

CATALOGI
CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM
BIBLIOTHECAE BODLEIANAE
PARTIS QUINTAE
FASCICULUS TERTIUS

London

HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE
AMEN CORNER, E.C.



New York

MACMILLAN & CO., 112 FOURTH AVENUE

CATALOGI
CODICUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECAE BODLEIANAE

PARTIS QUINTAE

FASCICULUS TERTIUS,

VIRI MUNIFICENTISSIMI

RICARDI RAWLINSON, I.C.D.,

CODICUM CLASSIS QUARTAE PARTEM PRIOREM

(LIBROS SC. MISCELLANEOS OCTINGENTOS ET SEXAGINTA)

COMPLECTENS.

CONFECIT

GULIELMUS D. MACRAY, A.M.,

COLL. B. MAR. MAGD. SOCIUS.

OXONII:

E TYPOGRAPHEO CLARENDONIANO,

M DCCC XCIII.

LECTORI.

Proximo fasciculo indicem plenissimum nominum, rerum, atque locorum quae in praesenti fasciculo continentur adicere propositum est.

CATALOGUS

CODICUM MSS.

RICARDI RAWLINSON.

CLASSIS D.

1.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

Notes of advice for writers of English history, being a "Second or finall Adresse" in fourteen paragraphs or sections; containing notes on the several periods into which the history may be divided, the methods in which it may be treated, the authors to be read for formation of style, the dangers to be avoided, and, finally, some short criticisms on a few English historians. In the last section the epistle by "the great Earl of Essex under the letters A. B. (for common fame gives it him)," prefixed to Sir H. Savile's translation of Tacitus, is cited.

On the first leaf is written in T. Rawlinson's hand, "Legi Junio 1722."

2.

Chartaceus. In 4to, sæc. xvii. ff. 135.

Collections for the Life of Nicholas Ferrar of Little Gidding, by Francis Turner, afterwards Bishop of Ely.

ff. 2-22 contain fragmentary notes by Turner relating to the earlier portion of Ferrar's life; 23-53, a copy, by another hand, of a finished narrative of his life while at Little Gidding; 54 to the end, illustrative notes and quotations by Turner, in rough and unarranged form. At the end (ff. 129-134, *vol. reversed*) is a copy of a letter without signature, dated at Little Gidding, July 20, 1655, to Ferrar's brother, by some one who frequently visited the house, containing "Some directions for the collecting of materials for the writeing of the life of Mr. Nicholas Ferrar," with

the suggestion that it should be divided into eight stages; to which is added a copy of a reply (without signature) from the brother, in which he says that he could not separate the seventh stage from the eighth.

At the beginning of the volume a letter from Henry Dodwell to "Dr. Francis Turner at his lodgings in Amen Corner, London," dated Cookham, April 16, 1681, is attached to the cover, containing remarks on his proposed publication of the Life, and the necessity of securing it against objections by pointing out the passages "where that holy man of God expressed his zeal against Popery," and by procuring the recommendation of some unsuspected person, such as Mr. Horneck.

The Life, in its completed portions, agrees in the main with the narrative published by Rev. J. E. B. Mayor in 1855, under the name of Dr. [Sam.] Jebb, who probably may have transcribed the copy the editor used (see pp. 290-1 of his edit.); modernized extracts had previously been published in a narrative compiled from another copy, and published in 1829 and 1837 by Rev. T. M. Macdonogh.

A note of Turner's authorship, by Rawlinson, on f. 2, is dated 1743.

3.

Membranaceus. In 4to, sæc. xv. ff. 49, literis initialibus depictis. Olim inter MSS. Tho. Rawlinson, 291.

"Astralabium;" [Chaucer's] Epistle to "lityl Lowys my sone" on the use of the Astrolabe.

Ends with the section of "the wyrkyng of þe conclusyon to knowe yf þat ony planete be direct or retrograde;" p. 422 of Urry's edition of Chaucer's *Works*.

4.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 18. Olim in quodam catalogo, 378.

History of the life and reign of Edward I., by John Speed; being a different narrative from that in the printed text, and in some parts fuller. Apparently Speed's own first draft, with alterations.

At the end of the account of the king's dying words (sect. 54 of printed Life) is written by another hand, "The description of his person as is already printed in the former booke."

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are memoranda of payments to a plasterer, for plastering a house at tenpence a yard.

4*.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 35. Olim in quodam catalogo, 377.

History of the reign of Edward II., by John Speed, being apparently (like the preceding MS.) the original draft, and fuller than the narrative subsequently printed.

After the notice of the burial of Edward II. and description of his person, follows this note: "His wife—as it followeth in the print."

5.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 63.

Extracts from the treatise by Nicholas Harpsfield, Archdeacon of Canterbury, "concerning Marriage, occasioned by the pretended divorce between King Henry VIII. and Q. Katherine."

This volume was given to T. Hearne in 1720 by Charles Eyston, Esq., of East Hendred, Berks. Hearne inserts the following note: "Mr. Eyston hath got an exact transcript of the whole treatise, taken from a MS. of as good if not better authority than that in New College. After he had got that transcript he parted with these extracts to me, and told me that I should peruse the whole treatise when I pleased. Mr. Eyston, a gentleman of most eminent virtues, died on November 5, 1721, æt. 54."

An abstract of the contents of the treatise, from the MS. at New College, Oxford, is given in the notes to the preface to Forrest's *History of Grisild the Second*, edited by Rev. W. D. Macray for the Roxburghe Club, in 1875, and the whole work was printed for the Camden

Society in 1878 from the East Hendred MS., under the editorship of Rev. N. Pocock. Hearne notices the book in his glossary to Langtoft's *Chronicle* under the word *saw*, and the first draft by himself of his note thereon is inserted in this MS.

6.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 132, quorum multa vacua. Olim peculium H. Powle: postea inter codd. comitis de Halifax, 304.

Chronological notes of events in English History from 1 Edward III., 1326, to 1 Richard III., 1483.

The book is ruled for entries commencing from 1 Edward I., 1272, but the spaces are blank.

7.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 503.

"A help to history, or the British remembran[cer], being a chronology of the most material transaction that has happened from the year 1603 . . . unto the year 1727 [14 October, 1726] . . . faithfully collected from the best of authors and put into order of time by Samuëll Fleming."

Written in a large and clumsy hand, by an ill-educated person, but from 1679 (which begins on f. 153) onwards the entries of events under their several months and days are full and particular.

8.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 134, quorum 88–126 vacua sunt. Ad calc. "E libris Jo. Bolles, baronetti, sexto die Novembris, 1687."

A history of duels and murders in England from 1647 to 1684, with the title, "Severall yeares account of most remarkeable judgmts of God Almighty cheifelie towards such persons that haue comited that cryinge sin for vengeance vnto heaven against such persons that haue fought Duells and others that haue comited wilfull Homicide, likewise other most remarkeable felons and other offenders that haue beene accordinge vnto oblite lawes executed; likewise settinge fourth the rise and seminge vaine disputs of the differences that occasioned such bloodshedders transgrections," &c.

Prefixed are observations on the juries of London and Middlesex with reference to cases of homicide; and at the end, a chronological index of the cases recorded.

The book is written in a very fantastic and clumsy style.

9.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 130. Liber Tho. Hearne, 20 Mar. 1722; "MS. vol. 187, e pr. 147."

1. "A relation of the state of Religion, and with what hopes and polycies it hath bene framed and is maintayned in the seuerall states of these westerne partes of the worlde" [by Sir Edwin Sandys]. p. 1.

A note by Dr. Philip Bliss respecting the printed editions is attached to a fly-leaf.

2. [Leicester's Commonwealth, by Robert Parsons]. p. 141.

Hearne prefixes the following note to the volume: "This MS. was left me as a legacy by my friend the reverend and learned Mr. Thomas Collins, B.D., Head School-Master of Magd. Coll. School, Oxon, who died February 10, 1722, and was buried in Magd. Coll. Chapel February 15 following."

10.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 55.

[Leicester's Commonwealth, by Robert Parsons.]

The greater part of fol. 37 is left blank for a passage omitted (partly supplied by another hand) which presumably was wanting in the manuscript from which this copy was taken.

11.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 6. Olim in catalogo quodam, 667.

1. "The King's letter to the Lords to meete him att Yorke" for assistance against the Scots; 26 Jan. [1638]. f. 1.

Printed in Rushworth, II. 818.

2. "Letter touchinge a desire to heere the newes of Scotland," written by "Alderman [Antony] Abdy" [of London] to a Scottish nobleman; with his reply. ff. 3 b, 4 b.

12.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 26. Olim in catalogo quodam, 5975.

"Discourses . . . by John Ayliffe, LL.D., and fellow of New College in Oxford." (Title prefixed by Dr. Rawlinson.)

1. "Of trade, navigation and commerce, merchants, who are such, &c." f. 2.
2. "Of mariners and other sea-faring men." f. 19.
3. (MS. reversed.) "Of espousals." f. 25 b.

13.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 29, quorum 16-28 vacua sunt.

A narrative of affairs in Scotland during the years 1679 and 1680, being notes collected with a view to a reply to Wodrow's *History*. The following title heads the first page: "Memoires of Scotland, especially in opposition to Woodrow's History." On a leaf at the end is the beginning of notes on the affairs of 1649, headed, "Memorials, materials, and observations towards an history of reigns of Charles the Second and James the Seventh, Kings of Scotland."

14.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 29.

"Certaine speciall projects for the discovery of abuses and misdemeanors in courts, officers, merchants and tradesmen, whereby greate proffitt and revenue may accrue to his Majestie and greate benefitt to the Commonwealth."

15.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 35.

A few "Notes relating to the antiquities of the counties of Hereford and Lancaster;" being short notices of some parishes and places, in alphabetical order.

The notes for Lancashire are very scanty, and are chiefly extracted from Leland's *Itinerary*.

16.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 21.

"The Moderator expectinge sudden peace or certaine ruine, directed by reason, arisinge out of the consideration of what hath already happened, our present condition, and the most likely consequences of these;" Jan. 1642.

Two editions appeared, with the dates of 1642 and 1643.

17.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 22.

Common-place-book of notes out of various printed books; viz., Atterbury's *Rights and Powers of Convocation*, [Leslie's] *Case of the Regale, Stillingfleet's Vindication of the Doct. of the Trinity*, Chardon's *Hist. of the Rebellion*, Locke *On the Understanding*, &c.

18.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 85.

Copies of petitions to K. Charles II in the years 1670-1684.

The petitions are entered under the several names in the Index to this Catalogue.

19.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

"Humanum est errare, or, False steps on both sides, with the author's observation upon the late Abdication, 1688."

On a fly-leaf is written in pencil, "Col. Hastings, May 31, 1728."

Printed, 4° n. p. or d.

20.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 144.

The original MS. of the Answer to Stillingfleet's *Unreasonableness of a new separation*, by Thomas Browne, B.D., of St. John's College, Cambridge.

A few pages at the beginning and end are copies inserted by other hands. The following note to Dr. Rawlinson is attached to a fly-leaf;—"Dear Sir, You have here Mr. Brown's original MS. at your service, to be laid up among other of your valuable collections. Yrs. faithfully, Dear Sir, R. G."

A copy exists in Rawl. MS. C. 185, which contains three introductory cancelled pages which are not found here. The book was printed in 1749.

21.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to, sæc. xviii. ff. 73.

Papers of Edward Meredith, a Jacobite exile in Italy. [Cf. Wood's *Athenæ* and Dodd's *Church History*.]

1. Certificate by Rob. Mansfeld, rector of the English College at Rome, that Edward Meredith is a Catholic, that he had faithfully served the deceased King and the Queen of England, and that he had lived for three years in the College with great credit; not dated. *Ital.* f. 1.
Faint impression of seal.
2. Unsigned letter, dated from "St. German's Castle, June 27, 1695," and marked as received Aug. 5; in reply to a letter of March 28. f. 3.

A collection of all the propositions condemned by the Popes desired. Depreciation of coin in England. The young Prince of Wales' household; Mr. Perkins and Mr. Plowden are his governors, Mr. Nevil, Mr. Bellasis and Sir Thomas Strickland's son the grooms of the bed-chamber, Mr. Symms and young Du Puy waiters. Mrs. Burk's brother is with her, sick of an ague.

3. Letter from the Earl of Perth to Mr. Meredith in reply to one of congratulation upon being appointed governor to the Prince of Wales. Desires his service to fathers Sheldon, Lawson, Baker and Green. St. German's, 17 Sept. 1696. f. 4.
4. Letter [to the same at Rome] from Francis Sanders, confessor to James II. St. Germain's, 15 Jan. 1697. fol. 5.

Thanks him for charity bestowed on some houses of his Order and offered for relief of deserving persons; asks that the house at Gand and the monastery at Pontois may share in it: begs him to name Mrs. Mackenzie's ["Mechensy"] son for the place of a free scholar at St. Omer's; recommends Col. Guileres and Mrs. Burk for relief. Remarks on political affairs; The Duke of Powis is in Newgate. Lord Clare has married Lady Buckley's eldest daughter. Lord Castlemain has come from England to Bruges.

5. The same to the same, signed *F. Saunders*. St. Germain's, 3 Feb. 1700. f. 7.

Thanks him for his letter of 19 Dec. which was communicated to the Queen and Lady Sophia [Bulkeley]; the latter is in hopes of a considerable marriage for one of her daughters, [viz. to the Duke of Berwick], but cannot bring it about unless she gives a large portion; she has written to her sister the [Dowager] Duchess of Richmond, and begs that Mr. Meredith will do all he can. The Queen has promised to give a memorial in her own hand to the Venetian ambassador recommending Meredith's law-suit to that State. Thinks Mrs. Sackville does not need the 70 livres sent for her. Has not yet found Mr. Keck.

6. Robert Mansfeld to the same; Rome, 2 June, 1703. f. 9.

Shock of an earthquake on the morning of Thursday before Whit-Sunday, of which warning had been given in a letter from a lay sister at Naples.

Faint impression of the seal of the English College.

7. A short sketch of the life of James II., with an extravagant panegyric upon him. f. 11.
8. "Extraits des diverses lettres touchant la vie et la mort de Jacques Second." ff. 15-18.

Extract from an Italian letter; Latin epigram; "ad Clementem papam XI. pauperum Anglorum propter fidem fidelitatemque exultantium fervens votum atque humilis supplicatio, epigramma;"

character of James II. in French (*imperf.*), containing an anecdote of his kind treatment of one Captain Farlo, formerly a captain in his own guards, when taken prisoner in Ireland; Latin verses in his praise.

9. Draft of a letter of condolence [from Meredith] to Queen Mary of Modena on the death of James II. f. 19.
10. Letter from J. Carylle to Monseign. Caprara recommending in the King's name Mr. Surdeville, an Irish officer, for employment in the army of the Pope; St. Germain's, 15 August, 1701. *Fr.* f. 21.
11. Long letter from Mr. Meredith (without address) complaining of certain fees having been demanded from him and other English Catholic exiles for licenses to remain in the dominions of the King of Spain, and requesting that Lord Carryll will move the Queen to request that they may be taken under the protection of the King of France; Naples, 14 Oct. 1702. f. 22.

Mentions his surprise at finding that many of the Religious at Naples, who were more in the streets than their cells, were nevertheless entirely ignorant of all that had passed in England.

12. Letter from father Forbes to Meredith at Naples; not signed; Rome, 23 March, 1703. f. 26.

Sends a letter of the Duke of Perth's in defence of James the Second's giving liberty of conscience to all the sectaries in Great Britain, with reference to the possibility of that being made an exception to any proposal for the King's beatification or canonization. Suggests that Meredith should put down his sentiments on the matter, either in English or Latin, as knowing more about it than any one else. "Owr quondam Bishoppe is to-morrow to mak his abjuration" [*qu.* Bishop John Gordon of Galloway?]; a loyal Scotch lord [Earl of Middleton?] is preparing to do the same.

13. Letter from Lady Sophia [Bulkeley] to the same; not signed; Fontainebleau, 5 Oct. 1703. f. 27.

Her sister the Duchess of Richmond left her nothing, being told she could not inherit on account of her being in France, but bequeathed all her property to Lord Blantyre's son, a boy 16 years old; consequently she (with her six children) is as unhappy a creature as lives. She went to England in November last to endeavour to reverse the strange will, but Princess Anne and her Council forced her to return three days after landing. Is now endeavouring to be relieved by the power Sir William Godolphin left to his executors to dispose of the surplus of his property. (Marked as being answered on Dec. 1.)

14. Letter from father James Forbes to the same; Rome, 23 May, 1704. f. 29.

Has received his packet of papers to an unjustly crowned head and hard heart, and has given them to Mr. Surdywill to copy. Rigorous search made in Scotland for priests, and vestments and altar-ornaments burnt at the market cross in Edinburgh. A letter from the Court at St. Germain's in favour of Mr. Surdywill's sister.

15. The same to the same; Rome, 13 Sept. 1704. f. 30.

About a proposed private interview to be given by the Pope to Lord [Cardigan] to avoid ceremony. Battle of Blenheim. Resolution of Scottish Parliament not to agree to the Hanoverian succession. Mr. Surdywill's sister's business. Notice of an Italian book printed at Naples under the name of Amsterdam, entitled, *Il disinganno del inganno del interesse d'Inghilterra nella presente guerra*, the title of the English original being, *England's interest mistaken in the present war*.

Marked "Ans. 20" Sept.

16. Father Sanders to the same; St. Germain's, 28 Nov. 1705. f. 31.

Distribution of the money sent by him for relief of poor persons. It is desired that Sir W. Godolphin's money at Rome may be laid out at better interest for support of more youths at St. Omer's; recommends Mr. Hyde's son for support there; application for Sir W. Godolphin's money in the bank at Venice. Notice of the Queen and her children. Lord Castlemain is dead in England, and Lady Awdley here.

Marked, "A. Jan. 9, 1706."

17. The same (signed "*Saunders*") to the same; St. Germain's, 20 March, 1706. f. 32.

Received his letter of 9 Jan. Has distributed 400 livres received through father Plowden. The King and Queen received his compliments kindly; the former grows strong and tall, and has a great desire to make a campaign, but the King of France has not yet consented. The Duke of Berwick is made Maréchal of France.

Seal of arms.

18. Father James Forbes to the same; Rome, 31 July, 1706. f. 34.

The Duke of Perth made Knight of the Garter, but the honour declined by the Earl of Middleton, the new convert. Thanks Meredith for bounty to various of their poor countrymen. Recommends him to accept Mrs. Burke's assistance.

19. Francis Sanders to the same; St. Germain's, 27 March, 1707. f. 36.

Received his letter dated on Christmas Day. Thanks him for his charity to the King's suffering subjects. A design prepared by some of the garrison of Courtray to carry off the English

King or some one of the French princes from St. Germain's very nearly succeeded, but they took by mistake for one of the princes Mons. Premier who was in one of the King's coaches; it is reported that they have been all stopped and taken in Picardy, and five were taken in this town last night, where they had been for 12 or 15 days.

20. Note from the Duke of Berwick, endorsed as being addressed to Monseign. Caprara, recommending M. Surdeville for admission into the Pope's horse-guards; Bourbon, 17 May, 1701. *Fr.* f. 38.

21. Father L. Sabran, S. J., to Meredith; Rome, 10 Sept. [1707]. f. 41.

Thanks him for his letter; is endeavouring to procure the appointment of an agent as proposed, but the usual method of the court is to let fall suddenly any useful proposition. He is (very unwillingly) charged with a much more dangerous commission, that of Provincial of the [English] province; will keep it secret as much as possible till he be got into England. Spoke, but with little hope of success, to Card. [Caprara] about Mr. Surdevil's sister's pension.

22. Geo. Waddell to the same at Naples; Rome, 12 Feb. 1712. f. 42.

Thanks him for his kindness to him and Mr. Drake while at Naples. Replies to the censures in his letter on their remarks 1. on a friar's mode of begging, saying that it was for a horse for the B. Virgin; 2. on the profession of a Carmelite friar being called a spiritual wedding; 3. on a Dominican preacher's assuring his audience that the repeating the third part of the Rosary every day was a sure, easy and short way to heaven. Assures him that some of those [English Protestants] he censures so harshly, as doing nothing at all for Heaven, and never spending one quarter of an hour in prayer, and perhaps all, do not let a day pass without prayer; father Forbes says that what is meant is that they do not pray for illumination, but as long as they do not believe they are in darkness, that cannot be thought to be a fault.

Seal of arms: a saltire crusilly between four buckles; motto, *March on.*

23. Robert Mapletoft to the same; Rome, 6 April, 1714. fol. 46.

Thanks him for his kindness when the writer was at Naples; has recommended to him one Mr. Aylworth, one of the gentlemen of the Queen's music, who is going to Naples to perfect himself in his profession. Dr. Hobart sends his service.

Seal of arms; a chevron between three cross crosslets; in chief, a lion passant; crest, a demi-lion rampant holding a cross crosslet.

24. Lewis Sabran to the same at Naples; St. Omer's, 26 May, 1714. f. 49.

Hopes before long to send the books of which Mr. Postgate sent him the list. Little Meredith and one Booth are the two completest scholars and of the best talents he has known in this house; they have now 138 scholars, and by the end of August there will probably be 160; the pension from France is now five years unpaid. A proclamation in England last week offering £100 for the apprehension of any Popish bishop, priest or Jesuit. The fortifications at Dunkirk are being destroyed. The House of Lords has for the first time put in effect, with regard to the estate of Long Rooper, who died above three years ago, a law made in K. William's time which gives the estates of Catholics who refuse the oaths to the next Protestant heir.

On the back of the letter are some memoranda by Meredith, including these lines,

"Where protestation do's performance want
Expect to find the truest Protestant."

25. Will of Capt. James Surdeville, late of the city of Dublin, written by himself when about to undertake a journey to France; dated at Rome, 6 Jan. 1713. f. 50.

Bequeaths all his property to his sister Ann, widow of Henry Bourke; should she not survive him, constitutes Mr. Edward Meredith his executor to carry out the following bequests:—all that he has in Ireland to go to his cousin Edward Surdeville of Dublin; interest of money at Paris, to provide the saying of 2000 masses for himself and his sister, to endow a place for a nun, a native of Dublin, in the convent of Irish nuns at Ipres, and for a Dublin boy in some college as that of Lille; medals of silver and gold to his "dear master King James the 3," and to the Queen Mother. Attested by James Forbes, clerk, 13 April, 1714, and by Charles Plowden, J. Auchmoutie and James Lacy, with notarial certificates by Nicola de Rossi Angelino and Francesco Macirone.

26. Letter from James Forbes to Edward Meredith at Naples; Rome, 30 July, 1712. f. 55.

Has received Meredith's seven pious papers; the recommendation in favour of Mr. Forsyth has been sent; the indulgence for the Abbess of Graveling on occasion of the centenary of the foundation of the monastery has been given to father Postgate.

27. L. Sabran to the same at Naples; St. Omer's, 17 Sept. 1714. f. 58.

Has sent to Rome by father Beeston the books he desired. They have now 150 scholars. No prospect of human hopes now in England for their good King.

28. Medical report on the good state of the health of Q. Anne, by some physician favourable to the succession of the Elector of Hanover. f. 59.

29. Father William Clark to Meredith; Rome, 15 April, 1714. f. 61.

Has delivered the two papers to Lord Dalkeith's governor, but fears he is too bigoted for them to have the force intended. Has discoursed with several Presbyterians this winter, but has found them bitterly instructed against "us." Those of the Church of England do not shew so much hatred, but appear to have little or no sense of religion; "the more you and I, dear sir, are obliged to the mercy of God that has call'd us from the darkness we were born and bred in. Card. Gualtieri says that a letter received from the King contains this:—What shall become of me I know not as yet, but I assure you I'll loose rather a thousand kingdoms than change my religion."

30. Mr. "R. Howard of Norfolk" to the same [Dec. 1714]. f. 63.

Received his letter of 19 Oct. Did not hear of Capt. Surdeville's death until his return to Rome. Will assist Mr. Charles Vaughan.

Endorsed, "Rec^d X^{br} 26, 1714. Ans. 29."

31. Robert Mapletoft to the same, at Naples; Rome, 25 Jan., 1715. f. 64.

Hears from England that Mr. Kennett lay dying of a fever. Goes home by Loretto, Venice, Turin, and Paris. The Rector of the Scotch College and father Forbes send their service.

Seal of arms as before.

32. F. (?) Saverio Arnesano to John Piers, at London; Naples, 5 June, 1719. *Ital.* f. 66.

Congratulations on the victory of adm. Byng over the Spanish fleet. Sends 24 copies ("libretti") of his "operetta," which he requests may be given to the King [Geo. I.] and to his chief Ministers, with his letters.

33. Walter Plummer to [Meredith]; without date. f. 68.

Thanks him for some papers on the controversy with the Church of Rome which he sent him at Naples; will carefully consider them, but sees that some propositions about following the judgment of others or private opinion may be easily answered. Mr. Mapletoft has arrived at Turin.

34. T. Hobart to the same, at Naples; Rome, 18 Apr. —. f. 70.

Received his letter of 31 March from father Forbes. Was obliged to leave Naples abruptly. Will deliver the letter to father Darell. Requests he will not give himself the useless trouble of writing upon that argument which is the subject of his last letter.

Endorsed with a draft of Meredith's complimentary reply.

35. The same to the same; Rome, 3 July. f. 72.

Thanks him for a letter delivered by Capt. Surdeville. "My Lord" and Mr. Leigh send their service.

36. Latin distich against women; and a quatrain in Latin and English against making too great friendship with anyone; apparently in Meredith's handwriting. f. 73.

These papers, together with the volume numbered *Letters* 71, "were rescued from the chandlers, &c." by Rawlinson in 1743. See Ballard MS. ii. 83.

22.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 12. Olim in quodam catalogo venali "²⁹/₁₇₇."

"A short veiw of the state and condition of Ireland from the year 1640 to this time. A vindication of his late Majestie . . . our sovereign King that now is, and their Majesties supream minister . . . from the scandals and callumnies cast on them . . . and perticularly against a pamphlett lately published by the direction of a titular Bishopp of Fernes and composed by him" [being the commencement of a transcript of the Earl of Clarendon's *Short view*, &c., written chiefly in answer to Bishop Nich. French's *Unkind Deserter*. The transcript ends at the words "easy to decline them or break," at p. 56 of the edition printed as vol. viii. of the *Hist. of the Rebellion*, 8vo. Oxf. 1826].

23.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 22.

Treatises by an anonymous writer in the time of Q. Eliz. relating to money and trade.

1. A treatise of exchange, entitled, "A conference of weightes boolyon and valews of the siluer monyes of England and of the siluer monyes of the Lowe Countries, with a comparyson of the exchange vsed to and fro betwene the Burse at Anwerpe and Lombard Streete in London . . . wrytten vpon occasion of a comyssion grawnted by hir Majestie vnto my Lord Treasurer and to Sir Frauncis Knollys, Sir Walter Myldmey and Sir Willyam Cordall, knyghtes, for the spetiall inquiry of the convenyences and inconveniences of the matters of exchange, and fynysed in the mounthe of Februarye anno 1564, and in the 7th yeare of hir Majesties raygne." f. 2.

Various paragraphs are marked as being "newly added to the ould booke" and a preface is also "newly added."

2. "A treatyse concerninge the myntage of the monyes, necessariely depending upon the booke of exchange." f. 13.

3. "An abstracte of the differente reasons of the twoe juries concerninge the syzinge of the troye weyghte and of the avoiredespois weichte, written the xxviiith of Marche, 1585." f. 18.
4. "The controuersie betwene her Majestie and the steedes or stilliarde men, written the 8 of Aprill, 1578." f. 19 b.
5. "Towchinge the vente of Englyshe clothes, written the 9th of October, 1587." f. 20 b.
6. "Towchinge the multitude of marchantes for venting of Eng. clothes." f. 21 b.

24.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 35.

Lists of the members of 29 of the Livery Companies of London, containing the autograph signatures of all the members and of the servants of the Companies, in or about the year 1650.

The Companies comprise the twelve greater Guilds, followed by these:—

Bakers.	Musicians.
Blacksmiths.	Pewterers.
Brewers.	Plaisterers.
Cutters.	Scriveners.
Dyers.	Stationers.
Embroiderers.	Upholders.
Fruiterers.	Weavers.
Joiners.	Woodmongers.
Leathersellers.	

At the end, on ff. 30–35, are added by Rawlinson

- i. A list of the contents.
- ii. A list of the Leathersellers' Company in 1650, taken from the books of the Company for that year, and agreeing with the list here given.
- iii. Notes of Mayors and Sheriffs in 1649–51, with a note of enquiry addressed to Prof. Ward of Gresham College, with remarks by the latter assigning the lists to the year 1650 or 1651, and supposing the occasion to be the assessment of a tax for maintenance of the army. Thomas Andrews is entered in the list of the Fishmongers' Company as "Major," and he held that office both in the years 1649 and 1651.

25.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 27.

"Political Arithmetic, 1671" [being the treatise by Sir W. Petty printed under that title]. Partly a copy and partly in the author's own hand, as attested by a note in the handwriting of Edw. Umfreville, who says that he had "formerly seen a good deal of his handwriting."

26.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 51.

Extracts by Dr. Rawlinson from Anthony à Wood's Memoranda contained in his pocket almanacks from 1657 to 1695.

From the year 1673 these memoranda were printed by Huddesford in the *Lives of Leland, Wood and Hearne*, 1772, and were thence reprinted by Dr. Bliss in his editions of Wood's Life.

The original almanacks are preserved in the Bodleian Library.

27.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 79.

[An English translation (not Aylesbury's) of the fifth book of Davila's History of the Civil Wars of France.]

28.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 113.

"Markham's Remembrancer of Unpublished Secrets, shewing how a man may come to be a generall horseman by the knowledge of these seven offices, 1. breeder, 2. ryder, 3. feeder, 4. keeper, 5. ambler, 6. buyer, 7. farrier. G. M."

Published by Lancelot Thetford in 1656 under the title of *The perfect horseman: or the experienced secrets of Mr. Markham's fifty years' practice*.

On f. 78 the name of "Elias Ashmole" is written three times.

29.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 213.

A History of Russia from the earliest times to the death of Ivan IV. in 1584.

The rough first copy, with many alterations and in fragmentary condition. The author intended to have continued it to the time of "the present Czar," viz. Peter the Great.

At f. 127 is inserted an extract from book xxvi. of Livy translated into French, "a Hampton Court le 2^e Sept. 1733, pour S.A.R. la Princesse Marie;" and at f. 130, a "translation of Mr. [Gottl. Sam.] Treuer's Introduction to the Russian history, in High Dutch," publ. at Wolfenbourg in 1720.

30.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 155.

1. A treatise "Of the government of the Thoughts," in 12 sections, with a long preface. f. 1.

Beg. pref. "It has seemed good to that Divine wisdom." Sect. 1. (f. 32) "As the Creator of all things is to humane nature altogether incomprehensible."

An autograph MS., with many corrections and additions.

2. "De dolore, seu dolore amovendo; De anima, seu anima pacificanda; being two short treatises, the one as a cordiall against sorrow and more especially for loss of children, the other a veiw of the soule and itt's manner of operation, with some method of reducing itt to a serene and quiet temper." f. 94.

The *second* of these treatises is alone found here. In the preface the author says that in his older years he had had "some more disquiettiness of minde then ordinary from the loss of my children," and that he had ever neglected the consideration of the soul "by reason of my pecuniary study, though little profitable to mee."

In the commencement of the 12th section of the treatise, on the Thoughts, the writer also says that "Religion is a subject much above and beyond my sphere." It is evident therefore that he was a layman.

Dr. Rawlinson has written the following note on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume:—"This is a metaphysical piece, and there are many good things in it. The author is a man of thought and carefull observer of nature, and gives good proofs of an excellent classical scholar at least, and not unacquainted with the Holy Scriptures."

31.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 86. In catalogo quodam venali, 457.

1. "The plans and descriptions of the two famous country-seats of Pliny the consul, with some remarks on all his buildings, and a dissertation upon ancient and Gothic architecture; by [Jean Franc.] Felibien Des Avaux the French King's historiographer and antiquary. Translated into English by J. R., a lover of arts and sciences. London, in the year of our Lord, 1720." f. 1.

Qu., transl. by Jonathan Richardson?

2. "An idea of a compleat limner;" [translated from the French of André Felibien Des Avaux by the same translator]. f. 44.

32.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 25.

Papers of Nicholas Lloyd, or Floyd, of Wadham College.

1. Autobiographical memoranda, 1630-1677. f. 1.

Printed by Dr. Bliss in vol. iii. of Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.*, coll. 1259-60, where for "som of th'," read, "some of us," and for "Aug. 9, 1670," read, "Aug. 9, 1671."

2. Latin essays on the theses "Utrum recte fecerit Plato quod Homerum e republica sua eliminârit" and, "Utrum sæpius ad linguam vel ad limam revocanda sit oratio." ff. 2, 6.
3. Draft of a Latin complimentary letter of thanks to Dr. Potenger, warden of Winchester College; 1 Jan. 1649. f. 5.
4. Copy of the Act of Parliament "for the confirmation of Wadham Coll. and the possessions thereof," attested by Ja. Chesterman, 10 June, 1624. f. 8.
5. Draft in English of the dedication to Walter Blandford, bishop of Oxford, prefixed by Lloyd to his *Dictionarium Historicum*. f. 10.
6. Certificate of Lloyd's subscription as rector of Newington, Surrey, in accordance with the Act for Uniformity, 28 Apr. 1673. f. 12.
7. Lists of all the householders, as it seems, in the parish of Newington, with special headings for those in Kent Street, Blackman Street and Walworth, numbering altogether 965. f. 13.
8. Draft of the protection granted by the King to Lloyd for the copyright of his *Dictionarium* for 14 years. f. 16.
9. Of Homer, Euripides, Pindar and Aristophanes. f. 17.
10. Letter to Lloyd (addressed as Floyd) from R. Berry, vicar-choral of Lincoln, and vicar of Bicker, Lincolnshire, with an account of his presentation to the latter living, and desiring Lloyd to ascertain the day of the death of his predecessor, Daniel Featly, who was buried at St. George's, Southwark, Lincoln, Christmas Day, 1680. f. 21.
Endorsed with the copy of a reply from Lloyd's brother reproaching Berry for his long and ungrateful silence, and giving an account of Lloyd's complicated illness and his death on 27 Nov.
11. Letters of priest's orders of George Floyd, B.A., of Brasenose College, ordained by John [Howson] bishop of Oxford, in St. Giles' church, Oxford, 23 Dec. 1621; endorsed with memoranda of their being exhibited at visitations in 1633 and 1639. f. 23.
12. Copy of the will of George Lloyd, of St. Thomas, Southwark, gent.; 15 May, 1717. f. 24.
Bequeaths his property to his wife Elizabeth Lloyd, with reversionary legacies to his sister Franc. James, of Cheriton, Hants, widow, and his "cousin" Nich. James, eldest son of his said sister.

33.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 55.

1. "A discourse of the beseeinge, defendinge and releevinge of the towne of Bargaen vp Zome in the yeare 1622." f. 1.

Stitched in a fragment of a lease of property in King Street, Westminster, from Hugh Peachey to Thomas Hornor. No. 9 in some sale catalogue.

2. "An extract of the strength of the States army by land, foot and horse, according to their commissions through euerie regiment and company together, with their ordinance and pay euery 42 dayes, and the entertainments of the officers of the field euery 32 days;" with the names of all the officers: 1634. f. 40.

The names of the English and Scottish regiments are, Col. Goring's, Lord Morgan's, Sir Philip Pakenham's, Col. Harbert's, Col. Brogue's, Col. Leveston's [Livingston's] and Sir David Balford's [Balfour's].

3. "An extract of the strength of the States by sea and in their inlandish riuers in each of the fue colledges of their Admiraltye." f. 52.

"Perfaict le 7^{ieme} jour du Janvier 1634, stilo Angliæ."

34.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 255.

"A journal of my life while in the Marshalsea, Southwark;" being a diary kept by a musician, a trumpeter and flute-player, from 30 May, 1728 to 23 Sept. 1729.

He mentions his *Water-Music*, his having written songs, &c.; his having a pension; his accidental missing of various legacies and gifts intended for him by Dr. Thompson, Mr. Hill "now Lord Hillsborough," Lord Drogheda, the late Duke of Portland, and Mr. Dorman. His sister's name was Mrs. Thurman. He gave a benefit-concert in the Town Hall, Greenwich, 5 Sept. 1728, which was not very successful.

At f. 13 a note from W. Acton addressed to Mr. John Baptist Grano is pinned to the leaf; there is no doubt therefore that this musician, mentioned by Burney, *Hist. of Music*, IV, 646, 648, as an English amateur trumpeter and flute-player, is the writer of the volume. He is called *Granom* in Fétis' *Biographie des Musiciens*.

35.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 3.

"A prefatory discourse to the poem on Mr. John Philips, with a character of his writings." [By Edmund Smith of Ch. Ch., whose poem on Philips' death was printed in or about 1708.]

A copy.

36.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 88.

1. A treatise on the study of learning; [by Meric Casaubon, addressed to Francis Turner, afterwards bishop of Ely.] p. 1.

A copy, with corrections in Casaubon's own hand. Prefixed is a paper proving the tract from internal evidence to have Casaubon for its author but speaking lightly of its merits; together with remarks on its value by another reader who styles it "one of the most noble masterly performances of the kind I have ever met with."

2. "Hodierna fori eloquentia;" *disputatio de arte loquendi inter jurisperitos.* p. 38.

Inc. "Inter sublimia erecti animi vota nihil eloquentiam superat."

3. Fragmentary notes [by bp. F. Turner].

i. On ecclesiastical eloquence. pp. 56, 164.

ii. "The algebra of reason." pp. 108, 114.

iii. On common-place books. pp. 110, 118.

37.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 21. In catalogo quodam numero 10191 insignitus.

"The fate of favourites;" a vindication of, and panegyric upon, Robert Harley, earl of Oxford.

38.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 11.

St. Cyprian's treatise Of the unity of the Church, transl. by Will. Reeves, M.A., vicar of St. Mary's, Reading.

A note prefixed by Dr. Rawlinson states that the MS. is in the handwriting of Rev. Thomas Percy, M.A., of St. John's College, and rector of . . . in Berks, who had leave from Mr. Reeves to copy the translation.

39.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 18.

The appendix to [the *Treatise of the groundes of the old and newe religion*], "contayninge a briefe confutation of a booke published in the yeare 1606 by William Crashaw bearinge this title, *Romish Forgeries and Falsifications*." [By Edward Mayhew.]

Printed, 4to. n. p. 1608.

40.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 11.

"Some short hints at a method of study in the University for the first 8 years: Nov. 1704." In Dr. Rawlinson's early hand-writing, who has added this later note: "This was drawn up by the Rev. Tho. Heywood, then fellow of St. John's, and afterwards vicar of Charlbury in Oxfordshire, and D.D."

41.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 57.

"An apology for the suffering Bishops unjustly reflected upon in Dr. Sherlock's sermon on 30 of January, 1691; A letter to a friend concerning the French Invasion; The pretences of the French invasion examin'd &c.; with a faithfull account by way of journall how the Bishops proceeded in the matter of the Abhorrence [and] in the meeting of the Peers att Guildhall." [By Francis Turner, bishop of Ely.]

This appears to be a copy prepared for the press. It has a few corrections in Turner's own hand as well as in another, and two leaves are supplied by a third hand.

See a description of the last tract in part II of the Catalogue of the Rawlinson MSS., under MS. C. 735; the third copy there referred to as MS. Misc. 1095 is now numbered D. 837.

42.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 63.

"The right method of finding out truth, wherein remarks are made on the chiefest principles and errors of the Philosophers: being a preliminary treatise to three books of Erudition. Written in Latin by P[eter] Poiret. Now rendred into English" ["by the Rev. Mr. Young"; added by Rawlinson.]

Rawlinson notes that the book was "found amongst Dr. Keith's mystical manuscripts."

43.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 80.

The first book of P. Poiret's treatise *De Eruditione*, translated into English "by Mr. Haywood of St. John's College."

"This was found amongst Dr. Keith's papers, a physitian:" note by Rawlinson.

44.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 103.

The three books of P. Poiret's treatise *De Eruditione*, translated into English by Rev. Geo. Anderson.

"Found amongst Dr. Keith's mystical manuscripts."

45.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 7.

Statement of "the Design of the Essay on the rise, progress and decline of Painting among the Greeks, &c." [being a prospectus before publication of the *Treatise on ancient painting*, by Geo. Turnbull, LL.D.]

This sketch of the contents of the work is embodied in pp. xx-xxiv of the preface to the printed book, fol. Lond. 1740.

46.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

"Miscellanea varia. 1729."

1. "Occasionall remarks on Browne's *Religio Medici*," f. 1.

Sixteen observations in censure.

2. "Remarks on Mr. [T.] Swinden's *Enquiry into the nature and place of hell*;" in censure. f. 3.
3. "The principal propositions in [W. Wollaston's] *Religion of Nature delineated*." f. 6.
4. "Observations on [T.] Blount's *Anima Mundi*." f. 10.
5. Note "de Resurrectione." f. 11.
6. Precepts from Pythagoras and Plutarch. ff. 12, 13.
7. "An abridgment of *The Hero*, translated from the Spanish of Baltazar Gratian with remarks by the learned father J. de Courbeville." f. 14.
8. Commencement of notes from *The History of Physick*, by M. le Clerc. f. 19.

47.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 243.

Copies by Daniel Featley, D.D., of many theological pieces by himself, together with a large number of his letters to friends.

I. Theological and miscellaneous writings.

1. "The trial of fayth by the tutchstone of truth;" "for the Countesse of Bucking[ham];" f. 1.
Unfinished.

2. "Præfatio in Rob. Abb[ot] Salisbur. episcopi Cygneam cansionem." f. 10 b.

The "Adtestatio" appended anonymously to Abbot's "In R. Thomsoni Diatribam animadversio," printed in 1618, and also inserted by

- Featley as his own in his life of Abbot, printed in Fuller's *Abel redevivus*, 1651, pp. 553-5.
3. "In effigiem G. Abbot, archiep. Cantuar.;" versus Latini. f. 12 b.
 4. "Triplici nodo triplex cuneus, seu Sphinx Protest. Quæstio prima; ubi vestra ecclesia extitit ante Lutheri exortum." f. 13.
 5. "The preface to the great English Concordance publ. by Mr. C. [Clem. Cotton], 1630." f. 24.
 6. "A præf. to Mr. [Will.] Chibb[ald] his *Apology for the Trial of Faith*." [1624.] f. 30.
 7. "A præface to [Ferd. Texeda's] booke entituled *The Spanish Convert*." [1623]. f. 32 b.
 8. "To the Lady Reye an Epistle dedicatory for M. S.;" for a translation of a work in four parts, treating i. of Christian confidence, ii. of devotion, iii. of patience, iv. of watchfulness. f. 34.
 9. "A relation of an apparition in Hidnam House," the seat of Sir Tho. Wise, three miles from Launceston: a letter to the archb. of Canterbury. f. 42 b.
Printed by Dr. Bliss in Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. iii. cols. 166-168.
 10. Oratio quædam academica. f. 64.
 11. Oratio in Comitiiis habita Jul. 14. 1606 de inventione pulveris tormentarii, etc. f. 70. *atque iterum* f. 102.
 12. Oratio in thesin, Hæc una hominis est sapientia non arbitrari te scire quod nescias. f. 78.
 13. "Oratio in Comitiiis 6^o Julii habenda de hisce tribus quæstionibus, 1. An pacis artes sint nobiliores quam belli," etc. f. 84.
 14. "Oratio in laudem Dialecticæ Aristotelis et demonstrationum, in Schola Dialecticæ habenda." f. 96.
 15. "An terra moveatur, cælum quiescat? Neg;" versus Latini. f. 109 b.
 16. "An inventio pulveris tormentarii magis faciat ad salutem quam ad perniciem rerumpublicarum? Neg.;" versus Latini. f. 110.
 17. "An ecclesia visibilis sit cœtus fidelium duabus notis, verbi prædicatione et sacramentorum administratione, conspicuum?" f. 111.
 18. "Præfatio in orationem comit. doctiss. vir. D. R. [doctori Rainold?] Jani calendis dedicatam." f. 114.
 19. "Oratio in templo B. Mariæ Augustin." f. 117.
Ad calc. "Habita in August. 2 Maii in magna frequentia] et, Deo g[ratias], a mul[tis] laud[ata]."
 20. "Lectio prima theologica habita in Coll. [lege, aul.] C.C.C. in 1 Joh. III. 11." f. 121 b.
 21. "Oratio funebris in obitum doctiss. et sanetiss. viri et mihi amicissimi Jo. Rainold, præs. digniss., qui obiit die Jovis inter horam 11 et 12, 1607, Maii 21; sepult. est honorif. 25. Habita in quadrang.;" accedit dedicatio ejusdem ad dom. doct. Morton. ff. 129, 137 b.
 22. "Leges Pontificiorum de delectu ciborum in jejuniis et hujusmodi adiaphoris sunt superstitiosæ; lectio 2^{da} in aul. C.C.C., interp. 4^{ti} cap. Evang. Matth. v. 1, 2." f. 139 b.
 23. Lectiones undecim aliæ in aula C.C.C. de Tentatione Christi; prima, "Nov. 7, 1607." ff. 155, 180, 181 b, 182 b, 210, 210 b, 211 b, 214 b, 216, 217 b.
 24. "Opera nostra bona non merentur vitam eternam." ff. 168 b, 169 b.
 25. Notes for a sermon on St. Matt. xi. 29. f. 169.
 26. "Sacra Scriptura continet in se omnia ad salutem necessaria." f. 185 b.
 27. "The life and death of B. Jewell, collected out of Dr. Humfrey's larger treatise, appointed by the Archbp. and D. Mort[on] ann. 1609 finiend. spat. mensis." f. 194.
Dated at the beginning March 30, 1609, and at the end May 14.
A letter to Dr. Morton, presenting the work, follows at f. 209.
 28. "To the r. w. m. Wentw[orth], Comfort and Physik in time of plague; incept. Octob. 1609." f. 219 b.
 29. "In Missa non offertur sacrificium proprie dictum propitiatorium pro vivis et defunctis." f. 224 b.
 30. Notæ pro concione academica in die Purificationis S. Mariæ. f. 228 b.
 31. "Concio Latina hab. prox. termino" in Joh. xxi. 15, præmissa formula precandi solenniore.
 32. "Ecclesia nequit errare; opp. in Schol. Theol., M. H. respondente." f. 243.
- ## II. Letters.
1. To Mrs. Sutcliffe, on the death of her husband Dr. Sutcliffe (1629). f. 4 b.
 2. To Timothy Van Vliet, minister of the Flemish church in London. *Lat.* f. 5 b.
 3. "Literæ a Patriarcha Alexandrino [scil. Cyrillo Lucari] ad archiep. Cantuar. transmissæ ex Ægypto, jussu archiep. a me traductæ," anno 1616, cum responso archiep., atque literis Græcis et Lat. (a Dan. Featley ad Metrophanem Critopulum.) ff. 6-8, 11 b.
Epistolæ Patriarchæ et Archiepiscopi impressæ exstant ad calc. *S. Clementis Epist.*, edente P. Colomesio, 8^o Lond. 1687.
 4. Two letters to [Marc. Ant. de Dominis] archbp. of Spalata; *Lat.* f. 9.
 5. To Thos. Morton, bp. of Chester, 1617. f. 10.
 6. To Mr. Hd^e. [Howard?] 1 Oct. 1622. f. 12.
 7. To the Countess of B. [Buckingham?]. f. 15.
 8. To Dr. John Prideaux, rector of Exeter Coll. Oxf. ff. 15 b, 16.
 9. To Dr. John Holt, on his election to be pres. of Corp. Chr. Coll., 8 May, 1629. f. 16 b.

10. To archbp. Ussher. f. 17 b.
11. To D. H. [Dr. Holt]. ff. 18, 18 b.
12. To Sir G[eo.] P[aule] knt., on his proposed life of archbp. Bancroft. f. 19.
13. To John Vale, chaplain to the Earl of Leicester; *Lat.* f. 20.
14. To Mr. Rob. Barrell, preacher at Maidstone, and Mr. Jackson, parishioner there, for the composing of differences referred to his arbitration respecting the admission of "profane persons" to the Holy Communion. f. 20 b.
15. To Mr. [Thomas] Vicars, on his Catechism. f. 22.
16. To Dr. Clifford. f. 23.
17. To Mr. Gataker. f. 28.
18. To Dr. Brent, warden of Merton College. ff. 29, 47.
19. To Mr. Simonson, sub-warden of Merton Coll. f. 29 b.
20. To Mr. Turner, advising him to cease writing on Christian liberty, and to write against Roman error. *Ibid.*
21. To Dr. John King, vice-chanc. of Oxford. f. 35.
22. To Mr. Nicolson; *Lat.* f. 35 b.
23. To Mr. Burton, Cambridge; *Lat.* f. 36.
24. To his "most endeared friend," Ja. F. anticipating his own falling sick with the plague. f. 37 [*cf.* 63 b].
25. To Mr. Wentworth, on the death of his son from the plague. f. 38 b.
26. To Mr. Baker, secretary to archbp. Abbot, from Northill in Cornwall. ff. 39 b, 44.
27. To [Rob. Abbot] bp. of Salisbury. ff. 39 b, 40, 41 b.
28. To the bp. of London [King], congratulating him upon deliverance from some accusation. f. 40.
29. To Dr. Will. Goodwin, dean of Ch. Ch., vice-chanc. of Oxford, respecting some business of Featley's father with Ch. Ch. f. 40 b.
30. To archbp. Abbot; Northill, Cornwall. ff. 41, 42, 42 b, 50 b.
31. To Mr. J. Vincent, 4 Dec., 1611. f. 41 b.
32. To Dr. R. Mocket, warden of All Souls' Coll. ff. 42, 44 b, 52.
33. To Dr. Langton, pres. of Magd. Coll., on behalf of his cousin Dan. Featley. f. 45 b.
34. To Sir Thos. Ridley and Dr. Hakewell, archd. of Surrey, from Featley as rector of Lambeth, and from parishioners there, for the suppression of disorderly houses. f. 46.
35. To the bp. of Cov. and Lichfield [Morton?] respecting the dedication to him of a proposed book of "collections and observations touching Romish idols." f. 46 b.

36. To J. W. at Paris. f. 48.
37. Four love-letters to "Mrs. Anne," in France. ff. 48 b, 49, 51, 51 b.
38. To Peter Moulin. f. 48 b.
39. To Dr. T. Morton, while dean of Winchester. ff. 49 b, 50, 50 b.
40. "To M.B. for M.A.," for the recommendation of the latter for employment by the archbp. of Canterbury. f. 49 b.
41. To [Dr. John King], bp. of London. f. 51 b.
42. To bp. of Gloucester [Dr. Miles Smith, probably relative to the new translation of the Bible?]. f. 52 b.
43. "To his loving cosin Mr. Fayreclough," on the funeral of Dr. Reynolds. f. 53.
Printed in Bliss's Wood's *Athenæ*, vol. iii., cols. 165-6.
44. To Mr. Russell, relative to Drs. Reynolds and Spencer, presidents of Corp. Chr. Coll. f. 54.
45. To Sir Walter Raleigh. ff. 54 b, 56 b, 57.
The first is printed by Dr. Bliss, *ut supra*, col. 169.
46. To Dr. John Spencer, pres. of Corp. Chr. Coll., respecting disputes in the College. ff. 55, 59 b, 60.
47. To Dr. Morton while dean of Gloucester. ff. 58, 58 b, 59, 60 b, 61 b.
48. To the bp. of Gloucester [Hen. Parry]. ff. 58 b, 60 b, 62, 62 b, 163 [*Lat.*], 192 [*Lat.*].
49. Anonymous. f. 61.
50. To the bp. of Winchester [Thos. Bilson?], as visitor of Corp. Chr. Coll. respecting the disputes there. ff. 63, 230 [*Lat.*].
51. To Mr. Hawth[orne]. f. 63 b.
52. To Dr. Morton; *Lat.* f. 115.
53. "Episcopo Salisbur. pro M.B.;" *Lat.* f. 165.
54. "Episcopo Wint. de statutis controversis" in Coll. Corp. Chr., *Lat.* ff. 166, 176.
55. Epistolæ quædam anonymæ. ff. 174, 191 a, b.
Prefixed to the volume is a portrait of Featley engraved by W. Marshall, in 1645.
A list of the miscellaneous pieces is given by Dr. Bliss in vol. iii. of the *Athenæ Oxon.*, cols. 164-5.

48.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 236. Liber Thomæ comitis "Fauconberg, 1688."

"An account of the most materiall and principall occurrences between the 2 Houses of Parliament,

anno 4, Car. I." [Apr.-June, 1628] "concerning the Petition of Right and liberty of the subject; containing the arguments of Glanville, Coke, Selden, and other eminent lawyers on behalfe of the Parliament, and the Attourney-Generall on behalfe of the King. Extracted from the Journalls of the Lords House."

49.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 6.

"The jesse [*lege*, jests, *i. e.* gests] of the progresse to Scotland with other observations in the journey, with the returne from thence;" a short diary of the progress of Charles I to Scotland for his coronation, from 8 May, 1633, at Theobald's, to 2 July, at Stirling.

The last leaf is torn; on the back of it is scribbled the name, "Richard Stubbes, 1650."

50.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 116.

Account book of the fees received by Daniel Prever-eau in the Secretary of State's office on all appointments, commissions, &c., from July, 1736, to May, 1743, with various receipts and a few letters, including two from Alex. Brodie, Lyon King of Arms, and James Costobadie at York.

A companion account-book of the proportion of the fees paid to the Secretary of State himself, the Duke of Newcastle, is found in Rawlinson MS. C. 123.

51.

Chartaceus. In folio majori, sæc. xvii. ff. 41.
"Liber Petri Le Neve, Rouge Croix prosecu-toris armorum, 1695;" in catal. MSS. ejus, 254.

Records of the Company of Scriveners in London, transcribed in the time of Charles II.

1. Petition of the Company of Writers of the Court Letter to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen relative to their obtaining a charter of incorporation, with orders and proceedings thereon, 1616. ff. 1, 2.
 2. The charter, with a translation; 28 Jan. 1614. f. 3.
 3. Ordinances approved by the Lord Chancellor and the Chief Justices, 29 Jan., 1619, and 28 May, 1635. ff. 9 b, 16 b.
 4. Annual catalogue of all the members of the Company from 1392 to 1678, with an alphabetical index; begun to be collected in 1664. f. 23.
- A table of the contents of the charter and the ordinances is prefixed to the volume.

52.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 384.

1. Translation of several of the Orations of Cicero.
 - i. For Quintus Ligarius. f. 1.
 - ii. For Marcus Marcellus. f. 10.
 - iii. For Marcus Cælius. f. 17.
 - iv. For Publius Sestius. f. 41.
 - v. Against Vatinius. f. 104.
 - vi. The fourteenth Philippic. f. 111.
 - vii. For the law of Manilius. f. 128.
 - viii. For Publius Quintus. f. 150.
 - ix. The first Philippic. f. 170.
 - x. For Aulus Cluentius. f. 224.
 - xi. The second Philippic. f. 248.
2. Translation of some of Cicero's Epistles. ff. 154-164, 184-223, 243-7, 277 b-8.
Among these are interspersed various frag-mentary translations from Xenophon, Seneca, &c.
3. Translation of several of the Orations of Demosthenes. ff. 280-363.
4. "The oration of Marillac, bishop of Vienne, before Charles the 9 in the parlement of Fraunce." f. 364.
5. "An oration made by Michael de l'Hospitall, Chan-celer of Fraunce, at the first assembly of the Estates under Charles the Ninthe." f. 377.
Qu., was Philemon Holland the translator of this volume?

53.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 97.

Translation of several of the Orations of Cicero.

- i. For Ligarius. f. 1.
- ii. For Deiotarus. f. 9 b.
- iii. The first against Catiline. f. 19 b.
- iv. The second Philippic. f. 27 b.
- v. For the Manilian law. f. 55 b.
- vi. For Milo. f. 72.

In a formal copyist's hand.

54.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 67.

Other translations (in prose) in the same copyist's hand.

1. Fables 10 and 13, Book I, of Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. f. 1.
2. Epistles 1-8 of Ovid's *Heroides*. f. 8.
3. Books I-III of the Georgics of Virgil. f. 31.
4. Book I of the *Æneid*. f. 47.

55.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 85.

Other translations (in prose) in the same hand.

1. "Several of Martial's Epigrams which were selected for the use of Eaton School." f. 1.

2. " ————— collected from Mr. Fitzgerald's edition." f. 9 b.

3. "Several of Textor's Epistles." f. 14 b.

4. Part of Book V of the *Æneid*, beginning at v. 400. f. 44.

5. Book I of Lucan's *Pharsalia*. f. 54.

6. The *Hercules Furens* of Seneca. f. 65.

56.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 73.

Other translations (in prose) in the same hand.

1. "Elegant sayings, selected out of the chief of the ancient poets." f. 1.

2. "The Sentences of D. Laberius, P. Syrus, and others." f. 39.

3. "Orations collected out of the History of Livy." f. 48.

4. "The first book of Publius Ovidius Naso concerning his banishment and the melancholy circumstances of it." f. 66.

57.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 92.

"Four books of the Roman affaires, by Lucius Annæus Florus; translated by Sir Robert Atkyns, knt."

58.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 10. In cat. venali codd. Petri le Neve 419, unde, una cum codice subsequente, emptus fuit pretio unius solidi.

Fragment of a translation of the *Annals* of Tacitus by Sir John Borough, containing chaps. LX (end)–LXXXI of book I, with the Latin text in the margin.

59.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 28. Cod. 419 in cat. codd. Petri le Neve.

Translation by Sir John Borough of Tacitus *De moribus Germanorum*. ("Sir John Borough's hand:" note on a fly-leaf by Le Neve.)

On the cover are these, and other similar, memoranda:—"Payd to Mr. Daniell xii^s for three reame of copy paper & inck & quilles for these two terme, that is term. Pasche et term. Trinit. 1625." "R. by Hugh Elys for the use of Martyn Joyce the some of xvi^s. for faggetts for the office of Records of Mr. Yeo. Robson this Hillary terme 1624." "Payd to Mr. Danyell for parchement this Hillary terme, 1624, viii^s vi^d." "Delivered to Sir John Borroughes man William Ryleghe the 3rd of May, 1625, the some of three pounds viii^s. wherof xxx^s was part of payment which I was endebted to hym."

60.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 104. "Ex MSS. olim Rev. Thomæ Turner, S. T. P. C. C. Christi Oxon. Præsidis."

1. [Dr. Will. Halifax's] Relation of a voyage to Tadmor, begun Sept. 29, 1691. f. 1.

A copy. Printed in the *Philosophical Transactions*, vol. xix, 1695–7, pp. 84–110, where the beginning and the end are both omitted, but appear subsequently in the same volume, the commencing portion at pp. 138–146, and the latter portion at pp. 146–160. The MS., however, contains several inscriptions in the native language, which are omitted in the printed text.

2. Letter from Dr. W. Hallifax to Dr. Thos. Turner; Aleppo, 7 Dec. 1694. f. 22.

No direct conveyance from this place to England for the last four years. Has received one letter, all the rest having been lost in a tempest. Thanks the College for renewing his leave of absence. Sends copies of the accounts of his voyages to Tadmor and Jerusalem.

3. The same to the same; Bylan Mountains, 13 July, 1692. f. 24.

Has left Aleppo on account of the plague; it is reckoned that 35,000 have died out of a population of 200,000. Scandal of the Holy Fire at Jerusalem; description of the ceremony.

4. The same to the same; Aleppo, 10 June, 1695. f. 26.

Repeats his thanks for the third renewal of leave of three years' absence, but, understanding from his brother that he will then be expected to return, writes to the Turkey Company desiring them to choose his successor, upon whose arrival he will leave.

On the seal is the writer's name in Arabic characters.

5. "A relation of a voyage from Aleppo to Jerusalem, &c." [by Dr. Hallifax.] f. 27.

A copy.

6. Letter from John Guise to Dr. Thomas Turner, "at the Lord Bishop of London's house in Aldersgate Street, London;" Aleppo, 18 May, 1685. f. 92.

The city and all the neighbourhood is, and has been, in profound peace, except riots a few days since on account of a rise in the price of corn; death of the governor. Hopes the seeds and plants sent for the bishop of London gave satisfaction.

Black seal of arms; six lozenges, on a canton a mullet of seven (?) points.

7. The same to the same, at Ely House, London; Aleppo, 3 March, 1688. f. 94.

Was driven from Aleppo to the Gourdeen mountains last summer by the Plague. Sorry for the news from Oxford of his old friend Mr. [O.] Walker's secession to the Church of Rome "after a great many years' dissimulation." Approves the design of printing K. Charles the First's works. Intends to return to England in about a year and a half.

8. The same to the same at London House; Aleppo, 11 Jan. 1688. f. 95.

Death of "our good and gracious sovereign of blessed memory." Drew up an address [to James II] by order of the lord ambassador Chandois, which every Englishman on the place subscribed, for there is not one factious person among them. "Christianity in Syria daily declines; I wish its decay be not . . . imputed to those who chiefly pretend to support and propagate it. . . . Conquests (such as theirs) are easily made where Roman arts encounter with poverty, ignorance, and barbarism." Dr. Fowler's concerns are not yet settled. Shall this spring finish his Syrian herbal, which the bishop of London shall have if he desires. Cannot send any tea, as all that they have comes from England.

9. Edward Hinde to the same, at London House (sent on to Ely House); Oporto, 6 Nov. 1683. f. 97.

His bad health. Account of a procession on Corpus Christi Day.

10. The same to the same, at Ely House; date torn off. f. 99.

The Inquisitors have prohibited any further preaching; the arrival of the ambassador is waited for. Account of ceremonies observed for 8 days in honour "of an English saint called Gualler." Will send some port-wine. Wishes his bookseller, Mr. Bonwick, at the Red Lion in St. Paul's Churchyard, to send him the most useful authors who have written of Councils. Black seal of arms; three hinds.

11. The same to the same, at Ely House; Oporto, 24 June, 1686. f. 102.

Account of a procession on Good Friday. Barbarous treatment in being turned out of the house where they met for divine service.

12. The same to the same, at London House; Oporto, 30 Jan. 1688. f. 104.

Account of a procession on the water in consequence of the loss of two ships at the entrance of the bar. Has received some books he sent for from Holland, the Magdeburg Centuriators, Sleidan's Commentaries, Sarpi's Council of Trent, Grotius, and Valesius' Ecclesiastical Historians. Red seal of arms.

61, 62.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 213, 236.

"The Travells of Cornelius Le Brun from Holland by sea to Archangell, afterwards through Muscovy, the Caspian Sea and Persia to the East Indies, coast of Mallabar, island of Ceylon, Bantam, Batavia, and other places; translated out of the French for the use of Mr. John Boulter of Gawthorpe in the county of Yorke."

Translated from the edition published at Amsterdam, in two vols. fol., in 1718.

At fol. 49 of the first vol. there is a note that the work was "translated at different times, according to the curiosity of Mr. Boulter or his friends."

63.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 93.

History of Mary Queen of Scots [being a copy of that by Will. Stranguage, published in 1624.]

The MS. differs verbally in some places from the printed text, and particularly in the preface. It is written by three hands, i. ff. 1-63; ii. ff. 64-70; iii. ff. 71-93. Some leaves have been torn out at the end, the MS. concluding with the words "noe cause why I should submitt any," which are found in altered form on p. 187 of the printed edition.

The names of Nicholas Holt and John Goodinge are scribbled in various places with the date of 1730, and the margins of several leaves have like scribbled notes of sales of pairs of shoes.

64.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

Depositions at a coroner's inquest at Portsmouth 30 Dec. 1729 respecting the death of Thomas Jeffs, stabbed in a public-house brawl between some Dutchmen and Englishmen.

65.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

"A Cat may look at a King; by Sir Anthony Welding" [Weldon]; 1652.

To the end of the character of James I, with some supplementary "few observations."

Frequently printed.

66.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 40. Inter codd. P. Le Neve, 416; emptus a Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

"Elenchus motuum nuperorum in Anglia, &c., or a Summary of the late commotions in England, written first in Latin for the satisfaction of foreigners, and since translated into English;" [by George Bates, M.D.]

67.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 18. Inter codd. P. Le Neve, 422, cujus auctione venditus est pro octodecim denariis; postea in catalogo venali libb. T. S. Bacon, in folio, 1922, et exinde emptus pretio duorum solidorum.

[The preface of bishop James Montagu to the Works of King James I, as published in 1616, to which the following title is prefixed by Le Neve:—] "Whether it may suit with the majestie of a King to be a writer of books or not."

Rawlinson incorrectly notes that "this is Bp. Andrews' preface;" but appears to be right in adding, "and probably the very copy from which it was printed."

68.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 6.

"An oration made by Fecknam abbott of Westminster," before the House of Commons, on Saturday 11 [12] Feb. [1557], in defence of the right of sanctuary possessed by the abbey of Westminster (for which he exhibited a grant from K. Edw. the Saint, and a confirmation by Pope John (*sic*) at the request of the said King, which had been "as by miracle" preserved, "being founde by a servant of my Lord Cardinals in a childes hande plaieng with them in streete,") against a Bill for abolishment of all sanctuaries other than churches and churchyards.

69.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 23. Olim in catalogo quodam, 219, et in altero, 204. Pretio £1 1s. æstimatus.

1. "The difference between *Dominium Regale* and *Dominium Politicum et Regale*, made in the time of Edward the 4th, per Johannem Fortescue, quondam Capitularem Justiciarium Angliæ." f. 1.

This MS. is not mentioned in Lord Clermont's edition of Fortescue's Works.

2. Remonstrance of the House of Commons to the King against the duke of Buckingham; June, 1626. f. 20.
3. Petition of the House of Lords to the King against a dissolution of Parliament; June, 1626. f. 23.

Rushworth, vol. i. p. 398.

A list of contents, written on the parchment cover of the volume, includes "The coppie of the Commission for the poore prissoners of the Kings Benche and Fleete," but this has been torn out.

The volume previously formed part of a larger book, as an old pagination begins at fol. 64.

70.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 59.

"The conclave of Pope Gregorie the fourteenth, wherein are recompted distinctly and orderly all the actions that hapned in the same, anno Dñi 1591;" being a narrative of the two months' intrigues preceding his election, and the form of his creation, in a letter to a nobleman.

At the end is a list of the Cardinals, taken in Oct. 1590, with their ages, countries, &c.

71.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 239.

Miscellaneous papers of John Dunton, the book-seller; vol. i.

1. A tour through Ireland, in seven letters. f. 1.
2. "A summer's ramble (through ten kingdomes) occasionally written by John Dunton, citizen of London, in his travells, and sent to his freinds in England, wherein he relates the history of his sea-voyages, his conversation on the roads, at the inns and towns he staid att, with particular characters of men and women, and almost ev'ry thing he saw or conversed with, more especially in Holland, America, Dublin, &c." Vol. i. containing only his American narrative, 1685-6. f. 31.

In eight letters, addressed to his wife (ff. 32, 196), his brother Luke Dunton (f. 43), Mr. George Larkin, printer (f. 77), Mr. John Woolhurst (f. 134), his father-in-law Dr. Sam. Annesly

(f. 172), his sister Sarah Dunton (f. 204), and Mr. Rich. Wilkins in Boston (f. 234).

Prepared for the press, and intended to have been illustrated with copper-plates, but never printed until edited for the Prince Society at Boston, with notes by W. Whitmore, 4°. 1867.

72.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 153.

Miscellaneous papers of John Dunton; vol. ii.

1. Letter from Dunton to Mr. [Sam.] Sheafe, stationer at the Rose in Bread Street, on the seizure of the printed copies of the *Life and Errors* for debt; 24 Dec. 1704. f. 1.

2. Three letters to Dunton from a female signing as *Sappho*; the last dated 28 Sept. 1695. ff. 3, 116, 151.

The second one is endorsed with a reply in short-hand dated 3 Oct. 1695.

3. Three letters to Dunton from M. P., signing herself *Sappho* and *Orinda*, writing from Mr. John Parker's at Whaddon near Croydon, and from Leatherhead; 1696-1711. ff. 4, 28, 114.

The letter at f. 28 is endorsed with Dunton's reply in short-hand.

4. Nineteen letters from *Orinda* to Dunton. ff. 6, 10, 12, 18, 37, 39, 41, 48, 49, 89, 99, 101, 103, 104, 106, 108, 110, 112.

In the last two she writes first as a servant to Will. Aglionby, esq., in Charles Street, St. James' Sq., and then as in receipt of a parish allowance of 1/6^d per week. Dunton is addressed as *Papa* and *Philaret*. Several of the letters are directed, "For Mrs. Hester Wainhouse" in Lambert Street, Goodman's Fields. From the letter at f. 48 it appears that the writer's name was Mrs. Jones. Dunton's answers in short-hand are endorsed on some of the letters.

5. Six letters from *Ariadne* to *Leander*; 1695-6. ff. 8, 14, 16, 42, 46, 51.

Addressed, "For Mr. Leander at Mr. John Dunton's at the Raven in Jewen Street." The second proposes a meeting on Tuesday at 11 o'cl. at St. Lawrence's church at Dr. Hickman's lecture. Several are endorsed with Dunton's answers in short-hand.

6. Letter from *Ignotus* addressed to Mrs. Eliz. Dunton. f. 20.

7. Retirement from the world not necessary for a Christian life; the draft of a dedication to some one addressed as "Your Grace." f. 22.

8. Letter from Dunton to his first wife, at Tunbridge. f. 24.

9. Copy sent to Dunton from Wrington, 17 June, 1696, of a letter written by *Ignotus* to *Cloris* in Nov. 1695. f. 26.

10. *Philomela* to Dunton. f. 30.

11. Dunton to his second wife; 22 Aug. 1700. f. 32.

12. Part of a letter which accompanied a translation of a French book of *Instructions to Ladies for their conduct in the world*, apparently the book of which art. 8 contains the proposed dedication. f. 33.

13. William Doewra to Dunton, expressing surprise and difficulty at being called upon to pay one crown to Mr. Larkin for assistance in drawing up his Case with respect to the Penny Post, having believed that, on account of his poverty, such help was gratuitous; 16 Sept. 1701. f. 35.

14. [Dr.?] Daniel Williams to Dunton, declining to lend him money, being £600 in debt himself; 23 Apr. 1711. f. 36.

Endorsed with Dunton's answer in short-hand.

15. D. B. to "Mr. Robert Mawson at the Bible and Star in Irland Yard near Fryers Street in the Black fryers," rejoicing at the death of Louis XIV. and the consequent discomfiture of the Non-jurors, of whom Mawson was one; 5 Sept., N. S., 1715. f. 53.

16. E[izabeth] Guyse to her brother Dunton; 20 Feb. 1720. f. 55.

Printed in J. Nichols' preface to his edition of the *Life and Errors*, vol. i. pp. xxx, xxxi.

17. Fragment of some observations on Christian life and duty, on Baptism, &c., marked by Dunton as "Sabina's thoughts on severall devine subjects;" in the same handwriting as arts. 7 and 12. f. 57.

The death of "Sabina," who was to be buried in "the tomb of her ancestors" in Horsley Church, Surrey, is mentioned in the letter from *Orinda* at f. 7.

18. George Larkin to Dunton, chiefly about the progress in printing the *Athenian Oracle*; 15 Apr. 1703. f. 65.

19. Thomas Dixon to Dunton, about assisting him in the *Whipping-Post*, and proposing to write some fictitious letters between a knight and a non-juring clergyman for and against debauchery and libertinism; Whitehaven, 22 Oct. 1705. f. 67.

"When your first letter came I had but three halfpence left."

20. William Richardson to Mrs. Lydia Norraway; a letter in a fanatical strain urging the love of Christ; 14 March, 1728. f. 68.

Addressed, "To Mr. Norraway, glazier, living near Wappin Old Stairs."

Endorsed thus: "This letter was sent to Mrs. Norraway while he lived at Ramsey. He was ordained a deacon of the Ch. of England, and after that he continued some time preaching to his Dissenting congregation in Clerkenwell

hill and Pinners, for he was ordained on Trinity Sunday, and did not preach his farewell to those two places till the September following."

Further endorsed with a note from Dunton to Larkin, sending the letter to be printed for lack of other immediate copy.

21. George Ridpath to Dunton, respecting some literary proposals; 22 Sept., 1697. f. 70.

22. Letter to Dunton from his second wife, signed *Valinis*, expressing sorrow at hearing of his illness, and desiring to come herself or send Mr. Larkin to nurse him; 12 Aug. 1699. f. 71.

Addressed, "For Mr. Wilkins, to be left at the Posthouse in New-Castle upon Tine untill it be called for," Dunton then having absconded to avoid arrest by his creditors. With Dunton's reply in short-hand.

23. To the same from the same, signed "Sarah Dunton," insisting upon a maintenance or separation; St. Alban's, 26 Feb. 1701. f. 73.

Beg. "Mr. Dunton, your unkindnes is soe much aggravated in all your actions, they have been soe base an cruell as the like was never heard in all ages." Addressed, "To Mr. Jno. Dunton att Mr. Marreatts in New Street near Holbourn." An extract is printed by Nichols, preface, *ut supra*, p. xix.

24. *Anonyma* to *Leander*, in which she says she finds "John Dunton the famous pauntry bookeseller in a maske and in the habite of a sparke and a louer too." f. 75.

This letter is connected with those of *Ariadne* in art. 5. With Dunton's answer in short-hand, dated 11 Nov. 1695.

25. Another from the same to the same, a very caustic letter of ridicule, in which the writer disclaims Dunton's attempted identification of her with "Mr. Fowler, the apothecary," whom she says she never saw in her life. f. 76.

With Dunton's answer in short-hand dated 23 Dec. 1695.

26. Five letters from George Larkin under the assumed title of Lord "Swancastle" to Dunton as "John Duke of Frome;" 27 May, 24 Aug. and 6 Nov. 1699; 6 July and 22 Aug. 1700. ff. 77-83.

The first one is dated "from King Lud's Palace," *i.e.* Ludgate prison, and is addressed to Dunton at Tunbridge Wells; the letter of 22 Aug. 1700 is addressed to "Mr. John Johnson at Great Malvern to be left with Mr. John Taylor a tobacconist in the New-Port street in Worcester;" and that of 6 Nov. 1699 to York. The letter of 22 Aug. advises a reconciliation with, and return to, his wife; and encloses a letter from a relative who addresses Dunton as "Dear Brother," urging the same course.

27. "Letter 8. On the royall sport of cock-fighting" by Dunton; "from my cell, Feb. 13, 1699." f. 84.

28. Ste. Humble, a quaker, to Dunton, telling him that his wife is at the writer's house, that her mother is very ill at Luton, and advising him to be reconciled to the latter before her death; 31 March, 1706. f. 88.

29. Rough draught in Dunton's hand-writing of articles of agreement between Daniel De Foe and himself for the writing a weekly paper to be entitled *The Hanover Spy*; 28 Oct. 1717. f. 89.

Headed "[Copy] of the Proposals subscrib'd with your own hand, which will make us both easy and safe, as we have both had full experience of each other's friendship and honnesty." See Lee's *Life of De Foe*, vol. i. p. 275.

30. Anonymous letter to Dunton, in the handwriting of the writer of arts. 7, 12 and 17, on his quarrel with his wife and the book he had published about her. f. 90.

31. Three letters from *Almira* to Dunton; 16 Apr., 7 May, 8 Aug. 1702. ff. 91-96.

The first two are from Frome, the last from Ottery. Endorsed with Dunton's answers in short-hand, addressed to Mr. John Jesser, mercer in Froom, and Mr. John Hare at St. Mary Ottery.

32. Copy of a letter from E. Singer which accompanied the second of the preceding letters, offering Dunton the publication of a *Miscellany of Poems by Two Gentlemen*, with Dunton's answer in short-hand. f. 94.

33. Another letter to Dunton (under the name of John Johnson at Huntingdon) from the writer of art. 30, in which she censures a book by Mr. Norris of Bemerton, and refers to a book mentioning Dunton's wife on which her opinion is desired; 22 Aug. [1699]. f. 98.

Endorsed with Dunton's reply in short-hand, 26 Aug.

34. "Articles of agreement between Sam. Wesley, clerk, Richard Sault, gent., and John Dunton, stationer of London," for the weekly contribution of two papers to the *Athenian Gazette*; f. 118.

Signed 10 Apr. 1691.

35. Letter of advice to Dunton about his publications, signed J. W.; 5 Nov. 1718. f. 119.

Printed in Nichols' pref. to the *Life and Errors*, *ut supra*, p. xxix. It is there surmised from the character of the handwriting that the letter was written by Dr. John Woodward, the Gresham Professor; it is true that the initials strongly resemble his hand, but the letter itself bears but a faint resemblance. Of the names *Rowe* and *Singer* in the printed text, only the initials are given in the MS.

36. Agreement between John Dunton and Andrew Bell for the publication by the latter of one volume of the *Athenian Oracle*; signed by Bell, 7 Nov. 1702. f. 121.
37. Letter to Dunton from Sir Peter Pett about bp. Barlow's and lord Falkland's wills, &c.; 24 July, 1694. f. 123.
Printed in Nichols' preface, *ut supra*, p. xvii.
38. To Dunton from R. Key; Kath. Hall [Cambridge?] 20 Dec. f. 126.
Printed in App. to *Life and Errors*, *ut supra*, p. 758.
39. Letter to Dr. Fowler, rector [vicar] of Cripplegate, from Dr. Anth. Horneck, promising that Dunton shall have the publishing of some sermons; 3 Jan. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 127.
Endorsed with a copy by Dunton of a reply from his father-in-law, Dr. S. Annesly, to Horneck, 5 Jan. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$; followed on f. 128 by a note of a letter from Dunton himself, on 1 Aug. 1687, promising to give as much as any other bookseller for Horneck's sermons on Dives and Lazarus.
40. To Dunton from R. Key, expressing great joy at the prospect of a return to his employment; 10 Apr. f. 129.
Printed in Appendix to *Life and Errors*, *ut supra*, p. 759.
41. R. Gwyn to Dunton; the King has not said anything of baron Bothmar's presenting Dunton's book to him; 10 Feb. 1715. f. 131.
Addressed to Dunton "at Mr. William Lutwiche's house in New Street, neare Fetter Lane."
42. To Dunton from Dr. Benjamin Bullivant, declining, at the age of 65, to join in a [Tontine?] lottery which is not likely to end in less than 32 years; noticing Mather's *Magnalia Christi Americana*, &c.; Northampton, [New England], 18 Feb. 1711. f. 133.
Addressed to Dunton "at Mrs. Tompkins's, the last house next the Feilds in Grays Inn Lane."
43. To Dunton from the earl of Warrington, requesting him to procure for Mr. Humphreys the place of Clerk to the Company of Stationers; 28 Oct. 1696. f. 135.
Printed in pref. to *Life and Errors*, *ut supra*, p. xv: see also p. 204.
44. Copy of a letter from Dunton to his second wife after their separation; not dated. f. 137.
Written in very affectionate tern's, but declaring he will never write again nor receive a letter nor come within 20 miles of St. Alban's until she is willing to pay his debts, amounting to £300; complains that she left him within three nights after he had travelled 130 miles to come to her, and that her mother did not so much as give him two pence to drink her health.
45. Copy of a letter written at the same time by Dunton to Mr. Highland, the person with whom his wife and her mother lodged. f. 143.
Will pay for his wife's diet when in his power; but that cannot be till Providence enlarges his income in a considerable manner.
On f. 144 is a copy by Dunton of another letter in short-hand.
46. To Dunton from J. Spademan, one of the non-conforming English ministers at Rotterdam; 1st Oct. 1695. f. 145.
Acknowledges receipt of books; sent a large packet from Dunton's brother at Suratt to Mr. J. Annesley, by Mr. J. Gunston; the bearer Mrs. Loder, will call for some books for the writer.
47. To Dunton from Rev. J[ames] Ellesby, [vicar of Chiswick], about the printing of some religious work, dedicated to a duchess; 20 Dec. 1709. f. 147.
Dunton subjoins in short-hand a copy of his reply, and endorses the letter, "For the Directory for 'Tender Consciences,'" but no notice of such a book can be found as having been printed at this time either under Ellesby's name or anonymously.
48. To Dunton from Rev. W[illiam] Turner, respecting a book he is preparing for publication, and desiring to know what objections have been made to his *History of Religions*; Walberton [Sussex], 14 Nov. 1697. f. 149.
49. Letter from Dunton to some nobleman begging assistance in his distress and the representation to the King of his case as one deserving relief for his public services in writing *Neck or Nothing*; 9 June, 1718. f. 153.
At the end is this note by Dunton: "The earl of S——nd's [Sunderland's?] answer to this letter (which was, 'Tell Dunton he's an impudent fellow, and has abus'd the greatest men in the nation'), with some cutting reflections upon this wholly undeserv'd and most ungrateful slander writ by that Person of Honour that sent to me all those Jacobite secrets that compos'd *Neck or Nothing*, takes up near a whole sheet in my Satyr now ready for the press intitled *Neck for Nothing*."
A list of most of the papers contained in these two volumes, 71 and 72, drawn up by Dr. Philip Bliss, is printed at the end of Nichols' edition of the *Life and Errors*, pp. 753-760.

73.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

"A sample or proof-sheet, being a collection and faithful relation of a few passages taken out of a voluminous history written by Dr. Gilbert Burnet, representing the affairs of Church and State within Britain and Ireland in his time, and

design'd to be published for a postumus work, with some remarks upon them."

The summing up of the "Remarks" on f. 19 characterizes thus Burnet's work and himself: "The History all over is such a piece of villany as no age can paralel." "He is a viper in the bowels of the Church, an enemy in the bosom of the nation."

By Robert Elliot, M.A. See Rawl. MS. B. 453; *Catal.* vol. i, col. 687.

74.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 136. Olim liber Tho. Rawlinson. Mutilus in principio.

Narrative of the whole proceedings of the earl of Bristol with reference to the Spanish Match, with his replies to the charges brought against him in Parliament.

One or more leaves are wanting at the beginning of the volume, which commences with the words, "the Infanta immediatly after the getting of the dispensacōn bee delivered, this next spring, as is the intencōn of his Majestie." Ff. 7 b-49 contain the earl's replies to 20 interrogatories put to him in 1624, which are printed in the *Hardwicke State Papers*, 1778, vol. i. pp. 494-522; ff. 49 b-67 b, the separate paper first printed by Mr. S. R. Gardiner in vol. vi. of the *Miscellany of the Camden Society*, 1871, pp. 1-29; f. 70, his answer to the duke of Buckingham, printed *ibid.* p. 30; ff. 71 b-134, for the most part in Rushworth, vol. i, between pp. 237-302.

The narrative ends, "wherein hee euer honorably and impartially delivered his opinion according to his conscience. Finis."

On a fly-leaf Thomas Rawlinson has written, "This MS. I have preserv'd carefully ever since itt came into my hands, and paged. T. R." His pagination shows that the leaves now missing were missing then.

75.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 77.

Observations on the coinage of England, Scotland, and Ireland; [by John Sharpe, archbishop of York.] *A transcript.*

Part of the treatise on the English coinage was printed by T. Ives in 1775 in No. 1 of his *Select Papers*, and the whole, from the original MS. then in the possession of Gough, in 1790 by J. Nichols in vol. vi of the *Bibl. Topogr. Brit.*

On a fly-leaf Dr. Rawlinson has written, "This treatise on English, Scotch and Irish coines, I am credibly informed, was compiled by the R. Rev. Dr. John Sharp, archbp. of York, at the desire of Thomas, earl of Pembroke."

76.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 64. In catalogo quodam olim numero 559 insignitus.

Journal of travels in France and Germany by some young English nobleman, who left London 3 May 1649, and was conveyed from Deal to Dieppe by order of the Parliament in the Nonesuch frigate. He stayed at Saumur (having instruction in fencing, singing, the guitar, dancing, and Latin) for the greater part of the year, from 18 June, 1649, to 22 July, 1650; then travelled again through various parts of France and Germany, spending three months at Geneva learning Latin and dancing, and the winter of 1651 at Munich learning German and geometry. There are rather long accounts of St. Denis, Lyons, and Augsburg. The diary breaks off abruptly in the month of October, 1652, in the narrative of a miracle said to have occurred at Seefeld. Three engravings are inserted, one of the exhibition of an elephant performing 16 tricks; the second of an armless woman, Magdalena Rudolfs Thuinbuj, of Stockholm, performing 21 operations with her feet, engraved by Wolff. Kilian, 1651; the third the arms of the Princes, &c., of the Empire, represented as a bunch of grapes, engraved by Daniel Manassee, of Augsburg.

77.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 70.

"Memoirs of William Cecil, lord Burghley;" signed at the end, "R. C., Berry Street, Oct. 18, 1737." "Written" (as E. Umfreville notes, on a slip inserted in the vol.), "with a view to justify Walpole."

Printed, with an appendix, 8°. Lond. 1738.

78.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 166, præter multa vacua.

Meditations and prayers written by Elizabeth, wife of [Robert] Delaval, the son of Sir Ralph and Lady Ann Delaval, of Seaton Delaval, Northumberland.

Composed between 1663 when she was in the 14th year of her age (with autobiographical particulars from her 8th year), and Lent, 167½, when in her 22nd year; and copied into this book some time after 1686, Cath. Sedley being mentioned at p. 237 as countess of Dorchester, who was so created in that year, and before 1703 when the earl of Rutland, mentioned at p. 242, was created duke. She mentions that her father was commander of the King's Life-Guards in Scotland, and died in 1670; that her grandmother was Lady J. Gorges (several of whose letters are

transcribed), and that her [half-]brother was duke of Richmond. From these *data* it results that the writer of the book was the daughter of James Livingston, earl of Newburgh, by his first wife; but her name is not mentioned in the *Peerages* (although the fact of her existence is noted in Foster's *New Peerage*), nor in printed pedigrees of the Delaval family. She also mentions her aunt, Lady Stanhope, with whom she lived at Nocton [Linc.], her "cousen Sidley, afterwards created countess of Dorchester," and her "cousen Essex Griffin." She mentions her being made first Maid of the Privy Chamber to the Queen, when only 14 years old, and gives particulars of her being courted by lord Brudenel, lord de Roos, son of the earl of Rutland, before he had obtained an Act of Parliament for his divorce from a first wife; lord Annesley, son of the earl of Anglesey, and count Dona (D'hona). Her marriage with Mr. Delaval was forced on her by her father, but her husband proved of drunken habits and impaired health. She appears to have been married in Sept. 1670, when 21 years of age.

79.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 8.

A transcript of the Life of Francis Mansell, D.D., Princ. of Jesus College, Oxford [from Wood MS., f. 30, formerly in the Ashmolean Museum, and now in the Bodleian Library.]

Privately printed, under the name of Sir Leoline Jenkins as the author, 12°. Lond. 1854.

80.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 29.

A transcript of MS. 158 in this collection (*v. infra, sub numero*); containing

1. The autobiography of Rich. Drake, D.D.; *Lat.* f. 1.
2. Affronts and insolences committed in the parish of Radwinter, Essex, against the Divine Service, &c. f. 17.
3. List of Watts' Scholars in Pembroke Hall, Cambr., to 1636. f. 28.
4. Monumental inscriptions. f. 29.

81.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 57 + *ad calc.* 3.

"The life of Father Paul [Sarpi] . . . written in Italian by F. Fulgentio [Micanzio], his amanuensis, . . . and translated out of the originall by Jonathan Sidnam, anno salutis 1651."

Subjoined are Sarpi's epitaph and a list of his works, printed and manuscript.

The translation is not the same as that "by a person of quality," which was printed in 1651.

At the end of the volume are added three leaves, containing:—

1. A transcript of notes made by bp. Atterbury in 1701 and 1709 in a copy of the English edition [of the Latin transl. of the Hist. of C. of Trent,] 1620, belonging to Dr. Rawlinson, respecting the offer of F. Fulgentio to administer the Holy Communion to Dr. Duncomb, when sick at Venice, after the English form, as related to him by capt. Hatton. f. 58.
2. Copy of a letter from Rev. John Johnson to the *Daily Advertiser*, 18 Oct. 1738, respecting his preparation of a new translation of the History, an announcement of a rival translation by another Mr. Johnson having appeared in that paper. f. 59.
3. Copy of a reply by Edw. Cave, 20 Oct. 1738, stating that the advertised translation has been in preparation more than a year. f. 60.

82.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xv. circa med., ff. 34.

1. "Here bigynnethe þe Sege of Thebes." f. 1.

Beg. "In the tyme of the fulle worthi Josue, as the story rehcereth by þe writing of þe noble clerke Boas."

End. "— the which myscheues iournay and sege was iiij^o yere bifore Remus and Remulus bigane the fundacione of Rome.

Here endethe the Sege of Thebes."

2. "Here bigynnethe the Sege of Troye." f. 11.

Beg. "As the noble and worthi clerke Guydo [de Colonna] writethe."

End. "And alwey the ende of euey tresone and falsenes to sorowe and myschef at the last. Amen."

3. Part of the eighth book of Gower's *Confessio Amantis*, containing the description of the Court of Venus. f. 25.

Beg. "Venus which stante without lawe
In no certeyn but as men drawe."

End. "Upone the poynte þat I am shryue
I thenke byddi while I lyue."

ff. 187b–190b of the edition printed by Berthelette in 1532. The lines in praise of Chaucer are omitted.

On the last leaf is an octrain on the deceitfulness of friendship, beginning—

"Wo hath the conyng by wysdom or prudence
To know whether his frende be feynt or stable."

83.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 115. "Vol. xxiv," [inter codd. Jacobi Ware; postea in catal. libb. ducis de Chandos 2150, et exinde emptus pretio quinque solidorum].

"A discourse of HP his travelles written by himself anno IHS 1605." In the handwriting of Sir James Ware there is added in the margin, "Henry Piers, Esq. He deceased in December 1623." The catalogue of the Ware MSS. adds that he was "nuper de Tristernagh."

The book is dedicated "to the Right Reverend Father Richard Haddocke, preiste, Doctor of Diuinitie," of the English College in Rome. The preface mentions that the writer was converted from Protestantism, the religion of his parents and wife, partly through the marriage of his sister Mary with a Catholic gentleman, Thomas Jans. He sailed from Dublin by the assistance of Alderman James Jans (who in consequence suffered a long imprisonment), 9 June, 1595, and went through Holland, Germany, and Italy to Rome, of which, its churches, religious rites, colleges, &c., he gives a long description; and returned to Ireland in Dec., 1597. Of the House of Loretto, seen on his way home, there is a long account.

84.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 45. In catal. codd. P. Le Neve 433, et exinde emptus pretio 2s. 6d.

"The travels of the honorable Banister Maynard eldest sonn and heir to the rt. hon. William lord Maynard through the chief countreys of Europe, perform'd in the years 1661 and 1662."

A diary of every day's journey from Sept. 7, 1660, the day of quitting Paris, to 12 Apr. 1663, the day of arrival at London, kept by Robert Moody, who dedicates it to his master Banister Maynard. The countries traversed are France, Savoy, Piedmont, Italy, Hungary, Bohemia, Germany, Holland and the Spanish Netherlands. The tutor was one Mr. Henchman. At Paris, when returning from the tour, in Apr. 1662, the party was joined by lord Maynard's second son, William.

85.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 69. In catalogo quodam olim numero 1762 insignitus.

"The life of Andreas Auria or D'Oria, Prince of Malfi, written in Latin by that most learned man Charles Sigonius, and made English by I. C.,

wherein the lively patterne of an expert seaman, a prudent general, and a true patriot is excellently expressed; with illustrations and noates of reference vnto other authors inserted in the margent never before published. Anno Domini 1631."

86.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 94.

"The life and death of Sir Thomas More, some tyme Lord Chancellor of England;" by N. H. L.D. [i. e. Nicholas Harpsfield, Doctor of Laws] written during the reign of Q. Mary, and dedicated to Thomas Roper, More's son-in-law.

Transcribed from a MS. in which some words in the dedication were wanting or illegible, and possibly also the first leaf.

Life beg. "This excellent and peerelesse man whose life we have to indite."

End. "— the vnitie of the Church that we had before abandonned, in the which God of his great mercye longe preserue the Realme. Amen."

87.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 5.

Transcript of "A journall of severall occurrences from the 2nd of November, 1715, in the Insurrection began in Scotland, and concluded at Preston in Lancashire on November the 14, 1715, kept by Peter Clarke:" in the form of a letter.

A similar narrative, but not identical, is printed in M. Earbery's *History of Clemency*, printed in 1718 and 1720.

88.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

"An essay towards the political testament of a late Minister;" i. e. Sir Robert Walpole.

The volume has the following manuscript lettering in a handwriting found on the back of many of Rawlinson's MSS.:—"Carte's Political Testament of Sir Robert Walpole. Orig. MSS." But the book is not in Carte's hand, nor is there any other evidence to be found of his authorship.

A note on a fly-leaf mentions that it had "never been printed."

89.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 52.

"A full answer to the Letter from a By-stander" [i. e. Corbyn Morris] "to a Member of Parliament," respecting the maintenance of a standing army. [By Thomas Carte; the original MS. in his handwriting.]

Printed, under the initials of R. H., in 1742.

90.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 19. Olim liber "W. Sanderson."

"An advertisement written to a Secretarie of my Lord Treasurers of England by an English intelligencer as he passed through Germany into Italy, concerninge another booke newly written in Latine and published in divers languages and countries, against her Majesties late Proclamation for search and apprehension of seminary preistes and their receiuors: also of a letter written by the Lord Treasurer in defence of his gentrie and nobility, intercepted published and answered by the Papistes." Dated from Augusta [Augsburg] last of Aug. 1592.

The book referred to is that which Rob. Parsons published under the name of Joh. Philopater, of which the writer gives an abstract in full.

91.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 15.

"A coppie of a letter giving an account of the late change of State and revolution of the government in England;" by a Roman Catholic partisan of James II.

Beg. "Sir, The love I bear to truth and deference I owe to your commands."

92.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 48.

1. Transcript of the Memoirs of Sir John Berkeley (afterwards lord Berkeley of Stratton) respecting his negotiations on behalf of Charles I with the army in 1647-8. f. 1.

Printed in 1699, and reprinted in the *Harleian Miscellany*.

2. Sir John Fenwick's two papers of information respecting the conspiracy in which he was engaged on behalf of James II. f. 78.

Printed in *Journals of the House of Commons*, xi. 577-9.

93.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 12.

"The names of eminent English writers with the times of their death and places of burial;" in chronological order, from Alex. Nequam, 1217, to bp. Atterbury, 1731. References are added to Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* in the cases of writers there noticed. [Said by Dr. Bliss, in a list by him of some of these MSS., to be by Thomas Coxeter.]

At the end of the volume (reversed) are lists of the *Carmina Oxoniensia et Cantabrigiensia*.

94.

Chartaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 20.

"Fasti Ludovi[ci] Magni, or the Annales, or a Calendar of Lewis the Great and 14 and present King of France;" being brief chronological notes of the events of his life and reign from 5 Sept. 1630, to 15 Aug. 1694; translated from the French [of Jean Bapt. Du Londel, printed in 1694.]

95.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 9. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 385; exinde emptus pretio sex denariorum.

Short treatise on the two questions, "If the government of a stranger be more to be desired then that of a home borne prince," and "If it be better for the subject to be vnder the government of a greate monarch or of a little prince;" in reply to a writer who maintained the affirmative in both cases.

96.

Chartaceus. In folio minori, sæc. xvi. ff. 38. Olim liber Arthuri Capell.

"De republica Anglorum: The manner of government or pollicye of y^e realme of Englande." By Sir Thomas Smith.

Frequently printed.

The second book is written by a different hand from that of the others, and Dr. Bliss suggests, in a MS. note, that the copy "bears many marks of being either the original or a corrected copy by the author." The corrections however (which are most frequent in the transcript of the second book) appear to be only the corrections of blunders made by the transcribers, who often read their copy incorrectly.

97.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 36.

"The diarie of the life of Anthony à Wood," 1632-1659; being a transcript by Dr. R. Rawlinson from the original in Tanner MS. 102.

98.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 52.

A treatise of the court of Exchequer; [by Sir Jeffrey Gilbert.] In ten chapters.

Printed, in seventeen chapters, 8° Lond. 1758. This MS. ends on p. 149 of that edition.

99.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xv. ff. 31. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson (ubi male "*on velom*" additur) 676, et exinde pretio 2s. 6d. emptus.

An abridgement of the Travels of Sir John Maundevile, in 69 chapters.

The date of the commencement of the travels is given as 1322.

Beg. "*Hic incipit liber qui vocatur Maundevile, quem quidam miles composuit sub hac forma peregrynis. Incipit prima pars.*"

For thy that many men desireth and coveytith to hire of þe holy londe and of the londes of byzonde the see."

At end. "Explicit liber compositus a Johanne Maundevile milite de peregrinacione et consuetudinibus diversis hujus seculy, etc."

100.

Chartaceus, hic illic etiam membranaceus. In 4to. min., sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 73. Manibus duabus exaratus. In catal. codd. Jos. Jekyll (1739) 296, et exinde pretio 2s. 6d. acquisitus. In fol. 23b, "John Longby is my name;" in folio 24, quædam in marg. inscripta "per me Johannem Churchman."

The Travels of Sir John Maundevile; imperfect at both the beginning and the end.

Beg. "— lond, or els to by eppingges þt þey haue nede of to hure lyuyng" (p. 29, chap. iv of the edition by J. O. Halliwell, Lond. 1839.)

End. "— and he haþ iij longe hornes in his forhed bitynge as sharpe as any swerde" (p. 291, chap. xxviii. *ibid.*)

101.

Membranaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xv. ff. 115. "Ex libris Caroli Ashburnham;" deinde, "Ed. Tayler, 1704, ex dono patris;" denique, inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 633, cujus auctione pretio 1s. 8d. venditus.

The Travels of Sir John Maundevile.

The date of the commencement is given as 1332.

Beg. "For as muche as þe londe ouer þe see, þat is to sey, þe holy londe þat men calle þe londe of byhest."

At the end is an account of the author's visiting the Pope at Rome, and obtaining a confirmation from him of the accuracy of his book: "—when he and his wise Conseyll had examined my boke al thorough he told me for certeyn þat it was alle soth þat was per in, for he tolde me þat he had

mad a boke in latyn þat conteyned my boke and moche more, aftur þe wiche boke Mapa mundi is made, þe wiche boke he shewed me, and þerfore þe holy ffader þe Pope hath confermed my boke in al poyntes." After the concluding prayer is added, "And oure holy ffader hath graunted to al þo þat redith or wrytith or heryth þis boke with good devocion an C dayes to pardon and goddis blessinge an hys.

Explicit Maundeyle."

102.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 27.

"A brief historical narration of my father's life, and of certaine occurrences which happened before and since his death; dedicated (by an obliged child) to the vindicating of his honour and reputation against the envious calumnies of injurious detractors." Being an account of the life and family of Thomas Godfrey, of Lydd, Kent (born 25 March 1553, died 24 Feb. 1623, buried in the chancel of Lydd church), and of his disposition of his estate. Written by his daughter, Lady Mary Honeywood (wife of Sir John Honeywood), and dedicated by her to her own children and to the two sons of her eldest brother, Thomas and Peter Godfrey. Dated from Elmsted, 10 March, 1635.

On a fly-leaf is this memorandum: "Elizabeth Honeywood. Elizabeth Lee. Richard Lee, her husband, gave me this book after my sister died." Elizabeth was the eldest of Lady Mary's children, and married Richard Lee, of Delce, esq.

Inserted at the beginning of the volume is a table (on two leaves folio) of the births of the 14 children of Sir Thomas Honeywood, father of Sir John, and of the nine children of Sir John and Lady Mary, giving in the latter case the hours and places of birth and the dates of baptism.

103.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 8.

Part of a journal kept by Denis Granville, then arch-deacon, and afterwards dean, of Durham, from 22 May to 3 July, 1683.

Printed, with notes, by rev. G. Ornsby, in the *Remains* of Granville, vol. xxxvii of the publication of the Surtees Society, 8vo. Durham, 1861, pp. 164-174.

104.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 118.

"Thomas Wolsey, late Cardinall, his life and death, written by George Cavendish his gentleman usher."

Several passages found at pp. 117-121, vol. i. of Mr. Singer's edition (Lond. 1825) are omitted here; a page and a half having been left blank where they occur, afterwards filled up by a later hand partly with the passage necessary to connect the narrative and partly with a table of chapters, in number twenty. There are frequent verbal differences from the printed text of Singer's edition.

On the first page is this note in red ink, visible under black ink obliteration: "Erat ex libris prenobilis Georgii (?) Berkley." A copy of the portrait of Wolsey, engraved by W. M[arshall] for Fuller's *Holy State* is inserted.

105.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 90.

1. "The lief, behaviours, actions and doctrin of John Calvin, latly y^e great minister of Geneva; sett forth and discribed by Hierome Hermes Bolsec, doctor of physick in Lyonis:" [transl. from the French]. p. 1.

On a fly-leaf is the date "—ptember y^e 10, 1619;" a fragment torn off and lost probably contained the writer's name.

2. "April 16, 1704: Character of Mr. J., then spoken &c." [a funeral panegyric upon a Baptist minister]. p. 151.

This is a small 12mo. tract stitched into the volume. It does not afford any clue (beyond the initial J.) to the name of the person commemorated or to the place where he lived. He is described as "a nice disputant, a grave casuist and a constant laborious preacher," who had been censured "when he first took upon him the office of an elder, which proved verry much to the prejudice of his ministry," had "been said to be a going over to the Nationall Church because he would not be so rude and unchristian-like as to unchristian al of them," and had been "reported to assert transubstantiation."

106.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 57.

Life and character of Mrs. Mary Carleton, daughter of Dr. Tobias Crisp by his wife Mrs. Mary Wilson (afterwards Mrs. Rowe), and grand-daughter of Lady Pye, who died 29 Jan. 1670. Written by her brother Samuel Crisp.

She lived after her marriage in 1647 first in Holland, and then at Wallington, Addington, and Cheam in Surrey. Mention is made of two other brothers, Ellis and Tobias Crisp, of two sisters, — Marlow and — Crisp of Wimbledon, and of a sister-in-law of the writer, Margaret Pheasant.

The MS. is apparently an unfinished and often incorrectly written transcript, ending with the words, "Before I conclude, shall only make a few observations, and by way of emprovement finish the discourse."

107.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 135.

1. "The liffe of Sir Thomas Moore, knight;" [by Nicholas Harpsfield]. f. 1.

Beg. "This excellent and pearlesse man."

End. "— in the which God of his greate mercy longe preserve the realme. Amen."

See MS. 86 *supra*. The dedication there given is wanting in this copy.

2. "Demaundes to be proponed of Chatholickes to the Heretickes; by Richard Bristow, preist and Doctor of Diuinitye. Taken partly out of his late English booke of *Motives to the Chatholique faith*, partly out of his intended Latine booke of the same matter." f. 90 b.

The "Demaundes" are 51 in number. They appear from a colophon at f. 121 b to be copied from an edition printed by Lodov. de Winde for John Foulmer, Englishman, at Antwerp in 1576. The *Motives* were printed in 1574.

3. List of the Popes, from St. Peter to Greg. XIII., 1572. f. 122.
4. "Certaine considerations and causes [v] moveinge me not to be present at, nor to receive, neither to use, the service of the new booke." f. 124.
5. "Argumentes gathered oute of the Scriptures, holy fathers and aunciente doctors, prouinge that this reformed English church hath no agreement with the primitive church of Christ." ff. 128 b, 130.
6. Lines against Protestant controversial writers, particularly Will. Charke and Meredith Hanmer; signed R. W. f. 134 b.

Beg. "You Catholickes that Protistants

By names of Papists call."

End. "God save the Quiene and nobles all,
Forsooth I doe professe

As well to her as Protistantes

And Puritantes more and lesse."

108.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 112.

Miscellaneous papers of Sir Thomas Browne, M.D., and of his son Edward Browne, M.D.

1. Epistola a Paulo Pellissonio ad Tho. Smith de scriptoribus Gallicis; Lut. Par., cal. Martii 1655. f. 1.

2. "De medicis et medicorum Anglorum scriptis collectanea;" notes from various printed books, Latin and English. f. 11.
3. Edv. Browne "Prælium orationi anniversariæ in inclyti Medicorum Londinensium collegii theatro anatomico habitæ A. D. 1703," [Jan. 1703] "quum Præses electus essem." f. 26.
4. Epistola ab Acad. Oxon. (scripta a Rob. South oratore publico) ad Cosmum de Medicis, Magnæ Etruriæ ducem, 7 Oct. 1675. f. 28.
Impr. inter *Opera Posthuma* Rob. South, 8vo. Lond. 1717, pp. 162-3.
5. "The battle royall: to the tune of, A soldier and a sailor;" [satirical verses by Will. King, LL.D., on the controversy between dean Sherlock and Dr. South, and on Thos. Burnet's *Archæologia*]. f. 30.
Beg. "A dean and prebendary
Had ons (*sic*) a new vagary."
Printed in King's *Works*, 1776, &c.
6. Fragment of some Kentish church-notes, containing a few inscriptions in the churches of Rainham and Bobbing. f. 32.
7. Letter from Edward Browne to his father, with reference to a paper of scientific enquiries to be made abroad; 3 Feb. [1669]. f. 34.
Printed in S. Wilkin's edition of Sir T. Browne's *Works*, 1836, vol. i. pp. 171-4.
8. The same to the same, while abroad, about salt-mines in Hungary, and the mineral waters of Baden and Mannersdorf; not dated. f. 36.
9. The same to the same, from Hamburg, on his way home; 1st Dec. 1669. f. 38.
Printed *ibid.* pp. 198-200.
10. Sir Thos. Browne to his son Edward, with a postscript [from Lady Dorothy Browne] to her son's wife; 13 Feb. [1681]. f. 40.
Ibid. pp. 331-3 (without Lady Browne's name).
11. "A journey from Venice to Bourdeaux;" list of places passed on the way, with notes on the early history of Nismes. f. 42.
12. "Ara Deo Baccho sacra;" a fragmentary and imperfectly deciphered inscription, endorsed "A particular description in Antoninus his pillar." f. 46.
Beg. "Eleleu crocotilis fritimunt Thya phonis."
13. Sir T. Browne to his son Edward; 25 June, [1669]. f. 48.
Part *ut supra*, pp. 187-8.
14. Notes of a letter from the same to the same upon the latter's journey to Larissa and Philippopoli with reference to the sites of the battles of Pharsalia and Philippi. f. 50.
15. Ejusdem oratio brevis de humani corporis anatomia. f. 54.
16. The same to his son Edward; 15 Dec. [1679]. f. 56.
Ut supra, p. 271.
17. Draft of a letter from the same to [the Secretary of the Royal Society?], chiefly about wild fowl. f. 58.
18. The same to his son Edward, with a postscript from Lady Browne; 13 Dec. [1680]. f. 60.
Ibid. p. 295, without the postscript.
19. The same to the same, with postscript by Lady Browne; 20 June [1679]. f. 62.
20. ———; 14 May [1681]. f. 64.
Ibid. p. 312.
21. ———; 30 Apr. [1681]. f. 66.
Ibid. p. 311.
22. ———; 3 May [1676]. f. 68.
23. ———; sending two pictures [by his daughter Elizabeth] of a stork caught by the sea-side, with a letter from his daughter to her brother, describing the stork, and desiring him to keep one of the pictures himself and to give the other to her sister Fairfax; 5 May. ff. 70, 71, 77.
24. ———; 8 Apr. [1677]. f. 72.
Ibid. pp. 218-9.
25. Twelve lines by Sir T. Browne on the battle of Pharsalia. f. 74.
Beg. "Cæsar and Pompey now are met,
Their armies in battalia set."
26. The same to his son Edward; [June, 1682]. f. 75.
Ibid. pp. 343-5.
27. ———; 6 June, [1682]; with a postscript from Eliz. Browne to her sister-in-law. f. 78.
Ibid. pp. 347-8; without the postscript.
28. ———; 6 June [1681]; with a postscript from Lady Browne. f. 80.
Ibid. pp. 313-4; without the postscript.
29. ———; 11 June [1679]. f. 82.
Part *ibid.* pp. 249-50; omitting notices of some medical patients.
30. ———; 1 Nov. [1680]. f. 84.
Ibid. p. 290.
31. ———; 10 May [1679]. f. 86.
Ibid. pp. 241-2.
32. ———; 18 July [1679]. f. 88 (*imperf.*).
Ibid. pp. 256-7.
33. ———; 7 May [1679]. f. 90.
Ibid. pp. 240-1.
34. ———; 22 Sept. [1668]. f. 92.
Ibid. pp. 157-8.
35. ———; 2 Dec. 1668. f. 94.
Ibid. pp. 160-2.
36. ———; 14 Aug. 1668. f. 96.
Ibid. pp. 153-4.
37. ———; 4 March [1681]. f. 98.
Ibid. pp. 308-9.

38. Unfinished notes in a copyist's hand out of the continuation of the *Hist. Barthol. Cotton de Episc. Norwic.*, A.D. 1300-1412, with other notes from Burton's Comment. on the Itinerary of Antoninus, &c. on the origin of the city of Norwich and its name. ff. 99-102.

For the contin. of Barth. Cotton, see Wharton's *Angl. Sacra.* i. 413.

39. Draft of part of a letter from Sir T. Browne about a fly in Horsey marshes, Norfolk fishes, &c. f. 103.
40. Draft of a letter from the same [to Dr. Chr. Merrett?], about wild ducks and swans. f. 105.

41. (*Manu alt.*) Seven leaves of poetical and miscellaneous transcripts:—

- i. "Julii Mazarini Cardinalis epitaphium:" a lampoon in Latin prose. f. 106 b.
- ii. "The Clock and Diall can't agree; Brethren are oft at enmity;" a dialogue in verse. f. 108.

Beg. "Clock. Provoke mee soe again, I vow
[ile strike.]

- iii. "A letter sent by the Lord of Exeter's eldest daughter (who was married into Cornwall) to her sister Mildreda at London to desire her to send home her husband, and not to lett him goe beyond sea;" six Latin lines. f. 108 b.

Mildred was the third daughter of Thomas Cecil, first earl of Exeter, but the eldest daughter, Catherine, is stated in Collins' *Peerage*, 1812, vol. ii. p. 602, to have died unmarried, and no one of the seven daughters is described as having "married into Cornwall."

- iv. "Verses [on the death of Charles I.] written by the Lord Montross with the point of his sword upon sand." f. 109.

Frequently printed.

- v. "On a certain King that minding onley his lust and pleasure neglected the grand affairs of the nation;" four Latin lines. *ibid.*

Beg. Bella fugis, bellas sequeris belloque re-
[pugnas.]

- vi. "A letter by Benjamin Johnson, fell. of Sid. Suss. Coll. in C. to his tutor for a new coat." f. 109 b.
- Beg. "Sir, if an empty purse or thred-bare coat."

- vii. "Randolph's verses upon the fall of the Mitre tavern in Cambridge." f. 110.

Printed in W. C. Hazlitt's edit. of the *Works* of Thos. Randolph, 1875, vol. ii. p. 653; and elsewhere.

- viii. "Peroratio prævaricatoria Ben. Johnson, Sidney Coll. Cambr." f. 111 b.

Beg. "Tanta est pressa et tanta crouda ut facit me rubbare faciem cum towella."

109.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 71.

A second volume of the Papers of Sir T. Browne.

1. Original draft of his *Oratio Harveiana*, in rough, repeated and scattered notes. f. 1.

Works, edited by Wilkins, iv. 343.

2. Rough draft of a Latin anatomical oration [for Surgeons' Hall], in which are enumerated the speaker's predecessors in the prelectorship from Dr. Gwinne to Dr. Needham. f. 17.

Qu., written by Sir Thomas for his son Edward?

3. Scattered English fragments and memoranda; amongst which—

- i. Rough notes on Vienna. f. 25.

In Sir T. Browne's hand, but printed pp. 75-79 of his son Edw. Browne's *Travels through Germany*, 4^o. Lond. 1677.

- ii. Moral sentences on ingratitude, habits good and bad, the effect of longevity, &c. ff. 27-45, 50-3, 64-7, 70-1.

Some are embodied in the *Christian Morals*; e. g. *Works*, iv. 91-94.

- iii. Notes on the palm-tree, &c. ff. 46-7.

Plants in Scripture, i. 44; *ibid.* 167-8.

- iv. Notes on Turkey and Turkish manners and customs. ff. 54 b-63.

- v. Fragment of the *Antiquities of Norwich*, about the Heydon monuments and Bp. Hall. f. 68.

Works, iv. 11, 24, 18. But St. Luke's chapel there mentioned at p. 11 is here said, on the authority of "Mr. Sandlen," to be that which contained the Heydon monuments.

110.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 80.

"The life and death of Mr. Abraham Janeway, minister of the gospell, who dyed 16 September anno Dom. 1665, ætatis suæ 26, buried in Aldermanbury church 17 September, 1665." Of Wadham College, Oxford, and for a short time minister of Wenden, Essex, until he renounced conformity.

111.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 233.

1. Life of Ignatius Loyola; in three books [being a translation of the Latin life by J. P. Maffei]. f. 1.

2. "A songe of Doctour Saunders his makeing which proueth the reall presence of our Sauour in the Blessed Sacrament, and is intituled Reason." f. 92.

Beg. "Whie should man doubtfull questions
[make?]"

3. "Certaine verses vppon the death of Mr. Edmund Campion." f. 93 b.

Beg. "Whie doe I take my paper, inke and
[pen.]"

Printed at the end of "A true reporte of the death and martyrdome of M. Campion [*etc.*] written by a Catholike preist."

4. "Another vppon the same." f. 96.

Beg. "White [*leg.* what] yron harte that would [not melt for greife."

Printed *ibid.*

5. "A dialogue of the same between Catholick and Consolation." f. 97 b.

Beg. "Is righteous Lott from sinnefull Sodome [gone?"

Printed *ibid.*

6. On the causes of the rise of the Protestant religion, viz. Luther's covetousness, envy, pride and lust, and the devil. f. 99.

7. Five points of comparison between the Protestants and the Catholicks:—

- i. "Whether of their doctrine and religion be conteyned in express wordes of Scripture." f. 120.
 - ii. "Whether the religion of Catholickes or Protestants teach the waie to salvation which our Sauour taught and followed." f. 126.
 - iii. "Whether of them hath contynued in all ages, and bene preached in all churches of Christendom euer since Christe." f. 136.
 - iv. "Whether God hath confirmed the religion of the Protestants with miracles or the doctrine of the Catholickes." f. 195.
 - v. "Whether [the] religion of the Catholickes or the Protestants be more constant in perfecte vnitye without discention and hath soe contynued." f. 210.
8. "Of the receauing of the holy and blessed Communion of the body and blood of Christ vnder one kinde." f. 221.
9. "The judgment of the Catholique and ancient Fathers concerning the Church." f. 231.

112.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 34.

"pe life of Seynt Jerom, drawe in to Englishe;" in xix. chapters. With a prologue "to the hye princesse Margarete, duchesse of Clarence," *i. e.* Marg. Beaufort, wife of Thomas Duke of Clarence, who died in 1440.

Beg. prol. "Right noble and worthy lady, and my ful reuerent and dere gostly doughter in oure lorde ihū, I haue mynde hou on seynt Jeroms day, pat is pe morwe after Mikelmas day."

Beg. chap. i. "Seynt Jerom cam of noble kyn."

At the end are the offertory, versicles and collect for St. Jerome's day, and the following lines:—

"Mekely I you pray & w^t. al mine hert beseke
Praieth to god for me & to seynt Jerom eke
The writer of this thilk poure & simple h

That ilke wrecche & synful caytyf man." ^(erased)

113.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 1 + 94. "Jan. 4th 1714. This MS. was given me by Mr. Thomas Kymber of Hollywell in Oxford. Thos. Hearne."

"✠ A treatise containinge the maner of life and death of the most holie prelate and constant martir of Christ John Fisher, Bishope of Rochester and Cardinall of the holie Church of Rome." [By Richard Hall, D.D.]

"It hath been printed by Dr. Thomas Bayly, Lond. 1655, 8vo., but much altered." (*Note by Hearne.*)

114.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 218.

1. Autobiography of Samuel Marriott, son of Sam. Marriott, citizen and ironmonger of London (who died 18 July, 1716), containing an account of his disputes about family property with his brother Joseph, a hosier in Cheapside (who died 11 Oct. 1744), his uncle Lavarick, and others, from 1709 to 1745, together with copies of letters from John Smart, a lawyer, and other papers. In four parts. f. 1.
2. "Extracts from some few of Bp. Blackall's *Practical Discourses upon our Saviour's Sermon on the Mount*; from the edition printed at London, 1718." p. 245.
3. "Some few Meditations of Bp. Jos. Hall, printed in 1607." p. 416.
Another MS. by the same writer is numbered Rawl. C. 103.

115.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 67.

"An abstract of chronology," or "A short chronicle from the first memory of things in Europe to the conquest of Persia by Alexander the Great;" B.C. 1120–332.

116.

Chartaceus. In 4to. forma oblonga, sæc. xvii. ff. 100. Desunt folia tria inter pagg. 154–5, 160–1, 164–5.

Note-book of Nicholas Strelley, of Church-Langton, Leicestershire, containing copies of letters, orders relating to the levying of taxes in the parish and

various public affairs during the Civil War, law-papers and wills, between 1643 and 1662.

A list of the principal contents, numbering upwards of 57 articles, is printed p. 1046, vol. iv. of Nichols' *History of Leicestershire*, fol. Lond. 1811. Every separate paper and memorandum in the volume is entered in the index to this Catalogue.

On pp. 1-28 is interspersed a series of the less common English words, alphabetically from A to J, with their meanings, selected from [H. Cockeram's] *English Dictionarie, or interpreter of hard English words* [8°. Lond. 1623.] This (as well as some other papers entered in the index to this catalogue) is not noted in Nichols' list.

The cover bears in gold a crest of a mailed arm bearing a spiked club or mace. On the inside is a partially erased memorandum in the handwriting of Thomas Rawlinson, but the MS. does not appear in his catalogue.

117.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 26.

"A short relation of the service at the Isle of Reez, under the commaund of his excellency the Duke of Buckingham anno Domini 1627." By Christopher Troughton, "an agent" therein "from the verie first daie to the last by the speciall direccons of the ould Earle of Lindsey now deade and gone." Dedicated to capt. John Smith.

118.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 15.

"A list of the gentlemen in the commission of the peace for Middlesex; 1738."

119.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

"The Justice Seate for the Forrest of Deane, holden at Michel-Deane within the Forrest decimo Julii decimo Caroli Regis, and adjourned from thence to Gloucester Castle, and there continued vntill xviii^o Julii, and then adjourned several times;" being the whole proceedings of the Swanymot and Forest Court in July 1634.

120.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 36.

"A breife description of my travails, taken by myselfe anno Domini 1648-[9];" being notes of a tour during 16½ months in France, Italy, and Switzerland.

Three leaves (ff. 23-25) are left blank for a description of Rome, which was never written. At the end (ff. 35-6) are accounts of sums, amounting in all to £1000, received at different times from "your Ladyship," and "of what mony my cozen received." The writer landed at Dieppe, 30 July, 1648, and returned by Calais, "2 howres being at sea and sufficiently sea sicke." Written in a very bad and clumsy hand.

121.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 97. Anno 1685 possedit (ut videtur) quidam Walterus Hall de Bromley Regis in com. Staff. (pp. 58-9).

Note-book of an artist travelling in Italy in 1651, in which are noticed antiquities and pictures seen at Naples, Mantua, Padua, and many other cities (excepting Rome and Florence). Illustrated with many pen-and-ink sketches, and a few in red chalk, which include many wayside views, executed with great spirit. No clue is afforded to the writer's name, beyond the facts of his mentioning Sir M. Langdale as paying a charge for a messenger from Padua (p. 148), and Messrs. Mead, Payne, and Collins as companions (pp. 148, 149); and his having been matriculated at Padua (p. 149). Pages 147-151 contain entries of expenses, including purchase of books, pictures, &c., with reference to another book. A list of some pictures at Bologna is inserted at p. 106 in the handwriting of the painter Franc. Albani. The principal places noticed are entered separately in the index to this Catalogue.

122.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 19.

"Description of a journey or pilgrimage to Hierusalem and the Holie Land," in June and July, 1675, by John Ashley, a merchant, of London, commencing with his landing at Joppa on 26 June. At the end is an account of expenses from 30 June to 7 July in visiting the Holy Places at Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

The writer's name is ascertained from a copy inserted at the end of a formal certificate of his visit given him by John Bonsignori, a Minorite, "Terræ Sanctæ Præses."

123.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 16.

"A breife relation of what was observed by the Prince's servants in their journey into Spain in the yeare 1623;" by Sir Rich. Wynn, of Gwydir,

bart., then one of the gentlemen of the Prince's privy chamber. "Transcribed from the original MS. written with his own hand, now in the hands of Dr. Rt. Foulks of Llanbedr, July 8, 1714."

Given by Rich. Mostyn of Penbedw, esq., to Dr. Rich. Mead, 5 Aug. 1717, and by the latter on 18 Nov. in the same year to Tho. Hearne, who has printed it at the end of *Historia vitæ Ric. II.*, 8°. Oxon. 1729, pp. 296-341.

124.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 29.

"A breefe and a true discourse of the late honorable voyage vnto Spaine, and of the wyunning, sacking and burning of the famous towne of Cadiz there, and of the miraculous overthrowe of the Spanish navie at that tyme, with a report of all other accidentes thereunto appertayning, by Doctor Marbeck, attending vpon the person of the right honorable Lord Highe Admirall of England att the tyme of the saide action." 1596.

The author was, no doubt, Roger Marbeck, preb. of Hereford, and formerly provost of Oriel College.

Printed (as noted by Dr. Bliss) in vol. i. of Hakluyt's *Voyages*, fol. Lond. 1599, pp. 607-619, but without the author's name.

125.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 8. [Olim inter codd. MSS. Tho. Browne, M.D., equitis.]

"A journey from Genoa to Bourdeaux." A fragment, containing only a part of a preliminary description and sketch of the history of Genoa.

It was covered with two leaves of a folio vellum manuscript of the end of the 13th century, which are now bound up with it, and which contain, in double columns, a fragment of the second book of the *Expugnatio Hibernica* of Giraldus Cambrensis, from the middle of chap. vii.—"precipitem dedit,"—to the middle of chap. xiii.—"Killeleoniam miliaribus a Limerico." The use of the word "miliaribus" for "stadiis" is said by Mr. Dimock in his preface to vol. v. of the *Opera Giraldi*, 1867, p. xxxii, to mark the later MSS. of the text, containing a revised edition.

126.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 12.

1. "An historical essay endeavouring to shew that it was the general opinion of our devines and learned

writers ever since the Reformation that our rightful Princes haue power to deprive the bishops and clergy (at least) for secular crimes." f. 2.

Dated at the end "June 24-95."

2. "Some few advertisements on Bp. Burnet's *History of the Reformation*, ed. 1681, all of them, save one citation or two at most, drawn up many yeares since. 1692." f. 9.

Written in a remarkably minute hand.

127.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 157.

"The historie of the Iconoclasts:" [the commencement of a translation of Louis Maimbourg's *Histoire de l'hérésie des Iconoclastes*. It reaches to the end of the year 744, at p. 240, vol. i. of the edit. printed at Paris in 1683].

128.

Chartaceus. In 4to. min., sæc. xviii. ff. 159.

A translation of books I. and II. of the *De rebus sui temporis commentariorum libri iv.*, by Sam. Parker, bishop of Oxford.

Dr. Rawlinson, in a note inserted by him on the cover of the book, says that "on a comparison with the two versions of Newlin and . . . I am apt to think this was made from the uncastrated MS. which by the bp.'s son Mr. S. P. was maimed in several parts, for what reason the family best know. The fact is certain, as in a Latin copy of mine some of the omissions are inserted by the Rev. Mr. Gordoun, who corrected the book when at Mr. Bettenham's press. 31 March, 1744." This "Latin copy" is now in the Bodleian Library, marked 4°. Rawl. 325.

129.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 35.

Copies of papers relating to the Society for Reformation of Manners.

1. "June 8, A.D. 1693. An agreement of divers gentlemen and citizens in and about London for promoting the execution of the lawes made against profaness and debauchery." f. 1.
2. "A copy of the paper offered to the Dissenting ministers, being Instructions to the informers and the rules and methods that are observed by them." f. 6.
3. "The agreement of the Tower Hamblett Society." f. 16.
4. "An agreement of divers constables and other officers of London." f. 38.
5. "Serg. [Fr.] Pemberton's opinion in answer to the constables' queries" respecting their powers. f. 32.

130.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 83.

Catalogus omnium qui in Collegium Novum apud Oxonienses admissi sunt ab anno 1399 usque ad annum circiter 1607.

Exhibet nomina, patrias et parœcias, annos in quibus admissi sunt et, quoad multos ex alumnis, recesserunt, gradus, et "honores in republica" aut promotiones ecclesiasticas.

Nomen a fine quintum est Ricardi Zouche qui, ut testatur A. Wood, in Collegium admissus fuit anno 1607; ultimum est Lancel. Warnford.

131.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 145. Forsan aut 303 aut 367 inter codd. Thomæ Rawlinson.

"God's motives to repentance;" a chronicle of English history from the Conquest to the death of Hen. VIII., by a Roman Catholic.

The volume begins at p. 233, with "The third part, of the Norman Kings . . . with the most remarkable passages and portentous signes, as God's motives to repentance." It was written (as appears on p. 521) after the death of Q. Elizabeth. On the inside of the cover is the following mark, "N^o D. 1701."

132.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 25. Adnotat Rawlinson, "This was amongst Lord Hallifax's MSS."

Transcript of some papers relative to English trade and revenue, by one writer, [evidently William Paterson].

- i. Statement submitted to Will. III. respecting three schemes of the writer: i. with regard to the [West] Indies against Spain; ii. the public credit of the Kingdom; iii. the present state of Scotland; dated Hampton Court, 24 Nov. 1701. f. 1.

See S. Bannister's *Writings of W. Paterson*, 1858, vol. i. pp. xciv-xcviii.

- ii. Representation to the same of the disorders of the kingdom and of necessary reforms, particularly with reference to the exchequer; Hampton Court, 12 Dec. 1701. f. 3.
- iii. Representation to Lord Somers respecting a scheme for the erection of a Council of Trade; 13 Feb. 1704. f. 14.

The author says that after having been abroad for several years he returned to England in May, 1691.

- iv. Short representation to the Lord Treasurer (Godolphin) on the same subject; Lond. 3 Aug. 1705. f. 23.

133.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 19. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 326; inde acquisitus a [Jo. ?] Murray pretio trium solidorum.

A representation, addressed in a dedicatory preface to Q. Elizabeth, of three special causes of decay and poverty in the kingdom; viz. :—

1. "Abuse of money by eschange and rechaunge." (f. 3.)
2. "Abuse of money by userie." (f. 14.)
3. "Abuse of money by transportacōn." (f. 17.)

The remedies suggested are chiefly restraint of trade with regard to clothiers, and the confining the engaging in commerce to sons of gentlemen.

134.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 86.

The Parsons' Law; in 27 chapters. [By William Hughes, of Gray's Inn. Printed in 1641 and subsequently.]

The former vellum cover of the MS. is now bound up with it, which is a fragment of a settlement made by John Smith, M.A. Oxon., and Magdalen his wife, upon the marriage of their daughter Anne to William Morton, in the time of Charles I. At the bottom is written a pass during the time of the Civil War for William Bond, a gentleman employed in the service of the Parliament, of which part, including the date, is lost.

135.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

"A catalogue of English historians and antiquaries, collected MDCLIII." A mere index of names (in many instances only the surnames) of writers, by Dr. Rawlinson, without dates or any other particulars except the distinguishing those who belonged to the universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

136.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 13.

Copy by Dr. Rawlinson "of the Charter designed for a Society of Antiquaries," dated 26 June, *an.* 11 [Car. I.], A.D. 1635.

From the Patent Rolls.

137.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 25.

"A catalogue of tragedies and comedies in quarto volumns in the study of Richard Rawlinson, A.M., of St. John's College in Oxford, anno Domini MDC[C]XIII."

In Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting.

138.

Chartaceus. In 4to. min., sæc. xviii. ff. 26.

"Eton Schole exercises of Richard Rawlinson;" being copies in his own handwriting of Latin verses written while in the fourth form in 1705-6.

139.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 46.

An epitome of Speed's History of Britain, by Ed. Ffloyd; 1654.

Ends imperfectly in the reign of Hen. V.

140.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 18. In folio ad initium vacuo, "Th. Sayer tenet ex dono Edwardi Norgate, arm."

"The happie reduction of Wales to the lawes and goverment of England; the extinguishing of the regale jurisdiction in the Lords Marchers; the establishing of an excellent forme of justice and goverment by that good lawe commonlie called The Ordinance for Wales, with the particulars and good successe thereof."

Written in the time of James I.

141.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 90. "Suum cuique: Tho. Hearne, July 26, 1732."

"England's memorable accidents," being a history of the Civil War, by a Parliamentary writer. Book i., from 1640 to 23 Jan. 1644.

Beg. "Many and greate have been the troubles in which this kingdome of England hath beene involved in y^e yeeres 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, by reason of y^e long intermission of parliaments."

At end. "Finis libri primi. Vide quæ sequuntur in secundo libro."

A parliamentary newspaper was issued during the war which bears the same title of *England's memorable accidents*. A single number, that for the last week of 1642, exists in the Bodleian Library, but its contents do not correspond with the narrative in this volume.

142.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 342.

Sermons and miscellaneous theological observations, [by Archbp. Leighton].

This anonymous volume is in the handwriting of the scribe of the two volumes of Sermons by Leighton which are numbered 26 and 27 in the Rawlinson collection of *Sermons*, and proves to be a further part of the same collection of the archbishop's homiletic writings.

It would appear that the volume was transcribed from short-hand notes or from the author's own MSS., as in several instances blanks are left for words which the writer could not supply.

The following is a list of the contents:—

1. Notes on Conscience. p. 1.
Beg. "Conscience is a part of the understanding wherby a man knowes what he thinks, wills and desires."
"Mr. Robert Bruce" is quoted.
2. Sermon on Ps. cvii. 43. p. 6.
Beg. "Most men live a brutall sensitive life."
3. The differences of sin, in respect of reason, will, and affection. p. 29.
4. Sermon on Enoch, Gen. v. 24. p. 35.
Printed from another copy in MS. *Sermons* 27 in vol. vii. (the *Remains*) of Rev. W. West's edition of Leighton's Works, 1875, p. 53.
5. Notes, Latin and English, on *pulchritudo*, or spiritual beauty. p. 61.
6. Sermon on St. John vii. 37, 38, by "Mr. Nairne:" [James Nairne of Wemyss]. p. 64.
7. Sermon on 1 Pet. ii. 25. p. 69.
Beg. "This is the sum of the miserie of man to go astray from God."
8. Sermon on 1 Pet. i. 12. p. 77.
Beg. "Man by falling off from God hath sunk himself."
9. ——— 1 Pet. ii. 18. p. 85.
Beg. "To what a corrupt state is the world come to."
10. ——— Habak. iii. 17, 18. p. 98.
11. Of the degrees of prayer. p. 111.
12. Of the state of perfection. p. 116.
13. Acts of contrition. p. 118.
14. Of original sin. p. 122.
15. Acts of humility. p. 124.
16. Of the active and contemplative estate. p. 126.
17. Of tepidity. p. 131.
18. Of divine inspiration. p. 136.
19. Of introversion. p. 147.
20. Of use and enjoyment. p. 149.
21. Of silence. p. 155.
22. Of tranquillity of mind. p. 156.
23. Of love. p. 160.

24. Of divine charity. p. 163.
25. Of purity of intention. p. 167.
26. Of charity to others. p. 170.
27. Of patience. p. 176.
28. Of scrupulosity. p. 178.
29. Of humility. p. 187.
30. Of mortification in general. p. 196.
31. Concerning prayer, in general, vocal, internal, and sensible. p. 199.
32. Of meditation. p. 223.
33. Of contemplation. p. 229.
34. Of aspirations. p. 234.
35. Of passive unions. p. 239.
36. "Formes of particular acts of resignation." p. 249.
37. Notes on St. James i. 3, 4. pp. 269, 270.
38. ——— 2 Pet. i. 5, 6. p. 271.
39. Of solitude. p. 283.
40. "The wayes how to continue the puritie of intention." p. 286.
41. Sermon on Ps. cxix. 96. p. 290.
Works, 1869, vol. ii. p. 283.
42. Of friendship. p. 310.
43. "Of the practise of prayer in the tyme of sicknes." p. 314.
44. "Stillingleet out of Simplicius [and Hierocles] of the cause of sin;" an extract from the *Origines Sacrae*, book iii. chap. iii. sect. 6, 7, and 16. p. 321.
45. Select miscellaneous sentences. p. 327.
46. "Rejoyce in the Lord;" [an extract from a sermon on Phil. iv. 4?]. p. 332.
47. Of prudence, clemency, and anger. pp. 337, 343, 347.
48. "Whether a man may with good conscience eat flesh at tymes forbidden," and "How we may rightly use meats and drink." pp. 357, 358.
49. "Foure rules for shuning scandalls." p. 364.
50. On lawful recreations. pp. 365, 366.
51. Sermon on Cant. v. 16. p. 369.
Beg. "What is Christianitie and Religion."
52. "Some causes of our ignorance and error." p. 374.
53. "Some Fathers' sayings." p. 376.
54. Of prosperity, conscience, and free-will. pp. 386, 391, 394.
55. "Some axiomes." p. 398.
56. "How a man is to behave himself in this rationall and philosophicall age for the gaining men to, or the retaining them in, the Christian faith." p. 403.
57. Three sermons on 1 Pet. ii. 6, 7, 9. pp. 407, 416, 423.
Beg. "This is the great scope and intent of the ghospell."
"God has laid our help on Christ."
"Our blessed Lord Jesus whose errand into the world."

58. Notes on Job xxii. 21. p. 438.
59. Sermon on 1 Pet. ii. 10, 11. p. 444.
Beg. "How farr doe we all fall short."
60. ——— on John vii. 38. p. 460.
Beg. "All men are in the earnest persuite of a satisfaction."
61. ——— Eph. vi. 17. p. 472.
Beg. "There is not any thing that has greater influence."
62. ——— 1 Pet. iii. 14, 15. p. 482.
Beg. "We are called to life and blessedness by the ghospell."
63. Of Christian equity. p. 489.
64. Sermon on Rom. xiii. 11-14. p. 491.
Works, *ut supra*, vol. ii. p. 45.
65. ——— on 1 Cor. i. 30. p. 513.
Ibid. p. 229.
66. ——— Jerem. x. 23-5. p. 543.
Ibid. p. 115.
67. ——— Isa. xxx. 15-19. p. 567.
Beg. "In the sentence of that greatest and biggest judgement."
68. ——— Jerem. xiv. 7-9. p. 591.
Ibid. p. 153.
69. ——— St. Luke xiii. 1-9. p. 612.
Ibid. p. 165.
70. ——— Ezra ix. 3-15. p. 628.
Ibid. p. 175.
71. "Ecclesiasticall Rules and Constitutions for order and discipline to be observed in the Church of Scotland;" in fifteen chapters. p. 633.
Chap. 1. "Concerning the regall power."
Chap. 2. "Anent the better keeping of the day of his majesties most happie birth and restoration."
On a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume is a list of devotional works, English and foreign, in the handwriting of Bp. Francis Turner.

143.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 276.

"My harts dischargd to the right worshipfull his very lovinge brother master Henry Rowe, esquire and barroun of Slaptoun [Bucks], and the worshipfull his well respected sister mistris Suzanna Hoolliday, Patricii militæ civetatis Londini [*sic*] perfect health with encrease of true happines bee wished, by Thomas Rowe. Skoad, the 31 Marche, anno Domini 1616."

A vindication of the writer with reference to some charge of misdealing with a sum of £6000, and general ill-living, for which his father on his death-bed refused to leave him his blessing with the rest of his children; consisting principally of

reproaches against his brother and sister for their unkind behaviour, and of general observations on prosperity and adversity as tokens of God's favour or displeasure, and on the law of charity. Prefixed (f. 5) is a coloured drawing of a stone-cutter engraving an inscription ("Attendite vobis") on a tablet, with the motto "Scribit in marmore læsus;" and at the end (f. 276) a coiled serpent, with the motto "Sicut ad extremum vivit."

144.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 123, præter multa vacua. Inter libros Joh. Murray 632, cujus auctione anno 1749 emptus fuit a Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

1. "A list of the names of all the Nonconformists in England [and Wales] that were ejected by act of Parliament on the 24 of August, 1662," arranged under their respective counties. f. 1.
2. List of ministers ejected in Scotland. f. 111.
3. "Doctors of Divinity, &c., silenced in 1660-2." f. 120.

At the end of the volume, reversed, are three pages of medical prescriptions for agues and intermittent fevers.

145.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 147.

The register of a London astrologer's practice, from 20 Apr. 1637 to 30 July 1638, containing 162 cases: [being part of Geoffrey Le Neve's register, commencing at f. 155, question 115, and ending at f. 337, question 276.]

A complete copy with a preface, prepared by Le Neve for publication under the title of *The Vindication of judicarie astrologie*, is among the Ashmole MSS., No. 418, and its acquisition by Ashmole is mentioned in a note in Lilly's *Life*, 1715, p. 26. The whole book extends from 22 May 1635 to 27 May 1641, and comprises 500 cases.

The index to this catalogue contains all the names of the consultants given in this Rawlinson MS.; and the Ashmole MS. has at the end an index of the names in the whole work.

On a fly-leaf is written, "This is supposed to have been William Lilly's own book;" it has consequently been catalogued under his name in a former MS. list of a portion of this collection.

146.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 12.

"A discourse of the lawlesse intrusion of parsons and vicars vpon the profession of Physicke, with the absurditie of the same."

Mention is made in f. 11 b that "on of the chiefe champions, admired as some more then earthly creature in Northamptonshire, and now a triple benificed man, was quite disclaimed of his supposed mother the university, and proved never to have taken any degree in the same notwithstanding all his bragges to the contrary."

147.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 67.

"Navall essays, written by Sir Henry Shere, knt., whilst a prisoner in y^e Gate-House, anno 1691." In ten chapters; of navigation, discipline, war, architecture, timber, artillery, ports and their fortification, galleys, and a scheme of a maritime monarchy.

On a fly-leaf Rawlinson has marked that this volume was "MS. Pepys," but it appears to have been written subsequently to Pepys' death in 1703, since a note on the title-page that "the author died 21 April, 1710," is in the handwriting of the original scribe.

148.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 13.

"An account of the revolution of the army in 1688, in a letter to a friend," by Col. Norton; with a postscript about a design to have seized or shot King James at Salisbury.

Prefixed is a copy of a letter, dated London, Oct. 16, 1713, in which is a relation of Lord Griffin's confirming, while a prisoner in the Tower, the truth of "Col. Norton's letter" (where the name of *Norton* as the writer is nearly obliterated), and an account of the discovery by the King of a journey made by the Duke of Grafton to Holland.

149.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis sive xvii. ineuntis, ff. 88.

"✠ A memorial for the reformation of England, contayning certayne notes and advertisements which seeme (*sic*) might be proposed in the first Parliament and Nationall Counsell of our country after God of his mercy shall restore it to the Catho. faith, for the better establishment and preservation of the said religion. Gathered and sett downe by R[obert] P[arsons], 1596."

Prefixed is an account of the book and a notice of the projects of English Jesuits in Spain, written (as appears from the concluding line, which mentions "King James of noble memory") during the time of Charles I., by a

Roman Catholic, addressed to a patron who is styled "Your Honour;" in which the writer says that although the book "containe many notable good points of good order, yet are their many of them injurious to the State and to all religious orders, against the practise of holy Church, newfangled, and directly opposing the union of the church; as I shall shew to y^r Honour in a particular treatise of union so soon as my health shall give my (*sic*) time," &c. It appears from this to be most probable that the writer of this notice was John Barnes, a Benedictine, who was educated in Spain, who wrote against Parsons, and who was the author of a treatise on unity entitled *Catholico-Romanus Pacificus*. The notice was printed by Dr. Bliss (without any conjecture as to its authorship) in *Athen. Oxon.* ii. 78.

The book was published, with an introduction by Edward Gee, 8°. Lond. 1690.

150.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 86.

Notes extracted from the Registers of Simon Montacute and Thomas Lisle, Bishops of Ely, of the incumbents of parishes in Cambridgeshire, 1337-1355, particularizing such parishes as were appropriated to monastic foundations.

On leaves at the end are various business memoranda made by a bookseller, as it seems, in Jan. and Feb. 1752, in which is frequent mention of "Dr. Akenside" and the "Bishop of Hereford" (Beaucleik). A "Dr. Johnson" is also named; not, however, the lexicographer, since he had not then received his honorary degrees from either Dublin or Oxford.

151.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 12.

"A perfitte supputation of the yeares and times from the creation of the worlde vnto this present yeare of our Lorde God 1610, prooved by the Scriptures, after the collection of divers good and learned authours: . . . devided into sixe severall ages." By John Rogers. With a dedication "To the right worshipfull Sir John Rogers at Brianston, knight, my very good master and patron," dated "from my studdy in Brianston [Dorset], the 24 of Maie, 1610."

152.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 18.

"A method of history," being directions for the study and reading of history, "by J. H., at the instance of a frind, anno Domini 1645." Dated at the end, "At Durham, this 24th Dec. MDCLV."

The author's name is given in the lettering on the back of the volume, viz. J. Hall, *i. e.* John Hall of Durham and Gray's Inn. And the book is mentioned in the Life of Hall prefixed by J. Davies of Kidwelly to Hall's translation of Hierocles, 12°. Lond. 1657, where at p. [15] mention is made of "his *Syntagma* concerning the advantageous reading of History, never printed, though written by him in 1645, before his coming to the University."

The MS. (which is in a very clear and freely flowing hand) looks as if written some twenty or thirty years later than 1645. If so, it must be a copy made after the author's death, as that occurred in the year 1655.

153.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

"An account of the birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is delivered by the Bp. of Worcester" [Will. Lloyd] to two clergymen, Mr. M[atthews], minister of Tewkesbury, and Mr. P., rector of Hatfield, Glouc. [Heref.?), 15 June, 1702. Followed (at f. 7) by a copy of a letter professing to expose the "blunders, false reasonings, and childish and ridiculous storys" in the Bishop's account; which begins, "Sir, I received some days ago your obliging letter."

For another copy of the reply see MS. 680, f. 132.

154.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 12.

"An impartial examination of the 1st chapter of y^e Bp. of St. Asaph's [W. Lloyd's] *Historical account of y^e Church-government, &c.*" [published in 1684], respecting the settlement of the Scots in Britain.

155.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 93.

1. Petition of the House of Commons to James I, respecting grievances; [presented 7 July, 1610]. p. 1.

Printed (not in the same order), 12°. —, *title wanting in Bodl. copy*; in Petyt's *Jus Parliamentarium*, p. 321; Howell's *State Trials*, vol. ii. col. 521. The petition is here said to have been delivered by 20 members, not by 12 as in the printed copy; and the names of 17 are given, agreeing in number with the *Journals* of the H. of Commons, although many of the names are different. The dates of the days on which the various heads of the petition were discussed in the House of Commons are added in the margins.

2. "14 articles of reformatiō recommended by his Majestie." p. 17.
3. Assessment of a tax upon the various shires in 1371. p. 20.
4. "His Majesties aunswer to the greevances;" 10 July, 1610. p. 23.
5. "Demandes in matters of tenures, &c.;" 26 March-16 July, 1610. pp. 28-32.
Printed in *Parl. Hist. of Engl.*, 1763, vol. v. pp. 252-258.
6. "A remonstrance delivered to his Majesty in writinge after the inhibicion geuen by him to the Lower House of Parliament . . . not to proceede in the examininge of his right to ympose without assent of Parliament;" presented 24 May, 1610. p. 37.
Journals of H. of C. i. 431.
7. Argument on the King's right to impose taxes without the assent of Parliament; [by James Whitelocke]. p. 40.
Often printed under the name of Sir Henry Yelverton. See Index in vol. ii. of the Catalogue of the Rawlinson MSS.
8. Petition of grievances from the House of Commons against impositions; 1610. p. 131.
Printed in Howell's *State Trials*, vol. ii. col. 522, and in various other places.
9. Act, passed in the Commons 17 July, 1610, against taxes and impositions upon merchants. p. 135.
10. "John Keymor's Remonstrance to the Parliament," including a memorial to the King, respecting the advantages of foreign trade. p. 143.
11. Inscription on a pillar set up by the King of Spain, Philip IV, in a field near the Escorial, being the place of parting between him and Charles, Prince of Wales, 11 Sept. 1623, with the effect of what he said, and of the Prince's answer. pp. 183-4.

156.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 24.

"An history of the late insurrection at Amsterdam in the year mdcxcvi."

Prepared for the press.

157.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 25.

Anonymous narrative of legal services performed for Mrs. Winchcombe (who died 28 Oct. 1705), widow of John Winchcombe, of Gray's Inn, and aunt to Sir Solomon Swale, and of large sums of money advanced by the narrator to her and to his nephew, — Randal (who married her daughter, and who died 19 Oct. 1712), between the years 1692 and 1710.

The MS. itself is in a copyist's hand, with notes by the author, who prefixes this title: "Case fairly stated between my neveu Randal and myself; finisht 2 Aprill, 1711." He mentions that he sent a copy "fair written by Nedham" to his nephew, and adds, "Let this be kept to shew what the fruits were of a wretched marriage of my sister Anne in 1671, while I was at school, to Alexander Randal, and the more wretched marriage of her son, before he was of age, in 1695."

158.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

1. The original MS. of the Latin Autobiography of Richard Drake, D.D., Chancellor of Sarum, from his birth 21 Apr. 1609 to 10 Feb. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$, of which a copy exists in MS. 80 *supra*.

On the first fly-leaf is a notice of the writer's grandfather, Richard Drake, a salter of London, who married Christiana, daughter of Rob. Fawcet, wool-monger, of Abbot's Isle, Somerset.

2. "The names of the Governors of Christ's Hospitall, 1707." f. 20.

In alphabetical order, with a list prefixed of those "who have taken their charge, 21 Sept. 1707." In the same handwriting as that of a note prefixed to the vol. respecting Dr. Drake's preferments and his death in 1681.

3. Epitaphs in Salisbury Cathedral on John Drake (brother of Richard), and his wife Margaret, and on Richard, younger son of Dr. R. Drake. ff. 41, 42.

4. "Affronts and insolences committed in the parish of Radwinter [Essex] against the Divine Service and the ministers thereof," viz. Dr. Drake and his curates, 1641-4, with articles and proceedings against him, and a letter addressed by him to his parishioners 12 Sept. 1646; in his own hand. ff. 43-55.

5. "Aula Penbrochianæ Cantabrigiensis discipuli vulgo dicti Græci, ex fundatione Thomæ Watts, S.T.P.;" to 1636; in Drake's hand. f. 56.

Of arts. 1, 3, and 5 a copy exists in vol. xxxvi. of the Baker MSS. in the Library of the Univ. of Cambridge, and notes of the chief matters mentioned in the Autobiography are given in Mr. Mayor's Catalogue of those MSS., in vol. v. of the general Catalogue, pp. 435-6.

159.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 69.

A verbal translation of books I.-III. of the Odes of Horace and of the Art of Poetry.

160.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 15.

1. "The preceppts of a wise father, beinge Lord Tresurer of England, for his sonne to guid his life by;" [being the Instructions of Lord Burleigh]. f. 1.
2. "The humble submission and supplication of the Lord Chauncellor" Bacon to the Upper House of Parliament, 22 Apr. 1621. f. 4.
3. "Advertisements of a loyall subiect to his soveraigne drawne from an observation of the people's speeches in the beginning of his Majesties reigne, 1603." f. 6.
4. "Considerations touching the peace now in speech, anno reginæ 40, anno Dom. 98." f. 10.

Imperfect at the end.

On f. 3 b is written, by another hand, Mrs. Hoskins' petition (in six lines of verse) to James I. in behalf of her husband, John Hoskins, serj.-at-law, when imprisoned in the Tower.

Some paper leaves which composed a former cover are now inserted at the end of the volume. They consist of a letter (imperfect at the beginning and end) of remonstrance from a son to his father respecting his not sending him to Oxford, and of a rough draft of some Latin lines headed, "Ad cognatum suum necnon reverendiss: Pasto: dominum New:" in a hand, or hands, of the time of Q. Elizabeth.

161.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 45.

"Killing no murder, with some additions, briefly discoursed in three questions; by Will. Allen."

At the end (volume reversed) is the commencement of another copy of the tract, by another hand of older style, which has also written on p. 80, partly in short-hand, "An universall bait for fish, specially trouts."

162.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 44.

The *Religio Medici* of Sir Tho. Browne.

A note by Dr. Philip Bliss is prefixed which records the results of a collation made by himself and Mr. R. F. Laurence (sub-libr. of the Bodl.) of this MS. with one in the possession of Mr. Wilkin of Norwich, in Aug. 1824. It proved that this is but an indifferent transcript from some MS. similar to that from which the first and spurious edition was printed: words and lines which the transcriber could not read are omitted, but four or five preferable readings are found.

163.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 75.

"The man of honour at Court; or a short essay upon the qualifications of a courtier fitted for the present age."

A dedication, signed D. C., is prefixed "to the right honourable the Lord of Dover, etc.," as one who has "secur'd everlasting fame," and whose virtue has won "the heart of the best and greatest King upon earth." It would seem from the date of the MS. that the person here commemorated must be Hen. Jermyn, created baron Jermyn of Dover in 1685, who followed James II. into exile in France. Written in a formal scribe's hand, with notes and corrections by another hand.

164.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 160.

"The general character of woman;" a treatise on the female sex, its creation, virtues, and condition (physical and spiritual) in marriage and widowhood. With a prefatory address presenting the book to a Mrs. Bowyer, signed "Edmond Parlett, Cambridge, Dec. 22, [16]59," in which the writer says he has been delayed by many employments in his "calling in Norfolk and nowe at Ely" in writing "this addition to the other booke."

Dr. Bliss has noted that the author is "Edmond Parlett of Caius Coll. Cambridge, A.B. 1664, M.A. 1668;" but it can hardly be doubted that the A.B. of 1664 must have been the son of the writer of this volume.

165.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

Sketch of the Life of Lord Bacon, and Preface, as prefixed by Robert Stephens to his edition of the *Letters and Remains of Lord Bacon*, printed in 1734.

166.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, mutilus ad finem, ff. 33.

"A declaration of the true causes of the great troubles presupposed to be intended against the realme of Englande, wherein the indifferent reader shall manifestlie perceave by whom, and by what meanes, the realme is brought into these pretended perills. Seene and allowed. Anno 1592."

To this answer (printed in 1592) to Q. Elizabeth's proclamation issued in 1591 under the title of *Declaration of great troubles pretended*

against the realms by a number of Seminarie priests and Jesuits, a reply was published by Bacon, entitled *Certain observations upon a libel published this present year 1592.*

The MS. ends with the words, "The Lieftenants and Justices of Shires who are reputed;" and five leaves appear thereafter to be wanting.

167.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 63.

"A Conference about the next succession to the crowne of England, divided into two parts. [&c.] Published by R. Doleman [*i. e.* Robert Parsons] anno 1594."

Very neatly written in a remarkably minute but clear hand.

168.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 36.

A collection of eighty-eight instances of ways or "invencōns" for raising money for state purposes, gathered chiefly from ancient history. Presented to Q. Elizabeth by Henry Kingesme in a dedicatory preface, in which the author says that he has just returned from a ten years' peregrination through France, Italy, Spain, Portugal, The Fortunate Islands, and a great part of the Great Turk's dominions.

169.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 21.

"A dissertacōn about the present situacōn of Rome, occasion'd by what Dr. Burnet says of it towards the latter end of his letter from thence of December 18, 1685," respecting the height of the Tarpeian rock, &c., as printed at p. 238 of his *Letters* in the edition of 1686. By Hilkiah Bedford, A.M.

The following papers are inserted in the volume:—

1. Note to Dr. Rawlinson, dated 20 Feb. 1738, with brief particulars of the life and appointments of Bp. Bedford, who died 26 Nov. 1724, aged 62. f. 1.

The signature to the note has been cut off.

2. Memoranda sent to Bedford with reference to Burnet's assertions. f. 13.
3. Questions and answers, in Italian, respecting the capacity of the public granary at Rome, and the amount of corn consumed in the year. ff. 14, 16.
4. List of persons forming the "Congregatione dell' annona." f. 17.

5. Particulars respecting the Pope's Swiss Guard and their pay; *Ital.* f. 18.

6. Letter from Bp. Burnet to "Master Chiswell," at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Churchyard; Salisbury, 17 June, 1693. f. 19.

Bp. Williams' *Life* is very ill written, but full of curious things; Dr. South's book against the Dean of St. Paul's is a terrible one. All the Jacobites' hopes upon Scotland must now be at an end. Desires that 6 copies of his *Pastoral Care*, with an *Abridgement of the Reform.* and the *Lives of Rochester and Bedel*, bound together, may be sent to Scotland to his brother. Hopes Dr. Patrick will be Dean of Ely.

7. Satirical epitaph on Bishop Burnet. f. 21.
Beg. "Here Sarum lies,

Of late as wise
As learn'd as Tom Aquinus;
Lawn sleeves he wore,
Yet was no more
A Christian than Socinus."

170.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 62.

A treatise of the unlawfulness of rebellion, with reference to the rebellion against Charles I. Written by one who had been expelled from Oxford by the Parliamentary Visitors in 1648, to "Mrs. Shaw," whose sister had been influenced by the arguments of Goodwin and Nye in behalf of the Parliament. Dated "Breda, Oct. 7, 1659."

171.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xviii, xvii. ff. 45.

1. Notes by Henry Bigg, made in 1705, out of [Tho. Godwin's] *Roman Antiquities.* f. 1.
2. George Eglisam's [*Forerunner of Revenge*]; petitions to K. Charles I. and Parliament against the Duke of Buckingham. f. 26.
Frequently printed.

172.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xvi, manibus tribus, ff. 151.

1. Extracts from Card. Allen's *Defence of English Catholics.* f. 1.
2. Extracts (transl. into English) from Rob. Parsons' *Responsio ad edictum R. Eliz.*, 1593. f. 19.
3. Extract from T[hos.] F[itzh Herbert's] *Defence of the Catholick cause*, 1603. f. 33 b.
4. "Declaratio Patrum Concilii Tridentini circa frequentationem ecclesiarum eo tempore quo hæretici ritus exercentur aut prædicatur hæresis." 1562. f. 35.

5. Miscellaneous historical notes relative to various foreign states and countries; France, Spain, Persia, Turkey, Tuscany, Flanders, &c., with short tables of descent of some ruling houses; *Engl. and Ital.* ff. 39-87.

At f. 70 is "a relation of the court and state of Rome, within and without, by John Delphino, knight, procurator to the state of Venis, now bishop of Vicenza."

Apparently written by an Englishman whose handwriting had acquired a distinctly Italian character. The various notes are entered separately in the Index to this Catalogue. On f. 88 follows a fragment headed "Relatione dell' isola e regno d' Inghilterra" in another hand.

6. Historical and controversial notes by a Roman Catholic, in the time of Q. Eliz., respecting—
- i. The conversion of Britain and the early ecclesiastical history of England.
 - ii. "Differences between the churches of Catholicks and Protestants;" against Foxe, as to the true church.
 - iii. Nine sects of Protestants.
 - iv. Disputations of Cranmer and Ridley at Oxford in 1554.
ff. 90-150.

173.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 6, præter multa vacua.

Obits of Roman Catholic secular clergy in England, and of several who died abroad, with short biographical notices of some of them, from 29 Oct. 1670 to 20 Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{8}$.

Headed: "The names of those of the cl. that dyed after Mr. Holt's being secretary."

Printed in J. E. Bailey's *Palatine Note-Book*, vol. iii. pp. 101-4, 4°. Manchester, 1883.

On the cover at the end is a list of eleven gentlemen's houses, &c., where priests were wanted.

174.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 107.

Miscellaneous papers and correspondence of Anthony Hammond, M.P., of Somersham, Hunts.

1. Questions about the African trade. f. 2.
2. Three letters from Hammond to his cousin, A. Twyman, at St. John's coll., Camb.; 2 Sept.-24 Oct. 1699. ff. 4, 35, 41.
3. Notes by Hammond from various books, chiefly on Government, viz. :—
 - i. [Hunton's] *Treatise of Monarchy*, 1680. f. 6.
By Twyman from the same. f. 25.
 - ii. Hobbes' Preface to his *Thucydides*. f. 8.

- iii. *Sherlock on Death*. f. 11.

- iv. [White] of obedience and government; "writ by a Popish preist in favour of Oliver Cromwell's government." f. 12.

- v. *Bramhall's Defence of true Liberty*. f. 13.

4. Notes by Twyman from Dr. H. Ferne's books on the question of resistance to kings, &c., printed in 1642-3, and from a book against which Ferne wrote. ff. 14, 15, 23-4, 65.

5. Ten letters from Twyman to Hammond about his intention of publishing an abstract of Sir M. Hale's book on the *Origination of Mankind*, and respecting a proposed course of study with a view to writing a *History of Government*; Camb. 26 Aug.-2 Nov. 1699. ff. 16-49, 92, 96.

6. Notes by Twyman, from Hobbes' *Thucydides*, on the constitution of the Lacedæmonian government, and concerning the study of the law of Nature. ff. 27, 29, 39, 45, 63, 67, 89, 94.

7. Notes out of Sir Dudley Digges' *Compleat Ambassadors*, which was published by A. Hammond's grandfather. ff. 51-59.

8. Fragment on the divine authority of the Holy Scriptures. f. 55.

9. List, in a foreign hand, of the authors contained in the *Corpus Hist. Byzant.*, costing in England £40. f. 60.

10. Lines "to Mr. Long on his marriage with Mrs. Hammond;" signed "R. Morley." f. 61.

11. Analytical division of the "sovereign good," from Bacon. f. 62.

12. Commencement of the first book of Lucan's *Pharsalia*, transl. into English verse by A. Twyman. f. 71.

13. Lines by the same "to her Royal Highness the Princess upon the loss of the Duke of Gloucester;" 1700. f. 73.

14. "Gospell precepts;" from the four Gospels. f. 74.

15. Letter to Hammond from his son James about the Latin authors he was reading. f. 77.

16. List by Hammond of a few 16th cent. printers and of some books he looked into at Paris in 1715. ff. 79-81.

17. Translation of Horat. Od. I. 12 into English verse by A. Twyman. f. 82.

18. Transl. by Hammond of one of Cicero's letters. f. 84.

19. Lines to a beautiful but proud mistress on abandoning her; *imperfect*. f. 86.

Beg. "Nor is it longer possible to bear
Thy pride and cruelty, insulting Fair."

20. "A character given by a gentleman of himself;" in Hammond's handwriting. f. 87.

21. Notes of tax-assessments in Huntingdonshire, 1684-92, by the same. f. 91 b.

22. Observations, in Sir W. Petty's handwriting, on "Universal learning;" Dubl., 14 Oct. 1657. f. 98.

23. Lines by Mr. Hammond's mother against excessive grief for loss by death. f. 100.
24. Imitation in English verse of Hor. Od. I. 24, "on the death of my most honoured uncle Will. Hammond of St. Alban's in Kent," by A. Hammond. f. 101. "Not printed."
25. "A short parley between Speaker Foley and Henry Guy, 1697;" six lines by the same. f. 103.
26. Notes, in Latin, relative to the succession of the crown in France. f. 104.
27. Key to the political pseudonyms in the *Tatler* of 18 Apr. 1709. f. 107.

At the end is inserted a copy of a return to a writ of habeas corpus respecting Hammond's imprisonment in the King's Bench for several debts in 1733.

175.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 67. In quodam catalogo olim 370.

"Heare followeth the lamentable historie of Francis Spira;" with "a preface of Nathaniell Bacon's."
Printed, 12mo, Lond. 1649.

176.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 46.

A translation of book I. of Cicero *De Divinatione*, by George Smalridge [of Ch. Ch. Oxford, afterwards Bishop of Bristol], with a dedicatory preface, presenting it as a New-year's gift to a patron who assisted him at the University.

177.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

"The world's tragedie, or an exact scene of humane miserie;" by Sam. Brewer, LL.B. (1678), of St. John's College, Cambridge.

On the shortness and uncertainty of life and the vanity of riches.

178.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 12.

"Sic notus Ulysses! or, London's new Troy, being a dissection of the Trojan horse, in a thunderbolt to England; discovering the yet unsuspected but deep policy of the Roman Conclave to ruine the Church of England, and defeat the progress of the Reformation through Europe. By Laocoon, a true Trojan. 1694."

A political pamphlet by a Jacobite, asserting that William III. was a concealed Romanist, and that the Revolution was approved and favoured at Rome.

On the first fly-leaf is the name of "Harmatage."

179.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 4.

"1689. An account of the proceedings of the Commissioners to prepare matters for the approaching Convocation;" (a formal, corrected transcript).

A short account of the alterations proposed to be made in the Book of Common Prayer, as printed in Calamy's *Life of Baxter*, p. 452, and in Cardwell's *Conferences*, p. 428.

180.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xvi. ff. 72.

"Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne, 1721. Given me by Richard Graves, of Mickleton, near Camden, in Gloucestershire, esq."

1. A printed copy of the translation of Archbp. Laud's letter to the Univ. of Oxford when sending his last gift of MSS., and of the reply of the University. 1641. f. 1.

2. (In 12°.) "The inconveniency of the altera[tion] of the standard of money; by Sir Rob. Cotton, at the Councill table, Aug. 1626." f. 6.

Printed in Cotton's *Posthuma*, 8°. Lond. 1641.

3. "A most humble and most important remonstrance to the King of France, concerning the putting of the coast townes of Flanders into the hands of the English. Translated out of the French." f. 12.

A protest against the alliance with Cromwell, and the cession of Dunkirk and Mardike to him in 1658.

4. "Sir Walter Rauleigh's Apologie." f. 25.

Works, 8°. Oxf. 1829, vol. viii. p. 477.

5. "Sir Walter Rauleigh's Lesser Apologie;" a letter to Lord Carew. f. 42.

Ibid. p. 502.

6. His speech upon the scaffold, and death. f. 46.

Ibid., but a version differing in many details, p. 775.

7. "The execution of justice in Englande for mayntenance of publique and christian peace, agaynst certaine stirers of sedition and adherents to the traytors and enimies of y^e realme, without any persecution of them for quæstions of religion as is falsly reported and published by the fautors and fosterers of their treasons. Dec. 17, 1583." [By W. Cecil, Lord Burleigh.] f. 53.

A transcript from the edition printed in 1583.

181.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 7. In tegmine manu Tho. Hearne, "This MS. belongs to Thomas Rawlinson, Esq."

Letter from Thomas Alured to the Duke of Buckingham against the Spanish match.

Printed from copies among the Tanner MSS. in Gutch's *Collectanea Curiosa*, 1781, vol. i. p. 170.

182.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 31.

1. Speech of James I. in Parliament, 19 Feb. 1623. f. 1.
Printed in an abridged and different version in Rushworth, vol. i. pp. 115-7.
2. "God helpe the poore man;" a reply, as it seems, to some writer who had attacked the royal prerogative with respect to grants of monopolies, &c.; urging the need of restraint upon the prices of retail goods and the simplifying and cheapening of all law processes, as being the reforms most needed by the poor. f. 5.
3. "My Lo. of Cant. [speech] as the mouth of the Committees for both y^e Houses, deliuered at Theobald's, 6 Mart. 1623," desiring the discontinuance of the treaties respecting the marriage of the Prince and the Palatinate. f. 25.
Rushworth, vol. i. p. 128, without name of speaker, date, or place.
4. The King's answer. *Ibid.*
Rather less than the first half is printed, *ibid.* pp. 129-131, without any notice that it is not the whole.
5. The King's reply, 23 Apr. 1624, at Whitehall, to a petition from both Houses against Popish recusants. f. 30.
Printed, *ibid.* p. 143, without date of day or place.

183.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 53.

Representation from William Dyos, aged 72, formerly Solicitor and then Remembrancer of the City of London, and Clerk of the Goldsmiths' Company, to Sir Thomas Moulson, Knt., Lord Mayor (1634-5), respecting a suit depending between him and Jasper Dartnoll, who succeeded him in the Keepership of Leaden Hall, as to an annuity of £40 alleged to be due to him from Dartnoll. Including a statement of his services to the City in various suits and proceedings at law from 1600 onwards during the reign of James I., and of his claim thereupon for some relief from a state of extreme poverty.

Written by another hand, but signed by Dyos.

184.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 97.

Translation (apparently from the Italian) of books V. and VI. of a description of Italy; pp. 371-565 of the whole book.

Book V. treats "Of the quality, magnificence,

number of courtiers, and all other particulars of the Courts of the Princes of Italy, beginning with the Pope."

Book VI., "Of the things most worthy to be marked, seen, and observed in Italy," &c.

185.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 36.

1. A list of all the colonels of English regiments from their formation to the time of Geo. I., with additions to the time of Geo. II. p. 2.
The first leaf is wanting, with, apparently, the list of colonels of the first troop of Life-Guards.
2. List of generals, lieut.-generals, major-generals, and brigadiers in 1727, with the dates of their commissions. p. 46.
3. List of colonels in 1724, with dates of commissions, distinguishing such as are of the Horse and Foot Guards. pp. 56, 61.
4. Tables of the pay of the various regiments. p. 63.
5. Abstract of the establishment in 1735. p. 69.
6. (*In another hand.*) "List of gen^l. officers, &c., upon the expedition to the West Indies" under Lord Cathcart, [1740]. p. 71.

186.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 176. In tegmine sunt literæ nominis cujusdam possessoris initiales, H. K.

"Solomon's Fool and his Folly detected and corrected, with considerations in order to conviction and directions in order to prevention, concluded with satyrs and other poems." In two parts, treating in twelve chapters of the atheistical fool, the adulterous, the drunken, the swearing and cursing, the lying, the thievish, the idolatrous, the covetous, the hypocritical, the persecuting, the uncharitable, and the sensual. Two poems follow each chapter.

187.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 53.

Outline of a treatise on Logic, with two titles, written by different hands.

First title: "The grounds of Logick made more intelligible in 4 treatises: i. A preface shewing the right use of logick; ii. The first part of logick, which is the foundation of all the rest delivered in the analytical method; iii. Logick natural, applied unawares in the ordinarie affaires of life; iv. Reflections upon the scholastick and mathematical way of reasoning."

Second title: "A guide to the art of thinking: the battle-door of Reason, or a brief introduction to Christian philosophy."

The book itself (as well as the second title) is written in a copyist's hand; and additions are made in the same hand as that of the first title.

188.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 14.

"Some directions for young students in the University;" being chiefly a list of authors recommended for the various branches of academical study.

189.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 27.

Abstract of books I. and II. (to chap. 22) of [Christopher St. Germain's *Dialogue between a Doctor and Student on the Laws of England*]. Some chapters are omitted as being left to be read in full.

Prefixed, on ff. 1-6, are some notes by a later hand on elementary arithmetic.

190.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 5. In catal. libb. Tho. Rawlinson, 834, et inde emptus pretio decem denariorum.

1. Copy of a letter to the Mayor and Jurats of Dover signed Tho. E. [Ellwood], requesting that as they have already chosen him to a place which he did neither desire nor affect, they will not think of preferring him further but will leave him out of the election for some town-magistracy (the Mayoralty?), as being unfit in knowledge, temper, and youth. f. 1.
2. Speech of James I. in Parl. 1 May, 1604, with reference to the Union. f. 2.
3. Address from the Parl. to the King requesting the appointment of a commission to consider the form of the Union; headed. "A copie of the Kinges modell for the Union." f. 2 b.
4. "Objections agaynst the chaunge of the name and stile of England and Scotland into the name and stile of Great Britaine, to be moved and delivered in the conference between the Lords and the Commons and to that end by the comitties of the House of the Communes collected, renewed and reduced to order for their better instruction;" 27 Apr. 1604. f. 3 b.
5. Notice of the death of Sir Thomas Waller, knt., Lieut. of Dover Castle, who died at Lord Dacre's

house at Hurstmonceux, 4 July, 1613, and of his burial in St. Mary's church, Dover, on 6 July, with four Latin verses by Mr. John Windebank, which were painted, with his arms, on the wall. f. 5 b.

191.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. et 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 44. Art. 2 olim inter MSS. Tho. Rawlinson.

1. Notes of conversational sayings, &c., of various persons, chiefly, as it seems, Oxford men, upon miscellaneous matters, but especially upon schools and methods of teaching, with full notes of the systems adopted at Eton and Winchester. f. 1.

The writer quotes "My uncle Owens," "My uncle Hugh Lloyd," "My cos. Nethway," and "My fa. Whichcot." Mr. Fulmen, Mr. Reeves, Mr. Carles, and Mr. Curle, all of Magd. Coll. school, Mr. Gregory of Gloucester, Dr. Pierce, Dr. Hammond, Mr. Jones of Hatherop, Bishop Gunning, Bishop Skinner, Bishop Nicholson, and Dr. Whichcot are amongst the persons cited or noticed. On f. 19 b one remark is dated June 12, 1671. The notes appear to date between 1669 and 1671.

2. (*Manu altera*.) "Miscellanea, Octobris 15, 1669."
 - i. "Oratio magistri Brooks [Terræ-filii], ex Æde Christi, 1663. Quæstio, An pruritus scribendi sit scabies seculi? Neg." f. 24.
 - ii. "Peroratio magistri Gerhard [Terræ-filii], e Coll. Wadh. 1669. Quæstio, An omnis sensus sit tactus? Aff." f. 35.
 - iii. "Prælectio musica propalam apud Oxonienses habita die Jul. 11, 1669." A magistro Lawrence, e Coll. Univ. Imperf. f. 43.

192, 193.

Chartacei. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 168 et 136. Libri Tho. Hearne, Aug. 24, 1709.

Adversaria A. Meureri, in quibus notæ multæ de rebus theologicis, de scriptoribus varii argumenti, et de bibliothecis quibusdam, præcipue apud Flandrenses.

Excerpta pauca exstant in vol. cxxxv. Diarii MS. Tho. Hearne, inter pp. 35-48, ubi (ut et in vol. xii. p. 99) quædam de Meurero ipso.

194.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 66.

Transcripts by Thomas Hearne:—

1. The "Forme of Cury," by the Master Cook to K. Rich. II., copied from the original roll lent to

Hearne by the Earl of Oxford on 25 Dec. 1727.
f. 1.

"Prepared for the press." The "Forme" was printed by S. Pegge in 1790.

2. John Rous's Account of the Earls of Warwick.
f. 40.

With pencil sketches of arms and figures as far as earl Morindius. Printed by Hearne (without arms, &c.) at the end of *Hist. Ric. II.*, 8vo. Oxon. 1729.

At f. 65 is a note of a transcript by Dugdale among his MSS. (formerly in the Ashmolean Museum, but now in the Bodleian) of Rous's Chronicle of the Kings of England, and at f. 66 are explanations of a few obsolete words used in the Form of Cury.

195.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 23.

"Theodosius the Great his method with the sectaries." A tract in opposition to the attempts of non-conformists to procure the repeal of the Test act, &c.

196.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 55. Inter codd. MSS. baronis Somers et Josephi Jekyll, 263; exinde emptus pretio unius solidi.

Peter Wentworth's Exhortation to Q. Elizabeth to declare and establish her successor.

Printed one year after Wentworth's death, in 1598, together with a *Discourse* by him upon the same subject.

197.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

"An account of my travells, 1675;" [apparently by Sir Francis Englefield, bart.].

Beg. "July the 27, beeing tuesdaye, I left my house of Englefield" (Berks). The travels are through France and Italy, and end abruptly at Venice, in the month of November. At Rye in Sussex the writer says, "In the church I saw the armes of our famelly."

198.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 61. Ad init., manu Ric. Rawlinson, "This belonged to Mr. John Leak, formerly of Hart Hall, Oxford, and afterwards a non-juror, and died in that city."

Transcripts of papers by non-jurors relative to the Revolution.

1. Letter from Dr. Hickes in answer to a query respecting joining in unlawful prayers, with a reply from the querist and a rejoinder by Hickes. pp. 1, 15, 23.
2. "The case of N. N., in syllogisms, by a logician who is no orator;" an argument for the legitimacy of the birth of the son of James II. p. 69.
3. "An abstract of the depositions concerning N. N.'s birth." p. 79.
4. Letter from Mrs. M. Astell to Dodwell, dated at Chelsea, March 11, 1703, respecting the duty of returning to communion with the Established Church, with his reply, dated at Shottesbrook, March 30. pp. 91, 101.
5. Memorandum by H. Gandy on June 3, 1702, that the Earl of Clarendon assured him on that day that the late Countess had never said that the Queen of James II. miscarried as reported by the Bishop of Worcester. p. 115.
6. Extract from a letter from Oxon to Mr. G[andy?] with Sir Godfrey Kneller's testimony to the likeness of the Prince of Wales to James II., given when painting the portrait of Dr. Wallis for Sam. Pepys. p. 117.

199.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 164.

"Mr. Herbert's Temple and Church Militant explained and improved by a discourse upon each poem critical and practical." Signed at the end, "Geo. Ryley, March y^e 24, 1714^s."

200.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. et 16mo. sæc. xviii. et xvii. ff. 47.

1. Memoranda kept by one of the pensioners at the Charter House, London, of all appointments of pensioners from 24 June 1691 to 29 Sept. 1706, and of deaths from July 1691 to 18 March 1701^o. f. 1.

Lists of Masters, Preachers, Physicians, and Registrars from the foundation, and of Governors in 1691 and 1697. The writer was appointed 24 June 1691, on the nomination of the Earl of Craven at the same time with two others named Bray and Tough.

2. "Some short directions for a student in y^e University, teaching him how to set himselfe a worke in all such studys as are profitable for him both morning and afternoone till he hath taken his bachelors degree in y^e Universitie, by John Merryweather, B.D., late of M[agd.] C. in Cambridge, 1654^s." f. 20.

201.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 152.

1. A treatise on the education, manners, accomplishments, and dress of women. f. 1.
2. "Advice to the unmarried, by way of perswasion to enter into that blissful state, from the benefits, helps and comforts that proceed from a happy marriage, or directions how to proceed regularly in order to marriage [&c.]. By J. W., March 9, 1737." f. 111.

In the same hand as the preceding tract.

202.

Chartaceus, In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 142. "Liber Johannis Cock: pretium 1^s."

1. "Collections out of several books and pamphlets," being notes extracted from various well-known books, *e.g.* Sandford's *Geneal. Hist.*, Brown's and Chardin's *Travels*, Varillas, Sir Will. Temple, &c. ff. 1-103.

Prefixed is a list of the books quoted.

2. Medical notes and prescriptions in several hands, of which many by Dr. Colbatch, Mr. Weekes, and Mr. Wagstaff are prescribed for "Dr. Cock." ff. 104-142.

Prefixed on a fly-leaf is a short letter from Mr. Tho. Bell to Mr. Cock, dated Jan. 15, 1709, respecting the provision made for "the succession," and Dr. Rawlinson adds this note: "N.B. Mr. Tho. Bell and Mr. John Cock were both non-juring clergymen, and the letter refers to the consecrations made to keep up the succession by the deprived bishops of Norwich, Ely, and Peterburgh."

203.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 158.

"The Worlde in a pockett or a little roome," by George Turner. An outline of universal geography, with a "breife chronologie" (f. 114 b) from the Creation to A.D. 427, and a "short abstract of the kings of Brittain" (f. 125) from Samoths the sixth son of Japhet to A.D. 1638. Dated at the end, "Killborne, this twelf of Aprill, 1644."

Written in imitation of printing.

204.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 105.

Copy-book by Sir John Reresby of letters written by him in the years 1661-1679.

I. Personal letters:—

1. To Lord Halifax, on the birth of Reresby's son William, &c.; 1668-76. ff. 1, 3, 13, 20 b, 22.

2. To Mr. [John] Churchill. f. 1 b.
3. To the Earl of Ogle on the marriage of the Earl's daughter; 15 Feb. 1669. f. 5.
— as Duke of Newcastle; 1677-1680. ff. 15 b, 26 b.
4. To the Earl of Burlington; 23 Feb. 1669. f. 9.
5. To Sir John Jackson, on the christening of Reresby's son Tamworth; 21 Sept. 1670. f. 11.
6. To Sir Jos. Williamson; 2 Dec. 1674. f. 15.
7. To the Duke of Albemarle; 20 Dec. 1674. f. 16.
8. To Sir Tamworth Reresby; 25 Dec. 1674. f. 17.
9. To Lord Clifford, M.P.; 10 March, 1674. f. 18.
10. To Lord Castleton, on his second marriage; 10 March, 1674. f. 18 b.
11. To Lord Cavendish, M.P.; 19 March, 1674. f. 19 b.
12. To Sir Hen. Goderich; 8 Jan. 26 Feb. 1675. ff. 20, 21.
13. To Mr. Darcy, on a report about the death of Reresby's Moor; 2 Dec. 1676. f. 23 b.
14. To the Countess of Burlington; 15 Jan. 1676. f. 24 b.
15. To Chief Baron Mountagu; 23 July, 1677. f. 25 b.
16. To his cousin Tindall on the death of his wife; 9 Dec. 1679. f. 27 b.
17. To the first Duke of Newcastle, "concerning his being godfather to my first son;" 9 Jan. 1668. f. 52.
18. To Lady Marg. Wentworth, in French, "concerning two French books she sent me to read;" 22 Dec. 1677. f. 70.

II. "Letters of business."

1. To Lord Southampton, Lord High Treasurer; 20 Feb. 1666. f. 29.
2. To Lord Falconbridge [Fauconberge], Lord Lieut. of the North Riding; 1666-7. ff. 30, 50.
3. To Lord Arlington; 1666-7. ff. 31, 44, 46, 49.
4. To the Earl of Burlington; 1666-7. ff. 33, 37.
5. To Mr. Howard, brother to the Duke of Norfolk; 6 Apr. 1667. f. 34.
6. To the Countess of Burlington; 1666-70. ff. 39, 53.
7. To Conyers Darcy, son of Lord Darcy; 3. Apr. 1667. f. 40.
8. To the Earl of Clarendon; 1 May, 1667. f. 82.
9. To Visc. Castleton; 27 Oct. 1667. f. 45.
10. To Lord Ashley Cooper; 6 May, 1668. f. 51.
11. To Sir Godfrey Copley, High Sheriff of Yorkshire; 24 Jan. 1677. f. 54 b.
12. To Mr. Progers, one of the gentlemen of the King's bed-chamber; 15 Feb. 1670. f. 55.
13. To Col. Russell, of the King's Guards; 2 Oct. 1673. f. 59 b.

14. To the Earl of Danby, as Lord Latimer and as Earl, Lord High Treasurer of England; 1674-78. ff. 60 b, 63 b, 65 b, 76 b.
15. To Charles Osborne, esq., brother to the Earl of Danby; 15 March, 1675. f. 62 b.
16. To Sir John Worden, Secretary to the Duke of York; 20 Nov. 1677. f. 66 b.
17. To the Duke of York; 22 Oct. 1679. ff. 71 b, 78 b.
18. To Lord Halifax; 1679-81. ff. 74 b, 80.

III. Ten "Love Letters" to "Celia"; 8 July, 1661-March, 1665(-6). ff. 71-82 b.

IV. (*Vol. reversed.*) Poems.

1. "The relation of y^e Plott (discovered in the year 1664) in mock-verse to my honoured uncle Sir Thamworth Reresby." f. 104.
2. Five poems addressed to Celia, of which one, dated 1679, is "On Celia growing into years." ff. 99-94.
3. A paraphrase on Ps. viii. f. 93.
4. "A dialogue bytween a shepard and his fancy, in a pastorall straine." f. 88.
5. "A song," on love. f. 84 b.

205.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 21.

Note-book of Robert Fleming, junior, minister of Presbyterian congregations at Leyden, Rotterdam, and London.

1. Notice of his first settlement at Leyden in 1692, with a list of the members of the church there as written down 23 Sept.; in number 47. f. 1.
2. ——— at Rotterdam in 1694, with a list of the members 28 March, 1695; in number above 200. f. 2.
3. "Briefe Memoirs of the Scots Church in Rotterdam." f. 7.
4. List of miscellaneous pamphlets, "sermons, addresses, speeches, ballads, &c." in number 104; (*imperf.*, written after 1713). ff. 10, 20 b, 21.
5. List of (as it seems) Fleming's congregation in London, with their residences, in number 196. ff. 10 b-20.

206.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 21.

"A view of the Lacedæmonian Common-wealth;" in fifteen chapters; by Robert Bigg.

With a dedication, in Latin, to William, Bishop of London and Lord High Treasurer, [*i. e.* Bp. Juxon, between 1635-40].

207.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. exeuntis, ff. 43, præter multa vacua.

Note-book kept by John Bridges of Lincoln's Inn on his travels.

1. Unfinished journal of a voyage from England with the ambassador to Turkey, from 6 Apr. to 28 May, 1687. f. 1.

Ending with notices of Pisa and Florence which were visited from Leghorn.

2. "My journey from Turin to Geneva and passage over the Alps," in April, 1688; *unfinished*. f. 18.
3. (*Volume reversed.*) Rough pencil notes of statuary, inscriptions, &c., seen in Italy. f. 42.
4. "Observations out of [chaps. i. ii. book i. of] Father Simon's *Critical Hist. of the Old Test.*" f. 27 b.

On the last fly-leaf is a notice (copied by Rawlinson from some newspaper) of the death and burial of John Bridges in March, 1724.

208.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 55.

1. "Considerations of the University oath" administered to graduates against lecturing as in the University elsewhere than at Oxford and Cambridge: (probably by Charles Moreton, M.A., of Wadham College). f. 1.
2. "The University oath considered, by Mr. [Samuel] Cradock," M.A., of Emanuel College, Cambridge. f. 24 b.
3. "To ——— candidates for the ministry under the present discouraging circumstances," being advice as to matter and manner in preaching. f. 29.
4. "Of common places or memoriall books." f. 45.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume is the following note by Rawlinson: "Most part of this book was transcribed by Mr. Joseph Hill, teacher of a dissenting congregation at Rotterdam and afterwards at London, from an MS. compiled by Mr. Charles Moreton, a dissenting teacher and master of a dissenting academy near London, and was sold amongst Mr. Hill's books at North's Coffee House on 10 March, 17²⁸/₉. Sic, R. R." The whole volume is neatly written by one hand.

209.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 22.

1. "Brevis discursus antiquitatis Puteolorum ac Baia-rum," in usum Ric. Rawlinson (ut videtur) scriptus a quodam conductore sive "cicerone" extraneorum, qui tractatui nomen suum ita subjungit,

"Illustrissimæ dominationis vestræ semper devotissimus famulus, Jacobus Sabbatinus, Cicero Puteolanus, notus curiosis viris." f. 1.

2. "Brevis discursus antiquitatis Cumarum ac Linterni, hodie nomine Patria," ab eodem, eodem modo subscriptus. f. 17.

210.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 7.

Notæ pauculæ de historia typographiæ conscribenda, quibus hæc præfigit Ric. Rawlinson. "This is the handwriting of my brother Tho. Rawlinson, esq., and intended as part of an introduction to an History of English Printing, for which he left several materials. R. + R. 1728."

211.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 142. In fol. 90 b, "Pertinet ad D. P. Fridaghel;" postea liber ducis de Chandos; forsan inter libros "Historiæ universalis" sub numero 1288 in catal. comprehensos.

Historica et miscellanea, multa et varia, prosa et versibus, manu cujusdam monachi Flandrensis literis minutis conscripta.

Possessor quidam in seculo xviii^o hunc titulum præfixit: "Historia universalis, tam sacra quam profana, ex variis probatissimis auctoribus conscripta et accurate suo ordine disposita, et infrascripto dono data per R. adm. D. Petrum Freitag, J. F. (?) Verbruggen, 1728."

1. "Biblia metricæ, sic quod quilibet versus continet unum capitulum;" (*ad calc.*) "Opusculum Petri de Rosis ordinis sancti Benedicti ad dominum Brandum cardinalem Postuensem." f. 1.

"Dinoseitur caput per literas alphabeti in capite versuum positas usque v quæ est vigesima."

Inc. "Astra creat Deus et terram, mare replet, Adam fit,

Bis duo flumina currunt non (*sic*) Ade costa fit Eva."

Expl. "Ac urbs stat nova quam lapides ornant preciosi,

Bis sex sunt fructus ligni, cadit hic ut adoret."

Versio alia est operis metrici quod sub nomine Petri de Rosenheim exstat.

2. De cælo et spheris mundi. f. 6 b.
3. Descriptio geographica totius orbis. f. 7.
4. Contenta capitulorum librorum quatuor Sententiarum Petri Lombardi. f. 10.
5. "Jus abbreviatum, quod est civile et legale primo.
i. Incipit . . . Decretum abbreviatum, cum titulis decretorum." f. 10 b.

ii. Decretum Gratiani simili modo abbreviatum. f. 11.

iii. Tituli constitutionum in quinque libris Decretalium. f. 12 b.

iv. Institutionum Justiniani tituli. f. 13.

v. "Codicis rubricæ sive tituli." *Ibid.*

vi. Rubricæ librorum ii. feudorum. f. 15 b.

vii. "Consuetudines regni." f. 16.

viii. "FF. [*scil.* Digesti] Veteris rubricæ." *Ibid.*

ix. "Rubricæ FF. Inforciati." f. 16 b.

x. "Rubricæ FF. Novi." *Ibid.*

xi. Rubricæ librorum Authenticorum. f. 17.

Ad calc. "Finis rubricarum Auctenticorum et librorum legum omnium."

6. Scholamedicinæ Salernitana. f. 17 b.
Inc.

"Anglorum regi transcripsit schola Salerni,
Si vis incolumem, si vis te reddere sanum."

7. Notæ breves de creatione et de differentia inter divinam præscientiam et prædestinationem. f. 18 b.

8. Historia sacra a Creatione usque ad Incarnationem Domini, quoad lineam generationis Ejus. f. 19.

9. Historia Pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro ad Paulum III [anno 1534 electum]. f. 23.

10. Historia Judicum, Regum Judæ et Israelis, et Pontificum, a Moyse usque ad Pontium Pilatum. f. 34 b.

11. Reges Assyriorum, Medorum et Macedonum. f. 38.

12. Reges et Imperatores Romani a Jano usque ad Carolum V., A.D. 1519. f. 43.

13. Reges Ægyptii. f. 53.

14. Reges Græci, scil. Sicyoniorum, Argivorum, etc. f. 55.

15. Principes Tongrorum et duces Brabantiae a Torgoto ad Carolum VI., 1519. f. 59.

16. Episcopi Tongrenses sive Leodienses ad Erardum anno 1506 electum. f. 63.

17. Reges Jerusalem Christiani. f. 67 b.

18. Reges Scotorum a Fergusio ad Jac. V. f. 68.

19. Reges Britonum a Bruto ad Momucium. f. 71.

20. Nomina regum Angliæ a Will. Conq. ad Hen. VIII. (*non recte recensita.*) f. 72 b.

21. Reges Persarum. f. 73.

22. Reges Francorum, a Priamo ad Franciscum, A.D. 1514. f. 74.

23. Reges Hungariæ a Stephano ad Matthiam, A.D. 1464. f. 77.

24. Reges Hispaniæ a Pelagio ad Ferdinandum, A.D. 1492. f. 78.

25. Exarchi exarchatus Italici. f. 79 b.

26. Duces Longobardorum. f. 80 b.

27. Reges Gothorum. f. 81 b.

28. Reges Suevorum, Vandalorum, Hunnorum, Bulgarorum, etc. ff. 83, 83 b, 84, 85.

29. Venetorum duces, ad ducem 75, Leonardum Laurentanum. f. 86.
30. Parthorum reges. f. 88.
31. Burgundionum reges. *Ibid.*
32. Cliviæ et Gelriæ duces, Hollandiæ et Flandriæ comites, Frisiæ reges. ff. 89, 91, 92, 93, 94.
33. Episcopi Trajectenses. f. 94.
34. Origo civitatis Trevirensis. f. 95.
35. Archiepiscopi et Electores Trevirenses, ad Richardum "dom. Gryfenklæ" [1511]. f. 96.
36. Nomina episcopatum per orbem. f. 98.
37. Duodecim Sibyllæ. f. 99 b.
38. Septuaginte duo discipuli Christi. f. 100.
39. Schismata ecclesiæ 23, ad an. 1430. f. 101.
40. Hæreses, ordine alphabetico, A-P. f. 101 b.
41. Concilia ecclesiæ, ord. alphab. f. 103 b.
42. Notitiæ breves scriptorum classicorum, præcipue Græcorum, ord. alphab. f. 108.
43. Descriptio Terræ Sanctæ et regionum adjacentium. f. 112 b.
44. "De fluminibus totius orbis." f. 117.
45. De montibus. f. 118.
46. "De lapidibus preciosis" poema; [*sc.* liber Marbodi de gemmis, quoad nomina gemmarum ordine alphabetico distinctus]. f. 119.
Inc. "*De asbesto.*
Archadii tellus lapidem producit abeston."
47. De aliis lapidibus quædam, non metrice; ord. alphab. f. 121 b.
Desunt, ut videtur, folia duo.
48. Nomina conventuum ordinis fratrum S. Crucis regulæ S. Augustini; notitiæ priorum generalium ad an. 1529. ff. 123, 124.
Desunt quædam.
49. Pars vitæ S. Romualdi, fundatoris ordinis Camaldulensis. f. 125.
50. Notitiæ omnium ordinum monasticorum. ff. 125 b-131.
51. "De 30 denariis quos Melchior rex obtulit et pro eisdem Judas Christum tradidit." f. 132.
52. Historiæ S. Bartholomæi apostoli et B. Laurentii. ff. 132 b, 133.
53. De Disma latrone. f. 133 b.
54. Tabula alphabetica nominum hæreticorum et secretarum. f. 134.

212.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 32.

"Consilium ac declaratio de firma, feliei et generali pace per provincias Belgicas constituenda, deque iisdem provinciis Regi suo pacandis et pristinæ

fortunæ restituendis, in modum libelli supplicis, ad præpotentes nobiles honoratos summaque sapientia ac prudentia præditos Dominos, Dominos meos generales Belgii ordines referentes. Anno XV^e. LXXVI."

213.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 35.

Note-book of, as it seems, a Cambridge physician.

1. "An inventory of my books, 1594, Feb. 14." f. 3.
Chiefly theological and medical, in number about 264, including a few volumes of music. The price is attached to most of the books.
2. Furniture in the study and "chamber" or bedroom, with prices; clothes and linen. f. 6.
A note on f. 1 b, gives a list of clothes "sent up to London in Dr. Goch. trunk, 14 March, 1603."
3. (*Manu alt.*) Novem theses de quæstionibus in philosophia morali. ff. 7-21.
4. (*Eadem manu.*) Thesis, "Capilli non sunt excrementa humani corporis." f. 17.
5. (*Manu prima.*) Thesis, "Antiphonum consono suavius; Diapason concordiarum optima;" 4 Jul. 1592. f. 22.
6. (*Item manu prima.*) Quinque theses medicæ.
 - i. "Cerebri temperamentum potius calidum quem frigidum; 24 Nov. 1592." f. 24.
 - ii. "Cor neque venarum neque nervorum est principium; in Templo (?) Ma. 3 Jul. 1593." f. 28.
 - iii. "Vinum Rhenense tuto potest dari in initiis febrium; Oct. 24, 1594." f. 30 b.
 - iv. "Nullum medicamentum purgans non venenosum; 13 Mar. 1594." f. 32.
 - v. "1. Ephemora est ex putredine: 2. Inordinatus tabbacci usus lethalis; 14 Apr. 1597." f. 33 b.
7. Orationes duæ academicæ quum scholares pro gradu præsentarentur, quarum secunda habet pro titulo "ad filios;" 3 Feb. 1592 "in senatu," et 22 Feb. 1592. ff. 25 b, 27.

214.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 116.

Common-place book of William Edmundson, D.D., fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge.

1. Copies of many Latin letters written by him while bachelor of arts, including letters to Humphrey Gower, Master of St. John's College, &c., and college exercises, 1696-8. ff. 1-42.
2. "To a friend concerning the education of his son;" two letters, the second being in Latin. f. 5 b.
3. "To my pupils about the Sacrament, 1703." f. 43.
4. "A letter to the young Lady Willys upon the death of her husband Sir Tho.; St. John's, June 30, 1705." f. 48.
5. "Directions to my pupils for their behaviour." f. 52.

6. "Directions for the study of divinity." f. 59.
7. "Some directions concerning conversation." f. 67.
8. "To my pupils about Confirmation," with a view to their being confirmed on the following day. f. 72.
9. "To the youth of my parish upon the same occasion." f. 73.
10. "Upon the revival of corrections, Aug. 27, 1708;" an address to the undergraduates on the enforcement of discipline. f. 74.
11. "To my pupils at Sturbridge fair." f. 74 b.
12. A college order for attendance at chapel and examinations, &c., Nov. 17, 1712. f. 75.
13. "To my pupils, Nov. 12, 1714." f. 75 b.
14. "Oratio habita in publicis scholis cum junior baccalaureus in tripodem disputabat, Mar. 26, 1696." f. 79.
15. "Dominus Avery's [John Avery of C. C. C.] prologue and epilogue to the Doctors." f. 80.
16. Lines on "Smith of Queen's." f. 80 b.
17. "Wood's picture;" satirical lines on [Matthew Wood of St. John's?]. *Ibid.*
18. Lines on "Dr. Vincent's experiments" with the "baroscope," or barometer, &c. *Ibid.*
19. Lines "on Mrs. Dickenson," a shop-keeper at Cambridge. f. 81.
20. Lines "on [Will.] Fownes of Peter House loosing his money and credit at one blow" at dice. *Ibid.*
21. Lines "on the things that make a virgin please." f. 81 b.
22. Long lists of books to be read for theological study, extracted from various authors. ff. 82-116.
23. Notes on sermon-writing. f. 108 b.
At f. 40 b the writer describes himself as "Ebor., e schola Sedbergensi, admissus [in Coll. D. Joh. B.] 6 Maii 1692, in sociorum album electus, Apr. 11, 1698."

215.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 126.
Extracts, made in very large handwriting, from the "Practicæ Observationes" of Andreas Gaill on various subjects in law, printed in 1595.
Bound in red morocco, stamped on the sides and back with the crest of a fox (?) surmounted by a marquis's coronet.

216.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 63. In catal. venali libb. Mich. Maittaire, 8vo. Lond. 1748, p. 264: exinde emptus a Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.
Latin diary from Jan. 1 1654[-5] to May 1, kept by one who was apparently an assistant in Westminster School.

The writer mentions his having been educated at Blandford School in Dorset, and his being employed by "M. B.", *i.e.* Busby, in preparing his edition of Martial and his Greek Grammar; it would seem from these particulars that he is to be identified with Will. James, M.A., who is known to have assisted Busby in his Latin Grammar, and who was usher in Westminster School before 1656. James died at the early age of about 28 in 1663; and a large part of this diary is occupied with notices of the writer's ill-health and his constant medical treatment. He mentions in several places his reading the Bible in Hebrew; and James in 1651, when only about 16 years of age, had published an Introduction to the language for the use of Westm. School. A brother John, a sister Eliza, and a mother-in-law named Buridan, are mentioned. Payne Fisher (whose son had formerly been the writer's pupil) is styled "Sympatriota," as also is one "Pyrinus, Municeps Lond.," and Dr. Gabin "conterraneus meus." Names are affectedly translated into fantastic equivalents; thus Herb. Thorndike becomes "Spinea Fossa," Jer. Taylor "Vestiarus" (?), [H.] Thurman "Thyrander," [Tim. Thurscross?] "Thyrocrucius." One "Hinnulus, hujus Coll. alumnus" is said to have preached at St. Margaret's Westm. on 8 Apr., and of persons called "Bambalio" and "Asbestus" frequent notices occur, &c. John Locke is mentioned once and archbp. Ussher. It is singular that all the allusions to the help given by the writer to B[usby] in his Martial and Greek Grammar have been carefully crossed out with ink.

217.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 244. Anno 1662 "ex lib. Joannis Forent." Inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 887.

Commentarius in Aristotelis Physica; dat. ad calcem 15 Sept. 1627.

- i. In octo libros Physicæ auscultationis. f. 4 b.
- ii. In libros de Cælo. f. 101.
- iii. In libros de Generatione et corruptione. f. 142 b.
- iv. In libros de Anima. f. 182.

Scripsit Sam. Maresius, ut ex cod. 255 *infra* apparet.

218.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. exeuntis, manu Italica, ff. 29. "Ex libris Annibalis Comerii."

"Celsi [Maphæi] Veronensis canonici re[gularis] Dissuasoria ne Christiani principes ecclesiasticos

usurpent census; ad inclytum Venetorum senatum."

Pagina prima habet ornamenta picta, inter quæ erant insignia gentilitia, nunc deleta, his verbis subscriptis, "Pro meritis."

219.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 32.

Inscriptions, in number 32, written between the years 1612-1628 in an album of Frederic Lossius, son of Wolfgang Lossius, M.D., cut out and mounted on separate pages, with an index prefixed.

Written at Heidelberg and other places in Germany and Holland, and one (by Edw. Jordan, M.D.) at Blandford in Dorset. The names of all the writers are entered in the Index to this Catalogue.

220.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 30, præter alia vacua.

1. Thesis de Ente uno, æterno, infinito, sc. Deo. f. 1.
2. "Oratio [de statu eccl. Anglic.], et determinatio [*ut infra*] viri venerabilis D. [Ricardi] Hol[d]sworth, habitæ comitiis majoribus Cantabrigiæ, Julii die 5, A.D. 1641: [i.] Potestas absolvendi ministris Evangelii concessa est tantum declaratoria. [ii.] In divinis officiis præscriptis precationum [formulis?] uti et licet et expedit." ff. 4, 13.

Apographum, manu recentiore.

221.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 104. Liber "Tho. Hearne, Sept. 15, 1709." Bene scriptus.

(tit. i.) "Dialectica patris Jacobi de Quiros," e soc. Jesu, A.D. 1653; (tit. ii.) "Disputationes in Aristotelis Logicam, commentariis explanatæ;" libris sex.

Præcedunt "Logicæ principia sive elementa, vulgo opus summularum."

222.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 73.

Commentarius in libros Grotii de jure belli ac pacis: [sc., excerpta e notis Jo. Fr. Gronovii.]

223.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 57, præter alia vacua.

Collectanea cujusdam Oxoniensis eruditi, cujus etiam manu codices Rawl. C. 522-4, alique alibi in bibl. nostra exstantes, exarati sunt.

1. Notæ e Beza tract. de vera participatione Christi in Cena. f. 1.
2. "Analecta ex variis codicibus MSS. bibl. Bodl." f. 4.

E codd. variis Jamesii, Bodl. 703 (Opus notabile Will. Wodeford de sacr. altaris) et 655 (Bulla Alex. III. contra Petrum Lombardum) et e Mus. 86 (Fasc. Zizaniorum).

224.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 157. Liber Tho. Hearne. "ex dono Jacobi Tyrrelli, armigeri, Usserii ex filia nepotis."

Adversaria Jacobi Ussher, archiepiscopi Armachani, in quibus excerpta ex variis libris de historia sacra, antiqua profana, atque ecclesiastica, et de chronologia veterum.

Insunt multa de Samaritanis; item, Kalendarium Hebraicum. Notabiliora in indicem in hunc catalogum relata sunt; et ad calcem codicis est tabula contentorum et auctorum citatorum, numero 103.

In ff. 61, 67 b, sunt notæ temporis, "Aug. 5. 1631, Oct. 4. 1633" et in fol. 143, "Oct. 18. 1629."

225.

Membranaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xv. ff. 14. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 592; inde, una cum alio cod. membran., acquisitus pretio unius solidi.

1. "Colloquium" metricum "inter clericum et monachum." f. 1.

Inc. "M. Me tibi teque mihi genus, etas et [decor equant];"

Cur non ergo sumus sic in amore pares?"

2. Versus quatuor contra mulieres. *Ibid.*

Inc. "Quisquis eris, si credideris fidei mulieris."

3. Prophetiæ quædam. f. 1 b.

Inc. i. "Gallus nature matris, Brutus ex genere [patris]."

ii. "Regis. Ter tria lustra tenet."

4. Versus quidam. *Ibid.*

Inc. "Vir, videas quod tu jubeas dum magnus [haberis]."

"Cronica si penses, dum iterant Oxonienses Post paucos menses salit ira per Anglinenses."

5. Nomina synonyma pro quibusdam regionibus et provinciis. *Ibid.*
 "Alobrogum, id est Burgondia. Dorobernia, id est Kantuaria. . . Vasconia, id est *Hibernia*;" &c.
6. [Tractatus Johannis de Bado Aureo de armis.] f. 2.
 Inc. "Quoniam in armis in clipeis singula discernere." Desinit mutilus; sed folia quæ hic desiderantur exstant in cod. Rawlinsoniano B. 10. In catalogo codicum Rawl. sub classe B recensitorum, ad col. 451 invenias descriptionem partis reliquæ hujus operis anonymi, ibi in fine intituli, "Descriptio armorum." Ista autem pars olim in catalogo quodam venali sub numero 210 habebatur, et postea inter codd. T. Rawlinson sub numero 862.
 Tractatus exstat impressus per Nic. Upton, fol. Lond. 1654.

226.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 106. In fol. vacuo, "Thom. Axton, 1^s."

"Incruenta contentio, sive Bellum rationale;" scil., synopsis argumentorum atque considerationum *pro* et *contra*, quarum ratio habenda est in quæstionibus discutiendis quæ in rebus academiæ, aulæ, campi Martii, reipublicæ, familiæ (domus exterioris) animæ (domus interioris) et ecclesiæ (domus superioris) oriantur; auctore Henrico Edmundson, [A. M., e Coll. Reg. Oxon.]

Præmissa est dedicatio Henrico Worsley, baronetto, cal. Jan. 164⁹.

227.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xviii. ff. 53. In catalogo quodam venali (non autem Harleiano) 5481.

"Monita politico-moralia, seu quomodo vivendum cum paucis, cum populo, salva virtute gratia et autoritate; in quatuor partes distributa."

Præmissi sunt versus dedicatorii Roberto comiti Oxoniæ et baroni de Harley.

Pars prima sola inest; reliquæ forsitan nunquam scriptæ.

228.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 38.

Orationes Cantabrigienses.

1. "Oratio prævaricatoria magistri Fuller, Coll. Christi Cant., habita in comitiis publicis A.D. 1651." f. 1.
 Cf. *Life of Dr. T. Fuller*, per J. E. Bailey, 8°. Lond. 1874, pp. 465-6.

2. Oratio quædam ad Regem Carolum I. Cantabrigiam invisentem. f. 13 b.
 Inc. "Augustissime Regum archetype Charole."
3. "Oratio magistri Booth, Coll. Corp. Christi, habita Cant. in ecclesia S. Mariæ coram tota academia, 5 Nov. 1631." f. 15.
4. "Magistri [Jacobi] Duport prævaricatio." f. 21 b.
5. "Oratio magistri Cleveland, Coll. Johan. socii, habita Cant. coram serenissimo nostro comite Palatino (cum, una cum Cancellario nostro academiæ hanc invisere dignatus est) in area ejusdem Collegii, 4 Feb. 1635." f. 32.
6. "Oratio prævaricatoria magistri Vinter, coll. Regalis, habita eodem tempore quo habita fuit oratio magistri Duport." f. 33.
7. "Exhortatio in vespertiis." f. 37 b.

229.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 66. Manu extera. In tit. "Pater Grobendunck St. Clementis, soc. Jesu, Pragæ."

"Animadversiones politicæ in actiones humanas, civiles, militares," sive monita quomodo homines in vita se gererent; sub titulis 63. Sequitur in titulo "Tabula veræ prudentiæ," quæ sic incipit: "Noli facere omnia quæ potes quia est superbia."

In calce, "10 Novembris, 1672." Sequitur titulorum.

230.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xviii. ff. 165.

1. Transcript in a neat hand of Milton's "Pro populo Anglicano defensio," as printed by Du Gard in 1651. f. 1.

All quotations are written in red ink; and the rest of the book, as well as the remainder of the contents of the volume, presents the curious feature of having been first written in very pale ink, and of then having been throughout written over again with darker ink.

2. "Verba Claud. Salmasii in Defensione sua Regia contra Independentes." f. 130.
3. "In Caroli primi, beatissimæ memoriæ Regis, Martyrium." f. 140.

Inc. "Quod omnibus retro sæculis inauditum."

Expl. "— ubi quidpiam quod ad exequias implendas et rogo satisfaciendum superest desideratur. J. L. Hæc pene puer lusi."

4. "Anacreontis Teii carmina," Græce, cum versione Latina metrica, columnis parallelis. f. 147.

Ad calc. "Calliopius recensui;" in testimonium forsitan quod, sicut Calliopius Terentium, ita scriba noster diligenter opus suum correxerit.

In folio ad init. vacuo, Epigramma, Gr.-Lat., "de ove lupi catulum alente suis uberibus;" &c.

231.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 15.

"Secreta vestium;" capitula quinque, in quibus tractat Anglicus quidam de galeris, de coriis, et de pannis laneis, sericis, et lineis, et de modis eos variis coloribus tingendi.

232.

Membranaceus partim, partim chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xv. ff. 212. Liber "Fra. Tate;" postea Ben. Jonson, qui ad initium hæc scribit,

"Sum Barionæ liber, sed omnibus
Legere liber; Jonsonus vocor."

1. [Thomæ de Novo Mercatu] Tractatus de modo dictandi [sive de modo epistolas conscribendi]. f. 1.
Inc. "Dilectissime frater, in quodam timoris et amoris intersticio."
Expl. "— non pudebit accedere. Amen.
Explicit de modo dictandi tractatus magistri de novo Thoma magistro" [*sic*].
2. "Colores rethorice precipue pertinentes ad ornatum dictionis." f. 75.
3. Tractatus de venenis spiritualibus et remediis eorum, sive de septem peccatis mortalibus. f. 82.
Inc. "Racio potissime veneni convenit peccato."
Expl. "— et hoc habet ipse pro magnis deliciis."
4. [Gualteri Mapes Apocalypsis Goliæ.] f. 163.
Inc. "A tauro torrida lampade Sinthii."
Inter Poemata G. Mapes edita per T. Wright, 1841, p. 1; et alibi.
5. "Qualiter hore canonice debent dici," et de septem impedimentis quæ devotionem impediunt. f. 174.
Inc. "Hore enim canonice propter laudem humanam et vanam gloriam non sunt dicende seu cantande, sed ad Dei laudem et gloriam."
6. De octo modis in quibus impeditur oratio. f. 181.
7. Casus in lege Romana, ex libris Declamationum Senecæ selecti, et interpretatione spirituali de Christianis sub Lege et Evangelio, ut dicunt, "moralizati." f. 182.
Inc. "Narrat Seneca lib. i. Declam. suarum, decl. prima, quod lex fuit quod filii potentum alerent parentes suos."
Expl. "— ipsa injurie sue dampnum paciatur."
In foliis ad calcem sunt hæc :—
i. (Manu Ben. Jonson.)
"Nos aper auditu, linx visu, simia gustu,
Vultur odoratu, sed vincit aranea tactu.
Rarius viget in muliere castitas quam in latrone fidelitas."
ii. "For my brother Frauncis Tate."
iii. Fragmentum membran. ex computo quodam de feno pro equis multis apud Croidone.

233.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 141, præter alia vacua.

Collectanea quædam, sive exercitia academica, per quendam "Ben. Gostlett, ex Æde Ch. Ch. (*sic*) Oxon."

1. Elementa astronomica. ff. 3-44.
2. Libb. i.-iv. Euclidis Elementorum geometriæ. f. 46.
3. Notæ calendares. f. 104.
4. "Calendarium Romanum, ex Gassendo." f. 124.
5. (*Codice verso*.) Quæstiones physicae. ff. 141 b-130 b.

234.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

"Speculum præceptorum logicorum Aristotelico-Rameorum, sive conferentia amica præceptorum Dialecticæ Rameæ cum præceptis Aristotelicis juxta Logicam Heereboordi; . . . authore Francisco Szaki, Hungaro, P. et. S. Theol. cand."

Præmittitur epistola dedicatoria Ricardo Norton, comitatus South-hampton tribuno, Edw. Norton, Dan. Norton fil. Ric., et Rich. Norton juniori, "in hoc opere philosophico discipulo charissimo;" data "in Southwicke, ex museo meo, 30 Nov. 1665."

235.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xiv. ff. 47. In folio ad calcem compacto, "Sum Rowland libellus Abyndonensis monachi ex dono d. J. Nuton [*alibi* Neuton] de Glovernia monachi, sacreque theologie doctoris nuper professi in famosa Oxonii academia."

1. [Johannis Duns, Scoti, Quæstiones xxxvi. super Universalibus Porphyrii.] f. 1.
Inc. "Queritur utrum logica sit scientia."
Expl. "— tentum exemplificat de concretis, etc. Johannes . . ." (*nomine scribæ, ut videtur, penitus eraso*).
Sæpe impressæ.
2. [Ejusdem Quæstiones in Prædicamenta Aristotelis.]
Inc. "Queritur circa librum Prædicamentorum utrum sit de decem vocibus."
Incompletæ; desinunt abrupte in priori parte quæst. iv.
Sæpe impressæ.

236.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 38.

1. "Humanorum ingeniorum examinatio;" capp. i.-v. [scil., versio abbreviata Latina capp. iii., iv., vi., vii. operis Jo. Huarte Hispanice scripti cui tit. *Examen de Ingenios*]. f. 1.

2. "Articuli 39 Religionis Christianæ," scil. Eccl. Angl. p. 53.
3. "Argumentationes domini Jo. Elis articulos hosce ad confirmandos;" artt. i.-v. p. 71.

237.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 38, præter multa vacua.

- i. "Exercitia quædam juvenilia in Coll. Di. Jo. Bapt. Oxon. præstita."
- ii. "Derra inexpugnabilis;" poema de obsidio civitatis de Londonderry. f. 1.
- iii. "In Christum nascentem ecloga;" 1693. f. 3.
- iv. "In resurrectionem Christi" et "In descensum Spiritus sancti." ff. 4, 4 b.
- v. "In speculum;" "Musca;" atque Epigrammata. ff. 6 b-8 b.
- vi. "Epistolæ procuratoribus acad. Oxon.," una metrica, altera oratione soluta, literis initialibus J. H. subscriptis. ff. 9, 9 b.
- vii. Declamationes: i. "An librorum lectio aut societas plus conducat ad scientiam acquirendam;" ii. "Brutus J. Cæsarem interficiendo amicitia leges violavit." ff. 10, 12.
- viii. Poema "in obitum desideratissimæ Reginæ Mariæ." f. 14.
2. (*Codice verso, manu altera.*) "Geometriæ planæ elementa, autore dom. Caswell;" scil., definitiones et propositiones 51, secundum expositionem Joh. Caswell, sive rectius Carswell, A.M., e Coll. Wadh., Prof. Astronomiæ Saviliani annis 1708-12.

238.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 58. In fol. 2, "Johannes Barley, ejus liber 15 Dec. A.D. 1695."

1. Notæ de quatuor temperamentis humani corporis, de signis zodiaci, &c. ff. 1, 1 b.
2. "Tabula Walteri," sive tabula per Joh. Walter, Wintoniensem, equationum duodecim domorum, cum canonibus. f. 2.
Inc. canon, "In unum collecta que ad idem pertinent."
Expl. "— et Atthasir ex consequenti."
3. Tabulæ kalendares, cum kalendario communi, præfatione præmissa. f. 15.
Inc. præf. "Ad noticiam tabularum kalendarii sequencium."

Insunt tabula docens pro 140 annis quis sit annus bisextilis, et duo celi conjunctionum ad meridiem Oxoniæ, quorum primus incipit anno 1387 et finit anno 1462. [Annon tabulæ Nicholai de Lynne?]

In kalendario multi ex sanctis eccles. Anglic. commemorantur; e.g. 26 Jan. "Sancte Donewenne virg." 4 Feb. "Sancti Gilberti conf." 3 Oct. "Sancti Thome episc. Herford." 3 Nov. "Sancte Wenefrede virg. mart." 11 Nov. "Sancti Menne mart." Desunt menses Apr., Junius, Julius et Decemb., barbaro quodam manu excissi. Hic illic adduntur notæ marginales:—27 Maii "Edmundus Dudley natus (?) 1429." 19 Sept. "Capcio Johannis regis Francie . . . apud Poitiers." 14 Oct. "Dedicacio ecclesie fratrum Covent."

4. De aspectibus planetarum. f. 26.
Inc. "Hec sunt testimonia que planete accipiunt a signis."
5. De coloribus urinarum et de contentis in urina. f. 29.
Inc. "Cum secundum auctores 20 sunt urinarum colores."
Expl. "— quod venit de secunda non potest boni esse. *Expliciunt urine.*"
6. Pars mutila tabulæ cujusdam memorialis in libros Bibliæ, in qua uniuscujusque capituli contenta principalia uno tantum verbo exprimuntur. f. 41.
Incipit fragmentum ad cap. 10 ("barbe") libri secundi Regum, extendens ad cap. 9 Ecclesiastici; et deinde a cap. 1 ("gentes") Epist. ad Romanos usque ad finem Nov. Test. "Explicit Biblia."
7. Versus varii; tres de annis 1361, 1349, 1382; tresdecim memoriales de libris Bibliæ; quatuor, sub nomine "Peccham" (archiep. Cantuar.) de donis; quatuor de signis aeris in die S. Pauli. f. 46.
8. "Introitus solis in arietem pro annis subscriptis," scil. 1416-1440. f. 46 b.
9. Fragmentum, duobus foliis constans, tractatus Ricardi Anglici de urinis. f. 47.
Inc. "*Ricardus.* Qui cupit urinas mea per compendia scire hec legat assidue, nec oportet longius ire. Quinque attenduntur circa urinas generalia."
10. "Liber de conservacione sanitatis a Ma[gistro] Ja. Tol. [Jacobus Tolosano?] compositus." f. 49.
Inc. "Scribitur ab Ysaac in lib. 20 Viatici."
Expl. "— et moretur ibi sicut dictum est superius, et hec ex bal[neis?] sufficiant. Explicit liber de conservanda sanitate. Deo gracias."

239.

Membranaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xiv. versus finem, ff. 56. Manu Italica.

1. De compositione kalendarii, sive Compotus. f. 1.

Inc. "Hic agitur de compositione kalendarii et de significatione positorum in illo." Ad calc. "Explicit compotus."

2. Tabulæ Dionysii et Bedæ, præmissis versibus quibusdam super easdem. ff. 3, 4, 5.

3. Tabulæ lunares "que Hebrayce dicuntur," præmissis canonibus. ff. 6, 7 b.

Inc. can. "Ad infrascriptarum tabularum notitiam habendam est sciendum primo qualiter Judei sua accipiunt tempora."

4. Kalendarium commune. f. 10.

"Ecclesia habet aureum numerum in anno Domini 1369, 2."

5. (*Manu secunda.*) Regulæ pro equationibus planetarum. f. 13.

Inc. "Quia in arte astronomica modus equandi planetas per tabulas Arabicas."

6. Tabulæ equationum planetarum atque tabulæ lunares. f. 15.

240.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 247. In catal. codd. T. Rawlinson, 108.

1. Ethicæ compendium, per Mosen Bernaudum; libris tribus, respondentibus libb. i.-iv. Ethicorum Nicomacheorum. f. 1.

Ad calc. (p. 429). "Huic compendio finem imposuit 26 Aug. anno 1644, Moses Bernaudus."

2. Summa doctrinæ ethicæ, per eundem; sex capitulis. f. 216.

Ad calc., "Huic compendio finem imposuit Moses Bernaudus die 27 Augusti anno 1644."

241.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvi. ff. 10.

Diary by Dr. John Dee (partly in another hand) of some chemical experiments, from 22 June to 6 Oct. 1581, with regard to sublimes.

This MS. is referred to and cited in *The private diary of Dr. Dee*, edited by J. O. Halliwell for the Camden Soc., 1842, pp. 10, 12.

242.

Membranaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xv. ff. 17. Possedit Tho. Rawlinson. Deest fol. unum in initio; item duo inter ff. 2, 3.

Prognostications or "Destinations" for the characters and lives of men and women respectively, according to their nativities under the twelve signs in the twelve months of the year.

The first leaf containing part of January is wanting, and two other leaves containing March and part of April.

Beg. "He schal haue a scherpe tonge. Yf he be a leud man he schal leue his wyfe."

End. "Hyr ynyl dayys bep þes Tuysday and Wendysday. Were a blake clope. Expliciunt Destinacionis."

A similar treatise, but not identical, entitled "The Boke of Fortune," exists in Ashmole MS.

343.

On the last leaf are "Electores imperatoris Romanorum."

Some paper leaves bound up at each end of the volume are fragments from an English theological common-place book of the 17th century.

243.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 80. Anno 1721 peculium Tho. Hearne.

Diarium meteorologicum, de ventis et nubibus, a die 19 Dec. 1691 usque ad 31 Dec. 1692.

Insertum in medio occurrit opusculum anno 1692 Edinburgi impressum, "Edinburgh's True Almanack, or, a new prognostication for the year 1692, by James Paterson."

244.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 97.

A collection of schemes for nativities, of which only five, added at the beginning, have names inserted. In the last is written—

"Thro euery skeme my pen hath cast,
So ending my del[igh]tfull taske."

Tables of the right ascension of the sun, and showing the ruling planets at every hour, are prefixed.

At the end is bound up a copy of John Gadbury's "Εφημερίς, or Diary for 1664."

245.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 74. Olim peculium Mich. Maittaire.

"A short treatise of Algebra. H. G. scrip. Edinb. An. Do. MDCCVII."

246.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 107.

A translation of books ix.-xi. of George Agricola's treatise *De re metallica*.

The first page bears the number 285; this volume is therefore only a portion of a translation of the whole work.

247.

Membranaceus partim, partim chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 15. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson [189?] cujus manu numerata sunt folia.

Tractatus de chironomia, sive palmestria; undecim capitulis. f. 2.

Inc. "Cum diversa diversi scripserunt."

In foliis utrinque adjectis sunt hæc:—

1. "Consideranda in poenitentia injungenda;" beatitudines et miseræ in corpore et anima. f. 1.
2. Thirty-two days of peril in the year, as "the Cardinal Blank tellis." f. 12 b.
3. De coloribus urinarum. f. 13.
4. Quindecim "secta Christianorum." f. 15 b.

248.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 14. Manus variis. Olim inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson, ut ex foliis manu sua numeratis apparet.

1. Quindecim "signa ante diem judicii que invenit beatus Ieronimus in libris Judeorum." f. 1.
2. "De divino judicio." f. 1 b.
3. Versus quatuor de numero vulnerum Christi. *Ibid.*
4. "Materia de novo instrumento quod vocatur Navicula;" de forma et usu ejus, ad sciendum horas ubicunque sis, latitudines, longitudes, atque altitudes. f. 2.

Inc. (post tit. "Forma de novo instrumento," &c.) "In hoc instrumento due figure sodiaci necessarie sunt."

Expl. "— illum gradum super quem cadit linea in umbra versa."

Tractatus alter de eodem exstat in codd. Bodl. 68 et Digb. 98.

Sequitur "tabula de latitudine civitatum per quam cubernandus (*sic*) est cursor in Malo [*parte, scil., instrumenti, sic dicto*], ut dicitur in canone instrumenti;" latitudo diversarum civitatum a Villa S. Johannis (in Scotia, hodie *Perth*) ad Exoniam, Wintoniam et Herefordiam.

5. Prophetiæ Merlini, Sibyllæ, aliorumque de Scotia, cum notis et interpr. Gallicis. f. 5.

Inc. Merlinus, "Regnum Scotorum fuit inter [cetera regna.]

Inc. Sibylla, "Cum fuerint anni completi mille [ducenti.]

6. "Bona notabilia, secundum Aristotelem in libro Meteororum." f. 6.

Inc. "Nota quod omnia hic inferius que nos videmus non sunt elementa pura sed elementa mixta."

In fol. 6 b. "Nota quod Galaxia, sive strata, sive circulus lacteus, Anglice, a *Whatlyngstret* or *romegate*."

7. "En autre maner et plus legier poies asmelier ches cristaus et autrez." f. 9.

8. Versus 41: "Non vives sine [falso] crimine." f. 9 b.
Inc. "Tot vidi gentes que sunt perversa lo-
[quentes.]"

Expl. "Non est prudentis qui propter verbala
[gentis]

Perdit vim mentis, sed talia tradit ventis."

9. Explicatio prænominum apud viros usitatorum. f. 10 b.

10. Versus de ætate mundi secundum literas alphabeti. f. 11.

Inc. "A capud est numeri, quingentum mu-
[gire (?) fertur.]"

Expl. "Z canit finem, bis mille tenendo, la-
[borum.]"

Summa annorum totalis est 6894.

11. Notæ de coloribus urinarum; *Lat. et Angl.* f. 11 b.

12. "De inutilibus anni diebus." f. 12 b.

13. De aspectibus planetarum notæ astrologicæ. f. 13 b.

14. De adventu Bruti in Angliam; "verba" ejus (versus sex) ad Dianam, ac "responsio" Dianæ (versus septem). f. 14.

15. Prophetia Gildæ; versus 14. f. 14 b.

Inc. "Bruti posteritas Albanis associata."

Expl. "Historie veteris Gildas luculentus arator
Hec retulit, parvo carmine plura notans."

Cf. cod. Digb. 196, art. 18.

Præmissa est brevis tabula contentorum, manu Edv. Umfreville.

249.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 9.

Tractatus de omni arte mensurandi; primo, de modis pecunias numerandi, secundo, de geometria, quæ in altimetriam, stereometriam et planimetriam dividitur.

Inc. "Si vis scire omnes species arsmetricas per denarios projectilos."

Expl. "— ex prima multiplicatione dicet quesitum. Et tantum de planimetria et tota geometria. Explicit."

Sequitur in foliis duobus adjectis tabula numerorum usque ad mille millia.

250.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 153, quorum plurima vacua.

Brief and scattered notes on various passages of the Old and New Testaments, chiefly in Latin, but including extracts from sermons by Sancroft, Dr. John Sudbury, dean of Durham, and Jeremy Taylor.

Written by the same hand as MSS. 223 *supra* and C. 522-4, which is found also in other MSS.

251.

Membranaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xiv, xv. ff. 115. In folio ad initium compacto, manu sæc. xv, "Iste liber pertinet ad me Robertum Hoar." In fol. vacuo ante f. 18, manu sæc. xvi, "Nycolas Stelle ys the honner of this boke;" infra, manu alt., "Per me Rogerum Steffanum." Exterius, in tegmine, manu sæc. xv, "Theam..."

Miscellanea, præcipue medica, manibus variis.

1. "Pulvis preciosus pro calculo." f. 1 b.
2. (Sæc. xv.) Kalendarium commune, cum tabulis astronomieis et descriptione kalendarii. ff. 2-17.
In unoquoque mense tabula conjunctionum et oppositionum pro annis 1482, 1502 et 1520 exhibita est. Tabula literarum Dominicalium incipit in anno 1483. Quædam tabulæ omisæ esse videntur, quæ forsitan in tribus foliis ad finem vacuis inscribendæ essent.
Inc. descr. "Ad noticiam istius kalendarii habendam."
Expl. "— adde unum gradum ad locum nunc inventum et pro futuris minime, etc."
3. (Sæc. xv.) De pulveribus, electuariis, pillulis, syropis, emplastris et unguentis faciendis. f. 18.
Folia 18-50, ex quodam alio codice desumpta, veteri enumeratione numeris 176-211 designantur.
4. "In quibus egritudinibus confert flebotomia." f. 27.
Inc. "Propositum presentis negocii est breviter pertractari."
5. Item de eodem. f. 27 b.
Inc. "Dicturi in quibus egritudinibus conferat flebotomia."
6. Notæ variæ medicæ; de quatuor humoribus humani corporis; de medicinis quibusdam; de ætatibus hominis; de duabus partibus medicinæ; de cibis, etc. ff. 30-33.
7. Præcepta varia medicinalia. ff. 34-40.
In fol. 36 est "experimentum contra fistulam secundum magistrum de Turnaio." ff. 36 b-7 b, conjurationes sive carmina "ad omnem dolorem mitigandum vulneris;" "contra morbum caducum, medicamentum a multis laudatum et sepiissime probatum;" et "ad ratones et mures destruendos et ad omnes effugandos." f. 39, "Carmen vel oratio dicenda super vulnus."
8. "Virtutes flebotomie." f. 41.
9. "Summula de urinis." f. 41 b.
Initium solum exstat; deest enim fol. unum (olim 201) inter ff. 41-2.
10. De febribus et eorum remediis; imperf. in init. f. 42.
11. Medicinæ variis partibus humani corporis conferentia. f. 43 b.
12. Præcepta medicinalia; Gallice et Latine. ff. 47 b-50 b.
Deest fol. unum (olim 210) inter ff. 49-50.

13. (Sæc. xv.) Figure of a man as dominated by the twelve signs, with directions respecting bleeding; or "Homo venarum." f. 51.
14. English poem on blood-letting. f. 51 b.
Beg. "Ze mastrys þ^t off þhisik canne
And [there]by gete zour good."
End. "So þ^t God be helpyng
That alle hase in governyng. Amen.
Three other (varying) copies are among the Ashmole MSS.; in that in MS. 1481 the poem is called "The Knowing of Veynys."
15. Præcepta varia medicinalia, cum tabula præmissa. f. 53 b.
16. De urinis. f. 57 b.
Ad calc., "Explicit de urinis laudabilibus et non laudabilibus."
17. Receipts, in English. f. 63 b.
Including "Erbyes for a bath," and "A good potage dayly."
18. "De virtutibus aquarum." f. 64 b.
19. "Practica phisicalia magistri Johannis de Burgundia;" a collection of receipts in English. f. 72 b.
20. "De quatuor complexionibus hominum." f. 113 b.
21. Five English receipts. ff. 114, 115.

252.

Membranaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xv. ff. 162, præter quatuor in initio et duo in calce.

Conjurationes et invocationes spirituum, pro furtis inveniendis aliisque ejusmodi.

Insunt inter multa alia experimenta pro tribus angelis in crystallo, pro sibilla in candela, pro quatuor regibus in crystallo, "de sene barbato," "ars episcopalis." Hic illic quædam Anglice occurrunt. Tabula contentorum in prima parte invenitur ad fol. 98 b, in secunda parte ad calcem codicis.

Manu sæc. xvii., in sex foliis utrimque compactis, hæc lingua Anglica, seu potius Scotica, addita sunt, literis rubris et nigris:—

- i. Invocatio ad herbam "wormwod."
Inc. "Haill thou holy herb growing vpon
the ground,
In the mount of Calvarie thair was
thou found."
- ii. "Heir beginneth the conjuracion or adjuracione
to bind Gloriatius and his region."
- iii. (ad fin.) "Ane perfect prayer reveled and taucht
by the Angels of God for the saifgaird of the
saull of man."
- iv. Invocatio ad sanguinem restringendam.
Nota contentorum præmissa est manu E. Umfreville.

253.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. min. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 98. In fol. 1, "Moses Long, 1683, Gloc.;" addit quidam, "the conjurer." Anno 1731 peculium Tho. Hearne.

A treatise of conjurations of Angels, with experiments in crystal, and directions for fumigations.

At p. 50 is "A true experiment proued in Cambridge anno 1557 of 3 spirits to [be] don in a chamber, whose names are Durus, Artus, Æbadel." The MS. is probably therefore a transcript from one of the 16th cent. Hearne notices the book in his *Diary* (vol. cxxx. p. 116), and says that he believes the book came from the collection of one Allen, a conjurer, who lived at Shifford near Bampton in Oxfordshire, through other "cunning" men, Cornelius of Oxford, and Seckford, a glover of Oxford.

254.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 67.

1. "Στοιχειολογία, sive de elementis: tractatus philosophicus, philosophicus, ad mentem Aristotelis et veterum philosophorum; authore N. F. A. B. C. W. S. P. [Nic. Floyd, A.B., Coll. Wadh. scholar, aut socio, probando?], anno Domini MDCLVII." f. 1.
2. "Nicolai Floydii, Art. Bac., Dictionum Lycophronicarum libellus, an. Dom. MDCLVII. Ejusdem Electa Pindarica." f. 44.

255.

Chartaceus. In 16mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 124. Inter codd. Tho. Rawlinson 605.

"Compendium ethicæ, traditum a D. J. Brissaco in academia Salmuriensi professore anno 1627."

Eadem manu exaratus est qua codex 217 *supra*. In imo pag. 1, "Scripsi Maresius," i.e. Sam. Maresius, Belgicus atque auctor inter theologos notus, qui anno 1627 inter studentes Salmurienses recensebatur.

256.

Chartaceus. In 16mo. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 304. In foliis ad init. et fin. compactis est nomen "Moulins," et etiam hæc:—

"Præceptorum physicorum expeditiss. systema, auctore D. D. G[ilberto] Burnato, Scoto, philosophiæ professore meritissimo, Montalb. 1608."

Ad inum pag. 547, "prid. nonas Maii, 1609."

257.

Chartaceus. In 16mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 88.

1. "Physiologie, or a fabrick of science naturall upon the hypothesis of atoms, compiled A.D. 1661, an. rest. Car. 1^{mo}."

An abridgement of [Dr. Walter Charleton's] treatise under the same title published in 1654.

2. (*Codice verso*.) "Œdipus Ægyptiacus, seu, Theatrum hieroglyphicum, hoc est, eorum quæ tum Romæ, tum in Ægypto aliisque celebrioribus locis, adhuc supersunt, interpretatio breviter exhibita, A.D. 1661."

Epitome brevissima de symbolis hieroglyphicis, in libb. (sive potius capitula) 30 distincta, et ex opere magno A. Kircheri annis 1652 et seqq. edito sine dubio compilata.

258.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 28, præter multa vacua. Possedit Samuel Desmaistres.

1. Orationes duæ Roberti South, ex Æde Christi, in comitiis Oxon.; 1658. ff. 1, 7.

Inter *Opera Posthuma Rob. South*, 8°. Lond. 1717, pp. 46-9, 24-40, 54-8.

2. Ejusdem "Oratio habita Oxon. in domo Convocationis ad serenissimum principem Cosmum di Medices, Magni Ducis Hetururiæ filium natu maximum." f. 8.

Ibid. pp. 156-61.

3. Latin proverbs with English translation. f. 10.
4. Verba grammaticalia, *Gr.-Lat.* f. 15 b.
5. A few notes for fishing. f. 20.
6. Rob. South Epistola gratulatoria Gilb. Sheldon, archiep. Cantuar., pro quotanni patrimonio in theatrum Oxon. collato, nomine Academiæ. f. 21.
7. Edm. Waller's lines "upon the death of Oliver Cromwell, *alias* the Storme." f. 22.
8. "The answer to the Storme:" by [Will.] Godolphin, of Ch. Ch. f. 22 b.

Beg. "Tis well he's gone (O had he never [been!])"

Poems on Affairs of State, 1702, vol. i. p. 246.

9. Versus pauci: i. An cœli moveantur ab intelligentiis? ii. An anima conflatur ex atomis? iii. An calor solis sit causa nubium? iv. An cœlum sit corruptibile? v. An simile posset agere in simile? vi. An sola viventia augeantur? ff. 23 b, 24.

i. et iv. alia sunt ab iis quæ sub eisdem titulis inter *Opera Rob. South* supra citata p. 16 impressa sunt.

10. (*Codice verso*.) "De metris Horatianis." f. 26 b.
11. A list of books (chiefly school-books) in the writer's possession, with the prices of a few of them. f. 28 b.

259.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. min. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 94.

1. "Selectæ voces Græcæ primigeniæ;" centuriæ xvii.; per J. Philiponeau.
2. "Noms de nombre;" *Lat.-Gall.* f. 87.
3. "Græcæ dictiones quædam primitivæ scriptura et pronuntiatione sibi invicem assimilæ." f. 93.

260.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. min. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 213. "Tho. Hearne, Sept. 1, CLO.DCC.IX."

Miscellaneous collections of Thomas Hearne, consisting chiefly of extracts by himself from various books (chiefly Dodwell's), copies of several letters to Mr. Cherry, and collections for his edition of Pliny and his *Ductor Historicus*.

A table of contents, comprising 86 entries, is prefixed. All the noteworthy articles are entered in the Index to this Catalogue.

A little book of 20 leaves, written by another hand, is inserted (ff. 23-41), which contains the following articles:—

1. "Julii Mazarini Epitaphium [satiricum], cardinalis." f. 23.

Poems on Affairs of State, 1702, vol. ii. p. 58.

2. "Licetne Cæsari censum dare?" versus sex. f. 24.
3. Epitaphia, auctore Ric. Powell, in R. Car. I. et Gul. Laud, archiep. Cantuar. ff. 24 b, 25.

4. Tho. Flatman's Ode to Mr. Sam. Woodford on his version of the Psalms. f. 27.

In Flatman's *Poems*, 8°. Lond. 1674, p. 18.

5. Three other poems by Flatman, viz. The Slight, The Advice ("set up by Rog. Hill"), and Advice to an Old Man. ff. 27 b, 28, 36 b.

Ibid. pp. 70, 127, 65.

6. "In Ed. com. Clar., cancell. Angliæ, tetrastichon," with English paraphrase in 8 lines; after Clarendon's flight. f. 28 b.

7. "Upon the death of Dennis Bond, esq., who dyed 4 days before Cromwell." f. 29.

Beg. "'Tis Dennis Bond that true bred English squire."

8. "Upon the Plague." f. 29 b.

Beg. "I thought on every pensive thing."

9. "A satire upon Ed. Howard's poem, made by Lord Buckhurst." f. 30 b.

Beg. "Come on, ye Criticks, find one fault [who dare.]"

10. "On the death of Lawr. Leigh of Eman. coll." f. 31 b.

Beg. "He's dead! Heaven shut the cloysters [of mine eyes.]"

11. Epitaphium Geo. Monk, ducis de Albemarle. f. 33.

Inc. "Ecce jacet in tumulto qui sedere noluit [in throno.]"

12. Epitaph on Lord North. f. 34 b.

Beg. "Infolded here in silent dust doth lie."

13. Charles II. to Barbara, Countess of Castlemaine, and her reply. f. 35 b.

14. Advice to an old man about to marry a young woman. f. 36 b.

Beg. "Now fy upon him! what is man."

15. Abr. Cowley's paraphrase of Anacreon's poem on drinking, turned into Latin verse. f. 37.

16. "On the civill ladies in the country." f. 37 b.

Beg. "O you sweet rurall beauties who were [never.]"

17. "Sir Kenelm Digby's Farewell to England." f. 38.

Beg. "Farewell ye guilded follis, pleasing [troubles.]"

18. Latin distichs upon the Louvre, written by a Scotchman, "for which he had 1000 crowns" from the king of France. f. 39 b.

19. "An epitaph on Mr. Smith." f. 40 b.

Beg. "Passenger, who ere thou art."

20. "Upon the death of Oliver Cromwell;" [by John Dryden]. f. 41 b.

Beg. "And now 'tis time for your officious [haste.]"

Poems on Affairs of State, 1702, vol. i. p. 6.

261.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. min. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 185. "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 26, 1709."

Another volume of miscellaneous collections, by Thomas Hearne.

1. Translations in verse from Horace, chiefly by Sir Rich. Fanshawe. f. 1.

Fanshawe's translations are included amongst those printed in his *Selected parts of Horace*, 8°. Lond. 1652, with the addition of Odes I. 12 and

22. The other translations are—

Odes I. 24, by Sir T. H.

Sat. I. 1

Epist. I. 3, 4, 6, 7, 12, 13, 18, 19, 20 } by A. B.

" 11, by S. W.

" 14, by R. T.

" 15, 17, by R. N.

" 16, anon.

Epist. II. 1, by Sir W. P.

" 2, by J. D.

Ars Poet. B[en J]onson].

2. Notes by James Tyrrell of MSS. relating to the history of England among the Dodsworth, Junius, and James MSS., &c., in the Bodl. Library, in archbp. Usher's library at Dublin, in college Libraries at Oxf., Herald's College, London, at Westminster, in the King's Libr. at St. James's, and in the libraries of the earl of Ailesbury, and of archbp. Sheldon and judge Dolben which were sold by auction. pp. 121-156.

Drawn up, Hearne says, by Tyrrell, "when he began his *General History of England*."

3. Notes on Livy, made by Hearne when preparing his edition. p. 157.
4. Abridgement by Hearne (made soon after he had taken his degree of B.A.) of the chronological tables at the end of Dodwell's treatise *De cyclis*. p. 185.
5. List of nine Chinese and East-Indian papers and books given to the Bodleian Library in 1698 by Mr. Alexander Brown, of Fife. p. 362.
6. Notes of the deaths of Dr. Bathurst, Sir R. L'Estrange, and Dr. Maunder, and of the election of Dr. Lancaster at Queen's college. pp. 362, 367, 369.

262.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 104.

Exercitia quædam Oxoniensia philosophica,

1. "Compendium Ethicæ, seu moralis philosophia;" capitulis xxii. f. 1.

Inc. "Deus homini indidit facultatem rationis."

Epitome videtur esse cujusdam tractatus in usu apud academicos; non autem Ethicorum Hen. More, ut dicit R. Rawlinson (verba forsitan in tegmine libri impressa, "Compen. Ethic. Mor., male intelligens) nec etiam Andr. Salle, cujus Ethica Oxonii anno 1680 in usum juvenum edita erant.

2. "Systema Œconomix;" capitulis vii. f. 53.
3. "Disciplinæ Politicæ compendium;" capitulis xii. f. 62.
4. "Physica, sive Naturalis Philosophiæ systema, ad mentem Aristotelis et Peripateticorum." f. 83.
Accedunt, manu altera, apographa epistolarum sex a quodam e coll. Univ. Oxon. scriptarum; scil.—
1. "Epistola D. Charletto post admissionem bibliothistæ." f. 102.
2. Eidem. f. 102 b.
3. Duæ gratulatoriæ, eidem ineunte anno missæ, quarum secunda offert primitias "in re Hebraica laboris." ff. 103, 104 b.
4. Johanni Hudson, "when he crossed my name." f. 103 b.
5. Fratri suo, in qua memorat de Hugone Todd doctoratum suscipiente (scil. in Dec. 1692) et de Hen. Browham coram academicis optime concionante. f. 104.

263.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xv, xvi. ff. 83.
"Suum cuique, Tho. Hearne, Feb. 7. 1726, ex dono amici ornatissimi Jacobi West, A.M., e

coll. Ball.," cujus inscriptio autographa, transmittens librum in die 1 Jan., huic Hearnianæ præcedit.

Vita S. Dunstani, auctore Willelmo Malmesburiensi; libris duobus.

Liber primus manu sæc. xv., versus finem, exaratus est; secundus, manu medii sæc. xvi., cum correctionibus hic illic interspersis manu tertia.

Impressa ex hoc unico codice pp. 250-324 inter "*Memorials of Saint Dunstan*," edente Will. Stubbs, Reg. Prof. Hist. Mod., 8°. Lond. 1874.

264.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 65.

Miscellanea politica et academica.

1. Letter from Anthony Babington to Robert Pooley [1586]. f. 1.
2. The same to Q. Elizabeth, praying for pardon. f. 1 b.
3. Q. Elizabeth to Sir Amias Paulet, keeper of the Q. of Scots. *ib.*
With variations, in *State Trials*, fol. Lond. 1730, vol. i. p. 154.
4. "Epistola beatæ Mariæ Virginis ad Messanenses:" with a translation. f. 3 a, b.
5. Oratio anonyma ad Reginam Elizabetham. f. 4.
Inc. "Magnum quiddam est, ornatissime Princeps, in tanto doctissimorum hominum conventu."
6. "Oratio Juelli e collegio [Corp. Chr. Oxon.] ejecti." f. 5.
Works of J. Jewell, 1850, vol. iv. p. 1292.
7. "Oratio magistri Trippi ad Præsidentem Corporis Christi collegii." f. 5 b.
Inc. "Jacta sit omnis alea."
8. "Oratio d. [Joh.] Sprinti ad Reginam Eliz. Winton. habita." f. 7 b.
Inc. "Ut luctus, sic lætitia."
9. "In adventum comitis Leicestr. gratulatio Magdalanensis," per Nich. Balgæum. f. 9.
Inc. "Vetus opinio est."
10. "Ejusdem in adventum rev. patris episcopi Winton. oratio." f. 9 b.
Inc. "Cum apud nos, sanctissime præsul."
11. "Oratio Rogeri Marbecci [coll. Oriel. præpos.] ad Reginam, ult. Aug." [*rectius*, 6 Sept. 1566]. f. 10.
Inc. "Multa sunt divinæ erga nos bonitatis testimonia."
12. Orationes duæ Johannis Sprint. ff. 12, 13.
Inc. i. "Qui magni quicquam aggressuri."
ii. "Etsi et propter negotium jamdiu intermissum."

13. Epistola Tobix Matthew ad Joh. Sprint; cal. Maii, 1560. f. 13 b.

14. Epistola ejusdem ad R. Alanum. f. 14 b.

15. "Oratio [Joh. Sprint] habita in Eneinasensi collegio ante prælectionem partitionum Cic., in laudem Rhetorices." f. 15.
Inc. "Qui habent in animo longius proficisci."
16. Orationes duæ Laur. Humphredi, præs. coll. Magd., ad Reginam Eliz. ff. 25 b, 26 b.
Inc. i. "Si quoties peccant homines."
ii. "Vere et ex animo."
17. Epistolæ duæ anonymæ. ff. 27 b, 28.
18. Epistolæ duæ a Societate Ædis Christi ad dom. Rob. Dudley, primo enixe rogantes ut obtineret decanatum pro doct. Sampson contra doct. Babington, et deinde in eadem re gratias agentes: [1561]. ff. 30, 28 b.
19. Epistola ab eadem Societate ad comitem de Arundel, opem ad bibliothecam novam instaurandam petens. f. 29.
20. Anonymi cujusdam Oxoniensis ad dom. E. Rosle epistola salutatoria. f. 29 b.
21. Societas Ædis Christi ad [Tho. Young] archiep. Ebor., gratias agens pro opera ejus interposita in re decanatus: [1561]. f. 31 b.
22. Epistolæ duæ ab Academia Oxoniensi ad Rob. Dudley [com. Leic.] et episcopum quendam, "vehementer" et "ardenter" petentes ut, litteris regiis novis non obstantibus, usus carniū eis in singulis Mercurii diebus indulgeatur; 19 Nov. 1564. ff. 31 b, 32 b.
23. Academia ad R. Dudley, gratias agens pro venia a Regina impetrata "ut pristina nostra in esculentis libertate perfruamur." f. 33.
24. "Præmium orationis pro M. Marcello imitatione adumbratum:" "Richardo" oppresso, [annon Richardo III., Rege?] Deus libertatem ereptam Angliæ restituit. f. 34.
25. "Wallfallo Rogerus Marbeccus;" epistola familiaris. f. 34 b.
26. "Oratio magistri [Edm.] Campiani, habita comitiis magistrorum coram sereniss. Regina Elizabetha, in morali philosophia respondentis:" [3 Sept. 1566]. f. 35.
Inc. "In gravissimis atque implicatissimis controversiis."
Impr. p. 291, part ii. *Oratt.* Rob. Turner, 8°. Col. Agr. 1615.
27. "Oratio habita in divæ Mariæ templo solenni vesperiarum die," contra opinionem Aristotelicam de æternitate mundi. f. 36 b.
Inc. "Philosophiam ipsam, præclare inceptor."
28. "Exhortatio quædam Rogeri Marbecci" ad Orienses suos de studiis prosequendis. f. 39 b.
Inc. "Non sum nescius, charissimi."
29. "Oratio" cujusdam anonymi Oxoniensis "in Rhetoricam." f. 42.
Inc. "Scio quam male audire soleant his præsertim temporibus."

30. Oratio anonymi Oxoniensis alterius "in laudem oratoriae facultatis." f. 49 b.
Inc. "Quanquam vos, optimi juvenes, multos jam annos."
31. Epistola anonyma familiaris de litteris quibusdam commendatitiis desideratis. f. 58.
32. Epistola T[obias] M[atthew] "eximio viro et ecclesiæ Christi Oxon. decano longe gravissimo magistro Sampson," reditum ejus ad Oxoniam gratulans; 5 idus Dec. 1562. f. 58.
33. "Oratio serenissimæ Angliæ Reginæ Elizabethæ habita Oxonii, 5 cal. Oct. 1592." f. 59.
Impressa apud *Wood's Annals*, sub anno. Textus autem noster sæpe quoad verba discrepat.
34. Letter from Sir Thomas Egerton, Lord Keeper, to the earl of Essex, with his answer. ff. 60 b, 61 b. *Cabala*, fol. Lond. 1663, pp. 233-5.
35. Oratio — Reynolds in laudem Rhetoricæ. f. 63.
Inc. "Si quantum ad corporis valetudinem curandam diligentia conferimus."
Desinit abrupte, ut videtur, in verbis "materias quam simillimas veritati vult."

265.

Chartaceus. In 4to. min. sæc. xvi. ff. 15.

Gualteri Mapes Apocalypsis Goliæ; præmissa nota de vita auctoris (pæne eisdem verbis quibus utitur Baleus in *Comment. de Scriptt. Brit.*).
Sæpe impressa.

266.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. versus finem, ff. 48.

"Regale maritimum Brandenburgicum, sive Sturio, maris Balthici piscis regalis, Cæsari Brandenburgico tributum annuum et perpetuum plus decies centenis millibus florenorum Polonicorum solvens; . . . authore Johanne Scharlet, mercatore Anglo-Britanno, et . . . societatum mercantiliū ad-venturariarumque Anglo-Hamburgensis et Anglo-Balthicæ membro."

Præmissæ sunt epistolæ dedicatoriæ ad Ernestum Bogislaum, ducem Croyæ et Arescott, Elect. Brandenb. consiliarium, et ad Fridericum Wilhelmum, Electorem Brandenburgicum.

267.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 285. Liber Tho. Hearne, 16 Aug. 1709.

A volume of miscellaneous tracts.

- i. Notes out of Sir W. Raleigh's *History of the World*. f. 1.

2. "A bunch of beatitudes, or the blissefull bower of vertue;" in thirteen chapters. f. 34.

Second title: "Vertue's bower of blessednes, or the highway to the haven of heavenly happiness."

3. Notæ A. Meureri de libris quibusdam rarioribus, de iis qui de bibliothecis scripserunt, "de omnibus scriptoribus ad notitiam librariam facientibus," de historia literaria, de scriptoribus vitarum, etc. ff. 66-89.

4. "A breife treatise of the eternitie of God [on Deut. xxxiii. 27], by Mr. William Strong" [of Catherine Hall, Cambr.]. f. 90.

Apparently transcribed by one "Tho. Spe. .," whose name has been written over.

5. "Consideration, with the frutes and effects therof, together with Inconsideration and the manifold dangers therunto belonging, as also the meanes how to accomlish the one and avoyd the other. Meditated and compilled in the yeare 1625, the yeare of Godes fearefull visitation, in the first yeare of King Charles the I. of that name, by Michell Bowden, of Saynt Andrewes Holborne, London." f. 142.

A closely-written treatise of 286 pages.

268, 269.

Chartacei. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 143 et 153.

Collectaneorum Andreae Mulleri, Greiffenhagii, in indicem universalem literariam confectorum, tomi duo.

Tomo secundo præfixus est titulus impressus, unde constat ut anno 1691 hæc collectanea plus quam trecentorum voluminum numerum attingebant, quæ in usum publicum destinavit auctor; moriens autem, paene tota flammis dedit. Titulus sic incipit, "Pandectæ Literariæ rerum et verborum, quæ in omnigenarum linguarum, artium, scientiarum ac facultatum pertractatione occurrere possunt."

In fol. 2 tomi primi inscripta sunt hæc: "Tomum hunc e locis communibus Andreae Mulleri e flamma per famulum surreptum, cum aliis involueris candelarum, butyri, casei, etc., destinatum, redemit Johannes Kremtzo." Sequuntur, "Inde in bibliothecam D. Michaelis Schreiberi pervenit, e qua ego mihi comparavi, T. S. Bayer. . . . Vide quæ in præfatione ad Opuscula Sinica dixi;" scil. in præf. ad tom. I. *Musei Sinici* (Petrop. 1730), ubi a pag. 33 usque ad 60 disserit Bayerus de vita Mulleri, et sic ad pp. 58-9 de his voluminibus scribit; "Cum [Mullerus] sentiret se morbo graviori adfligi . . . libros suos flammis tradidit . . . Duos tomos excerptorum ipse possideo, quorum uni Joannes Kremzo quidam adscripsit se a famulo cum aliis

chartis, quas ille ad involucra candelarum, butyri atque casei condemnaverat, aere suo redemisse. Primus tomus est *de Cruce*, insertus jam ferme totus Symbolis Syriacis, alter de Caribanis aliisque vocabulis quæ ab his primis syllabis ordiuntur." Notæ de Cruce sunt de verbo, historia, figura, significatione, etc.; omnes autem brevissimæ. Similes notas habet tomus secundus de verbis et nominibus circiter 42, a *Caria* ad *Carius*. De insulis Caribanis multa sunt a fol. 24 ad fol. 70, inter quæ Caribanæ linguæ grammatica et lexicon.

270.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 28.

"Straffordius Hiberniæ Prorex;" narratio brevis de gestis casuque ejus, habita a quodam Anglico (sub nomine Callimachi) in domo "Fraxinei," amici cujusdam, scilicet, e familia *Du Fresne*, apud Massiliam; auctore Christophero Baret, qui epistolam dedicatorem Gulielmo Brigio præmittit, datam 9 Feb. 1658.

271.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 113.

"Catalogus nummorum Sueo-Gothicorum usualium ac memorialium, veterum recentiumque, in museo Grangeriano Holmiæ curiose asservatorum, concinnatus a Nicolao Kedero, Holmiensi;" cum dedicatione ad Gualt. Grainger.

Impress. 4^o. Lond. 1728. Quæ autem in impresso a p. 116 inveniuntur, hic desiderantur.

272.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis et xviii. ff. 61.

Orationes Oxonienses academicæ.

1. "Oratio M. Trippi ad auditores suos redeuntes ab amicis ad studia [apud] Cullumbum [Culham?], cum Oxonia peste graviter laboraret, descripta ἐξ αὐτογραφῆς exemplari." [1571?] f. 1.

2. "Oratio T. Mathæi ad Reginam:" [11 Sept. 1566]. f. 2.

Inc. "Quemadmodum nec omnia bene fiunt quæ cito fiunt."

3. "Oratio M. Marbecci coram Regina habita;" [6 Sept. 1566]. f. 3 b.

Inc. "Multa sunt divinæ erga nos bonitatis testimonia."

Ad calc. "Habita est deced. R. M. in silva Shotof." [scil. Shotover.]

4. M. Campiani Oratio funebris in obitu Tho. White mil., fundatoris collegii S. Johannis." f. 6.
Inc. "Quoties apud me reputo supremum illum diem."
5. "M. Marbecci in domo Congreg. ab officio [Procuratoris?] decedentis:" [1564?]. f. 8.
Inc. "Perpauci sunt, ornatissimi viri, qui adepti sunt honores."
6. "M. Campiani Oratio Procuratoris ju[nioris]: Q. An possessiones æquales, etc." [1568.] f. 10.
Inc. "Quod ista sis, qua es, facultate."
7. Ejusdem Oratio coram Regina, [in naturali philosophia respondentis, 3 Sept. 1566]. f. 11.
Inc. "In gravissimis atque implicatissimis controversiis."
Impress. p. 291, part ii. *Oratt.* Rob. Turner, 8°. Col. Agr. 1615.
8. "Oratio M. [Jac.] Leeche [coll. Merton.] coram Regina [in morali philosophia opponentis], an princeps [rectus] elect[us sit] seu succ[edat];" [3 Sept. 1566]. f. 13.
9. "M. Wantoni Oratio ad comitem Leicestr. habita." f. 16.
Inc. "Concede mihi hanc veniam."
10. M. Lani pro Ajace et fortitudine contra Ulyssem et eloquentiam oratio." f. 17.
Inc. "Qui altum vulnus accurate sanat."
11. "Ejusdem de eodemthemate." f. 20 b.
Inc. "Quemadmodum Græcorum duces."
12. Liber parvus orationum variarum, una manu et uno (ut videtur) auctore scriptarum.
In primo folio superadjecto (f. 24) sunt hæc: "To the worshipfull doctor Graunt, schoolemaster of Westminster colledge, these bee delivered." In verso ejusdem folii est catalogus librorum quorundam cum nominibus quibusdam additis, eorum, scil., ut videtur, quibus libri accommodati fuissent.
 - i. "Musica est admittenda in rempublicam;" eum multis correctionibus. f. 25.
Inc. "Equidem vere illa adolescentis optimæ spei."
In fol. 28 b sunt quædam pauca notis musicis inscripta.
 - ii. "Horatius ob interfectam sororem jure non est absolutus;" 5 Jun. 1588. f. 29.
Inc. "Etsi in causis dubiis agendis."
 - iii. "Eadem non est boni viri et boni civis virtus." f. 30 b.
Inc. "Prospicit occasus, interdum respicit ortus."
 - iv. "Licet occidere tyrannum." f. 31 b.
Inc. "Ut ii qui religionem recte instituerunt."
 - v. "Unius corporis simplicis unus est simplex motus." f. 32 b.
Inc. "Etsi certant philosophi."

- vi. "Aliquid sapiendo vita jucundissima." f. 34.
Inc. "Enimvero, adversarie, egregiam tu laudem."
- vii. "Sinistra manus est præstantior dextra." f. 36.
Inc. "Deus immortalis, homo homini quid præstat."
- viii. Oratio ad juvenes, in studia exhortatoria. f. 39.
Inc. "Etsi mihi debeam persuadere."
- ix. "Potius salutem quam interitum exoptemus." f. 41.
Inc. "Etenim si indoctum te hebetemque."
- x. "Vivant inimici dummodo amici vivant;" 14 Sept. 1590. f. 43.
Inc. "Si qui mihi sunt inimici."
- xi. "Sola fides justificat." f. 46.
Inc. "Est perfectæ beneficentiæ."
13. "Hanno pro patria." f. 50.
Inc. "Omnia humana incertis casibus feruntur."
14. Fragmentum (scil. folium primum) Prælectionum quarundam in quintum librum Politicorum (manu eadem quæ scripsit art. 12). f. 53.
Inc. "Ut expectationem vestram diutius non detineam."
15. Oratio Harveiana in collegio Medicorum London., habita a Thoma Browne, M.D. f. 54.
Inc. "Commemoratur mihi insignes benefactorum munificentias."
Transcripta manu Ric. Rawlinson, qui male dicit auctorem esse Edwardum Browne.

273.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 193.

Miscellaneous collections, or Theological commonplace book, of John Rogers, minister of Chacombe, Northamptonshire, chiefly written while a student at Oxford. In Latin and English.

Thirty pages are wanting at the beginning

The following are the principal contents:—

1. [Tobiæ Matthews Concio apologetica adversus Edmundum Campianum de usu Patrum]; *imperf. in init.* [f. 1.] p. 31.
Impress. 12°. Oxon. 1638; exemplar nostrum incipit in p. 5 ad verba, "vel isto contextu."
Ad calc., p. 64, "1582. Jan. 6. Joh. Rogers, Oxoniae."
2. Various notes, and extracts from several books, against the Church of Rome and her errors. pp. 65-71, 75-7, 143-5.
3. "The hardeste words in the Rhemishe New Testamente." p. 67.
4. Persecutions of the primitive Church. p. 73.
5. Versus sex Joh. Kesleri, Sangallensis, in obitum Petri Martyris; 1563. p. 74.
6. "Placita philosophorum de Deo." p. 78.

7. "The epithetons of our Lorde Jesus, by Nath. Baxter." p. 79.
8. "Placita hæreticorum; tabula hæreseon, ex Danao in Augustinum." p. 83.
9. Four prayers, of which the second is to be said when an excommunicated person is seen in church, and the third is a thanksgiving for the conversion of such a person after penance; *Engl. and Lat.* pp. 99, 100, 113.
10. "The Psalmes, digested into a breefe table [of] certain principall heades, accordinge to . . . M. Beza." p. 108.
11. Versus decem in Evangelistas, per Joh. Rogers. p. 110.
12. Oratio Eliz. Reg., coram academia Oxon., 5 Sept. 1566. p. 111.
Exemplar alterum, p. 205.
Wood, *Hist. and Antiq. Oxf.*, vol. ii. p. 161.
13. Notæ in capp. i.-xvii. Evang. S. Matthæi, e Theophylacti et Erasmi commentariis. p. 114.
14. Verses [by Thos. Gressop] on the "incomparable treasure of the Holy Scripture, with a prayer for the true use of the same." p. 136.
Beg. "Here is the springe wher water flowes [to quenche our heat of synne."
See Farr's *Select Poetry of the reign of Q. Eliz.*, pp. xlv, 469.
15. "Mr. Robynson's notes" upon Edw. Dering's Catechism; Oxon., 29 June, 1579. p. 137.
16. "An exortatione of youth to remember God, by Mr. Morry of Christchurch, Oxon;" a sermon on Eccles. xii. 1. p. 148.
17. Pars orationis ad Reg. Eliz. in aula Woodstochiensis a Laur. Humfredo, 11 Sept. 1575. p. 157.
Impr. Lond. 1575; et apud *Nichols' Progresses*, &c., vol. i. pp. 588-91.
18. Theses duæ Jo. Stone, pro-procuratoris, in templo B. Mariæ Oxon., habitæ, Jul.-Aug. 1579. pp. 160, 164.
19. Verses by Tim. Kendall on the Seven Wise Men of Greece. p. 175.
20. Epistola gratulatoria cuidam D. S. [domino suo?] e coll. Æn. Nas. inscripta. p. 176.
21. "Notes of a sermon preached before the Judges by Doctor Mathewe in Oxon, 29 June, 1581," on Prov. xxiv. 21-24. p. 178.
22. Joh. Rogers Epistola ad Gul. [Hughes] episc. Asaphen. patronum suum; 5 Jul. 1581. p. 186.
23. Ejusdem epistola "Joh. Christiano præceptori suo observando." p. 187.
24. Ejusdem epistola ad pastorem quendam parochialem exhortatoria, de officio erga gregem suam melius observando; 27 Oct. 1581. f. 190.
Citatur proverbium Wallieum; "ut . . . loquantur nostrates, *Yr oen yr dyscyr ddafad bori*, hoc est, docere aquilam volare aut delphinum natere."
25. "Notes of a sermon by Mr. Hacluite of Christ-churche, preached at St. Maries, 21 Sept. 1582," on 2 Cor. iv. 1. p. 194.
26. Johannis Rogers thesis, "Gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas;" 13 Oct. 1581. p. 195.
27. "Thema compositum per d. [Tob.] Matthæum, olim in Ædibus Christi Rhetoricæ lecturæ prælectorem, in laudem doctrinæ." p. 201.
Inc. "E rebus expolitis illis omnibus."
28. Ejusdem Matthæi epistola "magistro Dalabro" Oxoniensi [scil. Joh. Delabere]; dat. "Londini, e platea quæ dicitur argentea, sed certe non est." p. 203.
29. Precatio metrica "contra Missam anno Mariæ primo, per Edovardum Amm (Anne?), Juelli alumnum." p. 206.
30. Epistola J. Calvini ad exules Anglicos in ecclesia Tigurina; id. Jun. 1554. p. 207.
31. "Ultima Juelli oratio ejecti e collegio Corporis Christi, voce lugubri et lamentabile, qua lacrimas adversariis extorsit." p. 208.
Cf. cod. 264, *supra*, art. 6.
32. "Magistri Marbecci oratio gratulatoria ad Reginam Eliz." p. 209.
Cf. cod. 272, *supra*, art. 3.
33. "Prosopopœia Tobiae Matthew, Ædis Christi, discipulis suis." p. 213.
Inc. "Proh Jupiter! alumni mei, quid mecum agitur?"
34. Ejusdem oratio in laudem eloquentiæ. p. 215.
Inc. "E rebus illis maximis et multis."
35. "Rogeri Marbecci oratio in laudem Diogenis." p. 217.
Inc. "Multa sunt, auditores humanissimi."
36. Medical receipts. pp. 223, 249.
37. "Magistri Trippi oratio ad Præsidem." p. 224.
Cf. cod. 264, *supra*, art. 7.
38. "Funebris oratio in obitum Tho. White per Edm. Campianum." p. 228.
Cf. cod. 272, *supra*, art. 4.
39. "Magistri Careti oratio præter formam officii Rhetorices." p. 233.
Inc. "Nullius est orationis explicare."
40. "Oratio habita in scolis publicis Oxoniæ a.d. 1576 [29 Feb.], magistro Stone prælectore, Ædis Christi alumno," de studiis philosophicis apud Oxonienses languentibus, in qua somnium narrat. p. 237.
Inc. "Rhetores sic habent."
41. "Oratio Rogeri Marbecci qua juvenes incendit ad literas discendas et mores formandos." p. 245.
Cf. cod. 264, *supra*, art. 28.
42. Petri Martyris epistola Anglis Tiguri degentibus; Argent. 30 Sept. 1553. p. 250.
43. "Oratio magistri [Tobiæ] Math[ew] ad Reginam in Ædis Christi templo habita," [11 Sept. 1566]. p. 252.

- Inc. "Quemadmodum nec omnia bene fiunt quæ cito fiunt." "Scriptum 6 Aug. 1579."
Cf. cod. 272 *supra*, art. 2.
44. "Tobias Mathew discipulis." p. 256.
Inc. "Non est ita diu."
45. "M. Marbecci oratio habita in domo Congregationis cum ab officio discederet." p. 257.
Cf. *ibid.* art. 5.
46. "M. Mathew, Ædis Christi, comiti Leicestriæ," [inter annos 1567-71, dum Tho. Cooper, Ædis Christi dec., officio Vice-Canc. fungebatur]. p. 258.
47. [Ejusdem] "Prosopopœia eloquentiæ." p. 260.
Inc. "Quousque mortales adeo." Ad calc., "Dixi. T. M."
48. "Notes of a sermone preched by Mr. Barbone at Allhalowes Church, Oxon., 28 Jul. 1579," on Ps. l. 16. p. 262.
49. "Notes of a sermon preched in Christchurche by Doctor Humphreye, the xxx day of Oct. 1580," on Ps. cx. i. p. 265.
50. "Notes of Mr. Hacluite's lector upon this article of the beleife, *He descended into hell.*" p. 267.
51. "Sententiæ divinæ e sanctis Patribus collectæ." p. 269.
52. "Catalogus academiarum orbis Christiani, per literas alphabeticas, sicuti ex tabula manuscripta descripsi Oxoniæ." p. 274.
Abbrev. ex Catalogo Milonis Windsor, impress. 4^o. Lond. 1590.
53. "Tenne faults in cheese." p. 275.
54. Lines by T. Tusser. p. 275.
Printed in his *Five hundreth pointes*, edit. 1593, p. 145, under the title of "Posies for thine owne bed chamber."
55. "Notes of a sermon preched by doctor Westphaylyng at Christchurch, 13 Dec. 1579," on 1 Pet. iv. 8. p. 281.
56. "A sermon preached at Allhallowes, 26 Jan., by Mr. Barbone," on Prov. x. i. p. 282.
57. "Notes of a sermon preched at Carfax the last of Febr. 1579, by a stranger who afore was of Harte Haule," on St. Luke xvii. 11. p. 284.
58. "_____ 23 May, 1580, by Mr. Seller," on St. Matt. xxv. 1-6. p. 285.
59. "Notes of a sermon preached by Dr. Mathew in Christchurche, 12 Jan. 1580," on Eph. iii. 12. p. 287.
60. "Notes of a funerall sermon preached by Mr. Stone of Christ Church at the death of Mr. Edwards, Ædis Christi," 5 Nov. 1579, on Job xix. 26, 27. p. 289.
61. "A prayer maid by Mr. Rees Vaughan," M.A., before a sermon. p. 292.
62. Notes of two sermons by the same ("Rice Vaughan"), 30 June, 1579, on 1 Pet. v. 8. pp. 294, 306, 316, 277.
63. "A description of the successe of the Kings of Juda and Jerusalem and the tymes when the prophets lived; transl. out of the Hebrue." pp. 318, 339.
64. "Notes of a sermon preached by Dr. Cradocke at St. Maryes, 28 Junii, 1579," on St. John iii. 34. p. 321.
65. Notes of Jewish history and the succession of kings from Adam to the Apostles. p. 324.
66. Notes by J. Rogers of his University course, and examinations, with the questions on which he disputed for his degree. p. 334 [see also 305].
Entered 9 Oct. 1578; B.A., 25 Jan. 1585; M.A., 23 May, 1590.
67. "Notes of a sermon preched at Carfax in Oxon by Mr. Bereblocke, 13 June, 1579," on Col. i. 20. p. 335.
68. "Notes of Dr. Mathewes sermon at Christchurch, 19 June, 1579," on Heb. iii. 8. p. 338.
69. "Mans age devided by prentishippes from his birth to his grave." p. 340.
70. Theses duæ disputatæ Oxon., Oct.-Nov. 1582: i. "Concordia res parvæ crescunt;" ii. respons. [auct., ut videtur, Joh. Rogers], "Discordia res omnes crescunt." pp. 341, 347.
71. Epistola Joh. Rogers ad magistrum Barcksdaleum; 30 Dec. 1585. p. 354.
72. Epistola ejusdem "ad episcopum Glocestrensem ut admittatur in verbi ministerium;" Oxon. cal. Aug. 1585. p. 360.
73. Idem "ad cives Londonienses pro Bibliis," ex legato ejusdam defuncti inter tirones pauperiores distribuendis; Oxon., non. Maii, 1583. p. 363.
74. "A catechisme to be learned of youthe before they be admitted to the Lordes Table." p. 366.
75. Excerpta e litteris nuncupatoriis Imm. Tremellii ad Elizabetham Reginam, [ejus editioni Test. Nov. e versione Syriaca præmissis]; dat. Heidelb. kal. Martii, 1568. p. 370.
76. Letter of religious instruction from John Rogers "to Mrs. Anne Smithe, waitinge gentlewoman to the righte worshipfull the Ladie Cope at Hanwell by Banburie;" 1 Jan. 1595. p. 375.
77. Ejusdem epistola ad Gul. Barksdale, A.M.; dat. Marstonii S^{ci}. Laurentii, prid. non. Sext., 1597. p. 383.
78. Long letter from the same to "Mr. Dyllon of Farthingo," vehemently protesting and warning against some inclosure of common lands about to be accomplished by him; 3 July, 1600. p. 390.
79. Copy of a reply from Robert Dyllon, dated the same day, and addressed "to my unacquainted freind Mr. John Rogers, minister of the church of Chacombe." p. 399.
80. Letter from Mary Blencow "to my lovinge sister Elizabeth Wallison at her fathers house in Rise-lippe nygh London," "indited by John Rogers to exhort her, beinge but of late converted from

popery, to persiste in the faith notwithstanding her parents and freinds dissuaded her and to the contrarie persuaded her continually;" Marston, 31 July, 1600. p. 400.

31. "The coppie of a letter of Mr. Dyllon of Farningoe writte to Mr. Doctor Lewies of Brackley, purging himself for his inclosing, which may be a supply [*i.e.* supplement] to his former letter to John Rogers;" not dated. p. 402.

32. "To know a good horse." p. 408.

33. Fable of an ass that confessed to a wolf; from Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*. p. 413.

274.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 261. Liber Tho. Hearne, 24 Aug. 1709.

1. Commentarii in octo libros Aristotelis de auscultatione physica; auct. Jobanne Day, Londinensi, coll. Orielensis Oxon. socio, anno 1589. f. 1.

Præmittitur præfatio, Præfecto et Sociis coll. Oriel. inscripta, quæ ita incipit: "Anno præterito, cum ex iniquissima meæ vitæ conditione in augustissimum hoc collegium vestris suffragiis cooptatus essem, clarissimi viri, id mihi oneris a vobis est impositum ut more majorum ἀκρόασιw Aristotelis explicarem."

2. Quæstiones variæ Aristotelicæ, auct. eodem. ff. 127-259.

275.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 7.

Oratio Radulphi Bathurst, M.D., Præsidis coll. Trin. Oxon., Vice-Cancellarii, in concludendis comitiis Oxon., 10 July, 1676.

Manu Ric. Rawlinson, dum adhuc juvenis, transcripta. Non exstat inter orationes impressas ad calcem *Vitæ* R. Bathurst per T. Warton, anno 1761.

276.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 257. Manu Germanica.

1. "Observationes ad *Inquisitionem usus accentuum in analysi commatum S. Scripturæ Hebr. et Chald.* Hier. van Alphen." f. 1.

2. Compendium theologiæ naturalis, partibus duabus; præmissis "præcognoscendis." f. 29.

Pars prior, de cognitione Dei; posterior, de cultu Dei.

277.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 281. Manu eadem Germanica ac codex præcedens.

Systema theologiæ, ita intitulatum, "Collegium systematicum, in Joh. Melchioris *שְׁרָשׁ דְּבָר*, a N. N. dictatum;" libris duobus, præmisso capite præliminari.

Cap. prælim. "De theologia ejusque principio, S. Scriptura."

Lib. i. "De fœdere naturæ et operum;" capp. v.

Lib. ii. pars prior, "De negotio gratiæ in genere," capp. xiv.

Ad calc., "M. (*sic*) N., manu propria."

278.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 46.

Edwardi Benlowes exercitia varia scholastica, Latine, prosaice et metricè composita.

Ad ff. 17 b et 46 b sunt versus "avunculo suo longe observandissimo m^{ro}. Gulielmo Smitho, armigero," inscripti.

279.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 70.

Apographa trium librorum impressorum ad res Belgicas sæculo xvi pertinentium, manu Anglica exscripta.

1. "Forma inquisitionis Hispanicæ instituta in inferiori Germania, anno 1550." f. 1.

Additæ sunt, manu altera, notæ quorundam verborum "quæ corrigenda videntur."

2. "Declaratio causarum quibus adducta Angliæ Regina Belgis afflictis et oppressis copias quasdam auxiliares miserit. 1585." f. 21.

Accedunt notæ corrigendorum, ut supra. Impressa fuit hæc Declaratio Londini, anno 1585.

3. "Declaratio causarum quibus serenissimæ Majestatis Angliæ classarii adducti in expeditione sua Lusitanensi quasdam naves frumento alioque apparatu bellico in usus Hisp. Regis . . . ceperunt, 30 Junii, A.D. 1589." f. 52.

Impr. Lond. 1589.

280.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 141. "Suum cuique Tho. Hearne, ex dono Jacobi Tyrrell, armigeri, doctissimi Usserii Armachani ex filia nepotis."

Adversaria Jac. Usserii, archiepiscopi Armachani.

1. "Rerum Britannicarum" Gallicarum, atque Belgarum "historia breviter descripta ab initio regni

Eliz. reginæ Anglorum," 17 Sept. 1558 usque ad an. 1600. ff. 3 b-15.

Non manu Usserii exarata.

2. Notæ de Missalibus variis impressis aliisque libris liturgicis. ff. 3 b-4 b, 25.
3. Note of a Dublin deed relating to the Ussher family, 17 Edw. IV., and of a piece of plate with the Ussher arms, both in the possession of the archbishop's cousin, Robert Ussher of Cromlyn. f. 5.
4. Catalogus eorum qui "contra Scripturam et sacra vernacula ex Pontificiis scripserunt." ff. 6, 26 b.
5. Notæ de editionibus variis Veteris et Novi Testamenti conjunctim atque separatim editorum. ff. 9, (*codice verso*) * 35 b, 36, 40-42.
6. Nomina eorum quorum opera in variis collectionibus antiquorum scriptorum (*Epistt. Gr., Hist. Aug. Scriptt., &c.*) continentur. ff. 9 b-11.
7. Catalogus sanctorum quorum vitæ aut martyria a Simeone Metaphraste narrantur, cum notitia de Simeone ipso scriptisque eius. f. 11 b.
8. De variis editionibus Conciliorum, cum analysi omnium contentorum in quatuor tomis edit. Venet. 1585; notæ etiam miscellanæ de conciliis. ff. 15 b-19 b, 25, 29 b, 31-32 b.
9. "Veteres Latini collectores canonum," cum notitia codicum MSS. Oxon. et Cantabr. ff. 20-22, 29-31, 141.
10. Indices librorum prohibitorum et expurgandorum. f. 22 a, b.
11. Notes of a discourse against image-worship and the doctrine of the Church of Rome with regard to it. f. 23.

Not in Ussher's handwriting.

12. Notæ editionum operum Greg. Nysseni et Greg. Nazianzeni. ff. 25 b, 26.
13. Catalogus sanctorum quorum vitæ in mensibus Jan. et Feb. apud Sarrii *Hist. SS.* habentur. f. 27.
14. Usserii *Historia controversiæ de Scripturis et sacris vernaculis*; scil., archetypum operis istius, sub tit., "Historiæ dogmaticæ quæstionum inter orthodoxos et pontificios controversarum specimen, in quæstione de communi sacrarum Scripturarum usu." ff. 32 b-86.

Pp. 1-227 edit. cura H. Wharton impressæ, Lond. 1690. Quædam hic illic nostro codice Anglice expressa sunt quæ in textu impresso Latine habentur.

15. (*Codice verso*.) Libri i, ii Systematis cujusdam theologi, auctore anonymo. f. *2.
Non manu Usserii. Tit. lib. i, "De theologia," capp. iv. Tit. lib. ii, "De actionibus vel potius regno Dei," capp. xv. Libri tertii titulus solum exhibetur, "De corrupta rerum conditione."
16. Prayer before, and thanksgiving after, a sermon. ff. *36 b, 40.
17. Concio super Thren. i. 13, 14, de miseriis ecclesiæ. f. *37.

Artt. 16, 17, manu quadam tertia exarati sunt, omnes autem qui sequuntur manu Usserii.

18. Notæ de codice Bezae aliisque codicibus Evangeliorum apud Cantabrigienses, &c. ff. *41 b, 44 a, b.
19. "Ecclesiarum reformatarum sedes." f. *43.
20. Excerpta ex Nennii *Hist. Brit.* prout habetur in cod. Bibl. Publ. Cantabr., lectionibus variantibus ex aliis codicibus (coll. Bened., Dunelm., et Kilkenn.) et e Gilda. ff. *45-48, 56 b.
21. Epistola S. Aldhelmi ad Eahfridum, e cod. hodie bibl. Bodl. Digbeiano 146 transcripta, cum notitia codicis et lectionibus variantibus e cod. Cottoniano, Nero A. 1. ff. *49 b-50.
Impr. in H. Whartoni *Auctario Hist. dogmaticæ Usserii de Scripturis*, 4^o. Lond. 1690, pp. 353-5.
22. De libris Justinianeis juris civilis Romani. f. *51.
23. "Excerptiones domini Ecgberhti archiepiscopi Eburacæ civitatis de sacerdotali jure," e cod. Cotton. Domit. ix. f. *53.
24. Notitia de *Bibliotheca Patrum*, edit. Paris, 1575. f. *54.
25. Quædam de Alcorano ex epistola Petri Cluniacensis, v. 16, ad Bernardum. f. *53 b.
26. Chronologia brevis de rebus Hibernicis, A.D. 432-1318 ex quodam codice cod. coll. Bened. Cantab. f. *56.
27. Excerptum ex Osberni Dorobernensis vita Dunstani in Bodl. MS. [285], sectt. 6, 7; cum nota de eadem. *Ibid.*
28. Nota ex Andreae Horn *Speculo Justiciariorum* de Vet. et Nov. Test. f. *57.
29. Nota de historia Cambrica annis 1070-80. *Ibid.*
"Rec. from the Bish. of St. Davids an^o 1568 (*sic*), translated (as it seemeth) out of Caradoc of Lhancarvan."
30. Excerpta e capitulis Egberti archiep. de sacerdotali jure, ex epistolis Ælfrici, aliisque, sicut habentur in cod. coll. Bened. Cantab., hodie 190. ff. *58-59.
31. Notitia de codice ibidem (hodie 448) Epigrammata Prosperi continente. f. *59.

281.

Chartaceus. In 4^{to}. sæc. xvii. ff. 28.

"Philippi Cattieri Opuscula Londinensia;" scil. specimen scriptorum ejus, Regi Carolo II. et Gul. Sheldon, archiep. Cantuar. oblatum, dum sese pro officio professoris eloquentiæ Græcæ, Latinæ, Gallicæ, Londini candidatum proferret, 1 Jan. 1663, S. V.

- i. "Heros ecclesiasticus, 1662;" versus in laudem Gul. Sheldon; *Gr.-Lat.* ff. 2 b, 3.
- ii. "Philobasileus, seu amandum esse regem;" disertatio Carolo II. inscripta; *Gr.-Lat.-Gall.* ff. 7 b, 8, 18.

- iii. Oratio "pro regis incolumitate;" *Gr.-Lat.-Gall.* ff. 15 b, 16, 27.
 iv. "Scopus" hujus operis; *Lat.-Gall.* ff. 17, 28.
 v. Epigramma Latinum de cornice super templo Westmonast. crocitante, capite Cromwelli juxta super palum exhibitio. f. 17 b.

282.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 51. In catal. libb. Mich. Maittaire, 8vo. Lond. 1748, p. 264, artt. 13, 14, 16, 19, et art. 76 in p. 4 noctis 25.

1. Jonas, poema, carmine heroico, Ric. Busby, coll. Westm. archididascalo, inscriptum; auctore Mich. Maittaire. f. 1.
2. 'Η ζωνὴ καὶ τὰ ἔργα τοῦ Δαβὶδ; poema Græcum, versibus 700 constans, Ric. Busby inscriptum; auctore Ricardo Newton. f. 5.
3. "Les reigles de la langue Angloise;" short grammatical notes in French. f. 31.
4. "Abdicatio; poemation Latinum, authore Fran. Digby," [de abdicatione regni Angliæ per Jac. II.] f. 37.
5. "Pauli Silentarii in thermas Pythias et aquarum miracula carmen, Gr. et Lat.;" transcriptum de verbo ad verbum et eadem forma ex editione per Fed. Morellum Parisiis vulgata anno 1598. f. 44.

283.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 18. Art. 1 in catal. libb. Mich. Maittaire, p. 264, cod. 21; art. 2 ibid., p. 8 noctis 25, cod. 20.

1. "Epigrammata, authore Gulielmo Alabastro, S. theologiæ professore;" numero 17. f. 1.
 Inter alia, hæc:—Ad Jac. Regem in nativitatem principis primogeniti Palatini; In duos Reginaldos [sc. Reynolds] fratres inter se de religione certantes et . . . in contrarium versos; In Gasp. Scioppium, parabolarum scriptorem; In spicam vacuum Garnetti imagine signatam; Ad præsulem Lincolnia, [Williams] magni sigilli cust.; In Edovardum Spencerum, Britannicæ poeseos facile principem; Electio epigrammatis in peristroma regium inserendi de historia Ananiæ et Saphiræ, Carolo rege jubente; In duas nobiles feminas pro religione exules; In translationem Senecæ de consolatione Rodolphi Fremanni, equitis; ad comitem Carliliæ; in urbem Venetiarum.
2. "Liber magistri Æsopi;" fabulæ 67 e codice quodam MS. a Mich. Maittaire transcriptæ, cum lectionibus variantibus. f. 5.

284.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 117. In catal. libb. Mich. Maittaire, p. 264, cod. 24, et p. 9 noctis 25, cod. 30.

1. "Comœdia, Adoptivus;" manu Mich. Maittaire. f. 1.
2. "Virgilius cothurnatus, sive Æneis scenica; in tres tragœdias distributa: 1. Excidium Trojæ; 2. Dido; 3. Inferna navigatio;" manu ejusdem. f. 19.
3. "Zwà δῶν: sive Pub. Terentii comœdia quæ inscribitur Adelphi ex Latino in sermonem Græcum, habita carminum et pedum ratione, summa qua fieri potuit fide, conversa: . . . era et studio Gulielmi James, nunc ex Æde Christi Oxon., scholæ Westmon. nuper alumni: Oxoniæ, ipsis nonis Martiis, A.D. MDCLII." f. 75.

Præmissa est dedicatio Rich. Busbæo, scholæ Westmon. archididascalo. Codex bene scriptus, sed in parte mutilus.

285

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 142. Manibus tribus Italicis.

Andræ Frusii aliorumque poemata varia.

1. "De præsentī Christianæ religionis calamitate et spe divinæ opitulationis dialogus; per R. P. Andream Frusium, theologum societatis Jesu;" cum dedicatione ad Alphonsum Salmeroni, ejusdem societatis. f. 1.

Impressus exstare videtur sub tit. *Echo*.

2. Odæ variæ, ad Philippum Regem Hisp., in obitum Annib. Cari, &c. ff. 20 b, 53–66.
 Nomina pauca auctorum hic illic occurrunt, Lud. Torres, Tho. Correa, Ant. Vius.
3. "De conversione a vita seculari ad Crucifixum." f. 28.

Inc. "Anne ego te siccis oculis ó flebile signum."

4. Versus varii sacri, *Lat. et Ital.* ff. 43, 52–66 b.
5. [Frusii] varia contra Lutherum aliosque inter Germanos Reformatores, et etiam varia de Turcis. f. 44 b.

Inter hæc, "Canticum in M. Lutherum" quod est perversio hymni "Te Deum laudamus" in invectivam acerrimam. Forsan hæc impressa existunt in opere Frusii cui tit. "Epigrammata in hæreticos."

6. Laurentii Gambaræ odæ duæ. ff. 67–8.
7. Jo. Buterii ode ad Galliam. f. 69 b.
8. Tragœdia, in lingua Italica, cui forsant titulus, "Mas-sentio imperatore, e Caterina, santa vergine." f. 71.
 Inc. prol. "Qual fiera stella, ó qual maligno [fato]."
 Inc. text. "*Micandro*. Ó, Talmodio, glie pur [miseria estrema]."

9. Benedicti Pererii, e soc. Jesu, orationes academicæ breves septem, Romæ habitæ, de studiis philosophiæ et in creationem magistrorum, etc. ff. 127-141.

286.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 60, præter multa vacua.

Exercitia academica Gul. Coker [M.D.], primum ex Æde Christi, deinde coll. Omn. Anim. soc., apud Oxonienses; annis 1663-9.

1. Epistolæ et versus ad — Vincent, Dav. Whitford, Lock, — Woodrooffe, et — Martin, Ædis Christi censores, Joh. Fell, decanum, Gilb. Sheldon, archiep. Cantuar., Tho. James, custodem, et — Prestwich, Gul. Carr, — Fell, Joh. Workman, Ken. Digby, et Tho. Serjeant sive Sargeant, socios, coll. Omn. Animarum, 1663-5. ff. 3-14.
2. Theses variæ breves, ac versus varii; 1663-9. ff. 15-60.

In fol. 2 est hæc nota, "Oxonium veni 8 Apr. 1663, matriculatus fui 10, nomen in librum promptuarii inscriptum 11, in aulam ingressus 14 ad dimensam capiendam."

287.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 168. Manibus tribus Italicis exaratus.

I. Poemata varia Latina, præcipue sacra, a quibusdam e collegio Jesuitarum apud Romam conscripta.

1. "De tribus legibus in strenuitate Cristi Domini elegia." p. 1.
2. "De sancta Catherina Senensi elegia." p. 9.
3. "De die (?) Nativitatis, echus p. [Bern.] Stephonii;" versus in quibus Echo poetæ quæstionibus respondit. p. 14.
4. "Cristo Infanti nenia, hendecasyllabi patris Vincentii Ticarellii." p. 16.
5. "De sancta Cæcilia carmen." p. 22.
6. "De Christo redivivo et in cælum ascensuro diti-rambus." p. 31.
7. "De Annuntiatione B. Virginis." p. 43.
8. "De S. Maria Madalena elegia." p. 49.
9. "De B. Virgine annunciata elegia." p. 56.
10. "De Christi in Egyptum fuga elegia." p. 58.
11. "Nenia B. Virginis ad puerum Jesum." p. 70.
12. "Satira in Baccanales dies." p. 79.
13. "De S. Antonio egloga." p. 95.
14. "Ad reverendum p. N. N. elegia." p. 99.
15. "De epifania Domini." p. 103.
16. Item de eadem. p. 111.

17. "De Aloysio Albricio Romæ judicium;" Hieronymi Petruccii carmen. pp. 121-6.

18. Epigramma p. F. B. de Protogene et Apelle. p. 128.

19. "Cantus in festivitate B. Aloysii societatis Jesu." p. 129.

20. "De coma S. Marie Magdalene elegia." p. 137.

21. "De S. Magdalene lacrymis." p. 143.

22. "De dragone Rhodio occiso a Theodoro Guazzonio equite Hierosolimitano elegia." p. 148.

23. "Seminarian[i] Argonaute p. [Pet. Jos.] Falconi." p. 157.

24. "In funere p. Dominici Raphaellis seminariane juventutis lacryme." p. 163.

25. "Beate Virgini nascenti vaticinium carmen." p. 177.

26. "Epigrammatum sylva, ex variis auctoribus conflata et leniter exornata." p. 189.

27. "Gedeon sive Austriades, eucharistia bellatrix." f. 213.

II. Orationes variæ.

1. "De Annuntiatione B. V.:" *incompl.* p. 185.

2. "Esser piu proprio dell' amante la malenconia che l'alegrezza, discorso fatto nella di . . . Ad . . . en casa del D^o. S. M." [signor marchese?] p. 225.

3. "La morte superata; orazione funebre in morte dell' illustriss. sig. marchese Alfonso Motra, nel celebrarsi i suoi funerali nella chiesa di S. Gio. Batt." p. 233.

4. "Quanto sia viciosa la superbia in un virtuoso; discorso fatto nell' adunanza in casa dell' illustriss. sig. march. Alfonso Motra." p. 261.

5. "Che l' emulazione tanteche difficilmente puo darsi senza partecipazione d' invidia non deve amettersi tra' i virtuosi; discorso fatto nella gioe detta adunanza in risposta al sig. Carlo Vigorani." p. 279.

6. Pars orationis panegyricæ in obitum cujusdam principis, forsan familiæ Farnesianæ; *Italice*. p. 299.
Initio carens.

7. "Fulget Crucis misterium;" oratio, *Italice*; *incompl.* p. 347.

III. "Bella D. Bastonata . . . corrispond . . . all' Amore di S. P.;" versus *Italici*. p. 343.IV. "Amante ch' assis . . . testimonio allo sposalitio della sua dona;" versus *Italici*. p. 346.

- V. "De virtutibus herbarum, et primo rosmarini;" præcepta quædam medicinalia pro usu rosæ marinæ. p. 354.

288.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 57. In catal. codd. T. Rawlinson, 723; exinde emptus pretio sex denariorum.

"Talpæ, sive conjuratio papistica [an. 1605]; tragico-comœdia, autore domino [Thoma] Singleton," transcripta a Ricardo Mead, 7 Feb. 1688.

Auctor ostiarius fuit scholæ Etonensis tempore Car. I.

289.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 18. "Suum cuique. Tho. Hearne, Mar. 2, 1731. Ex dono amici eximii Joannis Loveday, e coll. Magd. Oxon., armigeri."

"Nascentis Ecclesiæ generatio prima;" poema Latinum de historia ecclesiæ Christianæ in primo sæculo æræ Christianæ.

Inc. "Sancta salutifera nascentia semina [verbi.]

Expl. "Turpiter imperium cum sanguine fudit [inermi.]

In fol. ad init. compacto nomen "Julius Pallmet" occurrit manu incuriosa scriptitatum.

290.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 29. In cat. codd. Tho. Rawlinson, 823, unum, scil. ex voluminibus tribus; antea, in quodam catalogo 310.

Notæ multæ de officio didascali et de pueris instituendis, ut etiam de moribus; una cum versibus de variis; manu clericali, modo composito apud scribas usitato, exaratæ, titulis raptim secunda manu insertis.

Inter primas notas sunt hæ: "Preceptor novus hujusmodi verbis suos alloquitur alumnos." "Hic magnopere illos increpat qui diverticula a literis querunt." "De puerorum dormitantia." "De onere gravissimo quod perfert qui docendi provinciam in se suscepit." "De querelis a pueris ad parentes relatis." Dies Jovis erat in schola dies lusibus concessa.

Inter versus sunt quidam de muliere deformi in turba apud Oxoniam irrisa, atque epigrammata "de butlero," "de puero Blunt," "de puero Hill," "de puero Littleton," "de puero Knight," "de puero Sylvano," et "de puero Aughtie." Inest etiam epigramma satis notum de nomine "Philippus."

In foliis primo et ultimo rudi manu inscriptum est "Sur Alexander Maynall."

In catalogo codd. Th. Rawlinson supra citato codex, una cum duobus aliis hodie desideratis, ita descriptus est, "Carmina, orationes, theses, &c., cujusdam tyronis Latino-Gallica, &c., 3 vols."

Pro tegmine codex habet fragmentum e codice membranaceo Decreti Gratiani, sæc. xiii.

291.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 23.

Varia a Thoma Rawlinson collecta.

1. Versus varii et multi in Somnum. f. 2.
2. Epitaphium Baldw. Borlase, arm., in ecclesia de Stratton-Audley in com. Oxon. f. 15.
3. Epitaphia Rebeckæ et Rhodæ Chapman, et Georgii Treby in ecclesia de Aynho, Northampt. ff. 18-20.
4. Versus Tho. Rawlinson super proelium navale ducis Ormondia cum Gallis [anno 1702.] f. 21 b.
5. Ejusdem "Nænia in obitum Edwardi Lilly, S^{ci}. Joh. Bapt. sociorum de senioribus, quondam [sc., anno 1698] Universitatis procuratoris senioris." f. 23.

292.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 8.

"Cunabula augusti pueri, Britannia hæredis, modo felice sidere nati, olim propitio numine regnaturi, illustrissimi Regis Caroli filii N. N. a pueris illustris ac perantiquæ scholæ Wintoniensis alumnus Pario carmine celebrata, A.D. 1630. Dicatum Gul. [Laud], episc. London.

293.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 22. Olim peculium Tho. Rawlinson.

1. "Elisæis: apotheosis poetica, sive de florentissimo imperio et rebus gestis augustissimæ et invictissimæ principis Elizabethæ, Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ, poematis in duodecim libros tribuendi liber primus; authore Gulielmo Alabastro, Cantabrigiensi, coll. Trin." f. 1.
2. Epigrammata, auctore eodem. f. 17.

Eadem quæ in cod. 283 *supra*, habentur, addito ad calcem, manu altera, epigrammate in lib. Senecæ de brevitate vitæ a Radulpho Fremanno translatum.

294.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. versus finem, ff. 16.

Oratio cujusdam Terræ Filii apud Oxonienses; in qua quæstiones discutiuntur, An juvenes sint cooptandi in senatum, An quidlibet fiat ex quolibet, &c.

295.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 3.

Exhortatio ad alumnos [scholæ Etonensis,] de moribus suis, carmine leonino scripta, et "Castrianus" dicta; cui titulus a manu secunda præfertur, "Pro scholaribus Etonensibus, scriptus per anachoritam de Lenne."

Inc.:

"O magnatum filii nostri commensales,
In vestris operibus sitis curiales."

Expl.:

"Hec dicta sufficiunt causa brevitatis,
Commensales pariter ista repetatis.
Summi Patris Filius in fine laborum
Nobis post hoc seculum det regna polorum,
Et det nobis gratiam per hoc documentum
Addere virtutibus felix incrementum.
Martini sanctissimi festo confessoris
Finis et principium factus est laboris.
Castrianus dicitur liber compilatus,
Non vult qui composuit esse nominatus."

296.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. circiter 372. In catalogo codd. MSS. Jos. Jekyll, "ex bibliotheca Petri Francii," 339; exinde emptus pretio 12 solidorum.

Poemata Julii Cæsaris Scaligeri, in prelum parata, et pro maxima parte manu filii ejus Josephi transcripta.

Exemplar quo usus est quidam in editione quadam paranda, non autem ea quæ ex bibliopolio Commeliniano anno 1621 prodiit.

Contenta sunt hæc:—

Apiculæ	Hipponax
Teretismata	Anacreontica
Farrago	Lacrymæ
Aræ Fracastoreæ	Ænigmata
Tumulus Adamantii	Logogriphi
Catelli	Ata
Archilochus	Epidorpidæ

De regnorum eversionibus

Cætera quæ in impressis exstant deesse notantur, ut ex tabula præmissa patet. Desunt etiam hic illic folia quædam.

Sequuntur quædam ex epigrammatibus Josephi Scaligeri, quæ in editione supra citata in calce, pp. 48–57, inveniuntur.

297.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 17.

"Ad Maximill. Rhom. Reg. invictiss. Imp. designatum, C. Pau. Amalthæi poetæ laureati epicedium in obitu Foederi[ci] Rhom. Imp." Dat. ad finem, "an. a sal. Christ. Mviii, idibus Septemb."

In folio primo depingitur aquila nigra, et in secundo aquila imperialis, binis capitibus coronatis.

298.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 129.

"Ahmedis Arabsiadis Historia Tamerlanis, a Jacobo Golio Arabice edita, Latine autem conversa a Ludovico Du Four, abbate de Longuerue."

"Donum reverendissimi Eriici Benzeli Episcopi." (Hæc manu quadam Suevica, ut videtur, præfixa sunt. Forsan codex peculium fuit Joh. Robinson, episc. London, legati Anglicani apud Suevos.)

299.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 6.

Diploma pro gradu doctoris in medicina in universitate Patavina Edmondo Randolph, filio Bernardi Randolph, Oxoniensi [e coll. Univ.] concessum, 18 Aug. 1627.

Subscripterunt, Pompeius Caimus, præses, Petrus Bossius, syndicus, Fortunius Licetus, physiologus ordinarius, Nic. Trivisanus, theoricæ medicinæ ordinarius senior prof., et Jo. Prevotius, practicæ extraord. prof. Præsentes etiam fuerunt Matthæus Styles, Tho. Wortley et Hen. Hughes, Angli.

300.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 47.

1. "De archihospitali domo S. Spiritus in Saxia" apud Romam; historia de fundatione domus, atque descriptio. f. 1.
2. (*Manu secunda.*) "De nosocomio aromatariorum ad [eccl.] D. Laurentii in Miranda" apud Romam. f. 38.

301.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 25.

"Divers zealous meditations as well vpon the sufferings and passion of Christ as also vpon the 17th chap. of Job, the 1 and 13 verses," by Ralph Crane; five meditations, in verse, dated May, 1628.

A dedication is prefixed "to the honorable and constantly adorned ladie, the La. Anne Cooper, wife to the truelie ennobled Sir John Cooper, knight and baronet, and sole daughter and heire to the worthie and latelie deceased Sir Anthonie Ashley, knight and baronet." She was then celebrating the "funerals" of her father who was the writer's master.

302.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 55. Olim liber Joh. Evans.

"The proceedings and successe of the voiage to the Isle of Rhea," being a copy of a narrative of the expedition, from 13 June to 12 Nov. 1627, by one who declares, "of what I have here related I have been both an ocular and auricular testimony;" dedicated to the Duke of Buckingham.

Dedic. beg. "Thrice honored, Having not only by reading of auncient but by laborious experience in moderne affaires observed."

Words are here and there omitted which the transcriber appears to have been unable to read in the copy which he used.

303.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvi. versus finem, ff. 32.

1. "A discourse of Quintus Cicero to his brother Marcus concerning suete for the consulship;" transl. into English. f. 2.

2. The Latin text of the same. f. 18.

Presented as a New-Year's gift to Herbert Westphaling, Bishop of Hereford, by his son "Harb. Westfalinge" in sixteen introductory Latin lines.

The MS. is assigned by Dr. Bliss in his notes to the *Athenæ Oxon.* to the Bishop, but it is evidently the work of the Bishop's son Herbert. The dedicatory lines are headed, "Reverendissimo in Christo patri patri suo multis nominibus colendissimo felicem annum exoptat Harbartus Westfalinge."

In the vol. is inserted a note to Dr. Rawlinson (endorsed by him with the name "Watts"),

respecting the sale to him of some books at his own price, "what you think they are worth." The signature has been torn off, but the initials R. W. are distinguishable.

304—7.

Chartacei. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 72, 299, 154, et 188.

"An essay concerning humane understanding; in four books;" [by John Locke.]

Dated 1692. An anonymous transcript in large rough handwriting.

308.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 51.

1. "Concerning impropriate tyths;" [a dialogue between Benjamin and John, in reply to a dialogue by Thos. Ellwood in which impropriate and non-impropriate tithes were said to be alike in respect of lawfulness.] f. 1.

2. "1717. Observations upon a manuscript concerning impropriate tithes, written by way of dialogue between John and Benjamin, in objection to Thomas Ellwood's manuscript intituled, The Tithe dialogue improved; of which this is a defence, pursued in the same method between Joseph and Benjamin." f. 7.

An answer, signed J. S., to the preceding article.

Ellwood's MS. Dialogue is mentioned in Joseph Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, 1867, vol. i. p. 571.

309.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 35.

Notes and extracts by Edward Browne, M.D. from books read by him; e.g. Sir Edw. Coke's *Institutes* respecting Norwich, a sermon by Dr. Jefferies in 1706, Sir W. Temple's *Essays*, Leland's *Cygnæa Cantio*, and many others.

310.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 193.

"Ερημος φιλοσόφικο-φυσική: The philosophicall and physicall wilderness;" an alchemical treatise, written in the form of a bombastical and extravagant romance, interlarded with occasional pieces of verse.

The author's name is subjoined in the anagram (as it seems) of "Rue! uno, millia glubi," to two

Latin dedications, one "viro dignissimo domino, amicissimo suo, *Binah'n*," and the other "reverendissimo et prudentissimo viro, domino *Hó! nonnè Lili halat? quieti*," dated at Heliopolis, Nov. 26, 1659. Prepared for the press, with an additional preface by an editor, who says that the author has concealed his name, dated Hermopolis, 30 Nov. 1660. The author says that he removed from Noldon (London) to Out-hawkers, (Hawk-hurst?) "a place not farr distant from it." At f. 139 b a letter from him is dated from Bristol, 12 Nov. 1656.

311.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 90.

"A treatise on the column, the manner of forming it, and of fighting in that order; to which is added an enquiry [respecting] the custom of placing the cavalry on the wings and the infantry in the centre in a pitch'd battle; as also a dissertation on the tactics of the Greeks and Romans, written in French by the S^r [J. Ch.] de Folard, and translated by John Cocke, M.A., fellow of Exeter coll. Oxon."

At the end are nine neatly-executed illustrative drawings in Indian-ink.

312.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 149.

Lectures delivered by Andrew Tooke, M.A., as professor of geometry in Gresham College, in 1715-28.

The first three lectures, which are on comets, are in Latin; the remainder in English.

The English treat of i. the improvements made in navigation by knowledge of the earth's dimensions; ii. the improvements in astronomy caused by the telescope; iii. the measuring of the earth and the methods for determining the magnitude of a degree; iv. the theory of the planets; v. the doctrine of proportion; vi. (*in another hand*) light and its refraction.

313.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

The Epistles of Phalaris, translated into English "per Andr. Copeum, Bedfordensem," 16 Feb. 1633.

The first leaf, containing epistles i-v, is wanting.

314.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. versus finem, ff. 167.

The six books of Lucretius "touching the nature of things" translated into English prose.

315.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. et 4to. sæcc. xvii, xvi. ff. 260. Liber Tho. Hearne, "MS. 39. Aug. 24. 1709."

Miscellaneous tracts, collected by Thomas Hearne.

1. An Italian drama, in verse, relating to the early days of Christianity, in which the principal characters are "il Re di Bertagna" and his queen, Elena their daughter who becomes a pilgrim, "l' imperatore Costantino," Ismeno, "il Re di Bisantio," &c. f. i.

Of the two last leaves half has been torn away.
Beg.:

"Il Re di Bertagna dice,
Cara consorte e mia cura regina
Ogni hor ringratie Giove e tutti i Dei."

2. Notes from various sermons preached, apparently in Oxford, during the Commonwealth. ff. 104-132.

The greater part have the names of "B. Kinge" and "Dr. Iles" noted in the margin; other names are, "Dr. Cluet," "Dr. Goodwin," "Mr. Ramsden of Carfaux." The notes are full of patristic quotations.

On f. 103 is a note identifying the mystical number 666 with the names, "Petro a Borgese, Romano," and "PP. Petro Paullo V."

3. Prælectio [Sam. Fell, professoris S. Theologiæ ex fundatione dominæ Margaretæ,] de sacramentis, prima post longum silentium e parte professorum, quum Carolus I. salarium competens allocasset: [A.D. 1628]; *manu sua*. f. 133.
4. Epigramma J[ac]. A[lb]. G[hibbesii] ad Jac. Stuartum, Monmuthi ducem, in obsidione Trajecti ad Mosam anno 1673 viriliter se agentem; *manu sua*. f. 146.

5. Alphabetum Slavonicum; Epistola S. Pauli ad Philemonem Slavonice, Polonice et Latine; oratio Dominica Slavonice, Polonice, Germanice et Anglice; Johanni Fell, decano Ædis Christi Oxon. offert Conr. Glesinski. f. 147.

Cf. Codicem Rawl. C. 544, qui exemplar alterum, principi Ruperto oblatum, exhibet.

6. A collection of miscellaneous theological notes, chiefly on sin and righteousness; probably written in the time of James I. f. 166.

316.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 150.
Liber Tho. Hearne, numb. 16, May 9, 1709.

A second volume of Hearne's miscellaneous collections.

1. A contemporary list of 148 Civil War tracts. f. 1.
2. Note from "Johan Gibbon, perpetuall Blewmantle," to — Morgan, on Tho. Smith's *Vita Camdeni*; 18 Jul. 1692. f. 5.
3. Memoranda by Hearne of gifts of plate and (chiefly) of books to St. Edmund Hall not duly accounted for, or misappropriated, by Dr. Mill, but with an added note that he believes had Dr. Mill made a will ample satisfaction would have been made to the Hall for all his neglects. f. 6.
4. Letter from J. Woodward to Dr. Hudson, libr. of the Bodl., about various new books (including the new edit. of Clarendon's *Hist.*), and antiquities found at Wroxeter; Gresham Coll., 10 Jan. 1705. f. 8.
5. Epistola anonyma ad T. Hearne, munusculum quoddam offerens, et labores suos in libris edendis multum congratulans; "ex Æde Chr. Aug. 23." f. 10.
6. Catalogus librorum bibliothecæ Aulæ S. Edmundi; nitide exaratus manu T. Hearne. f. 13.
7. Letter from J[oseph] Bingham to Dr. Hudson, offering a MS. of John de Burgo's *Pupilla Oculi* and an astrological MS. to the Bodl. Libr.; Worthy, 30 June, 1707. f. 36.
8. Verba quædam Græca, maxima parte rarius usitata, cum interpretatione Latina. f. 37.
9. A long prayer for forgiveness of sin. f. 52.
10. Letter from John Laughton [of Trin. Coll. Cambr.] to Dr. Hody about extracts from the Old Test. in Josephus' *Hypomnesticon*; is at work upon a catalogue of the MSS. in the [Cambridge] Public Library; 14 March, 1698. f. 54.
11. "Upon Alls;" upon the aims and condition of all the powers in Europe. f. 55.
Beg.: "France aims at All."
End.: "The Dutch gain the Devil and All."
12. *Supplicats* by John Freind, of Ch. Ch., for the degree of M.D. by diploma in absence, and by Rich. Frewen, M.A. of Ch. Ch. for the allowance of one term towards his M.D. degree [1707]. f. 56.
13. List by Hearne of "Books which should be got into the [Oxford] Publick Library." f. 59.
14. Short letter from bp. Will. Nicolson of Carlisle to Dr. Hody, accompanying his *Scottish Hist. Libr.*; 24 June, 1702. f. 63.
15. Letter from bp. Will. Lloyd of Worcester to the same, about books borrowed from Lambeth library; 27 Dec. 1699. f. 64.
16. "A ballad on the most renowned Shuff of Newbery," who died from eating custard for a wager. f. 65.

17. Notes, out of a petition to Oliver Cromwell for incorporation from the Frame-Work Stocking Knitters, about the invention of the Frame by Will. Lea of Calverton, Notts, who went to Rouen. f. 66.
18. Notes out of *The case of Edm. Heming* who set up new street lights in London, 1689. f. 67.
19. Miscellaneous notes by J. Bagford. Notes of a copy bought in Lincoln's Inn Fields of the Bible printed by E. Whitechurch in 1550, of a Bible of 1540 in the library at Westminster, of a vellum copy of the same in the library at St. James's, of early English Bibles in other libraries, in the hands of Sir Andr. Fountaine, Col. Ayres, &c.; part of a list of books printed by Caxton; notes from Nalson and Whitlock; memoranda of some 17th cent. books; block-books. ff. 68-75, 86.
20. Two short letters, without address, from Ralph Sherwood respecting the sale by his "daughter Plot" of the MS. of Dr. Plot's *Hist. of Oxfordshire*, for which she wants £50; Suttonbarne in Borden, Kent, 21 Nov. and 26 Dec. 1702. ff. 76, 77.
21. A few notes (in a foreign hand) on the Vulgate version of some passages in St. Matthew. f. 78.
22. Note by Hearne of the baptism of a beggar-woman at Shottesbrook, where also "one Mrs. Thorold publicly renounced the Roman Catholic religion." f. 79.
23. "Oratio habita in Schola Grammaticæ, Jul. 10, 1669 a magistro Hodges, gram. prælectore;" [scil., oratio Terræ Filii]. f. 80.
24. Specimen by Hearne himself of ornamental writing. f. 84.
25. Letter from Joseph . . . (*name torn off*) to Dr. Hudson, introducing a candidate from Mr. Collins' school for a demyship at Magd. Coll.; Hungerford, 11 July, 1705. f. 87.
26. Note of some relatives of Dr. Mill. f. 83.
27. Notes by Hearne; deaths of two persons at White-Waltham, Berks, in 1707; the parchments at Heywood that belonged to Sir Edm. Sawyer are spoiled by wet. f. 89.
28. Letter from Sir Andr. Fountaine to Dr. Hudson respecting Hearne's edit. of Livy, and his own studentship at Ch. Ch.; 5 June, 1707. f. 90.
29. Letter from J. Woodward to the same, about engravings of his equestrian shield, &c.; Gresham Coll., 27 May, 1707. f. 91.
30. *Testamur* of Tho. Cherry, of St. Edm. Hall, for B.A. degree, signed by three examiners, 26 Feb. 1707. f. 92.
31. Prayer by Hearne for God's blessing on "my present study and application." f. 93.
32. Petition from the churchwardens and parishioners of St. Peter-le-Bailey, Oxf. to the Princ. of St. Edmund Hall for help towards rebuilding the south wall of their church. f. 94 b.

33. Matriculation certificate of Joseph Robinson of St. Edm. Hall, 20 March, 1788. f. 95.
34. Letter from J. Woodward to Hudson; general literary news; publication of Locke's *Remains*; foundation of a philosophical society at Edinburgh; a person of very extraordinary ability is now employed by Woodward in travelling through Wales, Somerset, Devon and Cornwall in quest of natural things; Gresham Coll., 29 June, 1706. f. 96.
35. Description by Hearne of 28 "coyns of the Roman emperors in the archives of the Pub. Library." f. 97.
36. Letter from G. Plaxton to Dr. Hudson, after his return from a visit to Oxford; sends Stephen Penton's epitaph on himself; will not forget his promise of sending a MS. or two to add to "your glorious Bodleian;" begs him to enquire from Mr. Lloyd of the Museum the derivation of the name Elmet; Barwick-in-Elmet, Yorkshire, 8 Oct. 1707. f. 108.
37. "Formula conjurationis pontificiæ antiqua [contra spiritus malignos], impia simul et ridicula." f. 109.
38. Epitaphs noted by Hearne, beginning with bp. Sam. Parker's upon himself "English'd by another hand," one on Thomas Weekes in Grantham churchyard, with a few others of humorous or loose character, including three Scotch, and one upon a cobbler at Northampton. ff. 110-111 b.
39. Notes [by Hudson] of a few books in the Bodleian. f. 114.
40. Notes by a quack-doctor (as it appears) of various cures. f. 117.
In most cases the medicines were given with beer.
41. Poetical version of Psalms i, xiii, xv, vi and xxiii, with an "Introction" (*sic*, *i.* introduction), by Francis Davidson (or Davison). f. 123.
A neatly-written copy, which breaks off abruptly in the middle of a third version of Ps. xxiii. The versions are dated in 1611 and 1612. That of Ps. xv is signed "Chr. Davison." Prefixed are eight encomiastic lines by Will. Bag-noll.
Another copy (written by one R. Crane), which contains many more Psalms, is in Rawl. MS. Poet. 61.
Some specimens from Davison's version were printed by Sir Egerton Brydges in his *Excerpta Tudoriana*, but the writer of this Catalogue has no access to a copy of this book, and cannot therefore give particulars.
42. Greek epigram upon the Oxford and Cambridge editions of Thucydides by Bernard and Barnes. f. 129.
43. Anonymous reply to a query respecting admission of excommunicated persons into the congregation in church; 7 Nov. 1681. f. 130.
44. Letter from Will. Piers to Dr. Hudson; sends some copies for sale of — Owen's *Minucius Felix*; Dr. Bentley's son and heir has died within the last ten days; Sir I. Newton's *Institutiones Algebraicæ* will be finished next week; Mr. Barnes is pursuing a new edition of the *Iliad*; Eman. Coll., Cambr., 23 Jan. 1708. f. 131.
45. J. Woodward to the same; about his "icons of the clypeus;" Gresham Coll., 1 Apr. 1707. f. 134.
46. Rev. Hugh Todd to the same; chiefly about a dispute with the bishop [Nicolson]; "the ground of all the violence is, I was, and am, a friend to the dean [Atterbury]; I assert his and the Church's rights;" Penrith, 31 March, 1707. f. 135.
47. Note from Edward Lhuyd to Hearne, about a MS. of epistles of a monk of Evesham, and asking for an account of the contents of Bodl. MS. NE. B 2. 19; Ensham. f. 137.
48. Unsigned note to the same, endorsed as being from [rev.] Francis Fox, accompanying a book; "Mr. Dodwell's book [on the immortality of the soul] is disliked by all except libertines." f. 137*.
49. J. Woodward to Hudson, about engravings to illustrate [Hearne's] edition of Livy; Gresham Coll., 16 Aug. 1706. f. 138.
50. Sir A. Fountaine to the same; has laid out almost £220 in medals; "pray desire Mr. Hearne to lay in a good stock of pocket books against Xmas next, for I have scandall enough to fill a dosen;" what does lord Carteret say to his mother's having sold their noble collection of brass and silver medals for little or nothing? Narford in Suffolk, 5 Aug. 1706. f. 139.
51. Edm. Halley to the same, congratulating him on recovery from an intermittent fever; notice of the writer's translation of the preface of Pappus; London, 16 Mar. 1708. f. 141.
52. Dr. Will. Wall to the same, presenting the second edition of his *Hist. of Inf. Bapt.* to the Bodleian Library; Shoreham in Kent, 7 Feb. 1708. f. 142.
53. Sir Hans Sloane to the same, introducing a Scotch physician, Dr. Sandilands; 18 Mar. 1706. f. 143.
54. Will. Piers to the same; recommends Mr. Viganì, the professor of chemistry at Cambridge, who desires to give a course of chemical lectures at Oxford; Dr. Bentley's Horace and Suidas; the University has begun to exchange the books printed at Cambr. with booksellers in Germany and Holland, and to trade in foreign books; Emanuel Coll., 28 Nov. 1706. f. 144.
55. Hugh Todd to the same, forwarding a prospectus of some proposed Latin work; Penrith, 27 Dec. 1706. f. 146.
56. H[enry] H[ammond] to "Mr. John Fell" to be left "with Mr. Richard Davis at Oxford, stationer." Discourages a proposal to publish a collection of passages in the Fathers supposed to be corrupted

by the Romanists; approves of a proposal to reprint early books of the English Reformation period, about which he had himself consulted Heylin four years ago, for which Sir H. Spelman had made preparations, and of which books old Mr. [Rich.] Smith of Moorfields has a collection; 25 Feb. f. 147.

Seal of arms; four crescents, with a canton (indistinct); crest, a crescent.

57. Letter from W. Lloyd, bp. of St. Asaph, to Fell, bp. of Oxf., with an account of the last hours and execution of the Duke of Monmouth; 26 July, 1685. f. 149.

Printed ("by Mr. Walker of New Coll.," as noted by Dr. Bliss) pp. 223-4 of vol. v. of Dr. J. Aikin's *Athenæum*, 8°. Lond. 1809.

317.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 291 (*rectius autem*, 299). Liber Tho. Hearne, 12 Aug. 1709, "numb. 15; E Pr. 134."

A third volume of Hearne's miscellaneous collections.

1. Eleven letters from Edmund Castell to Sam. Clarke, esquire bedel of the univ. of Oxford, at Merton coll. and at his house in Holywell, Oxford; 1658-1669. ff. 1, 7-10, 13-15, 17, 170, 283, 290.
Chiefly respecting his Heptaglot Lexicon, which had cost him, he says, above £12000.
2. Observationes de Dionysio episcopo Amidensi in Mesopotamia, auctore cujusdam commentarii Syriaci in iv Evangelia a Dudl. Loftus communicati. f. 2.
3. Notes by Will. Fulman concerning Dr. Hammond's life from 17 Feb. 1644 to June, 1656. f. 4.
4. Draft of a petition from Edm. Castell, Alex. Huish, and Sam. Clarke to Oliver Cromwell, for license to import 5000 reams of royal paper, excise and custom free, for their Lexicon. f. 6.
5. Letter from W. Lloyd, bp. of St. Asaph, to Fell, bp. of Oxford, acknowledging one of 22 Jan., and with particulars respecting Welsh Common Prayer Books, catechisms and almanacks, bought from the University Press; [Feb.] *n. d.* f. 11.
6. The same to the same, suggesting books for re-editing for the Univ. Press; 12 and 13 Apr. 1684. f. 16.
7. Letter from W. Fulman to bp. [Fell] about MSS. of Chron. of Melrose, Annals of Burton, Trivet and Murimuth, communicated by him for publication by Fulman; Hamton, 13 July, 1682. f. 18 b.
These 17th cent. transcripts used by Fulman are now in the library of Corp. Chr. coll., Oxford.

8. Letter from Dr. Henry Hammond, without address or signature, sending some observations on some of the Psalms (in Hebrew?) for criticism; Dec. 18, — f. 19.

9. Epistola [ab Edm. Castell ad Erpenium?] quum mitteret ei per manus Tho. Marshall, "Anglis mercatoribus Dordraci agentibus a concionibus," *Prosodiam suam Arabicam*. f. 20.

Apographon primum, sine nota nominis aut temporis.

10. Long letter to Hammond from "Th. Saintserf" (usually called Sydsenf), bp. of Orkney, and afterwards of Galloway, with many biographical particulars of Alex. More or Muir, prof. of divinity at Middleburgh, John Strang, princ. of the univ. of Glasgow, Will. Spang, Scots' minister at Camphire and Middleburgh, Rob. Bodius, or Boyd, princ. of Glasgow, and Dr. Rob. Baron, ("worth all the rest"), in reply to enquiries about them, with reference to Muir's preface to Strang's book, *De voluntate Dei*; 13 Oct. 1657. f. 21.

Written when 74 years of age. Thorndike is mentioned several times.

11. "Animadversiones de periculo ex immutatione regiminis ecclesiastici oriundo, editæ a rev. viro H. H[ammond] anno 1644, Latine redditæ." f. 23.
12. "Oratio habita in funere Dr^{is} [Rich.] Kibbæi, [coll. Linc. rectoris] Nov. 7, 1620, in Schola Theologica." f. 31.
[Auctore, ut videtur, Rich. Gardiner, Vice-Oratore Univ.]
13. "Platonicorum aliquot qui etiamnum supersunt auctorum, Græcorum imprimis mox et Latinorum, syllabus alphabeticus," auctore Ger. Langbaine. f. 38.
Præmissa est dedicatio "Jac. Usserio, archiep. Armachano, patrono suo colendissimo," dat. 14 Kal. Apr. 1651.
14. Letter [from bp. John Fell] to some nobleman justifying his having written [as dean of Ch. Ch.] to the bp. of London against the appointment of Mr. Squibb to a canonry at Ch. Ch.; not dated. f. 50.

A copy written on the cover of a letter addressed to "John, lord bishop of Oxford, at his lordship's lodgings in Christ Church."

15. Bp. W. Lloyd to bp. Fell, on the news of a [fatal, as it proved,] relapse in an illness of the latter; wrote last week about Mr. Dodwell's kinsman, Mr. Slingsby; 11 June, 1686. f. 51.
16. Lines addressed by R. P. "to myne hoast of the Globe" on sending him a present of a globe. f. 52.

The last four lines are these:—

"The clouds in globe incorporate
Resemble Hopper and his mate;
Both make but one, like earth and water
Make but one globe this great theater."

17. Specimen of "double pica" Greek type. f. 53.

18. Unaddressed letter, in English, from J. J. Buxtorf; believes the Lord Ch[ancellor] is still in favour of [some] proposal, but fears these troublesome times will stop it; London, 15 June, 1667. f. 54.
19. Letter in French from G. Delamare to Sam. Clarke (erroneously addressed as *John*) of Merton college, respecting the bad conduct of the writer's son at Oxford; hopes Clarke will still let his own son remain with the writer; Caen, 8 July, 1666. f. 55. See art. 36 *infra*.
20. Versio Græca poematis Aurelii Prudentii intit. *Psychomachia*, per Thomam Wise; præmissa dedicatione doctori Langton, coll. Magd. Oxon, præsidi. f. 58.
21. Inscription on the monument of Dr. Tho. Godwin in Brightwell Church, Berks, put up in 1643 by Jackson, a stone-cutter in Oxford, for £8. f. 68.
22. The Apostles' Creed in Persian, with a letter to [Sam. Clarke?] desiring on behalf of his old friend Dr. Busby his critical revision. f. 69.
23. Account of the custom of the Dunmow flitch of bacon, with three instances of its gift *tempp*. Edw. IV., Hen. VI., and Hen. VIII., with the metrical oath. f. 70.
In a hand of the 16th cent.
24. Copy by Hearne of four lines by Defoe (beginning "Our taxes are great") apparently satirizing Toland; dated 10 Aug. 1707. f. 71.
25. Certificate by Hen. Hunt, fellow of Magd. coll., and John Dale, late fellow, that for 12 years the Holy Communion was never publicly celebrated in the college chapel, nor privately so far as they knew, under presidents John Wilkinson and Tho. Goodwin; *Lat*. f. 72.
26. Translation of a pasquinade at Rome on the coming thither of Q. Christina of Sweden. f. 73.
Beg.: "Out of the north is come here to be [scene.]"
27. Names of delegates appointed 15 Dec. 1660 at Oxford for the Anatomical lecture, and of those appointed 7 March 1660⁹, for the Botanic Garden. f. 74.
28. Fees charged on the appointment of — Metcalfe to the prebend of Woodhorne cum Erlington in Chichester cathedral, Oct. 1669. f. 75.
29. Sonnet on the name of Rome; by a Protestant writer. fol. 76.
Written in the early part of the 17th cent.
Beg.: "Fowr tongues like trumpetts Roome doe [sounde thy fame.]"
Followed by a note in prose.
30. Verses on the advantages of marriage; six eight-line stanzas. f. 77b.
Beg.: "The man that hath lived to taste the content
That is found in a married life."
31. Receipt for "water of snow and white vitrioll." f. 79.

Written on the back of a familiar letter from one Tho. Willis (apparently at Oxford) to his brother; — 25, 1661.

32. "Reasons and motives likelie to induce the spiritualtie and temporaltie of this kingdome to graunt unto the Kinges most excellent maiestie a large subsidie and contribution." f. 80.
Submitted to [James I.] for his consideration by the writer "before I make them publike."
33. Printed summons to a member of the Artillery Company to appear at the garden for the funeral of Mr. John Underwood; 29 Apr. 1641. f. 90b.
34. Occasional Meditations. ff. 91, 111.
Two copies; the first a transcript at the end of the 17th or beginning of the 18th cent.; the second probably the original, but imperfect, written in the first half of the 17th cent. The subjects are, on a nosegay, on a candle choked with grease, on a flame of fire, on a weak and crippled beggar, on rising from bed, on a snake having lost his sting, on the unevenness of the way, on people pressing in to a play, on sitting down to dinner, on two friends [clergymen] meeting and going immediately to the tavern. The first four are wanting in the older copy.
35. "Somnia pondus habent, or Leaches looking-glasse, with a short aunswere to the Motive of T. H. taken out of a vision which likely appeared to R[omanus] C[atholicus] P[ersonatus], Aug. 21, 1609." f. 122.
An answer to Humphrey Leech's, or Leach's, *Motives* for joining the Church of Rome. The first page of the text is headed, "A dialogue betweene two skulls, Will. Nicholls, George Cocke, and Mercury."
36. English letter from G. Delamare to Sam. Clarke; his son must find his own subsistence, for he will not see him or hear of him; desires that Mr. Clark's son John may stay with him a year or two longer, free of expense; death of Mr. Bochard the minister at Caen; Caen, 10 Sept. 1667. f. 136.
37. Familiar letter to the same from Tho. Cawton, "fil.;" Westm. 8 March, 1662. f. 138.
38. Suggestion (probably with reference to the *Biblia Polyglotta*) that "the same Greek word should be everywhere alike expressed in Latin." f. 139.
39. Epistolæ duæ (archetypæ) Sam. Clarke ad quendam eruditum amicum apud exteros de libris orientalibus apud Oxonienses editis sive edendis. ff. 140, 281.
"Etiam unâ tecum agam, et meo et amicorum nomine, ne *Babyloniæ vestræ* editionem frustra expectemus."
40. Letter to Clarke from Tho. Marshall, requesting him to do some confidential business for Mr. John Irish of Edmund Hall; Dordrecht, Dec. 1st/₂, 1668. f. 142.

41. To the same ("scholmaster at Islington, to be left at the Three Blackbirds without Criplegate") from Gerard Langbaine, offering him the school at North-Leach, if he do not succeed to the employment from which Mr. Pell is like to be taken off; Queen's Coll., July 12, 1653. f. 143.
42. To the same from Joseph Leigh; the three founts of Greek, Roman and Italic are nearly finished; London, 2 Jan., 166 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 145.
43. "Rhythmus," Hebraice et Latine, per Sam. Clarke, in obitum Joh. Buxtorffii. f. 146b.
44. Poem on death and on the miseries and sicknesses of life. f. 147.
 Beg.:
 "Great Moderatour of the starry skye,
 Whome no vicegerent can on earth supply."
 At the end is added an epitaph on Dr. Donne, beginning:
 "That epitaph Christ utter'd on the crosse,"
 and ending:
 "Finish't his course, rests in his Christ; 'Tis Don."
 45. Epistola brevis et familiaris ad [Othonem Nicolson. A.M.] a Ricardo Cluet; Lond., 28 Feb. 1615. f. 159.
 "Tantum volui te salutare et Deum precari ut vellet favere *tuis aquæductibus*," [scil., apud Oxoniam.]
46. Satirical announcement of questions pretended to be proposed for discussion in the Law School at Oxford on 19 Apr. 1643 by Alex. Henderson. f. 160.
 Printed in Wood's *Annals*, pp. 461-2. This copy, (which may very probably be the original paper found pasted on St. Mary's door) differs from the printed text as follows:—
 Wood, "die 19 hujus mensis." MS. "die decimo nono Aprilis proxime sequente."
 „ "Militia Parliamenti." MS. (no doubt correctly) "Malitia Parliamenti."
 „ "Protestatio Parliamentaria." MS. "Protestatio Parliamentaria implicita."
 „ "moderatrix." MS. "reformatrix."
 „ "commissario." MS. (incorrectly) "commissarius."
47. Lines by a lover on his cold mistress. f. 161.
 Beg.:
 "Fond, haples man, lost in thy vain desire."
48. Specimen pages of an octavo Bible printed in brevier type; with notes in MS. of the price per lb. of all the varieties of type. f. 163.
49. Bill (15^s) from Stephen Bulkley for composing one sheet of the quire KK. of the Bible; 12 Sept. 1674. f. 165.
50. Versus super quæstiones propositæ a J[ohanne] K[ing?] pro gradu Baccal. Th., vesperis Julii 1625 et 24 Maii 1626 (1625?) f. 166.
 Quæstiones sunt, An Christus pro omnibus mortuus sit, An Christus aliquid sibi meruerit, An detur peccatum sua natura veniale, &c. In dorso, "Verses on my vesper quæst. 1625."

51. Bill for printing six sheets of an English Bible and two of a Greek in 1674, and a bill from John Weedon in 1676 for paper. f. 167 b.
52. Information from Mr. Cawton, 12 Nov. 1657, that Junius, the Rector at Amsterdam, states that a copy of the Chaldee Paraphrase was transcribed by — Gentius from a MS. which is now either at Oxford or Cambridge, having been bought by the Duke of Buckingham among Erpenius' oriental MSS. f. 168.
 The MSS. of Erpenius are in the University Library at Cambridge.
53. Copy of an order from Charles I. for collections to be made in every church and chapel in Oxford for the relief of sick soldiers; 15 June, 1643. f. 169.
54. Epitaph on Charles I., addressed "To the worshipfull his very loveinge and much esteemed cossen and freind Mr. John Kynge at his chamber in Xpts. Church in Oxford." f. 171.
 Beg.: "Here lyes Char[les] the first, the [great]."
 The epitaph and its address are on two separate scraps of paper attached to f. 172. On the other side of the piece which has the direction is a translation of a Latin "*Epitaph Non hic Pyramides, &c.*" beginning:
 "No pyramis nor carv'd toomb-complement."
55. Statement of the rules observed in levying a tax for provision of arms upon clergymen holding benefices from £200 per an. to 20 marks; end of Elizabeth's reign or beginning of James I. f. 172.
 Beg.: "The proporcōn that I haue ever intended in the impositiō of armes."
56. Verses to "My shaddow." f. 173.
 [By bp. Henry King?]
 Beg.: "Come, my shaddow, constant, true,
 Stay and doe not fly mee."
57. "Upon the vntimely death of J. K. first borne of HK." [Henry King?]. f. 175.
 By the same hand as the preceding.
 Beg.: "Blessed spirit, thy infant breath."
58. Fragment of notes in the handwriting of Dr. Sam. Fell for the speech art. 67 *infra*. f. 176 b.
59. Epigram on Cromwell's dissolution of the Long Parliament. f. 176*.
 Beg.: "Let Faux his Powder-plot amaze no [more]."
60. List of carriers travelling from Oxford to all parts of the country; in A. à Wood's handwriting. f. 177.
 The inns at Oxford mentioned as the places whence they start are the Maidenhead, Crown, Saracen's Head, Roebuck, Greyhound, Flower de Luce, Bull, Blue Boar, Star, Katharine Wheel, George, Cheequer, Mitre, Ship, and Three Cups.

61. Epitaph on a monument erected by Rob. Aylett, LL.D. "charissimæ [uxori] suæ Judithæ, filiæ Johannis Gaell, de Hadleigh, gen. 11 Dec. 1623, ætat. suæ 29." f. 178.
Beg.: "God would no longer spare this trea-
[sure lent.]"
62. Note of a petition given to K. Charles I. on Wedn. in Easter week, desiring him to give himself up to the army and they would restore him, with the King's reply, that he would not engage his "poore people" in another war, for "too much bloud hath been shed already." f. 179.
63. Lines supposed to be uttered by Speaker Lenthall on the dissolution of the Long Parliament. f. 180.
Beg.: "Who would have thought my ruine
[was so neer,
I being growne so fast vnto my
[chaire.]"
64. Declaration of the House of Commons in Ireland on granting four subsidies to the King for his help against the Scotch Covenanters, that they will further contribute in persons and estates to the utmost of their abilities if required. f. 181 b.
65. Copy of a letter from seven of the Scottish Lords (Roths, Mountrose, Leshley, Marr, Lowdon, Forrester and Montgomery) to the king [of France] accrediting Mr. [James] Colvill to represent their proceedings [March?] 1640. f. 182.
Printed in Rushworth, III. 1037.
66. Random jottings on a small piece of paper. f. 183.
"Sighes the poore ease calamitye affords,
Which serve in steede of speech when sorowe
[wanteth words.]
"Hysteron et proteron præpostera forma loquendi:
Exempli causa, Cambridge et Oxonium."
67. Oratio [Sam. Fell] quum anno 1645 officium Vice-Cancellarii Oxon susceperet. f. 184.
68. Pygmalion; comœdia Latina. f. 190.
Inc.: "O quam beatus ipse Pygmalion duces."
69. Drawing of a coat of arms; quarterly, 1 and 4 three eagles displayed; 2 and 3, three lions passant; [Queen's College, Oxf.] f. 196.
70. "Concerning vending the books printed by the University;" five different proposals for selling to or through the booksellers. f. 197 b.
71. Nomination by the Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Rob. Pinck, of Mr. Jones of Ch. Ch. as preacher there on Sunday, 27 July, 1645, if the King or any of his children or the Lords of the Council be then there residing; 19 May. *ibid.* (affixed to the leaf).
72. Three receipts in cookery; 1. sauce for fresh fish; 2. the best way of ordering calves' heads; 3. how to order boiled chicken. ff. 198-9.
73. Lines on the Parliamentary and Dutch fleets, of double meaning, according as divided in the middle or not. f. 200 b.
Beg.: "My wishes greet The Navy of the Dutch,
The English fleet I all good fortune grutch."
74. Table in Wood's handwriting of the amounts received of the several colleges "for their allowance yearly to the workemaster and marshall of the beggars," at the rate of 10/6 per cent., in the years 1662-4, and of the disbursements. f. 201.
75. Articles at the surrender of Oxford in 1646 stipulating for the safety of the University, its privileges, buildings and members. f. 203.
76. Letter from Will Carbonnel, to Dr. Yates, princ. of Brasenose college, in which an account was enclosed for paper supplied for the Univ. Press; Lond. — June, 1676. f. 204 b.
77. Abstract of a letter from the King to Mr. Nicholas, clerk of the Council, 10 Oct. 1641, contradicting a rumour of his intention to alter the form of church government in England. f. 205.
78. Versus octo nomine Scholarium Westmonast. compositi, tempus recreandi a studiis petentes. f. 206 b.
Superscripta sunt hæc: "Owen made them.
Sent July 12. 1664."
79. Fees paid by Walter Jones of Ch. Ch. for the degree of B.D., and on presentation, 13 March and 26 June, 1640. ff. 207, 208.
Including gloves to the Vice-Chanc., dean and canons of Ch. Ch., "whood" (£1 10s.) etc.
80. Six satirical lines on the power of Parliament. f. 209.
End.: "No God, no Church, no King; then
[all were well
So they could make an Act there were
[no Hell.]"
81. Account, in Walter Jones' handwriting, of the cost of iron and paint for the south dial at the upper end of Ch. Ch. choir, 1634. f. 210.
82. "An old prophecy," applied to the Civil War. f. 211.
Beg.: "A battaile amongst the Bees
("Nasebe, Buckbe, Rugbe," etc.)
Shall happen betwixt two Trees"
("Coventree and Daventree)."
83. "Quæstions to bee considered of by A.;" satirical questions respecting the Puritans, the Parliament and the Scots. f. 212.
Beg.: "Whither it be lawful for a minister to preach on this text, Rom. 13. 1."
84. Letter from Theodore Haak to Sam. Clarke; introducing Mr. [Barth.] Bredelo of Prussia, Mr. [Joh.] Marci of Pomerania (Mecklenburgh), and Mr. Kaufman of Brandenburg; Westminster, at the Rhenish wine-house in King Street, 26 Sept. 1668. f. 213.
The names of the first two are entered in the Bodleian Visitors' book on 10 Oct. 1668.
85. A discourse against separation from the unity of the Church; [in the handwriting of Dr. Fitzwilliam of Magd. coll.] f. 214.

86. Letter from James Rudyerd to principal Yates of Brasenose coll. "at his lodging at Mr. Hill's house in Hemlock Court nere Sheer-Lane, London;" had better defer the making of the globes until next summer, as there are none ready made; Winchfield Court, 22 Nov. 1674. f. 232.
87. Letter from Thos. Ross to bp. Mew of Bath and Wells; has now in his hands in the King's library at St. James's the MS. of the Bible written by the virgin Tecla [*i. e.* the Alexandrine MS.], which he has this morning received from Dr. Fell; 1 May, 1673. f. 233.
88. Mutilated letter from Tho. Marshall to Dr. Fell, respecting type (including Greek and music) for the Univ. Press; Mons. Vallet proposes to remove to Oxford, and then they need seek no further for founder or compositors; Van Dijke's death hinders dealings with his workhouse; most of Heer Blaeu's matrices were saved when his printing-house was lately burned; [Dordrecht, 23 Feb.] f. 234.
89. Draft of Fell's answer to the preceding; well pleased as to the agreement with Mr. Valett; must buy the Greek type although the rate be extravagant; 3 March. f. 235.
Written on the back of a fragment of a letter to Fell from T. Willis.
90. Notes by Fell of neglect of duty &c. by Jabez Brideoak, parson of Swerford, 1680-1. ff. 236-7.
Was absent from Mich. 1680 until Easter Day, 1681; morning prayers afterwards frequently omitted; in company with Lord Carington's servant, at the Swan in Great Tew, defended adoration of images and of the B. V. Mary.
91. Letter from Th. Sainctserf to Dr. H. Hammond; criticism on Grotius' language respecting the Atonement, concerning which Ger. Vossius said to the writer that Grotius did not favour the Socinians, although he adhered sometimes to their expressions; agrees with Hammond in his judgement concerning Dr. Taylour on the point of original sin; Edinb., 31 March, 1657. f. 238.
92. The same to the same, concerning re-marriage after divorce; Edinb. 25 Jan. 1659 [N.S.] f. 240.
93. The same to the same, respecting the lawfulness of the administration of the sacraments by a layman in the absence of a priest, with reference to a quotation by Salmasius from Tertullian; Edinb., 13 Apr. 1658. f. 241.
94. Vindication by a parish minister in the time of the Commonwealth of his practice of altering and omitting portions of the Common Prayer, in order to escape deprivation and to preserve the exercise of his ministry. f. 243.
Followed by a Latin version of a small part, containing the "Casus" and abstracts of the replies to objections.
95. Order at a meeting of the Delegates for Printing, 26 Oct. 1670, respecting admission of subscribers to Wood's *Hist. Univ.* f. 261.
96. Printed tract, entitled, *A cal to all the souldiers of the Army by the free people of England*; [1647]. f. 262.
Eight leaves, quarto, title much mutilated.
97. Drafts of three letters from Fell to Marshall about his purchases of type in Holland and arrangements with the type-founder Vandyke; with memoranda of points to be considered. ff. 263-6, 271.
98. Seven letters from Marshall to Fell respecting his negotiations for the purchase of type, &c.; Dordrecht and Amsterdam, 29 Aug. 1670-26 Feb. 167½. ff. 267, 269-70, 272-74.
99. Draft of a letter from Fell to the archbishop of Canterbury, proposing a scheme for encreasing the stipend of the vicar of Abingdon, (a wealthy but disaffected town), at present but about £60 per an., by annexing to the vicarage the chaplaincy of the Hosp. with a salary of £40. f. 268.
100. Two letters from Abraham Van Dijk, type-founder, to Marshall; Amsterd., 20 Aug.—18 Sept. 1670. ff. 275, 277.
In Dutch, with marginal translation by Marshall.
101. Letter to Samuel Clarke from Samuel Conant; the bp. [Reynolds of Norwich] will give Clarke's brother-in-law, Mr. Canne, a living of between £40 and £50 a year, if satisfied about his conformity; it will arise from the union of two small benefices, but the greater part of the maintenance will come from the bishop's own purse; Higham, near Norwich, 29 Aug. 1662. f. 278.
102. Statements of accounts between the University (through Sam. Clarke) and Rob. Scott, bookseller in London; 1669-72. ff. 279, 280, 286.
103. Epistola Sam. Clarke ad quendam virum reverendum et amicissimum apud exteros, gratias agens propter beneficia in filium suum collata, et mentionem faciens de Gallica versione *Hist. Sarracenice* et de libris aliis. f. 282.
104. Letter from Edw. Pococke to Sam. Clarke respecting some land held by him of Magd. Coll. called the Salts, which belonged to Dan. Pococke's lease; 1 Aug. 1659. f. 283.
105. Fragmentum ex quadam dissertatione de academia olim apud Alexandriam florente. f. 284.
106. Subscriptiones studiosorum in jure civili, lectiones Professoris 'Oxon. audientium annis 1668-9. ff. 287-9.

318.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xv-xvii. ff. 403.
"Tho. Hearne, Jul. 13. 1709. MS. 13."

A fourth volume of Hearne's miscellaneous collections.

1. Analysis tractatus S. Johannis Damasceni de Fide orthodoxa, una cum observationibus criticis, per Hen. Hammond. f. 1.

Præmissa est dedicatio doctori Langton, coll. Magd. præsidi, qui hoc opus Hammond, jamjam in sacris initiato, imposuerat.

2. Register of admissions, deaths and removals of the sub-deans, gentlemen, and officers of the Chapel-Royal from 1560 to 1643. f. 25.

At the end are added the rules respecting allowances and extra allowances for removals; a petition for exemption from the subsidy granted in Jan. 164½; and particulars of the allowances made for the journey of the choir to Scotland on the King's progress thither in 1633.

3. "Princelie Preservatives, or the helmet of health, containing medicamenta basilica quatuor or fower rare receipts, alsoe rare and extraordinarie undertakings in phisicall matters" by the employment of a newly-invented remedy called Tugro, by Simon Sturtevant, an "aged" minister (aged "57 years or thereabouts") nine years a prisoner in the King's Bench for suretiship and debt. f. 49.

Presented to Prince Charles, with a petition for temporary grant of liberty under a writ of Habeas corpus.

4. Varia ad ordinem Carthusianum et ad Domum Carthusiæ apud Londonias pertinentia.

- i. "Questiones determinate in domo Cartus. tempore generalis Capituli." f. 73.

Responsa de variis dubiis in officiis divinis celebrandis, in vita claustrali, quomodo verba quædam pronunciari deberent, &c.

Ad fol. 83, "Responsa que domnus Johannes Luscote, prior Loci Dei," scil. de Henton in com. Somers., "attulit a capitulo generali, videlicet anno Domini. M.CCC.LX.VIII."

Ad fol. 87 b. "Copia litere" a Capit. gen. ad domos in Anglia "de colloquiis."

Ad calc. f. 88 b, "Ordinatum est quod tempore yemali, luna non lucente, ponatur a sacrista lumen in laterna contra ostium ecclesie ut videant qui ad matutinas veniunt, etc. Anno Domini, M.CCCC.LXXVIII."

- ii. "Tabula super ordinationes Capituli generalis;" tabula, scilicet, alphabetica questionum in capitulis resolutarum, ab an. 1412 ad an. 1499. f. 92.

In fol. 91, "Liber domus Salutacionis matris Dei prope Londonias ordinis Cartus."

In eodem folio, questiones quædam et responsa, et littera a Priore Carthus. Majoris ad Priorem London., anno 1497, contra monachos quosdam inobedientes.

- iii. Ordinationes Capituli generalis unoquoque anno ab 1411 usque ad 1499, exceptis 1445-6, uno folio deficiente. ff. 102-161.

Accedunt questiones et responsa annis 1502-3.

5. Annotationes fusæ et miscellanæ ("deposita ex professo omni ordinis aut methodi cura") ab Hen. Hammond in varia loca Novi Testamenti. f. 168.

Primo, de iis quæ per ritus Græcorum (ut per agones solennes) Romanorum atque Judæorum, sive ex Veteri Testamento, illustrantur; deinde, de variis rebus et verbis, ex. gr. inter multa alia, de adventu Christi, δικαιοσύνη, ἀλήθεια, πίστις.

6. Quæstiones theologicæ, politicæ, juridicæ, ethicæ, physicæ, medicæ, peregrinæ, grammaticæ, rhetoricæ, logicæ, arithmeticæ, geometricæ, astronomicæ, atque musicæ, in universitate Marpurgiana lingua Græca a Roberto Redmer, Anglo, disputatæ, et Mauricio, Landgravio Hessiæ [1592-1627] inscriptæ. f. 293.

Præmisso hæc titulo: "Προβλήματα ὁδοιπορικὰ καὶ αὐτοσχέδια, ὑπὲρ ὧν ἐν τῇ ἐνδοξοτάτῃ τῶν Κάρτων ἀκαδημία τῇ Μανρικιακῇ ἀπολογήσων μὲν ὧν ὁ αὐτὰ παραθέμενος Ροβερτος Ρεδμηρος Ἀγγλος, ἀποκρινῶν δὲ Λοδοῦϊκος Κρῶσιος ὁ Λασφαιουίλγεν-στειναιός."

Rob. Redmer, socius erat Collegii Regalis apud Cantabrigienses, et e collegio discedebat, anno 1597.

In fol. 291 hæc inscripta sunt: "Let this be bound in vellume filleted with gold, and the leaves gilded. But out of hand. The strings are within the book."

7. Notæ multæ extractæ e commentario Conr. Rittershii in Opera Salviani Massiliensis, anno 1611 edito. f. 360.

319.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. et 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 16, 1709. MS. 22."

A fifth volume of Hearne's miscellaneous collections.

1. An "imperfect" *Index locutionum* to Pliny's Epistles and Panegyric, by Hearne. f. 1.
2. Notes of sermons upon various texts of Holy Scripture written by John Wright in the years 1609-1610, and preached at Minver in Cornwall. f. 115.
3. A series of the Saxon Kings of England, by Hearne, out of Savile and Speed, with the commencement of a life of Will. the Conq. ff. 284, 287.
4. Collections by Hearne, concerning the lives and writings of the early geographers. f. 290.
5. "The annals of the University of Cambridge, from the year 404" to 1112. ff. 310-344, 355-374.
Written by Hearne in two different styles of handwriting. A continuation to 1443 is in Rawl. MS. C. 851, and other copies in B. 246 and 458.
6. Notes by Hearne, out of W. Leybourn's *Cursus Mathematicus*, concerning the diversities of days and nights, &c. in the different parts of the earth. ff. 345, 352.

7. "A true account of the erection of St. Peter's church in the East, Oxon," by Hearne. f. 349.
See MS. C. 851. f. 242.

320.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 233. Manus variis.

Miscellaneous Tracts.

1. A collection by Thomas Pound of various papers respecting his adherence to the Roman Catholic religion in spite of thirty years' imprisonment, submitted to K. James I. in 1604.
 - i. An address to James I. f. 1.
 - ii. A petition submitted by Pound to the Privy Council in 1580, in the name of the Catholics of England. f. 2.
 - iii. Copies of letters between him and Mr. Tripp. ff. 3-6.
 - iv. Letter to bp. Aylmer. f. 6.
 - v. Two further addresses to the King. f. 7.
 - vi. Six reasons why the Queen cannot be supreme head of the Church of England. f. 8.
 - vii. Letter to Sir Geo. Carew, Lord Chamberlain, from the Marshalsea, in 1579, "25 yeares agon." f. 11.
 - viii. "The reason shewed of my recusancie." f. 13.
 - ix. An address apparently to the Bishops of the Church of England. f. 16.
 - x. "An information for his Majestie to understande" the form of a search made by Sir Fras. Popham on Tuesday, June 19, in two Catholic houses in St. John Street, two in Clerkenwell, one in Ivy Lane, and three in Holborn. f. 27.
 - xi. "A motion for repealinge of the penall statutes against recusants." f. 27 b.
2. "Certaine objections and [answers] touching the signe of the [Crosse] in Baptisme." f. 29.
3. "The summe of the conference betwene Mr. Bramhall and Mr. Houghton at Allerton, sincerely related by John Danby, who was at it, an enemy to neither and a freind to the truth." f. 36.
The disputation is mentioned in Bramhall's *Life* as having taken place in 1623 with a secular priest and a Jesuit, neither of whose names are, however, given. The points argued are communion in one kind, service in the Latin tongue, fallibility of the Church, justifying faith, and good works. The relator is a Romanist.
4. A sermon on Philipp. ii. 9 (being the ninth of a series) against the alleged Arianism of certain Puritan glosses in the Genevan version of the Bible. f. 46.
Described in a MS. list of contents on the back of the vol. as being by Bp. Howson, and appar-

rently the sermon against the *Glossers* severely censured by Sir Tho. Bodley in a letter to James, printed in the *Reliquiæ Bodleianæ*, 1703, pp. 353-4.

5. "Sixe sermons vpon the aunswer of our Saviour to the repentant theif vpon the Cross; preached at St. Buttolphes without Algate, beginninge on the 11 of May beinge the Saboth, by M. E[usebius] P[aget] A.D. 1600: taken by charactary and after examyned." f. 67.
Only the first two sermons are here given.
6. Rough notes of sermons by Lancelot Andrewes, preached in the church of St. Giles, Cripplegate, from 17 Feb. to 28 July, 1594; being three sermons on the 6th Commandment, and nine on the 7th. f. 104.

The texts are as follows:

- vi. Commandment; Gen. ix. 6. f. 104.
St. Matt. v. 22. f. 111 b.
1 Cor. xiii. 4. f. 118 b.
Eph. iv. 26, 27. f. 125.
- vii. Commandment; Exod. xx. 14. f. 127.
1 Thess. iv. 3. f. 133.
St. Matt. v. 28. f. 140.
1 Joh. ii. 16. f. 146.
Ezek. xvi. 49. f. 154.
" " " f. 161 b.
1 Cor. vi. 18. f. 169.
St. Matt. xix. 6. f. 177.
" " " f. 186 b.

These sermons have not been printed in Andrewes' Works, but are, no doubt, chiefly a repetition in altered form of the exposition contained in his college lectures on the Moral Law.

7. "De gymnasii Cantabrigiensis antiquitate" assertio; accedit assertio "de academiæ Oxoniensis primordiis;" [auctore, ut fertur, Sam. Ward, collegii Sidneiani apud Cantabrigienses magistro, annis 1609-1643.] f. 194.
In margine inferiori fol. ult. "My l. of Durham;" [qu. Neyle?]
Cf. Catal. codd. MSS. in bibl. publ. Cantab. vol. v. p. 557.
8. Argument against the conferring of church appointments upon laymen, and the misappropriation of ecclesiastical revenues, headed, "It is not lawfull to bestowe suche lyvingses vpon laye men as are appointed by godlye lawes for mynisters and preachers of the worde of God." f. 200.
Written after the year 1588, in which year Dr. Some's treatise of the church was published, which is frequently quoted at the end of this paper.
9. "Utrum ecclesia Protestantium conciliari possit cum Pontificia? Neg.;" argumentum contra unionem ecclesiarum, auctore (ut in tegmine codicis a quodam asseritur, et etiam ex forma scripturæ apparet) Merico Casaubon. f. 220.
Præmissi sunt versus duodecim.

321.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 12. Anno 1720 peculium Tho. Hearne, MS. 131.

1. Fragments of the ledger of a tavern-keeper in Oxford, in the years 1636-9, showing the amounts spent by various University men on wine, oysters, &c., and horse-hire. f. 1.

Noted by Hearne, "A bill given me by Mr. Dyer of Oriel Coll. in 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ ⁹, which will be of use for prizes."

2. Gualteri Burley "tractatus de planetis et eorum virtute;" transcriptus a Tho. Hearne e codice membranaceo penes Tho. Rawlinson. f. 8.

322.

Chartaceus. In 4to. et 12mo. sæc. xviii. ff. 331. "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 23, 1709, MS. 29."

A volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Collation (not by Hearne) of two printed texts of Eutropius with MSS. in Balliol and Magd. coll. libraries, with a Selden MS., a MS. in the possession of T. Gale, and a Laud MS. now numbered *Lat.* 4. ff. 1, 244.
2. Note from Barocci MS. 241 of the deaths of Polycarp and Justin Martyr. f. 56.
3. Catalogue of Patriarchs of Constantinople, from Barocci MS. 59; *Gr.-Lat.* f. 57.
4. Collations, notes, index, &c. made by Hearne for his edition of Justin, publ. in 1704. f. 74.

323.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 301. "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 23, 1709, MS. 28."

Another volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Short notes on Acestorides and Æthicus Ister; *Lat.* f. 1.
2. Short extracts from Rob. of Gloucester's Chronicle. ff. 2, 114.
3. Notes on various geographical writers, chiefly English, with extracts from their works. ff. 5-71.
4. Alphabetical list of geographical works; A-M. ff. 74-111.
5. Lectiones variantes in librum S. Cypriani de Dei gratia, e cod. in bibl. coll. Line. Oxon. f. 113.
6. Scriptores cosmographici, ex *Bibliotheca Historica* Pauli Bolduani. f. 117 b.
7. Præfatio, dedicatio, notæ et index, præparatæ a Tho. Hearne in editionem ejus Eutropii anno 1703 vulgatam. f. 140.
8. Index in Messalam Corvinum. f. 276.
9. Notæ in Julium Obsequentem. f. 280.

324.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 225. "Tho. Hearne, March 31, 1709."

Hearne's transcript of Sir John Spelman's Life of K. Alfred, as prepared for the press.

325.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 154.

Hearne's Notes and Index to Spelman's Life of Alfred, as printed by him in 1710.

326.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 10.

"Epitome singularis ejusdam politici discursus Edwardi IV temporibus scriptus ab aliquo magno viro (D. Joanne Fortescue, ut videtur) ad Regem de maximis rebus quæ ad præsentem suum statum spectabant optime instruendum. E codice MS. varios tractatus politicos continente, penes Beaupreum Bell, de Beaupré Hall in agro Norf. armigerum, fol. 50 b."

Manu Tho. Hearne, Jan. 19, 1726; apographum prelo paratum epitomes, Latine scriptæ, tract. Angliei Joannis Fortescue de Dominio politico et regali.

327.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 77.

1. Copies by Alatheus Dodsworth, apparently an Anabaptist preacher, educated at Romalldkirk School, Yorkshire, of various papers and letters written by himself.
 - i. "Some experimentall truthes concerning the envy of sine;" dedicated "to my l[oving?] and k[ind?] n[eighbours?] at W[est] B[riscoe], in Romalldkirk parish," and dated 22 July, 1657. f. 1.
 - ii. Part of a sermon (unfinished) on Josh. iv. 7. f. 9.
 - iii. Letter to Mr. Norton, minister of St. Martin's-le-Grand, Lond., partly in short-hand. f. 11.
 - iv. Two letters to Ambrose Appleby, master of Romalldkirk School; 1657. ff. 13, 21.
The second is in Latin.
 - v. Twenty-three letters to his grandmother, father, mother, sister, brother, and various friends, including one to an old minister of a town-parish upon the sabbath-breaking there; 1657-58. ff. 14-20.
Two are dated from Clement's Inn, London. One is about the admission of his brother to Westm. School.

- vi. Panegyric verses "on the commemoration of Mr. Love who dyed on Tower-hill, 22 Aug. 1651." f. 17.
- vii. Hymn of thanksgiving for a particular mercy. f. 22 b.
2. Copies (imperfect at the beginning) of various letters &c. by Quakers; 1669-1675.
- i. Letters from John Gibson, John Grave, W[ill.] D[ewsbury], W[ill.] B[ayly] from Newgate, Fearon ("his letter to me"), G[eorge] F[ox] from Rhode Island, (29 4th m. 1672, with account of travels in Jamaica and N. England, as given in his *Journal*), the Meeting at London, 26 3rd m. 1673, with 38 names subscribed, and G. F[ox], 7 1st m. 1674. ff. 42-71 b.
- ii. "Publius Lentulus his epistle to the Senate of Rome, touching Jesus Christ." f. 49 b.
- iii. "An epistle of peace and good will unto all the children of the Lord against this suffering time." f. 50.
Beg.: "Dear lambs of the liveing God." Q., by Fox?
- iv. Resolutions on 12 points adopted at a general meeting at London, 27 3rd m. 1675, with postscripts by Whitehead and others, and by G. Fox, concerning marriages of kindred. f. 62 b.
The first yearly meeting.
- v. "Certaine queeries upon the late Act of Parliament against Conventicles, to be resolved by counsell." f. 74.
- vi. "A memorandum of those generall things discoursed and assented unto by the late meeting about sufferings, the 18th 8th mo. 1675." f. 76.
The copies are written by three hands.

328.

Chartaceus (exceptis sex foliis in initio). In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 194. Anno 1445 liber Walt. Pollard de Plymouth. "Tho. Hearne, Julii 10, 1722, ex dono amicissimi eruditissimique viri Richardi Dyer, A.M., Collegii Orielensis socii."

1. (*in membr.*) "Liber Catonis;" sc., Disticha de moribus. f. 1.
Exemplar alterum, f. 68.
2. Multa et varia grammaticalia et miscellanea, prosa et carmine, Latine et Anglice; manu Walteri Pollard, de Plymouth, tempore Henr. VI et Edw. IV raptim et sæpe ignoranter exscripta. f. 7.
Inter multa alia, hæc:—
- i. Exercise in parsing on the sentence "The Church is a place which Cristen menne ben muche holdun to luff." f. 8.
- ii. "Nomina cognacionis;" *Lat.-Angl.* f. 16 b.

- iii. De conjugatione verborum; ad calc., "Explicit Sum, es, fui." f. 10.
- iv. Synonyma de vocibus animalium; *Lat.-Angl.* f. 22.
- v. "Enigmata." f. 23.
Inc.: "Bene dica mus currit in campo."
- vi. Poema "Poeniteas cito," ex verbis init. ita intitulatum. f. 52.
- vii. "Liber doctrinalis;" carmen grammaticale, cum commento. f. 57.
Inc. carm.: "In quantum potero de nomine [quolibet in quo.]"
- viii. Obligatio Johannis Mone pro solutione 20^s Nicholao Housecote; 3 Sept. 1476. f. 74 b.
- ix. "Partes panis" et carnis; *Lat.-Angl.* f. 75.
- x. Regulæ et versus grammaticales; *Angl.-Lat.* f. 76.
Inc.: "Formula grammaticis hec compilata [novellis Principium facile congruitatis habet.]"
- xi. Preceptum quod "venire faciatis" Joh. Crokker, de Lyneam, com. Devon, et alios quosdam de Bucaffastlye ad inveniendum securitatem de pace gerenda. f. 105.
- xii. De orthographia. f. 107.
- xiii. Breve de terra in Plymmouth in manum Regis capienda, contra Joh. Bayly; 12 Jan. 1479. f. 125 b.
- xiv. Form of confession of pride. f. 130.
- xv. "Rentale Johannis Pollard," pater Walteri, "apud Exeter." f. 137 b.
The rental of property at Plymouth and elsewhere follows on f. 138 b.
- xvi. "Hic incipiunt proverbia;" *Lat.-Angl.*
Inc.: "Bonum principium facit bonum finem."
- xvii. Monita de moribus; carmine. f. 153.
Inc.: "Est nichil utilius humane credo saluti Quam morum novisse modos et moribus uti."
- xviii. "Stans puer ad mensam," adjecta versione Anglicana. f. 159.
Inc. v. Angl.:
"My chyld fyrste thysylfe abyлле
And dyspose the to vertuse dyscipline,
Before thy soverayne stondynge at the tabylle
Loke thou do after my doctryne."
A similar English version, from which this one, however, considerably varies, is ascribed to John Lydgate, and has been several times printed; most recently by Mr. Furnivall for the E. Engl. Text Soc. with *The Babees Book*, &c. 1868, p. 26.
- xix. "Incipiunt Enigmata." f. 167.
Inc.: "In rolla ralla mihi da gamus opada [palla.]"

- xx. "A litel boke of doctrine for jonge gentilmen." f. 171.

A list of terms of number used for all kinds of animals and men, with terms belonging to carvers.

- xxi. Dialogue between the devil and a maid; in verse. f. 174.

Beg.:

"Wol ze here a wonder thyng
Betwyxt a mayd and the foule fende."

- xxii. Religious couplets. f. 175.

Beg.: "Jhū for thy myld myzth
As thu art kynge and knyht."

- xxiii. Sailing directions for going to Berwick. f. 183.

- xxiv. Versus grammaticales, secundum literas alphabeti, A-F. f. 184.

Inc.: "Augustus, ti, to, Sesar vel mensis
[habeto]."

- xxv. Notes by Walter Pollard of various goods received from persons at Exeter. ff. 190b-91.

- xxvi. Charms "pro phebribus" (*sic*), "to stanche blode," &c. *Engl.-Lat.* f. 192.

Hujus codicis mentionem facit Tho. Hearne in præf. sua ad Camdeni Vitam Reg. Eliz., p. cxxvi. ubi (ut etiam in nota volumini præmissa) conjicit nonnulla e Joannis Lelandi, senioris, grammatici, operibus exscripta fuisse. Super art. xx. *A litel boke*, &c., refert etiam ad *Grammat. Anglo-Sax.* Hickesii, p. 154.

In inferiore margine folii 179 hæc inscripta sunt: "Sciunt presentes et futuri quod iste liber ad diem confectionis presencium fuit in custodia Waltero (*sic*) Pollard, qui ipsum habuit ex dono et concessione Thomæ Ismay clerici. Hiis testibus, Richardo Coke, Willelmo Payge, Johanne Beland, et aliis. Dat. apud Plymmoth anno regni regis Henrici sexti xxiii." (1444-5.)

329.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. majori, sive fol. minori, sæc. xiv. ff. 130. Olim liber Thomæ Fabian, bibliopolæ; postea, Tho. Pope Blount.

1. Picturæ et tabulæ genealogicæ Regum Angliæ a Gul. I usque ad Edw. II, una cum versibus Latinis. f. 1.

Incip.:

"Dux Normannorum Willelmus vi validorum
Rex est Anglorum, bello conquestor eorum.
Courthose ducatum tenuit Ruffus dominatum
Regni possedit, morti percussus obedit."

Expl. versus de Edw. II:

"O princeps care, primos patres imitare
Armis arma dare, necnon regnum renovare.
Exalta scutum perpendens te fore Brutum,
Cor juvenile tuum fac simile suum."

Non fuit annorum Brutus ter quinque duorum
Quando suis bellis pirrum superavit Achillis.
Ex ejus secta cum sis per carmina lecta,
Noli tardare Scotos miseros superare."

2. The French version of the Brute Chronicle of England, to 1333. f. 8.

Introd. chapter begins: "Ci poet home saver coment gaunt et de quele gent les grauntz geantz vindrent ke Engleterre primes tindrent ke lors fust nome Albion."

Hist. beg.: "En la noeble cite de Troye il y aveit vn noble chivaler."

Ends with the account of a raid made by the English upon Haddington (before the battle of Halidown Hill), "— et pristrent totes les bestes et touz autres biens qe illoques trouerent."

It does not contain the story of K. John's being poisoned at Swineshead, but only says (f. 98 b.), "par cas la li prist vne sodeine maladie." See Sir F. Madden's notice of the Brute Chronicle in *Notes & Queries*, second series, 1856, vol. i. p. 2.

3. Short French chronicle of England, to the dethronement of John Baliol by Edw. I in 1296. f. 123.

Beg.: "Avaunt la Incarnacion mil cc. aunz vn tresuaillaunt chivaler qe feust appelle Brutus."

Ends: "— et par dreit iugement Johan Bailliol du roialme Descoce ousta pur touz iours."

330.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 51. In cat. venali libb. Mich. Maittaire, anno 1748, nocte 25, p. 9, art. 28; exinde emptus a Rawlinson, cum quinque aliis, pretio 1^s 6^d.

"Status humanæ naturæ expositus in oratione coram medicis Londinensibus habita, festo S. Lucae, 1734;" auctore Joh. Hollings, M.D.

Exemplar prelo paratum et commissum.

331.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 61. Olim (ut ex coopertorio libri conjicere licet) inter libros Th. Rawlinson, sed non inter codices in catalogo ejus venali recensitus.

"Communicationes quæ in conventu Caleti habitæ sunt," anno 1521, "in quo conventu, et in singulis earum communicationibus, quatuor personæ principaliter, in modum dialogi, invicem colloquentes et disputantes introducuntur," scil., Wolsey, cardinalis, legatus Regis Angliæ, Hieron. de Ghinucius de Senis, episc. Asculanus, nuncius apostolicus, Mercurinus de Gattinaria, legatus Imperatoris, et Antonius de Prato, legatus Regis Francorum.

Expl.: "Et is est fructus quem Galli ex eorum

invasionibus, ac fidei et foederum violationibus consecuti sunt." Analysis, Anglice facta ex versione Gallica, exstat in vol. iii. part. ii. operis cui tit. "Letters and Papers of the reign of Hen. viii. catalogued by J. S. Brewer," 1867, pp. 766-776, ubi dicitur auctorem originalem narrationis Latine scriptæ esse Gattinaria, *al.* Gattinara, supradictum.

332.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 142. Liber "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 14. 1709."

A volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Collation of the text of Livy in the edition of J. Gronovius with Laud MS. Lat. 112. f. 1.
2. Decree of the University of Oxf. 1 Oct. 1702 for discomoning certain citizens of Oxford on account of their disputing the right of a University procession to meet the Queen on the road and lead her into the city on the occasion of her visit. f. 53.
In Hearne's handwriting.
3. "Out of Dr. Bathurst's study: A smoak for the headach and to strengthen the eyes," according to a prescription given to Lady Matlet by Sir Francis Pridyson [*i.e.* Prujean]. f. 56.
In Hearne's handwriting.
4. Extract by Hearne out of a letter of bp. Will. Lloyd of Worcester to father Pagi "de chronologia Pliniana." f. 57.
5. "The beginning," copied by Hearne, "of Mr. Milles's answer to Reflections made upon a paper publish'd by him (the said Mr. Milles) called *Remarks upon the Occasional Paper, numb. viii.*, in vindication of Mr. Dodwell's principles." f. 60.
"A gent. in the country" [*qu.* Francis Cherry?] "has the whole. Milles is asham'd of both papers now."
6. "C. Plinii Secundi junioris vita, ordine chronologico brevis digesta;" auct. Joanne Masson. f. 63.
Præmissa editioni *Epist.* Plinii ab Hearne vulgatæ anno 1703.
7. Letter from J. Masson to Hearne forwarding the preceding. f. 90.
8. Extracts from Barocci MS. 76, out of Suidas and Diodorus, "which may be of use in a new edition of Suidas." f. 91.
9. Draft in MS. and in print of Dodwell's proposed dedication for his *Annales Velleiani* to Hen. Norris, Will. Lloyd, and Ant. Pagi, but suppressed by Dodwell because Dr. Hudson altered the heading. ff. 93, 94.
Printed by Hearne, p. 1002, vol. iii. of Camden's *Annales Eliz.*, 1717.
10. Copy of a note of A. Wheloc on St. Matt. vi. 13. f. 96.
11. "One of the inscriptions in the Theatre Yard;"

being the Greek inscription in praise of Alexander of Delos, No. 27 in Maittaire's *Marmora Oxoniensia*. f. 97.

12. Two copies of Ela Longespé's inscription found at Rewley. ff. 98, 99.
Engraved in Hearne's Leland's *Itinerary*, vol. ii. p. 125, and p. 327 of Peshall's *Hist. of Oxford*.
13. Excerpta "ex eruditiss. Tho. Stanleii 'Ακροθωίως, sive exercitatione philologica de primitiis ac decimis prædæ; MS." f. 100.
14. Notes of and from various MSS. in the Bodleian Library, "which would be of use in writing notes upon the life of K. Alfred;" together with notes on Spelman's Life of him. ff. 109-142.

333.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 195.

"Status missionis in Fœderato Belgio anno 1701, mense Februario, SS.D.N. Clementi XI omni reverentia et obedientia exhibitus per Petrum archiepiscopum Sebastenum, in missione præfata vicarium apostolicum." f. 1.

Accedit ad calcem (f. 177),

"Summarium relationis missionis Hollandiæ," scil. relationis præfata.

334.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 117.

Excerpta miscellanea ex libris manuscriptis Sigismundi Titii de rebus Senensibus.

- i. Processus de canonizatione B. Galgani; declarationes, scil., testium juratorum de gestis ejus. f. 1 b.
- ii. "Altre notizie cavate dal tomo ix." f. 6 b.
- iii. "_____ secondo tomo;" f. 33 b.
Inter quæ, Disputatio Joh. II papæ cum Michaelae, generale ordinum Minorum, anno 1332. (ff. 36-46 b.)
- iv. "_____ dal sesto tomo;" 1482-1503. f. 47 b.
- v. "_____ dal tomo ottavo;" 1516-1520. f. 59.
- vi. Excerpta ex libris Instrumentorum, ex archivis Senensibus; 1153-1465. f. 76 b.
- vii. Excerpta ex quinque tomis Epistolarum "appresso l'illustr^{mo}. sig. Uberto Benvoglianti," 1708-10; *Italice*. f. 94 b.

335.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 18.

Vita Johannis Claymond, coll. Corp. Christi Oxon.

præsidis primi, auctore Johanne Shepreve, ejusdem collegii socio.

Transcripta, ut videtur, in usum Ric. Rawlinson, forsân e cod. Ant. Wood hodie F. 30.

336.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 4.

"Illustrissimo Guilielmo Henrico Nassavio, serenissimo Aurangiaë Principi a senatu populoque Anglicano supremo rerum ibidem moderatori constituto, super descensu in Angliam, sibi, nobisque, totique orbi vere Christiano longe felicissimo, Thomæ Gilberti, ministri pene octogenarii, carmen gratulatorium."

Notitiam de auctore videsis in *Athen. Oxon.* Ant. Wood.

337.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 47. In fol. ad init. vacuo, "A. A. June 15, 1649, 9^d."

"Liberorum, hujus præsertim infelissimæ ætatis, educandorum ratio, in qua nihil quod ad morum honestæque vitæ institutionem conferre videatur desiderari possit, per Hieronymum Colassæum Parisiensem, ad spectatissimum virum, dominum Thomam Arundell, Mecænatem, 1550."

Præmissa est præfatio dedicatoria ad eundem Tho. Arundell, *al.* Arondel. In tegmine, utraque parte, impressa sunt hæc verba: "Omnia fine cadunt. Regnat post funera virtus."

338.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xii. ff. 69, binis columnis, literis initialibus pictis. In catal. venali codicum dom. Somers et Jos. Jekyll, 103; exinde emptus pretio trium solidorum.

1. Beati Hieronymi Liber de illustribus viris. f. 1.*
2. Gennadii Massiliensis Catalogus de viris illustribus. f. 20 b.
3. "Hysidori Yspaliensis episcopi" Catalogus de viris illustribus. f. 33 b.
4. Cassiodori senatoris liber de institutionibus divinarum Scripturarum. f. 39.
5. "Decretalis epistola a Gelasio papa cum lxx episcopis eruditis conscripta, de recipiendis vel non recipiendis scripturis extra canonem conscriptis." f. 64 b.

6. "Epistola beati Jeronimi de gradibus Romanorum." f. 66 b.

7. Interpretationes nominum Hebraicorum, et nominum apostolorum Christi. f. 67.

Olim ad finem codicis inerat "Liber bestiarum," ut e tabula contentorum in fol. 1 patet.

In folio primo, manu sæc. xvii ineuntis, "To his much respected and friend Mr. Peter Broughton, gent. of Grayes Inn, give this I pray you."

339.

Codex chartaceus. In fol. minori, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. circiter 646. Desunt autem paginae 33-64, 373-380, 397-408, et 699-708. Anno 1678 liber Gul. Assheton, (S. T. P.) de Beckenham in comitatu Cantiaë.

Collectio magna [per Gul. Crashawe] scriptorum variorum, regnis variis et sæculis variis, a fine quinti usque ad finem decimi-sexti, editorum, de abusibus ecclesiasticis et de reformatione ecclesiae.

Præmissa est synopsis chronologica (A.D. 497-1592) omnium tractatum, numero 180.

Quæ sequuntur, "jam primum," dicit compilator, "ex manuscriptis codicibus prodeunt:"—

1. Hildeberti Cenomannensis Curiaë Romanæ descriptio, "ex vetusto codice manuscripto." p. 203.
2. Meditatio devota (forsan Ric. de S. Victore) de efficacia caritatis in anima suspirante ad amorem Dei; ex cod. membran. p. 520.
Inc.: "Vulnerasti cor meum."
3. Johannis de Rupescissa Prophetia et Opuscula. p. 545.
4. "Determinatio Parisiensis Universitatis in causa schismatis, ex MS. exemplari vetusto." p. 709.
5. Literæ Oxon. acad. ad Hen. V, "ex vetusto manuscripto codice pergamenico descriptæ." p. 729.
Multa in *Appendice* Edw. Brown ad Orthuini Gratii *Fascic. Rerum Expetendarum* (Lond. 1690) ex his ipsis schedis impressa sunt; inter alia, opuscula Nic. Oremii, Joh. de Rupescissa, Petri de Alliaco et Gul. Damasi. Refert quidem Browne variis in locis (ut pro *Epist. Cantabrigiensiens cujusdam*, p. 637) ad hanc Crashavii collectionem, quam ei tunc mutuo conferebat Gul. Assheton.
In foliis hodie deficientibus hæc olim exstabant:—

1. Caroli Magni dicta et facta quædam memorabilia.
2. Fred. Barbarossa imp. Breve pro concilio generali indicendo.
3. Rob. Grosseteste Literæ ad Innoc. IV, et ejusdem dicta et facta contra papatum memorabilia, atque Cygnæa cantio de miserrimo ecclesiae statu.

4. Sewalli, archiep. Ebor., egregie dicta et facta contra papales exilationes.
5. Petri de Alliaco Sermo in concilio Constant.

340.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 60.

Admission-book of the registrar of the diocese of Ely; being the book of signatures subscribed to printed forms of the Declarations signed on admission to ecclesiastical preferments, from July 1667 to about the end of the year 1681.

The names of all the signatories are entered in the Index to this Catalogue.

341.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 22. Olim liber Will. Johnson

Leander, comœdia Latina; actt. v.

Dramatis personæ: Leander, Gerastus, Hipocrassus, Valerius, Alphonsus, Cocalus, Spinetta, Ardelia, &c.

Exhibita apud Cantabrigiam annis 1598 et 1602, ut dicit Halliwell, *Dict. of old English Plays*, 1860, p. 142.

342.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 624. Olim in catalogo quodam, 508.

Speeches and arguments relative to the case of Ship-money, from the speech of the Lord Keeper to the judges of assize, 17 June 1635, to the indictment of Thos. Harrison, 4 June, 1638.

A table of contents is prefixed.

The several articles are entered under the speakers' names in the Index to this Catalogue. The volume is entitled on the back, in a manuscript label, "E[nglis]h hystorical miscellanies." Printer's references to the sheets of a printed copy are inserted, which show that the MS. was used for the press; probably for the first folio edition of the "*State Trials*."

343.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. (majori autem forma compactus), sæc. xviii. ff. 12. Olim inter codd. Mich. Maittaire, 11, et exinde emptus a Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

"Hermaphroditi libri duo, Antonio Panormita [Beccatelli] auctore."

Transcr. manu Mich. Maittaire, ex (ut dicit R. Rawlinson in fol. ad init. compacto), "autographo Eugenii principis, sicut ex MSS. suis [*scil.* M. Maittaire] didici."

Impr. Par. 1791, atque recentius.

344.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 62, præter multa alia vacua; desunt autem quatuor in initio.

"Ephemerides scholasticæ, ab Aug. 20, 1660" usque ad 20 Jul. 1664; diarium, scilicet, exercitationum in locutionibus Latinis et Græcis, et expositionum catechetiarum, pueris propositarum, in schola primo apud Clapton et postea apud Chelsea, in comitatu Middlesexie.

Folii primi, quod tabulam nominum puerorum atque patrum suorum continebat, major pars deficit; tabulæ autem nominum scholarium apud Chelsea in ff. 52 b-54 b exstant. Inter alumnos erant Edmundus atque Carolus filii Christ. Turner, equitis, baronis in Scaccario; J. fil. Guil. Hippiusley, arm., demortui: Carolus, fil. Geo. Kirk, arm., famuli Regis; Car. Fitz-William, Jac. Howard, Joh. Jenyns, T. Duppa, Essex Knightley, Joh. Hales, Nic. Crouche, et alii circa sexaginta.

Concionum duarum in ecclesia de Hackney, die dominica, 2 Sept. 1660, habitarum, notæ breves, *Angl. et Lat.*, ad ff. 7 b-8 b inseruntur; quarum matutina a domino Hopkins, super Matt. x. 19, vespertina a doctore Spurstowe super Ps. xxxi. 23.

345.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 56. In fol. ad init. vacuo, "Non inferiora sequutus. P. de Cadurcis or Chaworth;" et in altero, "Richard Munn, his booke, the gift of the right honourable the lord viscount Chaworth."

1. Tractatus de usu dialectices, auctore Abrahamo Franso, *alias* Fraunce. f. 1.

Inscriptus "Juveni ornatissimo, Mæcenati optimo, curiali absoluto, Philippo Sidneio, revera φιλέπφ."

2. Emblemata varia, ad principes Europæ et rem historicam spectantia, calamo bene depicta, et versibus Latinis illustrata; auctore eodem. f. 17.

Tegmen membranaceum in prima parte habet scenam ex libro iii Æneidos bene depictam, in qua exhibetur Achæmenides ex antro Cyclopis evadens et nautas Trojanos se excipere orans, verbis "Tollite me, Teucri!" circumscriptis etiam verbis,

"Non data sed dantem, non respice rem sed [amorem]."

Ex altera parte, octo versus, quorum literæ initiales et postremæ hæc verba exhibent, "Vive et vale;" circumscriptis his,

"In tenui mense satis est immensa voluntas."

346.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 43.

Epistolæ originales ad Mart. Bucerum, anno 1550, cum responsis.

1. Epistola (madore corrupta) Jo. Hoperi "d. Martino Bucero theologo absolutissimo ac preceptori suo reverendissimo;" Lond. 17 Oct. 1550. ff. 1, (3 b.)

Mittit quæ de divortio ante tres annos scriperat; petit iudicium ejus et Petri Martyris: "uxor mea et ego plurimum tuam salutamus."

2. "Scriptum d. Hopperi exhibitum episcopo (*sic*) Cantuariæ," in quo quoad usum vestimentorum submittit se archiepiscopi iudicio; "de carcere," 15 Feb. 1551. f. 2.

"Id etiam volebam, intelligeretis me nunc agnoscere libertatem filiorum Dei in rebus externis omnibus; quas nec per se impias nec usum earum quemlibet per se impium assero aut sentio; abusum solum qui in omnibus esse potest vitio utentium superstitiose aut alioqui male reprehendo, cum d. Bucero, d. Martyre, et omnibus piis ac doctis viris."

3. Epistola Johannis à Lasco ad Bucerum; Lond., 12 Oct. 1550. f. 4.

E "Lambeto" Londinum rediit. Magnum certamen Hopero imminet de vestibus episcopalibus, quarum usum relative esse impium, quatenus Papistici sacerdotii reliquiæ sunt, asserit; a cujus opinione non dissentit à Lasco, nihilominus autem sententiam Buceri quærit. Coram ecclesia [extraneorum] Londinensi sistunt et ipse et collega suus Martinus Flander, num pro suis ministris eos habere velit.

4. Alia epistola ejusdem (non autem eadem manu scripta) ad eundem de usu vestium sacerdotalium; Lond. 26 Oct. 1550. f. 5.

Omnino cum Hopero consentit; nullam libertatem permetteret "retinendi quidquam in ecclesia eorum quæ Papa ad ornandum confirmandumque regnum ac sacerdotium ipsius quocunque omnino prætextu, tempore, atque authore usurpavit;" "imo vero ipsum quoque Evangelium quatenus Papisticum est, hoc est, falso ac maliciose ad confirmandam ipsius tyrannidem detortum, a Christi ecclesia quam longissime abesse velim."

5. Epistola Buceri "Hoppero," de usu vestium. ff. 7, 16.

Folia 7, 8, exhibent primam partem epistolæ, manu ipsius Buceri rude scriptam, multis cor-

rectionibus inter lineas insertis; dein sequitur in ff. 16-20 exemplar alterum et perfectum, manu scribæ transcriptum, et a Bucero ad calcem subscriptum, qui etiam in dorso inscribit "Domino patri Johanni Hopero, episcopo Gloc. designato, patrono suo cum primis colendo."

6. Ejusdem epistola ad Joh. à Lasco prolixa de eadem re. f. 9.

Exemplar primum autographum rude descriptum, cum correctionibus multis. Ad calcem (f. 15), "Hiis literis respondetur infra per d. J. a Lasco. fol. 5;" responsum autem non hic exstat.

7. Epistola Petri Martyris ad Hoperum, in qua de usu vestium ut de re indifferenti arguit; Oxon. 4 Nov. 1550. f. 21.

"Jam inde ab initio, cum ad Evangelium animi applicui, hoc vestium discrimen tollendum censei, ita tamen ut neque impium neque perniciosum sua natura judicaverim." "Mea conjux te plurimum salvere jubet, atque simul mecum uxori tuæ salutem impartit. De divortio nihil scribo, tum quia rem ipse in aliud tempus differo, tum quia optime nosti quid ego cum Argentinensi ecclesia et omnibus aliis fratribus sentiam."

Transcriptum videtur esse, non autographum.

8. Epistola Guil. Billi (magistri Trin. coll. Cantab. postea decani Westmon.) ad Bucerum, sententiam ejus exposcens de his duabus quæstionibus; 1. An liceat magistratibus politica autoritate statuere aut retinere in emendata religione consuetas Romanæ ecclesiæ ceremonias in ministrandis sacramentis, et ordinandis ecclesia ministris: 2. An bona et possessiones quæ olim corrupto iudicio aut superstitioso animo donabantur cænobiiis, collegiis, aliisve ecclesiis, possint publica autoritate et consensu converti denuo in privatos usus Regis aut aliorum; ex aula Westm. 8 id. Nov. (s. a.) f. 25.

9. Responsum Buceri ad quæstiones prædictas, ff. 26, 31, 33.

Exemplaria dupla; primum, justo ordine transcriptum; secundum, autographum, male exaratum.

10. Apographum epistolæ Thomæ Cranmer, archiep. Cantuar. ad Bucerum, sententiam ejus exposcens de his duabus quæst.: (1) An sine offensa Dei liceat ministris ecclesiæ Anglicanæ illis uti vestibus quibus hodie utuntur; (2) An is qui affirmaverit nephas esse, aut recusaverit hiis vestibus uti, peccet in Deum, quia immundum esse dicit quod Deus sanctificavit, et in magistratus, quod violet ordinem politicum; Lambethi, 2 Dec. (s. a.) f. 41.

"Legi libellum quem ad d. Petrum Alexandrum misisti de controversia inter d. Hopperum et d. Londinensem, in quo multa a te et docte explicata et fuse disputata sunt; quare nunc oro ut sententiam tuam quanta poteris verborum brevitate constrictam de hiis questionibus ad me mittas."

Inscripta manu altera ad imum paginae, "Doc-
tissimo viro D. Martino Bucero, theologiae in
academia Cantabrigiensi professori regio;" et
infra, manu eadem, hæc nota: "Accept. 7 Decembr.,
nondum responsum."

11. Responsum Buceri ad quæstiones prædictas: manu
eadem ac epistola præcedens transcriptum. f. 42.

Ad primam: "Qui jam ecclesiarum Anglicarum
ministri [veri fideique] sunt, eos sentio posse ves-
tibus illis quarum hodie usus est uti cum gratia
Dei." Ad secundam: "Eos qui dicunt vestibus
de quibus agitur quovis modo uti . . . nephas
esse, ad minimum errare, ex eo quod negant
sanctificatis esse sancta omnia."

Codex olim pro tegmine habuit folia dua mem-
branacea (hodie ad initium compacta) in quibus
fragmenta duarum cartarum Wilhelmo de Monte
Acuto, comiti Sarisburiae, ab Edw. III. conces-
sarum, de terris et possessionibus olim Hugonis
le Despenser, quæ una et altera datæ sunt apud
Westm. 1 Maii, an. 15 [1341]; secunda autem
confirmatio est cartæ sub dat. 7 Mart. an. 11
[1337].

347.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 63, præter
multa vacua. In catal. venali libb. Mich.
Maittaire, nocte 25, cod. MS. 42; inde emptus
a Rawlinson, cum tribus aliis, pretio 2s. 6d.

Adversaria Michaelis Maittaire.

1. Poemata varia; paraphrases ex S. Scriptura; epi-
grammata. ff. 2-32, 55, 59 b.

Inscripta dominæ Carteret, Ric. Hale, M.D.,
Jo. Freind, M.D., Guil. Stratford, S.T.P., Jo.
Hollins, M.D., B. Booth, duci Rutlandiæ, &c.

2. Epistolæ permultæ duci Rutlandiæ, quarum primæ
septem de proverbiis antiquorum, aliæ de carmini-
bus Horatianis, &c. 1741-3. ff. 2 b, 33-54.

Ad calcem inseruntur epistolæ tres familiares
Michaeli Maittaire a Jo. Jac. Zambono, Land-
gravii de Hesse legato; Lond. 1738-45.

348.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 133. "Suum
cuique Tho. Hearne, Oct. 11, 1726, ex dono
Guilielmi Lewis, bibliopolæ Londinensis."

Collectanea varia Græca.

1. "Vocum omnium in Nicandro occurrentium index,
auctore A. Rinman." f. 1.

2. "Ἀνωρύμων γεογραφούμενα ἀνέκδοτα." f. 84.

Inc. "Αἰγύπτου τὸ πρὸς θάλασσαν γ̃ χίλια στάδια."
In superiori parte fol. 84 sunt hæc, calamo
partim oblitterata: "This is about a fifth part of it.

You [can] judge of it by this fragment; if you like
it, I will go on; if not, I will write no more."

3. (In quarto.) Fragmentum Dionysii Periegeseos, cum
cujusdam anonymi paraphrasi. f. 123.

Inc. text.

πολὺν καὶ μέγα ὄπου

Καὶ τῆς τοι πεδίου περιώσιον· ἔνθα τε πολλοὶ.

Inc. paraphr. "— καὶ ταύτης τὸ πεδίου περιώ-
σιον, ἀντὶ τοῦ πολὺν καὶ μέγα."

Impr. exstat paraphrasis, pp. 30-33, ad calc.
vol. iv. Hudsoni *Geographiæ Scriptt. Gr.*, 8°. Oxon.
1712.

349.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 64,
præter multa vacua. In catal. codd. ducis de
Chandos, 2843.

"Gervasii Tilberiensis de Scaccarii necessariis obser-
vantiis dialogus."

Hic illic quædam omittit scriba quæ in exem-
plari ejus antiquo legere minime potuit.

350.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 180. "Suum
cuique Tho. Hearne, Oct. 11, 1726, ex dono
Guilielmi Lewis, bibliopolæ Londinensis."

Indices, a Joh. Hudson, S.T.P., bibliothecario Bod-
leiano, confecti.

1. Indices duo auctorum a variis scriptoribus antiquis
citatorum. ff. 1, 157.

2. "Index auctorum qui citantur in Musicis vett. per
Meibomium." f. 150.

351.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xiv. exeuntis, ff. 3.
Olim liber T. Allen, Oxoniensis.

"Epistola 23" ex epistolis Rob. Grosseteste, episc.
Linc.; scil. epistola ad Will. de Religes [sive
Raleigh] thesaurarium Exoniensem de hac thesi,
"Quod proles nata ante matrimonium subse-
quens nanciscitur legitimationem et jus hæredi-
tarium in hæreditate parentum, nisi forte alter vel
uterque parentum aliud prius compleverit matri-
monium quod ante prolis generationem non fuerit
solutum."

Judices qui e contra judicant et "prolem hujus-
modi exhæredant," acriter increpat auctor.

Inc. "Cum ad imitationem apostoli Pauli."

Impr. pp. 76-94 inter *Epistolas Rob. Grosse-
teste*, edente H. R. Luard, 8°. Lond. 1861.

In superiori margine fol. 1 sunt hæc, manu
Ric. James, "Geven me by Mr. Allene of Oxford.

Thought to be written by [Peter] Blessences to one Mr. Waltar Raulye at that time in favor with the Kinge, inveyinge most lernedye agenst thos that wolde not haue childeren legitimit . . . followe after ther begetting befor mariage."

352.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 33 (34).

Miscellaneous papers, by various hands.

1. Letter from Edw. Lhwyd to "Mr. [Thomas?] Smith at Darling's Coffee house, near Charing Crosse, London," sending the concluding portion of Elphinstone's *Hist. Scot.*, with the Scottish verses, from the Fairfax MS.; Oxford, Aug. 1, 1704. f. 1.

He says that "The whole book has been lately transcrib'd for some Scottish nobleman by Dr. Gregory's order."

2. Transcripts of papers relating to Mary, Q. of Scots, the first three from Cotton MS. Caligula, C. ix.
- i. Letter from Q. Eliz. to Sir Amias Paulet; Nov., 1586. f. 5.

Printed with some variations in *State Trials*, second edit. 1730, vol. i. p. 154, and "from a copy taken by Mich. Hiekes" in Strype's *Annals*, vol. iii. pt. i. p. 525, where are many verbal differences from this copy, e. g. "safe conduct," *safe regards*, MS.; "and (which," *in which*; "I have committed," *I never committed*; "wicked mistress," *wicked murtheresse*; "her own," *our own*; "actors," *authors*; "induced," *and meed*.

- ii. Instructions from the same to Lord Buckhurst and Rob. Beale; Nov. 1586. f. 6.
- iii. Discourse sent from Secr. Davison, when prisoner in the Tower, to Walsingham; 20 Feb. 1586. f. 10.

Unfinished.

These transcripts are endorsed (on f. 18*) "Paperes relateing to Mary Queen of Scots faithfully copied out from originals in the hands of Earl Pawlet, great-great-grandson of Sir Amyas Pawlet." But see below.

- iv. (*In another hand.*) Letter from Walsingham and Davison to Paulet; 1 Feb. 1586. f. 19.
Printed in Hearne's *Rob. of Gloucester*, Gloss. vol. ii. p. 673.
- v. Extracts from letters from Davison of 1 and 3 Feb. 1586. f. 19 b.
Ibid., pp. 674-5.

- vi. Letter from Poulet and Sir D. Drury to Davison; 2 Feb. 1586. *Ibid.*
Ibid., pp. 675-6.

Hearne says that the letters printed by him were copied by a friend in Dec. 1717, out of a fol. book of letters to and from Sir A. Paulet.

It appears from vol. lxxxv. of his MS. Diary that the friend was Edw. Prideaux Gwyn, gentleman-commoner of Ch. Ch., and that these letters were then in the possession of Earl Poulett. The endorsement given above would seem therefore to be incorrectly attached to the transcripts which precede instead of those which follow it. See John Morris' *Letter-book of Sir A. Poulet*, 8°. Lond., 1874, pp. 357-363.

3. "Additions to p. 41;" on the Irish Druids, and on the first settlement of the Picts, and their language. f. 21.

Beg.: "— veracity was of great esteem among the other kings, and approved of at a generall Councell of Ardmach. Such also were the annals of Tigernach." Near the end occurs this sentence; "How the Pictish kingdom and people came to be united with the Scots kingdom and people shall be particularly narrated in these tractats, when we come to the Scottish matters." The book to which the passages belong has not been ascertained. It is not Tho. Innes' *Essay on the Inhabitants of Scotland*, nor does it seem to be [Tho. Salmon's?] *Hist. Collections of the Inhabitants of G. Britain*, 8°. Lond. 1706.

4. "Some special observations relating to the coin of England which I took out of a manuscript I had of Davis the bookseller, and which was without title." f. 23.

Relating to the assize of money, and the early laws against base coin.

5. (*In the same hand.*) "Some observations relating to the countys palatine of Chester and Durham, which I took out of" the same manuscript. f. 25.
With a petition from the county of Chester to the King, 29 Henry VI, and his reply, relating to subsidies.

6. Notes about the territorial baronies entitled Honours. ff. 29-31.
7. "Concerning Job;" his country, family, and time. f. 32.

353.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 184.

Miscellaneous theological and historical papers.

1. "A disputation in the Tower, in Sir Owen Hoptone's hall, beinge Leiftenante, 27 die Septem. 1581, Doctor Walker and Mr. Charke of the partie Protestante, and Mr. Campion, Jesuite, of the other part, one Mr. Nortone, barrester, notarie," f. 1.
2. "A disputation or conference [*torn*] Tower of London on Mundaye . . . [18] September, Anno Dñi 1581, wher . . . the L. of Glanricked, Sir Owen Hopp[ton] . . . Gorge, Sir Thomas Heneage, Sir Mych . . . besides others: Doctor Fulke and Doctor Goade,

disputants, beinge syttinge at a table, havinge ther certain bookes aboute them, Mr. Charke and Mr. Feelde (beinge as notaries) at the sayd table, and for the sayd conference appoynted, befor whome and ryghte opposyt, uppon a stoole, was sett Mr. Campion, Jesuite, havinge onelye his Byble." f. 14.

These two disputations are those which are printed as the fourth day's conference, and as the second and third day's conferences, in *A true report of the disputation . . . with Ed. Campion*, 4°. Lond. 1583. The MS. is generally shorter than the printed report, and varies very considerably from it.

3. "A copie of the sermon [on Ps. cxxii. 8, 9] preached before the King's Majestie the 19 of June, 1604, by Mr. John Burgesse; together with the copie of his lettre to the King's Majestie, he being committed to prison for the same sermon; as also two letters of the said Dr. Burgesse, the one to K. James, the other to the Lord Bishop of Lincoln, touching the reasons which induced him to resign his benefice rather than subscribe." f. 36.

The sermon and the first letter (together with one to the Lords of the Council) were printed, 4°. Lond. 1642.

4. "Ceremonies used att the creation of the most noble prince Henry," 1610. f. 59.

5. "Advice to my lord marques of Buckingham." f. 64.

A fragment; two leaves. Beg.: "Though to advise may seeme presumptuous."

6. "The King of France his Declaration in Parliament, his Majestie beinge theire present the $\frac{1}{2}$ 8 of January 1634." f. 66.

7. Papers relating to the insufficient endowment of London and other city parishes.

- i. Proposal that the King should assign the tithes due to him from extra-parochial places for the better endowment of poor parishes in cities and towns, many of which have no other curates than "the Queristers" in those towns where there are cathedrals. f. 82.

- ii. Statement of the King's right to tithes from lands derelict by the sea, extra-parochial forests and parks, &c.; with copies of opinions of counsel (Tho. Harris and Ry. Godfrey) thereon. f. 83.

- iii. Petition from the parsons and vicars of London to Chas. I. about the unjust depreciation of tithes, with order of reference thereon of 15 May, 1634. f. 87.

- iv. "A breife of the cause of the clergie of London humbly represented in a petition to his Majestie." f. 88.

8. "A.D. 1594. An order and direccōn sett downe by Doctor Byng, Doctor Lewin, Doctor Hussey, Doctor Hoane, Doctor Sw . . . , Doctor Steward, and dyvers other doctors of the civill lawes, to the

number of xiii in all, assembled together in their comon dynyng hall at Doctors Commons, London, touching a course to be observed by the assessors in their taxacōn for the reparacōns of the churche and the walles of the churchyard of Wroteham in Kent, and to be applied generallie upon occasions of like reparacōns in all places whersoever." f. 90.

9. Draft of a lease from Rich. Mountagu, bishop of Norwich and abbot of St. Bennett's, of the manor of Branch-hall, for 21 years; 1640. f. 91.

10. Copy of the will of William Noye, of the hundred of Pyder in Cornwall; 3 June, 1634. f. 92.

11. Papers relating to Dr. Peter Heylin.

- i. Letter from the Earl of Montgomery to Heylin, appointing him chaplain in ordinary to the King for the month of August, in the place of Mr. Tirringham; 14 Jan. 1629[-30]. f. 93.

- ii. Letter from H. [Lord] Falkland to [Heylin]. Desires him to confer with Mr. Uthred, and not at all with Mr. Warner, about capt. Neilson's "publique endeavor;" 31 July, 1632. f. 94.

- iii. The same to the same, reminding him of his promise to confer with Mr. Uthred about capt. Neylson's discovery, that, if approved, the world may no longer be deprived of the participation and use of so public and common a benefit; the King's resolution will be much guided by his judgment, which the writer has found to be of especial authority with the King; the Duchy House, 22 Aug. 1632. f. 95.

An extract is given both in Vernon's and Barnard's Lives of Heylin.

- iv. William "Owtred" to [the same]. Persuades himself that Capt. Nielson will no further urge his supposed discovery of a method for ascertaining in an unknown place at sea the longitude of 8 from the result of a conversation with him which he narrates. Sends a copy of his *Clavis Mathematica*, on the easiness of which he enlarges; 5 Sept. 1632. f. 96.

An extract in the Lives, *ut supra*.

- v. Sir William Segar, Garter, to the same, with a list of the Garter Kings-at-Arms, and a description of the insignia worn by the officers of the Order. f. 97.

- vi. Certificate by Matth. Presse that P. Heylin has duly compounded for the first-fruits of the rectory of Alresford, Southampt.; 3 Sept. 1633. f. 98.

- vii. Extract of the valuation of Alresford, from the *Valor Eccl.* of the county 15 Edw. III. f. 98 b.

- viii. "Out of the survey-book of the mannour of Old Alresford;" being a terrier of the rectory. f. 100.

- ix. Letter from Walter Curle, bishop of Winchester, to Heylin, denying that he has any right to

claim ten trees annually from the bishop's woods at Alresford, but offering ten loads of wood annually as a free gift; Waltham, 11 Feb. 1638. f. 100 b.

The leaf with the address of the letter, "To y^e right wor^{sh} my very good frend Mr. Doctor Heylyn at his house within y^e little cloyster of Westminster," is at f. 174, and is endorsed by Heylin, "My Lord of Winton's letter about my wood."

- x. Question for counsel upon Heylin's statement of his claim to the trees, with the autograph opinion of Sir Edw. Littleton in his favour. f. 101.
- xi. Question for counsel respecting the payment of a tax for the King's household from the tenants of the tithes of Alresford; with autograph opinions by Sir Rob. Heath and Tho. Malet, the latter dated 20 Apr. 1638. f. 102, 102 b.
- xii. Order from the King, under his sign manual, to various inhabitants of Alresford, to collect Heylin's tithes, reap and house his corn, and account for the proceeds, in consequence of Heylin's necessary attendance at Court; Oxford, 17 Aug. 1643. f. 103.
- xiii. Dr. Prideaux's statement of the passages between himself and Heylin on occasion of the latter's disputing at Oxford for the degree of D.D. in 1633. f. 104.

Printed with the omission of an introductory paragraph in W. Sanderson's *Post Hast*, 4^o. Lond. 1658.

- xiv. "A dissertation with Dr. Heylyn whither the Eucharist bee a sacrifice properly soe termed, and that according to the doctrine and practise of the Church of England." f. 105.

[By George Hakewill, D.D., Archdeacon of Surrey.] Written in answer to Heylin's *Antidotum Lincolnienſe*. Printed 4^o. Lond. 1641.

- xv. Notes in another hand of another answer to Heylin with regard to the Eucharistic sacrifice and prayers for the dead. ff. 127-138.
- xvi. Notes in reply to passages in pp. 5-12 of [bp. Williams'] *Holy Table*, with reference to the dispute at Grantham and the persons concerned therein. ff. 139-142.
12. "Quæres propounded by sundrie of the clergie of the diocesse of London and parts adjacent touchinge the oath enioyned by the late synode, Can. 6." [1640.] f. 144.
In the same hand as the preceding art. xv.
13. "A short review of the new oath." f. 46.
In the same hand.
14. "A treatise concerninge the new oath wherein we humbly desire that our just exceptions against it may be duly considered and answered before we be compelled to sweare thereto." ff. 148-166.

Apparently notes extracted from the treatise, or prepared for it. In the same hand. The author was an Oxford man, as appears from his reference at fol. 154 to a thesis maintained "in our Divinity Schooles but the last Acte."

15. "Mr. Saunderson his treatise or judgment of Usurie." f. 168.

Beg. "There are made concerneing usurie especially 3 doubts. First, What is usurie? 2^{dly}, Whether usurie bee at all lawfull? 3^{dly}, What restitution they are in conscience bound to make that have used it unlawfully."

16. Part of a report (closely written, in a Scottish hand) of the Proceedings of the General Assembly of the Kirk of Scotland in 1639, beginning in the fourth session, Aug. 14, and ending in the twentieth session, Aug. 28. f. 175.

Beg. (in the High Commissioner's speech) "— to our consideratione the readiest waye of exstirping the same." End. "— and upon the satisfacione of his presbyterie and parish and declaratione —"

This portion corresponds with pp. 245-263 of Peterkin's *Records of the Kirk of Scotland*, 8^o, Edinb. 1838, but contains a different report of the proceedings. There are occasional marginal notes animadverting on the text by an opponent of Presbyterianism.

The present contents of this volume (which is still bound in its original parchment cover) form but a portion of what was formerly contained in it. The pages are numbered on the left hand 17-86, 189-234, 237-246, 251-254, 337-368, 397-412, 417-608.

354.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 92.

"Collections digested;" being a collection of notes and arguments against the nonjurors in the time of Will. III. and Q. Mary, tracing the development of government from the Creation, with the government and succession of the Kings of England, and notes on laws, oaths and conscience. Ends: "— to accomplish which [*scil.* "Christian unity and perfect amity"] is the sole project, the only aymes, the hope, the wish, the meaneing of these mentions, and was and is the end of these Collections."

355.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 192.

Miscellaneous extracts and notes, written in an unusually large hand on ruled lines. The volume is lettered, "Excerpt. vol. I."

1. "Considerations on man and his duty; writ for me by my honor'd father." p. 1.
2. "Excerpta [from John] Swan's *Speculum Mundi*." p. 39.
3. "How the Latin tongue came to be in such use." pp. 131, 143.
At the end, "out of my lord's book."
4. "The condition of the atheist, translated from Mons. Pascal by my worthy friend Ponteus." p. 139.
5. Extracts from Bulstrode Whitlocke's *Essays*, published in 1706. p. 159.
6. "Observanda quædam ex Gusmano;" miscellaneous observations and anecdotes, [translated from the Spanish?]. pp. 181-306.
Among these, at pp. 219-244, are "Statutes of Gotam [Gotham] colledg."
7. Two "charms." p. 307.
8. "Excerpta ex Gratiani *Enchiridione*;" miscellaneous notes. pp. 319-383.

356.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. numeratis 132, quorum multa vacua, manibus variis.

1. "A copy of a letter whiche was found amongst some Jesuites that ware lately taken in London, derected unto father Rector at Bruxells," about the calling of the Parliament in 1628 and the Duke of Buckingham. p. 18. (pp. 1-17 *blank*).
Rushworth, vol. i. pp. 478-80.
2. Letter from Charles I to the House of Lords about commitments by the Council; 12 May, 1628. p. 27.
Ibid., p. 566.
3. The King's speech at the dissolution of Parliament 10 March 1628. p. 30.
Ibid., p. 672.
4. Sir Francis Seymour's speech in Parl., 22 March 1628. p. 33.
Ibid., p. 495.
5. Sir Rob. Phillip's speech the same day. p. 35.
Ibid., p. 498, a different version.
6. Sir Tho. Wentworth's speech the same day. p. 37.
Ibid., p. 496, somewhat shorter.
7. Mr. Creswell's speech on the *Habeas Corpus* and the liberty of the subject. p. 39.
Ibid., p. 520, a different report, under date of 15 March, but assigned in this MS. to April, without giving the day.
8. Report of the King's answer upon the grant of five subsidies, with the speech of the Duke of Buckingham; 4 Apr. p. 49.
Ibid., p. 531.

(pp. 52-106 *blank*.)

9. "A breife declaration of the errours in the Service Booke now imposed upon us, the nobility, ministry, gentry and the whole cominalty of Scotland." p. 107.
Written by two hands. Under 38 heads: 1. "Of daingers in alterations;" 38. "Of numbers of Sacraments."
10. The King's speech in Parl. and the Lord Keeper's, about the letter from Scotch nobles to the K. of France, with a copy of the letter, &c.; 13 Apr. 1640. p. 187.
Rushworth, vol. ii. pp. 1114-1120.
11. Heads of the King's speech 21 Apr. 1640. p. 198.
Ibid., p. 1137.
12. The King's speech 5 May, 1640. p. 203.
Ibid., p. 1154.
13. Speech of George lord Digby 9 Nov. 1640. p. 221.
Ibid., vol. iii. part i. 30.
14. Speech of lord Falkland against the judges' decision upon ship-money; 7 Dec. 1640. p. 227.
Ibid., vol. ii. Appendix, p. 242.
15. Speech of Mr. Bagshaw against monopolies, &c.; 7 Nov. 1640. p. 233.
Ibid., vol. iii. part i. p. 26.
16. Speech of the Lord Keeper at the opening of Parl. 3 Nov. 1640. p. 241.
Ibid., p. 12.
17. Speech of Harbottle Grimston 9 Nov. p. 249.
Ibid., p. 34.
18. Speech of Sir Benj. Ruddiard [or Rudyard] 7 Nov. p. 255.
Ibid., p. 24.
19. "An epitomy of the Marq. de Langalleries Memoirs;" 1687-94. pp. 261-3.
On leaves at the end of the volume are some fragmentary notes: a list of clothes and law-books to be delivered to the waggoner at Blossoms Inn; draft of a plea relative to the "White Lion," a message in London belonging to Thomas Bowes by inheritance from his father Martin Bowes, knt: address of "Mrs. Jones, next door to the Cowpers Arms, Rose Street, Covent Garden."

357.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 281. Anno 1703 peculium Thomæ Middleton "of Gosfield Hall in com. Essex," cujus insignia gentilitia in ære insculpta tegmini affixa sunt. Olim in catalogo quodam venali " $\frac{100}{4}$ " sive " $\frac{1008}{4}$."

Collectio locorum miscellaneorum, ex multis scriptoribus antiquis, præsertim historicis et poetis, excerptorum.

358.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xv. ff. 65. Olim (p. 96) "Liber[monast. S. Albani, e dono]magistri Johannis Whethamstede olim abbatis ecclesie ejusdem." Denique, liber Tho. Hearne, 1723, "ex dono amiciss. doctissimique viri Richardi Graves de Mickleton in agro Gloucestriensi, arm."

1. Fragmentum [scil. folium primum] ex initio primi registri Johannis de Whethamstede, abbatis S. Albani, an. 1420. p. 2.

Inc. "Invidi serpentis veneno non solum jam in paradiso." Postea sequuntur hæc: "Mortalium ergo memorie succurrere desiderans detrimento, facta notabilia, gesta necessaria et scripta consueta que sub sigillo venerabilis patris nostri et pastoris Johannis Whathamstede emanant quotidie consignata, hoc in Registro duxi seriatim describere, ut sic videat posterior etas que nunc nostro utimur evo et ea habeat pro exemplo et speculo memorie presentando in actibus peragendis. Et eo dignius censui suagentaliter commendare, quod sacre theologie doctoratu ipse ceteros antecellit, quod clericis undique stipatus incedit, et quod nichil impolitum nichilque ab ejus manibus progredi poterit inexamiatum;" &c. Inest "Litera missa Regi vel regni custodi pro licencia electionis," 30 Jul., cum initio licentiæ regiæ.

Desideratur annus primus hujus abbatis in Annalibus Joh. Amundesham anno 1871 ab H. T. Riley editis.

2. Aristotelis tractatus de regimine principum; cum prologis. p. 3.

Ex imperfecto exemplari transcriptus, de quo hic illic notat scriba, "Hic deest textus; quere in fine libri." Et ad calcem subjunguntur quinque folia vacua in quibus proposuit inserere quæ supplenda fuerint. Differt et textus et ordo capitulorum ab editione Bononiensi anno 1516.

3. "Liber de lapidibus preciosis." p. 81.

In capp. 67 distinctus; ordine alphabetico, ab *Amatisco* usque ad *Topazium*.

Inc. prol. "Generaliter primo dicendum est."

Ad calcem sequuntur

- i. "De sculpturis lapidum secundum relaciones antiquorum." p. 91.

Inc. "Sciendum quod secundum figuras."

- ii. "Libellus Thechel philosophi Judæorum de scul[p]turis lapidum excer[p]tus de libro cujusdam Judei sapientis." p. 92.

Inc. "Techel scribit hunc librum editum de sculpturis lapidum a filiis Israel eo tempore quo per desertum transierunt ut intrarent terram promissionis."

Exemplar alterum, sed imperfectum, exstat in cod. Rawlinson. C. 545.

In codd. Digb. 79 et 193 nomen auctoris scribitur *Eethel* et *Cethel*.

4. "De mirabilibus Britannie." p. 97.

Impr. ex hoc codice per Tho. Hearne in append. ad Chron. Rob. Glouc., pp. 572-8.

5. Argumenta decem librorum Pharsaliæ Lucani. p. 102.

Ad calc. hæc (ex quodam alio codice transcripta):—"Paulus Constantinopolitanus emendavi manu mea solus. Legenti vita et prefectura Scriptori vita et fortuna."

6. "Historia edita de Milite de la Cigne que primo scripta Gallice reperta est in quadam maris insula vocata Belefert, ubi dominabatur rex quidam qui genuit de conjuge sua vocata Matebruna nobilem filium, de cujus fortuna plenius in sequentibus est loquendum." p. 105.

Inc. "Hic juvenis strenuitatis eximie."

Expl. "Si quem vero plus scire delectat de hac historia requirat magna volumina, in quibus describuntur actus Enee et casus pulcherimi atque mirabiles, qui fortuito contingere sibi dum navigaret in mari, cigno semper comite eumque trahente. In quibus casibus etsi letum semper finem sortitus est, incia vel media luctuosa fuere et miseranda, priusquam perveniret ad locum ubi Deus omnipotens sibi pacem et requiem preparavit." Deest folium unum inter pp. 126-7.

Impress. *Gallice* anno 1504, et *Anglice* sæpius sub tit. *Chevelere Assigne*.

7. Legenda de Constantia, Tiberii Constantini imperatoris filia, quæ ex Persia in partes Angliæ boreales venit et regi Elle desponsata fuit. p. 128.

Expl. "Sequenti anno et ipsa rebus humanis eximitur, et Mauricius in imperatorem coronatur, qui vocatus est Christianissimus imperator."

359.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 147, præter alia vacua.

Miscellaneous collections in the handwriting (close and small) of Thomas Selater Bacon.

1. Notes on tenures; on tenants in fee simple and fee tail. ff. 1-8.

2. Notes out of Leti's Hist. of Holland; in Italian and English; A.D. 863-1688. f. 9.

3. Collections for English history from the early chronielers, with Annals of England from 1190 to 1330. f. 34.

(Vol. reversed.)

4. Notes of early English and of Roman and Byzantine historians. ff. 1, 2.

5. Notes out of Rapin's *Reflexions* on history and philosophy. f. 3.

6. De quatuor monarchiis, et de historicis profanis atque ecclesiasticis. f. 15.

7. Roman history, to the time of the emperors Arcadius and Honorius. ff. 20-69.

360.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 173.

Miscellaneous papers, notes and memoranda (1723-1732) of Anthony Hammond, M.P., of Somersham, Huntingdonshire.

The various articles are entered in the Index to this Catalogue. Amongst them are "Theological Questions" by Thos. Brown, B.D.; lists of books against infidelity; notes on ecclesiastical law; short narrative of — Macdonald employed as a spy on Prince James Edward Stuart at Avignon in 1716; poems; extracts from books; political notes; list (incomplete) of London newspapers in 1723; extracts from the book of Ecclesiasticus; notes on English revenue and history. Much of the contents is of very trivial nature.

361.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 373.

A collection of miscellaneous transcripts of various papers, political, polemical, and poetical, relative to the seventeenth century.

Written, apparently, by one — Cater, and divided into seven books, of some of which tables of contents are prefixed. Written by an ignorant scribe in a clumsy hand.

Book I.

1. Sir Thos. Higgon's funeral oration at the burial of his wife the Countess of Essex in Winchester cathedral, Sept. 16, 1650. f. 9.

Printed with the date of 1656 in vol. iii. of the *Miscellanies of the Philobiblon Society*, 8°. Lond. 1856-7.

2. "Letters between a Reverend uncle [Will. Hayes of Papworth, Hunts.] and his nephew [G. Cater, of Bowrlings Leigh] on the Bartholomew Act for uniformity, &c."; Aug. 1662—Feb. 1663. ff. 17 b-22, 4-7.

3. A few non-juring papers, and various political poems. ff. 22 b-57.

Book II.

1. "A polemick discourse, wherein certain observations touching the Lord's-Day, commonly called the Sabbath; in a letter to a friend;" signed A. E. f. 58.

2. Verses by bp. Wren on the dissolution of Parliament in 1626. f. 68.

3. Speech by the duke of Lenox to King Charles I. against war with Scotland. f. 69 b.

4. Music-speech at Oxford by Mr. West. f. 72 b.

5. A letter by John Morton on the certainty of ill actions coming to light; and essay by the same on the manner in which temper and disposition may be conjectured from musical modulation of the voice in ordinary discourse. ff. 78 b, 81.

6. Speeches of Sir Dudley Digges and Mr. Wentworth against the Duke of Buckingham; *temp. Jac. I.* ff. 83 b-9.

7. "Vox Spiritus, or Sir Walter Rawleigh's ghost; a conference between Gondomar," &c. f. 89.
Not the tract printed under the title of "Sir W. Rawleigh's ghost."

8. The Hermit; a poem. f. 112.
Beg. "Within this humble loansome cell."

9. Letter from the earl of Marlborough to Sir Hugh Pollard; 24 Apr. 1665. f. 114.
Another copy is at f. 332 b.

Book III.

- A treatise on the government of the passions, by capt. William Ayloffe; 1693. f. 115 b.

Book IV.

1. Miscellaneous poems, "by several hands." ff. 192-245.

2. A music-speech at Oxford by Mr. Laurence of Univ. coll. 1669. f. 226.

3. Part of another speech. f. 222.

4. "The gameing humour considerd and reprov'd;" an essay. f. 233 b.

Book V.

1. Speech in Parl. in 1698 by baron Price against the King's grant to the earl of Portland. f. 247.

2. On the doctrine of the Creed, &c. by Rev. Mr. Hayes. f. 257.

3. A few miscellaneous verses. ff. 262 b-267.
(ff. 268-292 blank.)

Book VI.

1. "The parent's blessing, being a theologicall scheme of divinity, intituled The divine rule of three, or man's duty to God, his neighbour and himselfe, by way of abstract on the *Whole duty of man*." f. 293.

2. Hymns, including bp. Ken's three hymns. ff. 324-332.

3. Letter from the earl of Marlborough to Mr. Glascock; 23 May, 1665. f. 334.

4. Amatory verses, &c. ff. 334 b-340.

Book VII.

1. "A satyr on the present tymes given mee by a freind, Feb. 7, 1702; the Golden Age retriev'd;" a parody of Virgil's Fourth Eclogue. f. 343.

2. Satirical lines on the duke of Marlborough, &c.; a prayer for the destruction of the Dutch in England. ff. 345 b, 346.
(ff. 347-351 blank.)

3. "The Lady's closset, or royall cabbin;" being a collection of recipes in cookery, &c.; with the names of many persons from whom they first came. ff. 352-368.

At f. 373 is "A table of the severall recipes herein inserted, in addition to *my daughter Cater's Lady's Closset for cookery, &c.*"

362.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 145.

Selden's Treatise on "The privileges of the baronage of England."

Works, vol. iii. cols. 1473-1586.

363.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 322, variis manibus. Inter MSS. H. Powle, E. 27; postea inter MSS. comitis Halifax, 186.

1. A treatise of the art of war and (as entitled in a table of contents) of "martiall discipline;" by Sir Thomas Audley. f. 2.

The following note is prefixed in a hand of the 17th cent., on fol. 1 b:—"This booke was composed by Sir Thomas Audley; who was so wise, so valiaunte, and so sufficient a man of warre, as that in Kinge Edward the Sixthes time Sir James Wilford, Sir James Crofts, and Sir Thomas Wiatt, coronell Randall, and all the rest of our best soldiars of that time, termed him their father, and father of the English soldiorie. And he died in Queen Maries tyme in Southwarke."

The first section is of "The highe councell off the fillde appointed by the prince."

At the end are added various tables for calculating the number of soldiers in ranks, for forming squares, &c.

Another, and a shorter, treatise by Sir T. Audley, called *The A. B. C. of War*, is in Tanner MS. 103.

On the first leaf (which contains a notice of the institution of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, ending, "The blessed Sacrament is lefte with us for a token and a memoryall of Christ, but the hole substance of the same token and memoryall is his own blessed body") are the autographs of "J. Pa . . ." (?) and "Jane Seymour," probably the daughter of the Duke of Somerset. On f. 67 b is the name "John Bettenham;" and those of "John Dowse" and "Anthony Dowse" are added by another hand.

2. The report of the law-cases, or year-book, for the third year of Hen. VI. f. 68.

Two leaves are wanting between ff. 115, 116.

Printed in "Le premier part des ans del R. Hen. VI," fol. Lond. 1601 and 1609.

3. King's Bench Reports, 18-20 Jac. I. f. 123.
4. Return of confiscated church-lands in the county of Cornwall, and inventory of church-goods. f. 224.

The following title is prefixed: "This booke containeth a trew copy of the auntyent booke remayning with the King's audytor of the crowne lande within the county of Cornewall

which came to the Crowne by the disolucōn of the abbyes, viz. of those parcells of landes and rents which weare geven to severall churches for supersticious uses; and which booke seemeth to be a survey taken by certayne commissioners and by John Greenefelde, surveyor of the county, what the particuler vallues of those landes doe amounte unto. So doth it contayne the vestyments and other ornaments belonging to the churches there at that tyme. This copy was taken primo Aprilis anno 2º R. Jac. primi. This booke was made in anno Domini 1604, Januariæ. Richard Connak, audytor Ducat. Cornub."

5. Proceedings in the High Commisson Court, Jan.-Aug. 1628, against John Vernon, vicar of Cookham, Berks; containing the articles of charge, Vernon's reply, and depositions of witnesses against and for him. ff. 270-322.

364.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 959.

A bulky common-place-book of notes and extracts on a variety of subjects; with an index prefixed of some of the topics, and a short list on the last page of books quoted.

The volume commences with a series of "Diurnal observations." Upon these follow notes upon rhetorical expressions, and phrases, (partly in alphabetical order), on poetry, botany, physiognomy, physiology, proverbs, anatomy, physic, dietetics, politics, morality, education, theology, witchcraft, the intellectual faculties, and history.

At f. 509 are notes of cures by various physicians of the time of the Commonwealth and Charles II.

365.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 33, præter multa vacua. Desunt folia duo inter ff. 20, 21, et fol. unum inter ff. 23, 24. In catal. venali codd. Katherinæ Bridgeman, (8vo. Lond., 1743), 50; exinde emptus a Rawlinson pretio 1s. 6d.

Original minute-book of the proceedings of the Commissioners for ecclesiastical causes, written by Will. Bridgeman, from the day of his appointment as Register, 3 Aug. 1686 to 30 Sept. 1688.

Two leaves have been cut out containing proceedings between 13 June and 5 Aug. 1687, and one containing those between 29 Nov. and 10 Dec. These proceedings partly related to Magdalen college, Oxford.

366.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 56.

A volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Excerpta per T. Hearne "e codice veteri in 4º, regnante Henrico VI. scripto, penes cl. Tannerum, episcopum Asaphensem, Maii 30, 1734;" [sc. ex commentario, forsan Johannis Erghom, in prophetias Joh. de Bridlington]. f. 1.
2. Excerpta ex eodem codice "de reventu Regis Hen. VI. postquam coronatus erat apud Parisium ad London.," et "de coronacione et unccione Regis Angliæ." ff. 7, 8 b.

Codex citatus non inter codices Tannerianos in nostra bibliotheca hodie reperitur.

3. [Copy of?] a mutilated letter from R. S., dated at B. P. 10 Apr. 1646, to Mr. T. B. at Som., on the fundamental agreement between Brownists and Presbyterians in their opinions. f. 12.

The places from which and to which the letter was written are probably the neighbouring parishes of Boothby Pagnel and Somerby in Lincolnshire.

4. Petition to the House of Commons from "baronetts, knights, esqs., gentl., clergie and freeholders and others of the countie of Lincoln," praying for the surrender of Hull to the King, the disbanding of the army, the enforcing of no orders without the King's consent, &c.; (1642). f. 13.

68 signatures are attached.

"Tho. Hearne. Given me by Beaupré Bell, jun., esq."

5. Form of circular letter (printed in italics) from K. James I. for loans, 4 April, *an.* 10; signed by Fra. Mylles, and filled in with the name of John Herrys of Pinchbeck (Linc.) and the sum of £5 as the amount of loan requested; with a receipt from Sir Will. Armyne, knt., the collector, dated 6 May, 1612. f. 15.

6. Fragmentum, manu sæc. xv. de successione regum Angliæ a Will. I. usque ad Joh. f. 16 b.

7. Declaratio (typis impressis) Will. Brevie et Joh. Byrde, S.T.P.P., de indulgentiis per Papas concessis omnibus qui fratribus ordinis Carmelitarum manus adjutrices porrigunt; 1516. f. 18.

Annon e prelo W. de Worde?

Præter exemplar hoc mutilum, ex libri cujusdam coopertorio extractum, inest etiam fragmentum exemplaris secundi.

8. "A speech, or argument made in the Commons House of Parliament, at a generall comittee of the whole House, concerning the newe impositions uppon merchandize lately imposed without assent of Parliament, and the right or lawfullnes thereof; aº. 8 Ja. r. r." 1610. f. 20.

Beg.: "The matter in hand being by that worthy gentleman of the King's learned counsell that spake now before me."

It appears from S. R. Gardiner's *Parliamentary Debates in 1610* (Camden Soc. 1862) that this speech was delivered by Thomas Hedley, M.P. for Huntingdon, the brief notes there given at pp. 72-75 agreeing in general outline (not altogether) with this full report, and the speech being made immediately after that of the Solicitor-General.

9. Declaration of K. James I. in Parliament in 1624 respecting the breaking off the treaties of the Spanish match and the Palatinate. f. 32.

Rushworth, I. 138.

10. Heads of Pym's speech on grievances, 7 Nov. 1640. f. 36.

Formerly Beaupré Bell's.

11. Draft of a warrant from the Navy Commissioners to Fines Pitt to cut down 3650 trees in Barnewood forest, Bucks, and Eastbeare forest, Southants; Suffolk-house, 19 May, 1617. f. 38.

12. Speech of [Francis] Rous, M.P. for Truro, in Parl. in Apr. or May 1640, on innovations in religion and the growth of Popery. f. 39.

Erroneously called "Sir John Rouse his speech." Formerly Beaupré Bell's.

Printed in Hamilton's *Calendar of Domestic State Papers* for the year 1640 [1880], pp. 37-39.

13. Articles of impeachment for high treason against Will. earl of Powis, Will. visc. Stafford, Hen. lord Arundel of Wardour, Will. lord Petre, and John lord Bellasis; 1678. f. 41.

Formerly Beaupré Bell's.

14. Letter from Rev. John Thorpe to Hearne, with extracts from Stow, respecting Walter Sherington's library and chantry at St. Paul's cathedral, &c.; Rochester, 26 Feb. 172½. f. 44.

15. Fragments, transcribed by Hearne, of Thomas de Eccleston's treatise "de adventu Minorum in Angliam." f. 46.

Hearne prefixes the following note: "Copied by me from fragments of a MS. of Thomas Eccleston belonging to Sir Justinian Isham, Bart. (being 8 leaves) put into my hands by his brother Dr. Euseby Isham, Rector of Lincoln Coll., Nov. 9, 1733. Delivered into Dr. Isham's own hands at Lincoln College, Wedn., Nov. 28, 1733."

The portions here copied extend from p. 8 to p. 26 of the text as printed in Brewer's *Monumenta Franciscana*, 8º. Lond. 1858.

Hearne was not aware of the existence of the Isham MS. when he noticed Eccleston's book in his introduction to Otterbourne's *Chron.* in 1732.

16. Copy by Hearne from a copy made by Dr. R. Rawlinson of a letter from Rev. Edw. Thwaites of Queen's Coll. to Christopher Rawlinson at Cark Hall, near Cartmel, Lanc., respecting Bath and

some Roman inscriptions there; 18 Sept. 1703. f. 53.

17. Copy by the same, also from a copy made by Dr. Rawlinson, of a letter from Dr. Geo. Hickes to Edw. Thwaites (found amongst the papers of Christ. Rawlinson), about the Anglo-Saxon version of Boethius, and disputing K. Alfred's authorship of it; 23 March, 169 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 56.

367.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 32.

A copy of Matthias Earbery's printed work ("printed in the year M.DCC.XXXVIII") entitled *The whole system of British liberty*; which is entered with the full title in the Catalogue of Printed Books.

The reason for its being found in this collection is given in the following note written by Dr. Rawlinson on the fly-leaf:—"N.B. As this book was seized by the Secretary of State, very few escaped the fire ordeals, which destroyed so many of the copies that this for its rarity I desire may be preserved amongst my MSS.

R. + R."

368.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 81. Olim inter codices quosdam, "No. 9." In tegmine, "Th. Crewe, pret. 3s. 6d."

A commonplace-book of historical extracts.

1. From Sir W. Raleigh's *Hist. of the World*. p. 1.
2. From a French translation of Josephus' *Wars of the Jews*. p. 13.
3. From an English translation of Guicciardini's *Wars of Italy*. p. 17.
4. Notes out of Daniel's and Speed's *Histories of England*. p. 29.
5. Notes out of *La vie de Henri duc de Rohan*. p. 31.
6. ———— Heylin's *Ecclesia Restaurata*. p. 33.
7. ———— *Voyage d'Olearius en Muscovie, Tartarie e Perse*. p. 41.
8. ———— Rushworth's *Collections*. p. 49.
9. ———— Sir R. Cotton's *Posthuma*, pp. 71-75. pp. 76-122 blank.
10. "Marshal Bassompierre's speech against the king's surprisall of Castillon, to which as belonging to Mons. de Buillon hee had graunted a neutrality." p. 123.
11. Notes about the Council of Trent. p. 127.
12. "An abstract of the state of the Empire." p. 137.

13. Lists of the marriages of the family of Walgrave for twenty-one generations, and of those of the family of Montchensy for nine. p. 141.

An index of matters is added at the end.

369.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 157. Inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll 334; exinde emptus (anno 1739) pretio 4s. 6d.

1. The first rough draft of the first chapter of a treatise on the royal prerogative; with a prefatory prayer (headed "Deliberatio cum precatione") for divine assistance. f. 1.

The treatise was written for the express purpose of presentation to James I.

Beg. pref.: "Grave and wholesome is the counsell of Plutarch."

2. "The manner and order of makinge of the new Serjeants . . . Mich. term 19 & 20 Eliz.," 1577. f. 11.

Mr. Francis Gowey, Mr. Anderson, and Mr. Fenner, of the Inner Temple, Mr. Sute of Gray's Inn, and Mr. Ayliffe, Mr. Baker, and Mr. Windham of Lincoln's Inn.

3. "A breefe discourse provinge that the House of Commons hath equall power with the Peeres in point of judicature; written by Sir Rob. Cotton to Sir Edw. Montague; 1621." f. 23.

4. "A true and breefe relation of the most important passages of Sir Richard Weston, now Lord Thresuror of England, his negotiation with the Archduchesse, anno Domini 1622, concerning a suspention or deposition of armes:" being Weston's report to the King. f. 30.

5. "Extracts out of the Recordes declaring the manner how the kinges of England have from time supplied their necesseties of state and warre both by Parliament and Prerogative; by Sir Rob. Cotton." f. 54.

Printed in *Cottoni Posthuma*, 8°. Lond. 1651, p. 161.

6. The substance of the three arguments of Sir Francis Bacon, as Solicitor-General, respecting the Council of the Marches of Wales, with the substance of the argument in reply to the first by Serjts. Harris and Hutton. ff. 127, 133, 135 b, 143.

Works, 1730, vol. iv. p. 128.

370.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 362. "Th. Hearne, Julii 1, 1709."

A volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. A fragment, in Hearne's handwriting, of a proposed

preface to his edition of Pliny's *Epistolæ* in 1709, differing from the printed preface. f. 1.

2. "The History of England; book the first;" by Hearne, commencing with a description of Britain and the ancient Britons, with the history from Brute to A. D. 674. f. 3.
3. Part of a catalogue by the same of a miscellaneous collection of books. f. 28.
4. Geographical collections "made by an undergraduate of Oxon.," i. e. Hearne himself, on his first coming to Oxford.

"Chap. I. Of the ocean." f. 34.

"Chap. II. An historical account of some of the chief navigations that have been made upon the ocean from the first invention of shipping, together with a discourse concerning the plantation of the world by the sons of Noah;" ending with an account of Coryat's travels. f. 56.

"Chap. III. The original of geographie." f. 152.

"Chap. IV. The usefulness of geography." f. 154.

5. Hearne's Vindication of the oath of allegiance. f. 156.

Wanting the first two pages; commencing at the words, "But Polydore is an author," p. 3 of the edition printed in 1731, and ending with the words, "disloyal principles," p. 79 *ibid*.

Hearne adds, in 1734, the following note in the margin: "These notes are written on purpose to shew what may be said for y^e Prince of Orange, which at best proves no more than that he was an usurper, or at best but a king *de facto*, and if allegiance was due to such for the good of the nation, it will be much more to a rightful prince, or to a king *de jure* (such as King James the II's son) if another revolution should happen and he be restored.

"When the author thought he had not so much as a line or a word of these notes (the beginning and ending of which are wanting), he accidentally met with them among his papers on Whitsunday, June 2, 1734."

6. "A short system of universal history;" books i-iv and the commencement of book v, "from the establishment of the German empire by Charles the Great" to 1391; by Hearne. f. 184.

Described by Hearne in a table of contents at the beginning of the volume as "Some collections in order to a iii^d. vol. of *Ductor Historicus*."

371.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 98.

Papers of William Griffith, M.A., notary public, employed in the Privy Seal Office, chiefly consisting of petitions in the time of Charles II.

Another collection of his papers is in Rawl. C. 421.

1. Certificate signed by the Earl of "Newburgh" of the services and losses of Francis Cressett, esq., under Charles I; that he was employed for managing his escape from the Isle of Wight, that he invented the secret character for his correspondence, and that he was entrusted with the orders for the escape of the Duke of York; 15 March, 1661. f. 1.

Followed by a statement of moneys laid out by Cressett, including £300 to "Col. Bamfield, about the Duke of York," and above £150 "by Maning the rogue." His father and brother were both slain in the King's service.

2. Copies of documents relating to the debts of Rich. Moor, merchant, of London, to Will. Cutler, merchant, of the same.
 - i. Bond from Moor to Cutler in £2000; 12 Feb. 1660. f. 3.
 - ii. Power of attorney from Cutler to his son Thomas to receive the debts due from Moor; 4 May, 1663. f. 4.
 - iii. Power of attorney from Cutler, Sir Will. Rider, and Geo. Cock, merchants, of London, to the same Thos. Cutler, merchant at Stockholm, to receive debts due to them in Sweden, chiefly from Roloff Cornelison van Ossanen at Stockholm; 16 Oct. 1663. *Lat.* f. 4 b.
 - iv. Certificate by the Lord Mayor that John Marius (the notary employed for 1 and 2) is a notary public; 6 May 1663. f. 2.
3. Certificate signed by Lord Herbert [of Cherbury] and eight others of the loyal services of Capt. John Hodges, junior, of Clifton, Glouc., during the Rebellion; 31 May, 1664. f. 7.
4. Papers relative to a suit brought by Richard Monke, silk-dyer to the King (and apparently a relative of the Duke of Albemarle) against Tobias Rustat, for a gratuity in consequence of a brother of the latter, John Rustat, chaplain to the King, being made Master of the Hosp. of St. John Bapt. at Bath; Jan. and Feb. 166½.
 - i. Tobias Rustat's statement of his case. f. 8.
 - ii. Deposition of Sir John Berkenhead. ff. 10, 15.
 - iii. Deposition of Will. Griffith. f. 13.
 - iv. Account of receipts and expenditure by T. Rustat, 1666. f. 17.
5. Certificate on behalf of Rich. Strutt, M.A., rector of Faulkborne, Essex; signed by Rich. Ball, D.D., Will. Sclater, D.D., rector of St. James, Clerkenwell, and Sir Thos. Exton: *n. d.* f. 18.
6. ————— of Sam. Willes, vicar of Belton, Leic., signed by Benj. Whichcot, D.D., and Thos. Burroughs, B.D.; 4 Dec. 1667. f. 19.

7. Various petitions to King Charles II—Will. III for relief for poor persons, pardons for condemned criminals, and appointments to offices. 1669–1700. ff. 20–98.

The particulars are fully entered in the index to this Catalogue. Several of the petitions are endorsed by Griffith with the remarks of Charles II, showing that each case was personally considered by him.

The following papers are worth distinct notice:—

- i. Certificate in behalf of cornet George Russell, who had received 17 wounds in the Rebellion, some at Colchester and one at the siege of Dublin; 1680. f. 43.
- ii. Papers relating to the forfeiture of a mortgage upon the rectory of Barton-on-Humber, Linc. by Will. Byflet on account of his outlawry as a suspected Roman Catholic priest and Jesuit; 1683. ff. 53–64.
- iii. Petitions from Caius Gabriel Cibber, sculptor to Will. III (who was appointed 30 May, 1693, on the death of Peter Bennier, or Besnier) for a warrant to repair the Roman statues in the privy-garden at Whitehall, and the busts “at present laid aside under the tapestry at the Banqueting-House,” and also for an annual allowance of £50. 1695–8. ff. 76, 77.
The first petition is endorsed, “Neglected.”
- iv. Papers and petitions of William Briggs, M.D., physician in ordinary to Will. III, applying for license to import paper duty-free for a proposed *Anatomical description of the human body*, and for a salary in virtue of his court-office; 1698–1700. ff. 80–98.

372.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 357.

Original returns made from many parishes in Devonshire to printed forms of enquiry issued in 1688 by commissioners appointed by the Court of Exchequer, as to fines and distresses levied for recusancy, for the exercise of religion, or for not receiving the Sacrament, from 29 Sept. 1677, to July, Aug. and Sept. 1688.

The complaints of many of the persons fined are included, with particulars of distresses; and about 90 affidavits from churchwardens and parish constables, chiefly in the city of Exeter, that there had been no proceedings taken during their time of holding office in their respective parishes.

The commissioners were Hugh Westlake, Nich. Boson, Nath. Tyderleigh, Tho. Bampfild, Tho. Jefford, Jo. Southcote, Thos. Spurway, G. Chudleigh, Rich. Burthogge, Hen. Watts.

At the end are two similar returns relative to Ratcliff and Colchester, and a petition to Will. III from Nicholas Stevens for the post of Customer at Plymouth in 1689.

373.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 109.

Miscellaneous theological papers, chiefly relating to the Non-jurors.

1. Copy of an unanimous resolution by the English vicars apostolic and various doctors and heads of monastic orders in England, 1 June, 1688, that the lending money at interest (for example, four to six per cent.) is “usurious.” f. 1 b.
2. “A letter to Mr. K.” (*so endorsed*;—Keble?) in the handwriting of Thomas Wagstaffe, with reference to the trial of bishop Compton, maintaining by extracts from dean Sherlock’s writings that his deprivation by any other authority than that of the metropolitan and his suffragans would cause a schism. f. 2.

Apparently written after the Revolution as one of the many similar attempts to prove Sherlock inconsistent.

3. “A cautionary discourse of schism with a particular regard to the case of bishops who are suspended for refusing to take the new oath:” [“written by the learned Mr. H. Dodwell,” *added by another hand*]. f. 8.

Dodwell’s autograph copy. Beg. “Sufferings, tho’ for the cause of religion.”

4. Copy of Dr. Hickes’ protest against the appointment of Mr. Talbot as dean of Worcester in his room; 2 May 1691. f. 18.

Copied 2 July 1731 “from an original under the dean’s own hand and seal.”

Printed in the Appendix to Kettlewell’s *Life*, 1718, p. v.

5. “Paper 15: Mr. Lisle’s queries;” answers in the affirmative, with statements of reasons, to three questions relative to the duty of observance by all clergymen in all parish churches of the ceremonies “constituted by the Church of England.” f. 19.
6. A violent letter of remonstrance to a non-juror (probably Keble, the bookseller,) for attending the services of the Established Church, containing notices of bp. Ken. f. 20.

Beg. “Without making any preamble or apologetical introduction for my writing.”

7. Paper by Mr. Sam. Keble, containing his statement of his practice of communicating in his parish church, with queries thereon; with Wagstaffe’s answers, condemning the practice as schismatical. f. 22.

In Wagstaffe’s handwriting.

8. Copy of a letter from one O. Dyke to his mother in reply to a remonstrance from her on his refusing the oaths. f. 30.
Written apparently from prison.
9. "Lex ignea, or the just condemnation of the Pastoral Letter [of bishop Burnet] to be burn't for advancing a title to the Crown by conquest." f. 38.
The title is written by Wagstaffe on a wrapper, but the tract is not in his handwriting.
10. Proposal for a general Act of Indemnity. f. 60.
11. Report of the hearing in Council, in Sept. 1693, of Dr. Oldys' reasons for declining, as Admiralty advocate, to prosecute persons for piracy who acted under K. James's commission; with a copy of a letter from Ghent enquiring into the truth of the report of the execution of such persons and of the affirmative answer. f. 62.
12. "An abstract of Sir J. Fenwick's two papers deliver'd to the H. of Com. on Frid. Nov. 6," 1696. f. 65.
13. Letter from Dr. Thos. Crosthwait (a non-juror), without address; suppressed dedication to Dodwell's *Annales Velleiani*; Mill's Greek Test.; Grabe; Th. Downes, Mr. Leeke and Mr. Thompkinson, non-jurors; Queen's Coll. Oxf., 24 Oct. 1698. f. 67.
14. "Confession and recantation" of Charles Buchanan, rector of Farnborough, Hants, for having taken the oath of allegiance to Will. and Mary. f. 68.
In Grascome's handwriting. It is said in Kettlewell's *Life* (*Append.* p. xxix) that he afterwards again complied.
15. Statement by a puritan minister, who had sided with the Long Parliament and taken the Covenant, of the reasons which induce him to take the oath prescribed in the Five-Mile Act of 1665, and the sense in which he accepts it. f. 70.
16. "An answer to a late pamphlet (printed in 1689) intituled, *The lawfulness of takeing the new oaths asserted.*" f. 72.
In the handwriting of Samuel Grascome, bishop among the Non-jurors. The anonymous tract which he answers is evidently ascribed by him to Burnet, but it was not published by the publishers of Burnet's tracts at that time.
17. Copies of three letters:—
i. From S. P. [Samuel Parker?] on the death of Bp. Lloyd of Norwich, with reference to the consecration of non-juring bishops; Oxon, 13 Jan. 1710. f. 78.
ii. From Tho. Rogerson (at Lady Wyld's in Ash near Sandwich, Kent) to Wagstaffe, respecting bishops deprived by lay-authority; 22 Oct., 1692. *Ibid.*
iii. Wagstaffe's reply to the preceding letter; 21 Nov. 1692. f. 79 b.
18. Fragmentary notes by Wagstaffe on schism. ff. 81, 82.

19. "Casus de juramento fidelitatis; authore D. Octavio Vicecomite, consultore theolog. S. Inquisit. Mediolanensis, et nunc Romæ Proc. gener. congreg. cler. reg. S. Pauli." f. 83.
20. Seven long letters from Ab[ednego] Seller to Will. Cave, D.D., rector of Islington, almost entirely upon the subject of a proposed Latin "historical treatise of the Sacraments," and mentioning also his "Devout Communicant." "Combentynhead" (Devon); 1683-5. ff. 85-97.
21. Short letter from bishop Lloyd, the deprived bishop of Norwich ("Wm. Norw.") to Rev. Sam. Hawes, "att Russell Court, neare the Guards, att St. James;" 28 July, 1707. f. 98.
22. Letter from Dr. Thos. Crosthwait to some one at St. John's College introducing a Mr. Strachan ("Strawen"), a non-juror, of Balliol College; Lond., 5 Oct. 1694. f. 99.
23. Familiar letter from J[ohn] K[ettlewell] to some clergyman [Hawes?]; Bagshot Park, 26 May, 1694. f. 100.
24. Letter from E[dward] S[tephens] to Dr. Hickes, "at his house in King Street, over against the lower corner of Bloomsbury Square," containing observations upon a series of "Propositions" by Hickes respecting the Church, and deducing thence that the Reformed Church of England is schismatical; 9 July, 1701. f. 101.
25. Printed copy of Whiston's "Proposals for erecting a Primitive Library in Cross-street, Hatton-Garden;" dated 29 July, 1712; signed "Will. Whiston," and addressed to "The Rev. Dr. Hudson, near Exeter College, in Oxon." f. 103.
26. Articles of agreement between Gen. Ginkle and the Generals of the Irish army upon the surrender of Limerick, 3 Oct. 1691. f. 104.
27. Draft in R. Rawlinson's hand of a letter to a stranger, in reply to the arguments of those non-jurors who separated from the rest on the question of the *Usages*; in which he opposes the mixed chalice, and strongly condemns the practice of prayers for the dead; 24 Dec. 1718. f. 106.

374.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 170. "Tho. Hearne, Julii 2, 1709."

The first volume of an "Introduction to geography," "made by an undergraduate of Oxon.," containing sixty-three chapters; by Thomas Hearne.

The first chapter, containing "The reasons that induced me to write this Introduction," has been torn out.

The four chapters which form art. 4 in MS. 370, *supra*, are not comprised in the contents of this volume.

375.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 112. Liber Tho. Hearne, Oct. 12, 1724, e dono Tho. Baker, coll. D. Jo. Bapt. Cantab.

Collections by John Bagford for the history of printing; being a number of scattered and fragmentary notes.

A table of contents is prefixed by Hearne, and the chief items are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

At the end are the following fragmentary pieces:—

i. Versiculi quatuor de prælio ad Welpesholtz anno 1115, reperti in sacello Welpesholtensi. p. 211.

ii. Memorandum of some payments for wages, &c. probably *temp.* Hen. VIII. p. 213.

This and the five following articles (comprised in three leaves) are noted by Hearne as having been given to him by Thos. Ward, esq., of Longbridge, near Warwick, in the year 1724.

iii. Narratio (manu sæc. xv) de visione ejusdam ex ordine Carthusiensium qui obiit anno 1431, in qua audivit angelos Rosarium beatæ Virginis decantantes. p. 214.

iv. (*membran.*, sæc. xiv) Decretum quoddam ejusdam pontificis Romani, districte præcipiens quod nullus præsumat alienos parochianos ad divina recipere. p. 215.

Inc. "Quoniam gravis et clamosa querela."

v. (*membran.*) A ballad of complaint, in a northern or Scottish dialect; 55 lines; cent. xv. p. 216.

Beg.

"In syfhyng sare I sit vnsanth
And oft mon murnyng myye."

End.

"Wit an I and an O qweu fortune wil befa
Yore may no wit ye wile fro wo
Qwore euir on ground yow ga."

vi. Inhibitio ab officiali Curie Cantuar. Priori cuidam "Berenc'" (Berencester, *i.e.* Bicester?) directa, ne onus sustentationis Johannæ de London., mulieris conversæ, monachis de Wintonia, prætensa auctoritate sedis apostolicæ, imponeret, pendente appellatione; iv non. Maii, 1285. p. 217.

Impress. per T. Hearne in Append. ad præf. Chronico Petri Langtoft præmissam, pp. cvii-cix, ubi autem pro nomine prioratus male "reverenter" legit.

vii. Table of French equivalents of some terms in English law. *Ibid.*

viii. Initium chronici Joh. Glastoniensis, excerptum per T. Hearne e cod. Ashm. 790, ex quo locum in alio codice desideratum supplebat. p. 221.

376.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 239.

A volume of the collections of the Rev. John Lewis, M.A., of Margate; lettered as being vol. v.

It appears as No. 114 in the sale catalogue of his MSS. together with those of Geo. Holmes, in Dec. 1749, where it is described as "Letters, &c., of great men;" and was purchased by Dr. Rawlinson for £1 4s.

1. Letter from Tho. Baker to Lewis, about several Cambridge men, viz., Geo. Joye, Myles Coverdale and John Rogers; 28 Sept. *n. y.* f. 1.

2. Extracts by Lewis from Bale's *Catalogus* respecting same and others. f. 3.

3. Letter to the same from Tho. [Green] bishop of Ely, answering a query about a Bible with Lloyd's chronology publ. by archbp. Tenison's order in 1701; Ely House, 8 May, 1729. f. 8.

4. Twenty-eight letters to the same from Dr. Daniel Waterland, chiefly about old English translations of the Bible, the history of Wickliffe's version, and the early printed editions; 1728-30. ff. 9-27, 53-69, 79-98, 106, 108.

They are all printed, together with the papers in the next article, in vol. ix of Waterland's *Works*, 8°. Oxf. 1823, pp. 274-401.

5. Collations and descriptions by Waterland of MSS. of Rich. Rolle's Commentary on the Psalter in Sidney Sussex and Bennet colleges, and of the early editions of the English Bible in the Public Library, &c., at Cambridge. ff. 29-55.

6. Letter to Lewis, without signature, dated from "Sion college, London, Oct. 6, 1729," about the old English Bibles there. f. 57.

7. Copy by Lewis of a letter from himself to Waterland, in answer to his of Oct. 19, 1729. f. 63.

8. Two letters from Thomas Baker of St. John's college, Cambr., about the Robinson foundation there, about K. James' translation of the Bible, and about bp. Pecock. ff. 71-78.

9. Notes from a paper of H. Wanley's on early English printed Bibles; with a list of English printers in the 16th cent. ff. 100, 101.

10. A few extracts by Lewis from the "Tretis of a pore caytif," including the Ten Commandments. ff. 102-3.

Notes on the same by Waterland. f. 108.

11. "Judicium Erasmi de ceremoniis, &c.;" excerpta ex epistolis ejus. f. 104.

12. Copy by Lewis of a letter from himself respecting the publication of his Exposition of the Church Catechism and his being defrauded by the publisher of the later editions. f. 105 b.

13. List by Lewis of public documents concerning heretics, A.D. 1366-1535, and of royal letters

- enjoining public prayers on various occasions and of forms of prayer issued, from A.D. 1298 to 1645. ff. 110, 111.
14. List by the same of MSS. relating to Wickliffe and his writings in the Laud collection in the Bodl. Libr. f. 113.
 15. ——— from the "*Cat. MSS. Angl.*" of similar MSS. in the possession of Sir John Hobbs and in the Cotton library. f. 117.
 16. Extracts (by E. Sydall) from Melancthon's *Comm. in Arist. Politica*, in which mention occurs of Wickliffe. ff. 119 b-20 b.
See also f. 137.
 17. Notes by Waterland from Thorne's *Chronica* and others, and by Lewis from Philpot's *Villare Cantianum*, about the Isle of Thanet. ff. 121, 159.
 18. Three letters to Lewis from Elias Sydall, then preb. of Canterbury, afterwards bishop of St. David's and of Gloucester, with extracts from Canterbury registers about Pecoock and the nomination of Wodhull as Warden of Canterbury hall, Oxf., &c.; 1719-25. ff. 123-6, 137-140. (*Cf.* art. 34.)
 19. Letter to the same from John Thorpe about Lewis's intention to reprint Southouse's *Monasticon Favershamiense*; Rochester, 18 July, 1724. f. 127.
 20. Long letter to the same from Edw. Tenison, preb. of Canterbury (afterwards bishop of Ossory), on the tillage of the Isle of Thanet, the corn-crops, the use of sea-weed for manure, &c.; Sundrich, 31 Dec. 1722. f. 129.
Endorsed with some notes by Lewis on the same subjects. See Lewis' pref. to his *Hist. of Tenet*, sec. edit. 1736, p. vii.
 21. Extracts from Leland's *Itinerary* about the Isle of Thanet, and from his book *De Scriptoribus* about Wickliffe. ff. 133, 209.
 22. Copies by David Casley from Cotton Cleop. E. iv and vi of letters and papers relative to bp. Fisher of Rochester, &c.; with a letter from Casley to Lewis, 27 Sept. 1728. ff. 142-156.
 23. Copy from the registry at York of the will of Rob. Fisher, of Beverley, mercer; 30 June, 1477. f. 143.
 24. List of parishes in the diocese of Canterbury. f. 157.
 25. Notes by Lewis of English Bibles out of *Catalogus universalis librorum*, 1699, with collations of several editions. ff. 163-9.
 26. Two letters from John Denne (afterwards archd. of Rochester) to Lewis, with particulars from several MSS. relating to parishes in the Isle of Thanet; C. C. C., Cambr., 26 June-28 Aug. 1722. ff. 172, 174.
 27. Notes of MSS. of Wickliffe in the Bodleian Library. f. 176.
 28. Minute list by Lewis of the contents in the edition of "*Magna Carta with divers other statutes*" printed by Rob. Redman in 1539. f. 178.
 29. Notes by Lewis out of Wickliffe's translation of Ezekiel, &c. f. 184.
 30. Letter from John Hartley, secretary of the Amicable Assurance Society, to Lewis, respecting his nomination of a member in the second thousand belonging to it; London, 4 Oct. 1707. f. 186.
 31. Copy of a letter of earnest remonstrance written by a clergyman to his daughter Betty, who, having married without his consent, was now proposing to join the Quakers. f. 187.
 32. Abstract of the proceedings of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge for two quarters, ending the last Thursday in June, 1710. f. 189.
 33. Account of the Register-books at Minster, Thanet, (commencing at 1538,) with a comparative table of baptisms and burials from 1538 to 1576, and from 1699 to 1720. ff. 191-2.
 34. Copies by David Wilkins from Lambeth MS. 104 of documents relating to the wardenship of Canterbury hall, and to John Wickliffe's appeal to the Pope respecting it, 1361-1375. ff. 193-198.
Printed (with other documents) pp. 922-938, vol. ii. of the edition of Foxe's *Martyrs* included in Seeley's series of *Church Historians of England*, 1854.
 35. "A tale of a nettle;" a poem against toleration of error. f. 199 b.
Beg.
"A man with expence and wonderful toil
By planting and dunging enobled his soil."
 36. Collections for Lewis's *Life of Fisher*, including a list of his works, the title of his episcopal register, and a letter from Jo. Bowles, the Librarian of the Bodleian, 16 June, 1727. ff. 200 b-208.
 37. Copy from the Register of Ch. Ch. Canterbury of a grant to Christina Collett, widow, of a share in all the prayers and alms of the convent; 21 Dec. 1510. f. 211*.
 38. Copies of 16 monumental inscriptions in the church of St. Paul, Canterbury. ff. 211-14, 219-22.
 39. Copies of 36 inscriptions in the church of St. Peter, Canterbury, three in that of All Saints, eight in that of St. Dunstan, nine in St. Mary's Bredman, and 26 in St. Mildred's. ff. 215-8.
 40. Copies of 15 inscriptions in the church of St. Nicholas Atwade in the Isle of Thanet taken in the year 1716; with notes of names and dates on those "of lesser note and not worth remark." ff. 223-4.

All the epitaphs which are copied in full in these several collections are entered under the several names in the index to this Catalogue.

41. Notes from archidiaconal registers about Doddington church and rectory, Kent, with an inscription to one "Ricardus de Seharsdott." ff. 225-6.
42. Copies of three letters from bp. Bedell to the lord deputy Wentworth, with a petition from the Protestants of Cavan about rebuilding certain churches in that county, of which a list is given. ff. 226-35.

43. Transcript from Ashm. MS. 789 of the Instructions given by the archbp. of Canterb. about bp. Pecock's confinement at Thorney. f. 236.

These Instructions are found at f. 146 (old foliation) of the Ashm. MS., where copies are given in a contemporary hand of other papers relative to Pecock's condemnation, from which Wharton made the transcripts now at Lambeth; they are not mentioned in Black's *Catalogue* of the Ashmolean MSS. Baker copies in his letter at f. 75 *supra* the Instructions from Wharton's copy.

44. Letter from Thos. Tanner (afterwards bp. of St. Asaph) to Lewis, accompanying the preceding transcript, and referring to Lewis's proposals for printing Wickliffe's New Test.; Ch. Ch. Oxf., 28 Apr. 1730. f. 237.
45. Speech of Mr. Charles Bean, rector of Bishopsbourne, Kent, "at the election of Convocationmen, Rogation Wednesday, 1722," with references to objections brought against him by [Peter] Innes [rector of Kingston] and [Edw.] Lunn [rector of Denton]. f. 238.

377.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 171. Liber "Tho. Hearnii, Jul. 29, 1709, E Pr. 185;" cujus manu præmissa est tabula contentorum.

A volume of letters and papers collected by T. Hearne.

- i. Papers of John Bastwick, M.D., being chiefly copies by him of his own letters, most of which are in Latin.
- i. Letter to a young friend, Jacob Basire, "amicissimo," remonstrating with him about his discontent at his position in the house of his patron [Sir Roger Manners]; many excellent young men are in want of the very necessities of life, and if by his lack of humility he loses his present appointment, it may be very hard to find another. f. 1.
- ii. Letter commencing "Vir reverende," containing profound offers of service. f. 2.
- iii. Letter to Edw. Adye, M.D., with vindication of

Bastwick's medical treatment of — Norton, "prætoris" (mayor of — ?), under which he was recovering when Adye was consulted in Bastwick's place, which resulted in Norton's death from lack of necessary mutual consultation. f. 3.

- iv. Familiar letter from Bastwick, without the name of the person addressed. f. 4.

"Salutem meam cognatis omnibus, et uxori tuæ potissimum, impartiri quæso. D. Fordum salutabis jure precipui."

- v. Note against the Remonstrant view of conditional promises. *Ibid.*

- vi. "Parsono Bastwicus;" apparently sending him the MS. of his *Elenchus religionis papistice* (publ. in 1624) for his consideration. f. 4 b.

Basire is well, and is in friendship "apud optimum equitem" his master [Sir Roger Manners].

- vii. Letter to Bastwick, at Colchester, from James Poe, Bastwick's brother-in-law; not dated. f. 5.

Earnestly desires reconciliation; sends by the hands of John Lascombe the legacies of £200 bequeathed by his father [Leonard Poe, M.D.] to [his grandchildren] Bastwick's children Dionysia and Judith. Seal of arms.

- viii. Letter from Bastwick to Tho. Goad, D.D., sending his *Elenchus* to him as "ætatis nostræ eruditissimum virum et consummatissimum theologum." f. 7.

Mentions "d. Galium," and the illness of Whiting's wife.

- ix. The same to Dr. Adye, in reply to his answer to Bastwick's former letter. f. 8.

- x. The same to some nobleman ("Illustrissime domine") humbly praying "in clientelam tuam recipi;" Colchester. *Ibid.*

Possibly written to the Duke of Buckingham.

- xi. Sir Roger Manners to Bastwick, complaining of the quarrelsomeness of Basire, from his inordinate vanity and desire of distinction, and narrating a dispute as to the correctness of a Latin phrase which has ended in four days' entire silence; begs Bastwick to communicate with his relations; he can learn from Ambrose Regimorter where Basire's father lives; Whitwell (Derbyshire), 10 Sept. 1629. f. 9.

Seal of arms.

- xii. Letter of gratitude and devotion from Bastwick to, apparently, archbishop Abbot ("Reverendissime præsul"). f. 11.

- xiii. Preface by Bastwick to some book written by him in reply to notes on his *Elenchus* by a Roman Catholic named Richard Short. f. 12.

xiv. Another letter of strong remonstrance from Bastwick "ornatissimo juveni d. Jacobo Basiro, amico suo dilectissimo" on his behaviour towards his patron in regard to his lack of modesty and respect. f. 13.

xv. The same to Sir Roger Manners, thanking him for receiving Basire into his house, but saying there is a certain arrogance ("τυφίχον") in the French disposition greatly unlike the modesty of English youth: notice of a very conciliatory speech by the King to Parliament last Saturday [24 Jan.] with regard to tonnage and poundage; death by drowning of the son of the King of Bohemia at Haarlem on 7 Jan.; [Jan. 1629]. f. 14.

All the articles in this series are in Latin with the exception of No. vii.

2. Specimen printed sheet of a proposed edition, in small quarto, by Edm. Gibson, while B.A. and Taberdar of Queen's College of Quineticilian, with notes. f. 15.

A MS. note, in the neat hand-writing of Will. Hall of Queen's College, says that the notes were contributed by Dr. Mill, but after printing about three sheets Gibson altered his plan and published the text (Oxon. 1693) with various readings only.

3. "Junii excerpta [Græca] ex orat. Juliani [Imper., *εἰς μητέρα τῶν θεῶν*, atque ex orat. *εἰς τοὺς ἀπαιδεύτας κύνας*] in bibl. Joh. Seldeni reperta, Jul. 30, 1659." f. 19.

The MS. cited does not appear to be now among the Selden MSS. in the Bodl. Library.

4. Notes by Bp. Barlow on the four great Roman roads in Britain. f. 21.

5. Letter to Edw. Thwaites, of Queen's College, from J[ohn] U[rry]; he is not likely to return as a student of Ch. Ch. since he will not take the oath of abjuration; encloses a Latin version by one "seignor Keene" of "Here's a health to jolly Bacchus;" 9 Apr. 1702. f. 23.

6. To the same from W. Nicolson, with notes on the Runic cross at Rothwell, Dumfriesshire, and on Roman altars and various MSS. in the library of the Univ. of Glasgow; 30 —, 1699. f. 25.

7. W. Nicolson to Thomas Benson, A.B., Queen's College, thanking him for his *Saxon Vocabulary*; 2 Oct. 1701. f. 27.

8. Sir Andrew Fountaine to Thwaites, chiefly on the uniformity of Saxon silver coins; Rotterdam, —. f. 29.

9. The same to the same, from Rome; in the Holy Week "you see . . . a vast deale of foppery and superstition, and not a dram of religion;" observations on the walls of Rome; is specially noting all Raffaele's pictures, for the Dean of Ch. Ch.; 23 Apr. 1702. f. 31.

10. H. Wanley to the same, sending some proof sheets; 13 July, 1702. f. 35.

11. "The articles of the treaty concluded concerning the succession . . . of Spain:" printed single leaf, 1700. f. 36.

12. Ralph Thoresby to [Thwaites?] asking for a copy of the pedigree of his family in one of the Dodsworth MSS., and for original autograph letters of eminent persons; Leeds, 8 Nov. 1701. f. 37.

13. G[eorge] H[ickes] to Thwaites, asking for a specimen-transcript of verses from a Greek MS. of Genesis in Saxon letters; 23 June, 1702. f. 38.
"Mr. Urry and Mr. Deering were examined and dismist" [as Jacobite plotters].

14. Sir A. Fountaine to the same; Prof. Menke[nius] is so civil to him that he will stay longer at Leipsig than he had intended; outline of his intended journey to Vienna; Mr. Grabe's brother has been very civil; Leipsig, 22 Oct. 1701. f. 40.

15. The same to the same; desires information about the English office for insurance against fire for the King of Prussia; the Emperor of Germany "is one of the oddest figures of a man that ever I saw, and the ceremonies of his court are extraordinary;" the Count of Swartzbourg's collection of medals at Arnstet¹; Morellus, [the keeper of it,] "is certainly the greatest man in his way in Europe;" Vienna, 9 Dec. 1701. f. 42.

16. Letter from Dr. Hickes, under the initials C. F., without address, relative to Dr. Wallis' professed exposure of imposture in the substitution of a tiler's child for the deceased son of James II, with notices of some witnesses to the contrary; 30 Sept. 1702. f. 44.

Described in the table of contents by Hearne as being by "Dr. H." It is in Hickes' hand-writing, but there is nothing to show why he should have assumed the initials C. F.

17. Will. Nicolson to Thwaites; Sir Rob. Sibbald and his works; the Book of Paisley, an abstract of Fordun; MSS. in the University Library; Mr. Sutherland's collection of medals and coins; 10 July, 1699. f. 46.

18. The same to the same, relative to Thwaites' proposed edition of the Saxon Pentateuch; 29 June, 1697. f. 48.

19. The same to the same; proposed election of Sir Christopher Musgrave, of Queen's College, as M.P. for the University; subscriptions towards the new edition of the [northern] Grammars; 23 July [1698]. f. 51.

20. The same to the same; more subscriptions for the Grammars; 24 Jan. 1698[–9]. f. 52.

21. A poetical epistle to the same, from W. H., reproaching him for not writing a Saxon monody on the death of the Duke of Gloucester; 5 Oct. 1700. f. 54.

¹ See Fountaine's *Numismata Angl.-Sax., &c.*, at the end of Hickes' *Dissert. Epist.*, p. 166.

- Hearne heads it with this note: "These writ by Mr. Hall when he saw Mr. Thwaites was disloyal, and did not write Saxon verses upon the death of the Duke of Gloucester."
22. "La Flote triomphante;" a printed list of 44 English ladies under French names as ships of war, with the lines prefixed:
"What can resist our two great Navys join'd?
With that we conquer France; with this, Man-kind." f. 56 b.
Hearne heads it with this note: "This printed about 1703; My Lord Essex printed it. These were healths then drunk in French."
 23. H. Wanley to Thwaites, about his preparations for his *Cat. codd. Angl.-Sax.*; London, 18 Oct. 1701. f. 57.
 24. G[eorge] H[ickes] to [the same], about the "Francick grammar" in his *Thesaurus*, and the progress of the printing of the book; not dated. f. 59.
 25. Sir A. Fountaine to the same: could not see the MSS. at Vienna, the library being sealed up on account of the death of the Keeper; his purchases of coins; many coins of our K. Ethelred met with in Saxony; Venice at present [during the Carnival] "is a scene of Bedlam and lewdness;" Venice, 23 Feb. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 61.
 26. W. Nicolson to the same; Mr. Sutherland's search for coins in Scotland; Dr. Hickes' further proposals, to quiet the minds of his subscribers; 13 Sept. 1699. f. 63.
 27. H. Wanley to the same, respecting the printing of his *Catalogus*; Lond. 30 Sept. 1701. f. 65.
Incloses (f. 66) an account of the Rushworth Gospels in the Bodl. Library, rewritten because the first copy had been lost by the printer.
 28. Will. Hall to the same, on the completion by the latter of his edition of Dionysius Periegetes (in 1697); encloses copies of epitaphs on Alex. and Henry Ward in Shenstone church, Staffordshire; 4 Sept. [1697]. f. 67 b.
The epitaphs are printed, with a few mistakes, in *Shaw's Hist. of Staffordshire*, vol. ii. p. 39.
 29. Will. Nicolson to the same, on sending his wife's nephew to enter as a batler at Queen's College; 14 March, 1700. f. 69.
 30. The same to the same, respecting the case of Charles Usher, B.A. of Univ. College, and the Saxon name Orm; 8 May, 1699. f. 71.
 31. The same to the same, respecting Sir C. Musgrave's election for the University; notice of Bp. Smith of Carlisle; 18 Aug. 1698. f. 73.
 32. A few Anglo-Saxon extracts by Thwaites out of Cotton Tiber, A. 3 and Junius 52. f. 75.
 33. Will. Elstob to Thwaites, on the pronunciation of the Anglo-Saxon letters ð and þ; Bath, 13 Sept. 1698. f. 78.
 34. The printer's first specimen-pages of Tho. Benson's *Thesaurus ling. Angl.-Sax.*, being the title-page ("e theatro Sheldon. 1690") and the first page of the text. f. 80.
 35. Notes by Thwaites on some words found in Ulphilas. f. 82.
 36. Two specimen pages of an edition of Pope Gregory's *Lib. Pastoralis*, Lat.-Anglo-Sax., designed by Thwaites. f. 86 b.
 37. Will. Hall to Thwaites, vindicating himself from a charge of neglect; is reported to be married, and the gentlewoman urges him to make the report true, which he is reluctant to do; this is "to a tittle true, and 'tis my misfortune that it is so;" Fulham, 29 May, —. f. 88.
 38. The same to the same, sending a copy of Shakespeare's lines on his grave-stone and a note thereon, and introducing Allen Hammond who is coming up to enter at Queen's College; [Dec. 1694]. f. 90.
Privately printed by Jas. Orchard Halliwell-Phillipps, 8°. Brighton, 1884; and also incorporated in his subsequent *Life of Shakespeare*.
 39. W. Nicolson to the same, upon the latter's edition of Ælfrie, and upon a Latin MS. of the Gospel of Nicodemus in Nicolson's possession; 16 Dec. 1697. f. 92.
 40. Will. Hall to the same, with notes of some words used in Staffordshire; Lichfield, 2 Jan. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 94.
 41. W. Nicolson to the same, chiefly with reference to the Runic monument at Rothwell; 20 Oct. 1698. f. 96.
 42. Jo. Chamberlayne to [Dr. Hickes], with some suggested corrections for his *Institutiones Grammat. Island.*; Isle of Wight, 3 Sept. 1698. f. 98.
Addressed, "For Mrs. Potter at the first house on the right hand in Ingram Court in Fanshaw Street, London."
 43. Rob. Freind to Thwaites; desires to know Grabe's opinion as to the original power of a metropolitan in convening, proroguing and dissolving synods; 8 Nov. 1701. f. 100.
 44. W. Nicolson to the same; notice of Burghers' engraving of Vandyk's portrait of Junius, and of Burghers himself, who died at Windsor in 1677, aged nearly 90; notice of Thwaites' proposed dedication of his book to Hickes; 11 March, 1697. f. 102.
 45. Dr. Thos. Smith to the same; will return a little MS. of Dr. Barlow's which Thwaites had lent him; Dean Street, Soho, 20 Aug. 1698. f. 104.
 46. Justus N. Salanus to the same; will, as he wishes, translate the Runic history of Hialmar into Latin, "si non secundum antiquæ linguæ genium, at tamen ad Suecanæ hodiernæ versionis modum;" left with Clements, the bookseller at Oxford, the

- copy of the Bodl. Catalogue which was lent him; mention of O. Rudbeck, &c.; Lond. 3 Jan. 1699. *Lat.* f. 106.
47. Jo. Phil. Palthenius to the same; his journey home from England; "quo desiderio Angliam reliquerim et quo me tædio post eam cognitam aliæ terræ affecerint, de eo satius est tacere quam pauca dicere;" mention of Obrecht, Schilter, Meurer, Salanus, &c.; Gryphiswald, 18 Feb. 1699. *Lat.* f. 108.
48. W. Nicolson to the same; approves of his dedication to Hickes, and is sorry for the trouble it has brought upon him; Rawlinson's Boethius; Hickes and the Scotch Runie inscription; 7 May, 1698. f. 110.
49. The same to the same; Hickes' proposals for a new edit. of his Grammar; gave Thwaites' Anglo-Sax. Pentateuch to the Bishop of Carlisle, who said he was his kinsman; 7 July, 1698. f. 112.
50. The same to the same; exertions to obtain subscription for Hickes' book; urges Thwaites to undertake the editing of the Saxon laws; Mr. Elstob will give him a copy of the inscription in Revel church; 23 June, 1698. f. 114.
51. Edm. Gibson to the same; thanks him for his edition of Dionysius; hears he thinks of publishing the Anglo-Sax. Pentateuch; if he should read the Sax. Homilies, hopes he will have an eye to all the passages against Popery; Lambeth, 20 May, 1697. f. 116.
52. Epistola Juliani Apostatæ ad Basilium Magnum, Græce, ex MS. in bibl. Palatina, cum versione Lat. ff. 118, 119.
53. Epistola Joh. Trefnant, episc. Herefordensis, Bonifacio ix. papæ; Whiteborn., 17 Sept. 1390. f. 120.
A copy sent to Thomas Barlow while fellow of Queen's College.
54. Nota ex Missali Leofrici, episc. Exon. (Bodl. MS. 579) de Leofrico ipso et de obitu ejus. f. 121.
55. Edm. Gibson to Thwaites, on his proposed Anglo-Saxon publications; Lambeth, 22 July, 1697, f. 122.
56. Notes by Hearne of editions of Livy which he had seen. f. 124 b.
57. Versus ad finem editionis cujusdam veteris Lactantii. f. 125.
58. Notes from Dodsw. MS. 118 of the building of Lightcliffe and Copley chapels, Yorkshire, and of the epitaph on Will. Fairfax and his brother John in Franckenhalt church in the Palatinate; and from MS. 117 of the building of Bradford church, with an extract from a MS. chronicle in continuation of Harding, in the possession of Sir Geo. Young. ff. 126-130.
59. Inscription on Selden's portrait in Pococke's edition of Eutychius, 1659. f. 131.
60. Livius vindicatus; dissertatio, auctore Joh. Toland; 1 Jan. 1707. f. 132.
Printed (enlarged) under the title of "Adeisidæmon, sive T. Livius a superstitione vindicatus," 8°. Hag. Com. 1709. This MS. copy appears to have been sent to Hearne by Rev. Elisha Smith for printing with his Livy, but Hearne declined to use it.
61. Extract from Sir Tho. Cooke's will as to his bequest to the Univ. of Oxford, assigned to Worcester College. f. 140.
62. Epitaphs on Martin Eltinbrode (a Scotchman) and John Button. f. 142.
63. Notes by Hearne from a MS. of Livy in New College Library. f. 143.
64. Notes by Hearne (partly from Wood's MSS.) about Merton College and the church of St. John Bapt. ff. 144, 145.
Printed in substance pp. 408-410 of Hearne's *Textus Roffensis*, 8°. Oxon., 1720.
65. "That our Lord is the Messias, *contra Judæos*;" part of a treatise on the commencement of the second part of the Apostles' Creed, by Obadiah Walker, "in his own hand" (Hearne). f. 146.
66. H. Dodwell to Dr. Hudson, with notes on Dionysius Halicarnass.; Shottesbrook, 21 Dec. 1703. f. 162.
67. List by Dr. Gibson of the contents of two MSS. in the possession of Dr. Milles containing transcripts of the Anglo-Saxon Penitentials of Theodore and Egbert, *Pastorale*, &c., from the originals in Bennet Coll. Cambr. f. 164.

378.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 245.

A volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous papers bound up by Rawlinson.

1. Wanley's "Notitia Chartularii de Dunstaple in bibl. Harleiana," as printed pp. lxxviii-xcvi, vol. i. of Hearne's *Chron. de Dunstaple*, in 1723. f. 1.
2. "Vita R. Ricardi II, scripta a quodam monacho de Evesham, et ex cod. bibl. Cotton. Tiber. C. ix. 1. dicto transcripta per D. Casley, bibliothecarium, collat. cum cod. ejusdem bibliothecæ MS^o. Claud. B. 9 per J. West." f. 28.

Printed by Hearne, 8°. Oxon. 1729.

From this title we learn that Hearne's transcript was made by Casley. Hearne mentions West's collation (Pref. p. xii), but as to the copy only says that West procured its being made.

3. Narratio de morte Adæ Puleyn, prioris de Wymundham, anno 1303, et electione per conv. S. Albani Joh. de Stevenache in successorem ejus. p. 244.

Transcribed from MS. 53 in Magd. Coll. Libr. by Mr. Loveday for Hearne in Oct. 1729; and

- printed pp. 743-750, vol. ii. of the *Chronica* of Otterbourne and Whethamstede.
4. The latter part of Hemingford's *Chron. Edw. III.*, for the years 1341-6. p. 250.
As printed pp. 344-386, vol. ii. of Hearne's edition.
 5. Articles V.-VIII. of the contents of the vol. entitled *Joh. de Trokelowe Annales*, edited by Hearne in 1729; together with the letter of Dr. Edm. Archer communicating them. pp. 278, 370-382.
 - i. Dr. Archer's letter, 31 July, 1728. p. 278.
Printed *ibid.*, pp. 253-4.
 - ii. Documents about the canonization of Will. de Marchia, Bishop of Wells. pp. 370-9.
 - iii. Letter of thanks from Hen. VIII. on the election of Cromwell to be dean of Wells. p. 377.
 - iv. Episcopal commission for the admission of an anchorite to a cell at Crewkerne. p. 380.
 - v. Charters relating to Ilchester. pp. 374, 382.
 6. Long account, in a letter from Cuthbert Constable, of a MS. by Will. Bowyer, Keeper of the Records in the Tower, dedicated to Rob. Dudley, Earl of Leicester, and containing copies of deeds relating to the earl's estates, &c., with pictures and verses, many of the latter being in vituperation of monks. pp. 282-302.
 7. "Alphabetical list of the religious houses in Somersetshire, by John Strachy, of Sutton Court." p. 304.
Printed pp. 643-666, vol. ii. of Hearne's Hemingford.
 8. Account of the religious houses in the diocese of Bath and Wells, communicated to Hearne by Dr. Edm. Archer. pp. 320-368.
Printed pp. 585-638 *ibid.*
 9. "Ordinatio vicariæ de Est Cammell," and other transcripts from the Registers of the diocese of Wells, communicated to Hearne by Dr. Archer, through Mr. Tottenham, 20 Aug. 1726. pp. 384-92.
Printed by Hearne under the title of "Observationes ad pretia ac valorem rerum spectantes," pp. 203-217, vol. i. of *A. de Domerham Hist. Glaston.*, 8°. Oxon., 1727.
 10. "Notices concerning several Bishops of Bath and Wells; e collectaneis J. Worthington, C. A. M." p. 394.
Printed pp. 711-18, vol. ii. of Hearne's Otterbourne and Whethamstede.
 11. The Domesday of Worcestershire so far as concerns the "Terra ecclesie de Wirecestre," with that of the land of the Bishop of Worcester in Warwickshire; copied by Rich. Graves of Mickleton, 1 Oct. 1722. pp. 396-405.
Printed pp. 483-512, vol. ii. of Hearne's *Hemingi Chartul. Eccl. Wigorn.* 8°. Oxon. 1723.
 12. Two Homilies assigned to Will. of Newbury, one

"De sancto Albano," the other, "De Trinitate;" transcribed from Lambeth MS. 73 by E. Burton in 1718; with notes from him to Hearne. pp. 406-12, 422-7.

Printed by Hearne, pp. 848-902, vol. ii. of *Chronicon Gul. Neubrig.* 8°. Oxon. 1719.

13. "Cathalogus sanctorum in Anglia pausantium et oriundorum, quorum depositionum dies consequenter annotantur;" transcribed by E. Burton from Lambeth MS. 99, with a note from him to Hearne. pp. 414-20.

The Catalogue is also mentioned by Burton in a letter in MS. 400, f. 124.

379.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 238.

A volume of miscellaneous tracts collected by Edw. Umfreville.

On a fly-leaf Rawlinson has written this note:—"9 May, 1748, Rec^d. the contents of this volume from my good friend Edw. Umvreville, esq., of the Inner Temple. R + R."

1. Creations of the peerage of England, Will. Cong.—Eliz., with an alphabetical index. f. 1.

Numbered "10524" in some Catalogue.

2. Catalogue of dukes, marquesses, earls and viscounts, created from the Cong. to Eliz. f. 49.

"MS. 103," viz. in the sale catalogue of the libr. of Walter Clavell, 8°. Lond. 1742, p. 94.

On the first leaf is the motto, "Che non fa non falla."

3. A treatise "of the antiquitie, amplexes, and excellency of the Common Lawes of England," in seven chapters. f. 88.

Beg. "Hee whom Themis made choice of to geeve her ballance in the one scale."

"Ex dono Bulstrode Whitlock, November 1, 1648."

4. "The soveraigntie of the seas of England," by Sir John Borroughs, knt., Keeper of the records in the Tower of London. p. 200.

"Pret. 4s., 16 May, 1635."

Printed, 4°. Lond. 1651.

380.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 243. Inter codd. MSS. Kath. Bridgeman, 24; exinde emptus a Rawlinson, anno 1743, pretio 18. 6d.

Historical Miscellanies: "vol. III."

1. A discourse of Tangier; [by Sir H. Cholmeley]. f. 1.

Printed in 1787.

On the first leaf is a small engraved oval book-plate of the arms of Richard Bridgeman.

2. "A catt may look upon a king;" [by Sir Anth. Weldon]. f. 74.
Frequently printed.
3. "The Commons Protestation" in Parliament in the first year of James I., touching the rights and privileges of their House. f. 107.
4. "A friend to Cæsar; an humble proposition for the more regular and speedy payment of his majestie's treasure, granted or to be granted by the Lords and Commons in Parliament." f. 136.
By Sam. Pepys? See Rawlinson MS. C. 302.
5. "A rough draught of a new modell at sea;" by Geo. Savile, Marq. of Halifax. f. 207.
Printed, 4°. Lond. 1694.
6. "A modest plea for some excises at this time, in order to the avoyding of a land tax, for the yeare 1694." By Sir Charles Sedley. f. 227.

381, 382.

Codices chartacei. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 211, 342.

Two volumes of transcripts from the Cecil papers, being the printer's copy used for Sam. Haynes' *Collection of State Papers* (fol. Lond. 1740) to p. 444, the end of the year 1565.

A copy of the original prospectus of Haynes' book is inserted at the beginning of the first volume.

383.

Chartaceus. In folio maj., sæc. xviii. ff. 149. Ex catalogo Kath. Bridgeman anno 1742 (No. 18) emptus a Rawlinson pretio 2s.

Miscellaneous papers.

- I. Proceedings relative to a charge brought against some of the Ipswich commissioners appointed for carrying out the Enlistment Act of 1709, (viz. Leicester Martin, Devereux Edgar, Orlando Bridgeman, and Mileson Edgar, esqs., and Dr. John Dade), of obstructing a meeting called for impressing men, for which they were publicly censured in the *Gazette* of 17 March, 1709; consisting of (i) Twenty-six affidavits sworn on both sides; (ii) List of the impressed men brought before the meeting; (iii) Order of reference by the Queen in Council on a petition from the said commissioners; (iv) Report on the affidavits by the Attorney and Solicitor General. ff. 1-53.
2. Political verses, ballads and satires.
 - i. On the taxes. f. 55.
"Good people, what will ye be of all bereft?"

- ii. Verses "by a great man" laid on Q. Anne's dressing-table. f. 58.
"O Anna! see the prelude is begunn."
- iii. "The bell man of Dela Hay Ward's address to Mr. Dolbin;" "the Tale of a nettle;" "a Letter." ff. 61, 62.
- iv. "Dr. Sacheverel's health." f. 63.
- v. King George God's judgment upon England. f. 64.
"When Israel first provok't the living Lord."
- vi. The British ambassadress's [i.e. the Duchess of Shrewsbury's] speech to the French King. Two copies. ff. 67, 112.
"Hail, tricking monarch! more successful far."
See Rawlinson MS. C. 986, art. 14.
- vii. "An answer to the *Great noise about nothing*, or, A noise about something." f. 87.
"When noise and clamour gets the upper hand."
- viii. "On the new promotions made by the Queen." f. 89 b.
"Ah, Anna! thy new friends and prick-eared court."
- ix. Epitaph on the Church of England, whose sickness began 5 Nov. 1688, ending in 1705; *Engl. Lat.* ff. 94, 95, 143-4.
"Stay, passenger, and read this elegy."
- x. "An elegy on the much-lamented death of Capt. Tho. Green, who was executed with others of his crew under the pretence of being a pirate, &c., in Scotland, Apr. 11, 1705." f. 108.
"Presumptuous arrogance! inhuman rage!"
- xi. "The religious turncoat, or the trimming parson." f. 115.
"I lov'd no King in forty-one."
- xii. "An elegy on the Prince," [the son of the Prince of Wales, 1717]. f. 116.
"Come Muses all, lament the fall."
- xiii. "St. Alban's." f. 118.
"When S—h led by fancy, fate, or scorn,
Vouchsafed to view the royal Gloucester's urn."
- xiv. "On the 28th day of May [1723] at Edinburg." f. 128.
"At Cana's feast great Heaven's Lord."
- xv. Lines on the Prince George and Princess of Wales. f. 129.
"Great Britain, rejoice."
- xvi. "An excellent new ballad," on the bed-tester falling on Geo. I. f. 142.
"I'll tell you a story, & no tittle enlarge."
- xvii. On Sir C. Shovell's shipwreck, and the special form of prayer for success at sea. f. 146.
"As Lambeth pray'd so prov'd the dire event."
3. Speech of Dr. Thos. Manningham, Bishop of Chichester, in the house of Lords in favour of Mary

- Forester's petition for an act to annul her marriage with Sir Geo. Downing; Apr. 1715. f. 59.
4. Speech of Dr. John Sharp, Archbishop of York, in the House of Lords, on the receiving Sacheverel's Answer to the Articles of impeachment. f. 65.
 5. Speech of Lord Nottingham concerning Sacheverel's trial. f. 65 b.
 6. A health against "the Pretender" and Non-jurors which "the Duke of Richmond & the Earl of Clare made their hired mob drink in the Court of Requests," &c., 10 June, 1715. f. 69.
 7. The dying speech of James Shephard at Tyburn, 17 March, 171 $\frac{7}{8}$. f. 71.
 8. "The age of riddles, or a true list of extraordinary positions, formerly called contradictions, but now distinguished by no names at all, faithfully extracted from several modern doctrines and practices." f. 86.
A political non-juring squib, of which a printed broadside copy is inserted at f. 101.
 9. "The fanatic's creed." f. 97.
Beg. "I believe in John Calvin."
 10. "How to make a fanatic's diascordium." f. 99.
Beg. "Take of the herbs of hypocrisy and ambition."
 11. "Pasquini et Marforii Curiosæ interlocutiones super præsentem orbis Christiani statum, publicatæ in Romano Capitolio, 1683." f. 119.
 12. Certified copy by Nath. Burrage, town-clerk of Ipswich, of the proceedings at the Great Court of the town held 15 Feb. 170 $\frac{3}{4}$. ff. 124-6.
 13. "Sir Simon Harcourt's dying speech" in Parliament, on a petition against his return for the borough of Abingdon. f. 130.
 14. Petition from the City of London to Parliament on the distress caused by the South Sea Company's failure. f. 131.
 15. Pretended votes of the House of Commons, satirizing various ladies in the form of replies to fictitious petitions, and including a petition from Mr. "Boile" for a bill to give Sir Richard Temple more courage. f. 132.
 16. Letters patent of Geo. I. constituting George Prince of Wales *Custos Regni* during his absence abroad, 1716. f. 134.
 17. "In episcopum quendam;" a satire upon Burnet. f. 136.
Inc. "E Scotia presbyter profugus."
 18. "Pasquinada di Roma." f. 136 b.
 19. Sir Walter Raleigh's letter to his wife the night before his execution, with verses written by him in a Bible as he went to execution. f. 140.
 20. The conclusion of Lord Oxford's speech on his trial in the House of Lords. f. 147.

21. "Translation of Baron Bothmar's letter to Mons. Schutz." f. 148.
22. Answer of George, Earl of Wintoun, to the articles of impeachment against him, 1716. f. 149.
A large number of printed political papers, satirical ballads, &c., are interspersed, which are entered in the general Catalogue of printed books.

384.

Chartaceus. In folio maj., sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 117. Liber Tho. Hearne, Jan. 28, 1729.

Miscellaneous papers, many of which appear to have belonged to Edmund Warcup, of Northmoor, Oxfordshire.

1. Reasons for morning prayers to God, the manner of serving Him, with forms of prayer of adoration, thanksgiving, contrition, petitioning, &c. ff. 1, 2.
2. Letter from Charles I. to the judges, enjoining execution of the laws against Popish recusants, in pursuance of a petition from the Lords and Commons; Reading, 11 Nov. 1625 (*Copy*). f. 3.
3. "A direction for a private familie touching fasting;" the sorts of fasting and the days enjoined by law. f. 5.
4. Printed broad-side of protest of Puritan Lords on 9 Sept. 1641 against printing the order of 16 Jan. for maintaining the divine service of the Church. f. 6.
5. "The present state of the revenue belonging to the vicaridge of St. Helen in Abingdon." f. 7.
6. Short notes on the Abingdon Charter and the right of the Corporation to take toll in the market. f. 8.
7. Petition from the parish of Bucknell, Oxon., to the Bishop of Oxford (signed by Sam. Trotman, the church-wardens, and nine others) complaining of the neglect of the parish by the non-resident parson, Mr. Will. Morehead, who leaves all the duty to a young man under 24 years of age, Mr. Slater, who is chaplain of St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford, where he resides; *temp. Car. II.* f. 10.
8. Copy in 17th cent. of the letters patent of Edw. VI. for support of the Hospital at Abingdon, repair of the bridges, &c.; 18 May, 1553. f. 11.
9. Queries touching the Free-school in Abingdon, with answers. f. 22.
10. Laws and ordinances for the Free-school at Abingdon. f. 23.
11. Encomium artis typographicæ. f. 28.
Inc. "Nil tam præclarum in rebus humanis."
12. Engravings by Bagford of some fantastic forms of initial letters. ff. 36-41.
13. Engraved fac-simile specimen of the engravings in the Haarlem "*Speculum humanæ salvationis*." f. 42.

14. Transcript (certified by Benj. Cooper, deputy-registrar) of the depositions and proceedings before Dr. Henry Alworth, vicar-general of the Bishop of Oxford, in a suit of Rich. Lydall of Northmore, Oxon., and Frances Fairebeard, widow, of the same, against Edmund Warcupp, esq., of the same, concerning his exclusive right to seats in the aisle of Northmore church. 1678. f. 44.
15. Notes in reference to evidence given by — Everard inculpatung Warcupp, at the trial of Stephen Colledge in 1681. f. 69.
16. Declaration by Jeremiah Astell, physician, of a conversation held with Col. Warcupp and Capt. Housington, on his visiting the former in prison on 27 July, —, with reference to intercession on his behalf with Lord Arlington. f. 70.
Apparently this paper is connected with the next.
17. Declaration, made apparently for submission to the Council, about the communications of the writer [Warcupp?] with one Puckle, a merchant, who offered bribes to him (inculpatung Lord Arlington as being accessible in this way) for the obtaining a pardon for a man of Yarmouth named Burton, a merchant in Holland, who had been excepted from pardon in a Proclamation, with notice of a similar attempt on behalf of Gen. Desborough; after 1666. f. 72.
18. Opinion of counsel (Tho. Jones and Edm. Saunders) on a brieve of the evidence to be offered in the case of the King v. John Rous (for a share in the Rye House plot) [1684]. f. 74.
19. "A litle view of the great Tamberlain;" a life of Tamerlane of Tartary. f. 77.
Beg. "I never heard or read of a person."
20. Draft of a petition from Edmond Warcupp to the House of Lords, setting forth his services performed and losses sustained in his employment in tracing out the Popish Plot, and praying for recompense in accordance with various orders from the King in 1679. f. 105.
21. Particulars of the manor of Northmore, Oxon, and of its value, 25 March, 1700. f. 110.
22. Indictment preferred by the Earl of Shaftesbury against Edm. Warcupp, John Macnamarra and others for libel, or *Scandalum magnatum*, in accusing him of treasonable practices; 33 Car. II., 1682. f. 112.
23. Message from Charles II. to the House of Commons on 4 Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{8}$, in reply to their address of 31 Jan. respecting alliance with Holland and war with France. f. 113.
Anchitell Grey's *Debates*, vol. v. pp. 60–62.
24. Order in Council, 3 Dec. 1684, upon a petition from Edm. Warcupp, to the Lords of the Treasury, to

give him some such office on a vacancy as they may think fit. f. 115.

Several printed papers are interspersed.

385.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 152. Ad init. notat Rawlinson, "This was first in Lord Somers's sale, and one of the copies wrote before it was printed. . . . Bought by Mr. Murray in Lord Somers's sale. R + R." Non autem invenitur in catalogo venali codicum MSS. baronis Somers. In catal. Joh. Murray, 1749, 657; exinde emptus a Rawlinson pretio 1s. 6d.

Report of the trial of the seven bishops in June, 1688, copied from the edition printed for Thomas Bassett in 1689.

The MS. professes to be from the printed copy, but there are some slight variations. Prefixed is an engraving of the portraits of the bishops, arranged in the form of a pyramid.

386.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 79.

Miscellaneous note-book of Anthony Hammond, M.P., of Somersham, Hunts., "begun in Sackville Street, 7 Nov. 1717," and ending 31 Jan. 172 $\frac{3}{8}$.

The notes are very brief and on all kinds of subjects, religious, moral, political, historical, lists of ancient authors, notes of books, &c., but generally of little importance. Such as are worth notice are entered in the index to this catalogue under their subjects.

387.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 65. Olim 587 inter codices ducis de Chandos, et exinde emptus a Rawlinson pretio 2s.

"Names of Popish recusants, and Papists who have registered their estates," with the parishes where their lands lie, names of tenants in possession, and valuation; as returned by the clerks of the peace to the commissioners for forfeited estates, in the time of Geo. I.

388.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 60. Olim in catalogo quodam numero 14 signatus.

Another copy of the preceding return, in the same clerk's hand, with some slight variations.

389.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 27. In fol. reject., manu R. Rawlinson, "Found amongst the MSS. of Dr. Francis Turner, Bp. of Ely, deprived at the Revolution."

"The imperial crown of England is independent on any power on earth, and the royal authority and rights and sovereignty of our kings immediately and solely from God, and not from the Pope or people, or any municipall laws of our country," &c. A treatise in the form of a reply to queries and objections.

390.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 101.

Miscellaneous papers; bound together by Rawlinson, and having a rough table of contents prefixed by him.

1. Proceedings of the Court of the Forest of Whichwood, Oxfordshire, 12-16 Chas. I. 1636-1640. ff. 1-7.
2. *Formulæ brevium*; copies of some writs, chiefly of *Habeas Corpus* and *Scire facias* in the time of James I, with a few others. ff. 8-13.
3. Letter from "W. [Lord] Burghley," [afterwards second earl of Exeter] to Mr. John Beaulieu, (secretary to the English ambassador) at Paris, introducing the bearer ("married to my sister Wray's daughter"), and desiring to have some bridles made by the most renowned masters that are in Paris; London, 29 March, 1613. f. 14.
Seal of crest; a garb supported by two lions rampant.

4. Letter from the Privy Council to the Earl of Kent, as Lord Lieut. of Bedfordshire, requiring the holding a complete muster of all the forces in the county, the filling up of all vacancies, and supply of all deficiencies in arms and ammunition; Whitehall, 26 June, 1615. f. 16.
5. Letter from Lord Dorchester to Henry de Vic, the Resident at Paris, about the restitution of a merchant-ship taken by the French, and the forwarding a letter to Sir Isaac Wake. The King "expects from his ministers abroad frequent advertisements." Newmarket, 1 March, 1629[-30]. f. 18.

Very good impression of seal of arms.

6. Letter from Sir Francis Windebank to his son Thomas about his private affairs; will ratify whatever he and his mother do in his estate; as earnestly longs for the letters by the weekly ordinary as ever he did for a day of liberty when he was at school; Sir James Douglas of Berwick is to have any papers of his that may be found; wishes he could make such an acknowledgment

to Mons. Aubert as his love and care deserve; "I wish when his wife comes to your mother that she will make all the expressions of gratitude to her on my parte that possibly she may;" Paris, 15 March, 1641. f. 20.

7. Letter from Gerard Langbaine to John Selden, "at his house at White-Fryers." They have unanimously elected Mr. Boncle as Divinity Beadle, and the change he has made from his school will be much to their advantage; desires to draw Mr. Clerke hither too, and to get Mr. Pocock to reside among them; progress of the edition of Eutychius; Queen's Coll., 27 Dec. 1652. f. 22.

Very good impression of seal of arms.

8. A collection of papers relating to the visitation of Magd. College in 1687.

- i. Transcripts by one hand: (a) "A letter to Dr. F[airfax], Aug. 8, 1687;" (β) "A letter to Dr. T[homas] S[mith], Oct. 20, 1687;" (γ) "A letter with some queries sent to the Lords Commissioners at Oxon, Oct. 24, 1687;" (δ) "A letter to Dr. Hedges, Oct. 20, 1687;" (ε) A letter to the Lord Chief Justice Wright, not dated; (ζ) "Dr. Fairfax's Plea, not delivered." ff. 24-32.

- ii. An account of the proceedings, from Oct. 19 to Nov. 16. ff. 33, 39.

- iii. Petition from the College to the King. f. 42.

- iv. Fragmentary notes of the proceedings on 16 Nov. ff. 44, 49.

- v. Two lists of the Fellows and Demies, marking those who did and who did not submit. ff. 45, 46.

- vi. Answer of the College to questions from the Commissioners as to the relief given to the poor in fulfilment of charitable benefactions; 22 Oct. f. 47.

- vii. Summons to the College to appear before the Council, 1 July; summons to appear before the Visitors, 17 Oct.; opinion of Dr. Bouchier as to the obligation to obey the King's commands. ff. 47 b, 48, 50.

- viii. Answer of the Vice-President and the deputed Fellows of the College to the question, Why they did not elect Dr. Farmer. f. 51.

- ix. Copy of a letter signed C. C., giving a report of the Bishop of Chester's first speech to the College; Tring, 3 March, 1688. f. 53.

9. "Remarks and observations on the government of Mully Ismael the present emperor of Morocco, and the occasion of the warr between him and his son Mully Umhamed . . . written originally in French at Sally by a person who lived there as a factor many years, and now translated into English . . . London, anno 1706." f. 55.

10. Copies of three letters from G. Roberts, agent for the East India Company at Fort St. David, to

Sir Thomas Rawlinson, with news of a three-days battle between two sons of the deceased Great Mogul, dispute at Madras between the right-hand and left-hand men, &c.; 5 Feb.-27 Dec. 1707. ff. 67-72.

11. "A catalogue of MSS. written by, and in the possession of, Sir Tho. Browne, M.D., late of Norwich, and of his son Dr. Edward Browne;" being 20 in folio, 40 in quarto, and 55 in octavo, with 11 parcels of miscellaneous papers. f. 73.

Printed in S. Wilkin's edition of Browne's *Works*, vol. iv. pp. 466-476, where the present localities of the MSS. are indicated. One volume, however, which Mr. Wilkin could not trace, "A journey from Genoa to Bordeaux," is No. 125 in this collection.

12. Poema "in pilam palmariam" ("Anglice, *ball-court*" dicit Rawlinson), a quodam, nomine "Edwards." f. 77.

Inc. "Condita sunt lato sublimia mœnia campo."

13. Oratio in aula coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon. habita, in die anniversaria, sc. festo D. Joh. Bapt. f. 79.

Inc. "Qui divini alicujus laudes aggreditur."

14. Oratio in laudem Aristotelis coram Academia Oxon. in die "inceptionis" (ut vocant), sive gradus Magistri in Artibus assumendi, ut videtur, in Quadragesima, habita, a quodam qui per vices Vice-Cancellarium, Procuratores, atque Baccalaureos alloquitur. f. 81.

Inc. "Majores nostri (auditores) ita de Aristotelis gloria fuerunt solliciti."

15. "A true and perfect terrier of all the glebe-lands belonging to the parsonage of Hanborough," in Oxfordshire. f. 83.

16. Fragment of Dr. Plot's diary of a journey into Kent, containing notes of Sheerness, Queenborough, and Minster, seen on Aug. 22-23. (*Copy.*) f. 85.

See art. 21 *infra*, written by the same hand.

17. Verses "to a lady that presented the Ten Commandments cut out in paper-work by herself to St. John's library, Oxon." f. 86.

18. Versus "in Chlorida transfretantem æstuosum mare;" per Jo. Wilson, Recordatorem Londonderriensem. f. 88.

19. "La Muse de Cavalier; or an apology for such gentlemen as make poetry their diversion, not their business; in a letter from a scholar of Mars to one of Apollo;" in verse. f. 89.

Beg. "Damon, I'm told the poets take it ill."

20. Verses of invitation to a feast at "James Bettans house," guided by "Harry Elliot." f. 93.

Beg. "Whether these find yee yet a bed."

21. Copy of a letter from Dr. R. Plot to [Edw. Lhuyd?] giving notes of a visit to Chilham, Richborough, and Lympne in Kent, and of the Roman remains there; Appledore, Sept. 3, 1693. f. 95.

Rawlinson has struck out Lhuyd's name, which he had himself written. The journey was taken in company with Dr. Thomas Browne, whose own account of the whole tour, from Aug. 15, is printed in vol. iv. of Sir Thos. Browne's *Works*, edited by S. Wilkin, pp. 457-462.

22. Notes of the will of William Browne, of Whitechapel, made 12 Sept. 1665, and proved 21 Oct. 1671. f. 96.

23. Fragment of a law-paper endorsed, "Abstract of lord Cheyne's title to Chelsey, with mortgage settlements." f. 98.

24. Letter from R. Rawlinson, without address, about his preparing the catalogue of his brother's collections; 3 Jan. 1733. f. 99.

"You'll find enclosed part of my brother's catalogue of MSS., in whose description I have been as particular as possible, that it may be of use to posterity if they discover into whose possession any article may come. This will be followed by an appendix of printed books remaining, that by pictures and prints. . . . Of these catalogues I print but few, as purchasers in this ware are not numerous."

25. Letter from Rev. Edw. Brown to Chiswell, the bookseller, proposing the publication of a translation from the Italian (as printed in 1552) of William Thomas's *Pelegriño Inglese*, in vindication of Hen. VIII; Sundridge, 15 Aug. 1690. f. 100.

Thomas's tract was first printed from his original English MS., in the Cottonian library, in 1774; and was re-edited by J. A. Froude in 1861.

26. Memoranda of the value and patronage of the livings of Hambledon, Dunsfold, Alfold, Ewhurst, and Cranley, in Surrey. f. 101.

391.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 111.

A volume of miscellaneous letters and papers of Sir Thomas Browne, M.D., and his son Edward. Prefixed is a portrait of Th. Browne, engraved by F. H. Van Houe.

1. Epistola ad doct. Edw. Browne ab J. S. Zawaski, nobili Polono, opem petens qua ex Anglia ad Landgravium Hassiæ reverteretur; s. a. f. 1.

2. Epist. ad Th. Browne ab Johanne Verryn, gratias agens pro litteris commendatitiis ab eo, et ab filio ejus ex Hungaria, acceptis; Cantabr., 29 Jul. 1669. f. 3.

Cum sigillo insignia gentilitia exhibente.

3. Ad eundem a R. Shorte de origine axiomatis γωθι σκαυρόν; s. a. f. 5.

4. Ad eundem epist. anonyma, gratias agens pro dono *Pseudodoxiæ* per Rob. Gardinerum transmissio, offerensque ex vice libellum quendam poeticum: "Mitto

ad te hanc ingenioli mei imaginem . . . poeticum furorem . . . meliora daturus si Deus mihi dederit extra hanc procellam in tuto respirare." "A. D. v. Cal. Sextiles, 1649." f. 7.

Sigillum heraldicum affixum est, quod hoc modo Anglice describere licet: "A fess, in chief an estoile; in base a griffin segreant: in chief also a monogram *THOR*. (*C. Reed*, sive *Creed*?)." Superscriptio epistolæ: "To the famous gentleman, Mr. Thomas Browne, Doctor of Physique, at Norwich, these with my service."

5. Ad eundem ab J. Windet, de tractatione medica cujusdam ægrotæ verbose tractans, multis etiam Græce citatis; Yermouth, oct. id. Aug. 1652. f. 9.

6. Notarial instrument in Spanish of a mercantile contract between Jacques Pitresen Olandez of Flushing, capt. of the ship *Babel*, and Manuel Ferreira; Cadiz, 16 Sept. 1663. f. 11.

7. Letter from the Master and Seniors of Trinity College, Cambr. (with nine signatures), to Sir Thos. Browne, asking for help towards the erection of a new library; St. James's day, 1678. f. 15.

Seal of College arms.

8. The same to the same (with nine signatures), thanking him for his "generous gift;" not dated. f. 17.

Seal of arms; per fess dancetté, three cocks; crest, a cock.

9. Acknowledgment by Jo. Nicholas, Warden of Winchester College, of the receipt of £10 as the gift of Sir Thos. Browne towards the building a new school; 25 Aug. 1681. f. 19.

With endorsements about the payment of an order for the amount, through Dr. Edw. Browne.

10. Similar receipt from Rich. Stedman, Bursar of Trinity College, Cambr., for the gift of £20 towards the library; 10 July, 1682. f. 21.

11. Letter from H. Oldenburg to Dr. Edw. Browne at Vienna, "chez Mons. Beck in Cöberhoff," thanking him for his account of a lake in Hungary, communicated to the Royal Society, and asking for observations on the mines and plants in Bohemia and Upper Saxony; Lond., 6 Aug. 1669. f. 22.

12. The same to the same, at Norwich, thanking him for "philosophical presents" to the Society, and asking for his observations on the Bohemian and Misnian mines; Lond., 29 March, 1670. f. 24.

13. "The nightingale and lute-master, from [the Latin of] Strada; in imitation of Claudian's style." f. 25.

Beg.

"The sun had passed the bright meridian line
And now with gentler heat began to shine."

14. Letter from Sir Jo. Heydon to Sir T. Browne, in terms of extravagant encomium, desiring his

acquaintance, in order to confer with him on Hermetic philosophy and alchemy. 23 Dec. 1652. f. 26.

15. Copy by Sir T. Browne of a letter from himself to his son, lieut. Thomas Browne. [May or June, 1667.] f. 28.

Browne's *Works*, by Wilkin, i. 149.

16. Translation of letter of credentials from Michael Federowich, Emperor of Russia, to Charles I, in behalf of his physician Dr. Arthur Dee; Moscow, 19 Dec. A. M. 7135. f. 31.

17. Lines by N. S., entitled, "A cordiall return of thanks unto Dr. Brown for the despaired off cure of Mrs. E. S., aged 57, sick of a violent continuall fever, her body and spirits almost wasted with a long continued quartan ague, still wasting itself with a smart loosness, and possessed by a strong consumption." f. 33.

Beg.

"He came, saw, cur'd! Could Cæsar's self do more."

18. Copy of a memorial to the President, Censors, and Elects of the College of Physicians, praying for the removal of occasions of division and offence by a reform of the statutes. f. 34.

19. Letter from John Evelyn to Sir Tho. Browne, on Evelyn's plan of an *Elysium Britannicum*, with an outline of the contents of chap. vii, book iii; Covent Garden, 28 Jan. 1688. f. 36.

Printed in Browne's *Works*, vol. i. pp. 374-9, from the *London Magazine* for 1824, with a mistake in the date, and a few other errors.

A MS. note by Dr. Bliss is inserted mentioning that among the MSS. at Wotton House, Surrey, are parts of two volumes entitled *Elysium Britannicum*, of undigested collections, with one printed sheet (alluded to in the above letter) of the contents of the intended work.

20. "Serenissimi Domini Protectoris inauguratio, &c., et pax reintegrata;" ode strophis tredecim constans, subscriptis literis, G. L. T. C. S. [Trin. Coll. Soc.?] f. 38.

21. "The Earle of Shaftesburies speech in the Court of King's Bench when he was brought thither by *habeas corpus*, June 29, 1677." f. 40.

22. "The battail of Dunkirk [$\frac{4}{17}$ June, 1658], written by major John Hinton for his own memorie." f. 41.

23. Copies, (i) of a letter from the Privy Council to Thomas, visc. Fairfax, a R. C. recusant, desiring him to give up, in accordance with the will of his late father, his eldest son to the Lord Deputy of Ireland, to be brought up in the religion of the Church of England, 31 May, 1639; (ii) of the answer of Lord Fairfax, given in Nov. 1639; (iii) of a renewed order of the Council after his appearance before them on 22 Nov. f. 43 a, b.

24. *Fragmenta orationis ejusdam de studio chirurgiæ* [ab Edv. Browne, anno 1675?]. ff. 44, 45.
25. "An account of the dissection of Sir Thomas Pettus of Rackheath, Nov. 1, 1671." f. 46.
26. Account of the dissection on 29 Oct. 1671, of a person (name omitted) who died from suppression of urine. f. 47.
27. Notarial instruments in Portuguese of a petition of Jaques Pedro, master of the ship *Isabella*, of Setuval, respecting some mercantile business, &c.; Oct. 1663. ff. 48-51.
28. Letter from Samuel Duncon, a quaker, to Dr. Thomas Browne, on his *Religio Medici*; n. d. f. 52.
Browne's *Works*, i. 352.
29. The rough draft by Sir T. Browne of his account of urns found at Brampton, Derbyshire, in Feb. 1667. f. 53.
Ibid. iii. 499-503.
30. Letter from Sir Hamon L'Estrange (senior) to Sir T. Browne desiring his medical advice, and his opinion as to the writer's putting his case into the hands of an advertising doctor in London, one Isaac Playford; sending also a paper upon the sperm-whale; 16 June, 1653. f. 55.
About half the letter (omitting the passage about Playford, &c.) is printed in Browne's *Works*, i. 369-70.
31. Report of a committee appointed by the College of Physicians to consider the question of rendering the library more useful; chiefly with reference to the appointment of an under-keeper and the cataloguing of the Marq. of Dorchester's books, (bequeathed in 1680); end of 17th cent. f. 57.
32. The original letter of Sir Kenelm Digby to Browne disclaiming his intention of printing his annotations on the *Religio Medici*; Winchester House, 20 March, 1642. f. 60.
Browne's *Works*, ii, p. xxviii, and in most editions of the *Religio Medici*.
33. Letter from Dr. E. Browne to his father, with drawings of three lachrymatories and an urn found in Gun field, near Ratcliff, Middlesex; 1 Jan. 1677. ff. 61-3.
Ibid. i. 454-5, with the drawings engraved.
34. Will. Nicolson (afterward Bishop of Carlisle and Archbp. of Cashel) to Dr. E. Browne, asking permission to make quotations from his published *Travels* in the third vol. of the *English Atlas*; Queen's Coll., Oxon, 5 Feb. 1681½. f. 64.
35. Tho. Smith to Dr. Thomas Browne, desiring advice as to medical writers to be read by him; Christ's College [Cambridge], St. Thomas' [day], n. y. f. 65.
Browne's *Works*, i. 359-60.
36. John Donellan (in Germany) to Dr. E. Browne, with great professions of obligation, and desire to serve

- him in the collection of curiosities; is going to his "quarters" to-day, but will leave his direction at the post-house at Clagenfurt; has made acquaintance with a learned Irishman at Gemint, two miles off, who is the archpriest of the district; St. Veit, 13 Aug. 1669. f. 67.
37. Long letter signed J. W., without date or address, in reply to some papers from one who had quitted the Church of England for that of Rome, strongly condemning some language in which the writer appears to claim earthly reward from God in the shape of "hundreds and thousands of pounds" for so doing; and instancing ten points in which the Roman Church contradicts primitive faith and practice. f. 69.
38. Sir Rob. Paston to Dr. Thomas Browne on some chemical operations in his laboratory with reference to the dissolving of metals; Oxnead, 5 Apr. 1669. f. 71.
Browne's *Works*, i. 410.
39. The same, as Earl of Yarmouth, to the same, as Sir Thos. Browne, on curiosities brought from Denmark by Mr. Henshaw, the English ambassador, and on experiments for dissolving gold; 10 Sept. 1674. f. 73.
Ibid., 411-13.
40. The same to the same, sending some coins, &c.; Parson's Green, 19 Sept. [1662]. f. 75.
Ibid., 409.
41. John Brearecliff to the same, with a catalogue of Roman coins in his possession; Halifax, 24 Aug. 1669. ff. 77, 78.
42. Henry Bate to the same, with an extravagant encomium on the *Religio Medici*, accompanying some observations thereon; "from the Court at Greenwich," 28 Aug. 1647. f. 79.
Ibid., 353-356. On p. 355, l. 4 from bottom, for "a sen . . ." read "a sch[olar];" and in the second line from the bottom after "disacquaintance" read "I am and."
43. Transcripts of thirteen letters from Sir T. Browne to his son Thomas in France, from 22 Dec. 1660 to 4 Jan. 166½; copied by Mrs. Elizabeth Lyttelton, daughter of Sir Thomas. ff. 81-86.
Ibid., 2-16.
44. Transcripts by the same of two letters to the same from his mother Dorothy Browne; not dated. ff. 86 b, 87.
Ibid., 2, 5.
45. Transcripts by the same of four letters from her father to herself when she was in Guernsey; [1681]. ff. 87-8.
Ibid., 314, 317, 319, 320.
46. Letter from Fulk Rose to his brother Thomas Rose, indignantly condemning some scheme of the latter by the help of lawyers to deprive his father

- of his means of subsistence; Ispahan, 15 Apr. 1697. f. 89.
47. Lines on a physician who at the same time was a popular preacher. f. 91.
Beg.
"Say on, renowned Sir! for none like you
Can doctor both the soul and body too."
Qu. Isaac Chauncey, who was pastor of an Independent congregation in London, 1687-1701? See Munk's *College of Phys.*, i. 389.
48. Information given by Rich. Messenger, 15 March, 1689, in the gaol at Reading against various clippers, coiners, highwaymen, horse-stealers, &c., his former accomplices, in Oxfordshire, Worcestershire, Berks, Bucks, and other counties. f. 92.
49. Long letter from Francis Terne, engaged in the trade with China, to his brother(-in-law Dr. Edw. Browne, who married a daughter of Christopher Terne, M.D.?), giving a full account of the island of Amoy, the manners of the Chinese, &c.; "off Anicugo," April 25, 1703. ff. 95-8.
50. Oratio quædam in theatro anatomico Collegii Chirurgorum Londini habita. f. 99.
Inc. "Frustra certe, auditores dignissimi, scientiæ anatomicæ encomium exordii loco hodie instituerem."
51. Epistolæ quinque Isaaci Gruteri ad Tho. Browne de versione Latina *Pseudodoxiæ* a se instituenda; de libris quibusdam Francisci Bacon ex MSS. auctoris edendis; et de statu sui corporis male sano. ff. 100-6.
i. Hag. Com., 26 Jun. 1650.
ii. 24 Jun. 1651.
iii. Traj. ad Mosam, 26 Oct. 1655.
iv. *ib.*, 25 Mart. 1659.
v. *ib.*, 3 Nov. 1659.
52. Epistola Johannis Ellis ad eundem, judicium ejus petens de morbo cujusdam puellæ nomine Girlinge; Henstead juxta Beccles, 17 Dec. 1677. f. 107.
53. Epistola J. Windet ad eundem, de quodam erysipelate sive sacro igne affecto; Jernemuthæ, 17 Jun. 1649. f. 109.
54. Some questions respecting the natural productions of Greenland; by Sir T. Browne. f. 111.
Browne's *Works*, iv. 375.

392.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 185 præter multa vacua.

"Historicall discourses, written upon severall occasions by Sir Edward Walker, knight, Garter principall King of Armes."

Printed, fol. Lond. 1705. This MS. does not

contain the proceedings at the treaty at Newport, in 1648; but the following papers are added which are not in the printed book:—

1. Letter from Charles I to Prince Maurice, proposing that he shall marry Mad^{lle}. de Rohan in the place of Prince Rupert; Oxf., 4 July, 1643. p. 350.
"Transcribed from the originall written by King Charles the first with his own hand, and compared and examined by me this 8th day of November, 1692. Hen. St. George."
2. The same to the same, about his proceedings at Lyme, and desiring him to go from thence to Bristol; Oxf., 19 May, 1644. p. 351.
"Examined with the originall by me this 8th day of November, 1692. Hen. St. George."
3. The same to the same, upon the depriving Prince Rupert of his command, and giving him a pass to go beyond seas, upon the surrender of Bristol; Newtoun, 20 Sept. 1645. p. 352.
"Transcribed from the original, written by King Charles the first with his own hand, being compared and examined by me this 8th day of November, 1692. Hen. St. George."
4. Letter from James I to the Prince and the Duke of Buckingham, about the presents to be given to the King of Spain and the Infanta; Newmarket, 17 March, 1622. p. 354.
5. "Relation written by Dr. Wrenn, Bishop of Ely, when he was prisoner in the Tower during the troubles," about a discourse, after his return from Spain with Prince Charles, with the Bishops of Winchester, Durham, and St. David's, as to the inclination of the Prince to the Church of England. p. 356.
At the end of the volume, reversed, is a transcript, on three leaves, of a diary from 27 March, 1633, to 18 Nov., 1635, noting proceedings at Court, duels, punishments in the Star-Chamber, &c. It begins, "I writt to my brother Methold, President of the East Indies, unto the Downes, 27 March, 1633, of the committment of Mr. Maurice Drummond."

393, 394.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 350 et 235.

Two volumes, chiefly anonymous, and almost entirely relating to questions of criticism of the Hebrew text of the Old Testament; collected, and for the most part written, by J. Bland.*

These papers were bound together by Rawlinson in utter confusion, but are now placed in the nearest degree of order which seems attainable.

* Bland was the author of a tract on *The Majesty of the Hebrew Language*, published anonymously in 1745, and of a version of the Song of Solomon, published with his name in 1750.

Vol. I.

1. A letter to [Nich. Mann, Master of the Charter-House] in reply to his *Critical Notes on some Passages of Scripture*, published in 1747; containing animadversions at length on every one of his notes on passages from the Old Test., with observations in addition on Jerem. xxiii. 6, and Matt. i. 24, 25. ff. 1-257.
2. A literal translation of chaps. xxix-xxxii. of Ezekiel with remarks. ff. 258-275.
3. A literal translation of Ps. cxxxix. occasioned by a sermon on the second verse preached by Rev. — Lloyd at Broadway Chapel, Westminster, Jan. 11, 1749. ff. 276-8.
4. ————— of Ps. cx. f. 279.
5. Copies of three letters from A. B. [i. e. J. Bland] on the creation of *Nephesh* and *Neshamah*, the human soul; 20 Jan. and 13 Feb. 1734. ff. 280-8.
6. Observations on Hezekiah's prayer in Is. xxxviii. in reference to a letter from Oxford signed Φιλαγὰθός in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for Aug. 1746, p. 402, of which a copy is prefixed. ff. 289-335.
One leaf is wanting between ff. 327, 328.
7. Answer to the question whether the name *Jehovah* be used in the Hebrew code for more than one and the same person. ff. 336-342.
8. A few notes on Ps. cxv. and xxxvi. and on Zech. iii. 9. ff. 343-5.
9. Notes on an article in the *British Magazine*, July, 1748, p. 301, concerning the immensity of the creation and the myriads of worlds. ff. 346-7.
10. Remarks on the translation of the words *mucceh Elohim* in Is. liii. 4. f. 349.

Vol. II.

1. "A desertation concerning the Hebrew tenses, with a grammatical translation of sundry texts quoted by rabbi Is. Lyons to prove a promiscuous use of the tenses; which ungrammatical position is from the same texts and others fairly confuted. By A. B.;" June, 1737. ff. 1-7.
2. "A letter from a gentleman in the country to his friend in London containing a short view of, and a concise enquiry into, the nature and tenets of a treatise lately published, in so far as the same are by its author J[ohn] H[utchinson], design'd to be understood, intitled *Glory or Gravity*, &c. . . . Printed for H. Woodfall without Temple Barr, 1736. Price 1 shilling." ff. 8-16.
The rough draft of the Preface, or (as it is called) "The Publisher's Address," is alone here given.
3. Letter to [Frederick, Prince of Wales] strongly deprecating his formal reconciliation [with the King and government] proposed to take place on 18 Feb.; signed "*Britanniæ Regnicola*;" 6 Feb. 1741. f. 17.

4. Proposed prospectus, or advertisement, of a book to be published on 30 Oct. —, entitled, "An epistolary dissertation containing a true state, and an impartial view, of the late money-loan of £3,000,000." f. 18.
5. Advertisement in the *Daily Gazetteer* for the discovery of a person who on May 8, 1746, tore up in the Somerset House Coffee House a printed handbill announcing the publication of No. 1 of "An essay towards a new version of the Old Testament." f. 20.
6. Fragment of a Latin account of an alchemical process for preparing the elixir, in the course of which the stars and planets, &c., were seen represented in the vessel. f. 21.
7. Notes on the genealogies of our Lord in connection with Lamech's words in Gen. iv. 23, 24. ff. 22-29.
8. Two letters [from Bland] signed A. B., and dated Apr. 30, 1734, and Apr. 10, 1736, in reply to letters from some third person on points of Hebrew criticism. ff. 30-35.

Of the first letter there is a rough draft and a fair copy, which is endorsed, "A. B.'s answer to Mr. M——r's [*qu. Maittaire's?*] letter, but A. C., [bp. Archibald Campbell] refused to send it." The address on the second letter has been carefully obliterated.

9. Prospectus, or very lengthy title, of a pamphlet entitled, "The sequel to a late epistolary dissertation intitled *Illuminatio Britannicæ*;" being an account of an invention [by capt. Morke] for destroying fleets, &c., and of its rejection by the Admiralty; 1746. f. 36.
10. Copies of two petitions from capt. John Morke, a Danish mariner, living at Boston, New England, to Geo. II, respecting the above invention, whereby any fleet may be destroyed or compelled to surrender; Sept. 1742. ff. 37, 39.
Endorsed with notes that the first was presented to the King on 20 Sept., and the second, by F. M. [Bryan or Pryce? *name erased*], on 1 Oct. See *Gent. Mag.*, Oct. 1742, p. 546.
11. Draft of a letter to the Earl of Winchelsea, dated at the Admiralty Office, Whitehall, strongly recommending the second of the preceding petitions, for the consideration of the invention by the Lords of the Admiralty privately, instead of by the Navy Board publicly. f. 40.
The signature is carefully obliterated, but the Christian name may be *Meredith*, and the surname seems to end with the letters *te*. The letter is endorsed with a note of its delivery and of the refusal of its request by the Earl of Winchelsea. "And so this affair ended, nothing having been done in it since."
12. Letter from J. Bland, sending a letter signed A. B.

- on the name *Rephaim*; St. John's Gate, 14 Oct. 1740. f. 42.
13. Letter signed A. B. in defence of the addressing prayers to our B. Lord; 3 Jan. 1735. f. 44.
 14. Two drafts of a preface to a proposed book exposing the Socinianism of Bp. Hoadley's *Nature and end of the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper*. ff. 46, 48.
 15. Proposed title-page and preface of a tract, "by a layman of the Church of England," in vindication of the doctrine of an intermediate state, being "Remarks on a sermon lately published intituled *The Popish doctrine of Purgatory repugnant*" &c. ff. 52-54.
 16. "Relating to a general conflagration;" notes on Deut. xxxii. 22. f. 55.
 17. Translation of Ps. xxxii. f. 57.
 18. "The reasons offered against the antiquity of the Hebrew points fully answered." f. 59.
 19. Letter signed J. B. containing remarks on a sermon by Rev. Rich. Hort (published in 1748) on the millennium-sabbath; 25 Nov. 1748. f. 67.
 20. Three copies of Proposals for making a new version of the Hebrew books of the Old Test. with the strictest regard to all the Masoretical pointings and marginal Keri. ff. 69-74.
 21. Letter from A. B. on the illustration of some texts in the Hebrew code from the Ethiopic version, addressed to the author of the *Discourse on the usefulness of the Oriental translations of the Bible and particularly the Ethiopic*; 10 March, 1735. f. 75.
 22. Translation of Ps. lxxv. f. 77.
 23. Three papers containing a description (varying in the different copies) of a MS. containing an Arabic version of the Psalms (152) with the ten songs of Moses, supposed to be the version made by John Damascene in the seventh century, written on 38 octavo pages with illuminations, brought from Aleppo to England. ff. 81-84.
 24. Copy of a letter [to Bland] signed J. D. (or T. D.) containing observations on Nos. i-iv of his *Essay towards a new version of the Old Test.*; Mere, Wilts, 17 Aug. 1746. f. 86.
 25. Statement of the extreme Calvinistic views held by the majority in the Kirk of Scotland, with reference to proceedings against "Mr. G." [Graham?], who had been condemned by a committee at Kirkcaldy and by a synod at Cupar: an appendix to some book, being entitled, "The conclusion, being a short apology for the author, in that he joined with the Presbyterians in their publick worship, together with an abstract of the doctrines generally taught and received by them, and usefull remarks upon each." ff. 96-102.
- No notice of the case can be found in the Acts of the General Assembly of Scotland.
26. Letter from Thomas Stackhouse to, apparently, the writer of the preceding paper, containing friendly animadversions upon his preface to his "father's" book (the "Mr. G." of the paper), and suggestions for the supply of deficiencies; not dated. f. 103.
Stackhouse refers at the end of his letter to his "daily solicitude how to procure bread for the morrow" as unsettling his mind and cramping his genius.
 27. Copy of a letter from J. G. to A. C. (*i.e.* the non-juring bishop of Aberdeen, Archibald Campbell) about the doctrine of a general conflagration, and about the Hebrew Cabala; 25 July, 1737. f. 105.
 28. Copy of a letter from A. B. (*i.e.* Bland) to J. G., "which finishes the controversy on pre-existence prov'd from Scripture;" 15 July, 1736. f. 106.
 29. Notes on the interpretation of Deut. xxxiv. 5, 6, Josh. iv. 8, 9, and Josh. v. 13-16. ff. 108-111.
 30. Notes against the teaching of the Moravians, by J. B., 1748. f. 112.
 31. Notes on Ps. cxxxii. 4-12, and Job xxiv. 19, and translation of Ps. cx. ff. 114-119.
 32. Notes on the Hebrew accents. f. 120.
 33. Notes on Job xxvi. 14 and Ps. lxxii. 15. ff. 122, 123.
 34. Printed "Proposals for printing a new edition of the Hebrew text (with both vowel and accent-points) of the book of Psalms and the book of Job," with a translation and introduction, &c., by J. Bland, 1737. f. 124.
 35. "Some remarks on the proposals published about 2 years since by 2 editors for a new edition of Mr. Hutchinson's works." [By J. Bland.] f. 126.
Strongly condemnatory of Hutchinson's writings.
 36. Note on the Hebrew text of Judges xv. 4, respecting Samson's foxes. f. 142.
 37. "A short dissertation concerning Samson's foxes, in a letter to a friend, never before published." f. 143.
 38. On the nature of schism; a non-juring argument against communion with the "regnant church." f. 145.
 39. Letter without date, signed W. T. or W. J. [to J. B.], in vindication of the authority of the Septuagint. f. 146.
 40. Eight letters from A. B. on points of Hebrew criticism. ff. 148-172.
Dated 19 Oct., 29 Nov., 12 Dec., 19 Dec., and 23 Dec., 1733, and 21 Jan., 4 Feb., and 6 March, 1734. The last letter is in duplicate. The first three letters are "in answer to Dr. K. [Kennicott?] about *bal*, that the same doth never signify the adverb *not*," &c. The last five are

with reference to an argument with Mich. Maïttaire, as appears from an endorsement on one, "M. Mataer's controversy."

41. Transl. of Gen. i-iii. and part of Job xxvi. ff. 173-176.
42. Letter from [J. Bland] to Mr. James Graham on the translation of verses 27, 28 of Exod. xxxiv.; 1 Jan. 1732. f. 177.
43. The same to the same, "in Powell's timber-yard, against the Faulcon inn, Southwarke," on the word *Ophir*; 13 May, 1733. f. 179.
44. Notes for the introduction to the proposed new translation of the Old Test., being a fragment of a paper on the word *Sheol*, &c. ff. 180-183.
45. Letter from J[ames] G[raham] to Dr. Friend, thanking him for his letter of 29 May, and vindicating the writer's proposal to publish a book showing how the Hebrew text has been "wilfully, and therefore wickedly, perverted" in the Septuagint version; 3 June, 1733. f. 184.
46. The same to A[rchibald] C[ampbell], with regard to remarks by the latter upon a sermon on the eternity of hell-torments. f. 185.
Mention is made of Campbell's "great MS.;" that, no doubt, of his work on the intermediate state.
47. Letter from A. B. to the *Craftsman*, with a satirical dedication of a proposed political pamphlet to [Sir Rob. Walpole]. f. 187.
48. Copy of a letter from J. C. to [Rev.] Mr. Paterson on the doctrine of purification after death; 23 June, 1739. f. 189.
49. Letter from [bishop Archibald Campbell] to Mr. Graham, about some law-suit in which a "count" was concerned; without signature or date, but endorsed 17 Aug. 1732. f. 191.
"Capt. Finx," "Hannett," "Hackett," and "Cook's writings," are also mentioned.
50. A series of letters between Bp. Campbell (signed A. C.) and J. Bland (signed A. B.) mutually addressed to "Mr. [James] Graham, at Mrs. Thierman's house on Mill-bank, Westminster," respecting the completion of the creation of man on the seventh day, &c.
 - a. Miscellaneous fragmentary notes. ff. 192-196.
 - β. Letter from Campbell on the word *Hallelu*; not dated. f. 197.
 - γ. From the same, on chaos, the *tohu* and *bohu*; 30 Dec. 1734. f. 199.
 - δ. Bland's reply; 3 Jan. 1734½. f. 200.
 - ε. Campbell's reply; not dated. f. 202.
"It is a great pleasure to me to find that without skill in the Hebrew, I happen to coincide in my notions with him who is so great a master of that sacred language." The writer refers seven times to "my MS." i.e.

the MS. of his treatise on the intermediate state.

- ζ. From Bland; 9 Jan. 1734½. f. 203.
- η. From Campbell; 13 Jan. f. 205.
- θ. From the same; 14 Jan. f. 206.
- ι. From Bland; 14 Jan. 1734½. f. 208.
- κ. From Campbell; 17 Jan. f. 210.
"I have an exceeding great value for the writings of Jacob Bohme."
- λ. From the same, with notes on Job xxvi. 5-13; 22 Jan. f. 212.
- μ. From the same; 14 Apr. ff. 215-6.
Refers to two MS. treatises by himself, on the Word manifested, and on the millennium.
- ν. From the same; 24 Apr. 1735. f. 217.
- ο. From the same; not dated, but written in the winter. f. 218.
"I lately met in the street with the Irish capt. who assisted the woman with her gout medicine which you gave me. He told me that Mrs. Graham was shortly to have a hearing upon her claim, and is going to law for an estate in Ireland of £20,000 per an."
- π. From the same, with notes on the Jewish Cabala; 4 Aug. f. 219.
- ρ, σ. Two letters from the same; not dated. ff. 220, 221.
51. Miscellaneous notes by Bishop Campbell.
 - a. Prophecies in the Old Test. of the Messiah compared with the New Test. f. 222.
 - β. Extracts on the Roman doctrines of infallibility and transubstantiation. f. 223.
 - γ. Argument in favour of the belief in the plurality of inhabited worlds in our solar system; 31 July, 1743. f. 224.
Has observed Saturn through a telescope 90 feet long in the Observatory at Greenwich.
 - δ. A short office of prayer for departed souls. f. 225.
Cf. Campbell's *Middle State*, p. 178.
52. Letter, in Bland's handwriting but signed M. M., on points of Hebrew criticism bearing on the doctrine of the resurrection; 22 Apr. 1734. f. 226.
Probably a copy of a letter from Mich. Maïttaire.
53. Letter from J. Bland to Charles Hayes, esq., with a question about Daniel's 70 weeks: endorsed with a short reply by Hayes; not dated. f. 228.
54. Three letters from Bland (signed A. B.) without address, on the interpretation of Ps. lv.; the first two dated 26 Feb. and 3 March, 1755. ff. 229-232.
55. Letter from the same to Mr. Graham on the "breath of life" in Adam; 7 July, 1737. f. 234.

395.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. f. 234.

A collection of State Papers, consisting almost entirely of warrants and letters to Henry Lord Percy, general of the artillery to K. Charles I, during the Civil War.

1. Letter from the Council to "Mr. De Vic and Mr. Aulgier, his Majesty's agents resident in France" respecting Spanish cloth confiscated at Rohan belonging to merchants of London and Exeter; Whitehall, 31 Oct. 1633. f. 1.
Signed by the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, Sir Tho. Coventry, the Earls of Manchester and Newburgh, Lord Wimbledon, Sir Fr. Cottingham, and Sir Fr. Windebank. Endorsed, "Receüe a Paris sous la couverture d'une lettre de M. Cooke de Rouen, le 12 Decemb. 1633."
2. Warrant from the King to Hen. Lord Percy, general of the artillery, (countersigned by Edw. Nicholas) to deliver 40 barrels of powder for the use of Lord Byron; Oxf., 14 Nov. 1642. f. 3.
3. The same to the same, for the delivery of 900 muskets and bandoliers to Sir Francis Hawley, dep. gov. of Bristol, for the arming of the garrison there; Oxf., 1 Jan. 1643. f. 5.
4. The same to the same, for the delivery to Col. Charles Gerrard of 140 muskets and 100 pikes, and for receiving from him of 60 defective muskets; Oxf., 18 Jan. 1643. f. 7.
Apparently very hastily written.
5. The same to the same, (countersigned by Nicholas) for the delivery from the stores at Weymouth or Dartmouth of 1000 muskets with bandoliers for the arming of some forces newly raised by Lord Hopton; Oxf., 18 Jan. 1643. f. 9.
6. The same to the same, for the delivery of five barrels of powder, with ball, &c., to Sir Lewis Dyve, knt., for the use of the garrison at Abingdon; Oxf., 21 Jan. 1643. f. 11.
7. The same to the same, for the issue to Lord Hopton of 1000 muskets with bandoliers from the stores at Weymouth; Oxf., 21 Jan. 1643. f. 13.
8. The same to the same, for the issue to Lord Byron of 50 barrels of powder; Oxf., 24 Jan. 1643. f. 15.
9. The same to the same, for the issue of 10 barrels of powder, &c., to Sir Walter Pye, for the use of the forces under Sir Will. Vavisour (*sic*), bart.; Oxf., 30 Jan. 1643. f. 17.
10. Order from the same, to the inhabitants of "our town and parish of Kidlington," Oxon. (countersigned by Lord Percy) for the payment of their weekly contribution to John Audeley, quartermaster of the train of artillery, for the maintenance of the carters of the train; Oxf., 30 Jan. 1643. f. 19.
11. Warrant from the same to Lord Percy (counter-

signed by Percy himself), for the issue of 10 barrels of powder with match, and 60 brown bills, for the use of the garrison in Basing castle; Oxf., 2 Feb. 1643. f. 21.

12. The same to the same (countersigned by Nicholas), for the issue of 30 barrels of powder to Lord Hopton for the forces at Winchester, and of 20 barrels, with match, for the forces before Wardour castle; Oxf., 18 Feb. 1643. f. 23.
Covered with pencil notes on the back of various military requisites.
13. The same to the same, for the issue of five barrels of powder, with match, for the garrison at Hilsdon House, [Bucks]; Oxf., 28 Feb. 1643. f. 25.
14. The same to the same, for the issue of ten barrels of powder, with match, to Col. Leveson, governor of Dudley castle, for the garrison there; Oxf., 18 March, 1643. f. 27.
15. Peremptory order from Prince Rupert to Col. Percy to go forth with his whole regiment from Col. Gerrard's quarters, viz. Slaughter and Westminster hundreds [Glouc.], and not to demand or receive any contribution from the inhabitants of those hundreds; Oxf., — May (*day not filled in*), 1643. f. 29.
Seal of arms; Party per bend, two eagles displayed.
16. Order from Lord Percy to Sir John Heydon, lieutenant of the ordnance, for the issue of 100 powder bags and 40 bandoliers to the camp near Abingdon; Oxf., 9 June, 1643. f. 31.
17. Warrant from the same to Ralph Killinghall and Will. Dudley, two of the conductors of the artillery-train, to impress horses, carts, and carters for the bringing ordnance from Worcester to Oxford; 15 June, 1643. f. 33.
18. Warrant from the King to Lord Percy, to send to the army under the Marq. of Hertford 1500 lbs. of match, with powder and bullets, to be sent "to Chippenham or thereabouts on horseback by dragonneers in baggs behinde them for the more speedy expedition, for that it much imports the safety of that our army to hasten it;" Oxf., 9 July, 1643. f. 36.
Hastily written by Hyde.
19. Order from Lord Percy to the constables "of the towne of March Baldwyn," Oxon., on pain of death, to impress 15 horses, 3 carts, and 6 carters, and to send them to New College, Oxford; Oxf., 9 July, 1643. f. 38.
20. Warrant from the King to Lord Percy, to restore to some Gloucestershire husbandmen their wains, horses, and oxen, which had been seized when on their way to London; Oxf., 24 July, 1643. f. 39.
21. Order from Lord Percy to Geo. Barker, esq., the Prince's "auennor" (almoner?), to swear in Thomas

Thompkins, esq., one of the King's equerries, to attend upon the Prince; Oxf. 17 Aug. 1643. f. 41.

22. Warrant from the King to Lord Percy, to send an able and careful conductor to Weymouth to take charge of some powder lately arrived at the port of Weymouth, of which 150 barrels are to be sent to Oxford and 100 barrels to Bristol, and for the convoy of which to Malmesbury the Earl of Craford is to provide; Oxf. 30 Sept. 1643. f. 43.
23. Short letter from Prince Rupert to Lord Percy, praying him to send as soon as he possibly can what he last wrote for in the note sent by Lord Byron; Eston, 12 Sept. 1643. f. 45.
24. Warrant from the King (countersigned by Nicholas) to the same, for the delivery to Lord Hopton of such number of muskets as he shall send for, not exceeding 2000, out of the ammunition at Weymouth; Oxf. 1 Oct. 1643. f. 47.
25. The same to Sir Anthony Ashley Cowper, knt., gov. of Weymouth, forbidding the delivery of any ammunition out of the stores at Weymouth, without special warrant; Oxf. 4 Oct. 1643. f. 49.
26. The same (countersigned by Lord Percy) to Percy, for the issue from the stores at Weymouth of 300 muskets with bandoliers to Col. Bernard Astley; Oxf. 11 Dec. 1643. f. 50.
27. The same to the same, for the sending ten barrels of powder with match and bullet to the Marq. of Winchester's house of Basing; Oxf. 12 *Oxford* (*sic*) 1643. f. 52.
28. The same to the same (countersigned by Percy) for the issue from the stores at Weymouth of 60 muskets and 6 barrels of powder, &c., to a person appointed by Sir John Banks, knt., Lord Chief Justice of C. P.; Oxf. 10 (*or* 20) Nov. 1643. f. 54.
29. Letter from Sir Ralph Hopton to Lord Percy at Oxford, thanking him for his letter by Sir Francis Dodington and the good supply of ammunition; requesting that a further supply may be sent to Reading, "for we cannot be stored any other way." "Ichin: Mill:" 26 Nov. 1643. f. 56.
30. Warrant from the King to Lord Percy (countersigned by the latter himself), for the supply to his own regiment of 50 fine case pistols with holsters; Oxf. 3 Dec. 1643. f. 58.
31. The same to the same (countersigned by him), for the issue from the stores at Weymouth of 500 muskets with bandoliers and 20 barrels of powder to Col. Will. Ashburnham; Oxf. 8 Dec. 1643. f. 60.
32. Letter from Sir Rob. Long to Lord Percy at Oxford, respecting a paper with a proposition for making muskets at Bristol which was left by the Lord Treasurer's direction with Mr. Squibb, and a

warrant from the Queen about her money at Exeter, which was left with Lord Jermyn; 16 Dec. 1643. f. 62.

33. Warrant from the King to Lord Percy for the delivery from the stores at Dartmouth of 30 barrels of powder to the Earl of Marlborough; Oxf. 27 Dec. 1643. f. 64.
34. The same to the same, for the issue of 50 carbines to Lord Cannoodle [Kinnoull], capt. of the Guard, for the arming the Yeomen of the Guard; Oxf. 27 Dec. 1643. f. 66.
35. The same to the same (countersigned by Sir Edw. Walker), for the delivery of one drum to Rich. Rhodes, esq., one of the equerries of the King's Great Horse; Oxf. 30 Apr. 1644. f. 68.
36. The same to the same, for the issue of 1000 cwt. of match and 40 muskets for the garrison at Basing castle; Oxf. 13 May, 1644. f. 70.
37. The same to the same (countersigned by Sir Edw. Nicholas), for the issue of 15 barrels of powder with match and bullet for the garrison at Banbury; Oxf. 13 May, 1644. f. 72.
38. Order from Lord Percy to John Stamford, paymaster to the Artillery, for the payment to Thos. Finch, Thos. Horneley, and Will. Carelesse of £10 for distribution among 50 carters, who brought 25 loads of iron and roundshot from the garrison at Evesham to the city of Oxon.; Oxf. 15 May, 1644. f. 74.
39. Letter from the King to Lord Percy (countersigned by Sir E. Walker), desiring that 400 of the muskets sent from Mr. Grant to Bristol, which were intended for Oxford, and were bought with the money of the two Houses there, should, as the Lords and Commons wish, be brought to the magazine at Oxford under the charge of Sir George Bynion and Mr. Nevill; Oxf. 24 May, 1644. f. 76.
40. Warrant from the same to the same, directing him to apply to Sir George Strode, knt., and John Wandesford, esq., for such supplies of powder and match as he may require; 21 June, *an.* 19 [1643]. f. 77.
41. Warrant from the same to the same, authorizing the quartering of his regiment of horse wherever he may think fit; Oxf. 29 July, *an.* 19 [1643]. f. 79.
42. Letter from Sir Edw. Hyde to Lord Percy; has no news to send him; his correspondence can only express his duty and affection, "besydes the learninge to write a good hand;" a conjuror cannot find money enough to please Percy; a letter from Bath contains an opinion that 100 men, well armed, lately put in charge of a Scottish officer of Percy's, are withdrawn to the rebels; "Oh, that businesse of Lyme! God send us well of it;" Oxf. 6 May [1644]. f. 81.

43. Warrant from Cromwell to the officers of the ordnance at the Tower, signed "Oliver P.," and countersigned "H. Bosworth," to deliver to Commissary Fowler, for the use of the army in Scotland, one thousand head-pieces, one thousand belts and swivells for carrabines, &c.; 27 Jan. 165 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 83.

44. Warrant from the Council of State (signed "Jo. Bradshawe, Presidt.") to Mr. Edw. Annesley, store-keeper of the armoury at the Tower, to deliver to the Lord Gen. Cromwell as a present from the Council a fair suit of arms, which had been removed from the armoury at Greenwich; Whitehall, 28 Oct. 1651. f. 85.

With the impressed seal of the Council.

45. Copy, on parchment, attested by Edw. Norgate, of a warrant from Charles I to the Exchequer, for payment to Lord Percy, as Master of the Horse to Prince Charles, of £120 for buying coach-horses for the Prince; date omitted. f. 87.

46. Letter from Lord Wilmot to Lord Percy, replying to a letter of 26 Dec. received the previous night; hopes to have 1000 more men with him to-morrow by raising the country; has not yet had a reply to the message sent to [Arundel] Castle; they have taken the strong house at "Warblinton," between Chichester and Portsmouth, with 60 soldiers and 100 muskets, which commands a pretty port, and which will be of very good advantage; has given Capt. Herne leave to go to Oxford to represent something about Percy's regiment; "My Lord Lumly's house," 2 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 88.

In the *Mercurius Aulicus* for 6 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$, p. 764, it is said that news has come of Lord Hopton's taking Walberton House in Sussex, with 200 prisoners (probably a mistake for Warblington).

47. "Jack Harvy" (so named in Wilmot's postscript) to the same, not signed; Lord Hopton will be to-morrow at Lamborne, and Lord Wilmot in the Vale of White Horse; Lord Wentworth desires arms; Blewbery, 4 Apr. [1644]. f. 90.

P. S. *by Wilmot*: The enemy were seen to-day with all their army two miles beyond Andover, on their way either to Salisbury or Gloucester.

Seal of arms.

48. Sir Will. Killigrew to the same, complaining of his having nothing granted him for reward; the wardship he asked for is given to Mst. [Master?] Trevanion (lately appointed Vice-Admiral) by Prince Robert; complaining also of the neglect by the King of his recommendations of other persons for favours, which has caused a breach with Lord Mohun and has discouraged the Sheriff: The Mount [Mount's Bay, Cornwall], 5 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 92.

49. Capt. John Strachen, keeper of the stores at Wey-

mouth, to the same; does not deliver out any ammunition (even to Prince Maurice) except on Percy's warrant; Col. Ashburnham is disappointed in his expectations of raising men in Dorsetshire; strength of the rebels; want of money; Weymouth, 9 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 94.

50. The same to the same; Ashburnham has gone to Bristol; he said that if he had pressing occasion for powder and muskets, no man's authority, seal or warrant under heaven should forbid his taking it, and desired Strachen to write this *verbatim*; he will send carts from Bristol for the arms; Capt. Slingsby came yesterday morning; Ashburnham has set out two vessels, the *Resolute Batt* (a dainty vessel of 12 guns) and the *Vice-Admiral Pap*, to go freebooting, but the sailors at first refused to go in ships with such unheard-of names, until told they were the names of two famous and successful adventurers, and afterwards fully satisfied with money for drink. Encloses a letter from Prince Maurice. Weymouth, 18 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 96.

Strachen's letters are written by clerks, and only signed by himself.

51. Sir Gilbert Gerard to the same (signed); has received by Percy's order £600; desires to know how it shall be sent to Oxford; Worcester, 21 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 98.

52. Capt. Ri[chard] March to the same; want of powder; hears that 500 barrels are landed at Exeter; Sir Francis Hawley is sending to Weymouth for some: money wanted for the gun-makers, &c.; this is the third letter written without receiving answers; Bristol, 24 Jan. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 100.

53. The same to the same, about the supply of 200 muskets weekly by the gunsmiths at Bristol; the Governor has supplied Col. Veale's regiment, which is ordered to Gloucester, with 200 muskets at his own cost, and the Mayor is buying 600 for the defence of the city; Bristol, 3 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 102.

54. The same to Rich. Mason, esq., secretary to Lord Percy, at his lodging in Ch. Ch., Oxford; about various supplies to Lord Byron, Prince Rupert, &c., making of drums at 23s. a-piece, want of pikes, &c.; has received this day his letter of 27 Jan.; 5 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 104.

55. Capt. John Strachen to Lord Percy: the two ships under Capt. Lewer and Tresaer have come from Havre with the powder for merchants, which must be bought from them with money or exchange of commodities; prays that the Queen will send the money to pay Lord Goring's bill for the victualling of the ships at Havre and the seamen's wages; Mons. de Rivier will inform him what ammunition is in the ships; has sent 104 barrels of powder and 200 muskets to Capt. March at Bristol; Weymouth, 7 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 106.

56. Capt. March to the same, complaining that the

Governor of Bristol has taken the ammunition from Weymouth into his own hands, disregarding Percy's warrant, and alleging special warrants from the King and Prince Rupert; Bristol, 8 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 108.

57. Richard Forster to the same; fears that some of his letters have not reached Percy; the supply of bullet promised to Mr. Crofts has not yet been given; some Protestant deputies from Languedoc were ordered to leave Paris; an assembly to be held for the Protestants at Charenton; affairs with Spain; Paris, 12 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 110.

58. Capt. March to the same; Sir Fr. Hawley has delivered up the powder that came from Weymouth, reserving 60 barrels for the garrison; has sent ammunition, as ordered, but no cannon, to-day to the Earl of Carbery; supply of new muskets to the garrison; requests despatches may be sent to him in Secr. Nicholas's packets, from whom Sir John Pennington receives letters almost every day; Bristol, 20 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 112.

Apostiled by Percy with the note that new muskets should be brought to the King's own stores, and not left in any garrison town.

59. Capt. Strachen to the same, with an account of the various supplies of ammunition furnished by him to different commanders; is expecting daily the great Hamburger with arms from Dunkirk; Weymouth, 26 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. ff. 114-117.

60. The same to the same, about a supply of powder and arms bought by the Queen and brought over by Mr. Naper and Mr. Villa Nova, the French merchant, "all the old trash that could be rapt together. . . . Shall I eate Queene Marie's bread, and see a company of cheating merchants to deceive openly? Hang mee, draw mee, quarter mee, or begger mee, let it be what it will, I will speake the truth. I have suffered these 5 yeares for being an honest man; I hope to God never to suffer for being a knave." Had he ready money, he could buy at a much cheaper rate; match can be made at Weymouth, and can be delivered free in Oxford at 30s. the hundred. Intends to come to Oxford to settle his accounts; Weymouth, 9 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 118.

61. Henry Sherburne to the same, about mounting cannon at Reading; many things wanted for the purpose, and also money; Reading, 9 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 119.

62. Queries to Sir John Heydon and the rest of the officers of the ordnance as to the estimates necessary for the present summer; 11 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 121.

63. Thomas Bushell to Lord Percy; has paid, as ordered, £100 out of the money he should have received for arms of the Earl of Carbery by Sir Henry Vaughan; Bristol castle, 12 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 123.
Seal of arms.

64. Capt. Strachen to the same, about a dispute respecting payments with Capts. Lower and Tresaer, and his arrest at the instance of the former; never arrested before but once on the shore of Lyth in Scotland, for his love towards his Majesty; "take my honest name from mee, take my life from mee, and so doth say Strachen that had the Queene, the Crowne, and some of the best of the peers of England under my charge;" Weymouth, 15 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 125.

65. William Higgins to Rich. Mason, secretary to Lord Percy, enclosing a copy of an order to Symon Crane, dated at Oxf. 21 March, 1643, to sell for the King's profit, the estates of Sir Rob. Pie, the elder, and of Mr. John Packer, and to give notice to their tenants to pay their rents to the said Crane; Farington, 24 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 127.

66. Account of the Queen's pistols now in store, 21 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 129.

67. Capt. Strachen to Lord Percy; at Col. Ashburnham's desire, that it should not prejudice the King's service, has agreed with Capt. Lower upon his promising to repay £35 borrowed by him and Tresaer; but if not provided with monies and granted reparation against Gape, the town-clerk, who wrote the warrant for his arrest, "faerweell Wymouth for my part;" Weymouth, 23 March, 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 130.

Holograph, former letters being only signed by Strachen.

68. The same to the same, about deliveries and supplies of arms and ammunition; Mr. Naper "is a sure merchant, and will deale very warily;" here is a little vessel with wool taken by a frigate of Sir Nich. Crisp's; "— remember my blessing to the Queene, and remember her Majestie that this day 12 moneth, and about the very same houre, the *Haddock* and his consorts did so spout their venome from Burlington roade, that they made the capons and hens flie in the aire like pillins of onions, and remember my service to my Lord Duke of Richmond and his Dutches, my Lord Jerman, and to all the rest of the noble witnesses of this miracle that day;" Weymouth, 24 Feb. 164 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 131.

69. Estimate of the ammunition and waggons, &c., required for a marching train of 19 pieces of ordnance with one mortar; Oxon., 28 May, 1643. f. 133.

70. Warrant signed by the Earl of Forth to Lord Percy to deliver 2 cwt. of powder, with match and shot, to lieut. Edw. Jones for the use of Sir Rob. Howard's regiment of dragoons; Oxf., 20 June, 1643. f. 136.

71. "A survey of the ordinance in and about Bristoll, taken July 28, 1643, per Samuell Fawcett." f. 136.

72. Rich. March to Lord Percy; will send (as ordered

- in the letter received to-day at 1 o'clock) all the serviceable backs and breasts, &c., received from Dunkirk, as soon as he knows where to send them, understanding from Lord Hopton that the siege is raised at Gloucester; Bristol, 6 Sept. 1643. f. 140.
73. Casimirus Sturt, gov. of Donnington castle, Berks, to the same; will deliver (as ordered by warrant received this day) the two pieces which are in the castle to Lord Hopton, but is in want of two pieces more, being continually threatened by the enemy's scouts, and having such ill neighbours as the factious town of Newbury; Denington (*sic*) castle, 12 Nov. 1643. f. 141.
74. List of the ordnance at Weymouth, 13 Oct. 1643. f. 143.
75. Sir Jacob Asteley to Lord Percy; sends Sir Charles Blunt, Quartermaster-General here, to him, who has viewed a house called Gray's House in a wood a mile from Henley, which is very strong and could hold 300 foot; if this be occupied, a garrison of horse may be more safely put into Henley; has found a man to make gunpowder upon reasonable terms; wants a good quantity of drums; Reading, 16 Oct. 1643. f. 144.
76. Rich. March to the same, on the state of the ammunition, &c., in the stores at Bristol; encloses proposition of Tobias Atkins, of Wells, gent., for making powder; has already treated with another man at Bristol, who charges at the rate of £5 a barrel, but may be brought to £4 10s. for ready money; has treated for drums at 23s. a-piece completely furnished; question of warrants from Prince Rupert that clash with Percy's authority as general of the artillery; has treated with a plumber for musket-shot at £16 per ton, on weekly payment; Bristol, 29 Oct. 1643. f. 145.
77. Marq. of Winchester to the same, respecting the forwarding of powder and muskets to Basing, where they are daily expecting the approach of the enemy, who is at Farnham with a considerable body of horse; Basing castle, 16 Nov. 1643. f. 147.
78. Representation from the Mayor (Humph. Hooke) Aldermen, &c., of Bristol, to the same, deprecating his claim to the bells of the city, as being contrary to the agreement on the entry of the King's forces, and also because the bells of each church belong not to them but to the parishioners of each parish; Bristol, 21 Nov. 1643. f. 149.
79. John Strachen to the same, about the arrival at Weymouth of two ships laden with arms, and intended for Falmouth, under the command of Capts. Lewer and Tresaer; Weymouth, 26 Nov. 1643. f. 151.
80. — La Rivière to the same; the captains of the ships which came from Havre did not fulfil their promise to go back on the 7th inst., but on a pledge of great reward given by Capt. Strachen (who has done his utmost in the matter) they have promised to go this evening; hopes to return quickly. *French*. Weymouth ("Houemouth"), 13 Dec. 1643. f. 153.
81. Sir Rich. Forster to Lord Percy, about the dispatch of powder from Havre, respecting which he received his letter of 25 Nov., O. S., on 28 Dec., N. S., by La Rivière; thanks him for favours to his son; Paris, 31 Dec. 1643. f. 155.
82. The same to the same, on the same subject; Paris, 6 Jan., N. S., 1644. f. 157.
83. John Strachen to Mr. Mason, secretary to Lord Percy; desires instructions about sending a convoy and a barrel of Spanish wine from some ships that have come in; "iff my L. will have any Malego or Cheris sek," he will send it; Weymouth, 30 Dec. 1643. f. 159.
Holograph.
84. The same to the same: non-receipt of letters; want of money; Weymouth, 2 Jan. 1644. f. 160.
85. The same to the same, about despatch of arms and Spanish wine, and receipt of money; Weymouth, 9 Jan. 1644. f. 162.
86. William Sandys to Capt. Strachen; is sending large supplies of powder and arms from Rotterdam and Dunkirk, but the merchants must have good and present payment, and license to export cloth, grain, wool, &c., freely, or they will not continue to send supplies; all ships the writer sends shall put up a Burgundian flag, the ragged staff; Dunckerque, 15 Jan. 1644. f. 164.
87. Sir John Berkeley to Lord Percy; knows of no arms but what are in Dartmouth; has given an account of 500 barrels of powder received lately from a merchant; has issued out a great quantity of powder and muskets, and wants 400 more muskets very much; Mon[day], Jan. 22. f. 166.
Seal of arms.
88. Will. Sandys to the same; desires a cipher for correspondence; his faithful friend Sir Vivian Molineux will give a relation of the present condition of affairs; Dunckerque, 26 Jan. 1644. f. 168.
89. R. Percy to Lord Percy, congratulating him on the honours lately conferred on him by the King [*viz.* his creation as baron]; Rouen, 27 Feb. 1644, N. S. f. 170.
90. Sir Will. Vavasour to the same; is lost by the variety of orders given him, by which he is never suffered to be settled on any one design; now, when in a fair way to clear these parts and to fortify Panswicke, he is ordered not to engage; will therefore send his two pieces of cannon with the first conveniency; Hampton, 30 March, 1644. f. 172.

91. Copies of papers from Amsterdam received by Capt. Strachen.
- i. Letter from John Webster, of the despatch of the ship *Mary* laden with muskets, pistols, and powder; a gratuity of at least 20s. each has been promised to the mariners; 3 March, 1644. f. 174.
 - ii. Acknowledgment by Jacob Willemsen, Capt. of the *Mary*, of the receipt of the cargo; 2 March. f. 174 b.
 - iii. Draft of the discharge to be given on delivery of the cargo. f. 175.
92. Capt. Strachen to Mr. Mason at Oxford; a ship has just come from Holland with muskets, pistols, and powder; the bearer, Will. Manyard, brings arms for Lords Digby, Percy, and Jermyn, and for a Frenchman, M. Pinoseer; Manyard is to be paid 9s. 4d. and 10s. per cwt. for carriage; Weymouth, 25 March, 1644. f. 176.
93. Rich. March to the same, about his agreements for the casting of one ton of musket-shot weekly at £16 per ton; not dated. f. 177.
94. Alex. Stewart to Lord Percy; Mr. Prat and his mother deny having any lead or arms in their house; but he is informed by a neighbour that the lead is buried with other things; desires, therefore, a warrant to dig for it and bring it to Oxford, Sir Henry Prat being at London and a contributor to the enemy; Colswell, 29 March (*no year*). f. 179.
95. Lieut.-Col. Arthur Slingsby to the same; has received Lord Wilmot's order, and is now ready to march with Percy's regiment, the soldiers of which, however, are generally discontented, having only received of their expected pay about 9s. per man a fortnight since, with which they cannot buy clothes, boots, or other necessities; 31 March (*no year*). f. 181.
96. Ralph, Lord Hopton, to Secretary Nicholas; sends particulars herewith of the supplies needed for their train before they can move; Reading, 2 Apr. 1644. f. 183.
97. John Owen, deputy-governor of Reading, to Lord Percy, requesting him to send with all convenient speed 20 cwt. of match, 20 cwt. of musket-shot, and 100 round shot for mynion; Reading, 5 Apr. 1644. f. 185.
98. Capt. Strachen to the same; cannot send the arms to Bristol on account of the baseness of the county and the danger of the enemy all round; after taking counsel with Col. Ashburnham, at first put them on board Haesdonk's frigate, and has now stored them in Portland Castle; if the enemy had come the King would have lost a brave magazine, for no one would lay their hands to help without money; prays for money to defray his great charges; "I run with monies in the one hand and

a cudgell in the other" to get people to work; yesternight Prince Maurice was at Chard, and Col. Ashburnham drew all his forces together at Dorchester to join him; Weymouth, 6 Apr. 1644. f. 186.

99. The same to Mr. Mason, urging his want of money; same date. f. 187.
Seal of arms.
100. Sir Will. St. Leger to Lord Percy; has delivered four oxen to the bearer, which were borrowed at Panswick; if a complaint be made to the King, begs that Percy will excuse him; Browde [Broad] Sommerford [Wilts], 7. Apr. 1644. f. 188.
Seal of arms.
101. H. Howard to the same; Capt. Beckman will give a particular account of this place, which he may safely promise will quickly be one of the strongest towns in Christendom; *not dated*. f. 190.
[In Feb. 1644² Capt. Bekman, a Swede, was in garrison at Hilsden House.]
102. Rich. March to the same; there is arrived here this day 140 barrels of powder, 2,500 bandeliers, and 400 pairs of pistols; desires to know speedily where they shall be sent, that he may the sooner take his journey to the west; Bristow, 14 Nov. endorsed "at three of the clocke, afternoone." f. 191.
At the foot is a note [to the Earl of Forth?] from Percy desiring this letter may be shown to the King, and adding that it is his opinion that the arms should be brought to Oxford, followed by a reply that "the King is of opinion the armes should presently be sent to Jermyn."
103. Lieut.-Col. Mar. Holtby to the same, with an account of the constant night-service by Percy's regiment now with Lord Hopton; men and horses are completely wearied out, and many officers absent; "from my quarters at Murrell, 5 mile from Farnham, November 24." f. 193.
104. Note, unsigned and undated ("19th"), from Percy to Mason, desiring him to give a paper about "the Commissioners' insolvency" to "the Duke," and to tell him how the Governor has interrupted the manufacture at Bristow; also to send one dozen bottles of the best white wine. f. 195.
105. Sir Baynham Throkmorton to Lord Percy; most of the miners [of the Forest of Dean] left this morning, and only the most ignorant remain, whom therefore he forbears to send; has sent out horse and foot with strict orders to bring them in by force and not neglect a minute day or night, and to burn the houses of those that resist; *not dated*. f. 196.
106. "The state of my Lord Percy his businesse concerninge the artillery as itt now stands;" [beginning of 1644]. f. 198.

107. Account of the number of men in the garrison at Bristol, in six regiments. f. 200.
108. "A perticuler of the ordnance remayneing in Bristow after the takeing of the towne." f. 202.
109. Draft of an order from the King for supply of certain [specified] horse and nag liveries for the Prince of Wales and Duke of York; not dated. f. 204.
110. Draft of a warrant for the payment of the usual allowances to Peregrine Tompkins, equerry to the Prince, and Robert Carr, equerry to the Duke of Gloucester and the Princess Elizabeth; not dated. f. 205.
111. "A note of the clothes received for my Lord Percy's regiment." f. 206.
112. "A list of officers and other the ministers belonging to his Majesty's present trayne of artillery, and the pay appointed for every perticuler officer accordinge to a former establishment." f. 208.
113. Bill of a French shoemaker (Adrian Jaques) for Lord Percy, Sept.-Nov. 1642, amounting to £113 15s. f. 210.
114. List of carts and waggons left at various places. f. 211.
115. Copy of a contract between Will. Sandys, esq., and John Shaw, merchant, of Antwerp, for the supply of 6000 muskets at 21s. each, 1000 pairs of pistols at 51s. the pair, 1000 carbines at 31s. each, and 20 ton of match at 37s. per cwt.; attested by Sandys. f. 213.
116. List by R. March of pieces of ordnance sent from Weymouth to Oxford, 30 Oct. 1643. f. 214.
117. Moneys received and paid for the train of artillery from 2 Oct. to 29 Nov. 1643. f. 215.
118. Note of warrants to be made for pistols, &c., supplied to various single persons from 5 Jan. 1644 to 16 Apr. 1644. f. 217.
119. "A copy of what stores were at Dartmouth at the surrendring of the towne to Prince Maurice, and what are delivered out of these stores since." f. 219.
120. Humphrey Holloway to Sir John Berkenhead, one of the Masters of Requests, at the Court at Oxford; since coming from Salisbury wrote to him on behalf of the poor captives belonging to Bristol lying in most miserable condition in Holland; begs to know who are pricked for sheriffs of Glouc., Somerset, and Dorset, as he and the bearer intend to apply together for the undersheriffwick of one of those counties; a runlet of wine was sent by the last Oxford carrier; Bristol. 9 Oct. 1665. f. 221.
121. A[lethea, Countess dowager of] Arundel and Surrey, to her sister [Elizabeth] Countess [dowager] of Kent; thanks her for a letter sent by Junius; will take care of the pretty good child brought by him, who is so like his mother; rejoicings all over the United Provinces for the act of amnesty; Amsterdam, 1st Sept. 1651. f. 223.
122. Estimate for the second supply of the King's Magazine at Oxford. f. 224.
123. Dr. Edw. Pococke to John Selden at his house in White Friars; cannot remember the name of the man from whom he had the leaves of Albumasar, but it may be learned from Mr. Clarke of Islington, for a London minister of his acquaintance took Pococke and Clarke together to see the man who had several Eastern and other rarities; with regard to Mr. Osbaston, will do whatsoever is in his power according as the will of the donor gives leave, but nothing will be done till the return of the Vice-Chancellor to Oxford; 4 March, 1653. f. 225.
124. Petition from the Vice-Chancellor, Mayor, and other Justices of Oxford, to the King, for the reprieve of Sam. Hurst, yeoman, condemned to death for felony, 10 Oct. 1681; endorsed with a copy by W. Griffith of an order for his transportation instead, 18 Oct. 1681. f. 227 b.
125. Notarial instrument (in Latin) by Will. Griffith of the appointment by Will. Shuttleworth, gentleman, of Asterley, Lancashire, nephew and heir of George Shuttleworth, merchant, of Stockholm, lately deceased, of Hon. Philip Warwick, English envoy in Sweden, as his proxy to settle the affairs of the said Geo. Shuttleworth, and to receive bonds and accounts from Will. Smith and Philip Nisbett, English merchants at Stockholm; London, 8 Aug. 1682. f. 229.
- Seal of arms of Shuttleworth.
126. Will. Shuttleworth to Thomas Frier, or Frere, English merchant at Carlsrona, about the affairs of his uncle, Geo. Shuttleworth; Lond. 27 July, 1682. f. 231.
127. Will. Griffith to Hon. Phil. Warwick, accompanying the two preceding articles, which are forwarded by Mr. Rob. Bloom, the bearer of this letter; Whitehall, 16 Sept. 1682. f. 232.
128. Order of Council (signed by Rob. Southwell) on a petition from Stephen Sowton, presented by the Crown to the living of Orsett, Essex, respecting a suit as to the right of the Crown to the advowson; 9 May, 1677. f. 233.

396.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 161.
Olim cod. T. Hearne, 223, "e Pr. 186."

A volume of Hearne's miscellaneous gatherings, chiefly consisting of fragmentary notes by Bagford; marked by Hearne as "A collection of printed and MSS. fragments and papers, many of

which are very curious." Fourteen leaves have, however, been torn out at the beginning, which probably contained the printed papers, and amongst them the articles of enquiry of Bp. Montagu, of Norwich, in 1638, "which," says Hearne, "are very good."

1. A collection of notes by Bagford relative to printing; notes on the early press at Haarlem; notes for Caxton's Life; for Bagford's proposed History of Printing, with a printed prospectus; account of libraries in and about London, public and private (before 1707, ff. 31-36); account of early printed Bibles, in a letter, with a list of English Bibles to about 1650; itinerary of Hen. VIII, May, 1545-Jan. 1547; "The degrees and steps to the art of printing." ff. 1-36, 43-100, 125-127, 130-132, 152-154.

On the back of fol. 83 Hearne has written the following note: "1719. All these papers from the beginning of this book hitherto belong'd once to Mr. John Bagford, who writ most of them. They afterwards came to that admirable physician, Dr. Richard Mead (my great and learned friend), who gave them to me. Memorandum, that the gross of Mr. Bagford's papers were purchased after his death by the Rt. Hon. the Lord Harley."

2. Copies of codicils to the will of Barnard Randolph, esq., Common Serjeant of London, between 29 Dec. 1582 and 5 Aug. 1583, respecting his burial in the church of St. Mary Magd., where he now dwells instead of Ticehurst, Sussex (the ways thither being very foul), and legacies to his son-in-law, Lanc. Batherst, and his daughters, doubling the legacies left to his clerk, Reginald Hughes, and to Sir Thos. Bromley, the Lord Chanc., and to Rob. Harris, Master in Chancery, and respecting a legacy to his servant, Richard Russell. ff. 37-42.

Followed by a copy of the probate, 24 Feb. 1583[-4].

3. Notes by Hearne of some MSS. in the Bodleian relating to Northamptonshire. f. 84.
4. "Missive touchant le droict que le Roy de France pourroit prétendre sur la duché de Brabant, et autres provinces des Pays-bas par droict de devotion;" a copy of a letter signed P. H. B. f. 101.
5. "Advis charitable de la France gemissante au peuples voisins des Pays-bas;" dated 26 Jan. 1668. f. 103.

"Nous ne signerons pas cete lettre par ce que tout le papier de France ne suffiroit pas pour comprendre tous les noms de ceux qui sont dans les mêmes sentimens que nous."

6. Coarse satirical lines on some one by trade a mercer. f. 105.

Beg.:

"Of one my muse begins to sing,
Who surely is of Mugletonian kinn."

7. Letter from Dr. Hugh Todd to Dr. Hudson, giving an account of Bp. Nicolson's refusal at first to institute Atterbury to the deanery of Carlisle until he had signed a recantation of a supposed impeachment of the royal supremacy, of Atterbury's refusal, and of the Bishop's giving way on particular direction from the Queen; Carlisle, 2 Oct. 1704. f. 106.

8. Copy by Rich. Rawlinson of the inscription commemorating Q. Mary of Modena's visit to Bath on a column erected there by the Earl of Melfort in 1688. f. 108.

9. Copy, in facsimile, by Hearne, of the colophon to the translation of Boethius' *de Consolat.*, printed at Tavistock in 1525. f. 109.

10. Articles xx and xxiv of the xxxix Articles, in English and Latin, collated by Bishop Barlow with six editions; copied by Hearne from a copy of the edition of 1633 among Barlow's books in the Bodleian, with some further notes by Hearne. ff. 110-113.

11. A rough outline-map of the county of Rutland, with a short description in Latin; end of cent. xvi. f. 115 b.

Inter alia, "Okeham quondam habuit chorum et organas. . . . Concionatores habet plurimos eruditos et diligentes. Lectiones septimanas in opidis mercatoriis hebdomadatim habet."

12. Speeches of Sir Thomas Crew, Speaker of the House of Commons, and of the Lord Keeper Williams, at the opening of Parliament, 21 Feb. 1623, with "the effect of the relation" made by the Duke of Buckingham, 24 Feb. ff. 116-118.

13. Pedigree of the family of Fenwick, of Brinkborn and East Heddou, Northumberland, for six generations, to the year 1615. f. 119 b.

14. Proposals for various acts of Parliament, in the form of "A letter, together with severall propositions of publique concernement, presented to his excellency the Lord Generall Cromwell," by Sam. Duncon, gent. f. 120.

A copy, probably by the author, of a second and amended edition, described as printed at London by J. C., anno Dom. 1652.

15. Coat of arms roughly tricked, with a description in Dutch; apparently of a family named Seth. f. 122.

16. "The first Parisian letter: to Mr. Frederick Breckling, at Amsterdam;" translation of a rhapsodical letter of a pseudo-prophet, a disciple of Kotterus and Drabicius, who had gone to Paris after a stay of 21 weeks in London. f. 123.

17. Bond from Will. Pawley, of London, gent., to Robert Peate, of London, leather-seller, in £10,000 for the fulfilment of certain covenants; 23 Dec. 1680. f. 128.

18. "A speech made in the Convention," 28 Jan. 1688, in favour of recalling King James II. f. 133.
Printed in Ralph's *Hist. of Engl.*, 1746, vol. ii. pp. 34-5.
19. "Cronologia hæc præponenda est libro Geneseos:" sc. chronologia brevis Biblica anno 1566 exscripta. f. 135.
20. (*By the same hand.*) Tables of degrees of consanguinity and affinity which hinder marriage. f. 136 b.
The wife's sister is described as "the sister of the wife living;" and similarly, "the wife of the brother living."
21. Letter from John Pattison to his cousin Robert Robinson, in Loathbury, at the sign of the Still; advises him not to give above £1000 a year for Chiltorne, in Bucks; times are like to be bad, and the trade of the Chiltorne lies upon travellers and the markets to London, which if the sickness encrease will not be worth a penny; hopes in a fortnight to be in Kent with his children; Cambridge, 7 July, 1665. f. 137.
22. Letter from the Commissioners of the Navy (Ma. Sergison, D. Lyddell, and B. Tymewell) to Capt. Will. Aston, about sending some cordage to Portsmouth; Navy Office, 8 March, 1696. f. 138.
23. Fragment (being the first and last leaves) of a report, in English but in a somewhat foreign style of hand, on affairs in England in Dec. 1599, containing notices of the appointment by the Pope of Blackwell as arch-priest, of the answer of the King of Denmark to the proposals of the English ambassador Lesieur, and of the mismanagement of Irish affairs by the Earl of Essex. ff. 140, 141.
For a notice of the letter of Christian IV, K. of Denmark, see the Report of the Deputy-keeper of the Records for 1883; *Danish Archives*, p. 33.
24. Copy of a letter from Ralph Thoresby to Sir Hans Sloane concerning some antiquities found in Yorkshire. f. 142.
Printed by Hearne at the end of the Preface to vol. iv. of Leland's *Itinerary*.
25. Particulars of three acres of arable land and meadow at Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire, sold by Nicholas Sykes, tanner, and Sarah, his wife, to Thomas Large, fell-monger, and John, his son; [*temp. Car. I.?*]. f. 143.
26. Notes by Hearne from letters ("penes me") to Sir Robert Cotton from Aug. Vincent, Will. Burton (about his *Leicestershire*), and Dr. Barkham, and from a letter of Will. Camden. f. 144.
27. Note by Hearne from Laud. MS. 700 (*Hist. Sim. Dunelm.*) of an English memorandum of the destruction of a picture of K. Edw. Conf., which stood at the quire door of York Minster. f. 145.
28. Petition from inhabitants of the county of York to the Parliament of the Commonwealth, for the removal of scandalous ministers, the upholding of godly ministers, and for restriction of toleration to Popery, &c. [*c.* 1650?] f. 146.
29. Extracts from an old bede-roll for the soul of Lucy de Vere, foundress of Hengham, or Hedingham, priory in Essex, communicated to Hearne by Tho. Ward, M.A., of Oriel College. f. 147.
Printed in vol. v. of Leland's *Itinerary*, pp. xxx-xxxii.
30. Notes by Hearne of forms of anathema in five Anglo-Saxon charters. f. 149.
31. Senatus-consultum sub Marco, Lucii filio, et Spurio Postumo, Lucii filio, consulibus, de Bacchanalibus. f. 150.
Impr. per T. Hearne in editione sua Livii, vol. vi. p. 241.
32. Answer of Thomas Bullocke to articles exhibited against him in an ecclesiastical suit by Richard Marwood, vicar of Holy Trinity (*place not mentioned*) respecting customary offerings; *temp. Eliz.* f. 155.
33. Copy by Hearne of part of a letter from Bishop Wilson, of Sodor and Man, to Thomas Leigh, of Brasenose College, dated 9 Feb. 1719, sending copies of three Runic inscriptions with a request that "Mr. Hearne (to whom my most humble service) will spend two or three houres upon them, and return them me with a literal translation." ff. 156-8.
Hearne adds the copies of the inscriptions and description of the stones. The first is that at Kirk St. Michael, of which the inscription is engraved at the end of Bp. Wilson's *History of the Isle of Man*, and in J. G. Cumming's *Runic remains of the Isle*, 1857. The second and third at Kirk Andreas; the second being fig. 10a, plate iii. in Cumming's book, but very different in character, and the third fig. 9 in the same plate. The second is said in Hearne's note to be "somewhat defaced, especially the upper end thereof, where (I think) there are two or three characters broken off;" Cumming says, "The inscription is very much defaced, and is almost illegible at the beginning and end."
34. Verses by a lover divided between two mistresses, Clorinda and Penthea; 14 lines. f. 159.
Beg.:
"How hot and cold I am! how all my vaines
Doe melt and freeze! what unnaturall paines."
35. "An accompt from Mr. Sandford, of Thorveston, about Tavistock;" notes sent to Bagford of remains existing there, and of a copy of a grammar printed there. f. 160 b.
36. Petition for relief to the Vice-Chancellor and to the Heads of Houses at Oxford, from William Snorhill, of East Lockinge, Berks, labourer, and his

sister Jane, wife of Thomas Hatton, of Childrey, Berks, labourer, the grandchildren of Sir Thomas Bodley's sister; attested by several clergymen. f. 161.

A memorandum of several small donations is added. Printed in Macray's *Annals of the Bodl. Libr.*, 8°. Lond. 1868, p. 39, and second edit., Oxf. 1890, p. 49.

397.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 440 + 5. Olim "numb. 1. Tho. Hearne, May 10, 1709."

Another volume of Hearne's *Miscellaneous Collections*.

I. Some fanatical papers of early Quakers.

- 1. "A Warning sounded through man by the dreed and power of the Lord God, unto all persecutters, scofers, mockers, scornors, and revilers, as a day of vissitation unto them [&c.]; given forth by Myles Gray." f. 1.
- 2. Circular letter from Edward Burrough, "to the elect and chosen seed of God," "to be read in all the meetings of freinds in and about London." f. 7.

A copy in a formal hand.

- 3. An epistle from the same, possibly in his own handwriting; "To you that sit in commission, and that take upon you to tri ministers. . . . I am moved to writ unto as in the behalfe of this Commonwelth." f. 9.
- 4. "Concerning true Liberty of Conscience, what it is in itselfe, and how it is obtained;" by the same. f. 11.

A formal copy.

- 5. Copy of an address by the same "To the Parliament and Army (in generall) of the Commonwealth of England." f. 13.
- 6. "More sufferings for not goeing to church in Suffolke;" at Nayland, Assington, Boxford, and Hadleigh. f. 14.

In the same handwriting as art. 2.

- 7. A letter to the Friends from Edw. Burrough. f. 15.

Beg.: "When the life in you all doth arise."

In a clumsy, ignorant hand.

- 8. An address by the same "To the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England sitting in Westminster." f. 17.

Probably one of two addresses printed in 1659. See Jos. Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, 1867, vol. i. pp. 360, 361.

- 9. An address to the inhabitants of Kendal by the same, criticising proposals made to the parish

by John Strickland, who had been invited to become their minister at a salary of £180, respecting his settlement there [1656]. f. 18.

- 10. A letter of remonstrance [to Charles II] from Margaret Fell, on his own life, the enforcement of payment for tithes, &c. f. 21.

Beg.: "Frind, To that mesuer of God in thee wich serches thy harte."

- 11. Statement by Edw. Burrough of doctrines affirmed by Rich. Mayo, minister of Kingston-upon-Thames, in 1658, for the calling which doctrines "damnable" Burrough was fined and imprisoned. f. 23.

- 12. "A crie uttered out of Sion unto the dissolute townes and villadges, calling out of the Egyptian darkness . . . given forth by him whose soule traulles to see the dissolute townes and villadges inhabitted, Myles Gray." f. 25.

- 13. "An invittation unto him who is rejecting the day of the Lordes love and despiseing his free grace . . . given forth by him who is a lover of the creation of God, Myles Gray." f. 39.

The name of Myles Gray is not found in Jos. Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books*.

- 14. "A primmer for children to read, in which is contained severall thinges; first, the alphabet. . . . secondly, the first chapter of Genesis, with a rehearsal of all the books throughout the Bible. . . . thirdly, the ages of the world untill Christ," signification of proper names in the Bible, &c.; by John Stubbs. ff. 46-129.

The copy used by the printer, the wrapper having a memorandum addressed to the London printer, Robert Wilson.

This *Primer* is not contained in the list of Stubbs' publications in Smith's *Catalogue*; but it appears from that list that Wilson printed for him "A Battledoor . . . to learn singular and plural," in 1660.

II. A collection of papers relating to the University Press at Oxford, in the years 1671-8.

- 1. Type sent and sold by order of dean Fell, 14 Sept. 1671. f. 131.

- 2. "Matrices and letters bought by Dr. Yates and myself [*i. e.* Fell] from Holland." ff. 132, 133.

With an account in the same handwriting (Dr. Fell's) of money "layd out by me in the stock and affair of printing; Sept. 6, 1672."

- 3. Receipt by Roger Bartlett for payment from Dr. Yates for binding "six of the [*i. e.* Wood's] Antiquities of the University;" Dec. 26, 1674. f. 133 b.

- 4. Letter from L. J. [Sir Leoline Jenkins] to dean Fell, forwarding the following papers brought to him by London booksellers on behalf of the Stationers' Company, deprecating some proposal

for the printing of Bibles at the University Press; 21 March [1672]. f. 134.

The booksellers mentioned are Norton, Royston, Newcombe, and Bill; Norton was "in a passion of howling and desponding."

Enclosures:—

- a. Letter from John Bill to [the Heads of Houses]; he was sequestered, decimated, imprisoned, for his loyalty to his king; and now, besides the Hollanders' invasion of his right, he hears that the University has "some thought of comprinting upon me;" desires to wait on them; 21 March, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 135.
 - ß. Representation that the Stationers' Company are willing to continue for three years to come the payment they have made for many years of £200 per an. to Oxford, provided the Bible printers will continue to allow their proportion; but any further allowance will inevitably beggar the Company. f. 136.
 - γ. Letter from Roger Norton to the same; hopes (in consequence of losses by fire and innovations from beyond seas) that they will not require more of him than he paid the Company of Stationers while they were farmers of the Oxford privileges; 21 March, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 136 b.
 - δ. Representation from the King's printers; their part of the £200 formerly paid was so beyond proportion, and so great their losses by the Fire, and by the Hollanders' continual pouring in vast numbers of Bibles, when they had lost all their stock and materials, that they cannot comply with the Oxford proposition which is, as they apprehend, impracticable. f. 137.
 5. Receipts in 1663 by Walter Blandford, Vice-Chancellor, in 1664 by Rob. Say, and in 1669 by P. Mews, for half-yearly payments of £100 from the Stationers' Company to the University [for the sole privilege of printing Bibles]. ff. 147, 147*, 149.
 6. Rough memoranda [by Fell?] of the Press accounts for books sold to various booksellers and others in 1672-7. ff. 178-191.
 7. Bill by J. Le Loup for compositor's work on "Dr. Sall's book," [his *True Catholic and Apostolic faith in the Church of England*] July 19, 1676. f. 307.
 8. Twenty-five letters from William Carbonnel, to Dr. Yates, Principal of Brasenose College, about supplies of foreign-made paper, chiefly from Rochelle and Genoa; London, 1672-7. ff. 309, 321, 327, 331-4, 340, 344, 347, 349-50, 359, 364-78, 391, 397, 430, 434.
 9. Letter to the same from Tho. Papillon and Edm. Harrison on the same subject; all foreign commodities have risen in price on account of the war; London, 30 March, 1672. f. 332.
 10. Thirteen letters to the same from Alex. Merreall on the same subject; London, 1671-2. ff. 335, 351, 357, 362, 367, 382, 384, 387-9, 393-6, 432-3.
 11. Proposal from Henry Brome and Benj. Tooke respecting their acting as agents for the disposal of books printed at Oxford. f. 337.
 12. Statement of the history of the agreement between the Stationers' Company and the University whereby the former bound themselves to pay £200 per an. to secure that the latter should not print books printed in London. f. 338.
 13. Letter to Dr. Yates from Joseph Leigh requesting payment of an account; Lond. 8 July, 1675. f. 339.
 14. Three letters to the same from Thos. Lawrence by his clerks Rich. Smith and Sam. Sheriffe, about an account, and about the sending of linseed oil, 12 Sept. and 12 Oct. 1672; 7 Oct. 1675. ff. 342, 361, 386.
 15. To the same from John Smith, about the despatch by boat of 16 bales of paper; Lond. 10 May, 1675. f. 343.
 16. Three letters to the same from Robert Scott, about a supply of [O. Walker's] book on Education, and about the payment of moneys due on bond; [Lond.] 1672-5. ff. 346, 353-4.
 17. To the same from Sir L[eoline] J[enkins] acknowledging the gift of [a copy of Wood's *Hist. Univ.*]; desires to cancel the debt due to him of £50 lent towards the printing; 14 Aug. [1672]. f. 348.
 18. Proposal from the Stationers' Company for the payment of £130 per an. for three years to the University for their privilege of comprinting books granted by letters patent or otherwise to the Company, excepting the singing Psalms issued by them with Bibles as empowered by the Council; 14 Oct. 1672. f. 356.
 19. Letter to Dr. Yates from his nephew Philip Yates, a country bookseller; desires to know the prices of the Oxford school-books; mentions the prices he has paid per dozen since the Fire of London; defers the account of Dr. Yates' estate till they meet; 4 Aug. 1672. f. 380.
 20. Accounts of the receipts and disbursements at the University Press in the years 1676-8, partly in the handwriting of John Hall, the printer, and partly in [Fell's] hand. ff. 403-428.
- III. Miscellaneous papers, chiefly relating to Oxford.
1. Account by Ro. Denton of the annual value of Kirkdale rectory, Yorkshire, "as it is letten for the three years ended att May daye, 1661." f. 138.
 2. Notes of the Vice-Chancellor's accounts in 1676, and in 1666. ff. 139-142, 150-152.

3. Copy of an order from the Trustees for maintenance of ministers respecting augmentations of the stipend of thirteen of the Heads of Houses at Oxford; 25 Dec. 1651. f. 143.
4. Memoranda of the assessment for the poor in the parishes [and colleges ?] of Oxford in 1661. ff. 145, 148.
5. Memorandum of a payment of 13s. 4d. from Corpus Christi Coll. to the University in 1638 and 1641; by John Paris, steward ("dispens."). f. 152*.
6. Letter from Ro. Wynn to Dr. Yates ["att his lodgeinge in Stannop Strete in Covent Garden within 2 doores of the Pestell and Morter there, and next doore of all to the Crosse Keyes"], offering £100 a year, defraying all assessments, for the tithes of Kirkdale; "Skiplam," 16 Sept. 1661. f. 153.
7. The same to the same, on the same subject; dispute with Mr. Denton, the present titheholder; "Skiplam," 20 Dec. 1661. f. 154.
8. Draft (in English) of a prospectus for the publication of a lexicon of all the languages in Walton's Polyglott; [sc. Castell's *Lexicon Heptaglotton*]. f. 155.
9. Notæ ex Andr. Riveti *Summa Controv. de nomine meriti*. ff. 156-7.
10. Critical notes on passages in, apparently, some commentary on St. Paul's Epistles, referring to pages in the book from 22 to 337. ff. 158-161.
The writer says, on f. 158, with reference to "p. 102, l. 19," "My opinion of polygamy, divorce, marriage of wive's sister, I have at large delivered, but here I discern not the evidence of your conclusion that marriage of cousin-germans is contrary to Christianity."
11. Form of warrant for committal to prison for non-payment of fines for attending conventicles. f. 162.
12. List of the undergraduate Students, Noblemen and Gentlemen Commoners, Commoners and Servitors, of Ch. Ch., Oxford, in May, 1684; with the dates of their entrance, beginning in Dec. 1679. ff. 164-5.
13. Bill for books sold to the Dean of Ch. Ch. by Rich. Davis, with *per contra* statement of 1000 copies of Alcinous, Clement, and Nemesius bought by him. f. 166.
14. Two copies, written by different hands, of a short Catechism, in 25 questions and answers. ff. 167, 170.

Beg.:

Q. "How many things are required of a Christian?"

A. Two; Knowledge and Practice."

On the reverse of a blank leaf at the end of the second copy is scribbled the name of "Katharine Horden."

15. "Perbrevis tabula, continens summa et potissima quæ in duabus primis partibus, videlicet legalibus et historicis Veteris Testamenti, in usum lectoris cujuslibet succincte collecta;" manu sæc. xvi. exeuntis. ff. 176-7.

Mutila.

16. Pars [sc. pp. 21-24] prælectionis cujusdam de studio linguarum Orientalium, sive præfationis cujusdam in librum nescio quem; in qua quædam de "Ebn Bagia, seu, ut vulgo audit, Avenpace." f. 193.
17. Some English proverbial sayings, numbered from cxv. to cli., with their equivalents in Latin and Greek. f. 196.
18. "Institutio puerorum;" poema Latinum de pueris educandis. f. 200.
Inc.: "Scis, mi nate, sacro quondam te
[flumine lotum.]"
19. Notæ ex Perkinsii *Problematis*, et citationes ex Patribus in libro *Abbot de Meritis*. ff. 208-9, 210-213.
20. Notæ de variis in libris quibusdam S. Augustini, S. Bernardi, Drexeli aliorumque contentis, ac etiam sententiæ ex eisdem. ff. 214-257, 270-283.
21. Familiar letter from Philip King to Dr. Fell, "one of the prebends of Ch. Ch.;" not dated, but between Aug. and Nov. 1660. f. 259 b.
Fell was appointed Canon of Ch. Ch. at the end of July, and Dean at the end of Nov.
22. List of books bought in 1616 for Ch. Ch. library by a gift of £20 from Sir Humphrey Line, "olim alumnus." f. 261.
23. Passages from the Fathers cited in Ussher's *Answer to a Jesuit*, and from S. Augustine in Cassander's *Consultatio*. ff. 262-9, 284-5.
24. Letter from Thomas Cawton to Samuel Clarke "at the Printing house, alias Duresmore house, in Charter-house-yard, London," in answer to a letter of 1 March, O.S. Golius' approval of the sheets sent by Clarke; his proposed Persian Lexicon. Search for the lost Targum on the Chronicles. Gentius has gone to Denmark. Wishes Clarke would print Ephraem Syrus in Syriac from the copy in the library of the Archbp. of Armagh. "Hear is one Nisolius is talking of putting out of an Ethiopick Lexicon, but he is poore. There is a French minister in Vlissing in Zealand that hath (as he sayth) a manuscript Ethiopick Lexicon more perfect than any he hath heard of." Rotterdam, 19 Apr., N. S., 1688. f. 287 b.
25. A list of Oriental MSS. for sale, with prices in some foreign coinage; amounting in the whole to "near £400." f. 288.
26. List of all the members of Ch. Ch. when Jane was sub-dean (canon 1678-85); beginning with K. Charles II and the Duke of York. f. 289.

27. "Li libri di Pietro Cesii, Persiano;" a list of books offered for sale by him, obtained in Malta; chiefly Oriental, with some Arabic MSS. f. 294.
28. Report by Ro. Urwyn of the leasing of the glebe and tithes belonging to the prebend of Selsea in the church of Chichester by John Digginson, late parson there, to Sir John Morley for three lives, reserving only an annual rent of £10; not dated. f. 295.
29. Commencement of a transcript of the statute made by the Univ. of Oxford, 25 Oct. 1504, concerning the Professorship in Theology founded by the Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond. f. 296.
30. Long and closely-written list of books, being the catalogue of some library. ff. 297-305.
31. Specimen-leaf of a volume ("pars I.") of some Latin poems, set up in "Long Primer" type, in small octavo. f. 306.
32. Letter, in French, from John Clarke, while at school in France, to his father, Samuel Clarke, at Oxford; has been 9 months working at Latin, and understands it very well; French is easy; Caen, 8 Sept. 1667. f. 308.
33. Accounts of the contributions from the colleges yearly for "the workmaster and marshall of the beggars" at the rate of 10s. 6d. per cent. in the years 1662-1668. ff. 311, 313-14, 318-19.
34. Bond from Sam. Clarke to Jasper Canne, of Witney, clerk, in £80 for the payment of £40 on 1 Jan. next; 20 Jan. 1663. f. 312.
35. List of benefices in the gift of Eton College. f. 315.
36. Heads of some scheme of government on the part of the Parliament in the time of the Civil War; in which the House of Lords was to be limited in number to 70, and prelacy to be barred. f. 316.
37. A metrical prophecy of the Civil War: "A battaile 'mongst the Bees." f. 317.
38. Receipt by Geo. Verman for 9s. 6d. from Dr. Fell due "pro cominis (sic) juristarum" from Mr. Sam. Clarke, late esq. bedel of law, for 1669; 19 Apr. 1673. f. 320.
39. Letter from Fr. Cholmondeley to dean Fell; thanks him for sending Maximus Tyrius; will undertake the distribution of the Oxford books amongst the subscribers in Cheshire; 6 Aug. 1667. f. 323 b.
40. Letter to the same from Humphrey Prideaux, with an account of his distributing copies of his [*Marmora Oxoniensia*] among various great persons in London, and especially of his giving one (by the introduction of Mr. "Eveling") to the Earl Marshal, who was at the time "much out of humour" through a law-suit brought against him by his brother and sister; Padstow in Cornwall, May 17 [1676]. f. 325.
41. Letter to the same while Dean of Ch. Ch. from John Brent, requesting allowance of time to pay his debt to Dr. Yeates; 16 Aug. 1673. f. 329.
42. Letter to [Dr. Yates?] from J. Baggart; sends some books lately published in Germany and Denmark, for which he desires English books in exchange, from a list which he encloses; wishes to have also the form of consecration of churches, and the list of books printed in England since the Fire of London, and a piece or two of Cromwell's moneys; his messenger will return with the ships which are now going away with [Prince George's] goods; Hafn, 29 June, 1683. f. 398.
43. Tim Tyrrell to Bp. Fell; sends some books for purchase by the University, the price of which he leaves to the Bishop; is sorry his condition is not such as to enable him to give them; condoles with Fell on the loss of their good friend Mrs. Jones; the Bishop's answer to be addressed to him at Dr. Bradford's house in St. Nicholas' Lane, Lombard Street; Camberwell, 20 Dec. [n. y.]. f. 401.
44. Letter from "Giacomo Albano Ghibbesi" (in English) to Dr. H. Compton at Ch. Ch., expressing the most extravagant pleasure on the receipt of his letter of 17 Oct., 1672, confirming the intelligence of his having been created M.D. at Oxford, but complaining at the same time with some bitterness that he has received as yet no official notice and no acknowledgment of his gift [of his gold chain]; is delayed in publishing the second part of his *Carmina* by his desire to insert in it the particulars of the honour conferred on him; "Rome, dal Palazzo del Sig. Prencipe Giustiniani," 29 July, 1673. f. 429.
Ghibbes' previous letter, to which Compton had replied, is mentioned by Wood in his account of Ghibbes in his *Fasti*, under the year 1673. The chain is preserved in the Library.
45. Versicles and collect used at the installation of Dr. John Dolben as Dean of Westminster, Dec. 3, 1662, with the Latin form of induction into his stall. ff. 435-437.
46. "A bill of the charge of interring the body of the worth Dr. Joneses [Dr. Walter Jones] man in the cloysters att Westm. the 13th day of Oct., 1662." f. 438.
47. "A bill of fees for the interment of the body of any hon^{ble} person, &c.," in Westm. Abbey (amounting to £45 5s.). f. 439.
48. "The manner of installing a deane or prebend of Westminster." f. 440.

398.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 253. Olim
"Tho. Hearne, Junii 12, 1709 MS. numb. 3."

Another volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Notes by Bagford, on paper and paper-making, for his proposed *Hist. of Printing*; including a copy of a letter to him from John Bullord, dated at Amsterdam, 7 July, 1705. ff. 1-6.
2. Note from Hen. Ashhurst to some nobleman, with a list of folio books he wishes to have for his own use out of the library of the latter. f. 7.
3. "A draught of the design for the enlarging and illustrating Stowe's Survey of London;" outline for a new edition [Strype's?], with a short sketch of Stowe's life. f. 8.
4. "A list of the bookes given to Lincolns Inne by Judge Hales, among which are some of Mr. Selden's bookes." f. 10.

The schedule annexed to Sir M. Hale's will. Printed by Mr. Hunter in his catalogue in the *Report of the Record Commission* for 1837, and reprinted in his *Three Catalogues*, 8°. Lond. 1838, pp. 254-8.

5. Four pages of the original MS. of Gibson's Latin translation of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, from the beginning of the year 896 to the beginning of the year 917. ff. 11, 12.
6. Rough draft of a catalogue of the books in the library of St. Edmund Hall, with a list at the end of donors and donations. ff. 13-47.
7. Original rough draft, in English, of an *Index Rerum* to Josephus, probably intended for Hudson's edition. ff. 14-51 b.

Written on the alternate blank pages of the preceding catalogue.

8. 'Ομηροῦ βλος. ff. 48-51.

Written by Hearne in beautiful Greek characters.

9. Original rough draft of Hearne's three indexes to Milles' edit. of Cyril of Jerusalem, published in 1703, viz., *Index locorum S. Script.*, *Index Auctorum*, and *Index Rerum*. ff. 53-113.
10. Letter from M. Johnson to J. Bagford, at the Ram inn in Cambridge, enclosing a list of lost MS. pieces (a poem by Ovid in the Getick language, a letter of Cicero's, an ancient British herbal by Scribonius Largus, an account of Avicenna by Benj. of Tudela, and a relation of Hannibal's crossing the Alps) which he hopes Bagford may be able to find at Cambridge; Lond. 16 Dec. 1701. f. 115.
11. "A copy of verses on a rustick in autum, by me P. Betts." f. 116.

Beg.:

"Thrice blest are those laborious rural swains
That dwell in fertile hills and pleasant
[plains.]"

12. Transcript of the commencement of a "Commentarius in Juvenalem" in Bodl. MS. NE C. 1. 12 [hodie, Auct. F. vi. 9]. f. 117.
13. Verses "to Mr. E. L. * on his majesties dissolving the late parliament at Oxford, March 28, 1681" [by White Kennett]. f. 119.

The verses were printed as a broadside in 1681, and two copies are among Ant. à Wood's books in the Bodleian, by whom also the following note is written at the foot of this copy: "White Kennet, a batler of S. Edm. hall of 3 years standing, the authour." To this Hearne adds as follows: "This paper (as some others do, particularly his letter about Cornish) shows that Kennett had good principles instill'd into him when young, his tutor (I think) being the ingenious and loyal Mr. Andrew Allam, however he has since (like his successor in the Vice-Principality of Edm. Hall, Mr. Tho. Milles) most shamefully deserted them. This paper was copied from the printed one amongst Mr. Wood's papers in the Museum Ash., and the memorand. at the bottom of Kennett's being author was made by Mr. Wood, who I suppose had the information from Mr. Allam with whom he was intimately acquainted."

14. An engraved ornamental alphabet, with a receipt by George Edwards for 24s. paid by Dr. Fell for it. f. 120 b.
15. Fragment (containing arts. viii. and ix.) of the evidence (in English) in favour of a claim on the part of the Mayor and citizens of some city to law-days within the fee of the Dean and Chapter (in which mention is made of the following places, *Benett's Cross*, *Wodemershe*, *Ayleston*, *Bisshop Strete*, *Ereston*, and *Henyton*) with replies on the part of the Dean and Chapter. f. 121.

About the time of Hen. VII or VIII.

16. Letter from Thomas Marshall (afterwards Rector of Lincoln College, Oxford) to Dr. Fell, about his negotiations with type-founders at Amsterdam for the supply of Greek and Latin type, with their prices; Dordrecht, 1st Apr. 1670. f. 122.
17. Another letter from the same to the same, on the same subject; Amsterdam, 9 Feb. 1671. f. 123.
18. Letter from Robert Scott to the same, about old editions of Nemesius, and the progress of various books; 26 Aug. 1670. f. 124.

Mutilated.

19. Letter from Dr. William Beveridge (afterwards

* Marg. note by Hearne, "I believe Mr. Edw. Lisle, a gentleman-commoner of Edm. Hall, now (1707) a great Whigg, and intimate with the Earl of Pembroke."

- Bishop of St. Asaph) to the same, about various readings in a Basle MS., obtained for his *Synodicon*; Eling, 28 Aug. 1671. f. 125.
20. Draft of a prospectus for the proposed publication at Oxford of an edition of the Holy Scriptures, with annotations; in Dr. Fell's handwriting. ff. 127, 127*.
Mutilated.
21. Letter in Dutch (with an interlinear translation) from Jaques Vallet to Dr. Thos. Marshall, together with a list of complete matrices of type in his hands; if these are bought, he is willing to go to Oxford, to superintend the type-foundry, and, if desired, to remain there for the rest of his life; Amsterdam, 22 Feb. 1672. ff. 128, 129.
22. Letter from Rob. Scott to Fell, about the printing of Beveridge's *Synodicon*, &c.; 16 Jan. 1670. f. 130.
Mutilated.
23. The same to the same, enclosing a letter from Dr. Marshall, &c.; 14 Nov. 1670. f. 131.
Mutilated.
24. Two letters from Dr. Marshall to Dr. Fell, about the supply of type; Dordrecht, $\frac{1}{2}$ June and $\frac{28}{7}$ Oct. 1670. ff. 132, 133.
25. Draft in Fell's hand of a report from the Dean and Chapter of Ch. Ch. to Archbp. Sheldon of the expenditure of the Chapter funds since the Restoration, which has been chiefly upon repairs of the College, necessitated by the ruinous condition into which the "intruding" Dean and Chapter had allowed the buildings to fall. f. 134.
26. Warrant from Walter Blandford, Bishop of Oxford, to Dr. Walter Jones, sub-dean of the Chapels Royal, for the swearing in of Richard Hart as one of the Gentlemen of the Chapels in the place of Greg. Thorndale, deceased; 24 Apr. 1671. f. 135 b.
See *Cheque-Book of the Chapel Royal*, edited by Dr. Rimbault for the Camden Soc., 1872, p. 15.
27. Note from Anth. Iazard, printer, to Mr. Clarke asking for 50s. to pay the workmen; 18 Sept. 1669. f. 136 b.
28. Bill from Mr. Scott to Dr. Fell; 4 May, 1669. f. 137.
29. Letter to Fell (in Latin) from Robert Richards, "nomine dives at pauper," earnestly beseeching help to enable him to study at Oxford; he is in absolute penury, and has come to Oxford from Cambridge which "nunc demum relictam, diram pæne modo duram, sævam ac tetricam habeo novercam;" if he cannot procure help he will have to go back to farm labour and the care of flocks; *not dated*. f. 138.
30. Rough memorandum of fourteen persons matriculated probably in 1668 or 1669, very few of whose names are found in the Register of Graduates. f. 139.
31. Letter from Ro. B[oyle] to Sam. Clarke, about sending some of his books to the East Indies, and about the printing of *The Origin of Forms*; 29 May, 1664 (?). f. 140.
32. Two letters from Joseph Leigh to the same, "at Holly Well in Oxon;" about some type supplied by him which does not give satisfaction; London, 4 and 9 Feb. 1668. ff. 141, 142.
33. Letter from John Buck, a bedel at Cambridge, to the same, desiring to know whether the bedels and registrar at Oxford are considered to be exempt by charter or not from the operation of the Act of Parl. for assessments for relief of poor cavaliers, with regard to the question of assessment of offices at Cambridge; 23 July, 1662. f. 143.
34. Letter from Thomas Roycroft to the same, offering a press, somewhat injured by removal at the time of the Fire, to the University, for £8; Lond., 22 June, 1668. f. 145.
35. Letter from Sir Giles Sweit, Reg. Prof. Civ. Law, to the same, requesting payment to Dr. Bouchier of the fees for degrees in law due at the Act, 1669; with a receipt by Dr. Thos. Bouchier for the same; 26 June, 1669. f. 146.
36. Letter from Dr. Gerard Langbaine to the same, mentioning the death of a "very dear" child, and his own "many strong indispositions;" Toot-Baldon, 19 Sept. 1657. f. 148.
37. Letter from Robert Scott to the same, about some type; Duhamel, a Frenchman, tells him that his book *De consensu philos.* has been printed so badly at Oxford that it is scarce intelligible, and that he has sent a whole sheet of *errata* to the printers; *not dated*. f. 150.
38. The same to the same, about type and the prices of some books; cannot find a carpenter to whom to apprentice Clarke's kinsman, but can put him to a tailor; 29 Oct. 1668. f. 151.
39. Bill from — Bulkley, a compositor, for work done on the Bible and a Grammar, Oct. 1674–March 1675. f. 152.
40. Book-binder's bill for books bound for the Theatre from Feb. 20, 1673 to Jan. 18, 1674. f. 154.
41. Account of various sorts of paper; their names, water-marks, sheets in a quire, inches in length and breadth, and prices per ream. f. 156.
42. Account of the parcels of paper, with prices, sent by Mr. Carbonnel to Dr. Yate from 7 Aug. 1674 to 13 March, 1674. f. 158.
43. Bill for books sent from Oxford to Mr. Robert Ashborne at York in 1676–7. f. 159.
The rest of the volume is almost entirely occupied by miscellaneous poems, as follows:—
44. Poem by a lover who has too late avowed his love. f. 160.

Beg.:

"I love, and am not lov'd again;
I may debate, though not complaine."

Apparently the original copy, as there are erasures and alterations.

45. (*In the same hand.*) "A prophecy found in the Abby of St. Benedict in Norfolk." f. 162.

Beg.:

"Yf 88 be past, then thrive
Thou may'st till 44 or five."

Frequently met with in MS. and in print.

46. (*In the same hand.*) "The interpreter; wherein three principall termes of state much mistaken" [Puritan, Protestant, and Papist] "are clearly unfolded. *Qui vult decipi decipietur.* Anno Domini, 1622." By a Puritan. f. 162 b.

Beg.:

"That the unwise may learn to understand
How certaine words are used in this land."

Printed, without place, in small 8vo. with the date 1622 (probably not intended as the date of the printing), and in 4°. 1641. This copy appears to be either the original MS., or a transcript from it, as there are variations from the text of both the printed copies (which have also additional lines), and in one instance a line is left incomplete.

47. "An elegye occasioned by sicknesse;" signed H. K. [*i. e.* Henry King, Bishop of Chichester]. f. 168.

Beg.:

"Well did the prophet ask, Lord, what is man?"

Printed amongst King's *Poems*.

48. "In obitum Henrici principis Walliæ carmina funebria." *Lat. et Gr.* f. 170 b.

Inc. 1: "Ergo immerentem perpetuus sopor."

Printed with the name of the author, John King (brother of Bp. Henry King), in *Iusta Oxoniensium*, 4°. Lond. 1612.

49. "Oratio funebris in mortem principis Henrici noni, habita 7 Decemb. in prothyro S. Frizz" [*i. e.* S. Frideswide; auctore eodem]. f. 171.

Inc.: "Imperate pedibus vestris moram."

50. "An elegy on the death of Mrs. Annie Berkley, wife to Mr. Henry King," and "An epitaph upon the same;" signed, Tho. Goff [student of Ch. Ch.]. ff. 172, 173 b.

Beg. eleg.:

"Close not the grave as yet, rude hands;
[forbear.]"

Epit.:

"Ladies, when you to the Temple goe."

51. Another copy of the preceding epitaph, in a different hand. f. 174.

52. "An exequy to his matchlesse never to be forgotten

freind:" [Bishop Henry King's elegy on the death of his wife]. f. 175.

Printed amongst his *Poems*.

53. "On the untimely death of Mrs. Annie Iles," signed J. K.: [an elegy on the death of the wife of Dr. Thos. Iles, Canon of Ch. Ch., by John King?] f. 177.

Beg.:

"Wee envy not thy triumph, cruell Death."

54. "Odæporica de itinere Regis [Caroli I. in Scotiam], in itinere composita, 1633." f. 178.

Inc.:

"Dum pergit Scotiam planeta noster."

55. "De utroque Jacobi festo, mense tertio et quinto," [scil. 1 Maii et 25 Julii;] ode ad Car. I., manu eadem. *Ibid.*

Inc.:

"Festa Jacoborum tropici tibi, Carole, cœpit."

Apparently the original draft, having various alterations.

56. "Skenkiana, sive gratulatoria Batavis dicata ob res feliciter gestas, a°. 1635," nomine subscripto 'Alex. Gil,' Scholæ Paulinæ magistri. f. 180.

57. Lines "uppon the translation [*i. e.* the death] of Sir John Walters, cheife Barron." f. 181.

Beg.:

"Let none with teares thy grave bedew."

58. "Musarum lachrimæ in obitum dom Joh. Walter . . . Coll. Jesu Oxon munifici benefactoris." ff. 181 b, 182.

Five short sets of lines. To one couplet the name of "Alex. Hales" is attached.

59. Supposed reply of James I (?) to some petition, in verse; headed and signed J. R. f. 183.

Beg.:

"Oh, stay your teares, yee who complaine."

Another copy is in Ashmole MS. 36, Art. 71, and Mr. Black in his Catalogue assigns it to the time of Charles I.

60. "To my son Vincent on his birth-day, the 10th Novemb. 1630, being then three yeares of age;" *Engl. and Lat.*; [by bishop Corbet]. f. 185.

The Engl. text is printed in Corbet's poems; the Latin version begins thus,

"Scit nemo quid opum tibi relinquam."

61. "A proper new ballad, intituled The Faeries farewell;" [by the same]. f. 186.

Printed among Corbet's poems.

62. Satirical lines upon the desire of some town to have a mayor instead of two constables. f. 187.

Beg.:

"Some muse what rule of state or what designe
Should the grand signors of this town incline."

63. Verses on the proposed Spanish match. f. 188.

Beg.:

"Our eagle is flowne to a place yet unknowne
To meet with the phenix of Spaine."

64. Journey into France; in verse [by bishop Corbet].
f. 188 b.

Beg.: "I came from England into France."

Printed among Corbet's poems.

65. "The Scotts wadin;" signed G. H. f. 190.

A supposed humorous account, in prose, of a
Scottish wedding, in the Scottish vernacular,
between Jock o' the hee launde and Jennie o' the
law clough.

66. An indecent satire (in verse) on the court of James
I. f. 192.

Beg.:

"God bless King James our joy
And Charles his baby."

Each stanza has a refrain, beginning
"These are they beare the sway."

67. Verses by one Richard Adams, possibly an alms-
man at Windsor, comparing his neglect by the
Canons at the present Christmas-time to the
charity he had formerly enjoyed; but mentioning
with gratitude Drs. Goodman and King, junior,
Mr. Towse, and Mr. Will. Thomas. f. 194.

Probably written about 1630.

Beg.:

"This is Richard Adams' ditty,
And very true, though nothing witty.
At Christmas last, as did appeare
The Prebends of Windsore had good cheare."

68. A Latin epitaph, in six lines, which from a chrono-
gram added at the foot ("Sequentur qui nondum
præcessere") is found to refer to the year 1621,
and is most probably an epitaph on Bp. John
King, of London. f. 195.

Inc.:

"Non hic pyramides; non sculpta panegyris
ambit

Hoc cineres, lapidum nec pretiosa strues."

It is written on one side of a letter-cover ad-
dressed to Mr. Henry King.

69. "Howe spel'st thou Joane?" an amorous dialogue in
four stanzas. f. 196.

Beg.:

"Tell me, sweet Jugge, howe spelst thou Joane?"
Endorsed, "For Mr. Manne."

70. Latin lines (12, and two in English) addressed by
William King (B.A. of Ch. Ch., brother of Bp.
Hen. King), "Avunculo suo amantissimo Philippo
Kinge." f. 197.

Inc.:

"Innova fert animus, quoniam nova fert novus
[annus.]

71. "A conference in the castle of St. Angelo betweene

the Pope, the Emperor, and the King of Spaine;"
in verse. f. 198.

Beg.:

"Pope. Welcome (deere sonnes) vnto our court
[of Rome.]

72. "The Pilgrimage to Parnassus," and "The Return
from Parnassus;" two comedies. ff. 201, 207.

These are the two lost anonymous comedies
which preceded "The return from Parnassus, or
the scourge of Simony," a comedy acted by the
students of St. John's College, Cambridge, in 1602;
first printed in 1606, and, after two subsequent
republications, edited by Edw. Arber in the
English Scholar's Library, 8°. Lond. 1880. The
three were printed at the Clarendon Press in 1886,
under the editorship of the compiler of this
Catalogue.

On an outer leaf (f. 200) forming the cover is
the name of an owner, "Edmund Rishton, Lan-
castrensis."

73. "To the blest saint Elizabeth of famous memory,
Queene of England, the most humble petition of
her most wretched and most contemptible, the
Commons of England." f. 222.

Beg.:

"If saints in heaven can either see or heare."

Apparently a satire on the reign of James I,
at a time when there was no parliament; probably
between 1614-21.

74. "To the most high, mighty, and most mercifull the
cheif Chancellor of Heaven and onely Judge of
Earth, the most humble petition of the poore dis-
tressed Commons of long-afflicted England." f. 223.

Beg.:

"If bleeding soules, dejected hearts, finde grace."

75. "A gracious answer from that blessed saint to her
welbeloved subjects, with a divine admonition and
a propheticque conclusion." f. 226.

Beg.:

"Your bold petition (mortalls) I have seene."

These petitions and reply bear internal evidence
in style and matter, and facility of versification,
that they are unknown productions of George
Wither. They are not infrequently met with in
MSS.

76. "Of a lye"; two six-line stanzas. f. 228 b.

Beg.:

"I hate a lye; yet late a lye did run
Of noble Goring's death and Kensington."

77. "Our Eaglet is flowne," &c.; another copy of art.
63 *supra*. f. 229.

78. Irreverent verses against the Roman doctrine of
transubstantiation. f. 229 b.

Beg.:

"Preists make Christ's body and soule, we must
[not doubt.]

The six articles preceding are all in the same
hand-writing.

79. Another copy, in a different hand, of art. 73 *supra*,
Q. Elizabeth's reply. f. 230.
80. Latin epitaph on Gustavus Adolphus. f. 232.
"This epitaph was composed by an Italian
monke, and sent to a great person in Germanie
att Strasburgh."
81. Three Latin epigrams by Andrew Melvin. f. 232 b.
i. "In aram apud Aulam Regiam."
ii. On his own imprisonment on account of the
preceding epigram, and that of the Earl of Hert-
ford on account of his marriage to Arabella
Stewart.
iii. "In Pontificem Romanum."
82. "To the 5 principall members" (Pym, Stroude,
Haselrig, Hampden, and Hollis) "of the House of
Commons, the humble petition of the Poets." f.
233.
Beg.:
"After soe many concurring petitions
From all ages and sexes and all conditions."
83. "The Parliament's accompt." f. 234.
Beg.:
"Soe much to purchase peacc o' th' Scot,
And soe much to make warr at home."
84. "An essay upon Good Friday, 3 Apr. 1640, by
A. C.;" endorsed "Mr. Childs, Grays Inn." f.
235.
Beg.:
"Stay, and behold, and see the greatest wonder
Nayl'd to this Crosse! It is the God of
thunder."
85. "The Man in the Moon's almanack; 1642, unhappy
year of grace." f. 237 b.
Beg.:
"Since the Starr Chamber is pull'd downe
And Primum Mobile remov'd."
86. Copy of a pastoral letter from Hugh Lloyd, Bishop
of Llandaff, earnestly pressing for contributions
to support free schools in Glamorganshire; 29
Nov. 1672. f. 239.
87. Copy of a letter from Thomas Le[a]ke to Thomas
Fitz-Herbert at Rome, giving an account of the
examination by himself and other R. Catholics on
May 12 of the register of Archbp. Parker's con-
secration; "in the Clinke, 13 of June, 1614." f.
240.
See Fr. Mason's *Vindication of the Ch. of Engl.*
(John Lindsay's transl.), fol. Lond. 1728, pp. 361-2.
88. The petition of "Poor Shone," an Irish beggar,
and the answer. f. 242.
Beg.: "Now Christ my save,
Poore Irish knave,
Ahone, ahone."
Very clumsily written, but a better copy than
that which is printed in *Wit restor'd*, 1658,

reprinted 1817, vol. i. pp. 210-213, where the
stanzas are sometimes wrongly divided, and where
there are many mistakes; *e.g.* for "a lasse" read
"alas," and for "shentry men" "shentlemen."

89. Latin verses, sent to Bishop John King by his son,
Henry King, while ill.
i. Epigrammata sex, de febre. f. 243.
ii. "Ad Galenum consolatio de communi dictorio,
Febris opprobrium medici." f. 244.
At the end is this couplet:
"Languida si numeris currant epigrammata
claudis,
Credas et Musam febricitare meam."
90. Latin verses addressed by "R. Lute" "to his much
honour'd tutour, Mr. Edward Rice," bidding fare-
well upon the departure of the latter. f. 245.
91. Farewell to an inconstant and deceitful mistress.
f. 247.
Beg.:
"Your actions shall not greeve mee
For none affordeth love."
92. Account of a visit to Plymouth, given by one
countryman to another; in the Somersetshire or
Wiltshire dialect. f. 248.
Beg.:
"Thou ne're won't riddle, nebur Jahn, where I
cha late ha been ah,
Why, I cha be to Plimouth, man, the leek
was ne're a zeen ah,
Zich streets, zich men, zich hugeous zeas,
Zich guns and things there tumbling,
Thy selfe leek mee wouldst blesse to zee
Zich bomination grumbling."
End:
"Good nebur Jahn, how vur is this?
This mezell carre chile leave ah,
Chill mope no longer here, thats vlat
To watch a sheepe or sheave ah.
Though it zo vurre as London bee,
Which ten miles Ich imagin,
Chill thither hie, for this place I
Do take in great indugin."
93. "The townes new teacher;" satirical verses against
the Puritans. f. 249.
Beg.:
"With face and fashion to be known
For one of shure election."
Printed in the collection of songs called *The
Rump*.
94. Satirical verses on the Parliament in 1642; with
the refrain, "The new orders of the land, And
the land's new orders." f. 250.
Beg.:
"To make Charles a great King, and give him
not power." Printed *ibid*.

95. Versus "in festum diem nativitatis Christi." f. 251.

Beg.:

"Gaudete cœtus virginum
Plenas habentes lampadas."

The author's signature at the foot of the page has been torn off.

96. Long letter to "Mrs. Mary Deane at Terlinge in Essex," an unmarried person, on the choice of a husband, containing the reasons given by "my religious deceased friend, Mrs. Mary Ridley," why "a professor of religion ought not to joyne in marriage with one or any that make noe profession of it, but lye still in their naturall condition;" Dec. 1625. f. 252.

The writer's signature has been torn off, with the exception of the tops of the letters. He describes himself as Mary Deane's "cozen"; will be glad to visit her in Northamptonshire when he travels into Warwickshire, and sends to her sister Mildmay "Mr. [Nich.] Bifeild's booke."

399.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 324. Olim liber T. Hearne, "cod. MS. numb. 2."

A fifth volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections; to which he has prefixed a table of contents.

On the cover is the following memorandum by him, dated Aug. 3, 1710, but which he has subsequently crossed out: "This book I give to the Bodleyan Library after my decease."

1. The printed prospectus of "Proposals" for printing Bagford's *Hist. of Printing*. f. 1.
2. A visitation-list of the clergy in the county and diocese of Oxford, arranged under the respective deaneries; *temp. Car. II.* f. 3.
3. Lists of the clergy in the deaneries of Bicester, Chipping-Norton, Deddington, Oxford, and Cuddesdon, summoned to visitations held on Apr. 20, June 12, and June 20, 1682. f. 7.
4. List of the gentlemen of the Chapel Royal, with their respective months of waiting from 1 Nov. 1627 to 31 Dec. 1628. f. 13.
5. List of all the crown-offices throughout England, and of the royal household, with their fees, in the time of Jas. I. f. 14.

At ff. 76-82 with many of the offices (those of the heralds, admiralty, revels, musicians, University lecturers, keepers of castles and parks, officers of works, &c.) are given the names of the officers.

6. "Articles ministred to the jurie at the Justice in

Hieres seat held at Windsor in September 1632." f. 90.

7. The order of places at which the Bishop of London (John King) was to hold his visitation in Aug. and Sept. 1615, with the names of the several preachers. f. 93.
8. List of 96 persons, being apparently Roman Catholics living in London who were seized at mass when "Mr. Drury, the preist that preached," and "Mr. Ridgerd, a priest," were present and taken. f. 95.
9. A proposal, endorsed as being from "Dr. Warmstry" in July, 1661, for the statement by Non-conformists of their objections to the doctrine or discipline of the Church, and for the consideration of the same by Convocation. f. 97.
10. Epistola Thomæ Mori, eq. aur., ad academiam Oxoniensem de studio Græcarum literarum; Abend. 4 kal. Apr. 1519. f. 98.
Apogr. sæc. xvii. Impress. per Ric. James, et postea per T. Hearne in vita Mori per Gul. Roper, p. 59, 8°. Oxon. 1716.
11. Itinerary of the progress of Charles I in Scotland, from May 2 to July 19, 1633. f. 101.
12. Form of installing a dean and a prebendary; 1661. f. 102.
13. Copy of the opinion of Serj. Hitcham respecting tithes due from woods at Chinnor, Oxfordshire; May, 1635. f. 103.
14. "The perticuler heades whereupon our petition to his Majesty, with the advice and upon conference with the Lords of the higher house of Parliament, is to be framed for the better execution of the laws against Jesuits, seminary preists, and Popish recusants." [Feb. 1621?] f. 106.
15. Petition from Parliament for a declaration of war in behalf of the Palatinate, and for greater precautions against Romanists, "10^{ber} 3, 1621." f. 107.
16. Declaration of the Commons made in reply to a letter from the King upon their petition. f. 108.
17. Declaration of the Commons about their privileges, 19 [rectius, 18] Dec. 1621. f. 109 b.
18. Form of stipulation to be signed by certain Jesuits or seminary priests, released from prison at the intercession of Don Pedro de Cuneja, Marq. de Flores, the ambassador from Spain, in accordance with an agreement made with him 23 Sept. 1612, that they will never return into England, or if they violate their promise will expect no mercy. f. 111.
19. Warrant from the official of the archdeaconry of Berks to John King, rector of Remenham, for absolution from excommunication of Thomas Fuller and Mary Cutler of that parish; 15 Sept. 1624. (Copy.) f. 113.

20. Letter from Laud (signed, "Guil. London") with notice to the person addressed of his appointment to preach at St. Paul's Cross on Sunday, Nov. 29, sermon and prayer not to exceed an hour and a half; entertainment provided at the house of John Flemming, draper, in Watling Street; not dated. f. 115.
21. Latin epigram by Hen. Killegrew, of Ch. Ch., addressed to Q. Henrietta Maria on the failure of her first childbirth (the birth of a son who died the same day, 18 March, 1626). f. 116.
22. Dimensions and armament "of the great shipp at Woolage." f. 117.
23. "The copy of lfe written from Millaine to Venice on the 19th of Septem. [1630] novo stilo, by Signior Madre," respecting a mysterious personage, Prince Mammon, who was healing persons struck with the plague at Milan. f. 118.
24. "The Popishe" army: generals, banners, mottoes, and number of men in the armies of the Pope, the Cardinals, the Emperor, the King of Spain, and the Romish clergy. f. 119.
25. Copy of a notice from Charles I to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, to be published in all college chapels and halls, for the expulsion from Oxford of all persons who neglect to pay the weekly assessment; 11 May, 1644. f. 120.
26. List, as it seems, of very many grants, sales, and leases of crown-lands made to various persons throughout England and Wales, with the values; [*temp. Car. I?*] f. 121 b.
- Beginning on the reverse of a note, unsigned, from one clergyman to another, about formalities on induction to a living.
27. "Sæculi hujus ferrei in aureum restitutio; ode epodica, in honorem domini doctoris Jones [&c.];" with a complimentary letter prefixed, from the writer, Rob. Codrington (of Magd. Coll.) to Dr. [Walter] Jones, sub-dean of the Chapel Royal; 27 March, 1661. ff. 123, 125.
- Codrington says that no doubt Dr. Jones has seen some of his works in prose, as *e.g.* translations of Q. Curtius, Justin, Margaret of Valois, Coussin, Huartes, and Sanderson's *Obligation of Conscience*, and that he is now printing all his poems, many of which are dedicated to nobility, gentry, and church dignitaries.
28. Extracts from the Register K. of Convocation at Oxford of rules made in 1611 respecting the fees of the Superior Bedel in Civil Law, with a table of the fees. ff. 128-131.
29. "The pedegree of the Kings of England from Will. Conq. vnto King James," followed by a table of the Kings from Brute to Edw. Conf. ff. 133-5.
30. Copy of a warrant from Charles II assigning certain crown-rents of impropriations for the repair of Worcester cathedral; 9 Oct. 1660. f. 136.
31. Account of the trial of Richard Weston for the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, 19 Oct. 1615. f. 137.
32. "Mirabilia hujus anni 1619;" a vindication of the Palatine's acceptance of the crown of Bohemia. f. 141.
33. "Heads presented by the army to the King's most excellent majestie on Satturday, Jun. 19, 1647," for his restoration. f. 151.
- "These Heads are drawne to a declaration which is expected to come forthe printed at Cambr." Endorsed, "Xpr. Whitecote, govr. of Windsor Cast. 1647."
- Another copy is found at f. 200 in this volume. See also *Calendar of Clarendon State Papers*, i. 380.
34. Statement of the case of the University of Oxford with regard to the oath taken by the mayor and bailiffs, upon the refusal of the latter to take the oath in 1660. f. 152.
35. Articles propounded to the maltsters in the county of Berks, for the regulation of the trade; *temp. Car. I.* f. 153.
36. "A proiecte for a new dignity between barons and knights;" [baronets, 1610]. f. 154.
- [The original project by Sir T. Sherley of Wiston?]
37. De quinque articulis super prædestinatione et gratia in Belgio controversis. f. 155.
38. "De prædestinatione divina." f. 157.
39. "Doctrina prædestinationis olim tradita ab Augustino et nostris temporibus a Calvino eadem est; nec quicquam continet Catholica veritati aut fidei regulæ contrarium;" *apographum*. f. 159.
- In dorso, "Mrⁱ. Feildj oratio de prædestinatione;" annon Joh. Field qui obiit anno 1587?
40. Statutum de bibliotheca Ædis Christi Oxon., cum forma juramenti in admissione. f. 162.
41. A familiar Latin letter, without address, from one Richard Cluet, at Oxford, in which he pities his friend's condition as to his "ciborum penuria," while the abundant and varied Lenten fare at Oxford contains salt eels and smelts; 7 March, 1615. f. 163.
42. "Præcepta aulica" satirica. f. 164.
- Ad calc. "Hæc sunt aulicæ philosophiæ rudimenta, ad quæ nullus erit idoneus nisi prius omnem pudorem abjecerit, ac vultu nativo relicto quasi personam sumpserit."
43. Notes, in English, from Luther's commentary on the Epistle to the Galatians. f. 165.
44. Notice of the MS. of the prophecy of Paul "Grgnetus" [Grebnerus] in the library of Trin. Coll. Cambr., and of the prophecy itself. f. 168.

45. Copy of a letter signed "No-body," with an account of Lord Digby's negotiations with Austria and Spain about the Palatinate. f. 169.
46. Papers relating to the claim of Walter Jones, D.D., as Preb. of St. Paul's, to the manor of Cantlowes.
i. His reply to the Marq. of Dorchester; 21 May, 1661. f. 171.
ii. His petition in Chancery; 4 March, 1661. ff. 172, 174.
iii. Statement of his case. f. 173.
47. A letter in vindication of the doctrine of reprobation. f. 175.
The name of the person addressed has been blotted out.
48. Replies to Romanist arguments for the infallibility of the Church. f. 177.
Signed, "Unio Nassa Dei."
49. Copy of the sentence of the University of Oxford degrading W. Prynne from the degree of B.A., on account of his book *Histrio-Mastix*; 29 Apr. 1634. f. 179.
50. Dispensation from the Provincial of the Franciscans "in Canariensi provincia" to John Leonard, clerk, authorizing his ordination as priest, through all the minor orders, in any province of Spain; to return to his own province as soon as ordained; dated in the conv. of St. Laurence "de la Onotaua," *prid. non.* Jan. 1598. f. 180.
With a good impression on f. 181 of the seal, with palm-trees and a pagoda-like building; "Sigillum Ministri provincialis provinciae Canariæ."
51. List of subjects of engravings for illustrating an edition of the New Testament. f. 182.
52. Notæ de silentio, ex Cælio Calcagnino. f. 183.
53. Satirical address to a village clergyman, professedly from his congregation, humbly deprecating his use of fine words which no one understands. f. 184.
Title: "To the most deuteronomaticall polidoxologist and pantiflogically linguist, Mr. A. B., archi-rabbi, Sophi, phanodandi, Diotrephes de Hontbye; the unanimous and humillimous desiderations as well of your parochian as hic-et-ubiquitarian illiterate semipaganian auditors."
54. Copy of an order from the Council to the Univ. of Oxford that, as Parliament is to meet at Oxf. on 1 Aug., all the colleges be freed from the fellows, masters, and students, and the rooms be reserved for the members of both Houses, Ch. Ch. being specially reserved for the Privy Council; 11 July, 1625. f. 185.
55. Mystical explanation of the number and character of the Beast as *Papa Romanus* in Hebrew, Greek, and Latin characters. f. 186.
56. Form of the protection against arrest given to servants attending peers and members of Convocation during the session of Parliament and Convocation. f. 187.
57. Notes of places in H. Scripture referring to ordination. f. 188.
58. "The atchievement of Sir John Presbiter;" a satirical description of the coat of arms of presbtery. f. 192.
59. Address of a judge on condemning some thieves to death, including an address to some who escaped conviction. f. 193.
60. List of Protestant and Roman Catholic princes in Europe. f. 194.
61. Testimonial from the master and fellows of Jesus College, Cambr., in favour of John Squire, M.A., fellow; *temp. Jac. I.* f. 195.
62. "Certaine [fifty] erroneous opinions gathered from the mouth of Bryerley and his hearers" [an anti-nomian preacher silenced by the Archbishop of York]. f. 196.
The 43rd erroneous opinion is, "That Mr. Shute, vickar of Gigleswicke, and Mr. Brooke, minister of Garg[rave] are both either ignorant or malicious persecutors of sincerity."
63. Copies of Latin prophecies of Paul Grebner, Magdeburg, 1574. f. 198.
64. Twelve Latin verses, with English version, [by Will. Alabaster], on the mutual inter-conversion of two brothers [John Rainolds, Pres. of Corp. Chr. Coll., and Thomas Rainolds, Warden of Merton College] to the Roman and Protestant religions. f. 199.
65. "The true reporte of the service performed by Mr. William Grimston and Mr. Robert Readhead at the towne of Berghenupzome in Brabant, against the Prince of Parma, in the year 1588." f. 201.
66. "Errata sic corrige; or a charitable construction of the doctrine taught in the church of S. G.;" an explanation of some Calvinistic statements in some articles of S. G.'s opinions; signed,
"B + C
superanda ferendo." f. 203.
67. Translation of the manifesto of the States of Bohemia as to their reasons for rejecting the Emperor and electing the Palatine as King. f. 204.
68. Request to the heads and bursars of Colleges at Oxford not to pay any moneys for the quire of Ch. Ch., usually allowed to them for the service they do the University at the beginning of term, except to such as are authorized by the Dean or Sub-dean to make the collection; 14 Nov. 1635. f. 206.
69. Printed order of Charles I for a collection for sick and wounded soldiers in the college chapels and churches at Oxford on the Sunday following

the 29 Sept. 1643. Printed at Oxford by Leonard Lichfield. f. 207.

Endorsed with a mem. that at Ch. Ch. on Sunday Nov. 26 there was collected the sum of £35 12s. 10d.

70. Copies, dated 25 Apr. 1636, of nine certificates by persons in the province of Munster of wonderful cures effected by the medical treatment of John Clavell, esq., with notes of cases of nineteen persons in the city of Dublin. f. 208.

71. Evidence of Edward Robinson and confession of Mary Johnson, taken 10 Feb. 1633, about meetings of witches in Pendle forest, Lancashire. f. 211.

Printed in Whitaker's *Whalley, Baines' Lancashire*, and elsewhere.

72. Long account of the apprehension, trial, and execution of George Napier, who suffered as a R. C. priest, 9 Nov. 1610, at Oxford; by one who was an intimate friend, and was with him on the scaffold. f. 213.

73. "Convivium phoelosopicum, tentum in clauso termino S. Michaelis in crastino festi S. Ægidii in campis, authore d. Rodolpho Colfatio, Æneonacensi;" versus joculares. f. 217.

74. Notarial certificate of the ordination of Walter Jones, M.A., of Jesus Coll., Oxf., as deacon, in Dorchester church, Oxon., on Sunday, 23 Sept. 1627. f. 218.

75. Notes, under common-place-book headings, of passages in the Bible. ff. 219-238.

76. Letter from John Prise to Lord Keeper Coventry, asking for the next living in his presentation that may fall vacant; "from my cure at St. Olave's Heart-streete," 21 Feb. 1632. f. 239.

One of the turgid, artificial letters so often met with at that date. The writer says that he left Oxford seven years before, at the incitement of Coventry's chaplain, Mr. Holt, and refers to Lord Sheffield as having given a testimonial in his favour.

77. Rules for a household; being directions for the servants in general, and for the butler, groom, and coachman in particular. f. 240.

Endorsed, "Orders for my house."

78. Bill of fare for two courses at an entertainment, 19 Dec. 1629, at "[Ch. Ch.?] Audit house." f. 241.

79. Printed advertisement by a quack doctor, Gilbert Andersone, with an account of his captivity in Barbary and at Genoa; not dated. f. 242.

80. The laws of a game at cards called Maw; headed, "The groome porters lawes at Maw." f. 243.

81. A drivelling rhapsody which is apparently a speech at a freshman's initiation in the 17th century, giving a description of some college officers as supposed dancers; signed, "E. Si." f. 244.

Headed with the verse:

"Saltantes duco choreas, festivaque dico carmina."

The date may probably be ascertained by a reference to Brasenose College: "The college would doe well to make a still of his nose, it would save *Whitfeild* decrements for vinegar." An account of the revels at initiation of freshmen at Merton College is given in *Ant. à Wood's Life*, under the year 1647.

82. The oaths of allegiance and supremacy, and the oath taken on admission on the foundation of Ch. Ch., Oxf., in the time of Charles II. f. 246.

83. Petition, in Latin, to the University of Oxford for help from three Professors of Heidelberg, silenced from all teaching and deprived of their salaries, because "pontificiis de superstitione placitis subdescribere, conscientia reclamante, constanter detrectamus." Signed (not in autograph) by Jo. Casimir Jordan, prof. of practical philosophy, Conr. Schoppius, prof. of rhetoric and poetry, and Jo. Reinhard, prof. of Greek; dated at Heidelberg, in the autumn of 1626. f. 248.

With a copy of a recommendation of the case by Juxon, as Vice-Chancellor, for liberal assistance.

84. Fragment (two leaves) of the printer's MS. copy of Pococke's Latin translation of the *Historia Dynastiarum* of Abulpharagius [pp. 117-119 of the edition printed at Oxf. in 1663]. ff. 249-50.

The MS. has the printer's mark of the signatures C [5], 6, 7, referring to some other edit. than that of 1663, since the passages are there found on P. 3, 4.

85. Excerptum e statutis Coll. Lincoln. Oxon., de juramento rectoris. f. 251.

86. Notes on pp. 4-19 of some book relating to the history of the early Christian Church. f. 252.

87. Copy of the inscription on the first page of the *Liber Benefactorum* in the Bodleian Library. f. 253.

88. Notice from Tim. Wilkins, sup. bedel of divinity, to Merton College to provide a preacher at St. Mary's on 31 Dec. 1661. f. 253 b.

Endorsed with some memoranda of college accounts.

89. Names of the writers selected for the Oxford Annotations on the Old Testament, with the books assigned to each, and the rules to be observed by them. f. 254.

90. Copy of a letter from Lord Chanc. Ellesmere to the Vice-Chancellor of Oxford, nominating Griffith Powell, M.A., fellow of Jesus College, to be principal of that House, if the right of nomination be really found to belong to his office as Chancellor of the University; York House, 6 Sept. 1613. f. 255.

91. Account of Jesus College in the year 1613, in four sections: i. The foundation; ii. The college money; iii. The lands; iv. The proposed book of statutes. f. 256.
92. *Variae lectiones in codice quodam Latino Vet. Test., quoad libros Exodi, Levit., Num., Deuteron., Job et Psalmorum; imperf.* f. 258.
93. *Apographa literarum Residentis ordinum Belgii Foederati apud Constantinopolim annis 1662-4, in quibus de bello a Turcis in Transylvania et Hungaria gesto et de locis ab eis occupatis; una cum literis Imp. Germ. et Veziri Turcorum, et prophetia Nic. Drabicii anno 1652; accedit denique epitaphium in Geo. Rakoczy; subscripto nomine scriptoris, "Johannes Amos Comenius, Amsterdami, 1664."* ff. 260-273.
94. Letter to Bishop [Fell] from Robert Cripps respecting the progress of collection of money by briefs for rebuilding a church; 27 Nov., *no year.* f. 275.
Apparently in the neighbourhood of Wallingford, Berks, the rector of *Brightwell* [Seth Ward?] being mentioned as disliked by all his neighbours.
95. Draft (in Fell's hand) of a proposal by the Archbishop [of Canterbury] for the raising of a sum of £2000 which, with a bequest of between £400 and £500 by Lady Mordaunt, would be sufficient for the endowment of a college of five decayed gentlewomen, with an allowance of £25 *per an.* each. 1685. f. 276.
96. Short Latin theme, signed "Will. Burke," upon the thesis "Ille dolet vere qui sine teste dolet;" 16 Aug. 1684. f. 276 b.
97. Letter from Will. Twysden to Bp. [Fell] about the return of his son Roger to the University for his degree; and about a quotation from [the Chronicle of] Mailros in the *Remains* of Denzil, lord Hollis, edited by his uncle, Sir Roger Twysden; East Peckham, 1 March, 1684. f. 277.
98. Letter from Sir Robert Atkins to the same, as Dean of Ch. Ch., earnestly pleading for a better minister for the parish [Netherswell] than the one they have, Mr. Callow, who serves Stow-on-the-Wold as well, and for help to repair the chancel of the church and license to pull down a ruinous aisle called *The knaves' house*, which some beggars heretofore made their dwelling; Stow-on-the-Wold, 26 Aug. 1683. f. 279.
99. Form (partly in Fell's handwriting) of the consecration by Bp. Bancroft on Dec. 18, 1636, in Ch. Ch. cathedral, of plate and ornaments, including the pulpit, reading desk, and communion table. f. 280.

The prayers used at the consecration, "in Latine and in our mother tong," are not given. Fell notes that he had seen a MS. of Bp. Andrewes'

form for consecrating churches and churchyards: "The forme was pious and serious, like him."

100. Copy of a notarial instrument of the admission by the Dean and Chapter of Ch. Ch. of Peter Mews, LL.D., as Pres. of St. John's College; 26 Sept. 1667. f. 281.
101. Letter from John Berry to [Fell], with a request from Lady Norwich that he will recommend a tutor in college for her son, Sir Charles Shuckburgh; sends a list of old English or Saxon words not in Somner's *Dict.*; Harborow, 10 Jan. 1674. f. 283.
- Enclosures:—
- i. "Some old Saxon or English words taken out of an old MS. translation of Macer;" with their Latin equivalents. f. 284.
- ii. "——— out of an old English MS. in verse, which booke [R. Rolle's] is called *Stimulus Conscientie*." f. 285.
- (Fol. 286 is missing, which, according to Hearne's table of contents, contained a list of some books printed at the Univ. Press, with prices.)
102. The rate agreed on at a meeting of heads of Houses for the maintenance of the workmaster and marshal of beggars for 1672, with accounts of receipts from 1662 to 1671. ff. 287-9.
103. Account of the state of the hosp. of St. Oswald, Worcester, before the Civil War and after the Restoration; being a narrative of the benefactions of Drs. Samuel Fell and John Fell, successively Masters. f. 290.
104. List of "impropriations conveyed by compounders at Goldsmith's Hall," during the Commonwealth; arranged under the several counties, with the names of the compounders and the amounts. f. 292 b-3.
105. Order of the sermons in St. Paul's cathedral in 1661, with the names of the preachers. f. 294.
106. The articles presented to Parliament by the Scottish commissioners in 1642 against Archbp. Laud. f. 295.
107. Annotations on Gen. xlix. sent to Bp. Fell by "John Williams" [afterwards bishop of Chichester?]. f. 313.
108. Letter from Archbp. Sancroft to Bp. Fell, concerning care to be taken in the signing of letters testimonial for orders, and fresh regulations for the preventing of the great scandals which have often occurred; Lambeth House, 23 Aug. 1678. f. 317.
109. Letter from Sir Tho. Cobb (to Bp. Fell), with particulars (at the Bishop's request) of an account given him by Mr. Edw. Cockson, minister of Steeple Barton (Oxon.), of a conversation at the alehouse in Great Tew with Mr. Bredock [Brideoak] of Swerford, in which the latter defended

the worship of *latria* as due to the Cross and the B. Virgin; 21 Nov. 1681. f. 319.

See MS. 317 *supra*, f. 237 b.

110. English translation of the first and last sheets of "the ecclesiastical history of the East, written by Gregorius Maphrinus." ff. 321-324.

400.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 195. Another volume of Hearne's Miscellaneous Collections.

1. Latin epitaph on H. Dodwell in Shottesbrooke Church, Berks. f. 1.

Printed by Hearne in Dodwell's *Diss. de Parma Woodwardiana*, 8°. Oxf. 1713, pp. xii, xiii.

2. Copies, "written by Mr. Maddox's own hand," of two royal grants to the last abbot of Abingdon, and an abstract of one to the last abbot of Battle. ff. 3, 4 b.

Printed by Hearne in vol. vi. of Leland's *Collectanea*, pp. 195-6, 181.

3. Familiar letter to Joshua Barnes, at Hemmingford Abbot's, Huntingdonshire, from his nephew and niece, Richard and Mary Millard; 26 Aug. 1708. f. 5 b.

Endorsed with the draft by Barnes of a Latin letter from himself to prof. Adrian Reland at Utrecht, chiefly relating to his forthcoming Homer; not dated.

4. Transcript from the episcopal registers at Chester of six presentations to the vicarage of Prescott, in Lancashire, between 1558 and 1700. f. 7.

Endorsed with a memorandum by Rich. Rawlinson that he had paid £1 to Mr. Prescott, the registrar, for the searches.

5. List by Bagford of the contents of a MS. of notes about printing, &c., which he had lent to Mr. Clavell. f. 8.

6. List of seven editions of Cicero in Sir Philip Sydenham's study. f. 9.

7. "An essay towards the recovery of the four great Roman Ways;" by Roger Gale. f. 10.

Printed by Hearne in vol. vi. of Leland's *Itinerary*, pp. 116-150.

8. Copy of a warrant from the Privy Council to the Duke of Marlborough, as Lord Lieut. of Oxfordshire, to seize all horses and arms belonging to Popish recusants, in anticipation of a threatened invasion by the pretended James III; Kensington, 5 March, 1707. f. 26.

9. Queries touching the hospital at Abingdon, with replies. f. 28.

10. Statutes for the hospital at Abingdon, ordained by Sir John Mason, 7 June, 1558. ff. 29-37.

In a law-copyist's hand of 18th cent., in which also the preceding article is written.

11. Two copies, in different handwritings, of "A practical model or scheme of a National Bank;" 1698. ff. 38, 43.

Beg. "That having in my printed Model and address to the hon^{ble} city of London." The printed address here mentioned has not been found.

12. "An account of some Roman urns and other antiquities lately dig'd up near Bishopsgate; in a letter to Sir Chr. Wren;" by John Woodward, of Gresham College; together with a letter from the same to Hearne on the same subject; 1707-1711. ff. 48, 54.

Printed, 8°. Lond. 1713, and at the end of vol. viii. of Leland's *Itinerary*.

13. Nota Tho. Hearnii ex epistolis Philelphi de codice MS. Epistolarum Tullii. f. 73.

14. Letter, signed V. [?] E., and commencing with, "Mr. Molley, Sir, This morning I have thought fitting," but addressed at the end, "To his loving friend, Mr. Gorge Vesly," about the confession of faith at baptism, in a controversy with "Mr. Fowles" upon the baptism of Mr. Crisp's child; Hamb. 29 July, 1647. f. 74.

Written in a very singular and somewhat difficult hand.

15. "Another advice to a painter, or directions how to draw the late engagement, Aug. 11, 1673;" in verse. f. 76.

Marked at the end, "Licensed, Aug. 28, 1673, Roger L'Estrange."

16. Pedigree by Hearne (from Dugdale) of the family of Brus, of Skelton, Yorkshire. f. 78.

17. Pedigree by the same of the family of Norris, of Speke, Lanc., and Rycot, Oxon. f. 78 b.

18. "A funerall elegie on the death of his much-lov'd freind, the truly vertuous and well-qualified gentleman, Bryan Cave, esquire, student of the Middle Temple." f. 79.

Beg.: "Come, dry your eyes; he lives."

19. Two letters from Rich. Haynes, dated at London, 3 Apr., 1705, and 28 June, 1706, to his son Richard, in the house of James Murison (*sic*), a merchant in Amsterdam, together with one from Eliz. Haynes, the mother. ff. 81-83.

20. Note (given to Hearne by Charles Battely, esq., brother of Nich. Battely,) of some papers and MSS. relating to the dissolution of monasteries; written on the cover of a letter addressed to Battely "at Mr. Richard Craker's at Islip." f. 84.

21. Extract from fol. 5 of a Register [of the acts of the Friars Preachers.] of the appointment by Thomas Worthington, Provincial of England, of Peter Atwood to be Prior of Canterbury, in pursuance of a decree of the last General Chapter at Bologna

- for perpetuating the old titles in England; Lond., 4 Feb. 1710. f. 85.
Signed, "Fr. Albertus Socius."
22. Epitaph of Ralph Snowe, steward, &c., to four archbishops of Canterbury, who died at Lambeth, 21 March, 170¹/₃, aged 95. f. 86.
Given to Hearne by Bagford.
23. Copy of a letter from Q. Eliz. to Lady Norris on the death of her son. f. 87.
Hearne adds this note (f. 88), "Given me on Mond. Oct. 20, 1718, by my very worthy friend the rev. Mr. Thomas Hinton, M.A., and rector of Lytham in Hampshire. This is a better copy than that I printed at the end of Titus Livius Forojuliensis's *Life of Hen. V.*;" &c.
24. Copy, in the same hand, of the letter from Ann Boleyn when in the Tower to Hen. VIII; 6 May, 1536. f. 89.
Given to Hearne with the preceding. Printed "from a better copy" at the end of Titus Livius, *ut supra*.
25. Satirical political ballad on Hanoverian turnips. f. 91.
Beg.:
"Of all the roots the Hannover turnip is the best."
26. "A ballad on Worcester bells;" on their being rung by a mob in spite of some prohibition. f. 92.
Apparently with reference to the election in 1702.
Beg.: "I sing the famous city."
27. "An excellent new ballad, to the tune of *Which nobody can deny*," about a peerage bill, *temp.* Geo. I. f. 93.
Beg.:
"I sing of a meeting has happen'd of late."
Noted by Hearne, "June 24, 1719, given me by my worthy friend Mr. Edward Prideaux Gwyn."
28. A Jacobite song, in behalf of the restoration of P. James Edward on the death of Q. Anne. f. 95.
Beg.:
"Let Whiggs remember the fourth of November."
29. Fragment of printer's copy (as it seems) of some large treatise, written in the seventeenth century, on love; being pp. 347-350, and marked on p. 349 with the signature Eee 3. ff. 96, 97.
It begins in a chapter on jealousy and ends with the beginning of "Chap. xxix., of amorous or love-potions, call'd philtrea, whether love may be procured by fascination." It is very much in the style of Burton's *Anatomy of Melancholy*, abounding in quotations.
30. Greek inscription on some votive offering of a priest Archidamus to Osiris. f. 98 a.
31. Part of a petition [in Chancery?] from Edward Strode respecting breach of agreement for a lease on the part of Robert and Mary Munday and Joseph Bounifeild. f. 98 b.
32. Notes out of Foxe's *Martyrs*, made Nov. 7, 1635. f. 99.
33. Petition to the Board of Green Cloth from Samuel Cope, citizen and joiner of London, for leave to sue Robert Marr for debt, notwithstanding his privilege; with a reply from the Board, dated 31 Jan., 1683, that Rob. Maur (*sic*) is turned out of the King's service and therefore has no protection. f. 101.
34. Latin letter from Otto Menckenius to Samuel Smith, bookseller in London, respecting supply of books published in England for sale in Germany, and for notice in the *Acta Eruditorum*; of those written in English not more than one or two copies need be sent in future, and none of books of devotion or sermons, or translations from Latin, Greek, or French; is most anxious to be informed immediately whether (as seems to be the case from a printed letter of Cas. Oudin's) his most esteemed friend Dr. Cave is dead; he wrote some months since to him inclosing a letter from Th. Ittigius, but has had no reply; Lips. 29 Oct. 1692. f. 102.
35. Oratio anonyma de studio linguæ Græcæ; a quodam qui, ut videtur, propositum sibi habuit Plutonem Aristophanis explicandi. f. 104.
Inc.: "Græcas hodie artes orno." In medio sunt hæc: "Nosne hic, *in frigido axi*, frigidissimis ingeniis, languente industria, confectis corporibus," &c. In dorso, "Oration for Greek lecture."
36. "Tractatus de Guilelmo comite Normannorum et Conq. Angl. . . et quo hereditario jure Angliam sibi armis adquisivit." f. 109.
Transcribed from a mutilated copy in Lambeth MS. 99, and sent to Hearne by Edw. Burton.
Printed from MSS. in the Bodl. and in Brit. Mus. by Dr. Giles in his *Scriptores rerum gestarum Will. Conq.*, 8°. Lond. 1845, pp. 1-21. This copy has an additional note about Hen. I, which is printed from a MS. at Hengwrt in Sir T. D. Hardy's *Cat. of Materials relating to the hist. of G. Britain*, vol. ii. pp. 6-7, note.
37. Three epitaphs on Will. I; copied from the same MS. f. 112.
Printed in Hearne's notes to *Historia Gulielmi Neubrigiensis*, pp. 685-7.
38. Copies, given to Hearne "by Edw. Burton, of the Middle Temple, esq." (from Bodl. MS. 933), of the following papers:—
i. Speech by the English ambassador in Spain, circa 1611 (Lord Digby, afterwards Earl of Bristol) before the Spanish Council, pressing

for payment of debts due to English subjects, &c. f. 113.

- ii. Letter from Thomas Howard, duke of Norfolk, to Q. Elizabeth, praying for mercy; the Tower, 10 Oct. 1571. f. 117.

39. Copies, given to Hearne by Thomas Baker, of St. John's Coll., Camb., from a Harleian MS. [7035?] of the following papers:—

- i. Epist. ab acad. Oxon. Rob. Dudleio, comiti Leic. et Canc., gratias agens pro dispensatione a piscul-torum esu in diebus Merc.; 18 Nov. 1564. f. 119.
 ii. ——— Reg. Elizabethæ de re eadem; 12 Nov. 1564. f. 120.
 iii. ——— Thomæ Young, archiep. Ebor., cui doctoratus in jure civili mittebatur; 26 Mart. 1564. f. 121.
 iv. ——— comiti Leicestriæ, de electione ejus in Cancell. Oxon.; 1 Jan. 1564. f. 121 b.

All printed by Hearne at the end of vol. iii. of Camden's *Annales Eliz.*, 1717, pp. 1006–1012.

40. "Copy of an old paper fragment communicated to me [*i. e.* Hearne] by Mr. John Murray of London;" being an imperfect story, in English, of the end of the 15th cent. or the beginning of the 16th, of a sermon preached at Mattishall church, Norfolk, by the vicar of Ringland, in ridicule of the friars. f. 123.

41. Letter from Edw. Burton to Hearne, sending him the transcripts noted under art. 38, *supra*, and that which follows; 31 Dec. 1717. f. 124.

42. "Reges Saxones et Normanni; notitia ecclesiastica;" versibus Latinis, e cod. Lambeth. 99. f. 125.

Printed in Hearne's notes to *Chron. Gul. Neubrig.*, pp. 720–723.

43. Fragment of an account of money-gifts given to various poor travellers, discharged soldiers and sailors, having land-passes; *end of 16th cent.* f. 126.

Hearne has noted: "This paper may be of some use upon account of the names. Therefore I must preserve it."

On the blank reverse of the leaf has been drawn out a ground-plot, as it seems, of an orchard containing various kinds of plum-trees, cherries, quince, &c.

44. Miscellaneous notes and collections by John Bagford, chiefly with reference to his proposed History of printing in England. ff. 127–152, 159–185.

At f. 128 is a letter to Hearne noted by the latter as follows: "This is a curious letter, written to myself by Mr. Bagford a little before he died. It relates to a Roman brick he gave me, and to the walls of London. It is additional

to what he had observed in his letter to me that I have printed at the beginning of the first vol. of Leland's *Collectanea*." Collections relating to Caxton, Wynkyn de Worde, &c., follow.

45. "Answers Mr. Georg Liddel (*sic*), professor of the mathematiks of the Marishall-Colledge in Aberdeen to the petition given in be James Strachan, chirurgion ther;" vindicating his right to his office. *End of 17th Cent.* p. 153.

46. Petition of J[ames] S[trachan] to the Lord Provost, Bailies and Council of Aberdeen, claiming that the professorship of mathematics should be declared vacant, Mr. Liddel holding it contrary to the will of the founder; *draft.* f. 155.

47. Draft, in the handwriting of Hadrian Beverland, of an abusive and incoherent tirade against the Jacobites, who are charged with persecuting the writer and plotting against his life: dated 1715. f. 157.

Names of persons mentioned are "Bateman with Malliere," "Joshua Worrell," "Adams, with Paxton the apothecary."

48. Epistola (manu Tho. Hearne e cod. MS. Briani Twyne iv, in Corp. Chr. Coll., Oxon., transcripta), a Hugone Turnebull ad Regin. Pole, Card., "aliquot meas quæstiones ex sacris literis desumptas" ei offerens; Patavii, nonis Martii, 1555. f. 171 b.

49. Notes by Hearne of *errata* in Barnes' edit. of Homer. f. 179.

50. Long extract by Hearne from *A true relation and journall . . . of the entertainment given to P. Charles by the K. of Spaine*, 4^o. Lond. 1623. f. 181.

51. Letter, without address, from W. Hughes, vicar of Sonning in Berks, about the small tithes of his parish; the farmers are inclined to compound, but the "knight" refuses to pay for the manor and former free chapel of Early; begs that Mr. Hearne will send him an account of the contents of two documents in Queen's College; 26 May, 1713. f. 186.

52. Pen-and-ink sketch by Hearne of "the arms of Trinity Priory in London, as I had them from an old MS. register of that priory in fol. (done on vellum) in the hands of John Anstis, esq., Garter Principal King-at-arms;" with an engraving of the same. ff. 187, 8.

The engraving is that which is given by Hearne at p. 688 of his notes to Will. of Newburgh's *Chron.*

53. Note to Bagford signed P. L., returning some papers; St. Barthol. day, 1708. f. 189.

54. Fragment (one leaf, in quarto) of a treatise on English coinage and exchange of money as causes

of decay of trade and of the poverty of the kingdom; *temp. Eliz.* f. 191.

"The second chapter proveth howe that the gold and sylver in our money ar lower valued heare in England then other countries borderyng uppon us do valewe and esteame of the same."

55. Note, of which the signature is lost, to Mr. Benj. Williams at the Ship, Friday Street, London, about a bill of exchange for £150, drawn on him by order of Mr. James Cro . . . ; Rotterdam, . . . Sept., 16 . . . f. 192.

56. Fragment (two leaves, in 12mo) of a book of stories and jests; *temp. Car. II.* ff. 193-4.

"This fragment given me [*i. e.* Hearne] by the Hon. Benedict Leonard Calvert, esq." One of the stories is about a Mr. Dunscomb and a Mr. Cox disputing about some land; another, of a gentleman riding to Tame: another, of a soldier losing his leg in the Dutch wars. "A Bull prologue," *i. e.* a prologue at the Bull theatre.

57. Printed form of notice for payment of the King's tenths, due at Christmas, 1681, on 18 Jan.; addressed to the rector of Misterton, Leicestershire. f. 195.

401.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 75.

A small volume of miscellaneous fragments of writings of T. Hearne; bound up in 1889.

1. Copy by him of the articles exhibited against him in the Vice-Chancellor's court, 21 March, 1718, for his edition of Camden's *Annales*. f. 1.
2. "Mr. Acton's bill for my prosecution; he was my proctor." f. 7.
3. Part of Hearne's transcript of A. Wood's autobiography, 1657-1660, with a small fragment of 1665. ff. 8-13.
4. Mutilated and unconnected fragments of indexes and notes to several of his books, with miscellaneous memoranda. ff. 14-21, 23-5, 28, 42-70.
5. Short note to him from T[homas] R[awlinson] on sending him a MS. f. 22.
6. Letter from Hearne to rev. Thomas Wagstaffe "at Mrs. Wagstaffe's, in Charles-House-Court, London;" 4 June, 1716. f. 26.

Partly about the objections made by some in Oxford to his publications. "They cannot endure to hear of truth. . . . They will not let me transcribe" in the Library; "nay, they do not care I should read anything in that place."

7. Copy by the same of a letter from [Thomas Smith] to Dr. Bernard, about his preparations for writing a life of Camden; Lond., 19 Feb. 1684. f. 29.

8. Fly-leaf from a printed book given to Hearne by Dr. Rawlinson, 1 Sept., 1730, on which Hearne has written severe criticisms upon the book as being written by an admirer of Toland, pleasing only to Atheists, Deists, and Freethinkers, and as being occasioned by Hearne's notice of the writings of Moyle inserted at the end of his edition of *Johannes Glastoniensis*. f. 30.

Hearne here mentions that when he was editing Livy a clergyman named Elisha Smith offered him Toland's *Adeisidaimon* in MS. for publication with Livy, "but I declin'd it, and took not the least notice of it, upon which the author published it afterwards himself, but much enlarged."

9. Fragments of Hearne's MS. lists of subscribers to his various works, with dates, notes of payment, &c. ff. 31-41.
 10. Engraving of a small thatched building. f. 71.
 11. Part of a list of Hearne's works, containing notices of Stephens' *Descriptio Civ. Lond.*, Leland's *Itinerary*, and Dodwell's *De parma Woodw.*, as being nos. xxxvii-xxxix. f. 72.
 12. Account kept by Hearne day by day of all that he had from the kitchen of St. Edmund Hall in one year, from 25 Jan. to 19 Dec. f. 73.
- In many weeks there is nothing at all, and in many others only vegetables. A note at the head of the paper is in the handwriting of Dr. Philip Bliss.
13. Engravings of the epitaph on Hearne's tombstone, and of the stone itself. ff. 74, 75.
 14. Extract by Dr. Bliss from the University Register of the entry of Hearne's matriculation on 5 Dec. 1695. f. 75 b.

402.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. pp. 75.

"Copies of Mr. Colston's settlements:" being the printed book (printed without place or date but after 1718) of the settlements for charitable purposes made by Edward Colston, of Bristol.

"This to be preserved amongst my MSS. R + R:" note on a fly-leaf by Dr. Rawlinson.

403.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ineuntis, circa 1500, ff. 123. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson 900; in cujus exemplari annotato, in bibl. Bodl. (Mus. Bibl. iii. 8° 11), adduntur verba, "*not here.*" Olim in dorso tegminis veteris membranacei, nunc ad calcem compacti, exstiterunt hæc, "234" 10.

Tractatus varii pii, conscripti in usum domus B. Brigittæ de Syon per quendam Joannem.

Ad initium codicis præmissa sunt tria folia, in quibus imagines sequentes, in ligno incisæ:—

- i. The "armys off Cristis passyon:" Jesus inter brachia Matris suæ ad pedem Crucis sedentis; cum emblematis Passionis viginti circa Eum dispositis. Hæc etiam sub figura Ejus impressa sunt: "who sum ever devoutly beholdith these armys off cristis passyon hat vi M vii C lv yeris off pardon."
- ii. Jesus in Cruce, emblematis viginti duo circa Eum dispositis: his sub figura impressis: "To them that before this ymage of pyte deuoutly say fyue Pater noster, fyue Aveys & a Credo pytously beholding these armes of X^{ps} passyon ar graunted xxxii M vii C & lv yeres of pardon."

Hæc duo xylographica videntur esse specimina unica preli Caxtoniani. De aliis similibus sub eodem titulo "Ymage of pyte" a Caxton excusis, vide dissertationem ab Hen. Bradshaw, M.A., pp. 135-152, vol. iii. inter "Cambridge antiquarian communications," 8°. Cambr. 1879.

- iii. Dies Judicii: in margine superiori, "Surgite Mortui. Venite ad Judicium;" in inferiori, "Arma Beate Birgitte: De Syon +."

In his tribus foliis, versis, hæc etiam sunt manu inscripta:—

- i. Hymni duo in laudem B. Mariæ V. ff. 1, 2.

Inc. a. "Gaude Sponsa Jhū Christi!

O quam felix que fuisti
Digna tali nomine."

β. "Ave, mundi spes, Maria,
Ave mitis, ave pia,
Ave plena gratia."

- ii. Septem deprecationes ad Jesum Christum in cruce pendentem. f. 3.

- i. Liber mortis et vitæ; in quatuor partes distributus.

- i. "Prima pars, de rectificatione atque caucione infirmorum habenda;" capitula 29. f. 4.

- ii. "Secunda pars, de temptationibus et earum remediis ac consolacionibus;" capitula 50. f. 22.

- iii. "Tercia pars, de exercicio infirmorum per exempla et documenta Jhū Christi et sanctorum;" capitula 32. f. 56 b.

- iv. "Quarta pars, de visitacione infirmorum et de visitantibus eos;" capitula 60. f. 75.

Ad calc. (f. 103 b), "Finit feliciter liber mortis et vite per Johannem cujus habitacio est in Syon." In tegmine membranaceo nunc ad finem voluminis compacto idem titulus iterum inscribitur, ac etiam alter, scil., "Moriale."

2. "Effusio languentis spiritus in pium Jesum." f. 104.

Inc. "Veni, mi justissime judex! Veni, mi dilectissime rex!"

3. "Meditaciones passionis domini nostri Jhū Christi ad omnes horas, cum oracionibus;" scil. ad matutinas, ad primam, tertiam, sextam, nonam, ad vespervas et ad completorium. f. 109.
4. "Graciarum acciones pro hiis que fecit dominus Jhs in misterio sue sancte incarnationis, cum obsecratione et oracione." f. 122.

In capite uniuscujusque folii inscriptum est "Jhū mercy;" et in margine inferiori plurimorum sunt signaturæ schedulas denotantes, sicuti in libris impressis inveniuntur. In prima schedula, cruce + signata, sunt tresdecim folia; in cæteris, ab a usque ad i, duodecim folia continentur, excepta illa literam g habente, in qua sunt undecim. Hic illic subscripta sunt hæc: "Legitur et corrigitur," sive solum, "Legitur."

404.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 283, quorum plusquam centum vacua sunt.

Commonplace-book of [John Blackbourne, M.A., a Bishop among the Non-jurors]; written by two hands.

1. The suppressed passages in Burnet's *Own Times*, of which book at its first publication Blackbourne was the editor. [p. 1.]
2. "Mutuata ex collect. J. Sparke;" a list of some books, English and foreign, printed between 1517 and 1582. [p. 15.]
3. Copy of a MS. note added "by Mr. E." [i.e. John Evelyn], in a copy of Baker's *Chron.*, edit. 1665, respecting col. Morley and Monk at the Restoration. [p. 98.]

Evelyn says of his letter printed in the *Chron.*, "This is not a true copy of my letter," and scratches out the last three lines of it. Cf. Bray's *Memoirs of J. Evelyn*, 1819, vol. i. p. 663.

4. Copy of a letter from Bp. Andrewes to Dr. Parry concerning Hooker's death; 7 Nov. 1600. [p. 112.]

First printed "from a MS. in the Bodl. Lib." in vol. i. of Hooker's *Works*, 8°. Oxf. 1793, p. 101; reprinted (without discovery of the MS.) in Keble's editions. Originally headed by Blackbourne as being a letter to "Dr. Raynoldes," but he has substituted the name of Parry. At the foot is the following note, which has not hitherto been printed: "Amisimus insigne ornamentum ecclesiæ et collegii nostri, virum insigniter eruditum: sed Deus numerabit dies nostros. Dr. Raynoldes."

5. Transcripts of many monastic deeds, made from the originals, descriptions of the seals being in many instances added.

- i. Sixteen deeds relating to the abbey of Osulveston, or Ouston, Leicestershire. [pp. 120-129, 142].
The only one amongst these which is printed in the *Monast.* or in Nichols' *Leic.* is the foundation-charter of Rob. Grimbold.
- ii. Three relating to the priory of Farleigh, Wilts. [pp. 129-30].
These are now in the Brit. Mus. See *Monast.* V. 25, where they are numbered 12-14 of the Campbell Charters, and the first is printed at p. 27.
- iii. Bicester, or Burncester, priory, one. [130].
Priory of St. Mary-in-the-Meadows, Northampton, one, A.D. 1309. [131].
Glastonbury abbey, one, A.D. 1344. [*ib.*]
Dore abbey, one, A.D. 1251. [133].
St. Alban's abbey, one, A.D. 1435. [134].
Thorney abbey, one, A.D. 1539. [*ib.*]
Gloucester abbey, one. [135].
Printed in Hart's *Cartul. Mon. S. Petri Glouc.* 1865, vol. iii. p. 50, where for "Pillam Sigille" read "Pullam Argille," *i.e.* Claypool.
St. Augustine's abbey, Canterbury, one, A.D. 1351. [136].
Priory of Erdbury, Warwickshire, one. [141].
Priories of Lewes and Clifford, one. [142].
Priory of Ashby, or Esseby, Northamptonshire, one. [143].
Battle abbey, four. [*ib.*]
One of these is copied also by Blackbourne in Rawl. MS. B. 461, f. 15.
Radeliffe church, Nottinghamshire, two. [144].
Bordesley priory, Warwickshire, one. [145].
Breamore, or Brommore, priory, Hampshire, one. [146].
Priory of St. Katharine, Lincoln, three, A.D. 1338, 1391, 1389. [147-8, 152].
Quarr abbey, Isle of Wight, three, the third dated 1284. [148-9, 151].
Stixwold priory, Lincolnshire, one, 1389. [149].
Church of St. Mary, at Hastings, one. [150].
Persore abbey, one. [*ib.*]
St. Edmundsbury abbey, one. [*ib.*]
Elstow abbey, one, A.D. 1371. [*ib.*]
Grant of the wood of Harewood, by K. Hen. [II.] [*ib.*]
Shelford priory, Nottinghamshire, one. [151].
- iv. Agreement between lady de Burg and the earl of Stafford, 6 May, A.D. 1351, *Fr.* (copied by another hand). [135].
- v. Bull of Eugenius III. confirming the translation of the see of Dorchester to Lincoln, A.D. 1146, with sketch of the *bull.* [140].
- vi. Admittance of Eliz. Vachell into the benefits of the fraternity of the Hosp. of Burton Lazars, Leicestershire, A.D. 1512. [145].
- vii. Grant, in French, by John La Warre to his son John, of the manors of Maincestre, Reverdelegh,

Bartone and Heton, with the chace of Horewych, Lancashire, 3 Apr. 1331. [*at* 150.]

- viii. Representation, in French, to the earl of March, from the abbot and convent of Cerne, that they owe no service for their manor of Symonds-bergh. [153].
- ix. Notes about the abbey of St. Radegund, at Bradsole, near Dover, with a list of many of the abbots. [155-6].

[*Volume reversed.*]

1. Title of, and a few notes from, John Po[y]net's *Apologie*, 1556, and notes of some other books.
2. Memorandum, signed J. B., of his dining on May 6, 1721, with Dr. . . . (*name erased*), who prayed hesitatingly after dinner for *the King established among us*.
3. Copy by Dr. Rawlinson of the inscription on the pillar erected by the King of Spain at the place where he took leave of Prince Charles, in 1623, "taken from a leaf before a Spanish book which Dr. R. R. saw at Naples, MS."
4. Two letters from Charles I. to the duke of Buckingham, 13 Aug. and 2 Sept. 1627, on the taking of the Isle of Rhé; "ex orig. penes Dr. Rich. Mead."

405.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 22. Olim in catalogo quodam Tho. Osborne, bibliopolæ, 1418.

"The history and antiquities of the town and church of Tottenham, in the county of Middlesex, by the right honourable Henry [Hare] lord viscount Colerane, and F. S. A."

Printed from this MS. by H. G. Oldfield and R. R. Dyson as an appendix to their *Hist. of Tottenham*, 12°. Lond. 1790, where it ends on p. 38, the additional collection of records not being contained in this MS., although it would seem from the language used by the editors to be otherwise.

The arms of lord Coleraine are stamped on the binding.

406.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 178, quorum 56-161 vacua sunt.

Household account-book of expenses of lord keeper Egerton in 1596-7, as kept by his steward Morgan Colman.

On the outside of the parchment cover is written: "A booke of all my receites and disbursements from the eleventh off June, 1596, vntill the thirteth off December, 1597." The accounts, however, begin actually at 11 July. A note by E. Umfreville, describing the book, is pasted on a fly-leaf.

The weekly accounts are dated sometimes at the Rolls and sometimes at York House, and are signed "Tho. E. C[ustos] S[igilli]," but occasionally by his wife "Elizabeth Egerton."

At the end of the volume are entered the articles following:—

1. Warrant to Anth. Papworth, citizen and fishmonger of London, to catch fish for the household in the ports of Foulkston, Hyde, Winchelsey, and Bright-hemsteed, in Kent and Sussex, with the signature of Papworth, 26 July, 1596, and a note that he died about Michaelmas in that year. f. 162 b.
2. Warrant for John Oliver, collier, to pass with his carts, signed by him, 9 Oct. 1596, with a note by Colman that Rich. Mathews had a like warrant, 10 June, 1599. *ib.*
3. Warrant for Tho. Upton, of Sittingborne, Kent, to provide 70 quarters of wheat, at five quarters weekly; 23 Oct. 1596. f. 163.
4. Note of wood received. f. 163 b.
5. Account of money received out of the Star Chamber and Chancery for poor prisoners, and of its distribution, in 1597. f. 164.
6. Account of moneys received by Colman from Sir T. Egerton, July 1596–Dec. 1597. ff. 166 b–169.
7. Summary of disbursements in the same period. ff. 169 b–174 b.
8. Lists of 60 poor persons recommended by the churchwardens of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, and 62 recommended by the churchwardens of St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, to come for weekly relief, one half on Tuesdays and the other half on Thursdays. ff. 177 b–178 b.

407.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 66.

1. Orationes publice habitæ in Schola Westmonasteriensis in electionibus annis 1704–1708, 1710. ff. 1–36.
2. "Oratio habita a rev. viro Geo. Smalridge, S.T.P. cum decanum Carleolensem [Atterbury] ad Prolocutoris officium præsentaret, 1710." f. 37.
3. "Oratio in obitum D. D. Knipe, Scholæ Westmonasteriensis archididascali, 1711." f. 44.
4. Oratio in laudem [Henrici Aldrich, Ædis Christi decani?]. f. 48.
5. Exercitia varia scholastica: "In Porphyrii Institutiones," ad D. Potter, reg. prof. theol. Oxon.;

"in laudes Dionysii Longini;" "Difficilis jactura sepulchri;" "Nullus ero." ff. 52–66.

408.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 110.

Prolusiones rhetoricæ: "Rhetorica, ex Aristotele, Tullio et Fabio contracta; data a d. domino Viel in collegio Sorbonoplessæo anno Domini millesimo septingentesimo decimo."

Insunt icones quædam in ære incisæ a P. Ertinger, "rue St. Jacques à letoile;" scil. Quintilianus, Eloquentia, Julius Cæsar, Cicero, Aristoteles, et Plato.

409.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 49.

"Della ricognitione in Re Catholico delle Spagne del seren^{mo} D. Carlo, arciduca d'Austria, dalla S. Sede Apostolica;" trattato Italiano.

410.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 59.

A French treatise, by a priest (f. 30), on Evil Spirits and Witchcraft. In two parts, the first containing 17 unnumbered chapters, besides a preface, and the second, which begins on f. 35 b, 22 chapters.

The first part is in reality a treatise against the Vaudois, accusing them of all forms of idolatry and wickedness, and exhorting all persons and princes, lay and ecclesiastical, to join in their extirpation. It commences with chapters on the sin of the fallen angels and of Adam, and then proceeds with chapters headed, "Comment le pechie de Vauderie est que lydolatrie des Payens," "Declaration particuliere comment le pechie de Vauderie est plus grief que le pechie dydolatrie." This latter chapter begins thus: "Ces traittres Vaudois donque que ma plume persecute a present ne sont pas trebuchiez en ceste foursennerie par aveuglement de tenebreuse ignorance, par fragillite de plaisir humain, par excès de tendre et douce amour, ainsi sont de leur pure volente plongiez par une ahurtee obstinacion derreur voyans et sachans quilz faisoient." Other chapters follow declaring that the sin of these "detestables gens" is worse than that of heresy or Mahomedanism, &c. At fol. 33 b France is mentioned as the kingdom to which the precious heart of its Christianity has given such a name as to be called "royaume trescrestien." The second part treats (with reference to alleged practices of the Vaudois) of what evil spirits can and cannot do, in regard to acts of witchcraft, and also of the power of good angels.

The book is well written, as regards the work of the scribe, with small illuminated initials and rubricated chapter-headings, on fine vellum. It commences thus: "Dieu tout puissant createur du monde universel fist et crea tous les celestiens esperitz bon et vertueux leur donnant les haulx dons de nature et de grace." The first page is headed with a miniature representing the initiation of a young man by an old witch, two younger women standing by with lighted tapers, a he-goat standing with his back towards them, and a broom lying on the ground; in the air are several witches riding on broomsticks.

411.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 243, binis manibus.

1. Tractatus de geographia, sive "Introductio ad geographiam," capitulis 22; quibus præmissæ sunt "Definitiones ad intelligentiam geographiæ utiles." f. 3.

Capitulum ultimum tractat de religionibus mundi.

2. "L'art de fortifier, d'attaquer et de defendre les places." f. 49.

In three parts: i. "Les noms de toutes les parties d'une forteresse, et les problemes de la geometrie pratique qui sont necessaires pour entendre les fortifications." ii. "Les principales maximes de l'art," with an explanation of Vauban's system. iii. "La construction et l'usage de tous les dehors." At the end; "tout ce qui regarde le campement d'une armee, avec l'attaque et la defense d'une place."

ff. 207-243 are occupied by neatly-drawn diagrams; the last of which is on the reverse of the cover of a letter, addressed "for Mr. H. Bedford, at the Horn and Horshoe, in Chancery Lane, or at Mr. Hoy's, in Three Arrow Court, in Chancery Lane."

412.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. manu Gallica, ff. 48. In folio rejectaneo est nomen "Joseph Guldeford."

"Traité d'Algebre;" en trois livres.

413.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. manu Italica, ff. 142.

"Constitutiones Collegii Juris Civilis DD. Doctorum Bononiæ;" triginta rubricis.
Accedunt hæc:

1. "Privilegia ad favorem illustrissimæ agnationis Fachinettæ de nominando pauperem doctorandum in utroque jure;" 1591. f. 114.
2. "Privilegia ad favorem ill^{mæ} agnationis Ludovicæ de nominando pauperem gratis doctorandum in utroque jure;" 1621. f. 119.
3. "Exemplum privilegii invictissimi Caruli (*sic*) quinti, Cæsaris Augusti imperatoris, ad favorem collegiorum U. J. civitatis Bononiæ;" 1530. f. 121.
4. "Rubricarum index." f. 131.
5. Matricula "doctorum juris Cæsarei civitatis Bononiæ, qui dicto almo collegio fuerant aggregati ab anno salutis 1317 citra, omnes descripti secundum ordinem receptionum suarum." f. 133.

Nomina duo postrema, sunt Lucius Altanar et Carolus Rulphus.

414.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 26. Insunt, in tegmine, insignia gentilitia Oliveri Acton.

Notes of, and remarks on, lectures on mechanics and optics delivered by Francis Hauksbee, (of the Royal Society), chiefly in illustration, by experiments, of eight plates; between 21 Nov. and 12 Dec. 1716.

The lectures are ten in number; but the ninth (f. 23) is by "Mr. Chesilden [Will. Cheselden], a very accurate anatomist," illustrating the anatomy of the eye by experiments in dissection.

Hauksbee's name is only casually mentioned at f. 16, and may be faintly traced in the old, broken, and nearly lost, lettering on the back of the volume.

The notes are written by two hands.

415, 416.

Codices chartacei. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 349 et 408.

Two volumes of French sermons and analyses and heads of sermons, by Protestant divines, written out in the years 1722-1729.

Lists of the texts of the sermons of Bourdaloue, Massillon, Sherlock, Tillotson, &c., are included.

The names of authors of sermons, which are in many instances given, are entered in the general index to this catalogue.

The first volume contains also the following articles.

1. "Veteris Testamenti loca difficiliora, ex Clerico." f. 211.
2. "Tractatus de Dei perfectionibus D. Turretini compendium seu analysis." f. 222.

3. "Reflexions sur la théologie naturelle, sur les loix naturelles, sur la Providence, sur l'immortalité de l'ame, sur la Apocalypse, sur le chap. xi. de Daniel; de M. Abauzit." ff. 242-296.

4. Notes and extracts from various theological treatises, partly against the Church of Rome. ff. 297-349.

The second volume contains also:—

Analysis prælectionum J. A. Turretini in cap. 5 Evang. S. Matthæi. ff. 279-316.

417.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 170.

"Estat et menu general de la depense ordinaire bouche de la Chambre aux deniers du Roy, année 1691."

Minute particulars of the allowances of food for all the tables in the household of the King of France.

418.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 20.

"Estat et menu general de la expence ordinaire bouche de la maison de monseigneur le Duc de Bourgogne, année 1690."

A similar volume to the preceding.

At the end is this attestation: "Collationné a l'original par nous con^{cr}. du Roy, controlleur general de la maison de sa Majeste, seau a Versailles, ce premier Janvier, 1690, Orssez" (? Dussez?).

419.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 51.

Original transcripts of papers, written in and translated into French, by William Killigrew, relative to a proposal submitted to the Minister of Finance in France for the establishment of a bank.

1. "La premiere memoire done aux surintendant par Wm. Killigrew, concernant letablissement d'une Banque de Credit." f. 1.

2. "Copie du project dressé par Wm. Killigrew a la priere de plusieurs des principaux membres des dernieres Parlements d'Angleterre, d'ou lon peut tirer des lumieres pour faire voire les grands avantages qui reviennent dun Banque de Credit." f. 5.

3. "Lutillité et avantage que le Roy d'Angleterre et ses subjects tireront de l'execution du project icy dessus." f. 10.

4. "Copie envoyée a mons. l'Intendant des finances le 6 de May, 1684, Samedi au soire." f. 13.

5. "Credit d'un corps de ville ou Banque de Credit ayant cours du consentement commun de la ville de Londres." f. 15.

6. "L'interest de l'Angleterre, ou le grand profit du commerce par le moyen de la Banque de Credit dans le ville de Londre et autre villes de royaume: come il a esté jugée et agréée par les magistrates et autre marchands de la ville de Londre." f. 19.

7. "Objections faites en diverce temps contre letablissement de la Banque de Credit a Londres, avec les responses." f. 27.

420.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 142.

A diary, in Italian, in weekly divisions, of devotional and spiritual exercises, kept by members of a Jesuit community; from the 15 May, 1701, to about Oct. 1703.

Although the diary is continuous throughout in point of time, it is written by five or six different hands.

It begins thus:

"A di 15 Maggio, 1700. Sono stato modesto in scuola.

Ho fatto ogni sera la disciplina.

Ho lasciato il pospasto.

Essendo stato invitato a dir la corona non ho ricusato benchi ci havessi ripugnanza.

Sono stato senza vino.

Ho fatto una croce con la lingua per terra.

Sono stato quasi per un quarto d'ora con le braccia in croce.

Volendo parlar con uno di altra camera me ne sono astenuto."

The volume is bound in red morocco, and has on the cover the shield of arms of the Ceva family (barry of three, each bar of nine lines), set upon a two-headed eagle, displayed, surmounted by a coronet. At the top and bottom are the words, "Marchio Caietanus Ceva."

421.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 66. Olim inter codd. MSS. Pepysianos.

"Mulieres non homines; ou, La femme deshumanisée;" translated into French from the anonymous Latin [of Valens Acidalius] by Paul Lorrain, with a dedication to Samuel Pepys, dated at London, 1 Jan. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$, and an "Epilogue du traducteur aux dames."

Lorrain says in his dedication that he had sometimes heard Pepys say in conversation with women that they were not human beings or capable of salvation, and had supposed this paradox to be "la production de votre belle humeur,"

until he met with this treatise written some eighty years before.

422.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

"Instru[c]tions pour mon fils Charles Barbut, allant aux Indes Orientales au service de la Compagnie. A Londres, 17 Novembre, 1731."

A copy, in a boy's hand, with corrections, presumably by his father. It is mentioned in the "Instructions" that the son for whom they were written had attained his majority, having been born $\frac{3}{14}$ Aug. 1707; therefore 24 years old. Several entries occur under the name of Barbot in the index to parts i, ii of the Rawlinson Catalogue.

423.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 91.

Diary in French kept by a French merchant during a stay in Lisbon from 1 May, 1695, to 24 May, returning on 11 June to Nantes, and again (vol. reversed) from 25 March, 1696 (on which day he left St. Malo) to 24 Jan. 1697, at Lisbon, Genoa, Pisa, Lucca, and Leghorn.

At f. 74 his name occurs in the bill of health given him at Leghorn as a passport for Rome, "Alessandro Oliviere Exquemesir (?) f. di anni 40." He dealt in linen, and appears to have had a desire to engage in the slave-trade. He every day went to Mass, and occasionally makes notes of sermons; his acquaintance was largely amongst Capuchins and members of other religious orders.

424.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 26.

"Livre du massacre d'Irlande;" an account of the Irish massacres in 1641, written in the time of James II, under the form of a letter (apparently satirical) from a Roman Catholic priest in England to a friend in France, complaining of the little progress made by Romanism in England, chiefly from the objections on the ground of persecution, and enclosing the particulars of the massacres in Ireland, in order that the friend may suggest a reply.

The contents are these:—

1. "Lettre de Mr. * * * *, missionnaire apostolique en Angleterre à Mr. Fore, docteur de Sorbonne." f. 2.
2. "Extrait des registres publics du royaume d'Irlande,

touchant le massacre commis en ses different provinces le 23 Oct. 1641, et suiv." f. 7 b.

In this is included, "Lettre de M. (Richard) Tennison, ministre de Trim, au comté de Meath, à un milord." f. 10.

425.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 136.

"Relatione delle cose di Venetia, fatta da don Alfonso della Cueva et Benavide marchese di Bedmare, ambasciatore di Spagna, partito l'anno, 1620."

A copy made towards the end of the century.

426.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 27.

Two dialogues written by a French Protestant (P. S., the writer of the next MS. 427), in the time of George I, against the politics of Romanism.

1. "Intrigues du Papisme en Angleterre; dialogue entre un proselite et un réfugié au sujet des rebelles pris à Preston et conduits dans la ville de Londres; cinquieme partie." f. 1.
2. "Dialogue au sujet de la doctrine diabolique et des principes detestables de l'eglise Romaine pernicieux a tous les roys et princes protestantes, et de toutes les conspirations, attentats, massacres et trahisons qui ont été succitées en Angleterre et en Irlande par les Jesuites, depuis le regne d'Elizabeth jusques a ce jourdhuy; sixieme partie." f. 15.

427.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

"Dialogue entre un bourgeois qui cherche une maison a la campagne, dans le dessein de quitter la ville a cause des impietez et des vices qui si commettent, et un marinier nouvellement arrive de la mer; par P. S."

In the same broad handwriting as the preceding MS.

428.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 12. "E libris J. Leake, 1714."

Common-place-book of John Leake, of Hart Hall, Oxford, a non-juror.

1. "Rules to be observed in learning the French tongue." f. 2.
2. "A diary of occurrences and observations begun June 15, O. S. 1711." f. 12.

The diary of a year's tour in Holland and Flanders, taking charge of Mr. Hickson Wright, son of the vicar of Stepney ("a charge . . . not alwaies over-agreeable to me"), including the remaining at the University of Leyden throughout the winter, and visiting the English camp in Flanders; ending at Stepney, July 8, 1712.

3. (*Volume reversed*), Notes and extracts from various printed books on the English constitution; arranged under the following heads:—

- i. Of government in general. f. 3.
- ii. Of the government of England in particular. f. 11.
- iii. Of the prerogative of the Crown. f. 18.
- iv. Of the privileges of Parliament. f. 28.
- v. Of the liberty of the subject. f. 36.

The following note by Rawlinson is on a fly-leaf at the beginning of the volume: "This MS. is the handwriting of my good friend Mr. John Leake, of Oxford, who was formerly of Hart Hall, and declined all hopes of and attempts for preferment *conscientiæ ergo*. I purchased [it], with many others with excellent remarks, of Mr. James Fletcher, bookseller, on Friday, 1 Septemb. 1750. R + R."

429.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 53.

"Relatione della corte di Francia, dal sig. cavalier Baptista Nani, ambasciatore della ser^{ma} republica Veneta appresso la maesta di Ludovico xiii."

430.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 48.

"Avertimenti di fra Paulo Servita, consultore Veneto, datti alli sig. Inquisitori di Stato, in qual modo si debba governare la republica di Venetia internamenti et esternamente, per haver perpetuo dominio, con li quali si ponderano, gl' interessi di tutti li prencipi da lui descritti per publica commissione l' anno, 1615." In three chapters.

Not printed in the eight-volume edition of Sarpi's collected *Opere*.

431.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. versus finem, ff. 138.

1. Forms of letters on French, on various subjects; 67 in number. ff. 1-50, 84-5.
2. Eight French amorous "chansons." ff. 51-55.

3. Nine Béarnais (?) quatrains. ff. 56, 85 b.

- i. "Houna nena monchache
Y debuen paraser
Pregontaue a son mare
Quie cose ere oder."

4. Sixteen forms of dialogues in French; "quand on rencontre fortuitement une fille par la rue;" "pour offrir service a l'intention de mariage;" &c. ff. 57-83.

5. Scraps of English verses. ff. 85 b, 86 b, 99, 100.

6. Letter "to my factor at the Canares." f. 87.

7. Description, in English, of a beautiful mistress; probably extracted from some romance. ff. 88-92.

8. Four letters, in English, from a lover to his mistress. ff. 93-4, 98, *and, vol. reversed*, 14.

9. Various short notes in French. ff. 94 b-97.
ff. 101-121 blank.

10. (*Volume reversed*), Civil law notes, in Latin. ff. 4-8.

11. Musical notes of seven airs; 1, "Allemande du Juif de Touric;" 2-6, Five sarabands; 7, "Nuit agreeable." ff. 9-13.

12. Part of a letter, written from Oxford. f. 17.
On a fly-leaf is the name "Arthur Squibb."

432.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

A ready-reckoner for wine, in Dutch; neatly written.

"Tafelties van de Wijn, ofte van anderen ware die met maten verkocht wort, begrijpende van een stoop tot 200, ende van 2 stuyvers den stoop tot 130 stuyvers toe . . . door Paulus Beuren, in Dordrecht, 1670, $\frac{21}{8}$."

433.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 123.

"Recueil de plusieurs pieces de pieté, en Allemand et en François; 1673;" dedicated to "le comte de Tott, senateur et mareshal de Suede, gouverneur general de Livonie, et ambassadeur extraordinaire en France," by Jean Balthazar Ritter.

1. Meditations on the Passion of our Lord; the essentials of religion, in the words of Holy Scripture, arranged under heads; prayers; all in French and German, on opposite pages. ff. 4-93.
2. "Cantiques spirituels, sur les mêmes airs qu'ils ont dans l'Allemand;" 17 (wrongly numbered 18) hymns translated from the German into French. ff. 94-108.
3. (*By another hand*), "Dr. Martini Lutheri Vorrede

der Epistell S. Pauli an die Römer ;" copied from an edition printed at Halle in 1697. f. 108 b.

434.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 90. Olim "G. Binaldi."

1. "An exposition (*sic*) of the 39 Articles of the Church of England." f. 1.

Beg.: "True religion at large is to be seen in full proportion drawn forth in the book of God."

2. "A discourse upon the Common Prayer." f. 46.

Beg.: "The Reformers undertook a triple task."

435.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 63. Olim liber "Carew Raleigh."

Extracts from the Ethics of Aristotle, translated into Italian.

Beg.:

"Qui cominciano ifioretti delleticha daristotile. Ogni arte & ogni doctrina et ogni hoperatione."

End.:—"sie mestiere ragione speranza.

Qui finischono ifioretti delleticha d Aristotile. Deo gratias. Amen."

The binding is stamped in two compartments on each side, one pair of compartments representing the Annunciation, and the other the figure of a saint.

436.

Chartaceus. In 12mo. sæc. xvii. ff. 45.

Memorandum-book, in French, of Jean Forent, a Protestant minister at Tours, and after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes one of the ministers of Spitalfields chapel in London.

1. Notes of proceedings in the congregation at Tours on the objection of sieur Noe Houssaye to the marriage of his son to Jeanne Corbeau. ff. 1-3.
2. Notes of proceedings, and extract from the register of the consistory, relative to a proposal of M. Cotiere for examination of his son for ordination; 8 June-3 Aug. 1653. ff. 4-21.
3. Drafts of letters, of which the following have the names of the persons addressed:—
 - i. Two "a Mr. Chabrol (?) min. à Tours." ff. 22 b, 23.
 - ii. "A Mad^{lle} de Coignée." f. 24 b.
 - iii. "Aux ministres de Saumur ou de Londres." f. 26 b.

- iv. "Au consistoire de Tours." f. 27 b.

- v. "A Mr. Channin de Na . . . geville" (?). f. 28 b.

- vi. "A Mr. Amye." *ib.*

- vii. "Demande au Synode." f. 30.

- viii. "A Mr. Dupaisi" (?). f. 30 b.

- ix. "Au Synode de Belesme." f. 31.

- x. "A Mr. Drelinecourt." *ib.*

- xi. Two "à Mr. Rosel." ff. 32, 32 b.

4. Accounts of receipts for his salary at Tours from 1674 to 1685, and in London from 1695 to 1706. ff. 34 b-45.

437.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 78.

1. Notes of Roman emperors, from Julius Caesar to Maximin; &c.; *French*. f. 2.

2. "Histoire de la ville et l'etat de Geneve," à l'an 1655.

Dated on f. 2, "July 22, 1690."

3. "Inscriptions antiques qui se trouvent à Geneve." f. 39.

(*Volume reversed*).

4. Notes on ancient architecture and architects; *French*. f. 2.

5. Notes in English from Le Clerc's "Letters concerning the inspiration of the H. Scriptures," &c. f. 13.

438.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 122.

1. "La doppia impiccata, ovvero esposizione della necessità all' augustissimo tribunale della Sapienza contro le raggioni della doppia 1705." p. 2.

2. "La balestra;" a poem in 61 octostichs. p. 195.

Beg.:

"Per depredar curiosamente un giorno
De passeri lascivi alata stuolo."

3. "Relatione del ricevimento e trattamento dell' ambasciatore Cesareo, conte di Lembergh, e del marchese di Vasto in Lucca," 16 Maggio, 1702. p. 219.

439.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 139.
A French common-place book.

1. "Naissances des roys, reines, princes et princesses de l'Europe;" a list of the birthdays of the members of various royal families. ff. 1, 26 b.

The latest date is 1718.

- 2. "Relation de France;" a short geographical description. f. 5 b.
- 3. Treaties of peace, 1697-1718; declarations of war, 1702-1717; battles, 1702-1718. ff. 31-34.
- 4. "Remarques sur les Etats qui composent le republique d'Hollande." f. 35 b.
- 5. Cronique historique depuis l'an 1600 jusqu'au mois d'Aoust de l'an 1719." f. 40.
- 6. "Remarques faittes sur le livre de Paul Lucas imprimée a Amsterdam en 1720;" being extracts from his "Troisième voyage en 1714 dans Turquie, l'Asie," &c. f. 52.
- 7. Notes of a journey in Italy, in 1710. f. 105.
(Volume reversed.)
- 8. "Receüil de chansons tant anciennes que moderne serieuses a boire, libres et badines." f. 1.
- 9. Notes of a voyage to Gibraltar in 1720. f. 20.
- 10. French battles, 1634-1654. f. 21 b.
- 11. Verses "pour la naissance de mademoiselle C. T. Hollande." f. 23 b.
- 12. Notice of the life of Mich. Angelo Buonarotti. f. 24.
- 13. "Lettre de Jacques 2, roy d'Angleterre, au roy Louis 14, sur la perte de la bataille de La Hogue en 1692." f. 26 b.
- 14. "Traitté des passions de l'ame." f. 27.
Unfinished.

440.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. minori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 80, præter alia vacua.
"Miscellanea;" a collection of notes, in French, on various subjects, chiefly in moral philosophy and history; with an index.
At the end of the volume is a notice (by another hand) of the massacre of St. Bartholomew, and some notes on oriental talismans.

441.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xiii. ff. 139. Binis columnis. In folio primo mutilus: deest etiam folium unum inter ff. 120-1. In fol. ad init. compacto, "Liber Johannis Pricei et amico-rum," manu sæc. xvi.
[Raymundi de Pennaforti Summula de poenitentia; libris quatuor.]
In fol. 139 sunt nomina, "Alic. Bowen, Henr. Bowen," et in fol. secundo ad calcem rejectitio sunt hæc: "Moris Lloyd os thys boke: God make hym a god man, Amen. Dyco vobys and I ham. Thomas Lloyd dyd wryttn thys." Et in fol. quinto rentale quoddam, ut videtur, de terris quibusdam in Wallia.

442.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 8. Olim in catalogo codd. T. Rawlinson, 258.
"Instruction et facile methode pour les estrangers et autres touchant l'orthographe" de la langue Française.

443.

Chartaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 16.
Fragment of a rough draft of a translation, as it seems, into French of some romance.
The characters bear the names of Pamela, Mopsa, Musidor, &c. Blanks are left for various poetical pieces left untranslated.

444.

Chartaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 52.
"L'explication du Catechisme de l'eglise, ou la Pratique de l'amour divin; traduit de l'Anglois;" [being a translation of Bishop Ken's *Practice of Divine Love*.]

445.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 184. Liber "Tho. Hearne, Aug. 24, cio. dcc. ix. MS. 47."
Elementary instructions in the Italian language, being reading-exercises in English and Italian, on opposite pages, and a vocabulary; with an index of subjects.
The following title is prefixed, in an Italian hand:—
"Roma, 1652. Quaranta temi cavati e cappati dal sig^r. Baldasare Pisanelli e dal sig^r. Lodvico Guicciardini, l'une della natura de cibi, l'altro dell' hore di recreatione. Per l'uso particolare dell' ill^{mo} sig^r. comte Alington, nobile Inglese. Gli istessi temi tradotti in lingua Inglese per il detto sig^r. comte, con un trametzo di vinti due capi di nomenclatura da Giovanni Torriane."

446.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 47.
"Regola delle figliole in Christo di S^{ta}. Francesca dell' ordine di San Benedetto;" capitoli 43.

447.

Chartaceus. In 4to. minori, sæc. xvii. ff. 33.
"Narratione del stato della [Maria] Regina di Scotia et del principe suo figliolo;" 1548-1578; da Francesco Marcaldi.
Dedicated to sig^r. Francesco de Zorzi, and dated at Venice, 4 May, 1581.

448.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 78.

"Contemplation delectable en la consideration des œuvres admirables de Dieu, en la creation du monde et autres merueilleux effects de sa puissance et grande providence; avec un petit traicté qui demonstre combien la doctrine de la providence de Dieu est necessaire aux Chrestiens; et une brefue definition de l'Eglise;" (*at the end of the Preface*) "mis, assemblé, recueilly et escrit par le sieur du Quesnoy, gentilhomme Lîslois, pour l'instruction et ioyeuse recreation de son ame . . . Faict a la Haye de 19 Juillet, 1614."

449.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 72.

"Breve e compendiosa descrizione della santa citta di Gerusalemme nella maiora che si troua al presente."

Beg. "Questa citta e situata sopra una montagna."

A carelessly, but clearly, written transcript; including also a short description of the Holy Land.

450.

Chartaceus. In 4to. minimo, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 42.

Short elements of Italian grammar, beginning with the auxiliary verbs, and including phrases, with a few forms of dialogues and letters, and ending with "Historia della citta e dello stato di Geneva" (ff. 35 b-42). Dated at Geneva, July 6, 1690.

451.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

1. A few elementary mathematical problems, with neatly drawn diagrams.
2. (*Vol. reversed.*) Copy of an indenture of a settlement, dated 10 Feb. 30 Chas. II. (1678), by which William Rosewell, of Bloomsbury, conveys the leases of a house in the "new street called Southampton Street," and of eight tenements in Paternoster Row, to Sir Rob. Sawyer and others, in trust for his wife Philippa after his death, his grandchildren William and Edward Rosewell, and his son William Rosewell, M.D.; with several contingent remainders.

452.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 86.

1. "Genealogie de moy Benjamin Lacoste et de Louise Duluc, ma femme, 1677." f. 1.

A full family and personal history, ending with the writer's settlement as Protestant minister at Meillan on 24 Sept. 1664, immediately after his marriage, and with a description of his wife, her beauty and character. At p. 3 the writer says: "J'ay resolu de tirer ici non seulement ma genealogie et celle de ma femme, mais même d'y faire nôtre portrait et celuy de nos peres et meres, et de nos autres ancêtres autant qu'ils me seront cõnus, et j'exhorte ceux qui viendront apres moy, si Dieu conserve les deux enfans qu'il m'a donnees, de continuer ce que j'auray dê-jà commencé." He was born at Montauban, 16 July, 1630.

2. Similar autobiography by the son of the preceding writer, headed, "Detail de mes etudes, voyages, campagnes et avanteures qui me sont arrivées pendant le cours de 52 annees," written in 1730 at the age of 64. f. 74.

The writer says that, his sister having sent him his father's journal, he begins this continuation in accordance with the wish there expressed. His father died in 1680 at the age of 49; the son quitted France after the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, came to England in the fleet of William of Orange in 1688, served in his army in Ireland and in Flanders in 1693-7, and afterwards in that of the earl of Galway in Spain; married in Ireland, in 1700, the daughter of the steward of the duke of Ormonde, who died in 1706; is made captain in 1707; married in 1715 the widow of a captain of infantry, who was daughter of a rich merchant at Dieppe. At the end is a short continuation, containing the death of his second wife on 26 Feb. 1731 with the characters of his two wives and of himself.

453.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 151.

A volume of sermons in Italian.

1. "In festo immaculatæ Conceptionis." f. 2.
2. "Sabbato sesto. Sermo sextus de protectione Virginis Mariæ." f. 11.
3. "In festo S. Annæ matris Dei genitricis Mariæ." f. 21.
4. "In festo Sanctorum Innocentium." f. 35.
5. "In festo S. Andreæ apostoli." f. 47.
6. "In festo S. Laurentii." f. 57.
7. "Feria 2^a dominicæ primæ." f. 68.
8. "Feria 4^a dominicæ primæ." f. 80.

9. (*manu. sec.*) "Discorso ad un Giovane nel prendere l'habito religioso." f. 93.
10. "La difesa del peccatore;" super istud in Cant. 8, "Ego murus, et ubera mea sicut turris." f. 96.
11. "Predica panegirica in lode del B. V. Treca che si riverisce nella augustissima basilica Portuense di Ravenna," 1674. f. 104.
12. (*manu tertia*) "In annunciatione B. Mariæ Virginis." f. 119.
13. (*manu quarta*) "Gli spettacoli per le glorie del santo [Antonio] di Padoa," super I. Cor. iv. 9. f. 134.
14. (*manu quinta*) "L'eco panegirico di S. Antonio di Padoa." f. 140.

454.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 25; desunt autem octo inter ff. 8, 9.

"Breve trattato de cambi, cavato da piú authori, utile per quelli che ne trattano."

Beg. "Tutta la difficultà in questa materia de cambi reali."

It commences with sixteen *Regole*; one sheet is then wanting, containing chapters i. ii.; chapters iii.-v. follow.

455.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 33. Olim in catalogo quodam sive 4645 sive 445.

"Reflessioni sopra le otto beatitudini della predica di Giesu Christo sopra il monte; * * * * tradotto dal Francese."

Beg. "Avvertimento. Si straordinarii sono gli esempi della misericordia divina."

End. "—e à tenerci in un Christiano riposo durante il corso di questa vita."

456.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. scriptis 33.

Transcripts, in a somewhat careless Italian hand, of various Italian papers.

1. "Quale causa movessi il . . . Piero Strosi à fare giornata." f. 1.
2. "A Franco di Raffaello de Medici;" an unsigned letter dated at Venice, 6 Feb. 1536. f. 7.
3. "Apologia" [by Pietro Strozzi?]. f. 11.
Beg. "Se io havessi á guistificare le mia azione appresso di coloro, che non sanno che cosa sia liberta á tiranide."
4. Verses "del medesimo." f. 27.
Beg. "Quant' io piu soles d'Adria le sals' onde,"

5. "Copia di quale sia stata la causa che sisieno contrarias con le lettere." f. 29.

Beg. "Pare a qualeuno che nel mio scrivere." At the end the copyist has written, "Usque ab hoc die subdicto in MDCLIII."

457.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. scriptis 34.

"Histoire de M^e (*sic*) du comte de Guiche, de M^e la comtesse de Soissons et de Vardes."

Beg. "La prison de Vardes, l'esloignement du comte de Soissons et celuy du comte de Guiche, ne laissent plus adouter que l'amour, l'ambition, la haine, neussent produict des grands effects entre plusieurs personnes des plus esleués du royaume."

A part, as far as p. 40, is printed, with variations, under the title of "*La princesse, ou les amours de Madame*" in Bussy-Rabutin's *Amours des dames illustres de nostre siècle*.

458.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 37.

1. "Brevis discursus antiquitatis Puteolorum ac Baiarum;" a Jacobo Sabbatino, qui se describit ut "cicero Puteolanus, notus curiosis viris." f. 1.
2. Ejusdem "brevis discursus antiquitatis Cumarum ac Linternæ, hodie nomine Patria." f. 17.
3. Exemplar alterum (discrepantibus verbis variis) discursus de antiquitate Puteolorum, &c. f. 24.

459.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 7.

"Formula consensûs ecclesiarum Helveticarum Reformatarum circa doctrinam de gratia universali, et connexa alia nonnulla capita."

Transcript of a document issued by the pastors and professors of Geneva, 27 Dec. 1678.

460.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 144.

Itinerarium Benjaminis Tudelensis; ex versione Const. L'Empereur, manu quodam rudi, transcriptum.

"Nobilissimis et amplissimis viris, accademie Lugduno-Batavæ curatoribus, Nicolao Crom-

hautio, domino in Vryhoven, Curiae et Hollandiae et Zelandiae praesidi, atque Aegidio de Glarges, domino d'Eslesmes et reipublicae Harlemensis syndico," inscriptum; non, ut in impressis versionis exemplaribus (an. 1633), Francisco ab Aersen dedicatum.

Ad calcem accedunt haec:—

1. "Canticum Jesuiticum:" carmen satiricum. f. 138.
Inc.:
"Opulentas civitates
Ubi sunt commoditates
Semper quaerunt isti patres."
2. "Somnium sapientis politici;" carmen satiricum. f. 140 b.
Inc.:
"Somnia non omnia
Visa sunt errare:
Quare mea somnia
Liceat narrare."

461.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. saec. xviii. ff. 133.

"Suite ou soit Abregé des empereurs et imperatrices, des Augustes, des Césars, et de tous les tyrans tant de l'Orient depuis C. J. Cesar jusqu'à Charles VI. Par Laurens Patarol. Seconde edition, corrigée et augmentée par le même a Venise, MDCCXXII, apud Jo. Baptistam Recurti."

A transcript (very neatly written) of part of the French version of Patarol's book, ending with the emperor Heraclius, No. lxvi, p. 121 of the Latin text as published in a second edition at Venice in 1708.

462.

Chartaceus. In 4to. saec. xvii. ff. 8.

"In coronationem augustissimorum principum Gulielmi regis et Mariae reginae, Aprilis die 11, A. D. 1689;" oratio Ric. Meade, pro exercitatione juvenili in "schola Hogsdoniensi," scil. de Hoxton, Apr. 13, 1689, cum esset ætatis 16 annorum.

Sequuntur, manu altera puerili, sententiae quaedam e comœdia quadam excerptæ.

463.

Chartaceus. In 4to. saec. xvii. ff. 43.

"Dialogus de lustratione Geitonica, qui inscribitur Nuttus."

Narratio a quodam e sociis junioribus collegii Corporis Christi, Oxon., de itinere, una cum Præsidente, Vagham, Norton, Agars, aliisque, ad Heiford, Duntsbourne et Geiton [Temple-Guiting], facto ad curias collegii tenendas, regnante Elizabetha, et juxta finem saec. xvi.

Narratio relata est in colloquio cum Richardo Cobb et Gulielmo Nutt post reditum habito.

[Auctor fuit Nicholaus Morice, inter annos 1581-5. *Ex informatione Præsidis collegii Corporis Christi.*]

464.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. saec. xvii. ff. 32.

"Titolario per il sig.^{ra} Principe," and (f. 17) "Titolario per la sig.^{ra} Principessa;" being alphabetical catalogues of the correspondents of Angelo Altieri Viani, duke of Monterano, and his wife, with the various styles by which they are to be addressed. At the end (f. 31) is a list of persons (cardinals and others) to whom complimentary letters were written at festival-seasons, "si danno le buone feste."

465.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. saec. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 68.

1. "Modi et forme de soprascritti titoli e sottoscritioni, che si fanno hoggi nel scrivere, secondo lo stile commune della corte;" the forms of address used to various nobles of Italy and officers of state. f. 1.
2. "Les principales familles entre la noblesse de Rome annexées les charges de l'estat ecclesiastique." f. 26.

466.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. saec. xvii. ff. 506. Olim cod. 2 in catalogo codd. T. Rawlinson, et exinde emptus una cum tribus aliis MSS. pretio 4s.

Disputationes in universam Aristotelis logicam, auctore R. P. Jacobo Lampugnano, soc. Jesu.

467.

Chartaceus. In 4to. saec. xviii. ff. 161. Manu Mich. Maittaire.

1. Cornelii Severi Aetna. f. 1.
2. M. Annæi Lucani ad Calpurnium Pisonem Panegyricum. f. 10.
3. C. Pedonis Albinovani fragmentum de navigatione Drusi Germanici. f. 14 b.
4. [Josephi Scaligeri ad appendicem Virgilianam notæ.] f. 15.

Desunt octo paginae in init.; incip. ad verba in Virgilii *Culice* "Quantum te Peneu," p. 51 ad calc. edit. Plantinianæ operum Virgilii, 1575.

468.

Chartaceus. In 4to. saec. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 13.

1. "Dialogue: l'ombre de Mr. l'Abé, de Nant, qui

parle à son valet de chambre, qui s'appelle Anthon." f. 1.

The valet's replies are in the dialect of Languedoc, of which province Nant is a small town.

2. "Eglogue;" d'un amant, d'Isabelle et de la belle Jeanne. f. 10.

"Le sujet de cet eglogue fait a Puylaurens le mois de Novembre, 1681."

This is also in the same dialect.

469.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 12.

Commentary in French on Dan. xii. 1, "En ce temps-là s'esleva Michael le grand prince," &c.

Beg.: "Nous avons traité par ci devant ce qui estoit déclaré par l'ange à Daniel."

470.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 141, præter duo ad init. indicem continentia.

An alphabetical list of names of Italian families, with dates subscribed (chiefly in the 17th cent.) of the births and marriages of various members, and the names of their wives.

An index of the family-names is prefixed. Handsomely bound in gilt parchment.

471.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 48.

1. Notes of mathematical equations and problems, extracted from 1. marq. de L'Hospital (f. 1), Dav. Gregory (f. 18), and Sir I. Newton (f. 32).

2. Thesis super quæstione, an iridis phænomena solvi possint? *affirm.* f. 43.

472.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 22.

"Explication de quelques passages de l'Ecriture Sainte;" short notes, chiefly on passages in the New Testament.

473.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 14. Manu Gallica.

"L'Angleterre paisible, ou l'heureuse arrivée de la Royné dans la ville d'Oxford;" a congratulatory panegyric, in prose, on the coming of Q. Henrietta Maria to Oxford, 14 July, 1643.

474.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 22. Manu Gallica.

"Serm. 1.: Traité de l'adherence de tous les esprits tant angeliques que fidelles à nostre S. Jesus Christ;" discours sur Ephes. i. 10.

475.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 214. Olim in catalogo quodam extraneo, 255.

Notæ variæ, ex variis doctoribus Romanæ ecclesiæ casuisticis excerptæ, de diversis conscientiæ casibus. Inest tabula contentorum.

476.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 24.

A French and Italian phrase-book, in parallel columns.

477.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 152. In catal. codd. T. Rawlinson, 787; exinde emptus pretio decem denariorum.

"La giusta stadiera de porporati, doue s'intende la vita, nascita aderenza, possibilita ricchezza, offitii, dignità et cariche di ciascun Cardinale hoggi vivente, et iui s'intendera anco le loro virtù et vitii, meriti et demeriti."

Biographical notices of all the existing Cardinals, written about the year 1645, and addressed to a Prince ("Serm^o. Principe;" *qu.* the Doge of Venice?) by a writer who signs himself "N. N."

On fly-leaves at the end (ff. 151-2) are written by a French hand some notes from N. Amelot de la Houssaye's *Hist. du gouvernement de Venise*, publ. at Paris in 1677.

478.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

"Discorso de l'imperio de Pontefici, che manca nel 4^o. libro del Guicciardini," *Ist d'Ital.*, cap. 5.

479.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 213. Olim in auctione quadam "lot 765."

Italian miscellaneous tracts.

1. "Discorso breve di tutto lo state del Papa, e di tutto il governo di Roma." f. 1.

Beg.: "Doppo haverti ò corioso date qualche lume de prencipi d' Italia."

2. "Istoria de Cardinali viventi" [in the year 1680]. f. 113.

Ending with card. Tho. Huard [Howard].

3. "Istruzione à gli ambasciadori del Ré Cattolico per la corte di Roma." f. 147.
4. "Perfecta e veridica relatione delli processi criminali et esecutioni delli medesimi fattosi contro li tre conti, Francesco Nadasdi, Pietro di Zrin, e Francesco Cristoforo Frangipani;" Vienna, 1670-1. f. 166.

480.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 76.

1. "Opposition de la confession de foy des eglises reformees de France au erreurs des Sociniens, avec quelques reflections sur letat des ministres Francois refugiés; par un de leurs confreres." f. 1.

The name of the author, T[imothy] Baignoux, is subscribed to a dedication, which is addressed to the French refugee ministers in London, and is dated Lond. 1693.

2. Copies of fourteen letters written by Baignoux to relatives and friends in the years 1699-1702. pp. 110-150.

The friends addressed are Madlle. De La Dagnerie at Rennes (p. 120), 6 Aug. 1700, in behalf of M. Costa, condemned to the galleys; M. Doudart, at Rennes (p. 122), on the same subject; M. de Medan at Paris, 15 May, 1701 (p. 126); Mme. Falaiseau, the younger, 30 June, 1701 (p. 128), and elder, in Paris, 5 June, 1701, on the marriage of her son (p. 132), and 28 Oct. 1702 (p. 148).

481.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 123.

"Articles d'alliance et de commerce entre * * * Jaques Second" roi d'Angleterre "et * * * Christian 5" roi de Dannemark.

Draft of a proposed treaty, apparently never concluded; with remarks in English on many of the articles, sent, as it seems, from the ministry in England to the ambassador in Denmark, with references to observations made by "Mr. Lent."

482.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 19.

"Costitutioni della congregatione dell' Oratorio fondate da S. Philipppo Neri; volgarizzate et ordinate con modo diverso dalle già stampate, per chi non intende la lingua Latina."

483.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 48 præter quatuor ad init. et fin. Olim "mei Hieronymi Rannucii Bononiensis." In catalogo quodam librorum a Tho. Ballard auctioni expositorum, "MSS. 22" (cf. Rawl. C. 427). Manu Italica.

"Liber falconum, austurum et aliarum avium rapacium;" capitulis 25.

Sequitur, "Sono legerationi de li sparvieri x. e di tutti dircino per ordine;" *Italice*.

Inc.: "Falconum naturam, quam multi scire cupiunt, subtilius describere cupientes."

In primo folio depicta sunt insignia gentilitia familiæ Rannucianæ (cf. Guarnacci, *Vitæ Pontiff. et Cardd.*, Rom. 1751, vol. 1. p. 204).

Ad utrumque codicis finem compacta sunt fragmenta membranacea, scil.

1. Pars instrumenti notarialis de præsentatione Bedexii filii Gulielmi de Sala ad canonicatum et præbendam "ecclesiæ seu plebis" S. Michaelis de Sala, Bonon. dioc.

In hoc folio est nomen, "Franciscus de Intermontibus, capellanus ecclesie beate Marie Granopot."

2. Fragmenta instrumentorum notarialium de obligatione quadam a Bartholomæo quondam domino Ardicionis de Custaganis, cive Bonon., dominæ Margaritæ filiæ quondam domini Bomboloqui de Pepolis pro nummis mutuatis data; 1334.

484.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 141, binis columnis. Deest folium unicum inter 25-26, 27-28, et 140-141, atque tria aut quatuor ad finem. Olim cod. 1398 in catal. venali libb. Francisci Pole anno 1751.

The Life of our Lord, in Dutch.

- i. "Hier beghint die tafel van desen boeke." f. 1 b.

- ii. "Hier beghint dat prologus vanden leven ons Heren Jhū Xi. Begonnen inden iaer ons Here M. cccc. en XLVII, op S'Marcus auont." f. 3.

Beg.: "Een ander fundament en mach nyemant setten dan dat gheset is."

- iii. "Dat beghin des boecs is ierst te nemen vander outfanghenisse des heren." f. 8 b.

Beg.: "Als ene langhe tūt omtrent viifdusent iaren."

At the end of the table of chapters is a rubric with the name of the owner, in the same handwriting as the book: "Item dit boec behoert toe Arnt Vale Vrederics soen."

485.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 42.

1. "Description des choses qui le rencontre depuis Paris jusques à Rome." f. 1.

Note-book of a journey in 1652, to Rome, and of a return journey as far as Milan; with a few pen-and-ink outlines of places (the citadel at Turin, gallery at Genoa, &c.) and faint pencil-sketches of some pictures at Rome.

2. "Votiva, sive ad serenissimum potentissimumque Jacobum, Magnæ Britanniae, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regem, &c., de auspiciis illustrissimi Caroli Walliæ principis, &c., in Regiam Hispanicam adventu pia et humilis Oxoniensium gratulatio." f. 22.

Bene scripta. Impr. apud Oxon. anno 1623.

486.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. juxta finem, ff. 181.

Political Observations, in Italian, on passages in the *Annales* of Tacitus.

Imperfect; many leaves wanting at the beginning, and one or two at the end. It appears also to be one volume out of two, as a bookseller's note on a fly-leaf marks the MS. as being "2 vols., 3s."

Beg.: "*Interfecto Vitellio bellum magis desiderati quam pax ceperat*, Così il fine de medicamenti che si pigliano nelle infermità loro da gli huomini."

End. (in section on the words *Dedit spatium exuendi pacta*): "mà tanto maggiormente annerie quando le persone che hanno"—.

487.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 116.

Transcript by Dr. R. Rawlinson of "Descrizione ovvero racconto di pitture, di statue, ed altre opere eccellenti che si ritrovano nel duomo della città di Siena, con i nomi, cognomi e patrie degl' artefici d' esse per manto s' e posuto da Alfonso Landi, figliuolo del g. Pompilio di Cabbanzio di Girolamo Landi, cominciato fin dall' anno MDCLV. e continuato all' anno MDCCXIII."

488.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 91.

Miscellaneous transcripts by Dr. R. Rawlinson.

1. "Breve ragguaglio delle cose della città di Siena in Toscana, da Guilio Mancini, proto-medico di S. Spirito in Sassia, primo medico di P. Urbano

ottavo, e canonico di S. Spirito nella città di Roma." f. 1.

2. "In morte del eminentissimo gran maestro di Malta, Fra Marcantonio Zondodari, orazione del. sign. dottor Domenico Valentini, Sanese, dal medesimo recitata nell' accademia de' Rozzi in Siena al di . . d' Agosto, MDCCXXII." f. 64.
3. Discourse in Italian, without title or writer's name, in praise of Siena and its men of eminence in learning, &c. f. 78.

Beg.: "Non e da dubitare che in Siena l' ingresso nel clero de i canonici nei monasterii tanto de frati quanto che di monache e di collegii de teologi, legisti ed artisti, con la distribuzione dell' elemosine."

4. "Gabrielis Volaterrani de profectione Magorum adorare Christum, et de Innocentibus interfectis ab Herode, domino Thomæ Piccolomino affini honoratissimo carmen." f. 84.

Beg.:

"Musa, mihi memora raptos cur ab ubere matrum."

489.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 83.

Transcript by Dr. R. Rawlinson of a MS. treatise by Giulio Mancini entitled, "Alcune considerazioni appartenenti alla pittura come diletto d' un gentiluomo nobile e come introduzione a quello se deve dire."

A notice of the author is prefixed, extracted from pp. 138-43 of a volume of lives of physicians to the Popes by P. Mandosius, 4to. Rome, 1696.

490.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 256 + 7.

Lettres spirituelles (400), par le Père Jean Joseph Seurin (*ou* Surin), de la comp. de Jésus.

Frequently printed. A table "des titres et sujets des Lettres" is added at the end by another hand.

A few notes are written on fly-leaves and on the inside of the covers by an English reader, who has also marked many passages throughout the book in pencil.

491.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 27.

"L' ambasciata dell gallo; panegirico sopra le parole di S. Gio. cap. 18. vers. 27, *Pietro lo nego di nuovo, e subito il gallo cantò.*"

A satire on the Church and Court of Rome.

492.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 43.

"La critica della morte, ovvero l'apologia della vita, e le Ricette dell' arte ch' accrescono i languori della natura; tradotto dall' Inglese; dedicato all' ill^{mo} sig. abbate Giacomo Botti, agente dell' altezza serenissima di Modena in Colonia, 1694."

The English title of the book ("Ricette dell' arte") professed to be translated does not appear; and it has not been traced. The dedication is signed N.N., and is dated at Cologne, 1 Oct. 1694. On the reverse of fol. 2 is a statement that "Fredericus Gualdus," a German, "melius dicam, Hermetici orbis princeps," died 22 May, 1682, aged 90. And at f. 15 is "Racconto ai successe di signor Federico Gualdi, diretto da traduttore ad sign. Preciesto di Ternan," followed by several letters to and from Gualdi in 1674-8.

The "Ricette dell' arte," in twenty chapters, begin at f. 22.

493.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 48.

Alphabetical list by Dr. R. Rawlinson of printed books, numbering 2370, bought by him on the Continent in the years 1720-6.

The following title is prefixed by himself:—"Indice de' libri comprati in Roma, Napoli, Siena, Firenze, Bologna, Ferrara, Venezia, Padova, Vincenza, Verona, Sicilia, Malta, Modona, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Milano, Pavia, Genova, Francia, Marsilia, Lione, Parigi, Bruxella, Anversa, Amsterdam et Rotterdam, negli anni MDCCXX—MDCCXXVI."

494.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 85. Liber "Bevill Granville," anno 1684.

"Introduction a la fortification. A Paris, 1684;" being a series of "Problemes geometriques les plus necessaires a la fortification tant reguliere qu' irreguliere," with neatly drawn diagrams.

On a fly-leaf at the end is this memorandum:—

"A monsieur Vesin, advocat en parlement, chés M. Chardon, ad^{at}, rue des deux portes au faubourg St. Germain a Paris, pour faire tenir a M. Leclerc a &c."

495.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 87.

Italian political miscellanies.

1. Observations on the general condition of affairs in Europe about 1690; with (f. 7 b) "considerationi sopra la lega d' Augusta." ff. 1-21.

Beg. *imperfectly*: "Che il Re di Suetia e di Danimarca non sarebbero alieni da quanti sentimenti come prencipi stranieri et eretici."

2. "L'elsina e Roma; dialogo per musica nella venuta degli em^{mi} signori cardinali d' Adda e Barberino." [1690?] f. 22.
3. "Al Re Luigi xiv sonetto." f. 26.
Beg.:
"Stanca, aggira, offre, adopra, affanna in guerra."
4. Representation on the part of the Augustinians, dated 1 Feb. 1692, against a brief of Pope Alex. VIII. f. 27.
5. Unsigned letter to a Cardinal, dated at Rome, 2 Feb. 1692, mentioning that the writer, on recovering from a long illness, sends him a volume of some Latin verses, which will be presented by the new bishop of Strongoli. f. 28.

On the same sheet of paper are written by the same hand the two following sonnets.

6. "Alle glorie dell' invittiss^o Luigi XIII, Re delle Gallie, per l' espugnatione della formidabile e vergine piazza di Momigliano in Savoia." f. 28 b.
Beg.: "Sian pure saggie la natura e l' arte."
7. "Sonetto sopra la comedia di Tordinona." f. 29.
Beg.: "Sè fatto al fin delle Sabine il ratto."
8. "Copia di lettera scritta dall' Imperatore (Leopold) alli prencipi in Italia;" 19 Feb. 1692. f. 30.
9. Eight news-letters from Milan, 14 Feb., 28 Feb., 4, 11, 16, 18 April, and 2, 9 May, 1691. ff. 38, 82, 67, 68, 30 b, 73, 62, 61.
10. General Italian news (including some, in particular, from Palermo) in 1693; *imperfect at the beginning*. f. 31.
11. Thirteen news-letters from Giovanni Castelli in Venice to the abbot Lorenzo Grimaldi at Rome; Feb.-Dec. 1691. ff. 39-84.
Amongst these is (at f. 51) "Relatione della vittoria formidabile ottenuta dall' armi imperiali" on 19 Aug. over the Turks.
12. Three letters from Fr. Carlo Caprara; two from Mantua, 19 Feb. and 9 March, 1691, and one from Bologna (which has the writer's name) of 24 Feb. ff. 43, 44, 80.

496.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvi. ff. 49. Olim in catalogo quodam numero 449 insignitus.

"Appiano Alexandrino compose in Greco: et P. Can^{do} tradusse in Latino. In questo volume si contiene delle historie de Romani composte da Appiano Alexandrino in Greco, il libro intitulado Parthico, della guerra de Parthi, in vulgare."

497.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii.; olim ff. 70 constans, desunt autem hodie ff. 8, 17, 18, 37-9, 41, 55, 57, 59, 62, 69.

Surgical notes in French, in catechetical form by question and answer.

1. "Tretée de la seignée." f. 1.
2. "Tretée des fracture[s] en general." f. 35.
3. "Tretée des luxation[s] en general." f. 56.

Apparently written by a careless and ignorant scribe. On a fly-leaf is scribbled the name "De Costentin."

498.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 58, præter multa vacua.

A volume of French *adversaria*, written by one hand.

1. "Copie de lettre de monsieur le cardinal du Perron écrite au Roy le 5 Avril, 1607," from Rome. f. 1.

Œuvres du Card. Du Perron, Par. 1622, p. 872.

2. "Lettre de monsieur A. à monsieur de Bethune, cousin de monsieur de Suilly, estant en Holande, sur le suiet de son changement de religion." f. 10.
3. "Lettre de monsieur Ar. à monsieur de Beaumont sur le suiet de quelques vers de sa facon plaignans sa disgrâce du Roy." f. 11 b.
4. "Epita[p]he sur le tombeau du Sr. Marion, conseiller du Roy [&c.] par le card. du Perron." f. 13.

Œuvres du Card. Du Perron, 1622, *Poesies*, p. 110.

5. "Replicque par monsieur Ar." *Ibid.*
6. "Lettre de remer[c]iement de Mr. Ar. à Mr. du Perron." *Ibid.*
7. "Lettre de monsr. de Suilly au gouverneur d'Orange." f. 14.
8. "Madame de Cimieres à monsieur de Joyeuse sur sa conversion;" and "Ledit sieur a ladite dame." f. 16.
9. "Monsieur du Perron à monsieur le chancelier de Sillery sur sa promotion." Condé, 25 Aug. [1599]. f. 17 b.

Œuvres, p. 867: "Lettre à le chanc. de Bellievre."

10. "Monsieur du Perron à monsieur de Rosny" [*i. e.* le duc de Sully]. f. 18 b.
11. "Reponce de mr. de Rosny." f. 19 b.
12. Lettre du roi Henri IV. à mons. du Plessis à Angers; Fontainebleau, 7 Nov. 1597. f. 20 b.

13. "Madame la marquise de Vernueil au Roy." f. 21.

14. "Prosopopee de la pyramide du palais." f. 22.

15. "Prosopopee de la pyramide pour responce." f. 25.

16. "Touchant M. de Bouillon;" the accusation of sharing in the conspiracy of marshal de Biron, &c.; a memorial to the King of France from the duke of Bouillon: signed, Henry de la Tour. f. 28.

17. "Harangue des ambassadeurs d'Alemagne au Roy environ le mois de Juin, 1605;" et "sommaire de la responce du Roy." ff. 33, 34 b.

18. "Comparaison des trois Roys," de l'Espagne, de la France, et d'Angleterre. f. 36.

19. "Apologie de monsieur de Pybrae [Guy du Faur] pour respondre au mescontentement de la Royne de Navarre de la quelle il estoit chancelier." f. 38.

499.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 58.

"Relatione di Constantinopoli et del Gran Turco, 1606; . . . quale si osserva nella Turchia da tutti li vassalli di esso Gran Signore, et di piu dalli medici che vano à visitarlo."

At p. 91, "Rito della legge Mahomettana in generale."

500.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, madore corruptus, ff. 38. In foliis utrinque rejectitiis est nomen, "Paul de Lafon."

1. "Preeptes de la chiromanse," (*sic*), escrites a Thoulouse, 6 Mai, 1610. f. 1.
2. "Explication des partes de l'astrolabe." f. 36.

501.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. nitide scriptus, ff. 22, præter quædam vacua.

Astronomical tracts, in Portuguese, by Manuel Lyndo. The leaves are numbered as formerly being ff. 210-235 in a larger volume.

1. "Regimento facil e proveitoso pera saberem em que altura estam pello sol ao meo dia; feito per Manuel Lyndo;" with tables for a cycle of four years. f. 1 b.
2. "Regimento pera tomar altura do poolo em todo tempo que ouuer sol; feito per Manuel Lyndo;"

with a finely-drawn figure of an instrument. f. 11 b.

3. "Regimento da altura per strelas fixas; feito per Manuel Lyndo;" with "Gaboada de todas as estrelas fixas de prima e segunda grandura, verificadas no anno de 1539." f. 17.
4. "Regimento pera tomarem a altura do poolo pelas ditas estrelas sem virem ao meridiano; feito per Manuel Lyndo;" with a table of the ascension and declination of the fixed stars. f. 20.

502.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 16. Manu Italica. In fol. ad calcem adjecto sunt hæc: "Anno Domini MIII^c LXXVI die Jovis Sancto, XI Aprilis."

"Francisci Petrarce, laureati, de sui ipsius et multorum ignorantia liber incipit, ad Donatum Apelinigenam grammaticum."

Imperfectus; desinens ad pag. 1151 in edit. opp. Petrarchæ, Basileæ impressa anno 1554; deficiente majori parte tractatus. Olim mendose compactus, ordine foliorum erroneo.

503.

Membranaceus. 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 12.

List of brethren and sisters forming the original members ("fundadores") of a Society established by the Portuguese Jews in London in the year 5505 [1745], together with the names of a few members elected subsequently. The title of the Society is not inserted.

On the cover is the following description of the MS.:—"Pauta da Irmandade intitulada (blank)... Isaac de AB^m Mendes, sendo thesourero, aº 5505."

504.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 20.

"Sermon sur ces mots de S. Jehan en sa premiere epistre chap. 2 vers. 1, *Mes petits enfans*," &c. "Imprime, Faucheur, 3 serm.," i.e. the second sermon in "Trois sermons, prononcez à Charenton cette année 1632, par Michel Le Faucheur," published at Charenton and Paris, in 12º, in that year.

505.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 173.

1. "Préceptes de l'art oratoire; composés par le r. pere Jaquini, professeur de l'éloquence à l'academie

royale de Juilly, 1738." Transcribed by "De Ricoux." f. 1.

2. "Institutiones oratoriæ; auctore r. p. Jaquin, eloquentiæ professore academiæ regiæ Juliænsis. De Ricoux." f. 133.

Interspersed through the volume are the following well-executed copper-plates, engraved at Paris by [Jean] Mariette.

- i. The Virgin and Child. f. 2.
- ii. The Vision of St. Augustine: "Tolle, lege." f. 42.
- iii. The Victory of St. Michael. f. 59.
- iv. St. Louis of France. f. 146.

On f. 173 is a list of the "Noms des pensionnaires (18) qui ont étudié avec moy sous le r. p. Jaquini." Amongst these is "Milord Talbot, Anglois."

A foreign armorial book-plate is in the volume; barry of three, thereon a stag's head: surmounted by a coronet with nine pearls.

506.

Membranaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xv. ff. 8.

Fragment (consisting of ff. 31-38) of a copy of the "Novæ Narrationes," or forms of indictment. In French, with two exceptions of Latin forms. The first form with a title is "De rescussu avariorum," and the last is "De lestatut de laborers." On one case the opinions of lawyers Shard. [Tho. de Shardlow, appointed King's Attorney in 1367?], Kell., Pass., Fulk., [Roger de Fulthorpe, Serj. at law, 1371?], Barkers, and Falst. are given. The only instance in which full particulars are supplied is the case of John Cosyn, summoned for shutting up his courtyard in the parish of St. Giles without Cripulgate, London.

A note in Thomas Rawlinson's hand is on the first leaf.

507.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 56.

"Conclave nel quale è stato assunto al pontificato il cardinale frà Vincenzo Maria Orsini, dell'ordine de Predicatori, in età d'anni 75, Romano, col nome di Benedetto XIII." ("29 Maggio, ed incoronato 4 Giugno, MDCCXXIV," added by R. Rawlinson.)

508.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 17.

Six notarial instruments, extending (in originals and copy) from 1553 to 1570, respecting the sale of a

piece of land in Fiano (near Rome) by Camilla, daughter of Ant. Cellonis and wife of Vinc. Morroni, Nardi Mataratis, and others, to mag. Santo de Plodiis, of Bergamo. *Lat.*

509.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 37.

"Le petit Pantheon, ou par caractères sont tirez en relief les idoles de faux dieux de ce siècle. Par M. J. I. D. M. D. S. E. A. O., 1640."

Dedicated to Rob. Sidney, Earl of Leicester (the English ambassador in France); the dedication is signed, "Daniel Perreaux, advocat en Parlement."

Evidently the presentation-copy to the Earl, being bound in gilt parchment, with gilt edges, and with one silk string remaining out of two.

510.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 43.

"Ricordi d'un antiquario [di cose antiche di Roma] dall' anno 1500 all' anno 1594, da Flaminio Vacca."

With a dedication to Simonetto Anastasii.

A neatly written transcript. On fly-leaves Rawlinson has given extracts from Montfaucon's *Diarium Italicum* and Mandosius' *Bibliotheca Romana* respecting the author.

511.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 97.

1. "Vita d' Ernesto il Pio, duca e principe di Sassonio-Gotha; tradotta nella lingua Toscana da Erico Hastings. Hala, anno 1709." f. 1.

Dated at the end, "Gennaro 12, 1710."

With a dedication, in Italian, "to the Rev. Professor Franche," signed "Henry Hastings," and dated "Hala, Feb. 1710."

2. [Twelve] "Aphorisms." f. 62.

Imperfect; five leaves being cut out at the end.

3. "A short account of the nature and progress of the Primogeniture." f. 67.

The following note is written by Rawlinson on a fly-leaf:—"This MS. belonged to the hon^{ble} Henry Hastings, esq., first a member of the university of Hall in Saxony, where he took the degree of M.A.; afterwards was a gent. commoner of St. John's College, Oxford, when that University gave him the degree of B.A. This I remember. R + R."

512.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 232.

1. History of the city of Reggio, from the Creation to the year 1674; in Italian. p. 1.

Beg.: "Volendo Iddio nostro Signore somme bene."

In two parts; part I. containing eleven chapters, and part II. apparently three, but from the year 1510 to 1573 there is a blank.

2. "Historia della serenissime casa di Este." p. 379.
3. "Vita del em^{mo} cardinale de Mazzarino, primo ministro di Francia." p. 409.
4. "Copia del testamento di Giulio Mazzarino, stampato in Torino et Modena del 1661." p. 425.
5. Account of the family of Gonzaga. p. 430.
6. "Signori della Mirandola, e Manfredi." p. 447.
7. "Solevatione di Napoli nel 1646 li 7 Luglio, seguita per Tomaso Aniello da Amalfi, detto Massaniello." p. 452.
8. "Descrittione di Bersello, che prima era citta, et hora e fortezza." p. 462.

All the contents of the volume are written in the same somewhat close and small hand.

513.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 29.

1. "Harangue de monsieur de Luxemburgk à ses juges;" being a speech of Franc. Henri de Montmorenci, duke of Luxembourg, on being accused in 1680 of having sold himself to the devil. f. 1.
2. (*manu sec.*) Poema "in obitum serenissimæ reginæ Mariæ, Gul. 3ⁱⁱ Regis Magn. Brit. uxoris." f. 24.

Inc.:

"Incipe tu primos ô moesta Britannia fletus."

3. (*manu prima*) "Airs à une jeune fille;" in verse. f. 26.

Beg.: "J'ay des conseils à vous donner."

514.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 28.

1. "Journal de l'expédition [dans l'Indes et Sud Amerique] du comte de Chateaurenault, vice amiral des deux courones de France et d'Espagne, en l'année 1702; contenu dans une lettre de monsieur de Gatines, intendant de marine, à monsieur — à Paris." f. 1.

Dated at Vigo in Sept. 1702. The fleet (of which a list, with details, is prefixed) sailed from Brest 9 Sept. 1701.

2. "Memoire touchant l'etat present de la France;" written in England, in the time of Q. Anne, by — Bion, a Huguenot minister, formerly *curé*, and chaplain in the French galleys. f. 17.

The writer addresses this copy to one whom he describes as "entièrement devoué à la personne sacrée de la Reine, et au bien de l'etat," and says that he had sent another copy "à son altesse royalle monseigneur le Prince," (presumably Prince George of Denmark).

515.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 166.

"Tatiani Alexandrini Harmonia quatuor Evangeliorum," sive Monotessaron; versio Theotisca, cum textu Latino; quinque fasciculis.

Forsan ex exemplari Juniano transcriptum.

516.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 31.

"Spilorcierie di monsign. Varese, nunzio apostolico in Francia, 1679."

An attack on the Nuncio for the stinginess of his mode of life, under the heads of "Provisioni, Stalla, Carrozze, Cucina, Taula, Frutte, Dispenza, Gallino, Vino, Fuoco, Letti di famiglia, Lettere, Scroccherie," and miscellaneous items. One leaf is wanting at the end.

517.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 126.

"Congiura di Giulio Cesare Vachero nell' anno 1628 contro la repubblica di Genova, descritta dal dott^{re} Raffaele dalla Torre, nobile Genovese."

518.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 33.

"Discours de l'art militaire, fait par monseigneur le mareschal de Lesdiguières" [Franç. de Bonne]. In five chapters.

Dedicated to the King of France. A transcript.

519.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 103.

1. "Tratado del admirable instrumento dho. Pantometra, de su construccion y uso." f. 2.

Beg.: "Pantometra se dizo un instrumento mathematico."

With diagrams and tables.

2. "Tratado del arte de navegar." f. 42.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the following note:—"Juan Canizares, año de 1733, Manuel Lopez, año de 1733 suyo Simon Joseph de Jesus, año 1733:" and on a leaf at the end the following:—"El señor Dr. Domingo Antonio Senez, maestro de mathematica en el real collegio seminario de San Telmo(?) el q lo puso cõpuio a 3 de Julio de año 1733 años."

520.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 18, ad finem mutilus. In folio ad init. vacuo, manu R. Rawlinson, "Dec. 1733 Pampht. 1s. 5d. eleventh day's sale," [*qu. ducis de Wharton?*] In primo folio, verso, manu sæc. xvi, nomen "Bartholomew Gooddane;" in secundo, "Edward Madderlay."

1. Tractatus brevis de elementis, signis zodiaci et planetis. f. 1.

Inc. "Philosophia est eorum que sunt et videntur et eorum que sunt et non videntur certa comprehencio."

2. Epistola Johannis Presbyteri, (Indiæ imp.), "Emanueli Romeon (*sic*) gubernatori." f. 7.

Cf. catal. codd. Digbeianorum, sub numero 158.

3. Compendium operis intit. *Revelationes*, falso Methodio episc. Patarensi tributi. f. 12 b.

Tit.: "In nomine Jhesu Christi incipit liber Mecodii (*sic*) episcopi ecclesie Pateronis, et martiris Christi et de Ebreo et Greco sermone in Latinum transferre curavit, i[d est], in principio seculi, et inter regna gencium, et in fine seculorum, quem illustris virorum (*sic*) beatus Jeronimus in opusculis suis collaudavit."

Opus exstat integrum in *Magna Bibl. Patrum*, Col. Agr. 1618, III, 363-370.

4. De obedientia; *imperf.* f. 18.

Inc. "Nota specialiter tria, sc. preconia quibus commendatur."

521.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 84.

"Dell' antichità del paese di Lecce, del dottor Giacomo Antonio Ferrari dell' istessa; libri quattro." The author is noted, at the end, to have died at Lecce, 16 May, 1508.

A transcript by Dr. Rawlinson himself from a

copy which had the following subscription:—
 “Ed alli 26 di Maggio 1686 e stata copiata da
 me dall' orig. dell' autore sudetto la presente
 Istoria, e genealogia de Normandi e Guiscardi,
 &c. G. M.”

522.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 96.

“Cours tres abregé d'histoire et de geographie
 ancienne et moderne, divisé en six livres;”
 livres I–III.

Livre I. De la sphere, du globe et des cartes. f. 1.

II. Geographie ancienne, et l'histoire ancienne
 profane. f. 24.

III. Geographie sacrée, et l'histoire d'Eglise
 depuis la creation jusques à la fin du livre
 des Actes. f. 53.

523.

Chartaceus. In 4to. formâ oblongâ, sæc. xvii.
 exeuntis, ff. 44.

An exercise-book of a French student in fortification
 and military engineering.

1. “Geometrie pratique;” problems, with diagrams.
 f. 1.

2. “Traitté des fortifications;” with neatly-drawn
 figures and plans. f. 18.

On the cover is the following note:—“J'ay
 payé Mr. Desparées jusques au 18^{bre}, 1688.”

524.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 83, præter
 multa vacua.

1. “Cours de mathématiques;” “definitions,” “max-
 imes,” and “problèmes pour l'introduction à la
 fortification.” f. 1.

With neatlydrawn diagrams.

2. “Traité de la trigonometrie, auquel est enseigné la
 doctrine de triangles rectilignes par les tables de
 sinus tangentes et secantes.” In nine chapters.
 f. 47.

At the end of the volume is inserted a MS.
 paper, entitled, “Description d'un nouveau
 echapage,” or escapement for watches, on sale by
 Pierre de Baufre, “dans King Street, Soho, vis
 à vis de Thrift Street.”

525.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 199.

La vie de Madame Guyon.

An original MS. in two parts. The first part
 (written in a very small close hand) ends with
 chapter x of part III as printed; the second part,
 by a different hand, extends to the end of the
 book. There follows, on four leaves, in a third
 hand, an index with the following title: “Court
 indice de la vie de M^e Guion écrite par ordre du
 P. la C. son directeur. La première partie fut
 copiée sur l'original par M. de Piallier (le gros)
 et revue et corrigée par l'auteur elle même.”
 Many lines in the first part are struck out, and
 sometimes insertions substituted; the latter
 (which are apparently in Madame Guyon's own
 hand) appear in the printed book, and not the
 passages which are marked for omission. In the
 second part there are various additional passages
 inserted, which appear in the printed copies,
 while others are struck out, which nevertheless
 are also printed.

On the back of the last leaf of the second
 portion is this note: “Pour Mr. R——y, qu'on
 prie de la renvoyer s'il luy plait a Mr. K. après
 qu'on s'en sera servi.”

526.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 68. Madore
 corruptus ad initium, et imperfectus ad finem.
 In ff. 1 et 8 est nomen possessoris cujusdam,
 “Andrea Cori.”

“Ragionamento di Benedetto Varchi, nel quale si
 favella della invidia e dell' odio, fatto da lui
 pubblicamente in vece di lezione nell' accademia
 Fiorentina, le seconda domenica in Quaresima,
 l' año MDXLV.”

Prefixed is a dedication to “monsre. de Rossi,
 vescovo de Pauuia.”

One or two leaves are wanting at the end, the
 final words being “ma istinti di natura, e si
 puo pensare”—in “capo nono et ultimo.”

527.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xviii. ff. 61.

1. Account, in French, of the reigning royal and
 princely families of Europe, excepting England,
 towards the close of the 17th cent. f. 1.

The latest date mentioned is 1680.

2. “Receuil (*sic*) curieux” des “joyaux, metaux,
 aromates, medicaments, teintures, de l'Orient et de
 l'Occident;” in five chapters. f. 48 b.

An ignorantly-written and worthless outline ;
by the same hand as the preceding article.

528.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 27.
Olim in quodam catalogo venali "MSS. 6 day,
13."

"Traitté de l'exécution de justice, en laquelle est
peuvé euidemment que l'exécution de jugement
et justice est le deuoir du peuple aussi bien que du
magistrat, et qui si les magistrats pervertissent
jugement le peuple est obligé par la loy de Dieu
d'exécuter jugement sans eux et sur eux."

529.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 209.

1. "Relatione di Roma del clarissimo Raniero Zeni,
ambasciatore per la repub[li]ca di Venetia presso
il Sommo Pontefice;" about A. D. 1623. f. 1.
2. "Relatione dello stato, principi e forza della Ger-
mania;" temp. Ferd. II. (1623). f. 123.
3. "Relatione dello stato, forze e governo del Gran
Duca di Toscana." f. 170.

Beg.: "Questo gran signore in Italia e il
quinto della sua casa." By Ramazzo da Romizzo.
Cf. 619. *infra*, art. 4.

530.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 65.

"De tribus statuis quas nuper in Capitolio erigi
fecit sanctissimus dominus noster Clemens Papa
XI iconographica locutio;" A. D. 1720.

In viginti capitula distincta.

531.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. scriptis 120
constans, præter alia vacua. Liber "C. Tyrrell,
Geneva, Novemb. 19, 1727."

"Système abrégé des principes les plus importants
de la jurisprudence et de la politique." In nine-
teen chapters.

On some leaves at the end of the volume are
miscellaneous fragmentary notes in French and
English on various legal subjects.

532.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. et 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 30.
In catal. venali libb. M. Maittaire, p. 263, cod.
8; emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio 1*l.* 2*s.*

1. Extracts from "Le fameux livre des Trois Impos-
teurs, traduit du Latin en François," and from the
preliminary "Dissertation sur le livre." f. 1.

Copied by Michael Maittaire, who has added
the following note at the end:—"Permit-
tente domino barone de Hoendorf, descripsi hunc
codicem ex autographo biblioth. serenissimi
princip. Eugenii a Sabaudia. Ce MSt. contient
287 pages: il est en 4to, large ecriture. Il m'a
ete preté par (*blank*) 1734, Sept. 16." The ex-
tracts furnish additional passages which are not
found in the second copy described below, together
with variations. The tract is not a translation of
the little book printed under the same title with
the fictitious date of 1598, but the French work
properly entitled "Esprit de Spinoza," enlarged
from six chapters into twenty. Of chapters
XII-XVII. Maittaire gives only an abstract,
remarking that they "sont tirez mot pour mot
des *Trois Veritez* par Charron, de la *Sagesse* par le
meme, et des *Considerations sur les coups d'estat*
par Naudé."

2. Transcript by Maittaire from another MS. "in 8vo.
containing 168 pages, lent me by (*name erased*),
1733, June 15," of another copy of the same
book. f. 13.

Chapters XII-XVII are omitted in this copy.

533.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 21.

Laws of the city of Bruges; in Dutch.

1. LXXIII "Wettelicheide van der Stede van Brueghe,"
with a table of the ordinances prefixed. f. 1.
2. "Dit zijn de xvii pointen tusschen die van Brueghe
ende die vanden Vryen." f. 14.
Dated at the end, Feb. 1317.
3. "Dit zijn de Vryheden en usaigen die die van
Brueghe honden en maintainieren jehghens die van
den Vryen," &c. f. 16 b.
4. "Die ordonnanche die ghemaert es bi scepenen
updre ouredelike pandinghe te belettene en te
beweerne." f. 18.
5. An ordinance made 28 Oct. 1378. f. 19.

534.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 120, quorum
quædam vacua.

1. Trattato di geomantia; libri iv. f. 1.

Of the first nine leaves there are duplicate copies.

Beg.: "Geomantia è una scienza breve da cognoscere per virtu et modo di astrologia."

2. "Introduttione alla chiromantia." f. 90.

Beg.: "Tre sono le parti della mano."

On the first leaf in the volume is a small engraving of a hunch-backed dwarf playing on an instrument of the fife or clarinet kind.

535.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 4.

Diploma pro gradu doctoris in jure canonico et civili in Franc. Bonaventuram, Paraccianum, collato in universitate Romana, 20 Oct. 1651; subscriptis nominibus Caroli Cerri (?), Caroli Montecatini, et Sebastiani Baldini, secretarii collegii advocatorum, qui diplomati attestatur 12 Jan. 1669.

536.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 14. Olim in catalogo quodam venali, 375; item in catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson 757, et exinde emptus una cum cod. 757 pretio 1s. 4d.

"Relatione della sanità miracolosamente ricuperata per intercessione del glorioso San Gaetano doppo trè mesi incirca di strana e pericolosa infermità, da frà Benigno dà Sant' Urbano, al seeolo Nicola de Polis, Romano, chièreico professo della congregazione dell' Eremiti scalzi Agostiniani d' Italia, nel convento di Giesu Maria di Roma, nel mese d' Luglio dell' anno 1685; cavata dalla descritta dal suo padre spirituale e maestro de chierici professi nel detto convento, padre Giosepe Bonifacio della santissima Trinita."

537.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 71. Olim peculium (teste R. Rawlinson) Thomæ Pope Blount, eq. aur.

1. "Livre des dis moraulx des philozophes." f. 1.

An index is prefixed of the names of twenty-two philosophers cited, who are followed by others who are anonymous.

Beg.: "Zedechias fu philozophe le premier par qui de la voulente de Dieu loy fu receue et sapience entendue."

End.: "Il respondy soy fier en celui dont on a este autrefois deceu."

It is a translation by Guill. de Tignonville of the well-known *Dicta Philosophorum*. An account of the version is given by M. Paulin de Paris at pp. 2-9 of vol. iv. of "Les MSS. François de la bibliothèque du roi," 8vo. Par. 1842.

2. "Les commandemens Senecque;" a translation of the tract *De quatuor virtutibus*. f. 66 b.

Beg.: "Quatre manieres de vertus sont diffines par les sentences de plus sages."

End.: "Et doit len tenir en chemin de magnanimité la forme des devant dictes vertus en temps et en lieu."

3. "Les enseignemens de Boron." f. 69.

Beg.: "Beaufilz, Je tay mis ces enseignemens en pou de paroles ainsi comme tu les mavoies requiz."

End.: "Trois choses font paix entre Dieu et homme: jeuner, aumosne, oroison. Par ces trois choses puet len desservir droitement la joie de paradix, et Dieu nous doit si contenir en ceste mortel vie que Il ait mercy de nous et des ames quant elles partiront des corps. Amen, amen. Ita fiat."

On the first page of the volume the name, probably, of some former owner has been cut out from the lower margin. Bound in French calf, with marbled edges.

538.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 23. Olim in quodam catalogo, "383."

"Luca Peto, juris consulto, della restitutione del condotto dell' acqua Vergine."

A translation of the Latin tract, with the same title, by Lucas Paetus, which is printed at the end of his book *De mensuris et ponderibus*, fol. Ven. 1573.

On the last two leaves in the volume there is another account of this conduit of the Virgin at Rome, written by another hand, which ends with the following mention of Paetus' tract: "Tratta di quest' acqua ancora un tal Luca Peto in un suo libro in lingua Latina."

539.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

"Difesa legale di monsignor[Vinc.] Bichi al Memoriale fatto dalli signori Cardinali, che si sotto scrissero al medemo nella Congregatione tenuta dalli medemi doppo la cappella cardinalizia delli 14 Settembre, 1726, nella chiesa di S. Marcello."

With reference to a dispute with the King of Portugal on account of Bichi's non-promotion to the cardinalate, to which he was at length advanced five years afterwards, viz. in 1731.

540.

Chartaceus. In folio minori, sæc. xviii. ff. 111. Olim in catal. venali [Gul. Kent] 361 [aut forsan 561].

"Breve compendio delle Metamorfosi di Ovidio, istoricamente spiegate e descritte da Guglielmo Kent."

A copy made by an Italian scribe.

On the last leaf in the volume are the following notes, the first in the handwriting of Kent himself, the second in that of Dr. Rawlinson.

"The 12th day of January, 1734 the King and Queen came to the Banqueting House at White Hall, and came upon the scaffold forty foot high to see the paintings of Rubens that I had restor'd. His Majesty was pleas'd to tell me I had done them exceeding well; the Queen told me I not only deserv'd thanks from the King, but to [*sic*] all lovers of Painting. From thence I waited on them to the Muse to look upon that building of my designe."

"The above is the writing of Wm. Kent, esq., sergeant painter to Geo. II., and was purchased in his book sale in Feb. 1748. R + R."

541.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sive 8vo. majori, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 6.

"Relatione del viaggio a' Nettonio di sa Santita P. Inôceno. XII," 21 Apr. 1697.

542.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. majori, sæc. xvii., manibus binis, ff. 71.

1. "Trattato dell' antichità di Pirrho Ligorio, patricio Napolitano Romano, nel qual si tratta dell' antichità di Tivoli; dedicato all' illustriss. et reverendiss. Hippolito Secondo, cardinal di Ferrara; nel qual trattato particolarmente si narra della villa Hadriana." f. 1.
2. Copy of a description, in Italian, by Francesco Contini, of a plan published by him at Rome in 1668 of the "villa Tiburtina" ("Franc. Contini delin., Baldassar Morone sculpsit"); with a reduced copy also of the plan. f. 65.

The description and plan were republished at Rome in 1751, in folio. They were originally written and drawn by P. Ligorio.

543.

Chartaceus. In 8vo. sæc. xvii. ff. 102.

"Constitutiones sacri collegii juris pontificii" apud Bononiam; rubricis xxiii.

Ad. calc. (f. 92) "Matricula doctorum juris canonici Bononiæ a 1317." Nomen postremum est "Angelus Michael Castellus."

544.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 72.

A book of neatly-drawn elementary mathematical diagrams, apparently with reference to the art of fortification.

545, 546.

Chartacei. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 94, 80.

"Materie politiche, documenti, istruzioni, e annerimenti di monsignore Corsini, in due tomi."

A collection of political essays and observations, many of which are based on passages of Xenophon, Polybius, &c. Probably transcripts of papers by card. Neri Corsini, who was Nuncio in France in the middle of the seventeenth century.

547.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 298.

A volume of Italian historical tracts.

1. "Relazione fatta da un' ambasciatore di Vinetia al seren^{mo}. Doge di questa repubblica, nel suo ritorno in patria dalla sua ambasceria in Roma nel pontificato d' Innocenzio X, e da lui sostenuta per lo spazcio di 42 mesi appresso sua Santità." f. 1.
Beg. "Doppo un lungo perigrinaggio."
2. Account of the family of Guasconti of Florence from 1498 to 1691. f. 82.
3. "Discorso sopra il conclave;" in two parts. f. 88.
Apparently with reference to the coming election of a successor (who was Pius V) to Pope Pius IV in 1566.
Beg. "Non basta giuditio humano a poter discorrere."
4. "Consideratione del Conclave," di Giov. Franc. Lottini. f. 96.

Printed, with a Latin translation, at pp. 444-464 of "Praxis prudentiæ politicæ," by Phil. Honorius, 4°. Francof. 1610.

5. "Conclave di Papa Paolo quarto." f. 121.
Printed pp. 145-154 of "Conclavi de' pontefici Romani," 4°. s. l. 1667.
6. "Conclave di Marcello Secondo." f. 135.
A different account from that printed *ibid*.
7. "Conclave di Papa Pio quarto." f. 145.
Ibid. pp. 157-164, with initial and final lines different.
8. "Conclave di Pio quinto." f. 154.
Ibid. pp. 165-186. The printed text begins at the foot of f. 154 b.
9. "Discorso del pontificato di Pio V." f. 177.
Beg. (f. 179), "Per informatione di chi desidera haver notizia della qualita del Pontifice presente."
10. "Conclave nel quel fu creato Gregorio XIII." f. 183.
A different account from that printed as above, and longer.
11. Discorso breve "sopra lo stato presente de la corte di Roma;" in tempo di Pio V. f. 191.
12. "Discorso sopra il governo di Gregorio XIII," al Doge di Venezia; Roma, 7 Genn. 1573. f. 194.
13. Report, apparently addressed to a Doge of Venice, on the college of cardinals (in number 49) and on the prospects of some coming papal election, towards the end of the 16th century. f. 202.
14. Report to the Doge from the Venetian resident at Constantinople: "Relatione delle cose piu rimarcabili nel mio baillaggio di Constantinopoli;" given in Aug. 1684. f. 216.
15. "Informazione sopra l'anzianità e prerogative della Posta di Toscana in Venezia." f. 281.
After 1658.

548.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 88.

English historical miscellanea.

1. "A discourse of the auctoritie of the high courte of Parliament in England, collected out of the Common Lawes of this land and other good aucthors." f. 3.
Beg. "The most common and best means."
2. "A breefe abstract of some memorable matters done by Parlements in this kingdome of England," up to the breaking off of the Spanish match. f. 15.
3. A discourse of peace and war, with reference to Spain; addressed to James I. f. 16.
[By Thomas Scot, B.D. Printed under the

title of "An experimentall discoverie of Spanish practises," 4°. 1623.]

4. "A shorte view to be taken of Greate Brittain and Spaine." f. 28 b.

Printed at the end of the preceding, p. 47.

5. "Reasons conjecturall of warre and truce betwixt the Spanish Archduke on the one parte and the LL. Estates Generall on the other [&c.]; 1621." f. 30.
Probably also by Scot, but if so, not printed among his works.
6. (*By another hand.*) "The articles of the dogmaticall Præsbyterian faith inconsistent with monarchi." f. 34.
7. (*By a third hand.*) "The articles of the Earl of Bristoll's charge with his answer thereunto." 1626. f. 35.
8. (*By a fourth hand.*) "Sir Robert Cotton's opinion concerning the diminution" [alteration] "of coyne." 1627. f. 46.

Printed in his "Posthuma," 1651.

[All the articles that follow are written by various hands.]

9. Will of John Seaman, of Great Yarmouth; last day of Feb. 1637. ff. 51, 55.
Followed by the letters of administration on 6 June, 1638. Bequests to Yarmouth, to his sister Mary Gooch, and his wife *Abara*.
10. "A short answer to the fallacy lately invented but much used to persuade those of the Protestant confession to embrace that of the Roman." At the end, "By D. Lane." f. 57.
With reference to the 11th chap. of R. C.'s book [*The Prudential Balance*, by Rich. Smith, bishop of Chalcedon?]
By the same hand as art. 6.

ff. 59-70 blank.

11. (*Volume reversed.*) Deed of settlement by John Pell of Westwinch, Norfolk, of his manor of Westwinch, alias Bardolfs, &c.; 30 Aug. 1617. f. 1.
2. Notes of leases of the Vine inn in Bishopsgate street, houses at London Wall and in Hoxton, and property in Norfolk and Suffolk, 1616-1637. ff. 6, 10.
At Hoxton, "a lease of the house I dwell in, from Mr. Wall to mee," 15 March 1616.
3. Will of John Pell, of Westwinch, 11 Oct. 1617, with a codicil, 6 Dec. f. 7.
4. Will of Valentine Pell, of King's Lynn, brother of John Pell; 24 Dec. 1622. f. 11.
5. Feast at the enthronization of George Neville archbishop of York, 1466; "taken from the Rolls in the Tower, by Mr. Noye, his Majesties late Attorney." f. 14 b.

Printed by Hearne, pp. 1-4 of part ii of the Appendix to Leland's *Collectanea*. The numbers differ widely in several instances: *e.g.* here we have 5000 geese instead of 2000, 7000 capons instead of 1000, 3000 pigs instead of 1000, 103 venison pasties instead of 4000, 103 cold tarts instead of 4000, &c.

6. Letters of Charles I to the Judges submitting questions as to the legality of ship-money, 2 Feb. 1636, with their reply, 7 Feb. f. 16.

549.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 15.

Cases in law about tithes payable from lands formerly monastic.

1. Notes of the pleadings in the case of Dickenson *v.* Greenehaugh for tithes of land which belonged to the Præmonstratensian abbey of C[overham] in Yorkshire: *temp. Car. I.* f. 1.
2. Case of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem: "Weston's case:" *Trin. 1. Car. I.* f. 3.
3. "My Lord [Orlando] Bridgman's opinion upon the case of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem, how farre their landes are discharged from payment of tythes:" 7 Apr. [16]54. f. 16.

550.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 109.

"Relatione di Roma, fatta nel Senato Veneto alli 22 di Novembre, 1623;" the report of the Venetian ambassador.

Beg. "La morte di Gregorio XV."

551.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 82.

"Professione di fedì da Pietro Giannone, avvocato in Napoli, autore dell' Istoria Moderna di detto regno, al padre Giuseppe San Felice, Gesuita, dimorante in Roma, per la cui santità, fervoso zelo, e calde esortazioni si è il medemo convertito à quella credenza, che è inculcate nelle sue riflessioni morali-teologiche; co' dubbi propostigli intorno alla sua morale."

Giannone died in 1748.

552.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvi. ff. 91. Anno 1679 peculium Ægid. Caroloman Nys; postea inter codd. MSS. T. Rawlinson, 665, et exinde emptus pretio 28.

Report, in French, of the negotiations at Calais in August, 1521, between the ambassadors of England, Germany and France, and the Pope; [being a translation of the Latin account drawn up by Merc. Gattinara, the Imperial envoy, made by Claude de Chassey for Margaret of Savoy, to whom he sends it with a prefatory anonymous letter.]

The following title is prefixed by the seventeenth-century owner, Nys:—

"Colloques et communications tenues au parlement et assemblee de Calais l'an 1521, a la poursuite et par le moyen du Roy d'Angleterre, pour l'apaisement des differendz suscitez d'entre nostre sainte pere le Pape Leon X, l'empereur Charles V, et le roy de France Francois I, contenans les demandes et pretentions faictes de part et d'autre par leurs ambassadeurs y envoyez."

Cf. MS. 331 *supra* for the original Latin version, and (as there referred to) Bruce's *Letters &c. of Henry VIII*, vol. iii. part 2, p. 766, for an account of the French version.

This MS. appears to have been sold at an auction held by Tho. Ballard, bookseller, 25 March 1714, of which sale the first leaf of the folio printed catalogue, containing a corresponding MS., which was found in another volume, is now here inserted.

552*.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

1. Grant of knighthood and of arms by Ferdinand II, Emperor of Germany, to capt. Robert Eliot; Vienna, 27 Aug. 1620. f. 1.

The preamble of the grant recites that Eliot, born of a noble family in England, had, although brought up amongst heretics, become an exile from his country for the sake of the Catholic faith; had served in the wars in Hungary; had suffered five years' captivity in chains at Tunis; and had then served several Italian princes and the King of Spain at sea. The arms are beautifully painted, with ornamental bordering: quarterly, 1 and 4, argent, a cross gules; 2 and 3, azure, two dolphins, with anchors behind them; over all, a shield with his family arms, or, two bars gules, on the upper one a crescent argent, in chief three crescents gules; three crests, a cross gules, a griffin langued or, a dolphin with two anchors.

Signed by the Emperor Ferdinand, and attested by Hermann Questenberg.

2. Deed of gift and settlement by Angelo Vittorio, doctor of arts and medicine, son of Hieron. Vittorio, of all his property during his life; Rome, 7 June 1630. *Lat.* f. 11.

Attested by Joh. Bapt. Asinari, notary.

3. Diploma for the degree of LL.D. conferred on Thomas Toluccius, "sacerdos civitatis Neocastri," by the College at Messina ("Messanensis"), 23 Sept. 1666. *Lat.* f. 23.

Signed by Joseph Caloria, chancellor of the Senate, and attested by Jo. Jac. Celi, notary. With the city arms emblazoned on the first page.

4. Diploma for the degree of doctor in surgery, granted to Pietro Benigardi by Frederic de Comitibus Sfortia, in pursuance of a power granted by Pope Paul III to the family of Sfortia by a bull in 1539; Rome, 10 Apr. 1698. *Lat.* f. 27.

Signed, "Fed^{cus}, dux Cesarinus," and sealed; attested by the abbot Philip Riccardi, secretary.

553.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 71. In catal. codd. MSS. Tho. Rawlinson, 678; exinde emptus pretio 3s. 2d.

1. "An advise of a sea-man touching the expedition intended against the Turkish pyrates; written by Nathaniell Knott, and by him dedicated to . . . William . . . lord archbishopp of Canterburie . . . an. regni Caroli regis x^o, annoque Domini 1634." f. 1.

An abstract is in Bruce's *Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series*, 1633-4, pp. 401-2.

ff. 40-44 blank.

2. "The soveraigntie of the seas of England proved by record, historie, and the municipiall lawes of this kingdome; allsoe a particular relacōn concerninge the inestimable riches and commodities of the Brittish seas; written by Sir John Boroughs, knt., Keeper of the records in the Tower of London, Anno Dom. 1634." f. 45.

Printed, 12^o Lond. 1651.

554.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 192. Olim liber "Herculis Ronconii."

- "Compendio dell' entrate della R. Camera Apostolica:" an account of the revenues of the papal court, and of the payments to the household, &c., and allowances to various bodies.

Apparently copied from an account drawn up at the close of the 16th century, the dates 1591, 1594, 1596, 1597, and 1598 being mentioned in various places.

555.

Membranaceus. In folio minori, sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 39.

Statutes of a confraternity at Seville, in Spanish; entitled on the first fly-leaf by a hand of the 17th cent.: "Libro de las reglas y estatutos de la cofradia de los cavalleros hijos dalgo desta ciudad de Sevilla."

In 45 chapters, of which a table (in red ink) is prefixed. Very finely written, with illuminated initials to the chapters. In original stamped-leather binding.

At the end are some additional rules, in a hand of the 16th cent., signed "... Valdecañas Yarellano," and attested by a notary, ... Aragones.

556.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 109, binis columnis. Bene scriptus, manu Gallica. Olim liber Gilb. Burnet, episc. Sar., cujus insignia gentilitia intus affixa sunt.

- I. A collection of all the documents of the treaty made between K. Edw. III and K. John of France, at Bretigny, 8 May, 1360.

The first page bears a large miniature representing the two Kings, robed, crowned, and sceptered, joining hands in the presence of a cardinal, in a council-chamber with two windows, in one of which are the arms of France, and in the other the arms of England; with a dais covered with blue cloth, on which are green cushions bearing in gold a coat of arms, chequy. The page is surrounded by a floriated border, including on one side the motto "La me tendray," and at the foot the faint outline of a coat of arms, which appears to have been intended to be barry of eight with some other bearing thereon.

1. "Cy commence le traictie de laccord et de la paix faite a Bretigny prez de Chartres entre les nobles roys [&c.] par leurs filz aïsnez, cestassavoir par le noble et victorieux Edward prince de Galles et par Charles duc de Normandie et Regent de France." f. 1.

The Letters patent of Edw. III. confirming the treaty made in the name of the Prince of Wales; Calais, 24 Oct. The corresponding confirmation by K. John is in Rymer's *Fœdera*, 1708, vi. 219-227, but paragraphs are here included which are there found in other documents at pp. 249-50, 233, and (in italics) 293.

2. "Sensuit pure Renonciation faicte par le Roy den-
gleterre." f. 12.

Ibid. 256-260.

3. "De lacquict de seize prisonniers ostages de la partie de France." f. 17.
Ibid. 282, "Quitatio prisonariorum captorum in pugna de Poytiers."
4. "De la restitution des terres et possessions de leglise." f. 18.
Ibid. (the French article) 293.
5. "Lettre de renonciation avec ceste clause *Cestas-savoir*." f. 18 b.
Ibid. 243-6.
6. "Du rechangeement des ostages." f. 22 b.
Ibid. 286.
7. "Sensuit la quictance de cent mille reaulx par moys." f. 23.
Ibid. 267.
8. "Du paiement de deux cens mille florins dor." f. 23 b.
Ibid. 268.
9. "Sensuit la lettre des alliances faites entre les roys et leurs reaumes." f. 24.
Ibid. 263.
10. "Protestation des alliances de Flandres." f. 26 b.
Ibid. 264.
11. "Promesse que la plus part des sz^{rs}. jureront." f. 27.
Ibid. 236.
12. "Promesse de delivrer les principaulx hostages." f. 27 b.
Ibid. 280-1.
13. "Promesse de delivrer tous les ostages, et par quelle maniere ilz seront traictiez." f. 29.
Ibid. 283.
14. "Sensuit la lettre de la delivrance des fortresses en divers pays." f. 29 b.
Ibid. 272-5.
15. "De delivrer les fortresses en diverses parties et contreez : six commissions. f. 32 b.
Ibid. 296-8.
16. "Lettres pour les bannys et leurs adherentz et adjointz." f. 34.
Ibid. 291. The counterpart on the French side.
17. "Sensuit la renonciation aux guerres." f. 35.
Ibid. 271.
18. "Lettre de confiscation des biens des rebelles." f. 36 b.
Ibid. 277.
19. "Sensuit le serment du roy dengleterre." f. 37 b.
Ibid. 235.
20. "Promesse que les fortresses seront delivreez aux propres despens des parties que les renderont." f. 38 b.
Ibid. 275. The counterpart on the French side.
21. "Que les collacions des benefices seront vailables." f. 39.
Ibid. 292. The French counterpart.
22. "Sensuit la proclamation de la paix entre les roys dessusdis." f. 39 b.
Ibid. 237.
23. "Sensuit lacquict du conte de Sallebruche." 24 Oct. f. 40 b.
Ibid. 295, with date of 28 Oct.
24. "Sensuit lacquict des hostages prisonniers." f. 41.
Ibid. 282.
25. "La delivrance de Philippe de France, baillie en hostage pour la Rochelle;" 27 Oct. f. 41 b.
Ibid. 285, with date of 26 Oct.
26. "Sensuit le traictie de la paix avec les articles substraictz ostez et corrigiez." f. 42.
Ibid. 229.
27. "Sensuit la licence et congie du departement du roy Jehan de France hors de prison." f. 53.
Not printed in Rymer.
28. "Quictance de iiii. cens mille escus dor payez par le roy de France." f. 54.
Not printed *ibid.*
29. "Protestacion des abuz des nouvelitez de la court de Romme." f. 54 b.
Ibid. 293. The French counterpart.
30. "Promesse de la delivrance des ostages pour cent mille escutz dor." f. 55.
Not printed *ibid.*
31. "De la prolongation (*sic*) du jour de delivrer la Rochelle." f. 55.
Not printed *ibid.*
32. "De la prolongacion du terme de rendre les autres terres." f. 55 b.
Not printed *ibid.*
33. "Lacquict du roy de France pour la delivrance de la Rochelle;" 26 Jan. *ib.*
Ibid. 307, with date of 28 Jan.
"Cy fine le Traictie de la paix et accord fait a Bretigny prez de Chartres entre les roys et reaumes dengleterre et de France, de la part du roy dengleterre Edward le tiers.
Cy aprez sensuit le Traictie du meisme accord de la part du roy de France Jehan."
34. Promise of the King of France about the confirmation of the Treaty. f. 56 b.
Ibid. p. 231.
35. "Renonciation aux guerres." f. 57.
Ibid. p. 269.
36. Protestacion de labus des nouvelitez de la courte de Romme." f. 58 b.
V. supra, art. 29.
37. "La delivrance de la conte de Guynes au roy dengleterre." f. 59.
38. "Pardon fait aux bannys et a leurs adherentz et adjointz." f. 62.
V. supra, art. 16.

- 39. "Sensuit pour les estudians." f. 63.
Rymer, 292.
- 40. "Que les collations des benefices seront vailables."
ib.
Ibid.
- 41. "Des terres de Godefroy de Harecourt." f. 63 b.
Not the document printed *ibid.* 290.
- 42. "Aquietement pour avoir conduit le roy de France
jusques a Callays." f. 64.
Ibid. 266.
- 43. "Lettre pour delivrer la Rochelle au roy dengle-
terre;" *ib.*
Not the letter printed p. 284 *ibid.*
- 44. "Sensuit renonciacion pure faite par le roy de
France;" Calais, 24 Oct. f. 66 b.
Ibid. 251, dated at Boulogne, 26 Oct.
- 45. "Des alliances entre les roys et reaumes dengle-
terre et de France." f. 71 b.
Ibid. 260.
- 46. "Protestacion des alliances des Escochois faite par
le roy de France." f. 74.
Ibid. 264.
- 47. "Lettre de la delivrance de la ville de Callais et de
Merk, et des autres fortresses denviron." f. 74 b.
- 48. "Sensuit la lettre des libertez et franchises des
habitans a Callais et a Guynes, approuvez par le
roy de France; et des libertez de ceulx qui de-
meurent a Merk et es autres lieux denviron."
f. 76.
- 49. "Sensuit la lettre pour Philippe de Navarre et
de ses allyances, et de la restitution de ses terres,
et du pardon a lui faiz par le roy de France."
f. 77.
Ibid. 289.
- 50. "Sensuit lettre de renonciacion avec ceste clause
Cestassavoir." f. 77 b.
Ibid. 237.
- 51. "Sensuit renonciacion pure faicte par le roy de
France au roy dengleterre." f. 81 b.
Ibid. 251.
- 52. "Des lettres pour delivrer au roy dengleterre de la
delivrance des terres et des fortresses." f. 87 b.
- 53. "Lettre que les terres seront delivreez au roy
dengleterre aux despens du roy de France." f.
87 b.
Ibid. 275.
- 54. "Sensuit lobligation du paiement des millions a
paier au roy dengleterre." f. 88.
Ibid. 267.
- 55. "Sensuit des prisonniers ostages." f. 89.
Ibid. 286.
- 56. "Sensuit des bourgeois ostages pour le roy de
France." *ib.*
Ibid. 287.

- 57. "De rebaillier ostages ou lieu de ceulx qui se
morront ou qui departiront sans congie." f. 89 b.
 - 58. "Que nul prejudice ne soit fait au roy dengleterre
en le appellant roy de France." f. 90.
Ibid. 265.
 - 59. "Sensuit le serment du roy de France." f. 90 b.
Ibid. 234.
 - 60. "Sensuit la promesse de delivrer les terres au roy
dengleterre." f. 91.
 - 61. "Sensuit comment les terres et fortresses seront
rendus au roy dengleterre, non obstant deux ou
iii casteaulx occupez et tenuz en France par les
Anglois." f. 92.
Ibid. 276.
 - 62. "Sensuit la delivrance des filz du roy dengleterre
estans en ostage a Boulongue." f. 92 b.
Ibid. 269.
 - 63. "Sensuit le traictie de Callais de la partie du roy
de France." f. 93.
Ibid. 219.
"Cy fine le Traictie de la paix de la partie du
roy de France.
 - 64. "Sensuit ung traictie de quatre ducz du sang de
la fleur de liz, lesquelz estoient en ostage, cest
assavoir, le duc dorleans, le duc danjou, le duc de
Berry, et le duc de Bourbon;" dated "a ville
neuve auprez davignon le xv jour de May," 1362.
f. 94 b.
Ibid. 396, dated at London in Nov.
 - 65. "Sensuit le serment du duc danjou et des autres
hostages." f. 97 b.
Cf. similar oath, but shorter, and without a
clause barring any excuse on the ground of
being in the power of the King of England,
ibid. 411.
 - 66. "Sensuit le traictie de la terre de Belleville, et de
la delivrance de Johan duc de Berry et de Pierre
conte dalencon." f. 98 b.
Ibid. 492.
 - 67. "Sensuit de Pontieu, Guines, Callais, et autres
terres." f. 101 b.
-
- II. 1. "Sensuit les treues de Escocche, lesquelles furent
prinses lan mil cccvii en la ville de Berwik sur
Twede." f. 103.
Ibid. 46.
2. "Sensuit memoire des ostages descocce, et des
gardes ausquelz les dis ostages furent donnez en
garde." f. 108.
"Cy finent les Treues descocce, lesquelles furent
faites a Berwik sur Twede lan mil iii^e cinc-
quante et sept."

557.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 16.

"Relazione del governo e stato della republica di Genova fatta l' anno 1703, da Filippo Casoni."
In twelve chapters.

Casoni was the author of a History of Genoa during the sixteenth century.

558.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 364.

Instructions to various Italian ambassadors; &c.

1. "Instruzione data del marchese di Bedmar già ambasciatore del Cattolico in Venezia a D. Luigi Bravo, suo successore, circa il modo col quale si doveva governare nella sua ambasceria." f. 1.
 2. "Instruzione a V. S. monsr. de Massimi, vescovo di Berti, nunzio di nuestro Signore in Toscana, 25 Marzo, 1621." f. 18 (p. 35).
 3. "Instruzione a V. S. monsr. Gilioli, vescovo di Anglone, destinato da nuestro Signore nunzio in Toscana, 20 Agosto, 1622." f. 25 (p. 49).
 4. — a monsr. Panfilio, auditore di Rota, nunzio del reame di Napoli, 26 Marzo, 1621. f. 34 (p. 67).
 5. — a monsr. Caraffa, vescovo d' Aversa, nunzio in Germania appresso Ferd. II. imp., 12 Apr. 1621. f. 43 (p. 85).
 6. — a monsr. de Bagni, arcivescovo di Patras, nunzio in Fiandra, 1 Maggio, 1621. f. 76 (p. 151).
 7. — a monsr. [Scappi], vescovo di Campagna, nunzio alli Svizzeri delle sette cantoni Cattolici; 12 Maggio, 1621. f. 95 (p. 189).
 8. — a monsr. Zacchia, vescovo di Monte Fiascone, nunzio in Venezia; 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 115 (p. 229).
 9. A relation of Venice, its government, revenue, forces, dependencies, &c.; in six chapters; being an account drawn up apparently for the King of Spain, by one who had been long employed in diplomatic service. f. 136 (p. 1).
- Beg. "Se ministro alcuno sacra Maesta ebbe cagione e vaghezza di formare una perfetta, sincera e reale relazione."
10. "Relazione del regno d' Inghilterra, fatta nel senato Veneto dal cavalier Micheli;" 13 Maggio, 1557. f. 222 (p. 177).
 11. "Relazione delle cose di Spagna fatta dall' illust. sign. Leonardo Moro, tornato di Spagna del anno 1627." f. 298 (p. 331).

12. Bulla Aurea; *Italice*; 9 Mar. 1620. f. 361.

13. "La vigna:" a sonnet. f. 364.
Beg. "La vigna di San Pietro ogn' une spianta."

559.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 52. In catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson art. 667, una cum aliis tomis quinque, qui inde divenditi sunt pretio sex solidorum.

1. "Oraison funebre sur la mort du tres-noble et tres-rev. theologien mons. Jehan Polyander de Kerckhove, en sa vie recteur magnifique, doct. en theol., et premier professeur dans la tres-fameuse univ. de Leyden; recité par mons. Fredericq Spanheim doct. et prof. en theol. en la ditte université, devant son altesse monsr. le Prince d'Orange dans le grand auditoire le xvii Feb. 1646." f. 1.

The Latin original was printed at Leyden in the same year.

2. "Copie d'une lettre escrite au . . . tres-rev. père Jacobo Usserio, archevesque d'Armachan.," par Ludov. de Dieu; Leyden, 17 Nov. 1640. f. 45.

In behalf of the sieur Heenvliet (son of the professor Polyander) and his proposed marriage with lady Stanhope; containing a history of the family of Kerckhoven, in reply to representations that Heenvliet was of a vulgar family and of an obscure place.

3. Copy of a congratulatory letter (in French) to prof. Polyander, on his birthday, from Henri Clignet; Leyden, 28 March, 1644. f. 51 b.

560.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 6.

"Privilegio de pio monte dell' arte de' tessetori de' drappi d' oro et argento a spolito di questa fedelissima citta de Napoli, con insertione della relatione del r^{do} cappellano maggiore."

A charter granted by don Antonio Alvarez de Toledo, duke of Alva and viceroy of Naples, to the weavers of gold and silver cloth at Naples for the establishment of a *Monte del Pieta*; 10 March, 1626. Signed by the duke, and by various officials.

561.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 9.

"Giustificazione di Portogallo nella risoluzione di ajutare l' inclita nazione Spagnuola a scaricarsi del giogo Francese, e collocare nel trono reale della sua monarchia il Ré Carlo III."

562.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 31.

"Relatione di tutte le cerimonie, trattamenti, festi, e trattenimenti seguiti in Firenze l'anno 1708 in 1709 nella venuta di Federigo Quarto, Re' di Danimarca e Norvegia come si vede appresso."
[March, 1708.]

563.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 78.

"Reflexions sur le gouvernement de l'Allemagne."

Beg. "Pour avoir une juste idée du gouvernement de l'Allemagne."

End. . . "et en portant les choses à l'extrémité."

A copy written in a large and clear English hand.

564.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 16.

"Successo o relatione de certi ragionamenti hauuti trà li signori marchese del Vasto et serenissimo principe de Parma, con certa responsione del serenissimo duca di Mantoua." 1591-2. With reference apparently to some law-proceedings concerning "on certo Ruggiero Fontana (fol. 1 or Pantana, f. 12) habitante nel mezzo de Rondine," and relating also to the prince Ranucio Farnese.

565.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

Copies of Danish treaties,

1. With the States General; with a secret and separate article; 10 July, 1674. *Dutch.* ff. 1, 9.
2. With the Duke of Brunswick; $\frac{1}{2}$ Sept. 1672. *Germ.* f. 13.
3. With the Elector of Brandenburg; with a secret article. 23 Dec. 1676. *Germ.* ff. 20, 25.
4. With the Elector of Brandenburg; 23 May, 1666; *Germ.* f. 31.
5. Quadruple treaty, with the Elector of Brandenburg, the States General, and the Duke of Brunswick; 12 June, and 25 Oct. 1666; *Germ.* f. 37.
6. With the Elector of Brandenburg; 31 Jan. 1682; with "Renovations-recess" of 28 Sept. 1688; *Germ.* ff. 47, 55.

566.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 31.

"Forma gymnasii academici Petropolitane et leges tum magistris gymnasii tum discipulis datae."
Insunt etiam i. "Catalogus lectionum gymnasii";
ii. "Catalogus lectionum scholæ Germanicæ";
iii. Specificatio librorum in classibus legendorum.

567.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 19.

A collection of official commissions of enquiry in criminal cases issued by various Cardinals as governors of the city of Rome between 1690 and 1699, to Giulio Papetti, J. U. D.; with seals of office.

1. Commission from Giov. Batt. Spinula or Spinola for enquiry into the case of a criminal sentenced in 1685 to the galleys for life for homicide; 21 May, 1690. *Lat.* f. 1.
2. From the same respecting a case of homicide and robbery committed by Giuseppe Benedetti, a canon of the cathedral of Narni, and a Regular; 17 Dec. 1693. *Ital.* f. 2.
3. From the same, respecting another case of murder, and of the escape of the criminal from prison in Rome; 1 Nov. 1695. *Lat.* f. 3.
4. From Ranuzio Pallavicini, for enquiry respecting two thieves; 26 March, 1696. *Lat.* f. 4.
5. From the same, respecting the case of Angelo de Nobili ["de Nobilibus"], prosecuted for disrespect to the governor of the city of Reati; 31 Aug. 1696. *Lat.* f. 5.
6. From the same, respecting a case of attempted shooting by a clerk; 4 Sept. 1696. *Lat.* f. 6.
7. From Fabricio Spada, respecting a case of rape, abortion, and subsequent murder at Vitorchiano; 16 Nov. 1696. *Lat.* f. 7.
8. From R. Pallavicini, respecting a housebreaker and murderer; 30 May, 1697. *Lat.* f. 8.
9. From the same, respecting a highway robbery; 14 Sept. 1697. *Lat.* f. 9.
10. From the same, respecting a case of poisoning by one who had taken refuge in a convent at Perugia; 14 Sept. 1697. *Lat.* f. 10.
11. From the same, in a case of theft; 21 Oct. 1697. *Lat.* f. 11.
12. From Fabr. Spada, in a case of murder by shooting in the street at Interamno; 20 Feb. 1698. *Lat.* f. 12.
13. From Giuseppe de Aste, Referendary, dean of the apost. chamber, &c. respecting Livio Mancini,

- accused for offences in his office of governor of the castle at Perugia; 23 Apr. 1698. *Lat.* f. 13.
14. From R. Pallavicini, in a case of the burning of hay-stacks in a rick-yard; 30 June, 1698. *Lat.* f. 14.
 15. From the same, in a case of murder; 14 Aug. 1698. *Lat.* f. 15.
 16. From the same, in a case of several persons accused of murder; 18 March, 1699. *Lat.* f. 16.
 17. From F. Spada, about students in the colleges at Perugia, who have shot at the magistrates' officers when on duty, rescued a female prisoner, &c.; 20 May, 1699. *Lat.* f. 17.
 18. From R. Pallavicini, respecting charges against an accuser of a woman for infanticide, as being himself guilty of usury, arson and assaults; 22 Sept. 1699. *Lat.* f. 18.
 19. From the same, respecting a case of resistance to arrest and escape from custody at Tuderto; 21 Oct. 1699. *Lat.* f. 19.

568.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 312.

A collection of treaties and diplomatic papers.

1. "Chronologie des ligues de Suisse; par mons. le mareschal Bassompierre;" f. 1. 1251-1621.
2. Articles of agreement with the Danish West-India Company, for license for subjects of the Elector of Brandenburg to trade with and settle in the island of St. Thomas; with subsequent and special articles of "Explication"; Copenh. 24 Nov. 1685-9 March, 1686. *Germ.* ff. 15, 24.
3. "Instruction from Fred. III., Elector of Brandenburg, to Wybrand von Worckum, envoy to Denmark, respecting the trade with the island of St. Thomas; Cöln, $\frac{8}{15}$ Oct. 1691. *Germ.* f. 28.
4. Further instruction from the same to Pierre von Falaiseau and W. von Worckum; 15 Oct. 1691. *Germ.* f. 34.
5. "Resolutiones" of the King of Denmark on each point of the above "Explication" of the Elector of Brandenburg; 2 Oct. 1686. *Germ.* f. 36.
6. Charter granted by Christian V. of Denmark to the West-Indian Company for St. Thomas and the Caribbee islands; Copenh., 11 March, 1671. A *Dutch* translation. f. 38.
7. "Chur-Sachsische facti species in Lauenburgische succession." f. 46.
8. "Traitté entre le Roy de Dannemark et le Duc de Holstein, mis en Latin par M. de Gucht (? Pucht?); 20 June, 1689. f. 56.
9. "Traitté additional contre la sortie des chevaux, des grains, &c. du Janv. 1693;" supplement to the

- treaty of the allied princes against commerce with France, of 27 Dec. 1691. f. 59.
10. "Ampliation de la convention entre la Dannemark et la Suede, du 17 Mars, 1693; traduction Allemande." f. 65.
 11. "—— original Danois." f. 75.
 12. Two articles, in German, on the part of the Emperor and the King of Denmark, relating to the succession to Brunswick-Luneburg and Lauenburg; 1 Oct. 1693. ff. 84, 86.
 13. "Mandatum avocatorium [des Kaisers] ins reich wieder die jenige welche sich welche des reich in Königl. Dennemarkischen dienstern aufhalten." Not dated. f. 87.
 14. Agreement between the King of Denmark and the House of Brunswick, Zell and Hanover, for a defensive alliance; Hamb. 29 July, 1693. *Germ.* f. 89.
 15. "Instruction que le Roy [de France] veut etre observée dans les procédures des prises qui seront faites en mer, du 16 Aoust, 1693." f. 92.
 16. "Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy portant reglement pour les procédures concernant les prises faites en mer, du 26 Oct. 1692." f. 96.
 17. "Extrait des Registres du Conseil d'Etat," on the same subject; same date. ff. 99, 101.
 18. Declaration of the descent and regal claims of Queen Ulrica Eleonora, daughter of Fred. III. of Denmark, and wife of Charles XI. of Sweden; *Swed.* f. 103.
 19. Declaration by the Dukes Rudolph August and Anthon Ulrich, of Brunswick and Lüneburg; Wolfenbüttel, $\frac{1}{2}$ Apr. 1693. *Germ.* f. 125.
 20. Regulations by Christ. V. for the payment of the Danish regiments of infantry; 17 Apr. 1688. *Germ.* f. 127.
 21. A representation of the Dukes of Brunswick to the Emperor, with respect to their proportion of troops; 11 Apr. 1693. *Germ.* f. 129.
 22. "Status causæ des Churfürstl. hauses Brandenburg successions-recht am Mecklenburg." f. 131.
 23. Memorandum ("Pro memoria") relative to some negotiations of an ambassador of the Elector of Brandenburg (?) at Magdeburg in Dec. 1693. *Germ.* f. 137.
 24. "Copia fürstl. Saltzburgl. andtwordt an die correspondirende fürstl. gesandten zü Regensburg den Magdeb. Vertrag;" Saltzburg, 11 Jan. 1694. f. 140.
 25. Agreement between ambassadors of Sweden and of the States General respecting the restoration of certain Swedish ships seized by the Dutch; Stockholm, $\frac{1}{2}$ Nov. 1693. *Lat.* f. 141.
 26. Declaration of Frederic Christian, Bishop of Münster, respecting a proportion of troops, &c. to be furnished by him; 6 Apr. 1694. *Germ.* f. 144.

27. Agreement between ministers of the King of Denmark and Commissaries of the States General; Copenh., 7 Apr. 1694. *Germ.* f. 148.
28. Ordinance of Charles XI. King of Sweden respecting the passage of Swedish ships and goods through the Sound; 1 Aug. 1680. *Swed.* f. 151.
29. "Continuatio Protocolli gehalten in der conferentz mit dem lenvoyé Hopp den $\frac{21 \text{ Feb.}}{2 \text{ Martz}}$, 1693." *Germ.* f. 150.
30. "Propositions de paix de la France pour l'empire, faites par le C. d'Avaux à Stockholm, 1693." f. 164.
31. Representations from C. de Lenthe, ambassador from the King of Denmark, to the States General, with respect to the preceding propositions; 21 Dec. 1693 and 24 Jan. 1694. *Fr.* ff. 170, 173.
32. "Extrait d'un memoire de mons. de Scheel présenté à sa Maj. le Roy de la Gr. Bretagne, à Londres, ce $\frac{1}{2}^{\text{e}}$ Dec. 1693." f. 174.
33. Declaration of the emp. Leopold I. confirming the agreement between Christ. V, King of Denmark and the House of Brunswick-Lüneburg, respecting the demolition of the fortifications of Ratzeburg; 18 Nov. 1693. *Germ.* f. 175.
34. Treaty of peace between the King and Queen of England and the Elector of Brandenburg, signed at Westm., 16 May, 1690. *Fr.* f. 176.
35. Translation into English of a treaty of peace between Mahomet IV, Sultan of Turkey, and Charles II. King of England; Adrianople, Sept. 1675. f. 181.
36. Treaty of peace between K. Charles II. of England and the Dey of Algiers; 10 Apr. O. S. 1682. *Engl.* f. 209.
37. — James II. and the Dey of Algiers; 5 Apr. O. S. 1686. *Engl.* f. 221.
38. Confirmation of treaty between James II. and the governors of Tunis; 2 Oct. 1686. *Engl.* f. 227.
39. Confirmation by Fred. III. of Brandenburg of an article of agreement, dated at Hamburg 30 Sept. 1693, between the King of Denmark and the Dukes of Brunswick; $\frac{1}{4}$ Nov. 1693. *Germ.* f. 230.
40. "Alliance deffensive entre le Roy de Suede et l'Electeur de Brandebourg, du 12 de Mars, 1686." *Lat.* f. 232.
41. "Copia der zwischen ihrer Königl. Maj. zu Denemark und einigen Fürsten über die festhaltung der fürstl. Gerechtsahme erneuerten Verein; 26 Jan. 1693." *Germ.* f. 240.
42. "Alliance deffensive entre le Roy de Dannemark et l'evesque de Munster, et ducs de Wolfenbutel, du $\frac{1}{2}$ de Mars, 1693." *Germ.* f. 245.
43. "Traitté entre son altesse electorale de Brandebourg et les ducs de Cell et d'Hanovre, du $\frac{1}{2}$ de Dec. 1692." *Germ.* f. 250.

44. "Traitté de [2 Mai] 1669 entre la Dannemark et les Estats Generaux [sur] la commerce de Norvege, &c." *Dutch.* f. 257.
45. Treaty of commerce between Sweden and Denmark; 17 March, 1693; *Danish.* f. 261.
Printed in French, pp. 630-1, vol. iv. of *Recueil des Traitez*, Amst. 1700.
46. "Konung Gustavi Adolphi Regimentz form;" "Imperii Suecorum status, forma et constitutio;" 29 July, 1632. *Swed. and Lat.* ff. 271, 292 b.
47. A speech of the Chancellor of Sweden 27 Nov. 1625, transl. from Swedish into German. f. 311.

569, 570, 571, 572.

Chartacei. In folio, ff. 229, 160, 293, 301.

A collection in four volumes of transcripts of papers relative to Swedish affairs.

The following note by Rawlinson is on the first fly-leaf in 569:—"These four volumes of MSS. belonged to Stephen Poyntz, esq., who was envoy in Sweden and plenipotentiary at Soissons" in 1728. "R + R."

569. 1. Paper relative to the rights of the city of Hamburg with reference to the Count of Schaumburg. *Germ.* f. 1.
2. "Kort utdrag af det Bref fom kongl. Commerce Collegium i Underdanighet infandt till hans kongl. Maj. under 14 Mart. 1727." *Swed.* f. 5.
3. "Beschluss der Stande des Reichs Schweden, gemacht, beliebet . . . auff den Allgemeinen Reichs-Tage geschlossen in Stockholm den 17 Oct. 1723." *Germ.* f. 15.
4. "Extrait d'un lettre aux Estats Generaux escrete par leur Resident Mr. Gallieres, de Ratisbonne, le 12^e Mars, 1725." *Dutch.* f. 26.
5. Printed notice, in Latin, of an oration to be delivered on 17 Apr. 1725, in the Hall of the Knights at Stockholm, by Broder Rålamb, in commemoration of the restoration of peace; dated 11 Apr. f. 28.
6. "Réponse de sa maj. [Frederic] au Mémoire de le Sieur Rnmpf, envoye extr. des Estats Generaux, delivré le 13 Apr. de l'année passée, [touchant la demande de quelques sujets Hollandois sur le peage de Riga]; donnée à Stockholm 5 Avr. 1725." *Fr.* transl. from *Swed.* f. 29.
7. Extract from a letter from Hamburg of 22 June, 1725. *Fr.* f. 31.
8. Declaration of the King of Sweden relative to alliance with Turkey; *Swed.* f. 33.
Noted by H. Cronhiort (the secretary) as having been dictated by him to Ismail Aga, "seraskerens Mustapha Paschas Capuschiler Kiaja," who translated it word for word into Turkish.

9. "Nachricht von dem Landshöfding Danckwart aus dem Küglerbergs Lagen." *Germ.* f. 35.
 10. "Relation de la feste que le comte de Brancas Cereste à donnée en son hostel à Stockholm en jouissance du mariage de leurs Majestez tres Chr., 7 Fev. 1726." *Fr.* f. 37.
 11. Letter from K. Frederic to his mother Q. Ulrica Eleonora, and her reply; 16 May, 1726. *Germ.* ff. 39, 40.
 12. "Irenicon ad Georgium I, potentissimum Magnæ Britanniae regem;" congratulatory verses on the restoration of peace; *Lat.* and *Swed.* ff. 41, 42.
Without the author's name.
 13. "Drätningens brief (*sic*) til Ridderskapet och Edelen;" "Drätningens andra bref;" "Hof-Printzens Memorial;" two letters of Q. Ulrica, dated at Stockholm 22 and 29 Feb. 1720, and a Memorial of Prince Frederic (afterwards K.) of 27 Feb. ff. 43, 44.
 14. "Riksens Ständers commissions domb och utslag öfverer Studenten Olof Udellius, [&c.];" Stockholm, 3 Aug. 1727. *Swed.* f. 45.
 15. Translation into French of the report of debates at a meeting of the Assembly of Nobles of Sweden on 4 March —. f. 55.
 16. Reply of an ambassador, dated Stockholm, 20 June, 1726, to an answer from the King of Sweden to a memoir of 14 June; *Germ.* f. 59.
 17. French translation of the report of a meeting of the Assembly of Nobles on 11 Feb. —. f. 61.
 18. "Lettre de M^r. le premier secretaire von Hagen à M^r. de Rasen, secretaire des legations de Danemarck à Stockholm, datée Copenhague, du 19 Juin, 1725;" *Germ.* with *Fr.* transl. ff. 67, 68.
 19. "Reflexiones nonnullæ contra prætensam a Potentiis dissidentium infractionem pactorum Olivenisium per decretum assoriale in negotio Thorunensi et executionem ejusdem;" "Reflexionum refutatio per deductionem et reflexiones his oppositas;" in parallel columns; *Lat.* f. 91.
 20. Artt. 6, 19, foederis inter Sueciam et Lusitaniam, 29 Jul. 1641. *Lat.* f. 75.
 21. "Relation du College de la Guerre de son estat present, dressée par les ordres des Estats et de la Deputation pour les affaires de la guerre l'an 1723." *Fr.* f. 81.
 22. "Mr. Grainger's collection in einem 4^o Band;" a list of seven treatises, 1660–1721. f. 87.
 23. Letter from K. Frederic to the Assembly of Nobles in 1723, on the condition of the kingdom, and the means absolutely requisite for its support; *Swed.*, with *Fr.* transl. ff. 88, 94.
 24. "Resolution des Estats du royaume de Suede à la Diète generale 17 Oct. 1723." *Fr.* f. 104.
 25. "Riksens Ständers stora Secrete Deputations betänkande om rikis radetz Baron [Josias] Cederhielms åtskillige förbrytelser;" 26 Jul. 1727. *Swed.* f. 113.
 26. Lengthy report to the King of Sweden from the College of Commerce and Manufactures of imports and values; 14 March, 1726. *Swed.* f. 141.
 27. "Estat de la flotte de Suede en 1707." f. 202.
 28. "Liste de tous les gouverneurs et regiments de la Suede." f. 206.
 29. "Repartition på den campagnen ahr 1718;" list of the regiments in the army. *Swed.* f. 208.
 30. — in 1723, with the commanders. *Swed.* f. 210.
 31. "Estat des troupes du royaume de Suede, tant cavallerie qu'infanterie, avec les noms des provinces et des officiers selon leur rang réglé par l'ordonnance de sa majeste du 2 Janv. 1686," &c.; with the names of the colonels, lieut.-colonels and majors. *Swed.* and *Fr.* Not dated. ff. 212 b, 221 b.
570. Copies of letters in Swedish from Carl. M. Wasenberg, the Swedish ambassador at London, to Count Gyllenberg, from 17 July 1739 to 29 Jan. 1740; with two from Gyllenberg (ff. 144, 148) dated at Stockholm, 27 Nov. and 4 Dec. 1739.
- The greatest part of most of the letters is in deciphered cipher.
- Part of a brown-paper wrapper is bound up in the volume, addressed "To Edward Weston, esq., at Lord Carteret's office at Whitehall."
571. A second volume of copies of Wasenberg's correspondence with Gyllenberg (chiefly in deciphered cipher) from 4 Jan to 30 Dec. 1740.
572. A third volume of similar copies, from 9 Jan. 1741 to 8 June, 1742.
- At ff. 86, 262, 266, 280 and 290 are copies of five letters from Gyllenberg between 10 Feb. 1741 and 17 Dec. 1743; and at ff. 272, 274, of two letters from Count Carl Tessin, dated at Fontainebleau and Paris, $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{2}$ April, 1742. This volume is much stained by damp.

573—578.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 304 (deficiente fol. 266), 314, 300, 262, 263, 385.

Six volumes of collections relative to French affairs from 1694 to 1702, written in the form of a consecutive chronicle; containing extracts of news from journals, and copies of political verses, satires, &c., and of political pamphlets.

Written by one hand; uniformly bound in French calf, and lettered, in vols. i–iii, "Re-

cueil de plusieurs[s] pieces," in vol. iv, "Recueil de pieces," and in v, vi, "Recueil de divers pieces." Formerly marked in some English bookseller's catalogue (Osborne's?) "6 vol. £5 5s."

The following are some of the special items in each volume, as distinct from the general narrative of affairs.

573. 1695-Jan. 1697.

1. (Headed "Mesnager"). "Relation de ce qui cest passé depuis le commencement du siège de Namur depuis le 29^e de Juin, 1695." f. 1.

The narrative includes the French army-list, or "Estat des armées du Roy en l'année 1695" (f. 15 b.), the articles of capitulation (f. 37 b.), and a list of all the officers wounded during the siege (f. 41 b.)

2. Various poetical pieces.

- i. "Sur lapoplexie dont M. le p^r. President avoit esté attaqué quelques jours avant la mort de M^r. l'archevêque. 1695." f. 55.

- ii. "Chanson sur l'air du *Prevost des marchands* ou de *La Rochelle*." f. 55 b.

Beg. "Le grand Luxembourg en mourant
A fait un fort beau testament."

- iii. "Sonnet sur M. de Villeroy." f. 56.

Beg. "La gloire te doit servir de guide."

- iv. "Vers irreguliers sur la prise de Namur par le Prince d'Orange." f. 56 b.

Beg. "Par Guillaume Namur et pris."

- v. "Sur l'air de *Turelure*." *ib*.

Beg. "Villeroy grand marechal."

- vi. "Chancon sur l'air des *Triolets*." f. 57.

Beg. "Villeroy ce fier general."

- vii. "Ode de M. de Preaux" upon the taking of Namur, with a parody. f. 57 b.

Beg. "Quelle a docte et sainette ivresse."

— par. "Par quelle nouvelle ivresse."

3. "De Montmorency, apres vespres le cinq^e. d'Aoust, [dialogue] entre Piarrot de Sainet Ouin et Janin de Montmorency, 1695." f. 59 b.

4. Various satirical poems, epigrams, epitaphs, &c. ff. 96-7, 99, 136 b-7, 147-150 b, 163-4, 170-2 b, 265-8.

Some of these are against Ant. Arnauld; upon one, a satirical epitaph in Latin, another hand has written in the margin (f. 148 b.), "Cette epitaphe est un monstre de calomnie, digne du feu temporel et eternel. *Pater, dimitte illis*." But a panegyric epitaph follows on the next page (f. 149).

5. Lists of new regiments, 1 Nov. 1695, of general officers nominated 3 Jan. 1696, and of all the generals in the army in the latter year. ff. 97, 99, 173.

574. 1697-Feb. 1698.

1. "Noel fait in 1696, sur l'air *Le curé de Chatreset de Montlery*," &c. ff. 6-9.

Beg. "Pour bien chomer la feste
Du jour solemnel."

"Autres Noels," 29 Jan. 1697. ff. 14-15 b, 17 b.

2. Miscellaneous verses, epigrams, &c. ff. 13, 20 b, 166 b-7 b, 252, 263 b, 292 b, 295-302.

3. "Manifeste, ou Memoire sommaire contenant les raisons qui doivent obliger les Princes confédérés Catholiques de contribuer au restablissement de sa Majeste Britanique;" "sur la copie de l'imprimé le 10 Fev. 1697." ff. 25-31.

4. Verses "sur fausse nouvelle qui court que le Roy par une paix generale reconnoistra le Prince d'Orange pour legitime d'Angleterre, au 10 Fev. 1697." f. 31.

Beg. "Louis, pour qui la gloire a toujours eu de charmes."

575. Feb. 1698-July, 1699. ff. 1-141.

Jan.-Dec. 1700. ff. 142-248.

March, 1694-March, 1695. ff. 251 b-291.

Feb.-Dec. 1699. ff. 292-300.

1. Miscellaneous verses. ff. 36 b-38, 123 b, 134-9, 145, 168 b, 187 b, 191, 203 b, 209, 212 b, 238.

2. "Estat des officiers generaux qui doivent servir aux armées du Roy en l'année 1693." f. 249.

Many entries are cited from a journal called "Lardon," and some from the "Journal Historique."

576. Jan.-June, 1701; preceded by the following copies of pamphlets:—

1. "Traité touchant la nullité de la renonciation faite [par] la feue raine Marie Thereze d'Autriche au couronnes et estats de deffunt quatrieme roy d'Espagne son pere, prueue par soixante quatorze raisons." f. 1.

2. "Lettre ecrite danvers le 29 Dec. 1700 par mons N. a mons. P. en Hollande." f. 9.

3. "Traité entre le Roy tres Chretien, le Roy de la Grand Bretagne, et les seigneurs Etats Generaux; 3 March, 1700, N. S. f. 18.

4. "Testament et codicille de Charles deux, Roy d'Espagne, fait le 2 Oct. 1700, avec plusieurs pieces curieuses concernant le dit testament, et le portrait de Philippe 5." f. 24.

Transcript of a pamphlet printed at Paris in 1700.

5. "Remarques sur la succession du duc d'Anjou tant par rapport a sa validité qu'a l'égard de ses consequences; traduit de l'Anglois; suivant la copie imprimee a Londres, 1701." f. 48.

———"seconde partie, par l'auteur de la premiere." f. 72.

Occasional remarks are inserted in the margin by a second hand.

The chronicle of affairs for the year 1700 commences at f. 92; and the two journals cited in the previous volume are also quoted here.

577. June-Dec. 1701. The same journals are cited.

Prefixed, at ff. 1-82, is the following collection of poems:—

“Recueil des chansons de Mr. [Philippe Emanuel] de Coulanges, ci-devant M^e. des requestes, dédié a S. A. R. Mademoiselle.”

578. Jan.-Dec. 1702; citing the same journals as before.

Miscellaneous poetical pieces are interspersed at ff. 159, 260, 311 b, 321 b, &c.; and some lines on the last two leaves in the handwriting of the writer of the marginal notes in vol. 576. Among the latter are notes on the battle of Ramillies, 23 May, 1706, verses “touchant le marechal de Tessé,” and “vers sur les affaires du temps 1709.”

579. *a, b, c, d, e.*

Codices quinque chartacei. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 286, 267, 346, 373, et 414. Olim “L^d Hallifax’s MS. numb. 430.”

“Traittés de Flandres;” being the negotiations of Pierre Jeannin, ambassador from Henry IV. of France to the United Provinces, in 1607-9. In five volumes.

Frequently printed. The last edition forms vols. xi-xv of Petitot’s *Collection des mémoires relatifs à l’histoire de France*, 8vo. Par. 1821-2.

On the back of the third and fourth vols. are old labels with the numbers “19,” “20,” probably auction-numbers.

580.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 29. Olim in quodam catalogo venali “160.”

Return by don Diego de Sorarte and don Alonso de Arze y Arcos, the accountant and the treasurer for the King of Spain in the provinces of Rio de la Plata and Paraguay, of the value of cargoes “que durante la reprisalia se enteraron a esta real caxa, como pertenezientes los candaes al real Asiento y Compania de la Gran Bretaña.” *Span.*

On a marble-paper cover is the following label-title: “Copy of the Reprisalia account from the 11th Sept. 1727 that the same commenced at Buenos Ayres till my arrivall the 9th October, 1730, new stile.”

581.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 53.

Petition to don Fernando Lopez, alcalde of Mexico, from don Antonio de Arango, a resident in Mexico, apparently for a pension for his services to the Crown of Spain, in accordance with a general warrant from the King; with formally attested copies of numerous testimonials; 21 Feb. 1699. *Span.*

582.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 127. Olim in quodam catalogo venali “223.”

A series of transcripts (by one hand) of Spanish state-papers, from 1457 to 1647.

A table of contents is prefixed, numbering 36 articles; the full number, however, is 37.

The first article, a letter from Alonso Fajardo to K. Hen. IV, dated at Villa de la Cruz, 20 Aug. 1457, is the only document belonging to the fifteenth century.

The longer articles are entered in the Index to this Catalogue.

583.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 443.

Miscellaneous Italian pieces.

1. “Osservazioni pontificie, raccolte dal Borgarucci;” with a prefatory letter from B . . . Borgarucci “all’ illustrissimo signore” Bali Gondiserr^o, dated at Rome, 6 March, 1655. f. 1.

2. “Breve racconto delle differenze seguite tra li SS^{ri} cardinali [Virg.] Orsino e l’ abbate Fabroni residente della Regina madre; con un discorso dell’ essentione di SS^{ri}. ambasciadori e residenti de Principi.” f. 33.

On a question of precedence of the French ambassador at Rome, 1643-50. Numbered 1565.

3. “Copie di lettere [Nov. 1660] del signor cav. Cammillo Guidi, ministro di Toscana alle corte di Francia, e mandate dal sign. Filippo Guidi accompagnate da sua lettera delle 8 Genn. 1661.” Imperfect at the end. ff. 57-73.
4. “Littera scritta dall’ abbate Verneuil ad un amico a Marseglia sopra le dottrine del maestro della nuova scuola dell’ oratione, di quiete, ò di pura fide.” *Copy.* f. 74.

Quotations are given from the “Lettere e trattati mistici” of C. P., the “maestro” referred to. Numbered 965.

5. "Replica dell' abbate di Vuarneville alla risposta dell' amico sopra le dottrine del C. P." f. 84.
6. "Discorso sopra le censure ecclesiastiche." f. 96.
7. "Osservazioni sopra il manifesto del [Enrico Carlo, sig.^{no} di Beaumanoir] marchese di Lavardin, [ambasc. del Re Christianissimo appresso di Papa Innoc. XI]." Rome, 27 Dec. 1687. f. 110.
8. "Breve relazione dello stato e qualita delle missioni della Cina, composte dal P. Filippo Couplet fiamingo della Compagnia di Giesu, procuratore a Roma per quelle missioni; dedicata all' em^{mi} et r^{mi} ssⁱ cardinali di Propaganda." f. 118.

In two parts; 26 quarto leaves, closely written. For an account of Couplet see De Backer's *Bibliothèque des écrivains de la Comp. de Jésus*, vol i. Liege, 1853, p. 225, where, however, this unpublished work is not mentioned.

9. "Replica alla risposta contra la scrittura del signor card. d' Estrées concernente il voto di quella eminenza sopra la bolla di Papa Innoc. XI. contra i quartieri degli ambasciatori." f. 145.
10. Risposta delle card. d' Estrées alla lettera delle card. D. S. N. sopra la bolla di Innoc. XI. de quartieri; 1687. f. 151 b.
11. Scrittura venuta di Francia sopra "l' imprudentissimo e insolentissimo procedere dell' abbate Rucellai." f. 164.
12. "Traduzione d' una scrittura Francese, diretta al Re Cristianissimo Luigi XIV, per che sua maestà levi di commenda tutte le abbazie e priorati di Francia et rimetterle in regola nelle mani de monaci;" f. 178.

Propositions submitted to Louis XIV, with answers to objections.

13. "Parere del Granduca Cosmo de Medici sopra la Corte di Roma." f. 188.

ff. 194-197 blank.

14. Letter, in French, "à S. A. madame la Grande Princesse de Toscane" [i. e. Margaret Louise d'Orleans, wife of Cosmo III.] from "un ancien domestique de vostre maison royale," remonstrating against her separation from her husband. f. 198.

Numbered in some sale catalogue 1222.

15. "Scrittura del sig.^r Auditore, Alessandro Vettori, sopra il particolare del potersi o doversi vendere in Livorno le prede fatte sopra gl' Olandesi da i loro nemici, ed è in data de 16 Giugno, 1637; con esservi ancora uniti i pareri d' alcuni altri sopra tal' materia." f. 311.

Cases submitted for consideration, as to the legality of sale in Italian ports of prize goods captured by Spanish ships. The opinions given are by

1. "Jo. Cosimo de Parzi, della Comp. di Giesu." f. 313.
2. "F. Ignatio del Hele (?): 8^o Marco, 16 de Giugno, 1637." f. 317.
3. "Ant. Curini, auditore." f. 318.
4. Unsigned. f. 322.
5. "Fra Gio. Andrea di San Giuseppe, Carmelitano Scalto." f. 331.
6. Alessandro Vettori himself, addressed to the cav. Gondi, "segretario di Stato di S.A.S.," 19 June, 1637. f. 335.

Numbered in some catalogue 965.

16. "Discorso del P. Giacomo Laderchi, della congregazione dell' Oratorio, sopra il libro dell' Istoria di S. Cresci data in luce dal signor canonico Mozzi;" Rome, 1 Feb. 1710. f. 343.
Numbered in some catalogue 1555.
17. "Relazione fatta all' A. R. del ser^{mo} G. Duca di Toscana, Cosimo Terzo, da Giacomo Laderchi, della congreg. dell' Oratorio di Roma, nell' invenzione delle sagre reliquie di S. Miniato e compagni l' anno 1707." f. 374.
18. "Orazion funerale M. S. fatta dal sig. Alfonso Marsili in morte del seren^{mo}. Ferdinando Gran Principe di Toscana, nella chiesa di S. Trinita, ove furono celebrate l' esequie dall' Accademia de Nobili, l' anno 1713." f. 414.
19. "Essequie funerali et orazion funebre al fù Christianissimo Re Luigi Decimo Quarto fattesi in S. Lorenzo Maggiore in Fiorenza per ordine del ser^{mo} Gran Duca Cosimo Terzo di Toscana, nel 1715." f. 422.

Inscriptions and verses set up over the doors, &c., of the church. The funeral oration (ff. 436-443) is by "sig. abate Francesco Gondi, nobil patrizio Fiorentino."

584.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 200.

"Libro discreto y curioso, y en leccion vario llamado recopilacion de parlamentos sabios y del razonamientos discretos de prudentissimas letras y eloquentissimas respuestas de sentencias y razones muy graves y elegantes, de sumos pontifices, de imperadores, y de reyes, de principes, y de senores grandes [etc.]; recopilado por muy alto modo y por muy elegante estilo dirigido all ill^{mo} senor don Diego de Acuña governador y capitan general en los reynos de Guatemala."

The dedication to "don D. de Acuña" is signed "fr. Ignacio de Piña, prior de Chiapa."

The volume contains only book i. of the proposed compilation.

585.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 31. Olim in catalogo quodam venali "195."

"Memorias sobre varias couzas, apresentadas aos ministros da Corte de Portugal."

Copies of various papers relative to the English auxiliary forces in Portugal in 1705, and the Portuguese army; numbers of horses required for baggage, the numbers and pay of the regiments, with several representations from Lord Galway, Jan.-March, 1705.

586, 587.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 365, 356. "Ex libris Franc. M. Buccii, sacerdot. Ille." In catalogo quodam venali, "708."

Collections for the history of Tuscany and Florence, by Piero Monaldi. *Ital.*

Apparently a copy of the "Istoria della famiglie della città di Firenze," described (as existing in the Magliabecchian library) in Domenico Moreni's *Bibliografia della Toscana*, 1805, vol. ii. p. 89, with much additional and various matter.

The contents of the two volumes are as follow:—

586. 1. Versus encomiastici Franc. Colecti, Bargensis, ad Petrum Monaldum, Barges prætorem. f. 1.
2. "Tavola delle famiglie cavate dall' Istoria o sia Cronica del Monaldi, che è in mano del sig. Paolo Minucci che non e trovano sul nostro," A.-D. f. 2.
3. (*By another hand.*) "Diario di cose memorabili occorse in Firenze dal 1557 al 1590." f. 4.
4. Italian verses "all' autore della presente storia," and "al gran duca Ferdinando II." ff. 13, 15.
5. Verses and preface by Piero Monaldi "alla nobiltà Fiorentina." f. 16, 16 b.
6. "Tavola della famiglie Fiorentine descritte in questo libro, per alfabeto." f. 18 b.
7. "Tavola de capitoli della presente storia." f. 30 b.
8. "La descrizione di Toscana:" and the saints of Tuscany. ff. 37, 41 b.
9. Of the city, churches and saints of Fiesole. ff. 48, 51 b, 53, 67.
10. Of the antiquities, families, history, buildings, churches, famous persons, works of art, &c. of Florence. f. 55 b to the end.

Interspersed with poetical pieces. The description of the various gates is unfinished, and ff. 94-119 are left blank for its completion.

At the end of the vol. another hand has added an account of the governing families of Florence, and of those which presided over the six divisions of the city from the year 1275.

587. "Estratto dall' Istoria o sia Cronaca del Monaldi, Tomo. 2°."

Short accounts of Florentine families, in alphabetical order, with 350 coats of arms neatly sketched in pen-and-ink, and a few others roughly outlined in pencil. The sketches of coats of arms only reach to the beginning of the letter D, with seven under V and Z; but the bearings are described under each name.

At the end follow these short articles, which are entered in the index in the preceding volume:—

1. "Nota di consoli antichi" of Florence; a list of the names. p. 673.
2. "Distinzione fra casati grandi e popolani." p. 676.
3. "De contrasegni nelle armi de casati Fiorentini da chi stati concessi." p. 679.
4. "De casati di Fiorenza sparsi in piu luoghi del mondo." p. 681.
5. Alphabetical list of, as it appears, the priors of Florence, from 1532 to 1606. p. 687.

At p. 683 are the following paragraphs as to the authorship and transcription of the MS.:—

"Qui fornisce con l' avviso del sommo excelso Dio la presente storia, in compendio composta e scritta da Piero di Gio. Monaldi, cittadino Fiorentino, trovandosi Potestà della terra di Bargo," &c.

"Et io Mattio Besoggio dal Este lo copivi del proprio originale che e nelle mani à mons. Lorenzo Corsini, e lo finì questo dì 7 Marzo, 1686 al ind. cà Fiorenza, copiate per l' ill^{mo}. sign. cav. Zanobi Bettini, mio padrone."

588.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 29.

"Lettere diverse del sig. abbate Alessandro Vittorii, fatte per la promozione al cardinalato del sig. card. Micheangelo Ricci, per la sua morte, e quelle scritte in Spagna per l' assenzo regio circa la Badia di Crescensago nello stato di Milano; et alcune altre."

Ricci was created cardinal, 1 Sept. 1681, and died on 12 May in the following year. The letters on his appointment are those of notification, written in his name, to various sovereigns, nobles, and cardinals; the letters on his death are chiefly in the name of his brother.

589.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 93.

Short geographical descriptions, in Italian, of the islands of the world, with tables of distances, a few sailing directions, and neatly sketched pen-and-ink maps of most of the islands in the Adriatic and the Greek Archipelago, "le isule di mar di Venecia, over si no Andriattiche."

Beg. "Dovendo principiari de le isule di mondo sia dar principio a la parte di ponente cioe da la Nova Spagna over Colfome." The first island is Quba, the second Spagnola [Hispaniola], of which the discovery by "Cristofilo Colombo" is noticed.

An index of the islands is added at the end.

590.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 89. Olim liber "Ri. Lewis."

1. "Discorso politico intitolato, La zuppa celeste sopra le presenti rivolture di Napoli." f. 1.
2. "Discorso che l' imperio Romano dipenda da i Papi." f. 25.
3. "Discorso sopra la fragilità di Venetia." f. 31.
4. "Relatione dello stato, forze, e governo della serenissima repubblica di Venetia." f. 40.

Beg.: "Se ad alcuno amb[assado]re Cattolico Re, che torni da qualche Principe."

591.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ineuntis, ff. 75.

"Sensuyt lee livre de Leriano et de la dame Lau-reolle, et la mort messire Leriano."

A French prose romance, beginning

"L'auteur descript la prison damour ou estoit detenu Loriano. Depuis la guerre faicte et finie de lan passe." Ending, (f. 74 b) "Et les hon-neurs mortuaires luy furent faictz, selon le merite de ses vertuz." Illustrated with ten full-page miniatures, well painted, one of which (representing the siege of a town) fills two pages.

A short note of the MS. in E. Umfreville's handwriting is inserted.

592.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 82.

1. "Au nom de Dieu soit bien commence de la traversé de la Chine pour a Ler (*i.e.* aller) en

France et autre part, dans le vaisau La rainne Despagne, commandé par monsieur Brunet, armé de 24 p. de canon, 100 homme dequipage;" Nov. 1713-Jan. 1714. f. 1.

Below the above title is written by another hand, "A monsieur Hardancour, directeur general de Compagnie Royale des Inde, en son autel (*l.* hôtel) ru Neuve St. Eustache, Paris." On the outside cover of the volume is written, "Journal de la Chine, apartien a Pierre Gau-chet."

2. "Journal du voyage [de] la fregate Laurore appartenans a la Compagnis roialle des Inde, alant a la Lousianne, commence le 12 Mars, 1720, et finis le 10 Oct. de la dite année . . . faite par moy De Joannis, capitaine en second sur la fregate Laurore." f. 24.

There are neat sketches of many coast lines, with the following plans:—

"De la rade du vieux Cape François." f. 36.

"De la rade du Cape François dans lisle de Sain Dauminique." f. 38.

"De la rade de Leauganne dans lisle de Sain Dauminique." f. 43.

"De la rade de la Havanne." f. 54.

"De la rade de St. Joseph." f. 58.

"Du porte et rade de Pensacola." f. 60.

At the end is, "Manier et meur des sauvage qui abite dans le Misyssipi" &c. f. 81.

593.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 238.

A book of sailing directions to and from various places in South America and Spain; in *Spanish*.

The first voyage is, "Derrotero y navegacion de la barra di S. Lucar de Barrameda y bahia de Cadiz al reyno de Tierra firme y de Nueva Espana." p. 1.

The last two voyages are:—

1. "Derrota de las islas de las Terzeras para Espana." p. 221.

2. "Derrota de la Margarita al Cumana." p. 237.

594.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 34.

Report on affairs in Rome in 1700-2; the conclave which elected Clement XI in 1700; and account of the general administration in domestic and foreign relations. *Ital.*

Beg. "Serenissimo Principe, La citta di Roma nata al imperio del mondo." Dated at the end (without signature) 29 Oct. 1702.

B b

595.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 101.

"Inchominca el . . . fasigulo de Medicina, in volgare, el quale tratta di tutte li infermita del chorppo umano e della anotomia di quello a molti altri trat-tati chonposti pere diversi escelentissimi dottori."

Transcript of a book printed at Venice in 1494 (or, as given in Denis, Panzer, &c. 1493), as appears from the colophon copied at f. 101. "Qui finisce el facigulo di medicina, volgarezo per Sanbastiano Manilio, Romano, estanpatto pere Gouanni et Gregorio di Gregori nel M^oCCCC^oLXXXIII^o a di v Febraio in Vinegia."

The transcript was made in 1498, as appears from the final colophon of the MS. itself. "Questo e uno utilissimo e buono libro di medicina, el qua e di . . . (?) di Giovanni di Haco cittadino Fiorent. chopiatto di mia mano scritto nella torre dal ponte Auahino(?) a di xxvi di Febraio M^oCCCLXXXVIII."

A table of contents is given on the last leaf.

At f. 46^b is "El dignissimo chonficho per la peste, chonposto dal famosissimo dottore dall' arte di medicina maestro Piero Tausighano," or, as at the end, "Tusigniano;" and at f. 61, "La anotomia overo descrizione del chorpo umano, chon-posta et chonpilata pere el famosissimo e eximio dottore del arte di medicina maestro Mundino."

596.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 4, + 229.

"La catastrofe de personaggi Romani;" a collection of various tragical relations, with a short preface and table of contents.

The narratives are as follow :—

1. "Della morte del cardinale Caraffa, don Giov. Caraffa duca di Paliano," &c. 6 March, 1561. p. 1.
2. "Della prigionia e morte del sig. Troilo Savelli, descritta dal P. Biondi, Giesuita 18 Apr. 1592." p. 41.
3. "Effetti della maledizione paterna nel racconte delle morti delli figlioli del marchese de Massimi;" 1599. p. 133.
4. "Della morte di Giac. e Beatrice Cenci, e di Lucretia Petroni, loro madrigna, parricidi, 11 Sept. 1599." p. 143.
5. "Della giustizia seguita in persona del sig. Onofrio Santacroce per haver aconsentito al matricidie fatto dal Paolo suo fratello;" 1601. p. 165.
6. "Relazione della morte della signora Vittoria Accoramboni, moglie del sig. Paolo Giordano duca di Bracciano." p. 169.

7. "Relazione dell' abjura e morte data al sig. Giacinto Centini, fra Cherubino, fra Bernardino detto il Romito, fra Dom. Zampone, Augustiniano, Flaminio Conforti, e tre altri fratri," 23 Apr. 1635. p. 183.
8. "Prosperità infelice di Franc. Canonici, detto Mascambruni, sotto datario e auditore di PP. Innoc. X; composte dall' abbate Giov. Batt. Binalducci da Pesaro." p. 193.
9. "Relazione della morte del conte Franc. Nadasti, conte Pietro Sdrini, e marchese Fran. Frangipani," at Vienna, 30 Apr. 1671. p. 269.
10. "Prigionia e morte delli sig^{ri} Belardino e Nicolò Missori in Roma," 15 Jan. 1685. p. 289.
11. "Dialogo tra Gasparino e Lattanzio Bangelli sopra la morte del card. Caraffa, duca di Paliano suo fratello, conte d' Aliffe, e d. Leonardo di Cardines, in Roma, 6 Marzo, 1562" (*rectius*, 1561). p. 313.
12. "Successo della morte di Pietro Bonaventuri, marito della sig^{ra} Bianca Cappelli." p. 337.
13. "Relazione del matrimonio seguito tra il serenissimo principe Carlo di Brandeburgo e Madame di Salmur, 28 Maggio, 1695." p. 348.
14. "Rinunzia fatta dal sig. cardinale d' Este, duca di Modena del suo cappello cardinalizio a PP. Innoc. XII li 21 Marzo, 1695." p. 360.
15. "Processo di Francesco Giuseppe Borri," 1659. p. 364.
16. "Compendium vitæ [ejusdem] Francisci Josephi Borri," medici, qui obiit in carcere apud Romam, 20 Sept. 1695, æt. 72. p. 401.
17. "Lettera del sig. card. di Medici scritta al sig. principe d' Ottaviano per le differenze vertenti tra il sig. Contestabile Colonna et il sig. Antonio Borghese;" 21 Genn. 1690. p. 404.
18. "Relazione del successo in Malta concernente li Giesuiti cacciati à furia di popolo l' anno 1639." p. 414.
19. "Rivoluzione del seminario Romano seguita in Roma nel pontificato di Urbano VIII, l' anno 1637." p. 422.
20. "Grandezze di casa Colonna;" to the year 1684. p. 450.

597.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 596. Olim possedit "Wm. Godolphin," qui fuit legatus Anglicus in Hispania anno 1671.

Spanish genealogical collections, written by various hands. Marked as "tom. 7."

1. "Copia del privilegio y merced que el Rey Enrique

quarto hizo a don Alv. Perez Ossorio, conde de Trastamara de la ciudad de Astorga:" 16 Jul. 1465. f. 1.

2. "Arbol de la sucesion y decendencia de la familia di Osorio i casa de Villalobes, cuia cabeza es el marq. de Astorga." f. 6.

3. "El origen del claro linage de los de Vera." f. 15.
Following on these three papers comes a series of descents or genealogical accounts of some sixty families, all of which are severally entered in the index to this Catalogue; besides short notices (in often but a few lines), between ff. 124-160, of ninety other families.

Next follow some fuller family histories:—

1. History of the house of Sandoval: apparently in two books, but imperfect. ff. 340-420.

The first book ends on f. 375 at chap. 30; the second begins at f. 376 in § 4 of chap. 8, and ends imperfectly in chap. 19. Chap. 1, book I, is entitled "Del origen y principio de la casa y apellido de Sandoval."

2. History of the house of Sarmiento, in 42 chapters, together with copies of 25 charters. ff. 421-474.

3. "Memorial de Lope Garcia de Salacar;" ending imperfectly at the beginning of chap. 89. ff. 477-500.

4. A history of the family of Stuñiga. ff. 500-507.

On eight leaves, (the last one imperfect, only half of it remaining), in double columns, ornamentally written about the beginning of the 16th century, or end of the 15th, with the following title: "Aqui comienza un quaterno el qual fue facado de las estorias antiguas, et cuenta del linage de los de Estuniga."

5. "Genealogia de don Rodrigo de Mendoca [marq. de Canete] por parte de padre, madre, abuelo, abuela . . . y de todos antecessores." ff. 511-527.

6. Collections relative to the family of Pulgar. ff. 538-572.

At the end of the volume are these three papers, of which the last is a late addition to the original contents:—

1. "Exhortacion a los lectores fecha por el r^{do} padre fray Hernando Manso, mongo de la orden de San Benito." f. 585.

It is not stated to what book this preface was prefixed.

2. "Testamento de la catholica reyna donna Isabel . . . muger del catholico rey don Fernando." f. 591.

Two leaves wanting.

3. Legal plea, signed "M. Betanios," "por Antonio de Rosas, hijo de Christoval Perez [contra] Hernando Yanez, conjunta persona de Ysabel Alvarez, sobre el patronazgo y cappellania que instituyo Guiomar de Fonseca." f. 593.

A rough table of contents at the beginning of the volume gives the names of most of the families noticed.

598.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 190. Olim in quadam bibliotheca (forsan baronis Somers), "Press I, shelf C, No. 4;" et in quodam catalogo venali "10."

"Qui seguita la cronica del origine delle famegie nobile venute abitar in Venetia. et ecian d'citadini, con altre cose degne de memoria."

A collection of materials relative to the history of Venice and its patrician families, in two divisions; the first written in the 16th cent., apparently about 1584, and the second copied in the 17th cent.

I. 1. An alphabetical account of Venetian families from S to Z; with 148 coats of arms in colours in the margin, 40 coats in trick, and 19 coloured representations of churches connected with various families. ff. 1 b-38.

At f. 24 under the notice of the family named Vivarin is a sketch in the margin of a man suspended on the gallows.

ff. 39-41 blank.

2. Notes on the office of the "Proveditori" of the arsenal, 1506-1562, and of the arms in the arsenal from 1542 to 1558. ff. 42, 42 b-67.

II. 1. Account of the Doges, from Pauluzzo Anafesto, A.D. 709, to Leonardo Donado, A.D. 1605. ff. 70-102.

ff. 103-4 blank.

2. "Capitolare dell' ill^{mo} et ecc^{mo} Maggior Consiglio." f. 105.

Transcript of a printed book.

3. Lists of families which settled in Venice in the 13th and 14th centuries, with notices of many of them. ff. 110-120.

4. "Qui comincia la cronica della magnifica citta di Venetia, et come la fu edificada, et in che tempore, et per chi." f. 121.

Account of the conspiracy of Beomont Tiepolo in 1310. f. 137 b. Lists of patriarchs, bishops, churches, monasteries, &c. ff. 148 b-165 b.

5. Ordinances made 10 Dec. 1558. f. 167.

6. Lists of public offices of magistracy and government in Venice and its dependencies. ff. 176-190.

Stamped on each side of the old leather binding is a coat of arms; quarterly 1 and 4, two swords in saltire between four crescents 2 and 3, four crescents, two and two; supporters, two greyhounds, collared.

B b 2

599.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 154.
In catalogo bibl. ducis de Chandos, 3426.

A French secretarial book of forms of address and subscription used by the King of France and by the Royal Family in letters to sovereigns and nobles in various countries, and in letters patent; together with the forms used by others in return.

The English addresses are in the name of Q. Elizabeth, and the Scottish in that of James VI and Q. Anne.

600.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 230.
[Olim inter libros Joh: Robinson, episc. London., in Suecia legati Britannici.]

Copies of Swedish state papers.

1. Speech in the senate, 6 Apr. 1668. f. 1.
2. Decree ("Votum") of the Senate, 18 Sept. 1671, drawn up by M. Biörenklou. f. 9.
3. Declaration of Gustavus Adolphus on his accession; Nyköping, 6 Dec. 1611. f. 26.
4. Ordinance of the same: "Stadga, giordt på Rykdagen uthi Örebro," 17 Feb. 1617. f. 32.
5. "Oförgrypelige Tanekar huruwyda Jorde Byten och kiöp, som lageligen äro skedde künna uten kallas eller ey;" (against the re-assumption by Charles XI of crown lands.) f. 40.
6. "Vindiciæ veritatis, eller Sannings försvar emoth ongskafull=illistigh och osan Beskyldningh för-lacket." Signed "Magnus Gabriel de la Gardie, S. R. Cantzler," and dated "Höyentorp, 7 Feb. 1678." f. 53.
7. A remonstrance ("Kordt och nonfalldig remonstratation") respecting the army, dated at Stockholm, Feb. 1676. f. 78.
8. The deed of abdication by Q. Christina as accepted and notified by K. Charles Gustavus. f. 87.
9. List of all the public offices in the royal household, government, army and navy, in 1660, with the salaries. f. 100.
10. Summaries, and comparative tables, of various returns of ammunition, troops, fortifications, &c. in 1660-1675. ff. 152-189.
11. Seventy-nine articles, in five chapters, of regulations issued by Charles XI, with forms of procedure in civil and criminal cases, and instructions for the secretary of the chancellor, the auditors and civic notaries; 16 Dec. 1687. f. 190.

A table of contents is added at the end, ff. 227-230.

601.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 138.

Journal kept during the embassy of the earl of Sunderland to Vienna in 1705, from the day of embarkation at Greenwich, 26 June, to the day of the return thither, 20 Dec.; in French; kept apparently by a French secretary, — Usigny.

The following title is prefixed:—"Journal du voyage que j'ay fait a Vienne in 1705, avec M. le comte de Sunderland, envoie extr. de sa Majesté a la cour imperiale pour complimenter l'Empereur sur son avènement a la couronne, et plenipotentiaire pour employer la mediation de notre auguste Reine pour un accomodement des troubles d'Hongrie."

On the first leaf there are prefixed these two notes:—

"Si cette relation de mon voyage de Vienne tombe apres ma mort entre les mains de quelqu'un, je le supplie que s'il juge qu'elle soit imprimée, ce soit sans y rien ajouter ny retrancher. J'aurois pu y joindre plusieurs pieces authentiques et observations curieuses sur la cour imperiale et sur le gouvernement politique et civil des pais hereditaires, aussi bien que sur la cruelle persecution que les Hongrois ont soufferte a l'instigation des Jesuites qui gouvernoient absolument le defunt Empereur, et n'ont encore que trop d'influences sur les conseils de l'Empereur Joseph, mais puisque c'est mon sort et la volonté de Dieu que je ne puisse pas mener la vie tranquille et retirée que je m'étois proposée, apres laquelle j'ay toujours soupiré, mais au contraire en ay embrassé une toute differente, que je continueray apparemment la reste de mes jours, je prie tres humblement mon cher cousin de Touille, professeur a Lingon, au que j'ay dessein de laisser la plupart de mes livres et papiers par testament, d'observer ce que j'ay marqué cy-dessus. Fait a Londres ce 29^e Janvier 1711¹⁶."

(In another hand.) "Mon cher ami Monsieur de Usigny changea de sentiment, et par son testament me laissa ses manuscrits, et divers papiers de feu monsieur son pere. J. Dehomives" (?)

Interspersed through the volume are eight small and pretty engravings of places visited in Austria, and a table of distances is added at the end.

602.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 95.

Another volume of the French diaries of — Usigny; (without mention of his name) containing an

account of his travels in Portugal and Spain, and of the operations of the English there, in 1706; he having been sent thither, as it seems, to the English ambassador.

The writer leaves London by coach for Falmouth, on 1 Apr. 1706, embarking on 20 Apr. for Lisbon, and lands at Plymouth on his return on 14 Nov. He gives good accounts of the various places he visits, and full particulars of the military movements. At the end he gives, on p. 167, remarks on the character of the Portuguese, extracted from a letter written by a person of quality long resident in Portugal to a friend appointed ambassador thither from some foreign Court; and at p. 181 a copy of a letter written by himself from London in 1707 "à Mr. de L'Et . . . (*sic*), lieutenant general de cavalerie au service d'Hollande, en luy envoyant le relation precedente de la campagne de 1706 en Espagne."

On the first fly-leaf is the following note:—
"Si quelqu'un apres ma mort juge a propos de faire imprimer la relation suivante qui ne contient rien que de tres veritable, je le supplie par tout ce qu'il a de plus cher de n'y faire rien ajouter n'y de retrancher; car ce n'a jamais este mon dessein qu'elle fust imprimée pendant ma vie. Fait a Londres, ce 29^e Janvier, 17¹¹/₂."

603.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 56.

1. "Etat de la Perse en 1730." f. 1.
2. "Relation de la revolution arrivée à Constantinople le 28 Sept. 1730, avec plusieurs circonstances de cet evenement tirées d'autres memoires." f. 10.
3. "Relation de la revolution arrivée à Constantinople la nuit du 24 au 25 Mars, 1731." f. 52.

Dated at the end, "Constantinople, ce 25 Avril, 1731."

604.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 77, præter multa vacua.

1. "Relatione della città e republica di Venetia, nelle quale sono descritti li principii di sua edificatione, avanzamenti, acquisti e perdite fatte, governo, riti, costumi, dominio, forze, erario, aderenze con prencipi, e differenze con gl' elettori dell' imperio per causa di precedenza." f. 1.
2. "Relatione della corte di Roma nel duca di Scionè, ambasciatore nel Rè di Francia appresso la Santità di nostro signore Clemente IX;" (1667-1670). f. 52.

3. "Discorso politico sopra la pace fatta trà la Republica [di Venetia] et il Gran Turco." f. 67.

Beg. "Sig. mio, Sia lode al vero hò operato quasi più."

605.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 405. Olim pars art. 324 in catal. codd. baronis Somers et Joh. Jekyll: "No. 18."

Various historical and political tracts in Italian and Spanish.

1. "Relatione del regno di Moscovia." f. 1.
Beg. "Dovendo de scrivere le cose del gran regno di Moscovia, prima diro il sito."
2. "Discorso sopra le potenti ragione che debbono spingere il Ré Catholico piu tosto all' impresa d' Inghilterra, ch' a quella di Fiandra, ove se dimostra anco con quanta facilità o non molta difficoltà se potria conseguire." f. 39.
Beg. "E cose grande hoggi la potentia del Ré di Spagno."
3. "Breve relatione di quanto s' é inteso e visto nell' abjurazione di Giacinto Centini e compagni," 21 Apr. 1634. f. 65.
4. "Oratione fatta dall' ill^{mo} ambasciatore Veneto al Re di Francia, Lodovico XIII, per l' interesse della Voltelina occupata da Spagnoli." f. 85.
5. "Relatione della republica di Venetia fatta alla maestà del Re Catolico Filippo 3, Ré di Spagna, per il suo ambasciatore don Alfonso della Cueva, Residente in Venetia l' anno 1620." f. 93.
Ends imperfectly.
6. "Cause per le quali la republica Venetiana ha fatto la pace col Turco." f. 116.
Beg. "Hon è gran maraviglia che la maggior parte delle gente in Italia."
Ends imperfectly.
7. "Motivos que tuuo el Papa Gregorio V de nación Aleman, de la ill^{ma} casa de los duques de Sueuia, para quitar a los Romanos la eleccion del emperador del occidente verdadero Rey de Romanos y pasarla à la nación Alemana." *Span.* f. 202.
8. "Representan los Consejos d' Estado y guerra al Rey," respecting the levy of some troops and the charge for the same; 18 Aug. 1631. *Span.* f. 210.
9. "Conclave per la sede vacante della felice memoria di Gregorio Papa xiii, et del successo della creatione di Sisto Quinto, 1587" (1585). f. 216.
Ends imperfectly.
10. One leaf out of some account of Venice. f. 224.
11. "Breve relatio della republica Lucchese; 1583." f. 227.

Imperfect at the end.

12. "Discorso sopra la corte di Roma di mons. ill^{mo} cardinal [Jo. Franc.] Commondon, vescovo del Zante." f. 237.
13. Revenues of France: "Relacion de lo que valen las rentas reales del reyno de Francia;" 1626. *Span.* f. 277.
14. Account, in Spanish, of the great offices of state and of the titles of nobility in Spain. ff. 283, 285.
15. "Titulos, arcobispos, y obispos que ay en el reyno de Portugal y del India." *Span.* f. 295.
16. "Grandecas y descripcion general de las Indias Occidentales representadas a la mag^d. de Felipe 4, Rey de las Españas, en un Parabien, que le dio por parte de la ciudad de Lima, cabeça del reyno del Peru, el licencia de Juan Ortes de Cervantes, procurador general a quel reyno," &c. *Span.* f. 299.
17. "Del regno di Francia, d'un segretario, l'anno 1579." f. 303.
Beg. "Il regno di Francia nobilissima per antichita et per la sua monarchia celebrata."
18. "Relatione dell' ecc^{mo}. signor Emilian Manolesso, dottor et cavaliere, ritornato di Ferrara, l' anno 1575." f. 385.

606.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 104. Olim vol. xx. inter libros Italicos, art. 324 in catal. codd. MSS. Somers et Jekyll.

"Relatione del clarissimo Contarene, ritornato ambasciatore, dall' imperatore Carlo V."

Report by Gaspar Contarini, afterwards a cardinal, to the Doge of Venice, on his return from his embassy to Charles V, on the character, family, court, government and dominions of the Emperor.

607.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 122. Olim vol. xxii. inter libros Italicos ut supra.

A collection of copies of instructions to ambassadors from Pope Clement VIII, with a few other papers. In Italian.

1. To Lothario Conti, duca di Poli, ambassador to the Emperor; 3 Oct. 1594. f. 1.
2. To monsig. Doria, sent to the camp in Hungary; 5 July, 1594. f. 8.
3. To count Lodovico Angosciola, sent to the Prince of Transylvania; 23 Jan. 1594. f. 14.
4. To card. Madrucci, sent to the Diet at Ratisbon; 4 March, 1594. f. 18.

5. "La scuola publica di guerra, ovvero un trattato si sia licito di cinger armi per il servitio d' un prencipe di diversa religione." f. 26.
Dated at the end 14 March, 1628.
6. "Relatione di Roma," by Giov. Mocenico, the Venetian ambassador there, in 1612. f. 46.
7. Instructions of Clem. VIII "al Alessandro di Comuli, arciprete di S. Hieron. di Roma, mandato a molti principi et potentati della parte settentrionali;" 10 Feb. 1594. f. 60.
8. Instructions to the same, sent "a Teodoro, Gran Duca di Moscovia;" 24 Jan. 1594. f. 72.
9. — "a monsig. San Vitale, vescovo di Spoleti, et alli ss^{ri}. Orsini, suoi referendarii, destinati nuntii a prencipi et potentati d' Italia per aiuti contro il Turco;" 30 Jan. 1594. f. 78.
10. Instructions to capt. Francesco Alegretti, "per ordine del Cinthio Aldobrandini, cardinale," with regard to the fortress of Clissa. f. 86.
11. Instructions to [C. Speciani] bishop of Cremona, nuntio to the Imperial court; 25 Apr. 1592. f. 92.
12. Instructions to Fabio Genga, sent to Pope Clement VIII. and the other princes of Italy, "per dare conto della prigionia et giustitia fatta nella persona del Battori Baldassare, et altri rebelli in Transilvania, et il sommario del processo contro loro." f. 107.
13. Instructions to card. Madrucci, sent to the Imperial Court; 12 Sept. 1593; with additional instructions. f. 115.
14. Instructions to card. [Enrico] Gaetano, legate in Poland; imperf. f. 121.

608.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 371.

Miscellaneous state papers in Italian, chiefly relating to Germany and Spain.

1. "Nota dell' entrate del regno di Francia." f. 1.
2. "Translato del recesso della Dieta celebrata in Friburg per conto della confederatione fatta [per li setti cantoni Catholici] con il Christianissimo Re di Franza, principiato 2 Dec. 1564." f. 6.
3. "Translato del recesso della dietta fatta in Lucerna," 9 Jan. 1565, between the seven Roman Catholic cantons. f. 14.
4. "Articuli et conditiones quibus de pace tractatum est inter supremos belli commissarios et duces suæ Cesareæ majestatis et legatos ill^{mi} Principis Transilvaniæ;" 12 March, 1565. f. 20.
"Extracta ex architypo per me Hadrianum Candidum, Lazari von Schwendi, [Cesareæ majestatis commissarii] capellanum et concionatorem."

5. Articles agreed on by the Diet held by the Emperor Maximilian II at Augsburg, 31 May, 1566. *Lat.* f. 25.
6. "Articuli dominorum prælatorum et baronum cæterorumque statuum et ordinum regni Hungariæ, conclusi in generali eorum conventu, 1 Aug. 1569, Posonii celebrato," sub imp. Maximiliano II. f. 75.
7. "Epitome omnium eorum quæ in comitiis Spirensibus anno 1570 peracta sunt." f. 87.
8. "Discorso nell' eminente pericolo del Christianesimo (*sic*), alli maggiori et minori potenti Christiani;" inscribed to the card. Amulio in an unsigned dedication dated at Rome, 16 Dec. 1570. f. 93.
9. "Lega tra Pio IV papa et li cantoni Cattolici," made at Lucerne in 1565. *Lat.* with Italian translation. ff. 117, 121.
10. "Parere di Marcantonio Colonna sopra il soccorso di Cipri" against the Turks, in 1570, with a copy of a letter from Hieron. Zane "cap. gen.," dated 16 Sept. 1570. ff. 128, 130.
11. "Parere di don Giov. d' Austria sopra l' armata [del Turco à Cipro];" 16 Sept. 1570. f. 135.
12. "Capitoli dell' accordo tra il Re di Francia et i suoi rebelli," Aug. 1570. f. 144.
13. "Copia d' alcuni articoli accordati à quelli della religione oltr' à gli altri contenuti nell' editto della pacificatione publicato nella corte del Parlamento di Parigi nel mese d' Ottobre." f. 156.
14. "Proposte et risposte alla conferenza del privato consiglio del Re, tenuto à Bles questa mese di Ottobre, 1570." f. 160.
15. "Discorso sopra la pace di Francia;" in the form of an anonymous letter, dated at St. Germain's, 20 July, 1570. f. 167.
16. "Lega tra il Papa [Pio V], Re Cattolico et Venetiani," in May, 1571, against the Turks (*Lat.*) with "capitolo aggiunto." ff. 176, 184.
17. "Lettera di Maximiliano Imp. al suo ambro in Roma sopra la lega d' Aprile, 1571;" Prague, 11 Apr. 1571. *Lat.* f. 187.
18. "Discorso sopra le cose della lega." f. 193.
19. "Discorso di mons. Capiluppo sopra la lega, 1571." f. 199.
20. "Parere del conte S^{to} Fiore delle cose dell' armata;" Messina, 26 Aug. 1571. f. 209.
21. "Relatione del s^r. Sforzo (*sic*), Palavisini al Doge di Venetia del seguito dell' armata." f. 213.
22. "Ordini di don Giovanni d' Austria sopra l' armata l' anno 1571." *Span.* f. 225.
23. Five narratives, in Spanish, of the success of the allied fleet against the Turks in the Gulf of Lepanto, in Oct. 1571. ff. 237-248.

At ff. 245, 247 are copies of two letters to Ill. Pacheco from the marq. de Santa Cruz and Franc de Ibarra.

24. Treaty between Charles IX of France and Q. Elizabeth of England; 19 Apr. 1572; *Lat.*, with an abstract ["Summario"] in *Ital.* ff. 251, 257.
25. "Discorso alla maj^a. Cattolica che il Turco e facile vincerlo io armata di mare et impossibile superarlo io battaglia terrestre." f. 271.
26. "Senores d' Espana;" a list of all the nobility of Spain. f. 279.
27. "Relacion de lo que a passado en Flandes desdi que el senor don Juan llego à Lucemburg hasta los 18 de Ottobre, 1577." *Span.* f. 284.
28. "Pragmatica en que se da la orden y forma que se ha de tener y guardar en los tratamientos y cortesias de palabra y por escrito." f. 308.
A pamphlet of eight folio pages printed at Barcelona in 1586.
29. Copies of six official documents, in Latin, respecting the election of the Archduke Maximilian to be King of Poland, at Olmutz, 25-27 Sept. 1587. ff. 314-324.
Thus described in an Italian title on f. 312, "Elettione dell' arciduca Massimiliano in Re di Pollonia, risposta fatta a deputati a nome suo, oratione fatta da legati, et risposta dell' arciduca, con tutto quello segui nella sua elettione."
30. "Confirmatio iurium et conditionum in electione novi Regis Varssoviæ utrinque propositarum." f. 326.
A folio pamphlet of 16 pages, printed, without name of place, in 1587.
31. Representation to the Pope on the state of religion, the prevalence of heresy, and the impossibility of holding a General Council in which heretics could take part; by Thomas "Casellus" (not, as in Ughelli, "Casellius") bishop of Cava (*ob.* 1571). *Lat.* f. 335.
At the end are copies of letters forwarding this paper also to the King of France (? "mi Rex Christiane," "Catholice Rex") and to a bishop or archbishop.
32. Copy of a letter from Pope Clement (VII) to the Emperor Charles V, acceding at length to his proposal to call a General Council. *Ital.* f. 343
33. "Discolpa de Venetiani della pace col Turco l' anno 1573." f. 348.

609.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 9.

"Joannis Medicis, fortissimi ducis, gesta;" qui obiit anno 1526.

610.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 56. Olim peculium Jos. Addison; postea inter codd. baronis Somers et Jos. Jekyll; denique, liber Edw. Umfreville.

Report by a Venetian ambassador on general affairs in relation to Germany, France, and Spain, but chiefly with reference to the bishopric of Munster. *Ital.* At the end is this subscription: "1678 adi ii Decembre. Fu data la presente copia con ordine e balottatione della serenissima segretaria. Girolamo Squadron, segretario."

On a page at the beginning (otherwise blank) is the following note: "A memorial given in by a Venetian ambassador to the Doge and Senate of Venice when he had finish'd his embassie. This came to my hands at Paris." This note appears to be in the handwriting of Addison, from the following memorandum made by Rawlinson on another fly-leaf:—"Ex dono Edw. Umfreville armig. This was formerly in L^d. Somers's collection, and a part of a very large one, bought by Mr. Addison in his travels, and purchased in Somers's sale by R + R." Most therefore, if not all, of the preceding Italian MSS. and many of those which follow belonged to Addison.

611.

Chartaceus. In folio sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 48. Olim inter codd. Somers et Jekyll.

Transcripts of the following official documents relating to the family of Medici.

1. "Investitura Alexandri de Medicis, 1530;" breve imp. Caroli V. f. 1.
2. "Investitura Cosmi de Medicis," per imp. eundem, 1537. f. 13.
3. "Investitura Senensis" ejusdem Cosmi, per Joannem de Figuerva mandatarium Philippi, Hispaniarum Regis, anno 1557. f. 25.
4. "Diploma Maximiliani II [imp.], quo Magni Etruriæ Ducis titulum Francisco Florentiarum duci contulit;" 26 Jan. 1576. f. 43.

612.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 514. Possedit Tho. Ingleby.

Copies of instructions to Nuncios of Pope Gregory XV in 1621, &c.

1. Instruttione a vescovo di Aversa [C. Carafa]; nuntio destinato alla maj. Ces. di Ferdinando II, 12 Apr. 1621. f. 2.

2. Instruttione a mons. de Sangro, patriarcha d' Alessandria et arcivesc. di Benevento, nuntio al Re Cattolico; 1 Apr. 1621. f. 54.
3. ——— a mons. Corsini, arciv. di Tarsi, nuntio ordinario nel reame di Francia; 4 Apr. 1621. f. 92.
4. ——— a mons. di Torres, arciv. di Andrinopoli, nuntio in Polonia; 30 Maggio, 1621. f. 139.
5. ——— a mons. Panfilio, nuntio nel reame di Napoli; 26 Marzo, 1621. f. 180.
6. ——— a [L. Zacchia] vesc. di Monte Fiascono, nuntio residente a Venetia; 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 194.
7. ——— a arciv. di Patras, nuntio ordinario in Fiandra; 1 Maggio, 1621. f. 228.
8. ——— a mons. de Massimi, vesc. di Bertinoro, nuntio in Toscana; 25 Marzo, 1621. f. 260.
9. "Conclave nel quale fu creato sommo Pontefice il cardinale Maffeo Barberino, Fiorentino, detto Urbano Ottavo;" 1623. f. 270.
10. "Conclave fatto nella sede vacante di Leone XI, nel quale fu creato Pontefice il cardinal Camillo Borghese, Romano, detto Paolo Quinto;" 1605. f. 366.
11. "Relatione di Roma, fatta nel Senato Veneto alli 22 di Novembre, 1623, dall' ecc. sig. cavalliero Raniero Zeni." f. 408.

613.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 372.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Relatione dell' ill. sig. don Francesco di Vera, ritornato d' ambasciatore della republ. di Venetia al. . . . Catolico Re di Spagna; 1577." f. 1.
2. "Relatione fatta nel Senato Veneto, 22 Nov. 1623, dall' . . . Rainiero Zeno." f. 59.
3. "Conclave nella morte di Papa Clemente VIII, done fu creato Papa il cardinale Alessandro de Medici detto Leone XI;" 1605. f. 160.
4. "Relatione del conclave nel quale fu creato Papa Paulo Quinto;" 1605. f. 204.
5. "Conclave di Papa Gregorio XV;" 1621. f. 238.
6. "Conclave della sede vacante di Papa Greg. XV, nel quale fu creato Papa il card. Barberino, chiamatosi Urbano VIII;" 1623. f. 287.
7. "Relazione della corte di Roma del cav. Nicolo Erizzo, ambasciadore Veneto, nel pontificato di Clem. XI;" 29 Ott. 1702. f. 344.
8. Petition from one Giov. Batt. Venier to his sovereign for permission to return from exile, into which he had gone to escape some accusation 16 months before, expressing willingness to suffer imprisonment instead. f. 371.

614.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 76.

"Relatione della republica di Venetia e suo stato, dell'ambasciatore di Filippo IV, Re delle Spagne," scil. don Alonso de la Cueva, march. di Bedmar, nell'anno 1620.

615.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 105.

"Il Pasquino, esiliato de Roma, si retira in Venetia, visita il Gobbo di Rialto, e discorrone delli affari correnti del mondo;" dialogo politico e satirico.

616.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 213.

1. "Relatione del regno di Napoli fatta da agente Veneto." f. 1.
2. "Relatione di tutto il governo antico e moderno della clarissima republica di Genoua." f. 41.
Pref. beg.: "Due grandissime difficoltà."
3. "Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscana." f. 100.
Beg. "Dovendo io per compiuta sodisfatione."
4. "Relatione della republica di Lucca." f. 132.
Beg.: "Gloria et splendore del secolo antico."
5. "Relatione dell' Isola et Cavaglieri di Malta, le commende d' Italia, con le rendite di Ciascuna; et l'ordine che si tiene di crear il Gran Maestro, del sig. Gio. Battista Leoni, 1623; alla Papa Urbano VIII." f. 142.
6. "Relatione di Sicilia, fatta dal sig. Placido Ragazzoni." f. 177.

617.

Membranaceus. In 4to. min. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 219. Forsan olim inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll.

"Ducale," or collection of the laws and ordinances of the Doge and Senate of Venice, or book of instructions to governors of towns and provinces. The copy given by Leonardo Donato, Doge, to Marco Gussoni on his appointment as captain of Bergamo in 1608.

At f. 201 is an attestation by Flam. Barbaro, "secret. alle voci," dated 5 March, 1608.

618.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 303. Inter, ut videtur, codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "L'Alemagna di Lorenzo Contarini, 1547." f. 1.
Extracts in another hand are also given at ff. 84-90.
2. "Relatione di Polonia del clar^{mo}. sig. Girolamo Lippomanno, fatta al senato Venitiano, l'anno 1574." f. 23.
3. "Relatione del clar^{mo}. sig. Hieronimo Lippomanni, amb^{re}. a don Guian d'Austria in Napoli, fatta in senato l'anno 1576." f. 38.
4. "Discrepcion y grandeça de las Indias Occidentales;" *Span.* f. 43.
5. Discorso di Spagna, Portogallo, e Italia; 1581. f. 50.
An abridged copy follows at ff. 78-83, in another hand.
6. "Di Francia del Suriano et Gio. Michele del 1575." f. 58.
7. Notizia di Venetia. f. 62.
8. "Relatione del Gran Ducato di Fienze; 1576." f. 64.
Beg.: "Possiede il Gran Duca, havendo unito in uno gli stati."
9. Relatione dalla Toscana del — Gussoni; 1576. f. 74.
Beg.: "Contiene la Toscana per longhezza 200 miglia."
10. "Constantinopoli del 1584." f. 95.
11. "Del Turco: alcune particolarita estratte dalla relatione fatta da Francesco Bandola, Raguseo, ritornato da Ragusa dell' 1574 a PP. Gregorio 13." f. 106.
12. "Le capitulationi all' imperatore di Francia, tradotti di Turco in Italiano da Jacha dragomano del Gran Signore et dell' imperatore di Francia nell' eccelsa Porta." 1581. f. 112.
13. "Alcune particolarita principale estratte dalla relatione del clar. sig. Federigo Badoero [ambasc. Venet.] ritornato dalla sua legatione da Carlo V imperatore, et da Filippo Re di Spagna, 1558." f. 116^b.
14. "Relatione dell' ecc^{te}. Emiliano Monolesso ritornato di Ferrara l'anno 1575." f. 124.
15. Letter from Rome, not dated, signed "D. S. di C.," "all' il sign. Duca di Terranova, govern. dell' stato di Milano et cap. generale per sua Maesta Cattolica in Italia," sending, at his request, some observations on the government of Milan. f. 128.
16. "De legationibus;" tractatus brevis. f. 148.
17. "Scrittura per ambasciatori de principi; tratta prima che se dia principio ad un negotio che si ha de considerare se visia ragione de poter sperare buon fine." f. 155.

18. "Recordi per ambasciatori de principi con un epilogo breve di quelle cose che si recercano per far la relatione." f. 173.
19. "Le cose che si dee osserrar quando si fa la relatione d'un paese." f. 188.
20. "Istruttione del cardinale Sermonetta al s^{or} Pietro Gaetano suo nepote nella prima andata sua in Fiandra." f. 190.
21. "Conclave nel quale fu creato Papa Sisto V, alli 24 d'Aprile, 1585." f. 197.
22. Laudatory letter, without address or date, and unfinished, in which the letters and sonnets of the person addressed are extolled, and the "Gran Giov. de' Medici, speranza d'Italia et desperatione di Barbari" (whose "fido compagno" he appears to have been), is also praised. f. 208.
The letter begins, "Divinissimo signor mio."
23. A table of the contents, as it seems, in some miscellaneous treatise or treatises, dealing with mechanics, natural philosophy, navigation, &c. f. 214.
24. Passages, in Italian, extracted from various classical authors: Cicero, Xenophon, Plutarch, Pausanias, Diodorus Siculus, Ovid, Æschines, &c. ff. 218-303.

619.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 481. Inter codd. Jos. Jekyll, *Libb. Ital.* vol. xix.

Italian tracts.

1. "Discorso sopra il Concilio di Trento." f. 1.
Beg.: "Giulio secondo attese più all'armi."
2. "Gesta impiorum per Francos, sive gesta Francorum per impios;" tractatus "de foederibus Galliae cum impiis," scil. cum Genevensibus, Hollandis, &c., f. 163.
3. "Giustificazioni delle actioni di Spagna, e manifestatione delle violenze di Francia." f. 222.
4. "Relatione del Gran Duca di Toscana" Ferdinando; lettera da Ramazzo da Romizzo, Terrazzano, 27 Luglio, 1620. f. 272.
5. Trattato sopra il modo del governo di stato. f. 293.
Beg.: "Trà tutte le cose che portano beneficio al governo di stato."
6. "Breve racconto della cagione per la quale il re d'Inghilterra Arrigo VIII si levasse dall' obbedienza del sommo Pontefice." f. 386.
Beg.: "Quanto sia stata sempre perniciosa."
7. "Relatione del governo di Napoli." f. 410.
Beg.: "Nel governo di questo regno vi tiene sua Majesta une."

8. "Relatione del ecc^o. s^r. Leonardo Moro, ambasciatore della ser^{ma} republica di Venetia appresso sua Maesta Cattolica per tutto l'anno 1628." f. 452.
9. "Discorso 4^o. sopra cinque soggetti papabili della fattione Barberina; 1636." f. 477.

620.

Chartaceus. In fol. min. sæc. xvii. ff. 320. Inter, ut videtur, codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Oratio habita ab oratoribus, seu commissariis, Cæsareæ Majestatis coram ser^{mo}. d. n. Pio papa V;" 24 Apr. 1570. f. 1.
2. "Ricordi per li ministri di prencipi in generale." f. 14.
3. "Relatione di Spagna;" 1606. f. 25.
Beg.: "Quasi tutti le prencipi, così infedeli come Christiani."
4. "Relatione del clar^{mo}. M. Michel Suriano, ritornato ambasciatore dal ser^{mo}. Re de Romani l'anno 1557." f. 95.
5. "Descrittione dell'imperio Turchesco del sig. Maffeo Veniero, ultimamente da lui medesimo rivista et corretta." f. 228.
6. "Conclave Clementis septimi;" 1523. f. 283.
7. "Conclave di Paolo III per la morte di Clemente VII;" 1534. f. 289.
8. "Conclave di Paolo IV;" 1555. f. 299.

621.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 502. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 17.

"Relatione dello stato dell'imperio et della Germania per tutto l'anno 1628."

Beg.: "Le cagione de presenti e passati tumulti dell' Imperio."

An alphabetical table of contents is prefixed.

622.

Chartaceus. In fol. min. sæc. xvii. ff. 202. Inter, ut videtur, codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Relatione della republica di Venetia, . . . per Agostino della Cueva." f. 1.

A fourth copy of the Relation by *Alfonso* della Cueva which is found in MSS. 425, 605, 614, and 623. There it is dated 1620, here 1619; but as there is a mistake here in the author's Christian name, so probably there is also in the date.

2. "Relatione di tutto lo stato et governo temporale e spirituale del Papa." f. 104.

Beg.: "Ho imparato sermo. prencipe nelle legationi."

3. "Relatione del stato, sito, grandezza, forze, ricchezza, entrata et spesa del Gran Duca di Toscana l'anno 1620." f. 145.

Beg.: "Il serenissimo Cosmo secondo de Medici."

4. "Conclave nella morti di Gregorio decimo quinto, nel quale fu creato papa il cardinal Barberino detto poi Urbano ottavo;" 1623. f. 181.

623.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 411. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 13.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Relatione della corte di Roma, suoi officii, governo, e riti." f. 1.

Beg.: "Il sommo Pontefice hà per suoi colaterali settanta Cardinali."

2. "Relatione di Spagna fatta dal Leonardo Moro, amb. di Venetia, 1627." f. 121.

3. "Relatione di Venetia, fatta da don Alf. de la Cueva, march. di Bedmar, 1620." f. 211.

4. "Relatione dello stato, forze, e governo del Gran Duca di Toscana;" [by Ramazzo da Romizzo]. f. 287.

Beg.: "Questo gran signore in Italia e il quinto della sua casa."

5. "Relatione dello stato e forze di tutti li principi d'Italia;" [circa 1574]. f. 325.

Beg.: "La provincia d'Italia e divisa in undici principati."

6. "Relatione dell' origine di casa d'Austria, e dell' acquisti fatti da loro." f. 357.

Beg.: "Io raccogliero brevemente, illustrissimo signore, l'origine della casa d'Austria."

7. "Sommario dell' ordine che si tiene nella corte di Spagna circa il governo delli stati di S. M. Cattolica." f. 379.

Beg.: "Ha il Re Cattolica molti consigli."

8. "Relatione del governo di Napoli." f. 387.

Beg.: "S. Ma^{ta} nel governo di questo regno vi tiene une." Cod. 619, *supra*, art. 7.

9. "Lettera del s^r. Torquato Recchia al s^r. principe di San Gregorio, nella quale li dà relatione del paese e costumi de i popoli di Danimarca." f. 403.

624.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 492. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 16.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Discorso intorno alla dignità imperiale, nel quale si disputa se convenga supprimerla con trasferirne l'autorità nel sommo Pontefice." f. 1.

Beg.: "Chi voleno impugnare in una academia."

2. "Turbatus imperii Romani status ejusque origo et causa, hoc est, Informatio circa præsentis Imperii discordias earumque authores;" c. 1613. f. 39.

3. "Relatione del governo dello stato ecclesiastico ne i regni di Spagna." f. 77.

Beg.: "Si governa l'ecclesiastico nelli regni di Spagni per i prelati."

4. "Paralello tra l'imperatore Ferdinando secondo e Luigi XIII, re di Francia." f. 84.

5. "Dialogo curiosa tra un Spagnolo et un Francese." f. 88.

6. "Discorso sopra la precedenza tra Spagna e Francia." f. 92.

7. "Parere del conte Broccardo alla M^{ta}. del Rè Cattolica, circa il modo che si potria tenere per liberare il regno di Francia dalla miseria in che si troua per la confusione della religione." f. 120.

8. "Relatione della morte del marescial d'Ancre in Parigi del 1617." f. 122.

9. "Discorso del principio, progresso, et declinatione dell' antica monarchia di Francia, con le pretensioni e ragioni de i Regi Christianissimi sopra il sacro imperio." f. 126.

Beg.: "Habitavano anticamente li Francesi su la riva del Fuime sala."

10. "Lettera faceta circa il paese della Francia." f. 150.

11. "G. G. R. Theologi admonitio ad Lud. XIII Galliarum Regem, qua breviter ostendit Galliam fæde et turpiter impium fœdus iniisse, et injustum bellum contra Catholicos movisse." f. 154.

12. "Mecenate consiglierio di stato di un gran prencipe Italiano discorre quello che deve fare il suo signore ne' presenti rumori di guerra, et anco lo consiglia à seguire l' armi Francesi, . . . e si mostra il poco fondamento che si può fare nell' amicitia e protettione de Spagnoli." f. 188.

13. "Discorso politico nel quale si mostra che l' Italia può ricevere molta utilità dalla venuta delle armi Francesi in essa." f. 200.

Dated, "Milano, 2 luglio, 1628."

14. "Discorso politico nel quale si disputa se il Papa ne' presenti rumori di guerra debba star neutrale ò nò per maggior convenenza." f. 224.

15. "Relatione dello stato e forze di tutti gli prencipi d' Italia." f. 254.

Beg.: "La provincia d' Italia e divisa in undici principati." Cod. 623, *supra*, art. 5.

16. "Discorso intorno al governo ecclesiastico così spirituale come temporale fatto in Roma." f. 278.

Beg.: "Io veramente hò sempre sentito con sant' Agostino."

17. "Relatione [da R. de Romizzo] dello stato, forze e governo del Gran Duca di Toscana." f. 310.

Beg.: "Questo gran signore in Italia è il quinto Gran Duca della sua casa."

18. "Ragionamento fatto dal conte Sirley, Inglese, ambasciatore del Rè di Persia, à Papa Greg. XV, circa la lega che si tratta con detto Rè è prencipi Christiani et il modo di potere ottenere la vittoria contro il Turco, commune nemico." f. 331.

This memorial, presented on the visit of Sir Rob. Shirley to Rome in 1622, is not mentioned in E. P. Shirley's account of *The Sherley Brothers*, printed for the Roxburghe Club in 1848.

19. "Discorso delle chiese riformate della sovranità di Bearne in materia della man levata dei bene ecclesiastici concessa dal consiglio del Rè à gli vescovi Romani." f. 337.

20. "Prattica del Santo Offitio, nella quale si tratta di tutte le materie delle quali conosce la santa Inquisitione e del mode di procedere inesse;" capitoli xxv. f. 359.

21. "Summarium capitulorum quæ fuerunt jurata per cardinales in conclavi post obitum Clementis papæ octavi, mense Maii 1605." f. 433.

22. "Secretissima instructio Gallo Britanno Batavo Friderico quinto, comiti Palatino, Electori data." f. 437.

Beg.: "Serenissime Princeps, alumne charissime, a fidelissimo tuo educatore, exercitato milite, et versatissimo politico, documenta non quotidiana cape."

In this are included the following:—

- i. "Exemplar litterarum Betlemi Gabor ad vezerium Nakas Hasanem Bassam;" 26 Jun. 1616. f. 446.

- ii. "Posteriorès litteræ Betlemi Gabor ad Schanderem Bassam;" 4 Nov. 1619. f. 448b.

23. "Altera instructio Gallo Britanno Batavo Friderico quinto data, ex Belgica in Latinam linguam versa, et optimo publico evulgata." f. 465.

Beg.: "Juvi prensantem."

625.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 779. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 11.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "De gli effetti che la Lega ha prodotti dannotissimi à la religione Catolica, à lo stato et corona di Francia, et à gl' autori stessi della detta Lega:" (*title in table of contents*). f. 2.

2. "Del senso delle cose"; libri quatri. f. 84.

An Italian translation of Th. Campanella's treatise "De sensu rerum et magia."

3. "Parere del collaterale generale per li successi di guerra occorsi nell' Istria et Friuli." f. 373.

4. "Relatione venuta di Trento di quante occorre in cappella il giorno di San Pietro sopra la precedenza degli ambasciatori di Francia et di Spagna; con alcune lettere di mons. r^{mo} Paleotto et del cardinale di Lorena intorno a questa materia:" 1563. f. 381.

5. "Lettera di Carlo V, imp., scritta al senato di Roma subito doppo il sacco di essa nel MDXXVII:" 7 cal. Aug. 1527. *Lat.* f. 395.

6. "Conclave nel quale fu creato Papa Clemente quinto che fu l' anno 1305." f. 397.

7. "Conclave di Papa Marcello secondo;" 1555. f. 407.

8. "Delli fondamenti dello stato, et delle parti essenziali che formano il prencipe; di don Scipio da Castro." f. 433.

9. "Relatione del Delfino cavaliere et procuratore ritornato ambasciatore da Roma l' anno 1598." f. 470.

10. "Perche il volgo fa molti discorsi sopra il negotio della precedenza tra Spagna et Francia, hò voluto vedere curiosamente quello che si può dire et scriver sopra cio, secondo si ritruova scritto dalle historie." f. 551.

11. "Instruttione del duca d' Alva al conte di S. Valentino mandato à Paole IV à nome di Re Filippo nel 1556 di Napoli." f. 606.

12. "Instruttione à Dom. del Nero mandato de Paolo IV al duca di Alva, in risposta di quanto porto il detto conte, 11 Agosto, 1556." f. 607^b.

13. "Lettera del card. Caraffa al duca di Palliano;" 6 Giulio, 1556. f. 609^b.

14. "Discorso notabilissimo del card. Carrafa per haver dall' Imperatore Siena." f. 611.

15. "Tregua trà n. Signore et il duca d'Alva fatta in Roma 19 Nov. 1556." f. 614^b.

16. "Replica del card. Carrafa al Re Christiano." f. 617.

17. "Copia delle capitolacione et altre scritture della pace tra Papa Paolo IV et il Rè Cattolico, 1557." f. 621.

18. "Instructio Pauli Papæ IV pro card. Trivultio ad Henr. Gallorum Regem." f. 626.

19. "Lettera di duca de Palliano, 5 Nov. 1557;" delle cose di duca; lettera al card. di Caraffa, 1 Dec.; instruttione del card. Caraffa sopra le cose di

- Palliano; alcuni capitoli della Istruttione." ff. 627^b, 628, 629, 632, 636.
20. "Istruttione di Paolo IV di quanto si hà dà esporre per parte sua al Rè Christiano." f. 637.
21. "Istruttione del card. Carrafa et conte di Moncono data al duca di Somma." f. 638.
22. Lettere e Istruttione di duca di Palliano. ff. 639-640.
23. "Istruttione del card. Carrafa data à mons. Fantuccio per la corte d' Inghilterra." f. 640^b.
24. "Instrucciones pro card. Carrafa ad Philippum Hispp. Regem anno 1557." f. 642.
25. "Ricord al Rè Cattolico nell' andata del card. Carrafa." f. 646^b.
26. "Istruttione al don Pietro alla corte Cattolica." f. 648.
27. "Istruttione [del duca di Palliano] à Paolo Filonardo di quanto habbia à trattare in cose di S.M. Cattolica." f. 651.
28. "———— di quelle che hà da trattare in cose per me con s^r. Antonio Doria." f. 652.
29. "Istruttione al Filonardo" del card. Ant. Carrafa. f. 653.
30. "Istruttione [del Carrafa] al Andr. Sacchetti per negoziare col duca di Palliano" et alcuni; capitoli sopra cose di duca. ff. 653^b—657.
31. Istruttione del card. Carrafa al vesc. di Terracina, da Bruxelles; 5 Gen. 1558. f. 658.
32. "Risposta [del duca di Palliano] alla sopradetta Istruttione;" e istruttione del duca à mons. di Terracina, 28 Gen. 1558; lettera del card. et del duca, 23, 24 Feb. ff. 660^b, 662^b, 663^b,—4.
33. Processus contra card. Carrafam, et ejus defensio. f. 666.
- The transcript was finished 20 Nov. 1560.
34. "De la potestad pontificia y regia;" a Spanish treatise on the relations of papal and royal authority in ecclesiastical affairs, arranged under five "puntos" or heads. f. 683.
- Beg.: "Por averle oydo decir a v. excellenza tenia desco de ver averiguadas."
- Written by a Jesuit writer, the first page being headed, "IHS M[ari]a."
35. "Filippica," "ò discorso satyrico in disprezzo del Re di Spagna et in favore del Duca di Savoya" (*title in table of contents*). f. 709.
- Beg.: "Hor che diranno i politici di Roma?"
36. "Ravedimento, o sia protesta di un clarissimo senator Veneto, scritta al rhetor N. suo fratello, continente le cause per le quali renuntia in tutto e per tutto all' opinione del serenissimo Donati et alla sua fattione adherendo a i comandamenti di s. S[anti]ta;" 1603. f. 714.

37. "Del officio d'un buon capitano della guerra contra Turchi" (*title in table of contents*). f. 723.

Beg.: "Ill^{mo}. et eccell^{mo} signore, Arduo et eccelso frà l'humane cose è il carico et l'offitio del capitanare gli esserciti."

Very clearly and neatly written.

38. "Tratado de como se metio la Inquisicion en Portugal por industria de Pedro Suarez de Saiabedra, natural de Cordova." f. 738.

Dated at the end, Rome, 6 Jan. 1615.

Beg.: "Aunque fue grande la muchedumbre delos Indios."

39. "La batalla de Pavia (1525); dirigida al mui illustre señor don Pedro de Avila, marques de las Navas, señor dela cassa de Villafranca, &c." f. 747.

The dedication is dated at Talavera, 25 Nov. 1544; but this copy is a transcript made towards the end of the following century. The narrative commences at the year 1522.

626.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 368. [Cf. cod. 631 *infra*.]

Italian historical tracts; instructions to ambassadors.

1. "Istruttione data del s^r. card. Borghese à mons. vescovo d'Albenga [V. Landinelli] destinato da Papa Paolo V collettore in Portogallo, alla quale si rimette in parte la soprascritta data à mons. vescovo di Bisegli." f. 1.
2. "Istruttione a monsig. Albergati, vesc. di Bisegli, destinato da n. S. suo collettore in Portogallo." 4 March, 1622. f. 19.
3. "Istruttione à monsig. di Sangro, patriarca d'Allessandria, et arciv. di Benevento, per andare nuntio di n. S. al Rè Cattolico;" 5 (?) Apr. 1621. f. 47.
4. "Istruttione à mons. arciv. di Tebe per andare nuntio straordinario di n. S. al Rè Cattolico;" 16 Oct. 1621. f. 86.
5. "Istruttione seconda à mons. arciv. di Tebe per trattare con sa ma[e]sta del [stato] di Germania," in reference to the affairs of the Palatinate and the policy of England; 16 Oct. 1621. f. 94.
6. "Istruttione terza per trattare della lega contro il Turco;" 16 Oct. 1621. f. 110.
7. "Istruttione quarta per trattare del negotio della Valtellina." f. 134.
8. "Istruttione à mons. de Massimi, vesc. di Bertinoro, nuntio ne regni de Spagna, per trattare con le maj. del Rè Cattolico sopra la dispensa del matrimonio di sua sorella col principe d'Inghilterra;" 12 Apr. 1623. f. 156.

Letter to him of the same date, about attempting the conversion of the Prince of Wales, &c. f. 167^b.

9. "Considerationi dalle quali si conosce douer esser utile il matrimonio sudetto alla religione Cattolica." f. 172.
10. "Istruttione à vestra eccellenza sig. duca di Fiano, destinato da n. S. à pigliare in deposito a nome di s. S. et della sede apostolica li forti della Valtellina"; 5 Apr. 1623. f. 182.
11. "_____ istruttione seconda." f. 212.
12. "Istruttione à sig. Mattheo Baglioni, collaterale e pagatore delle genti di n. S., che si spediscono dà sua Santità nella Valtellina per andare à Milano per servizio di sua Beatitudine," 1 Apr. 1623. f. 224.
13. "Istruttione à mons. vesc. de Monte Fiascone [L. Zacchia] destinato da nostro Signore suo nuntio residente a Venetia"; 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 232.
14. "Istruttione à mons. Panfilio, auditore di Rota, destinato nuntio di n. S. nel reame di Napoli;" 26 Marzo, 1621. f. 286.
15. "Istruttione à mons. de massimi, vesc. di Bertinoro per andar nuntio di n. S. in Toscana:" 20 Agosto, 1621. f. 298.
16. "Istruttione data dal marchese di Bedmar già ambasciatore del Rè Cattolico in Venetia, hoggi cardinale di santa Chiesa, à d. Luigi Bravo suo successore, circa il modo col quale si douera governare in simile ambasciaria." f. 326.
17. "Istruttione data da mons. Comendone à i legati del Concilio di Trento sopra le cose trattati dall' Imp. Carlo V, 1563, 19 Feb." f. 356.

627.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 351. Inter libb. Jos. Jekyll, "MS. Ital. n. 10" (?).

Italian historical tracts relating to English and Venetian affairs.

1. "Informatione sopra le cose d'Inghilterra data dal card. Polo a Paolo III quando vi fù legato." f. 1.
2. "Breve racconto della caggione per la quale il Rè d'Inghilterra Arrigo ottavo si levasse dall' obbedienza del Sommo Pontefice." f. 6.
3. "Scriptura porrecta Pio Papæ quinto super reductione regni Britanniae." f. 22.
4. Discorsi due "del Priore d'Inghilterra a Papa Pio quinto circa la reductione di quel regno." ff. 28, 36.
5. "Relatione della persecutione e prigionia della Regina di Scotia, con la morte del Rè Enrico suo marito." f. 42.

6. "Discorso sopra l'arcivesc. di Spalato [Marc. Ant. de Dominis] circa la sua andata in Inghilterra." f. 54.
7. "Istruttione a v. s. monsig. de Massimi, vesc. di Bertinoro, nuntio ne' regni di Spagna, per trattare con la m^{ta} del Rè Cattolico sopra la dispensa del matrimonio di sua sorella col principe d'Inghilterra." f. 64.
8. "Considerationi dalle quali si conosce douer essere utile il matrimonio sudetto alla religione Cattolica." f. 76.

Cf. cod. præced., artt. 8, 9.

9. "Conseglio e parere d'un senator Veneto, esporto nell' consiglio de pregadi, circa le differenze tra papa Paolo V e la rep. di Venetia." f. 84.
10. "Apologia pro reip. Venetæ episcopis r. p. D. Peniæ, sac. rotæ auditoris, ad Paulum V." f. 98.
11. "Discorso e breve trattato intorno le differenze tra papa Paola V e la rep. di Venetia." f. 106.
12. "Essortatione d'un nobile Venetiano al Doge e Signoria di Venetia circa le differenze tra Paolo V e detta repubblica." f. 114.
13. "Risposta del Leonardo Donati, Doge di Venetia, alla proposta fatta nel consiglio de pregadi, dal Franc. di Castro, amb. del Rè Cattolico, per sedare li rumori e differenze tra Paolo V e detta repubblica." f. 126.
14. [Istruttione a mons. di Torres, nuntio in Polonia; 30 Maggio, 1621.] f. 154.
Wanting the beginning.
15. "Discorso politico nel quale si tratta se convenga al pontefice concluder con Venetiani la pace, ancorchè li capitoli di essi non siano in tutto conformi a quanto si conviene." f. 155.
16. "Discorso del signor Mario Farnese circa le differenze tra sua Santità e signori Veneti." f. 162.
17. "Relatione di quanto e passato nel negotio dell' assoluzione concessa da papa Paolo V alli signori Venetiani, per mano del signor cardinale di Gioiosa," [Joyeuse]. f. 165.
18. "Lettera del card. di Perona al Rè di Francia Enr. IV per raguaglio dell' aggiustamento seguito tra Paolo V e la rep. di Venetia"; Rom. 15 Apr. 1607. f. 177^b.
19. "Capitoli della pace fatta tra Paolo V e la rep. di Venetia col mezzo de card. di Gioiosa, per il Rè Christian., e conte di Castro, amb. del Rè Cattolico." f. 197.
20. "Istruttione di don Alf. de la Cueva, march. di Bedmar, amb. alla rep. di Venetia, à Luigi Bravo suo successore." f. 199.
21. "Relatione di Venetia, fatta da don Alf. de la Cueva, march. di Bedmar." f. 221.
22. "Essortatione di Bartol. Cavalcanti alla signoria di Venetia à nome del Rè di Francia per la confederatione contra l' Imperatore." f. 335.

628.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 215. Inter libb. Jos. Jekyll, "MS. Ital. n. 8."

Copies of seventy-four short papers of Instructions to Papal ambassadors, with a few letters and other documents, in the years 1536-1554, during the pontificates of Paul III and Julius III. In Italian, with a few exceptions.

All the articles are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

629.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 222. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 15.

Reports of Papal conclaves.

1. "Conclave nel quale fù creato Papa Clemente VII;" 1523. f. 1.
2. ————— Urbano VIII; 1623. f. 48.
3. ————— Gregorio XV; 1621. f. 143.
4. ————— Leone XI; 1605. f. 179.

630.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 293; desunt quædam ad finem. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 14.

Instructions to Papal ambassadors from Gregory XV in 1621-2, with two papers from Paul V.

1. "Istruttione à mons. de Massimi, vescovo di Bertinoro, per andare nuntio in Toscana;" 25 Mar. 1621. f. 1.
2. ————— à mons. Corsini, arcivesc. di Tarsi, nuntio nel reame di Francia; 4 Apr. 1621. f. 9.
3. ————— à mons. di Sangro, arcivesc. di Benevento, nuntio al Rè Cattolico; 6 Apr. 1621. f. 50.
4. ————— à mons. [Caraffa] nuntio all' Imp. Ferd. II.; 12 Apr. 1621. f. 78.
5. ————— à mons. [] arcivesc. di Patras, nuntio in Fiandra; 1 Maggio, 1621. f. 120.
6. ————— à mons. [Alex. Scappi] vesc. di Campagna, nuntio alli Suizzeri delli sette cantoni Cattolici; 12 Maggio, 1621. f. 144.
7. ————— à mons. [Lod. Zacchia] vesc. di Montefiascone, nuntio in Venetia; 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 172.
8. ————— à mons. Montorio, vesc. di Nicastro, nuntio in Colonia; 31 Luglio, 1621. f. 198.
9. "Istruttione data dal card. Borghese à mons. [Landinelli], vesc. d' Albegna destinato da Papa

Paolo V suo collettore in Portogallo, alla quale si rimette in parte la sopra scritta data à vesc. di Bisegli." f. 228.

10. "Istruttione à mons. Albergati, vesc. di Bisegli, destinato da nostro Signore suo collettore in Portogallo." f. 245.
11. "Avvertimenti dati da Greg. XV in voce al card. Ludovisio suo nipote dal quale poi in questa forma sono stati notati e scritti del 1622." f. 265.
12. "Istruttione à mons. di Torres, arcivesc. d' Andri-nopoli, nuntio in Polonia;" imperf. f. 285.

631.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 408. In primo folio rejectitio, "Di Antonio Minutoli."

Instructions to ambassadors from Pope Greg. XV, in the years 1621-2.

1. "Istruttione à mons. di Torres, arcivesc. d' Andri-nopoli, nuntio in Polonia;" 30 Magg. 1621. f. 1.
2. "Istruttione à mons. Lancelotto, nuntio in Polonia;" 10 Dec. 1622. f. 39.
3. "Istruttione à mons. Carrafa, vesc. d'Aversa, nuntio alla maesta Ces. di Ferd. II;" 12 Apr. 1621. f. 83.
4. "Istruttione à mons. Verospi, nuntio straordinario alla maesta dell' Imp. Ferd. II;" 13 Genn. 1622. f. 138.
5. "Ordine à mons. Verospi trattare con la maesta dell' Imp. della persona del card. Clesellio." f. 172.
6. "———— per ralegrarsi à nome di nostro Signore con la maesta dell' Imp. et Imperatrice delle nozze loro." f. 177^b.
7. "Istruttione à dottor Leone Allaccio, scrittore Greco della bibliotheca Vaticana, per andare in Germania per servizio di nostro Signore;" 23 Oct. 1622. f. 182.
8. "Istruttione al D. Pietro Aldobrandini, lieut. generale di N. S. per la levata da farsi in Germania d'un regimento de fanti Cattolici che S. Santità da per aiuto all' Imp. Ferd. II;" 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 194.
9. "Istruttione à sig. Matteo Pini deputato pagatore e collaterale delli genti che si deuno assoldare in Germania à nome di S. S^{ta}. per servizio della m^{ta}. dell' Imp.;" 1 Giugno, 1621. f. 200.
10. "Istruttione à mons. Montorio, vesc. di Nicastro, nuntio residente in Colonia;" 13 Luglio, 1621. f. 204.
11. "Istruttione à mons. [Scappi] vesc. di Campagna, nuntio ordinario alli Suizzeri delli sette cantoni Cattolici;" 12 Maggio, 1621. f. 244.

12. "Instruttione à mons. arciv. de Patras, nuntio ordinario in Fiandra;" 1 Maggio, 1621. f. 274.
13. "Instruttione à mons. Corsini, arcivesc. di Tarsi, nuntio ordinario nel reame di Francia;" 4 Apr. 1621. f. 302.
14. "Instruttione alla P.V. padre D. Tobia Corona, per andare per servitio di N. S. al Rè di Francia et al Duca di Savoia;" 18 Luglio, 1621. f. 370.
15. "Instruttione à mons. arcivesc. di Seluccia destina da me" [*sc. card. Ludovisio*] "per ordine di N. S. mio vice-legato in Avingone (*sic*);" 13 Apr. 1621. f. 400.

A table of contents is prefixed to the vol., which is headed "Registro del contenuto nel presente libro secondo d' Instruttione," &c. The "primo libro" is now the volume numbered 626, *supra*. These volumes do not appear to have been part of the Jekyll collection, as they are not bound like those MSS. which are known to have belonged to it (*viz.*, in black or brown calf) or numbered; but are in parchment, without any numeration as part of a series. The case is the same with the next volume following, and with many others.

632.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 121.

1. "Relatione di Venetia, fatta dal marchese di Bedmar, amb. del Rè Cattolico presso la serenissima republica di Venetia." f. 1.
2. "Instruttione data dal march. di Bedmar a D. Luigi Bravo, son successore." f. 103.

633.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 168. In fol. primo, "Ex apographis Melchioris Guilandini." In fol. ult. "Sum Melchioris Guilandini." Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 21.

Instructions to Papal ambassadors; *Ital. and Lat.*

1. "Instruttione al card. Farnese, che fù poi Paulo terzo quando andò legato all' Imperatore Carlo V dopo il salto di Roma." f. 1.
2. Instructio data cardinali Contareno legato Pauli III in Germaniam, 21 Jan. 1541. f. 57.
3. "Instruttione per Spagna di card. Farnese a visitare l'Imperatore per la morte dell' Imperatrice, 19 Maggio, 1539." f. 73.
4. Lettera de N. Ardinghello, scritta di Francia al card — (?); Melun, 1 Dec. 1541. f. 79.
5. Lettera di Hieronymo datario al card. stesso; Malines, 30 Luglio, 1541. f. 97^b.

6. Instruttione à mons. Pighino, arcivesc. Sipontino, destinato nuntio da Giulio III all' Imperatore; 1 Luglio, 1550. f. 105.
7. Instructio Pauli IV pro card. Trivultio ad Henricum Gallorum Regem. f. 115.
8. Instructio pro card. de Pisis [*Sc. Rebiba*] ad Imperatorem et Philippum Regem. [1556.] f. 119.
9. Instructiones pro card. Caraffa ad Philippum Hispaniarum Regem. [1557.] f. 134^b.
10. "Instruttione data à mons. Carlo Visconte mandato da Papa Pio IV al Re Cattolico per le cose del concilio di Trento;" 31 Ottob. 1564. f. 149.

634.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 627. Inter codd. Ital. Jos. Jekyll, 17.

Instructions from Pope Gregory XV to various ambassadors in 1621-2, in number 34, other copies of all of which are to be found in preceding volumes, with one exception; *viz.*, Instructions to A. Gilioli, bishop of Anglone, on being sent as nuncio to Tuscany, 20 Aug. 1622. f. 629.

Each article is entered in the index to this Catalogue.

635.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 492.

Relations of Venetian ambassadors, &c.

1. "Relatione del clar. sig. Fedrigo Badoero ritornato dalla sua legatione da Carlo V Imp. et da Filippo Re di Spagna, 1558." f. 1.
2. "Relatione di Spagna del clar. sig. Michele Soriano, ambasciatore al Re Felippo l'anno 1560." f. 163.
3. "Itinerario overo discretione di Portugallo, et historia di quel regno di 1577." f. 231.
4. "Relatione di Polonia del clar. sig. Girolamo Lippomano fatta al Senato Venetiano l'anno 1574." f. 261.
5. "Relatione del regno di Moscovia." f. 339.
Beg.: "Dovendo descriver le cose del gran regno di Moscovia."
6. "Relatione del clar. sig. Giacomo Soranze ritornato ambasciatore et balio dal ser. Sultan Amarat, imp. de Turchi per la ser. rep. di Venetia l'anno 1576." f. 373.
7. "Le capitulatione all' Imperatore di Francia; tradotta di Turco in Italiano da Jacha dragomano del Gran Signore et dell' Imperatore di Francia nell' eccelsa Porta;" 1581. f. 415.

8. "Memoria d' un viaggio fatto a Constantinopoli et di alcune cose notate a quella Porta, della circoscrizione di Sultam Mehemet figlio di Sultam Amorath, presente Imp. de Turchi, l' anno 1582." f. 425.
9. "Relatione di Persia del sig. Vicenzo de li Alesandri;" al Doge di Venezia. f. 469.

A note on a fly-leaf records that twenty volumes of Italian tracts in MS. were collected for Lord Somers by Addison when on his travels in Italy in 1701-3.

636.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 415. Manus eadem ac codex præcedens.

Italian historical tracts.

1. "Relatione del regno d' Inghilterra, scritta da Petruccio Ubaldini, Fiorentino, l' anno 1551." f. 1. Includes a relation "della nuova constitutione della religione." f. 105.
2. "Discorso sopra la precedenza tra Spagna et Francia." f. 147.
Beg.: "Poi che il vulgo fa molti discorsi."
3. "Oratione di monsig. de Monluc alla ser. signoria di Venetia per il Re Christ. essendo egli ambasciatore di quella maestà apresso la sudetta signoria nell' anno 1544." f. 202.
4. "Discorso sopra che voleva biasmare la republica Venetiana per la pace fatta col Turco." f. 216.
Beg.: "Hon e gran maraviglio che la maggior parte delle genti in Italia."
5. (*Manu altera.*) "Cereimonial della serenissima signoria di Venetia à 6 de Maggio, 1566." f. 282.
6. "Conclave di P. Gregorio XIV, nel quale si racconta distintamente et ordinatamente tutti l' attieni che in esse sono accorse nel anno 1591." f. 328.

637.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 360. Manus eadem ac codex præcedens.

Relations by various Venetian ambassadors.

1. "Relatione del clar. sig. Bernardo Havigero, ambasciatore à Papa Paolo IV, fatta al senato Venetiano l' anno 1558." f. 1.
2. "Entrate della reverenda Camera Appostolica sotto il pontificato di Gregorio XIII, l' anno 1576." f. 51.
3. "Discorso sopra il corte di Roma di card. Comendone, vesc. del Zante." f. 77.
4. "Relatione del ecc. Emiliano Monolesso ritornato di Ferrara l' anno 1575." f. 169.
5. "Relatione del clar. sig. Lazzaro Mozzenigo tornato da Guidobaldo duca d' Urbino l' anno 1570." f. 199.

6. "Relatione del clar. sig. Hieronimo Lippomano ambasc. a don Giov. d' Austria in Napoli fatta in senato l' anno 1576." f. 219.
7. "Relatione dell' eccellentissima republica Luchese l' anno 1583." f. 281.

Beg.: "Lucca e città nobile."

8. "Relatione dello stato, governo, sito, grandezza, et entrata della illustrissima republica di Genova." f. 291.

Beg.: "Il governo di Genova como si sa e di republica."

9. "Breve discorso della città di Padoua et suo territorio." f. 305.
10. "Discorso di Ragusa." f. 321.
11. "Discorso dell' isola di Cipro." f. 331.
12. "Discorso del comendatore fra Nicolo Grimaldi, ambasc. per la religion Hierosolimitana in Roma, del modo che si posse defendere l' isola di Malta dall' armata del Turco." f. 353.

638, 639, 640.

Chartacei. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 463, 248, 486.

Three volumes containing the proceedings of Synods of the French Protestant Church in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; written by various hands.

638. Vol. I.

- i. Acts of Synods I-VI. 1559-1567. ff. 4-32.
In small quarto. A list of the synods from 1559 to 1631 is prefixed.
- ii. Synods I-IX: 1559-1578. ff. 33-119.
- iii. Synods XV-XXVII; 1598-1637. ff. 120-463.

Written by one hand, and paged consecutively from 119 to 1035. The first 118 pages are wanting, and there are also the following deficiencies: pp. 323-330, with the commencement of the 21st synod in 1614, and 339-350, in the same synod; pp. 399-406, with the commencement of the next synod in the following year, and 455-470; pp. 746-7 (probably blank); pp. 852-877, part of the synod of Alençon in 1637; pp. 892-1030, from the conclusion of that synod to nearly the end of the synod of Charenton in 1645. Pages 748-835 are written on somewhat larger folio sheets than the rest.

639 Vol. II.

- i. Copies of letters from the Pastors in Synod [at Privas] in June, 1612, to messieurs des Dignieres, du Plessis, and de Sully. ff. 1, 2.

ii. "Actes du Colloque du Hault Poitou," at Chauvigny in Feb. 1618. ff. 3-8.

Signed by [Jean] Forent, J[aques] Cuville and Charles, the "scribe" of the Conference.

iii. Acts of the same Conference of Poitou assembled at La Tremouille in Nov. 1609. ff. 9, 10.

iv. Extract from the Acts of the same Conference at Nyort in June, 1618, and from the register of the consistory of the church at Poitiers, 10 Dec. 1628 (1618?) about the payment of the tax on the reformed churches. f. 11.

v. Proceedings of the general assembly held at Loudun in 1620, from 16 Jan. to 14 Apr.; signed by [Pregent de Lafin] le Vidame de Chartres, president, [Jean] Chauve, *adjoint*, and A. Maleray and [Jean] Chalas, secretaries. ff. 13-47.

Imperfect at the beginning. No 60 in T. Rawlinson's catalogue, at which sale it was purchased by "Barker" for 1/.

vi. Extract from the acts of the same Assembly on 30 Oct. 1619, relative to a difference between messieurs de Candelar and du Fournat; signed by the same officers. f. 48.

vii. Proceedings of the synod at Castres in Sept. 1626, signed by Chauve, *modérateur*, [Denis de] Bouteroue, *adjoint*, and D[avid] Blondel and [Franc.] Petit, secretaries. ff. 50-104.

Printed from a different copy in vol. ii. of Aymon's *Synodes Nationaux*, 1710, pp. 328-417. Aymon's text is doubtless less correct, this being an original signed copy; *e. g.* on p. 417, at beginning of chap. xxxvi, he reads "celle du Berri" for "Bourgogne."

On a fly-leaf used as a cover, which contains a list of names with small sums of money attached, possibly some entries of household accounts, is written "à monsieur Bollenat," *i. e.* Pierre Bolenat, a pastor who is said in Haag's *La France Protestante* to have been present at many synods from 1617 to 1645; and on another slip the MS. is marked as being "original." Other fly-leaves belonging to the same entry-book of accounts constitute ff. 171, 172, and 248.

At the end are copies (1) of a letter from the pastors and professors of Geneva to the synod, dated 16 Aug. 1626; and (2) of the answer of the synod, dated 16 Oct. ff. 105, 107. Of these, different versions (which would almost lead to the supposition of different translations from some original Latin text) are printed by Aymon, *u. s.*, at pp. 433, 438, where the second is wrongly dated 16 Dec.

viii. Proceedings at the second synod at Charenton, in Sept. 1631. ff. 110-158.

Also marked "à monsieur Bollenat," and as "original." Signed by Jean "Mestrezat, modérateur, [Leon] Jamet, adjoint, D. Blondel, secrétaire, [Timothée] Armet, secrétaire." At the end are copies of various letters from the synod, as follows:—

1. Two copies of "Lettre responsive du seconde synode de Charenton à messieurs de Genève par M. d'Abbadie l'un des dep. au dit synode." ff. 159, 169.

2. Letter to the King, in the handwriting of d'Abbadie. f. 161.

3. To the same, "par M. [Michel] le Faucheur," pastor of Montpellier, and in his handwriting. f. 162.

4. To card. Richelieu. ff. 163, 164.
Copy, and first rough draft.

5. To "mons. de Chasteaneuf, garde des sceaux de France et de Navarre," "par mr. de Chanvernon" [*i. e.* Guill. Rivet, sieur de Champvernon]. f. 165.

6. "A mons. d'Effiat, mareschal de France, conseiller du Roy, en ses conseils d'estat et privé, et surintendant de ses finances," "par mons. [Alex.] Rouph[e]," pastor at Lyons; first rough draft. f. 166.

7. "A mons. de la Vrilliere, conseiller du Roy en ses conseils destat et privé, et secrétaire de ses commandemens et finances," "par mons. [Matth.] Cottiere," pastor at Tours. f. 167.

ix. "Information du conseil de l'academie de Saulmur à messieurs du synode de Poitou indiet le 18 d'Oct. 1633, à Fontenay le Cote, sur la lettre, mémoire et adviz envoié par le dit synode au dit conseil du 27 Oct. 1632." f. 173.

Signed with the autograph signatures of "L. Cappel, recteur; De la Place, professeur; Amyraut, pasteur et professeur; M. Duncan, principal; I. d'Huisseau, pasteur."

x. "Actes du synode national assemble à Alençon le 28 May et autres jours suivans, 1637." f. 175.

The following articles only are comprised:—

1. Copy of the letter from the pastors at Geneva, 26 April. f. 176.

A different version [of the original Latin text?] is printed in Aymon.

2. Copy of the reply of the synod. f. 178.

3. Copy of a letter to the synod from M. le Faucheur; Paris, 21 May. f. 179 b.

- xi. Acts of the synod held at Loudun 10 Nov. and following days, 1659. f. 192.

Some pages are wanting at the end, the text ending (at f. 247 b) near the end of chap. xii. as printed in Aymon, where a different report (in the same order of proceedings) is printed, vol. ii. pp. 710-813.

640. Vol. III.

1. "Discipline ecclesiastique, 1606;" the form of government, &c. f. 1.

The first leaf of text wanting. Apparently drawn up shortly after 1565, the latest reference to synods (given in the margin) being to the second synod of Paris, which was held in that year. On the reverse of the title-leaf is a list of the synods from 1559 to 1609.

2. "La discipline ecclesiastique, arrestée au synode national a Gergeau l'an 1601, au mois de May." f. 28.

3. "Extrait des articles des actes de l'assemblée provinciale tenu à St. Maixant le 22 et 23 Juin, 1605," about contributions for the expenses of the assemblies. f. 58.

Signed by J. Blachière, modérateur, J[acques] Clemenceau, adjoint, and [Etienne] Chaisnevert [*al.* Chesnevert, sieur de la Milletière].

4. "Actes du synode national . . . a St. Maixant le xxv. jour de May, 1609." f. 59.

5. "Copie de la lettre de la Royne présentée aux Eglises Reformées de France à Saumur," 3 Sept. 1611. f. 112.

6. Acts of the synod at Tonneins, May, 1614. f. 113.

7. "Actes de l'assemblée generale des Eglises Reformées de France et souveraineté de Bearn," at Loudun, 25 Sept. and following days, 1619. f. 147.

Wanting a leaf or two at the end.

8. A collection of copies of very many letters written to and by the deputies at Loudun, and with reference to the affairs of the Reformed Church, from 10 Sept. 1619 to 14 Apr. 1620. f. 195.

Written in a very small hand. Nine leaves are wanting between ff. 210-211, according to an old pagination.

9. Copies of a letter from the deputies at Loudun to the Queen, and of her reply, 9, 10 Oct. 1619. f. 219.

Other copies of these letters are included in the preceding correspondence.

10. Fragment of the proceedings of the assembly at Rochelle in Jan. 1621, consisting of part of a letter from the assembly of 2 Jan., of a letter from M. de Favas of 16 Jan., and of a request to the King through Favas. ff. 220, 221.

11. Acts of the second synod of Charenton, Sept. 1631. f. 222.

12. Another copy of the preceding. f. 244.

13. "Coppie du cahier présenté à sa Majeste par les deutes du synode national tenu à Alençon le 29 May, 1637." f. 280.

Endorsed "27 May." Printed in Aymon, vol. ii. pp. 596-604, with the date of 7 May.

14. The acts of the synod of Alençon, commencing with another copy of the preceding paper. f. 284.

The first leaf wanting.

15. Copy of a letter from the pastors and professors at Geneva to the synod at Alençon; 26 Apr. 1637. f. 305.

Aymon, ii. 604-614, with many differences of words and form.

The last leaf (f. 308) has a slip attached (found originally in another part of the volume) with the signatures of [Benj.] Basnage, modérateur; D[an.] Couppé, "adjoinct"; and D[av.] Blondel and [Pierre] de Launay, secretaries. This leaf is endorsed, "Ce synode est a Guillamot."

16. Articles extracted from the acts of the synod at Alençon; and commencement of a copy of the acts, with the list of deputies; being portions of another copy of art. 14. ff. 309-325.

17. Acts of the third synod of Charenton, Dec. 1644. f. 328.

A wrapper-leaf (f. 327) which contains a further portion of the expense-accounts noted in the contents of the preceding volume, is marked "à monsieur Bollenat," and again on f. 328 "Ce synode est à monsieur Bollenat." At the end are copies of letters from the pastors and professors of Sedan and of Geneva.

18. Another copy of the preceding. f. 368.

With the signatures on a separate slip (f. 369) of Ant. "Garrissoles, modérateur, [Théodore] Lecoq, secret.," and "D. Blondel, secret."

19. "Extraict des actes du colloque du Haut Poictou tenu a Thouars le xv Jung, 1645," respecting the contributions of churches; signed by J. Masson, modérateur, E[tienne] Le Bloy, and others. f. 389.

20. Acts of the synod of Loudun, Nov. 1659. f. 390.

21. "Actes du sinode provincial des eglises de Bretagne," held at Bois near Rennes, Oct. 1673. f. 446.

At the end (f. 457 b), "La presente copie a este collationnée a l'original le 26 9^{bre}, 1673, par moy Estienne Du Soul, m^{re}."

22. "Actes du synode provincial des ministres et anciens du Bretagne," held at the seignorial house of Pontpietin, July-Aug. 1679. f. 459.

Signed by Ph. Le Noir, "ministre du Blain, et modérateur," 8 Aug. 1679.

23. Acts of the synod of the ministers and elders of Bretagne held "à la maison de la Maessais," Dec. 1680. f. 466.

At the end (f. 472), "Collationné a l'original dont moy soussigné suis depositaire. Fait a Blain, le dix^e Janvier, 1682. Ph. Le Noir."

24. "Extraict des actes du synode des Eglises Reformées de Poitou, tenu à Fronsenges;" with reference to mons^r de Villarnons; not dated. f. 473.

Signed by J. Ranconnet, moderator; Chabrol, adjoint; J. (?) Chauffepié, and — Besly (?).

25. "Advis du sieur de St. Germain [Gabr. de Polignac?] cest le brouillart sur la nomination des députés generaux." f. 474.

26. Account of proceedings at the general assembly of the Reformed Churches at Saumur in [1611?]. f. 476.

Mention is made of the assembly at Chatelherault in 1605, and of that at Gergeau.

27. Memorandum of some instructions given at a synod to M. de Roueray, commissioned to prefer petitions and make a report to the Queen. f. 486.

641.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 215.

Tracts and letters relating to the French Protestants.

1. The original MS. of Jean Gagnier's treatise, entitled, "L'Eglise Romaine convaincue de dépravation, d'idolatrie et d'Antichristianisme," addressed to his brother, and signed at the end, "votre tres humble et tres affectionné frere, Jean Gagnier. A Whitehall ce 10 Fevrier, N.S., jour de mon batême, 1703." f. 1.

Printed, with verbal alterations, 12°, la Haye, 1706. Various passages are struck out in this MS.

2. Long letter to a lady, unfinished, in vindication of the principles of the French Protestants, commencing with observations in approval of a letter written by mons. de Lorges to his son. f. 59.

Beg.: "Madame, Jay leu la lettre de monsieur de Lorges a monsieur son fils; elle est toute pleine de bonnes et salutaires instructions." Occasional alterations occur by a second hand. The writing is of the beginning of the eighteenth century.

3. "Coppye du testament de feu monsieur Des Portes, cons^{er} du Roy, et auditeur en sa chambres des comptes à Paris, au mois de May, 1607." f. 78.

4. Certificate of a sentence of excommunication passed on Etienne Rainbou and Claire Richier, by the consistory of the church of Crispin [street,

London], published by — Pons, the minister, 10 March, 1700; signed by Isaac Chapelier, ancien. f. 82.

5. Copy of a letter to the King of France, deprecating his anger, and vindicating the writer from any bad intention in his conduct; written apparently about 1600. f. 83.

6. Fragment of some resolution by a French consistory in London respecting the payment of the ministers of the congregations in Newport [Market] and Wellers [Wheeler] street. f. 84.

7. Extract from the register of the "Actes du consistoire de l'eglize de Vaudoré," 1 Aug. 1627, authorizing the publication of a letter written by the pastor, mons. de Villeneuve, "pour reprimer les insolans discours d'ung Capucin;" &c. f. 85. Signed, "Puychaud, ancien et scribe du consistoire."

8. Sermon on Ps. xxxiv. 19, in the handwriting of Jean Forent. f. 86.

Noted as having been preached twice at Soho, and three times at Spitalfields, between 11 Oct. 1705, and 11 Oct. 1715.

9. "Programme pour l'ordre du service des eglises icy marquées," *scil.* "Bouch." [Buckingham House], Spitalfields, Soho, and Blackfriars; being a list of the two ministers appointed to officiate at each chapel for eleven months from the beginning of April to the end of February. f. 90.

The year is not given, but from the names of the ministers (Baignoux, Forent, Blanc, De La Salle, Baron, &c.) it would appear to be about, or shortly after, 1700.

10. Translation of a vindication of the consistory of the church of St. James at Hamburgh in reply to a pamphlet by Dr. John Fred. Mayer, late pastor, who had left Hamburgh for Greifswald. f. 91.

Imperfect at the end.

11. Extracts from decrees of the French Council of State relative to the Reformed Churches in the province of Languedoc, Dec. 1675—Apr. 1676. f. 93.

12. Statement, in French, with respect to the allotment of money to the French ministers by the committee in England, apparently complaining of its restriction to conformist ministers who had been re-ordained: 1686-96. f. 94.

Congregations at Malden, in the Savoy, at Dartmouth, and at Plymouth, are mentioned.

13. "Extraict de l'arrest donne au (*illegible*) messieurs de l'universite de Paris le vingt-deuxiesme mil six et unze contre les Jesuites." f. 96.

14. List of ministers for the months Sept. Nov. 1703, at the chapels in Soho, Paternoster Row, Villiers [Wheeler] street, and Newport Market, London. f. 97.

Endorsed with names of refugees seeking employment in places of service.

15. Sermon, or lecture, in French, preached at Soho, 9 Feb. 1690, on the Creed, and the articles of the Catholic Church and the Communion of Saints. f. 98.

In the same hand as art. 8, that of J. Forent.

16. Sermon, in French, by "Mr. [Alex] Morus," 27 Nov. 1667, on 2 Cor. iii. 18. f. 102.

Not autograph.

17. "De l'origine et progrez de la puissance des Papes; extraict d'un discours de Guiccardin, retransche du 4^e par. [de] son Histoire." f. 106.
18. "Prophetia S. Malachiae, archiep. Armach., de summis Pontificibus; ex Arnoldo Wion, lib. 2 *Ligni vitae*, cap. 40, p. 307." f. 114.
19. "Copie du placquart imprimé qui à esté trouvé affigé a la porte S. Victor et autres rues de l'Université de Paris, le dimanche, 18 Sept. 1605." f. 116.

20. Copies of ten letters written by the Card. Du Perron. f. 119.

"Ces lettres sont prises des *Embassades* du c. Du Perron," fol. Par. 1622.

21. "Discours du Roy Henry trois à un personnage d'honneur à Cracovie, des causes et motifs de la Sanct Barth[olomée]." f. 122.

"Ce discours est recueilly des memoires d'estat recueillis de divers manuscrits, en suite de ceux de Mr. de Villeroy, imprimez a Paris, ... 1623."

22. "Copie d'une lettre escrete dans la ville de Leggi par le conte Cavallo de St. Jean, envoyé au seigneur Diozio de Navano, vice-roy et cap. general de Cicile." f. 127.
23. "Veritable recit de l'entreprise du Duc de Savoye sur la ville de Geneve faillie le 21 Decembre, 1602." f. 128.

24. Copy of a letter from Henry Duke of Bourbon to Henry Duke of Rohan, dated at Montpellier, 4 Nov. 1628, and of the answer of the latter, at Allez, 6 Nov. f. 130.

"Ces deux lettres sont colationnées."

25. "Memoire de la vexation des Eglises Reformées de France par le clergé et autres, inspirez de l'esprit de l'une et de l'autre Hesperie, l'an 1634." f. 131.

26. "Considerations tres-utiles pour entrer en la cognoissance de soy mesme et de soy plusieurs autres choses qui concernent le salut de l'ame." f. 133.

Heads for reflection, under various sub-divisions.

27. Copies of two letters from the synod at Charenton to the gentlemen and churches of the Isle of

France (written by MM. Daillé and Drelincourt), dated 19 and 6 Nov. 1631, and one to the card. de Richelieu, of 6 Nov.; with an extract from the register of the Council of State of 22 Aug. 1626. ff. 139-141.

The copies are marked as having been collated. An outside fly-leaf (f. 137) is inscribed, "Pour monsieur Du Bois, 1666."

28. Two copies of a letter from K. Hen. III in favour of a minister of the Reformed religion at Chauvigny, who had, contrary to the edict of pacification, been compelled to leave the town; Paris, 12 Oct. 1582. ff. 142.
29. Copy of a theological letter from — Soulet to mons. Delidard (?) "doct. en theologie, au logis du capitaine du Viqueau a Saumur;" Tours, 24 Dec. 1604. f. 143.

Signed, "Votre tres humble et fidele disciple."

30. Copy of a letter from MM. Rouvray, Du Moulin, Durant, Milletière and L'Isle Groslet, communicating the result of a letter written, in pursuance of a commission from the synod at Privas, to the marshals Bouillon, de Lesdignières and Chastillon, for the restoration of union among the Reformed Churches, dated at Paris, 23 Aug. 1612; together with a copy of the reply of the latter to the commissioners' letter, dated 15 Aug. ff. 145, 146.
31. Two letters without address (the first without signature) from Henri de Foix (who subscribes as "votre cousin et serviteur"); the first dated at Nismes 23 Jan. 1616; and the second at Auduze the following day. ff. 147, 148.
32. Copy of a representation to Louis XIII on the dangers of the kingdom and the remedies, signed by Cezar de Vendosme, Hen. de Lorain and Hen. de la Tour; 2 Feb. 1617. f. 149.
33. Letter of apology for faults, without address, from — Jamathieu, sending also a present of "quatre quars d'escu avec une demie once de safran;" Merigny, 9 Jan. 1618. f. 151.
34. Copies of two letters to the Queen Regent and King of France from the synod at Privas; 1612. ff. 153, 154.
35. Drafts of two letters from the synod at Rochelle (in 1607), without addresses, respecting the management of funds in the province of Orleans and Berry, specially with reference to the town of Jargeau. ff. 155, 156 b.
- In the second the person addressed is requested to give certain orders to "monsieur le marquis vostre fil."
36. "Memoire des raisons de Jean Forent, ministre François réfugié en Angleterre pour la religion depuis quinze ans;" being a statement of the reasons why he requests that he may not be chosen as one of the ministers whom the Archbishop of

Canterbury and Bishop of London propose to send out to America. f. 157.

37. A notice given in one of the French churches in London of a fast appointed for the 27th of Nov., for intercession on behalf of the brethren condemned to the galleys in France; with a notice of sermons on the Wednesday next. f. 158.
38. Letter, without signature or date, to mad^{lle} Noblet, who had gone with the writer's wife to take the waters at Aix-la-Chapelle. f. 159.
39. Draft of a memorial from Jean Forent ("refugié a Londres depuis 20 ans," and over 62 years of age) to the Archbishop of Canterbury, respecting his share and that of his wife in the distribution of the funds assigned for the refugee ministers. f. 160.
40. Letter from the minister (B. Le Noir) and elders (Pineau and La Tropicre) of the consistory of Pontpietion to the minister and elders of the consistory of Sion, asking their help in a law-suit against the former at Nantes for the confiscation of their funds acquired by legacies, the congregation at Sion having in a similar case obtained a decision in their favour; Blain, 8 Aug. 1684. f. 161.
41. Letter from J[ean] Louis Mallide, one of the ministers of the Soho congregation, to messieurs [Jean] Baron, Forent and Lassalle, three of the other ministers, proposing a meeting, together with the fifth minister [Jean] Balguerie, to consult about the affairs of the church; 4 Sept. 1701. f. 163.

Lassalle is, doubtless, the Jean de la Salle whose signature is attached to art. 45 infra, and who is entered among the ministers of the Spitalfields' congregation in J. S. Burn's *Hist. of the Fr. &c. refugees*, 8^e. Lond. 1846, p. 171. Mallide's name is there given as *Malide*, pp. 150, 171.
42. Letter from a French lady, "H. [?] de Montgomery" to J. "Forants, ministre a Londres," asking help for a poor old man named Roux; 9 Feb. 1702. f. 164.
43. Short anonymous Latin note, in T. Baignoux's hand, to Forent, warning him "cardinalem Baronium," i. e. the minister Baron, "aliquid moliri in consistorio contra amicum tuum;" 12 Aug. 1702. f. 166.
44. Agreement among the French ministers in London, dated 19 March, 1703, that they will for one year preach in all their churches in turn, according to an arranged cycle, without interfering with the management of the churches by their respective consistories and ministers, and that the contributions shall be equally divided. Fr. f. 167.

Signed by Le Blanc, Baron, Forent, J. Gillet, De la Salle, and A. P. Fleury.

45. Note to Forent from — Deblois, informing him that M. Fleury has come to begin his ministry in the congregation, and that Baignoux is informed of it; 22 June, 1704. Fr. f. 168.
46. Note from Baignoux to Forent; asks him to preach for him next Sunday at Soho, as he has had a bad fall; 30 Nov. 1706. Fr. f. 169.
47. The same to the same, with notice of a meeting at Spitalfields for election of a minister; 18 Jan. 1711. Fr. f. 170.
48. J. Seignoret to a consistory, requesting them to appoint deputies to attend a meeting at the church of St. Martin Orgars on 11 June; 7 June, 1712. Fr. f. 171.
49. Long letter from — O'Brien, a Roman Catholic priest, without address, in reply to one from a Protestant correspondent, with regard to the Apocrypha and the doctrine of the Mass; Toulouse, 17 Dec. 1713. f. 172.
50. Letter from M.C. a lady, to Forent; 16 May, 1715. Fr. f. 181.
51. A sermon [by Forent] on St. Mark xi. 24. Fr. f. 183.

Preached at Spitalfields, 6 July 1709 and 31 July 1715, and at Soho 10 July 1709 and 24 July 1715.
52. Draft (apparently in Forent's hand) of the will of Elizabeth C., living at Mr. Robert's in Wardour street, in which she bequeaths all she possesses to her niece Elizabeth Colineau, on condition that she gives £20 to the poor French refugees. Fr. f. 189.
53. Note from Baignoux to [Jean] Balguerie about their turns for preaching; 15 Oct. — Fr. f. 190.
54. Letter to Forent from a refugee who had gone from London to Holland; signature almost entirely lost, as well as date. Fr. f. 191.

The most famous preacher of the place, Mr. Vautel, has left, having been called to Leyden to be Professor of Divinity. The marq. de Vilar-noux has married a young Flemish lady aged 70, who has given him 80,000 livres.
55. Letter to John Polyander de Kerckhoven from his son "Charles Henri de Kerchoven de Vooton" (i. e. baron Wotton), while a boy; not dated. Fr. f. 193.

Received a letter from Mr. Huart (Oudart); Mr. Seulletain tells him that the Princess Royal says he is not to take any notice of his rank [as an English baron] in the house or at table, but on occasions of ceremony he will walk before his sister.
56. Letter to mad^{lle} Forent, signed J[ean] B[alguerie]; 30 June, —. Fr. f. 195.

Out of eight or ten families of the reformed religion, there are only his own and one other left in "notre pauvre ville;" will be obliged, pro-

bably, to come to London, though he dreads the fatigue of the journey. Mentions M. Perillant, "ma niece de la Chouanier," M^{de} Liger, M. de Montargis, M. de Hautecour (who has gone to Tours to baptize infants) and M. Terriere. Sealed with a monogram, apparently "JBDC.": see art. 60 *infra*.

57. Letter from N. Girard, a jeweller, in French Court, Broad street, to Forent, telling him that he has turned his nephew out of doors, and will never let him set foot there again, for keeping late hours and bad company; 19 Nov. —. *Fr.* f. 197.

58. Letter from Lord Jermyn to M. D'nuliet [d'Heenvliet] at the Princess Royal's at the Hague; Bourbon, 7 May, —. *Fr.* f. 198.

Has received his letter of the 28th this moment, on his arrival at Bourbon with the Queen; thanks him "de l'affayre de St. Rany."

59. Letter from Baignoux to [Forent] on the affairs of the congregation in Soho; not dated. *Fr.* f. 200.

60. Notification, in the handwriting of Baignoux, of the election of Jean Balguerie de Chantard, "de la ville de Clerac en Guienne" as an additional minister for the French churches [1700?]. *Fr.* f. 202.

642.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 250.

A description of the viscounty of Turenne; by Geraud Fauchier, 1617.

A very lengthy title is prefixed, of which the following is an abstract. "Invantaire general contennant les privileges de la . . . viscomte de Turenne, avec les privileges particuliers des villes principales . . . le nombre des seigneurs, barons, chastelains, gentilshommes et autres vassaux . . . le nombre des villes, bourgs, paroisses, villages et feux, avec lestat sommaire des gens de guerre . . . le nombre de ces jurisdictions particulieres . . . avec la reduction et nombre des offices, avec la taxe de leurs finance; lestat sommaire des revenus de ces chastellaines . . . item les charges ordinaires; . . . finalement, la genealogie desdites seigneurs viscomtes. Par Geraud Fauchier, natif de la ville de Briue, adv. en parlement, cons^r. ord. de mons. le Prince de Comde (*sic*) premier prince du sang et procureur general du viscomte du Turenne. 1617."

On the reverse of the title are painted the arms of the family. The second leaf, which seems to have contained a dedication, has been cut out.

The cover is stamped with the author's names within wreaths: on the one side "Geraud"; on the other, "Fouchier (*sic*), 1609."

643.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. exeuntis, ff. 365. Liber "D. Agostino Saracini, O. B."

"Libro vohato Romulionne;" sive Historia de gestis Romanorum, libris decem; *Italice*.

Praemissa est tabula contentorum. Tit. cap. XLIII et ult. libri x: "Costangio et Gallerio de Cesari fatti Agusti avisono lomperio." Cf. cod. Digb. 199; in catal., col. 219.

In foliis adjectitiis sunt haec, sparsim scripta:—
(*ad init.*) 1. "A fare buono inchiostro."

2. Formulae in titulis litterarum usitandæ.

(*ad calc.*) 1. Poema Italicum, quinquaginta septem tristicis constans. f. 362.

Inc.: "In nanzi che Mercurio misortischa della pocha caterva de mortali conviene che ogni mio stremo riferischa."

2. "Larte della memoria." f. 363.

3. "Ad gloria della citta di Firenze: appresso si fara mentione di xii ambasciadori Fiorentini mandati nel 1300 ad Roma ad papa Bonifatio ottavo da varii principi et altre signorie." f. 365.

Legatus tertius est "Messer Ugholino da Viccho, cavaliere, con grande et solempne compagnia, ambasciadore de Re d'Inghilterra."

644.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 24 et 3.

1. Catalogue of engraved gems, in French, arranged in divisions marked from A to Y; lettered on the binding as being "Indice de camei del G[ran] D[uca] di Toscana." f. 1.

2. (*Subsequently inserted in the vol.*) "Copia d'una lettera scritta a d. Cesare Borsatti del sig. Figari, che desidera notitie di antichita stravaganti per regalare certe gallerie de grandi che tengono al loro servizio diogeni antiquarii, &c.;" colla risposta di Borsatti, e "Nota delle cose piu stravaganti che si trovano nella galleria di d. Cesare Borsatti." ff. 25-27.

645.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. Folium unicum.

A small piece of fine black gauze, with the seal in stamped paper thereon of the house of Loretto, attached to an engraving of the house, with the B. Virgin, as carried in the clouds, &c., with an attestation, signed by Leonardo Ant. Nardini, the

warden of the house, and dated 1 Apr. 1725, that it is a piece of the veil of the statue of the Virgin.

On a fly-leaf Dr. Rawlinson has written the following note. "Within this book is a piece of the veil worn by the Virgin at Loretto in the Holy Week, given me by padre Francisco Maria Valla, a Carmelite of S^a Maria Maggiore in Bologna, when I was at Loretto in the Holy Year 1725. R+R. To be preserved amongst my MSS."

646.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 306.
Præmissa est tabula contentorum.

"Lettere su le terre odorose d' Europa e d' America, dette volgarmente Buccheri, scritte alle signora marchesa Strozzi;" by count Lorenzo Magalotti.

The contents of this curious volume, (which is a transcript in a large clear hand, and of which the author's name is only learned from a poem by L. Bellini in the volume), are as follows:—

- I. Lettera i. Etimologia della voce *buccheri*;
Firenze, 5 Luglio, 1695 p. 1
- ii. Dell' odore della terra bagnata e in
qual pregio tenuto degli antichi;
12 Luglio 39
- iii. Notizie di vasi di varie terre &c.;
19 Luglio 77
- iv, v. De' buccheri di Portogallo; 2, 9
Agosto 103, 129
- vi. Dell' odore de' buccheri d' India, &c.;
Lonchio, 23 Agosto 157
- vii. De' buccheri di Quito, del Cile e di
Guadalaxara; 6 Sett. 197
- viii. De' buccheri neri de Notan, o Nata,
e in generale degli usi di buccheri
dell' Indie; Belmonte, 20 Sett. 243
- Lettere due al sig. cav. d' Ambra in
materia d' odori; Firenze, Sett.
1693 313, 347

II. "Al sign. marchese Gio. Vinc. Salviati in occasione d' un sogno fatto in Bruselles di tornare a Firenze per le poste l' Agosto del 1673, canzone." p. 1.

III. "Poesie Toscane sopra i buccheri di Cile, di Guadalaxara, e di Nata, alla signora marchesa Strozzi." pp. ix-cc.

The names of the authors of these poems are, abate Ant. Mar. Salvini, abate Regnier des Marais, abate Ciampelli, Dr. Gius. And. Zuccherini, senatore Vinc. da Filicaia, signora Maria

Selvaggia Borghini, avvocato Filippo Mei, Dr. Ipolito Neri, abate Antonino del Rosso, and Lorenzo Bellini.

The letters are mentioned among Magalotti's unpublished works in a memoir prefixed to an edition of his *Lettere familiari* published at Florence in 1769.

647.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 89.

"Raguaglio compitissimo di tutte le nobiltà delle famiglie antiche e moderne di Roma, con tutte le altre di diversi classi di minor nobiltà e famiglie straniere, ch' essercitano diversi negotii; con la distinta relatione del Teuere e sua dirivazione, di tutte le fontane antiche e moderne . . . e nomi de' Pontefici . . . con altre particolarità di Roma, costumi, e traffichi degli abitanti, et derivazione dell' entrate di essa."

At the end is a dedicatory letter to the marchese di Leganes, in which the writer says he sent him last year an account of the court and government of Rome, and now he sends him "relatione . . . dello stato presente della città di Roma."

648.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 345.

I. Transcripts of various Italian historical documents, relating to the house of the Medici and the cities of Florence and Sienna.

The following are the contents, of which a table is prefixed:—

1. Summarium pacis inter Clem. VII et Carolum V, Barchinonæ, anno 1529. p. 1.
2. Capitoli tra Clem. VII, Carlo V e la città di Firenze; Agosto, 1530. p. 5.
3. Investitura fatta da Carlo V, imp., a Alessandro de Medici dello stato di Firenze; 1530. p. 10.
4. Scrittura lasciata al conte di Sifonte da fuorusciti Fiorentini.
5. Lettera di fuorusciti Fiorentini alla conte di Sifonte, residente dell' Imp. in Firenze; 14 Maggio, 1535. p. 30.
6. Discorso di Jacopo Hardi fatto in Venezia doppo la morte di Papa Clem. VII l' anno 1534. p. 52.
7. Investitura di Carlo V fatta al duca Cosimo de Medici, secondo duca di Firenze, e del suo stato, 1537. f. 71.
8. Investitura dello stato di Siena . . . nella persona del . . . Cosimo de Medici, 1537. p. 101.

9. Relazione dell' operato da fuorusciti Fiorentini doppo il disordine sequito in Venezia l'anno 1534. p. 124.
10. Capitoli che i fuorusciti Fiorentini chiesero all' Imp. Carlo V. p. 145.
11. Risposta dell' Imp. Carlo V a fuorusciti Fiorentini, quello che il duca ha promettere la ratificazione e buon governo della citta di Firenze. p. 149.
12. Licenza de fuorusciti Fiorentini a Carlo V. p. 154.
13. Lettere di duca di Fiorenza e marchese di Marignano alla repubblica di Siena; colle risposte, 1554. pp. 157-168.
14. Discorso del marchese di Marignano circa le cose della guerra di Siena. p. 169.
- II. "Discorso sopra l' origine e descendenza della famiglia de Medici."
In the same hand as the preceding transcripts.
An index is added at the end.

649.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 57.

A copy-book of sentences, in three styles of writing; two in the ordinary hand of Q. Elizabeth's time, and one in law-hand.

Some of the legal examples are dated 37 Eliz., i.e. 1595, and mention persons and places in the county of Norfolk. At the foot of various pages is added by the writer this (and the like) note: "Wiman Ramsey doth owe this writinge booke." Various sums in the first four rules of arithmetic are interspersed. And sewn to fol. 6 is the following stanza, intended as an imitation of Spenser, kept for the sake of an arithmetical table written on the same slip.

"The stile of Spencer's verse, in the Fayrie queene.

The rugged forehead that with grave foresight
Weldes kingdomes causes and affaires of state,
My looser rymes (I wote) doth sharply wite
For praysing love, as I have done of late
And magnifying lovers deare debate;
By which frayle youth is ofte to folly led
Through false allurement of that pleasing baite,
That better were in vertues discipled
Then with wayne poem's weeds to have their fancies fed."

650.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 4.

1. List of the wards in London, and the aldermen in 1618. f. 1.

2. List of the Lord Mayors from 1461 to 1617, continued to 1630. f. 2.
3. Account of Sir Walter Ralegh's execution, with his speech on the scaffold. f. 3 b.

651.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 19.

"A true relation of the designs menag'd by Kioseme Bojuk Valide, widdow of Sultan Ahmed, against her grandchild Sultan Mahomet Han, the present Ottoman emperour; and of the death of the sayd Queen and her complices."

Mahomet IV became Sultan in 1648.

A copy prepared for the press.

652.

Membranaceus partim, partim chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 36. Desunt folia quædam.

The travels of Sir John Maundevile, in their shortest and earliest form.

Beg.: "For as moche as the lond ouer the see, that is to seye, the hooli lond, that men calle the londe of biheeste."

End.: "lyveþ and regneb God wit outen ende. Amen."

In the epilogue the date of Maundevile's journey is given as 1300, "and atte xxxiiij wynter after my departyng fro my contrey y come ageyn." The text is very much shorter than that of the edition edited by J. O. Halliwell in 1839.

Leaves are wanting as follows: one between ff. 1-2 and 11-12, and one or two between ff. 15-16, 20-21, and 33-34.

653.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 28.

Passports and clean bills of health granted to Dr. Rawlinson during his travels on the Continent; being printed forms, filled up in MS.

1. Order from J. B. Colbert, marq. de Torcy (signed), for the supply of horses for "Mr. Rolesson et son frere et une autre personne," to go from Paris to Strasbourg, 25 Oct. 1720, with an order from the postmaster at Metz on 31 Oct. ff. 1, 2.

2. Six bills of health at Rome, from Dec. 1720, to Dec. 1721. ff. 3-10.

Rawlinson is in some of these said to be 30 years of age, in others 31.

3. Two passports from Rome; one to go to Naples, for "Ricardo y Costantino Rawlinson," 19 June, 1721; the other for Milan, for Rich. Rawlinson, alone, aged 31, light-haired, 16 Dec. 1721. ff. 4, 7.

4. Fifteen bills of health at Naples, Siena, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Venice, Ferrara, Florence, Leghorn, Bologna, Lucca, and Pisa; Sept. 1721-Aug. 1722. ff. 5, 11-25.

In these Rawlinson is said to be aged 32, except that in one of the Leghorn bills he is said to be 30.

5. Passport from Palermo to Malta; 15 Nov. 1723. f. 26.
6. Bill of health on going from Malta to Syracuse, 15 Jan. 1724. f. 28.

In this Rawlinson is described as being 28 years old.

654.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 14.

Catalogue by T. Hearne of the duplicates (in number 426) found in the library of dean Aldrich, on comparison with the catalogue of the library of Christ Church: with the following note prefixed:—"Dr. Aldrich gave all his books to Xt. Ch. Library, with a request that the duplicates should go to his nephew, Mr. Charles Aldrich, then student of that House, now rector of Henley, com. Oxon. These are the duplicates, as they were taken by me who was employ'd on that acc^t., and for which I had 5 guineas. T. H."

655.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 107.

"The five years of King James;" being the first part of the "Narrative History of K. James," published by Michael Sparke in 1651.

This first part was written by Fulk Greville, lord Brooke.

At the end is added Sir F. Bacon's speech at the arraignment of the earl and countess of Somerset, which is printed at pp. 165-176 in the second part of Sparke's book, together with the trial of the countess, 22 May, 1616.

656.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 167.

"The earle of Bristoll his answeare to divers articles objected against him in the Parliament; with a relation of his carriage here, as also in Spaine, when he was ymployed aboute the matche."

657.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 160. Inter codd. T. Rawlinson, 659; inde emptus pretio 5s. 6d.

Report on the state of Ireland, the condition of the revenue, the means of subduing and governing the Irish and the English rebels, with suggestions for correction of abuses; addressed to the earl of Leicester, at the desire of the Queen, by [William Gerrard,] the Lord Chancellor of Ireland, in May, 1578.

The Report includes notices of affairs from 1575, notices of the earls of Clanricarde, Desmond, and Ormonde, petitions of Irish lords, table of the allowances for the Lord Deputy's household, and for the garrisons in 1577, "Certayne notes (delivered by the L. Chancellor) containinge some devises to reforme the losse and brokine estate of Irelande" (f. 80), and a collection of extracts from records, from the time of Hen. III to that of Hen. VII, respecting the revenue and various matters of government. A table of some of the contents is prefixed, but without reference to pages.

658.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 48. Olim 250 inter codd. MSS., Petri Le Neve, una cum aliis duobus voll.; inde emit Rawlinson volumina tria pretio 12s.

Copies by Sir Erasmus Harby of various papers relating to his law-suits and debts in 1664-1671; marked by Le Neve as being the second part of Harby's MSS., and noted at the end as being "finished Munday the 26th of August, 1672."

Among the contents are copies of a privy seal warrant (without the date) for payment to Sir Job Harby and Sir John Nulls of £25,000, with interest at 8 per cent., for their redemption of a great jewel pledged to the King of Denmark; orders in Council in 1640 for the importation of

arms from foreign parts by Sir Job Harby; papers relating to the manor and rectory of Aldenham, Herts, and respecting Sir E. Harby's chambers in the Inner Temple; bill in chancery by dame Eliz. Harby, widow of Sir Job, against Sir Erasmus in 1664, with his answer; notes of Skinner's case in the House of Lords against the East India Company; and the will of Sir Peter Wyche, dated at Oxford 3 Dec. 1643, and proved there 1 Feb. 1643, and at London 30 Jan. 1644.

The other two volumes of Harby's MSS. are now numbered Rawl. A. 414 and C. 366.

659.

Membranaceus. In 4to. sæc. xv. ff. 54. Utrunque mancus; hic illic etiam quædam folia deficiunt.

A collection of *Exempla*, or examples and stories, illustrating virtues and vices, graces and sins; in French.

Each story begins with the words "Ci nous dit," and generally, "Ci nous dit comment."

One leaf is wanting at the beginning, the present first leaf being the second by an old pagination; the next leaf (f. 3) has been cut out, as well as one between ff. 10-11, and according to the same old pagination one leaf is wanting between ff. 12-13, and nine between ff. 37-38, besides some at the end.

The first example begins thus: "Ci nous dit quant lenemi tempta Eve." The last (in a series "de tribulatione et patientia") thus: "Cy nous dit comment Saint Pol pria a notre S. que il lui voulist oster une temptacōn quil avoit."

The book is described by M. Paul Meyer in vol. xvi of the periodical entitled *Romania*, 8vo. Par. 1887, pp. 567-9, where a paragraph is printed from a Paris MS. which occurs in this copy at f. 22 b.

660.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 3.

Draft of a proposed Act of Parliament for annulling the proceedings against archbp. Laud.

On a fly-leaf Dr. Rawlinson has written the following note: "This is a draught of a bill designed to repeal that unrighteous sentence executed on archbp. Laud on 10 Jan. 1644, but how it came not to pass into a bill I cannot find. It is well penned, tho more with the air of a divine than a lawyer. R + R."

661.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 43, præter multa vacua.

Entry-book of purchasers' names and prices of "Books sold in Dr. Rawlinson's auction," lasting twenty-one days from March 2 to March 25, 1727.

The principal buyer was lord Coleraine; amongst others are Dr. Maxwell, Sir Hans Sloane, Mr. Blackbourne, and M. Maittaire. The prices in most instances are extremely small. Of this auction there does not appear to be any record in print.

Attached to a fly-leaf is a note from Peter Le Neve to Mr. Minshull "at his shop in Sleep (?) Yard without Temple bar," thanking him for giving him notice of some MSS.; dated at Bow, 15 Apr. 1727.

662.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 96.

A daily meteorological record of the weather from 1 Jan. 1669 to 31 Dec. 1700.

Neatly written, in parallel columns.

663.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 70, præter alia vacua. In tegmine (fragmento breviarii cujusdam membranaceo) hæc nota: "Perus'd this MS. (lent me by Thomas Rawlinson, esq.) in Dec. 1719. Tho. Hearne."

A book of accounts kept by one of the clerks of the Royal Household in 1660-2; comprehending

1. Kitchen accounts in Holland, for bread, beer, wine (including "red sack" for the Communion), candles, wood, coal, washing, &c., from Jan. to May, 1660. ff. 1-9.
2. Account with Mr. Robert Viner for silver plate, &c., Dec. 1660-Aug. 1661. ff. 10 b-13.
One entry is of a "collet cann" and a chased pot and cover "which were for my sister Baber."
3. Miscellaneous accounts, including many payments on "the military account" and for the King's guards, from May 1661 to Dec. 1662. ff. 14 b-56.
4. "Account with Mr. Meynell," Oct. 1661. ff. 57 b-8.

5. Account of "gold ducketts" for the King's Healings, and of payments in connection therewith; 1660-Oct. 1661. ff. 59 b-60 b, 62 b-70.
6. "Account with ald. Backwell," Oct.-Nov. 1661. ff. 61 b-2.

664.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 104. Liber Petri Le Neve, anno 1728, pretio 10s.; in catal. codd. ejus, anno 1731, 38; emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio £1.

Account-book of Dr. Thomas Cartwright (afterwards bishop of Chester) as treasurer of Durham cathedral, of receipts from fines, &c., and of all the payments from Mich. 1673, to Mich. 1674, and from Mich. 1674, to Mich. 1675.

It is said in a note of Le Neve's, on a fly-leaf, that this is "vol. primum," and the MS. is entered in his Catalogue as being in two vols.; but the contents are only there described as relating to the years contained in this volume, 1674-5.

665.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 83.

1. "Sir Francis Vere's notes of directions howe farre everie man's office in an army doth extend, and the dutie the officer is to doe." f. 1.

A part of these notes (beginning at f. 7, with "the office of a collonel") are printed at pp. 186-193 of capt. Tho. Venn's *Military and Maritime Discipline*, fol. Lond. 1672.

2. The commentaries of Sir F. Vere. f. 15.

Taken from an imperfect copy, beginning in "The releving of Rhineberge" at the words "easilie discomfited" ("the rest lost"); p. 8 of Dr. W. Dillingham's edition, fol. Cambr. 1657. The account of the defeat of the Duke of Parma at Knodsenburgh and the *Government of the Briel* are omitted. Sir John Ogle's accounts of the last charge at Nieuport (Dillingham, pp. 106-111), and of Vere's parley at Ostend (*ib.* pp. 143-161) are added at ff. 58 b, 69.

3. "The reasons for the eight day, by Sir John Ogle," being a reply to some complaints about eight days' payment of troops, and deductions for clothes, among the soldiers in the service of the United Provinces. f. 80.

666.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvi-xviii. ff. 124.

A volume of papers relating to Hampshire, described in a MS. lettering on the back as being "Papers of Tho. Jervoise, esq."

1. "A booke of the freholders names, with the hundreds, parrishes, townes, villages and hamletts, within the countie of Southampton, made 1 Februarii, 1590." f. 1.

The names of the freeholders are given under their several parishes, which are arranged under the hundreds.

2. Names of persons within the division of Basingstoke who in 1626 "desired to be excused for subscribing, but freeleie paid unto Sir Thomas Jervoise, knight, to the use of his majestie the somes of money annexed to theire names;" and the list of those who subscribed for loans, with their payments. ff. 42, 43 b.
3. Orders made by the Justices of the peace of the county of Southampton, at Quarter Sessions, &c., with copies of letters from the Privy Council, from 1617 to 1640. f. 48.

The copies kept by Sir Tho. Jervoise, with special reference to the division of Basingstoke.

4. Account of "the estreats" of the sums of money lent to the King in the division of Basingstoke. f. 93.
5. Draft, in the handwriting of Tho. Jervoise, M.P. for the county, of an address to the Queen on the death of bishop Mews in 1707, praying for the appointment of a bishop of learning, diligence, good temper and exemplary life, bishop Mews having been entirely careless of his duties through the whole period of his episcopate, with neglected visitations, want of confirmations, total neglect of discipline, and very irregular ordinations. f. 109.
6. A long list of commissioners appointed for some purpose not specified, for the county of Southampton and the Isle of Wight. f. 112.
7. Assignment of the proportions for each division of Hampshire of a weekly levy of £125 for relief of Ireland; 6 Apr. 1647. f. 118.
8. Proposal for guarding the coasts of Kent and Sussex by sea and land, for £10,000 *per an.*, the King finding arms and ammunition: *temp. Car. II.* f. 119.
9. "A true and impartial accompt concerning the stone dock at Portsmouth, and concerning Mr. Dummer, the surveyor of the navy;" a memorial [to Tho. Jervoise?] signed, apparently, "Danitt," or "Danill," against Dummer: *circa temp. Jac. II.* f. 121.

10. Orders made at the sessions for the county in

1576-8, in pursuance of the statute for vagabonds and relief of the poor. f. 122.

11. Printed broadside of orders made by the justices of the county against rogues and vagabonds; 29 Apr. 1690. f. 124.

The copy sent to Tho. Jervoyse.

667.

Membranaceus et chartaceus. In fol. et 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 10 et 56.

1. Rate-book (on ten strips of parchment) for a monthly assessment on the ward of Bishopsgate Without, London, for three months from 24 Sept. 1692, for the fourth payment of an aid granted to the Crown for the prosecution of the war.
2. A weekly assessment on the inhabitants of the parish of St. Botolph Bishopsgate, by the overseers of the poor, from Lady Day, 1718, to Lady Day, 1719.

With the signatures of 17 parishioners, headed by Sir Jos. Lawrence, knt., alderman of the ward.

These two rate-books are in a parchment case, with an endorsement by Rawlinson.

668.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 4.

Transcript of "a journall of severall occurrences from 2 Nov. 1715, in the insurrection (began in Scotland) and concluded at Preston in Lancashire on Nov. 14, 1715, kept by Peter Clarke."

Another copy, in the same hand, of the journal contained in MS. D. 87, *supra*.

669.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 25. Olim in catalogo quodam venali, "6th (?) day, 12."

"A discovery of the Hollanders trade and their circumventing us therein, and the meanes how to make profit by the fishing, by which they have gathered and still doe gather soe great a benefitt, with the profit, honour and securitie that will redound to his Highnes and all sorts of people within his Highnes three kingdomes by it."

670.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 69.

A treatise of the Forest laws; being a series of thirteen readings in one of the Inns of Court.

Beg.: "*pro primo die*. What thinge dothe make a Forreste and howe a forreste is made [&c.]. The wordes be, *Omnes foreste*, &c. Nowe it is to be seene what thinge is a forreste."

A table of contents is prefixed. At the end are added: "The chardge of the courte of Swannymote" [or Swainmoot], f. 53. Extracts from the Red Book of the Exchequer. f. 57.

On the last leaf, "Explicit, E. P."

The first fly-leaf in the volume (which is written in the legal black-letter hand) has an inscription (in ordinary current hand), "To the right honorable Thomas erle of Exceter, lord baron of Burghley [&c.], lord warden of the forest of Rockingham, and master of his majesties game."

671.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 10. In quadam auctione, "14: 6th day."

"An unhappie view of the whole behaviour of my lord duke of Buckingham at the French island; secretly discovered by collonell W^m Fleetwood, an unfortunate commander in that untoward service."

Printed in vol. ii of the second collection of Somers' Tracts.

672.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 57.

1. "A discourse of Holland and Zeland." f. 1.

Beg.: "The state of Holland and Zeland in the laste fullnesse of their prosperitie."

2. "A letter sent by Phillipp, earle of Arundell, unto Queene Elizabeth at suche time as he determynd to have withdrawne himself beyond the seas, 1585." f. 8.
3. "A letter sent by the earle of Essex to the earle of Rutland before his travaile beyond the seas, *in anno* 1595." f. 11 b.

Printed in 1633, in a book entitled "Profitable instructions" for travellers.

4. "The coppie of a letter written out of Fraunce to a gentleman of good sorte in England; by an Eng-

lish gentleman abyding then in Fraunce: 1640."
"From Orleauunce, Julie 15." f. 14.

5. "A discourse of the imployment and success of one Mr. Bodlie, being sent to the States of the Lowe Countries *in anno* 1594." f. 16.

A copy of Sir T. Bodley's own narrative of his mission.

6. "The coppie of a letter written by Sir Frauncis Bacon to the earle of Devonshire, by way of apologie concerning the proceeding against the late earle of Essex." f. 28.

Printed in 1604.

7. "A discourse concerning the conveniencie of mariage of Queene Elizabeth, and with whom it was fittest for her to marie; by way of dialogue." f. 35.

Beg.: "As I was walking in my garden alone, F. W. came unto mee."

8. "The coppie of a letter written to Q. Elizabeth when the Duke of Alanson was a suitor to her." f. 54 b.

Beg.: "Most feared and beloved, most sweet and gracious soveraigne, to seeke out excuses."

673.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

1. Catalogue, lettered as being by H. Gandy but not in his handwriting, of "Tracts and pamphlets before and after the Revolution," from 1686 to 1729, respecting the views of the Church upon obedience, the history and politics of the Revolution, and the principles and conduct of the Non-jurors. ff. 1-9, 12, 13.

Some MSS. are included in the list.

2. "A catalogue of the writings of Mr. Edw. Stephens, who from a lawyer became a divine and entered into holy orders." ff. 10, 11.
3. Catalogue of publications relative to the liturgical uses of the Non-jurors; 1717-1725. f. 15.
4. List of some folio and quarto "MSS. relating mostly to the Revolution. 1688." f. 19.

674.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 113. Olim 29 (24?) in quodam catalogo venali.

"Agathander and Cacopistus, or the different fates of the man of honour and the villain; a story founded on truth, wrote by a English gentleman while he was prisoner in the Bastile in France. 1747." (Title written on the outside of a stiff paper cover of the volume.)

675.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 32.

1. "A rentall of all such rents, revennues and proffitts as doe accrew to the towne of Cambridge," Mich. 1676-Mich. 1677, "to be collected and gathered by Robert Crabb and William Smith, treasurers for the said towne." f. 1.
2. Account of payments for the same year, being fees, wages, allocations, and ordinary and extraordinary disbursements. ff. 26-31.

676.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ff. 60. No. 11 in catalogo libr. omissorum in primo catalogo librorum Petri Le Neve (p. 126), et inde emptus pretio trium solidorum.

Fragments of a diary of Henry Ferrers, esq., of Baddesley Clinton, Warwickshire, for Nov. 1-13, and 30, 1620, and for Feb. 1-March 24, 162 $\frac{2}{3}$, but with several days wanting.

The diary is written in an extremely bad hand, and is difficult to be deciphered. It is very minute, recording the most trivial incidents of daily life, the writer's rising, washing, meals, &c.; but gives prices of various articles of food, and mentions persons of the names of John, Henry, and Peter Shakspeare; together with a notice of one Wenman, appointed parson of Charlecote by Sir Thomas Lucy. The writer was a Roman Catholic; his name is not given, but it is gathered that he was Henry Ferrers, from its being the diary of a resident at Baddesley Clinton. On fol. 40 (formerly misplaced in binding as fol. 1) Le Neve has written this note: "To be carried to London, and put with the rest of the papers of this hand, which I take to be a diary of Mr. Ferrers of Baddesley Clinton in Warwickshire, and the rather because I had these papers from Sir Will. Dugdale's hand, by the 2d or 3d hand."

677.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 32.

"A treatis of usury, which sheweth how farr it is unlawfull, and how farr it is lawfull and pleasing to God;" "by Walter Howse, minister and bachelour of devinitie," of Queens' college, Cambridge. In sixteen chapters; of which the last two are occupied with answers to the objections to usury of

M. M. [*i. e.* Miles Mosse, in his *Arraignment and conviction of usurie*, published in 1594] and B. J.

678.

Chartaceus et membranaceus. In fol., 4to., et 12mo. sæcc. xv-xvii. ff. 116.

Miscellaneous medical collections.

1. A treatise of midwifery, with drawings of the various positions of the child and of instruments, and various prescriptions. f. 1.

A translation from the practice of a French surgeon, in the 17th cent., written in a clumsy ignorant hand. On f. 7 the history of one case begins thus: "Being at Moret with count Charles, I was called, together with the late mons. de la Garde, one of the King's physicians." At the end are three prescriptions "out of Ambrose Parry," *i. e.* Pareus.

On the last leaf, "Will. Baskerville, his boocke, 1655."

2. Miscellaneous prescriptions (chiefly in the same hand as the preceding), including "A pretious healing saulfe, caled y^e weapon saul[f]e" (f. 36), and several receipts by "Mr. Thomas Lusser, phisition," and others. ff. 23-42.
3. "The signes to know whether a woman be with child or no;" 17th cent. f. 43 b.
4. Miscellaneous receipts, by a hand of the 16th cent. ff. 48-50.

Formerly pages 18-23 in another MS. A few receipts are added by a second hand.

5. Part of a French treatise for treatment of horses; being "Chap. I., contenant les recettes pour les maux de teste." f. 51.
6. Notes in Latin of treatment of two cases: i. "Madam Leicester, at Marcham," in 1668, aged 30, in the first year of her marriage; ii. "Mr. Glazier." ff. 56, 57.

7. A collection of English receipts. ff. 58-88.

Apparently written about 1630, some receipts being those used by Lord and Lady Savile, whose title was created in 1628.

8. A small parchment book of medical receipts in English and Latin, written about the middle of the fifteenth century by John Denton. ff. 89-100.

On the first leaf are the following: "Ad faciendum omnes canes mingere super unum hominem. Ut scias quid jocator fecit. Ut inebries quemcunque volueris. Contra ploratum infantium. Ut scias si mulier concepit. Ut mulier sterilis concipiat;" a charm. At the

foot of this page is the name "Jo. hes. Denton," and at the foot of the last page, "Tu celebris celo Denton sistas prece Christo" (*sic*). Several prescriptions are "per me magistrum Gillam, doctor de physike;" and two for the dropsy were respectively proved by dame Joan Sherlle[y] and "magistrum Joh. Fyton." An explanation is given of the symbols used by "leches" in writing their prescriptions. These twelve leaves were formerly ff. 68-79 in another volume.

9. A few leaves out of the note-book of an English physician of his practice in 1660-1; very briefly jotted down, partly in short-hand, with here and there a word in Arabic characters. ff. 101-115.

The first page is headed "Ἱατρικὰ." The writer practised in Hungary, and was in attendance (amongst others) upon a count and his daughter. Two places mentioned are "Hustini" and "Patak;" and two persons, "D. Steph. Dalmadi" and "M^{eo}. D^o. Szolymoi." The writer twice had consultations with a Dr. Patterson or Paterson; on the second occasion he writes, "Deo gratias quod Dr. Jo. Patersonius eandem morborum methodum medendi et rationem scripto firmavit quæ a me præscriptæ, usque ad rotulas corroborantes ipsas. Laus Deo, quod sapientia justificatur a filiis suis." In another case, in which "Losæus, Leodien. M.D.," was also consulted, he writes, "D. Dr. Ludovicus Losæus dixit ingenue, Miror ego vos, cum tam paucis remediis, ægrum illustrissimum tot inter morbos, complicatos, contrarios, in vita conservare potuisse. Laus Deo, quod Luc. VII. 35." (*sc. ut supra*.)

10. A receipt to make mead. f. 116.

679.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 118.

1. "The loves of Armide," daughter of Arbelan, king of Damascus, and his wife Carrelia; a romance [translated] by Robert Tofte. f. 1.

Tofte prefixes a poetical address to the reader, in 40 lines, commencing

"Whose reache is shallowe in the foorde of witt
This subject is (for such a one) unfitt."

He panegyryzes "devinest Sidney," Sir John Harington, Spenser, Daniel, and Drayton, and apparently satirizes Anth. Munday and Barten Holyday. Tofte translated several works from the Italian of Ariosto, Boiardo, and Varchi.

2. "The story of the blind man Baba Abdalla," and "The story of Ali Baba and the forty thieves;" from the Arabian Nights' Entertainments. f. 88.
The story of Ali Baba is unfinished.

3. (*In the same hand*) Transcript (but unfinished) of a pamphlet entitled "A letter," dated 12 Apr. 1738, "from a merchant who has left off trade to a member of parliament, in which the case of the British and Irish manufacture of linnen threads and tapes is fairly stated; Lond., printed for R. Willock, 1738." f. 111.

Prefixed is a copy of a letter in German transmitting the transcript.

680.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæc. xviii. ff. 184.

A collection of papers by the non-juring bishop Henry Gandy, and chiefly in his handwriting, relative to the birth of the Prince of Wales in 1688.

1. "An account of the birth of the pretended Prince of Wales, as it is deliver'd by the bp. of Worcester," Will. Lloyd, in 1702; followed by a very long and minute reply in the form of a letter, with an appendix of 28 proofs and citations. ff. 1, 6-55.

The reply begins, "The paper that I have seen begins thus."

2. "A dialogue between A., B., C., concerning the birth of the P. W." f. 56.
3. Another copy of bishop Lloyd's account, with a rough draft of another and shorter reply, also in the form of a letter, signed C. N. ff. 93, 96.
4. Letter from bishop Samuel Hawes, respecting Dr. Windebank's information of what was said to him by Dr. [William] Wal[de]grave respecting an expected miscarriage on the part of the Queen; 4 Dec. 1702. f. 101.

Enclosure :

Declaration by Dr. John Windebank that Dr. Walgrave never told him the Queen had miscarried, but only that he feared that if she did not miscarry she yet would not bring forth a living child; 20 Nov. 1702. f. 100.

Endorsed by Hawes as having been received by him from Windebank in his own house in York Buildings, 25 Nov.

5. Another copy of the preceding declaration, with a copy of an account by Hawes of his conversation with Windebank on 14 Nov., and of the latter's full report of what passed between him and Dr. Walgrave. f. 102.
6. Unsigned letter to Dr. Hickes, reporting on the authority of one J. V. the testimony of Sir Godfrey Kneller to the legitimacy of the Prince of Wales from his close resemblance to the King and Queen, as given in conversation in opposition to Dr. Wallis: Sept. 28 [1701]. f. 103.

Printed (almost entirely) in [J. Walker's] *Lettters by Eminent Persons*, 1813, vol. ii. part i. p. 137, where for "Sir Samuel Pepys" read "Mr. Pepys."

7. Letter signed "your most affect. C. F.," without address, in opposition to Dr. Wallis's opinion that the Prince of Wales was a tiler's son; 30 Sept. 1701. f. 105.
8. Copies by Gandy of the preceding articles 6, 7, 4, and 5, and also of a long unsigned letter, dated Dec. 18, 1701, upon the anonymous letter sent by Lord Nottingham to Dr. Wallis, and deciphered by the latter. ff. 107, 108, 110 b, 111.

At the end (f. 111 b) are added short notes of three statements; i. that the bishop of Ely [Turner] never said to his uncle, Dr. Windebank, that the Prince was a doubtful child; ii. that Mrs. Jackman told Mr. George Harbin that she never was midwife to the Queen; iii. of Thomas Baker's declaring that Tutchin readily admitted to him that it was true that he had brought Fuller (as the latter asserted) into the plot about the Prince.

9. Three copies of a declaration made by Mrs. Margaret Dawson, one of the Queen's chamber-women, 31 Oct. 1696, and one of an extract from her diary. ff. 113, 114, 115.
10. Copy by Gandy of a further declaration made by Mrs. Dawson, 25 Apr. 1702, to N[athaniel] S[pinckes]. f. 115 b.
11. The births, ages, and deaths of all the children of K. James, with another copy of the extract from Mrs. Dawson's diary, and a minute account of the birth of the Prince of Wales, apparently by her, dated Dec. 1689. f. 117.
12. Original letter of Mrs. Elizabeth Bromley, without address, saying that her memory is confused, but that she abides by her depositions; 23 Oct. [1702]. f. 118.

Followed by two copies by Gandy. ff. 119, 122.

13. Declaration by Dr. John Windebank that bp. F. Turner said to him, some few months before he died, that the death of K. James would make no alteration with him, as he was fully convinced that the King had a true-born son; 10 Sept. 1702. f. 120.

A copy by Gandy is on f. 125 b, with a copy of another declaration about the bishop made by G[eorge] H[arbin], 4 Nov. 1702.

14. Letter from bp. Samuel Hawes about a conversation held by him the day before with Dr. Windebank respecting the opinion of bp. Turner; 9 Apr. 1703. f. 121.
15. Copy by Gandy of a narrative by Dr. Hickes of information about the birth of the Prince given by Isabella, lady Wentworth, at a meeting by appointment at Mrs. Dawson's lodgings in St. James's, 14 Apr. 1702; attested by Hickes, Bridget Harrison, and Rev. Mr. Bunnis. f. 124.

16. Copy by Gandy of two declarations by N. Spinckes of conversations with the earl of Clarendon on 3 June, 1702, about the testimony of the late countess to the birth of the Prince, and with Mrs. Pearse, widow of Mr. Pearse, K. James's surgeon, on 19 March, 1702. ff. 126, 127.
17. Another copy of the bishop of Worcester's account; not in Gandy's hand. f. 128.
18. Draft, in Gandy's hand, of a letter in reply to the preceding account. f. 132.
Not the same as the reply in art. 1; begins, "Sir, I received some days since your obliging letter." Of this there is another copy in D. 153.
19. Remarks (in another, and somewhat singularly current, hand) in reply to the bishop's account; followed by a copy by Gandy. ff. 135, 139.
Beg. "Having lately seen a paper intitled."
20. Two copies (the second by Gandy) of a letter from bp. Lloyd, of Worcester, to Mr. Bennet, of Colchester, about the evidence of Mrs. Dawson and others; 28 March, 1702. ff. 143, 145.
21. Letter by Gandy in reply to the preceding letter, supplemental to his previous Letter and to the Remarks. f. 147.
22. Notes signed W. N. (i.e. Will. Lloyd, deprived bishop of Norwich) on the above letter of the bishop of Worcester to Mr. Bennet, with a note about archbp. Sancroft signed G. H. [Geo. Harbin]. ff. 158-9.
23. "A copy of part of a letter written by col. Henry Slingsby for his sister my lady Talbot, before he went to the King in France," expressing penitence for having taken the oaths to Will. III. f. 160.
"Col. Henry Slingsby, son of the famous Sir Henry Slingsby, delivered this paper, all written in his own hand, to a reverend divine in Passion Week, 1693, desireing him to publish the same when he thought fit." This paper is not the original, but a copy by Gandy.
24. Statement respecting Mr. Skinner, father of Mrs. de Labadie, (said to be of republican principles, and well known for his case against the East India Company), his arrest and examination as being suspected to be the real grandfather of the Prince of Wales, his long confinement, and death in 1695 after his release. f. 162.
25. Extracts "out of a MS. of Sir George Mackenzy," as bearing upon the Prince's legitimacy. f. 163.
26. Two written copies of the printed prayers found "in K. James's masse book now in the University Library at Oxford, amongst bp. Barlow's books," and authorized by the Vicar Apostolic, John [Leyburn], bishop of Adramyttium, to be used during the Queen's pregnancy. ff. 164 b, 165.
The first copy is in Gandy's handwriting; the second (which has also a copy of the MS. collect found in the same Missal) apparently in Rawlinson's

early hand. The Missal (fol. Par. 1684) was formerly numbered A. 1. 11. Th.; afterwards Arch. A. 73; was afterwards placed in Arch. E.; and is now included in a class of Liturgical books.

27. Extract about the ceremonial with regard to the delivery of a queen, and the christening of a prince or princess, taken from a MS. concerning the office of Lord Chamberlain, formerly belonging to Henry earl of Arundel, "now in the possession of Mrs. Frances Hale, of Alderley, Gloucestershire;" which also formerly belonged to Henry Cary, lord Hunsdon, and was itself copied from the book of Sir Giles Daubeney, Chamberlain to Henry VII. f. 166.

The MS. here referred to is now Rawlinson B.

47.

28. Orders of the Houses of Lords and Commons in condemnation of William Fuller; 19 Jan.-5 Feb. 1701. f. 167.
29. "The substance of part of a visitation speech delivered May 5, 1702, by Dr. K^t" [White Kennett]. f. 168.
On the oath of abjuration.
30. Extract from [W. Kennett's] preface to his translation of Pliny's Panegyric. f. 170.
31. Arguments in favour of the legitimacy of the Prince of Wales; headed, "A. B. claiming an inheritance by right of his birth argues thus against his adversary." f. 171.
32. Letter criticizing a sermon preached at Cambridge, 5 Nov. 1705, by Sir Will. Dawes, bart., entitled *The continual plots and attempts of the Romanists*. f. 173.
33. List of the witnesses to the birth of the Prince of Wales, under 17 heads of testimony. f. 176.
34. Printed copy of the vote and orders of the House of Lords respecting Will. Fuller, 19 Jan. 1701. f. 177.
35. Statement signed P. F., and dated "L. W. July 21, 1705," respecting a conversation held by the writer with [Will. Lloyd], bishop of St. Asaph, afterwards of Worcester, at Shrewsbury, in Oct. 1688, as to the birth of the Prince of Wales, who, the bishop said, was reported on certain intelligence to have died on the day after his birth; a report contradicted by bishops White and Ken. f. 179.
36. Letter from R. L. [to Dr. Hickes], respecting 1. a Quaker book by [Thomas] Lawson, entitled, *A Mite into the Treasury*, reprinted in 1703; 2. instances of the uncertainty of the period of pregnancy (with reference to the birth of the Prince of Wales); and 3. Hickes' *Reformed Devotions*. f. 180.
Date torn off; but written in 1704.
37. Two lists of the children of James II, with dates of birth and death; the first (addressed to Gandy, "to be left at Mr. Broome's, a bookseller's shop, at the

signe of the Gun in Ludgate Street") ending at 1676, the second ending at 1692 (also addressed to Gandy). ff. 182, 183.

681.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 107.

Spanish official despatches to government officers in Mexico and Guatemala in 1702-4.

1. From Bentura de Pinedo to Joseph de la Vivas (1), to Juan Bassoco (2), and to Francisco de Rada (1), in Mexico, in June and July, 1702, and May-Oct. 1703. ff. 1-13.
2. Three letters from the same to Andr. de Rezaval, Bern. de Zun y Barbia, and Juan de Retuna, in Mexico, with five other despatches, in June-July, 1704. ff. 14-33.
3. Twenty-two despatches to officials in Guatemala, all dated in June, 1704, and signed by a minister whose signature is by no means clear, resembling *Thorivio de Lossio*. ff. 34-101.
4. "Copia de la quentta del senor don Andres Martinez de Murgura." ff. 102, 104.

682.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to., sæc. xvii, xviii. ff. 126.

A collection of epitaphs from churches in England, with a few church notes, written by various hands, including those of R. Rawlinson and Thomas Rawlinson, at various times; collected from Dr. Rawlinson's loose papers and bound in one volume about the year 1862.

The inscriptions are all entered in the index to this Catalogue under the names of the persons commemorated and the places where they are buried.

At ff. 10, 11 is a letter to Dr. Rawlinson from his youngest brother whose name has not hitherto been noticed, T[empest] Rawlinson. He writes from Little Leigh near Northwich, on 17 July, 1752, sending copies of inscriptions in Great Budworth church, Cheshire, and of one inscription in Witton chapel. He seems to have been maintained by his brother, and asks for payment of £27 10s. to the person with whom he lives, expressing at the same time his great desire to get into some employment.

683.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 19.

A letter to Dr. Thomas Smith from Thomas Hearne containing an enquiry into the history of the 20th and 34th Articles of the Church of England and an account of all the early editions of the Articles in the Bodleian Library; with an appendix of collations of various readings, a copy of the Convocation-signatures in 1571 in the Selden copy of the edition of 1563, and a copy of MS. notes by Bp. Barlow in his copy of the edition of 1633; in reply to the charges of falsification made in [Matth. Tindal's] *Priestcraft in perfection*. Dated Jan. 24, 1710.

That Hearne wrote this paper for the use of the Rev. George Harbin appears from the following passages: "I was willing to contribute in some measure to a confutation of this pernicious and malicious pamphlett, which I have no reason to doubt will be most effectually done by the learned undertaker. If that worthy gentleman Mr. Harbin finds any considerable use from these papers (to whom you may be pleas'd to communicate them, and to whomsoever else you shall judge proper) he may command farther service from me."—"I am glad that by this occasion I have shew'd my readiness to serve Mr. Harbin." The letter is quoted, as being from "a friend of mine at Oxford," at pp. 44-5 and 171-2 of *A Vindication of the Church of England from the aspersions of a late libel intituled Priestcraft in perfection, &c.; by a Priest of the Church of England*, 8vo. Lond. 1710. This anonymous book has hitherto been assigned to Hilkiah Bedford; it would seem, however, from this MS. that the book affords a second instance (in addition to that of *The Hereditary right, &c.*) in which Harbin's writing has been wrongly ascribed to Bedford, or else that some literary partnership existed between them.

The person who consulted books at Oxford for Tindal is found from this letter to have been James Tyrrell, the historian.

684.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 32.

1. "A declaration how the state and dignity of a baron of this realme, which Gregori lord Dacre late deceased without issue helde and enjoied, is now in right descended unto Margaret the wife of Sampson Lennarde, his sister and nexte heire, and that in right she is to be allowed and admitted to the same." f. 1.

Printed in Arth. Collins' *Proceedings* [&c.] on *claims*, fol. Lond. 1734, pp. 34-5, 45-7. But the precedents there given at pp. 35-38 are altogether different from the "Certaine presidents amongst many others" which here occupy on ff. 3, 4 the same place in the course of the "Declaration," and which partly correspond with those at pp. 28 and 31 in Collins.

2. Miscellaneous pedigrees and genealogical notes; chiefly of Bohun, Zouch, Grey with Harington and Cotton, Clifford, Morley, and of several European sovereigns. ff. 7-30.

The pedigrees are severally entered in the index to this Catalogue.

3. On the inheriting of baronies by women, with reference to the title of lady Anne Clifford to the baronies of Clifford, Westmoreland, and Vescy. ff. 21, 22 b.

4. The earl of Rutland's petition to the King in Nov. 1615, respecting his claim to the barony of Roos of Hamlake. f. 31.

Printed in Collins, *u. s.*, pp. 162-4.

685.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 17.

Entry-book of the receipt of the duties [levied in pursuance of stat. 6 and 7 Will. III. cap. 6] upon baptisms, marriages, burials, bachelors and widowers, in the parishes of Allhallows the Great and Allhallows the Less, London, from Sept. 22, 1700, to Apr. 28, 1705. The total receipts from both parishes for the year from May 1704 to May 1705 were £35 4s. Two leaves are wanting at the beginning of the book, containing the earlier part of 1700, one leaf in 1702-3, half a leaf in 1703-4, and several leaves at the end.

Pasted in at the end of the volume, in the same handwriting, are assessments made in the parish of Little Laver, Essex, towards the repair of the parish church, in 1706 and 1707, at the rate of 5*d.* and 3½*d.* in the pound respectively; with accounts of allowances to the poor there in 1714; and an agreement in 1707 for a tithe-composition between Abr. Torrian (o?), the farmer of the tithes of Little Laver, and John Naylor, yeoman there.

686.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 156.

Proceedings at the courts of the manor of Thetford, in the parish of Stretham, Cambridgeshire, from 1657 to 1676.

The papers (which include the original surrenders of lands with the tenants' signatures) have been bound up without regard to sequence of years.

687.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 77.

Account-book of the Hospital of Dr. Richard Smith at Lincoln, for the years 1612-1653, including, in addition to receipts and expenditure, orders made by the governors, with their signatures, and lists of the boys elected on the foundation, with dates and places of birth.

The last nine leaves contain only some forms of legal documents.

688.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 40.

Thirty-eight drawings, chiefly coloured but a few plain, of various species of tulips, including, at f. 15, the famous species *Semper Augustus*. This, and one at f. 4, *Salifar* (?), are the only drawings to which the names are attached.

On the first two leaves are prefixed two well-executed drawings; the first representing in the fore-ground (in evidently a life-like portrait) a sea-captain examining on shore the chart of a coast, with a dead body pierced by an arrow beside him, and in the back-ground, the line of coast on which he has landed, with three ships anchored, boat-loads of men disembarking and meeting the natives, and in the distance a battle; the second representing two broken fluted columns, with creeping plants growing round them.

689.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 35. In catal. codd. P. Le Neve, 424; emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio unius solidi.

The original MS. of Henry Bond's *Longitude found*. Printed 4°. Lond. 1676. There are several diagrams in this MS. which are not given in the printed work.

690.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 18.

Copy of the "Report of the Commissioners [Franc.

Annesley, John Trenchard, James Hamilton, and Henry Langford] for inquiring into the Irish forfeitures," in pursuance of the Act 10 and 11 Will. III, cap. 1 (1698), addressed to the King. It was presented to the House of Commons 15 Dec. 1699, and printed in 1700.

691.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32. 'Ld Hallifax's library, MS. numb. 370.'

The declarations of the Prince of Orange of 10 and 24 Oct. 1688, respecting his coming over to England; proceedings at the meetings held at St. James's, 26 and 27 Dec.; and the Prince's letters summoning the Convention, 29 Dec. The volume is lettered on the side, "Assembly Booke, beginning the 26 December, 1688."

692.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 292. In cat. bibl. Joh. Murray, anno 1749, 642; inde emptus a R. Rawlinson pretio sexdecim solidorum.

A volume of miscellaneous papers, many of them imperfect; described in a written label on the back as "Miscellanea curiosa Hen. Spelman et aliorum."

1. Literæ patentes Edw. III de pardonatione Hugonis de Dacre pro morte Ranulphi de Dacre fratris sui; 15 Jul. an. 50 (1376). f. 1.

2. Monuments in three churches in Cumberland.

- i. "A breif note of some monuments now remayning in the church of Graystok, a° Dom. 1633." f. 3.

Descriptions of the monuments of the barons of Greystoke, with a drawing of that of John, who died in 1305, and whose effigy is said to have been "lately removed by one parson Lowther from the north end of the high altar, where he intended to make a pew for his wife." Two other tombs, of alabaster, are said to be so "wildly defaced" that only tradition tells whose tombs they were; and the legs on one were broken by one Edward Atkynson, whom, "though he escaped hanging, God mett . . in his just revenge for that sacriligious villaynie," being lost on a heath, and found starved to death, and was buried there in a hole, "and could not be

discerned who he was but by some writings of wranglings between him and his neighbours."

- ii. "Certayne monuments" of Dacre and Vaux "yet remayning in the priory church of Lanercost, a° 1633." f. 4.
- iii. Epitaph in Wetherall church on Sir Richard Salkeld. f. 4 b.
3. Short notes out of Baronius' *Annales*, (extracts from S. Jerome; Scotland glorious for her martyr-queen; oaths; &c.); from a disputation of Etherius Mehr, of Mentz, *de jurisdictione*; and from the *Astrologia Ecclesiastica* of Gaspar Scioppius. ff. 5-9, 32-34.
4. "Willelmus Godoleveus de abdicatione imperii et regnorum a Carolo 5^{to}, facta anno 1555." f. 11.
5. "The effect of the speach delivered by the Lord Primate [Ussher] before the Lord Deputy and the great assemblye att his majesties castle of Dublin, April ult., 1627." f. 13.
6. Notes out of the "Chronicon Glassinburiensis, in bibliotheca Cottoniana" (Cleop. D. iv.) for the years 1295, 1297. f. 15.
7. "Injunctions given by the King's Majestie to the bishoppes"; endorsed, "Injunctions by Edw. 6, 1551." ff. 17, 18.
Five orders, i. enjoining obedience to all the royal injunctions; ii. preaching in their dioceses once a quarter at the least; iii. The having chaplains learned and able to preach; iv. The ordaining only learned and honest men; v. The preaching in accordance with the Homilies. To these are added injunctions by commissioners respecting preaching at the abbey and college of St. Stephen in Westminster. There does not appear to be any mention made of these injunctions by Strype, Burnet, or other historians.
8. Letter without date or address (probably to a chaplain in some nobleman's household) from George Porter, with quotations from canonists, principally Covarruvias, with reference to archbishop Abbot's homicide by misadventure [1621]. f. 19.
The letter ends thus: "I remember my entire duetie and best service to my Lord and to my Ladie and to your bretheren and to Mr. Rosecarrock."
9. Extracts from various writers on the institution, office, and inviolability of Heralds. ff. 20-23.
10. "Juramentum collectoris denariorum S. Petri in Anglia;" as taken by Silvester Darius at Westminster before card. Wolsey, 22 Apr., 9 Hen. VIII [1517]. f. 25.
11. "Custodes privati sigilli;" a list of the keepers of the privy seal from 13 Edw. II to 6 Jac. I. ff. 27-30.
12. Notes out of Geo. Sabius and Hartm. Maurus "de electione et coronatione Caroli V." ff. 36, 36 b.

13. Answer to questions respecting the cause of the States of Bohemia, whether it be just or not, and their right of election. f. 38.
14. Notes out of father Parsons' answer to the fifth part of Coke's *Reports*, printed in 1606. f. 40.
15. The Lord Treasurer's authority: of the things he may do alone, or with others, or alone through others also may do the same. f. 42.
16. Declaration of Charles I of the causes which moved him to dissolve the Parliament [on 10 March, 1628.] f. 44.
17. Arguments, apparently extracted from some Roman Catholic controversial treatise, or letters, in behalf of the authority of tradition and the Church, and the need of an infallible interpreter of Holy Scripture. ff. 48-55.
Three papers, written by two hands.
 - i. Beg. "God almightie complaines that his people committed a double sinne."
 - ii. Beg. "Little hope there is to have anie controversie ended where the parties agre not of a judge."
 - iii. Beg. "I am as good as my woord." Dated at the end, "1614, Aug. 20."
18. "Touchine the Sheriffes accptes." f. 56.
Beg. "The Clerk of the Pipe: by his patent he is only Scriptor Magni Rotuli."
19. The general heads of archbishop Laud's speech at the censure of the bishop of Lincoln [Williams] in the Star-Chamber, 11 July, 1637. f. 58.
20. Several papers relative to the imprisonment of Edward Courtenay [*alias* Leedes, a Jesuit] in 1634.
 - i. His explanation and qualification of language used in a book written by him and sent to secretary Windebank, respecting the oath of allegiance, after conference with Roger Widdrington [*alias* Preston]. Delivered by him, a prisoner in the King's Bench, to Widdrington, 24 Nov. f. 60.
 - ii. Statement of points upon which he and Widdrington are agreed; 24 Nov. f. 61.
 - iii. Letter from Widdrington to Courtenay, objecting to the last clause and to exceptions made by Courtenay; 26 Nov. *ibid*.
 - iv. Declaration by Courtenay exculpating Widdrington from any agreement in his objections to the oath of allegiance, and acknowledging himself to be much beholden to him "for his generouse and noble offices;" 7 Dec. f. 62.
 - v. Extract, in Latin, from a declaration explanatory, sent by Courtenay to Windebank, 6 Dec. f. 64.

For an account of Courtenay see H. Foley's *Records of the Engl. province of the*

Soc. of Jesus, vol. I. (1877), pp. 251-267. The title of the book to which these papers refer does not appear to be known, as it is not given in any notice of Courtenay. The papers are copies, with the autograph signatures both of Courtenay and Widdrington, and the signature of a witness, Ralph Whistler, servant to Sir John Lenthall, attached by some other hand.

21. "Newes from the grave;" some vague and apparently objectless remarks, having some reference to the case of Sir T. Overbury. f. 66.

Beg. "That most are to begin there lives when the ende thereof drives them hether, soe that a man may begin where Overburie ends."

22. On the proverb *The bishop hath been here* with reference to the practice of asking the bishop's blessing. f. 68.
23. Notes out of Will. Barclay's book *Contra monarchomachos* (1600) against S. Tho. Aquinas' treatise *De regimine principum* (erroneously endorsed as "Thomas Walleis"). f. 70.
24. Letter from George Lamplugh to the "worth Mr. William Haward [Howard] at Nawarde castle," respecting tithe of herrings and other fish; the custom with his own parishioners and their neighbours is that they pay one half-tithe to the place where they catch the fish, "and the other halfe to there parson, vicar, or procter, att home:" Wirk[ington], 23 Dec. 1620. f. 72.
25. Agreement between the bishop of Chalcedon and the secular clergy of England on the one part, and the Benedictines, Dominicans, Franciscans and Carmelites on the other, made at London 17 Nov. 1635, with previous promises made by word of mouth. ff. 74, 75.
26. Speech of Laud, as bishop of London, in the Star-Chamber, 8 Feb. 1628, on the question of errors in printed Bibles, with reference to a charge of incorrectness brought by the printers of London against the printers of Cambridge. f. 76.
27. Table of the ships, with the number of guns and men, and the charge, levied on the various counties of England. f. 78.
28. Proposed Remonstrance from the House of Commons to James I at the end of Nov. 1621, with the King's letter of 3 Dec. anticipatory of its presentation. f. 80.
Parliamentary History, v. 487-91.
29. Copy of a letter apparently unfinished, without address or signature, condemning the spreading of slanderous reports about the Pope [Urban VIII?], as "that his Holines (forsooth) is become a favourer of Huguenotts, a fugitive, an enemie to th' empire, little lesse than a Lutheran, and I know not what;" *not dated*. f. 84.

30. Copy of a letter in French from Jean de Chanteloupe, without address, [to card. Richelieu?] vigorously condemning his conduct with reference to the Queen Mother of France. f. 85.

Beg. "Monseigneur, Il court depuis quelque temps une lettre dans Paris, la quelle vous avez escrie a la Reyne Mere, trop insolente."

It is not the letter to Richelieu from Père Chanteloupe printed in [1631].

31. A book (consisting of 24 leaves, with table of contents) containing transcripts of various State letters, *tempp.* Eliz.—Charles I. On a blank leaf, fol. 88, it has the name of "William Howard, 1635."

i. "The lord Digbie's [*i.e.* the earl of Bristol's] letter to the King [from the Tower] the 17th of August, 1626, delivered att Bagshott." f. 89.

ii. His petition to the House of Lords, delivered by the countess of Bristol, 18 Apr. 1626. f. 94 b.

iii. His letter to the Lord Keeper; Sherborne, 12 Apr., 1626. f. 95 b.

iv. Letter from Sir Francis Bacon to the judges, by the King's command, for deferring the argument in the case of a *commendam*; 25 Apr., 1616. f. 97 b.

v. Letter from K. James I to the judges upon the same case. f. 98.

vi. Speech of K. James in Parliament, 8 March, 1623, touching the Palatinate and other affairs. f. 100.

vii. Petition of Henry Cary, visc. Falkland, for the pardon of a son; [Jan. 1630]. f. 104.

Printed in the *Cabala*, fol. Lond. 1663, p. 238. For the date see *Cal. of Dom. State Papers*, 1629–31, p. 169.

viii. Letter from Charles I to the Parliament, 20 March, *an.* 1 [1626]. f. 105.

ix. "The hermit's oration att Theobald, 1594, penned by Sir Robert Cecill." f. 106.

Printed from this copy in Nichols' *Progresses of Q. Eliz.*, 1823, vol. iii. pp. 241–5.

x. Letter written by Sir Rob. Carr, visc. Rochester and afterwards earl of Somerset, to Henry Howard, earl of Northampton, 13 Oct. 1612, about his [Carr's] obtaining the Mastership of the Horse. f. 109.

xi. Letter from Anthony Babington to Q. Eliz., 1586. f. 110 b.

Printed from this copy in Nichols' *Progresses, ut supra*, ii. 482.

On the reverse of the last leaf are written sixteen wretchedly bad lines of a Farewell to Love, beginning—

"Farewell fond Love, under whose childish worshipp

I have served out a wearyed apprentishipp."

32. *Notæ luculentissimæ in disputationem Zachariæ Scholastici, episc. Mitylenensis, de opificio mundi; e collatione codicis Bodleiani [hodie Auct. E. 1. 11] cum textu per Frontonem Ducæum (in Bibl. Patrum) impresso.* f. 112.

33. (*manu eadem*) "Ad beatum Irenæum notæ." f. 121. Inc. "Mirum est reperiri inter eruditos qui Græce scripsisse Irenæum urgent."

Des. imperf. ad verba, "sed utrinque, opinor, hyperbolice. Qui falsa—"

34. (*manu altera*) *Excerpta ex Chronico Hippolyti Thebani, Græce, [de codice Barocciano in bibl. Bodl. 142, f. 278, transcripta].* f. 130.

In plerisque conveniunt excerpta cum fragmentis ex codice ducis Bavarie per Gallandum impressis; sicut inveniuntur in vol. cxvii *Patrologiæ Græcæ* per J. P. Migne, coll. 105–142.

35. *Epitome Historiæ ecclesiasticæ Philostorgii ex ore Photii confecta, Græce; [ex eodem codice Barocciano, f. 243, transcripta].* f. 134.

Usque ad fin. lib. vii transcripsit manus eadem quæ artt. 30, 31 exaravit; exinde ad finem historiæ manus ea quæ art. 32 exscripsit.

36. *Textus impressus libri Geo. Gemisti de iis post pugnam apud Mantineam, sicut exstat ad calc. Herodoti, edente J. Camerario, fol. Bas. 1557.* f. 170.

37. Catalogue of the nobility of England from the Conquest to Q. Eliz.; with their arms, and genealogical notices of many of the earlier nobles. f. 181.

38. (*By the same hand.*) "The pedigree of Mountague," or Montacute, earls of Salisbury, from Drogo, t. Hen. II; with the pedigree also of Mountague of Boughton, Northamptonshire. ff. 209, 209 b.

39. Notes of the family of Tregoz. f. 210 b.

40. Letters A–B of an alphabetical "Catalogue of all the gentry that are in England since the Conquest," with their arms. f. 211.

41. Part of a series of 38 questions, beginning at question 9, submitted by the justices of peace in the Norfolk circuit to the judges, with the answers of the latter, on various points concerning petty offences, parish settlements, taxes, &c. f. 225.

Not dated, but apparently in the time of James I.

42. *Inscriptio Græca cujusdam Theophili, fil. Theophili, Antiochensis, olim servata "Patavii, in ædibus Pauli Rhamnusii," hodie in Museo Veronensi.* f. 229.

Boeckhii *Corpus Inscriptt. Græc.*, vol. ii. p. 241; et alibi, sæpe.

43. "Ibidem:" alia inscriptio; invocatio ad Venerem Cypriam festiva. *ib.*
44. Tertia inscriptio [Coreyræa] ibidem; "τάδε ἐπὶ τῷ ἀγάλματι τοῖς προξένους." f. 230.
Boeckhii *Corpus Inscr. Gr.* ii. 16, et alibi.
45. "Vetus inscriptio," in laudem L. Scipionis fil. Barbati, "Romæ effossa altero abhinc anno" [sc. 1614]: "accepi a Frontone Ducæo, so. Jesu." f. 231.
Mommsen, *Corpus Inscr. Lat.* i. 18; et sæpissime alibi.
46. Oratio per Hen. Savile, mil., [coram Elizabetha Regina habita Oxoniæ, 23 Sept. 1592]. f. 232.
Desunt lineæ paucæ ad finem.
Nichols' *Progr. of Q. Eliz.* iii. 161-7.
47. Two leaves of rough, imperfect notes in the handwriting of Bryan Twyne (as testified in a pencil note, and certainly with correctness, by John Price, formerly Bodley's Librarian): i. on Livy's history; ii. on the advantage of small states over great states. ff. 234, 5.
48. Notes of the case of the dean and canons of Windsor with respect to the Hastings' chantry, and their right to attach the profits to the Readership in Divinity. f. 236.
Probably in 1621. See Ashmole MS. 1125, f. 59.
49. Speech of James I to the Lords in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, 5 May, 1624, before the trial of the earl of Middlesex. f. 238.
50. Exemplar autographum dissertationis Jo. Overall, dum officium Reg. Prof. Theol. apud Cantabrigienses ageret, super quæstione, Utrum animæ patrum ante Christum defunctorum in cœlo fuerant? f. 240.
"Summa, ut a me concepta est, ex autographo" vulgata, exstat apud R. Montacutii (*al.* Montague) *Apparatum*, fol. Oxon. 1635, pp. 51-68, multis autem excerptis ex Patribus hic illic interpositis. Incipit nostrum originale cum narratione de iis in disputatione anno 1599 controversis, quæ aliis verbis per Montacutium ad pp. 49-51 in textu impresso narrantur; et desinit in verbis, "animas piorum patrum ante Christum fuisse in statu locoque beato, ubi beatifica Dei præsentia fruebantur." Deinde sequitur, (ff. 245-7) continuatio, quæ non apud Montacutium exstat, sub titulis i., "Nihil impedit quo minus anima Christi in triduo mortis tam ad locum damnatorum quam beatorum abierit," quæ incipit, "Alia sententia mea in eadem disputatione;" et ii., "Mahometem sive Turcam et Papam Romanum simul constituere Antichristum est verisimile."
51. Letter from Sir H. Spelman to bishop Montague of Chichester, with extracts of the "Constitutiones quædam regum Anglo-Saxonum de decimis," "turned out of the Saxon into Latin by Mr. Lambarde,"

but in many places corrected "nerer to the Saxon" by Spelman himself; "Barbacan," 11 July, 1634. ff. 249-252.

52. A collection of notes from chronicles, English and foreign, councils, charters, &c. relating to various subjects chiefly ecclesiastical, and especially concerning "Decimæ" and grants of endowments. ff. 255-272, 282 b-291.

The notes on tithes occupy ff. 255^b-58, 259^b, 262-3, 268^b-9, 271^b-2. Other subjects are, investitures, seals, appropriations, baptism. On ff. 258-60 there are notes from "Liber Rame-seiensis monasterii in bibl. H. Spelman, script. tempore Regis Stephani," which is now Rawlinson MS. B. 333.

53. "A breif history concerning the payment of tythes and oblations in London and the libertyes thereof;" *imperfect at the end.* f. 273.

Beg. "Roger Niger, bishop of London, made a constitution."

End. "priests and officers of the church. If —"

54. Index rerum in Opera Dionysii Areopagitici, ed. Morell., 4°. Par. 1562. f. 283.

55. Valuation of the bishopric of Worcester, taken out of the First-fruits' Office. f. 292.

693.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 83. Desunt quædam in fine.

Via Regia; by John Cusacke; book II.

A long title is prefixed, of which part is as follows:—"Via Regia, contayninge a twofold discourse and discouerie: The one, of the true proper and perfect grounds of royall gouernement and of the like use of his majesties prerogative in the institution and administration of Lawe. . . . And the other, of his majesties title *in capite* in and to all houses or lands havinge jettings from them made on or ouer his streats or publique highe waies, in the resolution of a perticuler case of that kinde nowe to be decided in his majesties court of Wards and Liveries."

This title is followed by a dedication to Charles I, from which it appears that the writer had suffered a long imprisonment from a law-suit respecting his father's goods and respecting the lands of his great-uncle Sir Thomas Cusacke; about which he rambles on in a very wild and discursive fashion.

From the opening passages of this second book it appears that the case with which it is concerned is a suit of Elizabeth Williams and her husband Edward Williams against the Drapers'

Company, respecting houses in London, given by John Mathew (who died in 1612) in reversion to his daughter Rebecca, wife of John Forthe (which Forthe died in Virginia in 1622), who died in the first year of K. Charles, leaving the aforesaid Elizabeth sole daughter and heir.

The MS. is imperfect at the end, the last words being "a plaine discovery of separable and —"

694.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 51.

Transcript by R. Rawlinson of a long Latin poem by Griffin Higgs, B.A., of St. John's college (afterwards dean of Lichfield, *ob.* 1659), entitled "Nativitas et vita et mors honoratissimi illustrissimique viri Thomæ White militis . . . collegii divi Joannis Bapt. in univ. Oxon. fundatoris munificentissimi et viginti quatuor urbium et municipiorum benefactoris beneficentissimi." ff. 6-46.

The original is in the library of St. John's college, MS. lii.

At the beginning and end of the volume the following articles are added by Rawlinson:—

1. Notes about Sir Tho. White and his wife, from Strype's *Memorials* and Strype's edition of Stowe's *London*.
2. Letter to Rawlinson from rev. Will. Derham, M.A., fellow of St. John's college, with replies to various questions about college livings and appointments, names of persons elected to the college in 1647-1651 and 1746-1750, and notice of the lectureship at St. Giles's, Oxford; 20 Jan. 1750. f. 2.
3. Pedigree (in Rawlinson's hand) of the White family, of Fifield, Berks, for seven generations, to Charles White, æt. 6, 1664. ff. 3, 3*.
4. A few fragmentary notes of collateral descents. ff. 4 b, 5.
5. "Preces matutinæ, et vespertinæ, quæ usui sunt in coll. D. Jo. Bapt." ff. 47-9, 50-1.

695.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 13.

"A catalogue of the persons' names who bought the King and Queene's goods" [viz. the goods of Charles I and Q. Henrietta Maria], "with the somes of money paid for them; collected out of the contractors' register;" in the handwriting of Elias Ashmole.

The entries are dated from 1 Aug. 1649 to 9 Aug. 1653, with two subsequent entries of 18 July, 1656, and 28 Jan. 1658, respectively. The wife of Oliver Cromwell is entered for £200 on 15 Aug. 1649. In very few instances are there any particulars of the things purchased, and from 1651 most of the entries are of sums allowed in payment to the King's creditors.

696.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 56.

"A catalouge of the nobility of England, and a collection as well of his majesties courts of record as of his highnes most honorable household, the Counsell of the North, of Wales, and of the Marches, the admiralty, the armorie, and the minte, his majesties townes of warre, castles, bulwarkes, and fortresses, the Islands, his majesties howses, parks, forrests, and chases, with the havens and harbours of England and Wales; collected in anno Domini 1616." With the fees of all the offices, and names of many of the chief officers.

Signed at the end, "Henry Gartonn."

On a fly-leaf at the end are some entries of wheat and meat sold in 1667.

On the back of the old parchment cover is an auction-sale number, probably imperfect, "41.¹/₂."

697.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 75.

A volume of T. Hearne's miscellaneous collections. A table of contents is prefixed, in the handwriting of John Price.

1. Speech of the *Terræ Filius* at the Oxford Act in 1703. f. 1.
2. (*In the same handwriting.*) "A congratulatory poem to Vice on the success of the playhouse in Oxon." f. 2.

Beg.:

"Hail Vice! thy glorious empire all proclaim."

3. Paraphrase of Horace's ode "Justum et tenacem propositi virum," Od. iii. 3, adapted to Will. III and Q. Anne, by "Mr. [William] Walsh." f. 3.

Printed in Walsh's *Poems*; in Alex. Chalmers' *English Poets*, vol. viii. p. 417.

4. "Epistola dominæ Johannæ Graiæ ad Hen. Bullingerum, anno ætatis suæ xv. scripta; ex Hottingeri *Eccl. Hist.* tom. ix. p. 190;" manu T. Hearne. f. 4.

5. Greek verses by Isaac Casaubon on the death of Henry, Prince of Wales. f. 6.

The following note is added by Hearne:—"These are Is. Casaubon's verses upon the death of Prince Henry, transcrib'd by Mr. Barnes from a very bad copy in a scrawling hand amongst Casaubon's papers in *Bibl. Bodl.* We found them afterwards printed in the Oxon verses upon that occasion. There is some variety."

6. "Mr. Barnes's [Greek] verses occasioned by a journey from Oxon to Woodstock;" 69 lines. f. 6 b.

Beg.:

"Μάρκον μὲν βασιλῆα μεγάλα α' Ἀντωνῖνον. α' Mr. [Ibbetson]."

7. Original draft of a letter from the University of Oxford to that of Frankfort upon the Oder, on the commemoration of the centenary of the latter; [drawn up by the Public Orator, Will. Wyatt]. f. 8.

Hearne adds this note:—"Memorandum, that this was only the first draught. 'Twas made anew, and dated July 1, 1706."

See Hearne's *Remarks and Collections* (Oxf. Hist. Soc.), vol. i. 1885, p. 268.

8. Exemplification by Thomas Bouchier, Archbishop of Canterbury, of a license from Pope Sixtus IV, dated 3 non. Mar. 1484, to "dom." William Andevyr, Benedictine monk of Battle Abbey, to hold one ecclesiastical benefice with or without cure of souls; at Knowle, 3 non. Aug. 1484, attested by Thomas Sparlyne, John Remyngtone and Rob. Sturmyne, and written by Thomas Browne, notary. On parchment. f. 10.

9. "An account of what I have done in the Publick Library since the last visitation;" by Hearne; not dated. f. 11.

Lists of Marshall's, Pocock's, Huntingdon's, and Barlow's books; catalogue "in two large folio volumes" of books added to the Library since Hyde's catalogue; catalogue of books given in the last year; &c.

10. "The character of a good parson, imitated from Chaucer and enlarged by Dryden; written in vindication of the present Non-jurors, particularly the depriv'd bishops;" in Hearne's handwriting. f. 13.

Beg.:

"A parish priest was of the pilgrim-train."

11. "Imperatorum Constantinopolitanorum synopsis chronologica a Constantino Magno usque ad Alexium Comnenum, ex cod. MS. Barocce. xviii. edita;" Gr., cum vers. Lat., manu T. Hearne. ff. 15-20, 26-32.

Duplicate copies; the first, a rough copy; the second, neatly written out, with notes.

12. Copy by Hearne of a letter from Dodwell to Capt.

[Charles] Hatton respecting the oaths of allegiance, in reply to "our old friend Mr. [archd. John] Allen, of Chester." f. 21.

ff. 33-39 blank.

13. "Nomina nonnullorum ex benefactoribus qui vel libris vel pecuniis numeratis ad libros coemendos . . . bibliothecam Aulæ Sancti Edmundi ditarunt;" manu T. Hearne. f. 40.

14. Notes by Hearne of the authorship of some anonymous and pseudonymous foreign books. f. 44.

15. "Anonymi oratio funebris in imp. Fl. Constantinum Constantini M. fil., interprete Fed. Morello;" Gr. Lat., manu T. Hearne. f. 46.

Impress. per Hearne ad calc. edit. Eutropii, Oxon. 1703.

16. Epitaph (in Hearne's handwriting) upon Nicolas, son of Nicolas and Mary Newcomen, who died 15 Nov. 1703, aged 22; Lat. f. 55.

Price's table of contents notes that he was a gentleman commoner of Univ. Coll., and that the epitaph was written by Dr. Hudson.

17. Announcement by Hearne of his intention to republish Sir John Spelman's Life of K. Alfred. f. 56.

18. Notes by Hearne "concerning the foundation of Merton college and St. John Baptist's church." f. 57.

19. "Memorandum for him that shall write a preface to the Appendix of Hyde's Cat." of the Bodleian Library; by Hearne. f. 58.

20. Names of some of the Roman consuls, alphabetically arranged, by Hearne. f. 59.

21. Texts of the first thirteen sermons in *The House of Mourning*, a collection of 47 funeral sermons, published in 1640. f. 60.

22. Copy by Hearne of the account given in 1702 by bishop Lloyd of Worcester "of the birth of the pretended Prince of Wales." f. 62.

Other copies are in MSS. 153 and 680, *supra*.

23. A few notes from Syncellus with reference to Josephus and the chronology of the Persian kings, with a passage from the Samaritan Chronicle (among Huntington's MSS.) supplied by Dodwell and translated by Bernard, relative to the story of the high priest Jaddus. f. 66.

24. Letter from John Collins to Edw. Bernard, at St. John's college, Oxf., with particulars of errors in the engraved schemes in Dr. Barrow's *Conicks*, communicated by Mr. Strode of Maperton, Somerset, and referring to progress in printing other books; Petty France, Westminster, 20 Sept. 1673. f. 67.

25. Excerpta ex libro Ant. Arnaldi adversus Claudium atque ex aliis de canone generali Æthiopum in Missa. f. 69.

26. Epitaph on Acton Drake, gentleman of the bed-

chamber to [Henry Danvers] earl of Danby, and keeper of Whichwood Forest, Oxfordshire, who died 6 May, 1651; in the handwriting of Dr. T. Barlow, afterwards bishop of Lincoln; *Lat.* f. 71.

27. Three epitaphs in Bampton church, Oxfordshire.
i. Stephen Philips, D.D., vicar, and archd. of Salop, died 20 Aug. 1684; *Lat.* ii. George Tompson, 28 Nov. 1603; *Engl.* iii. Tho. Cooke, B.D., vicar, and archd. of Salop, 6 April, 1669; *Lat.* ff. 73-75.

698.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. numeratis 125, præter multa alia vacua.

Inventory of the title-deeds of the estates and other muniments of the duke and duchess of Buccleuch, in the time of the first duke, James duke of Monmouth.

The inventory describes the documents as contained in the various "bunshes," or parcels, relating to the various estates, &c., beginning with "Inventar of the writts of the baronie of Branhholme," and ending with "Inventar of the writts of Hassenden, gotten from the earle of Tueddell as Sir James Hay of Limplum, 1667."

The earliest deed is the first among the Branhholme deeds, being the charter granted by Robert King of Scots to Walter Scott of the barony of Kirkurd, 7 Dec. 1390; and the latest is among the Hassenden deeds, being a ratification of a bond in 1677.

A table of contents is prefixed.

699.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 73. "Liber Gregorii Pyford."

A book of forms in ecclesiastical law and in the practice of the Arches Court, chiefly dated between 1580 and 1600, and relating to the archdeaconry of London. Such entries as appear to deserve notice in regard of places or persons are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

At ff. 46-7 is a table of the "Feoda ab antiquo debita in officio archidiaconatus London."

All the blank spaces are filled with idle scribblings, among which the name of James Pyford frequently occurs, with, amongst others, Peter Hearne at Wantage and Robert Garrett at Hatford, and "my loving grandfather Mr. Thomas Saunders at Finchley;" and on f. 17 b

is a memorandum of the christening of one James Pyford at St. Alban's, Wood Street, London, 2 Aug. 1584, as certified by "John Beamonte, clerke of the same parrishe."

At the beginning and end of the volume some medical receipts are inserted.

700.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. scriptis 51, præter alia vacua.

Transcript made in 1666 of "A dragge of all the messuages, lands and tenements within the bounds of the towne" of Methwold, Norfolk, "made new by Thomas Witche and Thomas Wiggin, the five and twentieth day of August, in the year of the reigne of the lady Elizabeth, Queen of England, &c." (*year omitted!*), by virtue of a commission dated 27 June preceding.

The survey gives the particulars of all the holdings, even of the smallest pieces of land, with the names of the holders.

701.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 24. Anno 1605 peculium Nic. Leatt; postea, cod. 234 in catal. codd. Petri Le Neve, et exinde emptus pretio sex solidorum.

Copy of the charter granted by James I to the Turkey Company, dated 14 Dec. 1605; with a table of its contents prefixed.

702.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 52.

Log-book of six voyages to and from Virginia, kept by Edward Rhodes.

1. In the *Duke of York*, capt. John Purvis commander, 11 Sept.-5 Nov. 1670, and 12 Apr.-23 May, 1671. ff. 1-6.
2. In the *Constant Friendship*, Will. Wheatley commander, 25 Oct. 1671-7 Jan. 1672, and 27 Apr.-17 July, 1672. ff. 7-16.
3. In the *Baltimore*, John Dunch commander, 16 Dec. 1672-14 Apr. 1673, and 10 Aug.-21 Sept. 1673. ff. 18-28.
4. In the *Johanah*, John Holmes commander, 14 March-30 May, and 16 Aug.-7 Oct. 1674. ff. 29-36.
5. In the same ship, now commanded by the writer,

Edw. Rhodes, 12 Jan.-24 Apr., and 10 July-11 Aug. 1675. ff. 38-43.

6. In the same ship, 10 Oct. 1675-21 Jan. 1676, and 1 June-18 July, 1676. ff. 44-52.

703.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii, ante (ut videtur) annum 1640, ff. 135.

Prælectiones academicæ viginti tres de Rhetorica.

Inc. prima: "Ignoscite, viri disertissimi, si proposita re tractanda extra materiam evagabor."

Ad init. hæc sunt inscripta manu Edv. Umfreville: "The MS. is valuable, and an autograph, but the reader's name, his college or university, I cannot ascertain." Manu altera, "Both learned and ingenious."

704.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 58. Olim liber Joh. Murray.

A treatise on the art of gunnery, by William Bourne, of Gravesend, in 18 chapters or "notes."

A long dedication to the Lord High Admiral, Edward Fynes, lord Clinton, K.G. (who was created earl of Lincoln in 1572), is prefixed, in which the writer describes this book as being an enlarged and corrected extract from a treatise on the mathematical sciences and the use of ordnance, which he had presented to lord Clinton "neare about Myghelmas was twelmonthe;" claims to give fuller and better directions for the attacking of towns, and defending of havens and rivers, than any one before him; complains strongly (in passages which have been crossed out) of the appointment to government offices of ignorant and incompetent persons; and mentions that he has seven children to provide for, who are all sons.

Rawlinson has noted that the volume was one of John Murray's MSS.; it is probably one of those included in lot 642, p. 21, in his Catalogue, described as "Miscellaneous manuscripts," which were bought by Rawlinson for 16s.

705.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 188.

"The history of Damon and Madontha;" a romance.

Beg. "Paris beinge passionatly in love with Diana, to appeare more pleasing unto her had put himself into shepheards apparell."

End. "she uttered to the wise Adamas the feares of hir hearte, the relation whereof being long I referre unto another tyme, which I doubt not will manifest them, at the least if I find this be anye way pleasing and acceptable."

On the back of a fly-leaf at the end is this note, in the same hand which has prefixed the title on another fly-leaf, apparently that of the author: "To yourselfe, deare Sir, I humbly present this, with my service." The book itself is in an ordinary copyist's hand.

706.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 53.

"Com. Somerset: Allermore. A survey and perambulacon of the said moore, ther made in the monthes of May and June, in the xixth yere" of Q. Eliz., 1577, "by Richarde Seudamore, Thomas Jenyn, and Stephane Harvey, by vertue of a commissione" from Henry, earl of Huntingdon, dated 22 March in the said year.

707.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 18.

"Calendarium hieroglyphicum; or an antique ephemeris, consisting of hieroglyphic's, call'd by the Danes the Rimstock, by the Swedes and Norwegians the Primstaff, and by the Britains the Clogg or Log; explain'd by John Pointer, M.A., and rector of Slapton in the county of Northampton and diocess of Peterborough. 1739."

The book contains a preface, a carefully drawn-out Runic calendar with explanations, and an index of the feast-days.

708.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 12, præter multa vacua. Olim 475 in catal. codd. Tho. Rawlinson, ac emptus ab Olivero Acton pretio 2s. 6d.

I. "A briefe treatise or discourse of the validitie or strength of the Commission of Bridewell, by Mr. Serj. [William] Fleetwood, serjeant at law." f. 1.

A copy.

End. "And thus I doe conclude upon the whole matter, that the Commission of Bridewell would be well considered of by the learned counsell of the cittie; for I doe not thinke to the contrary but that there bee learned, that by their

great knowledge in the law are well able, either in a Quo warranto or any other action brought, to defend the same." Upon this the following note is subjoined: "And thus also do I conclude, viz., that the learned Serjeant having so well and so strongly argued against the validity or strength of the Commission of Bridewell, he had a deep ironical meaning in concluding as he has done. Oliver Acton, Steward of the same Bridewell Hospital, London, and of the Society of the Inner Temple, citizen and goldsmith, chosen Steward as aforesaid, 4 Apr. 1718, ♀."

2. Notes "to the same purpose" extracted by O. Acton out of Coke's *Institutes*. f. 10.

On a fly-leaf at the beginning are given a few notes about Fleetwood's life, and on a paper pinned to it the following memorandum: "This MS. hath been perused by Jos. Taylor, Esq., Clerk of Bridewell Hosp., to whom I have given a copy with many notes and observations thereon; and copys also to Mr. John Mathews, Edw. Umfreville, esq., John Stracey, esq., Recorder of London, Steven Comyn, esq., Sir John Strange, knt., late Recorder of London. Perused also by Mr. Rob. Pocklington, Wm. Moreton, esq., since also Recorder of London."

709.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 17, præter multa vacua.

Collections respecting proceedings in the Court of Exchequer.

1. Copy of an order by lord Danby, as Lord High Treasurer, respecting the payment of the Secondaries and the Clerk in the office of the King's Remembrancer; 24 July, 1677. p. 1.
2. Course of proceedings, i. on informations; ii. upon English bills; iii. for the levying of the King's debts. pp. 1-9.
3. Orders made by Sir John Widdrington, John Parker, and Roger Hill, Barons of the Exchequer. p. 10.
4. Rules for securing the King's part upon personal informations. p. 16.
5. Order touching assigned debts in aid; 12 Feb., 15 Car. I. p. 18.
6. Other orders of the Court, to 1691; chiefly of 4 July, 1666. pp. 20-23.
7. Names of the ports in England, with the security taken of the customer, comptroller and searcher. p. 24.
8. Division of the counties among the eight attorneys in the office of the King's Remembrancer. p. 29.
9. Orders made by Sir Rich. Atkyns, Sir Thos. Jenner,

Sir Rich. Heath, and Sir Chr. Milton, Barons of the Exchequer. p. 30.

On the inside of the cover is an advertisement-label of Charles Stokes, stationer, at the Red Lyon near Bride Lane, in Fleet Street.

710.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 169.

A collection of about 240 architectural drawings of ground-plans of houses, neatly drawn in Indian ink, with scale measurements in the margin.

The only names attached to any of them are the following: f. 26 b, "In Duck Lane, December, 1690;" f. 65, "The maner of hous at Petersam, Septemb. 1686;" f. 68 b, "Madam Boone, at Lee, Kent;" f. 88, "Strand, the Duke of Beauford's hous" (this was a small house, built in the place of a large one destroyed in the Fire of London); ff. 131-3, "The Duches of Mounmouth hous at Moore Parke, 1687." This house has been generally supposed (as stated in Clutterbuck's *Hist. of Hertfordshire*) to have been built for the Duke of Monmouth himself, a supposition which this entry corrects. Possibly many of the plans of ordinary houses may be those of houses built after the Fire of London. A badly-written copy of the inscription set up where the fire began is pasted on the cover at the beginning of the volume; as well as a trade-label (a full-faced sun) of "Gwynnett Freeman, harberdasher (*sic*) of hatts, at the Sun in Lumbard Street."

711.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 21.

"A register of such ministers and other persons," viz. lawyers, "who have before the Committee for Plundred Ministers subscribed their respective names to the Ingagement appoynted by order of Parliament of the eleaventh of October, anno Dom. 1649, to bee subscribed; togeather with the said Ingagement and severall orders of Parliament touching the subscribing thereof." The register appears to extend to the end of 1650, but seven or eight pages are torn out at the end. An index of the names follows, but of this the whole of the first half is lost.

712.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 12.

A representation from the Officers of the Ordnance

to "the Lords and other the Committees for muniting of this kingdome and for the affayres of Ireland," setting forth in tabular form the condition of the various stores, and a comparison with the quantities recommended by the Lords in 1626. (Columns for the supplies now requisite and the estimated cost are left blank.) Signed by Edw. Sherburne, Jo. Heydon, Fra. Coningesbye, and Ri. March; and dated 10 Feb. 1641.

The representation (without the tables) is printed in abstract in the *Calendar of Domestic State Papers*, 1641-3, pp. 280-1.

713.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32.

The duties of all the officers of the Exchequer, from the Lord Treasurer to the four Messengers of the Receipt.

714.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xii. exeuntis, ff. 120. Binis columnis, bene scriptus. *Imperf.*

Commentarius [Petri Lombardi] in librum Psalmorum.

Inc. "Incipit liber hymnorum vel soliloquiorum prophete de Christo. Cum omnes prophetas." Desin. in ver. 7 Psalmi L [LI].

715.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 232.

1. Returns of surveys and valuations of the lands in the various parishes of Middlesex, with the names of all the owners and occupiers, made for the most part in Dec. 1653, in pursuance of the Act of Parliament of 24 Nov. for a monthly assessment, with some of earlier date from 1646. ff. 1-197.

The parishes are entered separately in the index to this Catalogue.

2. Papers of Sir William Roberts, of Willesden, knt. ff. 198-232.
 - i. "A note of the rents of the Hill farm, in Sir John Francklines nonage." f. 198.
 - ii. Rental of other lands. f. 199.
 - iii. "John Freloves farme." f. 201.
 - iv. Measurement and rents of Kilborne lands, and Hill grounds. ff. 202, 3.
 - v. Notes of gifts, probably some made by will. f. 204.
 - vi. Moneys owing by Sir W. Roberts, 1657-60. ff. 205, 6.
 - vii. Extract of the last part of his will, 28 March, 1662. f. 207.

- viii. List of poor persons in Nesdon, Church End, Kylborne, and Harlstone Green, in the parish of Willesden, with reference to some distribution of money. f. 208.

- ix. Memorandum of assessments paid for property at Willesden, Acton, and Hampstead, in 1659-60. f. 210.

- x. Four original receipts for assessments paid from the hundred of Gore in 1641-2. ff. 212-5.

- xi. Account of relief given to a number of poor persons in Willesden, to the amount of £10, in money, "bavins," and taxes, 22 Dec. 1699. f. 216.

- xii. "Charges upon my sonne Wm. his going to [Magdalen College], Oxford, July, 1655," with subsequent payments at Oxford to Oct. 1657. f. 218.

The total sum is £478 8s. 7d.

- xiii. "Expended since January, 1657[-8] to Aprill, 1658, upon the ac[complishing?] my sonnes marriage." f. 220.

Among the last entries are these: "For a warmingpan of silver, £24. Treating when brought wife home, £100. For a rope of pearle, £252 12s." The bills for clothes are numerous and costly.

- xiv. Memoranda of leases, payments, &c., 1636-58. ff. 223-8.

- xv. Memoranda of miscellaneous expenses for his son from Sept. 1657 to July 1658. ff. 229-30 b.

- xvi. Notes of statutes touching highways. ff. 231.

716.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 114, præter multa vacua.

Catalogue [in the handwriting of Oliver Acton, of Bridewell Hospital] of his library.

In two parts; the first being an account-book of all his purchases from 19 April 1718 to 9 May 1741, giving names of booksellers, the volumes, sizes and prices, with class of subject; the second giving, apparently, a shelf-list of the books as arranged in 16 divisions or cases. The first part is very interesting, as it gives entries of purchases at many sales of libraries by auction (which are separately entered in the index to this Catalogue), including large purchases at the sale of the library of Thomas Rawlinson.

717.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 30, præter multa vacua.

Minute-book of the Company of Whipmakers, London, from 13 Nov. 1730 to 7 Sept. 1738.

At a meeting held on 23 Dec. 1731, it was agreed that the Company (established by Letters Patent) should be dissolved; and thenceforward the business was carried on by a company of partners (Henry Binfield, John Underwood, Robert Dowley, John Nickells, and Alex. Bunyan) under the name of H. Binfield and Co., until 7 Sept. 1738, when it was finally broken up. One other partner, who (with the rest) signs the earlier minutes, was Edw. Jeffs.

718.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 302.
Manibus variis exaratus.

Miscellaneous historical tracts.

1. "Speculum Regis Edwardi tercii, per Symonem Islep, archiepiscopum Cantuar." f. 1.

Incip. "Domine mi Rex, circa salutem anime tue." Manu sæc. xvi. ineuntis.

2. "The encomium of K. Richard the Third." f. 26.

With a dedication signed W. C. "to his worthy friend Mr. J. D.," and a preface, beginning, "That hystoryans are corrupted."

3. Advice to Q. Elizabeth, specially with regard to the succession to the Crown, and including a short survey of the sovereigns from the Conquest; by Roger Andrewes, [B.D., afterwards archdeacon of Chichester]. f. 39.

A short dedication (beginning, "If in this attempt I have overreached my vocacōn") is signed with the author's name. He died in 1635, and this MS. appears to have been written in the time of James I.

4. "Sentences gathered from Kinge James in his ordinarie discourse;" 59 sayings noted from his table-talk. f. 82.

The following is the first: "Words are not the differences of good men and badd, for every man speakes well. Therefore, howe noble a thing is vertue, when noe man dares professe any thinge but yt."

- 5, 6. Two copies, both anonymous, of the tract usually assigned to Sir Robert Cotton, entitled "Extracts out of the records wherein may be collected by what meanes the Kings of England have and may rayse moneys." ff. 90, 109.

Printed in Cotton's *Posthuma*, 1651.

In a copy in Lincoln's Inn MS. LXXVI. this tract is assigned to Will. Noy, Attorney General.

On the back of a blank leaf at the end of the first copy is the following memorandum: "About two yeares and a halfe since I sent by one Craddocke, a carrier, certaine rolles of tobacco to bee delivered at Bellturbert in the countie of Cavan for me or the said John Gallakeene upp[on] either of our comeings thither."

7. "An abstract shewing howe all the Kings of England ever since William the Conqueror unto the end of the raigne of Queene Elizabeth have used means for money in the time of the wants and necessities; also a breife abstract of the revennewes of most of the Princes of Christendome;" by Thomas Wilson. f. 123.

With a dedication to James Ley, earl of Marlborough, Lord High Treasurer, [1626-8].

8. "That the Kings of England have bin pleased usually to consult with theyr peeres in the greate Counsell and Commons in Parliament of marriage, peace and warre;" by Sir R. Cotton. f. 151.

Printed in Cotton's *Posthuma*.

9. The statutes of the order of the Garter, as established in the reign of Hen. VIII; with the oath of the knights, and the orders made at a chapter held 6 Aug., 1 and 2 Phil. and Mar. ff. 166, 177 b.

The statutes of Hen. VIII are printed in the appendix to Ashmole's *History* of the Order.

10. A tract against impropriations. f. 179.

Half of the title has been torn away, and only the following words remain: "Obser[vations] . . . the Impr. . . . as also . . . the Realme . . . out of Recor[ds] . . . ninge the fo . . ." The cases of impropriations mentioned lie in the province of York, and are chiefly concerned with the abbey of Whalley and the parish of Halifax. Certain articles of enquiry are suggested, one of which, as to the number of impropriations, might be answered, it is said, in one week "by the clearkes of Mr. Flowers' office in the Courte of First Fruits." Reference is made to "a learned treatise of God's providence lately written by Doctor Cradock intituled the Shipp of assured safetie;" this book was published in 1572. Our MS. would seem to have been written about, or soon after, 1600, and is probably a copy.

11. Ordinances made by Thomas lord Coventry, the Lord Keeper, with the advice and assistance of Sir Julius Caesar, Master of the Rolls, in Mich. Term, 11 Car. I, 1635, "for the redresse of sundry errors, defaults and abuses in the high court of Chancery." f. 200.

Dated at the end, 17 Nov. 1635.

12. "A generall colleccōn of all the offices of England, with there fees, in the K[ing's] guifte." Time of James I. f. 210.

13. "The argument of the pious, grave and learned lawyer Judge Hutton," in the case of Ship-money, 28 Apr. 1638. f. 240.

14. "A treatise of the just interest of the Kings of England in their free disposing power, and the validity of their grants made to any of their subjects, and the history of Acts of Resumpcōn, how they have been gained, etc.; written at the request of a person of honour in the yeare 1657, by a person

learned in the lawes, and since found in his studdy." f. 265.

A copy. Published by Bryan Fairfax in 1703, and conjecturally ascribed to Sir Matthew Hale.

15. "The Commonwealth of Ladies, drawn to the life, in their severall characters and concernments." f. 289.

A scurrilous and indecent satire, printed in 1650 under the title of *Newes from the New Exchange, or the Common-wealth of Ladies*.

719.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 372. Manibus variis exaratus.

Miscellaneous historical tracts.

- i. "The copy of a letter written by a maister of arts in Cambridge to a frend of his in London, concerning some talk past of late about the earle of Leicester and his frendes;" [being Rob. Parsons' *Leicester's Commonwealth*, under the title which it bore at its first publication in 1584]. f. 1.

Written by several clumsy hands. One leaf wanting at the end.

2. Collection of the whole proceedings against the earl of Essex in 1592-1601; *imperfect at beginning and possibly at the end*. f. 53.

The transcript commences in the letter from Q. Eliz. to the earl of 14 Sept. 1599, about his conduct in Ireland; which is followed by—

- i. Letter to him from Thomas Egerton, the Lord Keeper, and the earl's reply. ff. 58 b, 62 b.
- ii. The speeches in the Star-Chamber of the Lord Keeper, the Lord Treasurer, and the Lord Chief Justice [29 Nov. 1599]. ff. 67 b, 81, 94 b.
- iii. The earl's appearance before the Privy Council, 5 June, &c., 1600. f. 97 b.
- iv. Articles of his accusation in the Star-Chamber, 29 Nov. 1599. f. 125 b.
- v. Arraignment of the earl of Essex and earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. 1600. f. 126 b.
- vi. The manner of the earl's death, 25 Feb. f. 167.
- vii. Notes out of Dr. Barlow's sermon at Paul's Cross, 1 March. f. 172 b.

Printed in 1601.

3. Arraignment of the earl of Essex and the earl of Southampton, 19 Feb. 1600, with the beheading of the former, and the speeches in the Star-Chamber on 29 Nov. 1599. ff. 184, 208, 211.

4. "Vox Populi, or Newes from Spaine, translated according to the Spanish coppie;" 1620. f. 216. By Thomas Scot, B.D.

5. "Vox Spiritus, or Sir Walter Raleigh's ghoste, at a conference between seignior Gondomar . . . the frier confessor, and father Baldwine the Jesuite, at Elie house in Holborne." f. 221.

Printed under the title of "Prosopopœia; Sir W. Rawleigh's ghost," pp. 310-324 of J. Morgan's *Phoenix Britannicus*, 4°. Lond. 1732.

6. Letter from Fr. Barnebye to the archbishops of Canterbury and York, representing the danger arising from the education of children in seminaries abroad, and proposing that the children of recusants be sequestered into the hands of kindred for their bringing up: dated, "Barneby, this 8th of Feb. 1620." f. 239.

Possibly an original. The writer says that, thirty years before, he was drawn from Oxford to the Inns of Court, and thence to seminaries beyond the seas, "by the means of one Linacre of Linacre, an auncient esq., my near kinsman."

7. Another copy of the "Vox Populi." f. 241.
8. "A relaçon of the Lord of Bristowe, ambassador in Spaine, his ententament there, sent into England by an intelligencer there, anno Dñi 1621." f. 258.

Printed in the *Somers' Tracts*; second edit. vol. ii. pp. 502-8.

9. "Coronell Ogle his discourse with his Majestie concerning the treatie of peace with Spaine; wherein is discovered a proiect made by the Castilian Councill and delivered unto the King of Spaine as an advertisement of the state of England, with the reasons by them given of conquering of England, and alsoe certane reasons given by the said Coronell why his Majestie should not accept of the pretended peace with Spaine." f. 272.

10. "The contribuçon of the clergie within the dioces of Norwich to the King's Majestie towards the charge of the recovery of the Palatinate, mense Februarii, 1621." f. 321.

Arranged under archdeaconries and deaneries.

11. Trial of Mervin Touchet, lord Audley and earl of Castlehaven, 25 Apr. 1631. f. 329.

At the end are added the letters written by him after his condemnation, the account of his execution, and the trial and execution of his servants Bradway and Fitzpatrick.

12. Trial of Donald, lord Reay, and David Ramsay, esq., 28 Nov. 1631. f. 350.

720.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to., sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 366. Manibus variis exaratus.

Miscellaneous historical tracts.

- i. "The last proclamaçon and proceedings therewith at Haly-rude-house in Scotland, 9 Sept. 1638." f. 1.

i. Proclamation of K. Charles I for the calling of a General Assembly and Parliament; Oatlands, 9 Sept. f. 2.

- ii. Confession of faith of the Kirk of Scotland, 1580, and the Band of 1589. ff. 5 b, 10.
 - iii. Subscription of the marq. of Hamilton and the Privy Council to the Confession and Band; 22 Sept. 1638. f. 14.
 - iv. Declaration by the Lords of Secret Council of their satisfaction with the King's letters; 22 Sept. f. 15.
 - v. Letter from the same to the King. f. 16 b.
 - vi. Orders for publishing the King's proclamation for the General Assembly and Parliament; 22 Sept. ff. 18, 19.
 - vii. Order that all the King's lieges shall subscribe the Confession and Band; 24 Sept. f. 20.
 - viii. Appointment of commissioners for carrying out the preceding order; same date. f. 21.
2. (*In the same hand.*) "Advices and motives for the noblemen, knights, and gentlemen that shall imploy themselves in the countrie in soliciting Catholiques for a contribucon to his Majestie upon occasion of his present northerne journey;" 1639. f. 27.
 3. Information on the part of the Attorney-General against Prynne, Burton, and Bastwick, with the petition from Prynne to the King on 2 May, 1637; and a note of the sentence on 14 June. ff. 37, 45, 48 b.
 4. Notes of some cases and heavy sentences in the Star-Chamber and other courts. ff. 46 b-51.
 - i. Will. Pickering, a papist, 30 May, 1638.
 - ii. Tho. Harrison, a Northamptonshire parson, arraigned at the King's Bench, for libelling Judge Hutton; 1 June, 1638.
 - iii. Sir Richard Wiseman, for accusing the Lord Keeper of taking bribes; 6 [5] June.
 - iv. Sir Edw. Bullock *v.* Poe (?), for personation; 8 June.
 - v. Henry Fines (?) and — Middleton, for abuse offered to Mr. Sc . . . ; 12 Oct.
 - vi. Sir Edw. Seabright *v.* — Baker and others, for charging him with rape; 13 Nov.
 - vii. Lord Wentworth [the earl of Strafford] against Sir Pierce Crosbie and others, with note of the evidence of Mrs. Turner; 3 May, 1639. f. 50 b.
 - viii. Charge of Lord Keeper Finch to the judges, 13 Feb. 1639. f. 51.
 5. "The geneologie of Prince Rupert, 3rd son to the King of Bavaria, taken out of authentique records," followed by, "The history of Prince Rupert, wherein is conteyned the remarkeable passages of his youth, till he came into England to commaund the forces of Charles the first, King of England." ff. 53, 57 b.

A copy, in a very large formal hand.

6. "Major [Palmer] Faireborn's Narrative in the year 167 $\frac{3}{4}$, which he sent for England by his lady," respecting his quarrels with capt. Cuthbert Carr

at Tangier, the court-martials held upon him, and his imprisonment. f. 94.

Imperfect at the end. A copy of a letter from his wife to the ambassador Godolphin at Madrid, dated from Cadiz, is prefixed.

7. Trial of col. John Penruddock at Exeter, 19 Apr. 1655. f. 136.

A fragment of a transcript of the printed tract, which latter contains, beside the trial, the speeches of Penruddock and Grove, and other particulars. The trial is imperfect at the end, and is followed by an English poem on the deaths of the two royalists, beginning—

"Let clouds invade Heaven's light, and with dark wings."

8. Papers relating to the Popish Plot. ff. 149-283.
 - i. Two copies, by different hands, of the letter from Edward Coleman to Père La Chaise, dated 29 Sept. 1675, as printed in the account of Coleman's trial in 1678. ff. 149, 164.

The second copy is erroneously dated 29 Nov.

- ii. Notes of the evidence of Titus Oates at the bar of the House of Commons, 23 Oct. 1678. f. 157.
- iii. Coleman's second letter to La Chaise, with the answer of the latter. ff. 159 b, 161.
- iv. Letter signed Charles Anderson, dated Hilton, 5 Feb. 167 $\frac{3}{4}$, and another from E[dw.] P[etre] addressed to Mr. Will. Tunstall at Burton. ff. 161 b, 162.

Printed in [R. L'Estrange's] *History of the Plot*, published by authority, fol. Lond. 1679, pp. 32, 30; but the former is under the name of Christopher Anderton, and two or three lines are omitted at the end, and the address is omitted in the latter.

- v. List of persons impeached by Bedloe before the House of Commons, 18 Nov. 1678. f. 162 b.
- vi. "A diary of what came to the knowledge of Mr. Oates concerning the Plott in 1677 and 1678." f. 172.

This appears to be the original draft of Oates' *Narrative*, as taken down at his first depositions before Sir E. Godfrey, with corrections and interlineations in a lawyer's hand. It is followed by the "Names of the conspirators" as printed at pp. 60, 61 of the *Narrative*, with a copy of the attestations as there given at p. 62. There are a few variations in names and their spelling. Of this list of names there is another copy at f. 282.

- vii. "Effect of what Mr. Oates swore before Sir Thomas Stringer, Edmund Windham, [and] Gilbert Prodgers," 24 Oct. 1678, and before the House of Commons, 25 Oct., the House of Lords, 31 Oct., and the Council, 24, 25 Nov. ff. 193, 195, 196, 196 b.

viii. Two copies of Oates' depositions, under 81 articles, as contained in his printed *Narrative*; with verbal differences from it and from each other. ff. 197, 236.

The first copy is said to contain the depositions taken before Sir E. Godfrey, 27 Sept. "being more compleat then his first informacōn of which he made oath 6 Sept."

ix. "A breife summary of Mr. Titus Oates his examinacōn by the House of Commons, begun 23 Oct. 1678." f. 276.

x. ——— before several justices of the peace, 24 and 28 Oct. ff. 279, 280 b.

9. "A brife account of the second campaine that the Duke of Berrewick made upon the Reine in the year 1734, commanding the grande armye of France." f. 284.

A very ignorantly and clumsily written copy, with corrections in another hand.

10. Commencement of a translation of the French version of Greg. Leti's *Life of Pope Sixtus V*; containing only part of Book I. f. 327.

11. "The relation of Major Davel's rebellion against their excellencies of the canton of Berne in Swisserland, which happened at Lausana, 31 March, 1723;" in a letter dated at Lausanne, 3 Apr. 1723. f. 355.

A translation.

721.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 203.

Minutes of the proceedings in the House of Commons from 13 Apr. 1675 to 18 Nov. 1675, and from 19 Feb. 1677 to 13 Apr. 1677, as sent daily to William, lord Alington.

722.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 394. Manibus variis exaratus.

Proceedings in Parliament in 1689.

1. "The arguments upon the abdication of King James II," Jan.-Feb. 1689; *two copies*. ff. 1, 31.

2. Minutes of proceedings in the House of Commons from 22 Jan. to 20 Aug., and on 19 Oct. 1689. f. 71.

Prefixed is a statement of money due from Thos. Morgan, esq., to the writer, for the

copies furnished to himself and five other Welsh gentlemen, amounting to £22 12s. 6d., at 2s. 6d. per week each copy.

3. Another copy of the minutes, from 22 Jan. to 19 Aug. 1689, with the addresses to the King and Queen on 8 Oct. 1690. f. 168.

723.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 385 [rectius, 386]. Manibus variis.

Proceedings in Parliament.

1. Speeches of K. James I in Parliament in 1621-5, with a few other speeches, and notes of some proceedings; imperfect at the beginning. ff. 1-68.

2. Answer of Q. Elizabeth to the petition of the House of Commons concerning her marriage; 10 Feb. 1559. f. 31.

3. Extracts from the Journals of some proceedings in May 1614 and Feb. 1627. ff. 71-81.

4. Fragment of a history of the Parliament of 1624, written by a member of the House of Commons, beginning with its meeting on 12 Feb., and ending in the narrative of the Duke of Buckingham on 24 Feb. f. 83.

5. Report of a conference between the two Houses on 16 April, 1624. f. 91.

6. Speech of K. Charles I, 18 June, 1625. f. 101.

7. Proceedings in the House of Lords from 17 March to 10 June, 1628. f. 103.
Ending imperfectly.

8. Some speeches, &c., in the House of Commons in March and April, 1628. f. 363.

724.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 226.

Bishop Samuel Parker's *Commentarius de rebus sui temporis*; being the transcript used by the printer for the edition published in 1726.

Fourteen leaves are wanting at the beginning, and several at the end.

Various passages have been struck out, but most have been subsequently restored, marked by red ink lines; a few which were finally omitted relate chiefly to the earl of Shaftesbury, against whom they violently inveigh.

725 A.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 270.

Register of the proceedings of the wardmote inquest for the ward of Faringdon Within, London, from 22 Dec. 1680 to 15 Dec. 1712.

A list of articles belonging to the ward for the use of the inquest is annually given, which begins at first with "a large silver mace, guilt, weighing forty ounces," and subsequently with "one large Common Prayer Book and civer" (*sic*). Each year's proceedings are signed by the members of the inquest.

The binding has brass corners and clasps, and has the city arms drawn in ink.

725 B.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 76.

Register-book of the Company of Woodmongers, London.

1. "Names of the Master and Wardens, Assistants and whole Liverey of the Fellowship of Woodmongers," 1617. f. 1 b.

2. Charter of incorporation granted by James I; 29 Aug. *an.* 3 (1605). f. 2.

The first page is richly ornamented in gold and colours, with figure of the King, royal arms, and arms of the Company.

3. Orders made by the Company, as recited in a decree of confirmation by the Lord Chancellor and the Chief Justices, 18 May *an.* 5 (1607). f. 13.

The arms of the Company embellish the first page.

4. Orders made by the Lord Mayors and the court of Aldermen in the years 1606 and 1613. f. 35.

With the arms of the City and Company.

5. Order by the Privy Council, confirming an order of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen assigning the government of the carmen of London to the Company of Woodmongers, fixing the carmen's tax for license at 13s. 4d. annually and 4s. by name of quarterage for each car, and limiting the number of cars to 400; 30 Nov. 1608. f. 38.

6. License from the Company to John Blinkorne, carpenter, to have three car-rooms, in consideration of payment by him of £60, and the annual sum of 52 shillings; all actions against him thereupon ceasing. f. 40.

7. Order signed by Sir Henry Mountagu, Lord Chief

Justice, respecting licenses, with reference to the preceding case of J. Blinkorne; 12 Nov. 1618. f. 41.

8. Various orders and agreements respecting the carmen and wharfingers of London from 1618 to 1654. ff. 42-67.

Legal opinion by Sir Rob. Heath; 28 July, 1626. f. 44.

Decree in the Star-Chamber; 15 Feb. 1623. f. 46.

9. "Artickles of agreement on the behalfe of the Carmen, presented to the Company of Woodmongers and by them allowed;" 13 March, 1626. f. 69.

10. Decree of the court of Star-Chamber, 11 Oct. 9 Jac. I (1611), confirming orders made by the Lord Mayor and Aldermen for settlement of disputes between the Carmen and Woodmongers. f. 73.

The first page has an ornamental border.

At the end of the volume is inserted a copy of a paper, of the time of Q. Anne, entitled, "The case of the Woodmongers and Carmen of London in relation to their petition to the Queen for a charter;" viz. for a charter incorporating those outside the city with those within, and specially having reference to the cartage of coals. The old charter had been surrendered in 1668.

726.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 155 et 140. Volumina duo in unum compacta. In catalogo quodam venali, 269.

The two first parts of an abridgement of Dr. Will. Howel's *Institution of General History*, published in 1685.

In the binding of these parts the second is attached to the cover of the first in such a manner that the front is level with the back of the other.

The third part will be found in Rawl. MS. C. 736.

727.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 126.

Miscellaneous genealogical and heraldic papers, chiefly from the collections of Peter Le Neve.

1. Pedigrees of families descended from Griffith ap Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, and of Fitz-Ralph, Mortimer, Ratcliffe, Chamberlayne, Fiennes, Saye, Clinton, and St. George; in the handwriting of Sir Richard St. George, Garter. ff. 1-4.

2. Miscellaneous notes of arms, &c. ff. 5-34.
3. "A brief abstract out of the record of the Court of Claims which sate before the coronation of King James the Second, 1685, per James Wright, of the Middle Temple." f. 35.
4. Original corrected draft of the official narrative of the coronation of James II, 23 Apr. 1685, in the handwriting of Gregory King, Lancaster herald; followed by part of a transcript embodying the corrections, and by memoranda of some queries as to certain details. ff. 41-50.
5. Table of fees to be paid by earls and dukes on installation as Knights of the Garter; signed by Sir Thomas St. George, Garter, and Greg. King, Rouge-Dragon; upon occasion of the installation of the earl of Devonshire, 23 Apr., and duke Schomberg, 14 May, 1689. f. 51.

Endorsed with this curious note in King's handwriting: "My folly in undertaking what I could not perform hath done the King great prejudice, which yet cannot be stopt any other way than this. May his undertakings prosper, may he have a blessing. Wednesd. p.m. circa med. Apr." The note evidently has no reference to the paper, nor is there anything in King's autobiography (printed in Dallaway's *Science of Heraldry*) to explain it, unless it be the delay in the publication of the narrative of the coronation of James II.

6. Copy of a power of attorney from Sir John Dugdale, Norroy, to Greg. King to receive moneys due to him as Windsor Herald at Christmas [1685]. f. 53.
7. "A list of the Knight Baronets in Scotland, alphabetically digested, with the dates of their creation;" to the end of 1707. f. 54.
8. Collections respecting the fees and perquisites of heralds at royal funerals and that of the duke of Albemarle, from the "Partition books"; with their claim for the Queen's funeral 5 March, 1694. ff. 56-59.
9. Copies of three papers of Peter Le Neve's; i. an indenture of agreement between him and Death for the surrender of his body whenever lawfully summoned; ii. his creed; iii. an epitaph upon himself, in Latin. ff. 60, 61, 62.

The creed is printed in *Notes and Queries*, second series, vol. xii. 1861, p. 105; the epitaph in Nichols' *Literary Anecdotes*, vol. iv. p. 184.

10. Heraldic and genealogical notes by Le Neve respecting a few families and their origins; in alphabetical order, from B to N. ff. 63-71.
11. Pedigrees of twelve families showing instances of "honours descending to coheirs enjoyed by the issue of the surviving coheir." f. 73.

The families are severally entered in the index to this catalogue.

12. Table showing the kindred of Edmund Arnold, esq., of Doctors' Commons, who proceeded from his father and mother, and who were living at the time of his death. f. 80.
13. Form of a certificate by Rich. Berry, M.A., Oxon., and Will. Griffith, M.A., Camb., notary public, that a transcript (made by Griffith on 116 pages) of the muniments of the Hosp. of St. John Bapt., Bath, made for the use of the Hospital at the expense of Tobias Rustat, esq., is found on collation faithfully to agree with the originals; 17 Jan. 167½. f. 81.

The certificate is in the handwriting of Griffith. Written on part of a paper addressed on the back, "For Sir W^m Glascock, M^r of the Requests," at Whitehall.

14. Pedigree of the family of Bruges in the sixteenth century; with a collateral descent of the Chandos branch of Bruges, or Brydges. f. 82.
15. Pedigree of the family of Chamberlaine of London, to 1634, in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson. f. 83.
16. Pedigree (on parchment) of William Ellis, of Jesus coll., Oxford, showing collateral descent with the family of Meyrick; attested 8 Jan. 1731, by Peter Maurice, dean of Bangor, and three others. f. 84.
17. Genealogical account, or "certificate," of Ralph Fincham, father and son, of Caton, Lancashire, dated July, 1688. f. 85.
18. Memoranda (on two leaves of parchment) of the births and baptisms of the children of [Sir] George (son of Roger) and Philip[pa] Gifford, or Giffard, in the years 1541-1544; viz. Susan, Thomas, Prewdens Jane, and Lettevis; with an entry in another hand on the reverse of the second leaf of the birth of George Giffard, 15 Sept. 1573, and his baptism on the Sunday following. ff. 86, 87.

Among the godparents are Robert King, "the first bishoppe of Oxforde," in 1542, and lady Jane Dudley, countess Lisle, in 1543. Two short Latin prayers are written on the first leaf. The family were settled at Middle-Claydon, Bucks; Lipscombe's *Hist. of Bucks*, i. 181.

19. Copy of a petition dated 13 Dec. 1681, from Joseph Girdler, barrister-at-law, of the Inner Temple, to the Deputy Earl Marshal, for a grant of arms, of the certificate thereon, and of the warrant for the grant, dated 14 Dec. f. 88.
20. Pedigree of the family of Golafre, of Fyfield, Berks, in the 13th and 14th centuries, with sketch of arms. f. 89.
21. Pedigree of the family of Harcourt, of Ellenhall, Staffordshire, and Stanton Harcourt, Oxon, from beginning of 13th cent. to 1659; in the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson. ff. 90, 91.

22. Notes of the family of Heneage. f. 92.
 23. Lives [in the handwriting of John Aubrey]: i. John Hoskyns, serj.-at-law; ii. Richard Martin, Recorder of London; iii. George Clifford, Earl of Cumberland. ff. 93-96.

These lives are not included in the *Lives* printed by Walker and Bliss, not being found in the MS. (then in the Ashmolean Museum and now in the Bodleian) which they used. The arms of Hoskyns are given in trick, and sketches i. of a wheel painted in the porch of the serjeant's house at Morehampton, Herefordshire, and ii. of a purse painted on the first leaf of his fee-book. The arms of Rich. Martin are given in colour; and a note by Ant. à Wood of his matriculation at Trinity College is attached.

24. Certificate (on parchment) signed by eight persons that Edward Jones, of Jesus college, Oxford, is of kin by collateral descent, to Edmund Meyrick, of Carmarthen, and therefore entitled to the benefaction founded by him; 22 Apr. 1734. f. 97.
 25. Notes of all the proceedings (with tables of descent) in the cases of two claims of peerage; that of Benj. Mildmay for the barony of Fitzwalter in 1668-70, and that of Charles Longueville for the barony of Grey of Ruthin in 1640-1. ff. 98, 99.
 26. Pedigree of the family of Ratcliffe. f. 100.
 27. Pedigree of the family of Roch, of Cornwall, with arms in trick. f. 101.
 28. Account of the descent of the manor of Rushall in Staffordshire, including notices of the families of Bowells or Bowles, Grobber, Harpur, and Leigh; "out of an olde booke in the custodie of coll. Leigh, lo. of Rushall." f. 102.

At the end is a copy of some verses beginning:

"This present book legeble in scripture," which are thus headed: "In the booke aforesaid where these descents are entered are these old Englishe verses following, in blew and red letters." The account of the descents is printed in Shaw's *Hist. of Staffordshire*, vol. ii. part i. pp. 62-64, and the verses at p. 67; but without stating that they both are found in the same book.

29. Account of the division of the Irish lands of William Marshal, earl of Pembroke, son-in-law of Strongbow, among his five daughters. f. 107.
 30. Note to Le Neve, requesting him to find out an escocheon of Mrs. Vivian (maiden name, Le Grand, of Frankfort, from Tournay) who was buried in St. Mary le Bow church, Cheapside, in Jan. 166½. f. 108.

The arms are described, but the tinctures were not known.

31. Pedigree of the family of Tanfield, of Gayton, Northamptonshire, drawn up in 1611. f. 109.

32. A little book of 16 leaves of additions to an alphabetical collection of arms of English families, chiefly those of baronets. f. 110.
 33. Power of attorney (on vellum) from the heralds constituting Francis Sandford, Lancaster herald, their agent to receive payment from the Treasury of £492 arrears due to them; 22 Dec. 1686; signed by Greg. King, as Registrar of the College of Arms, and sealed with the college seal. f. 126.

728.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 253.

Adversaria of Michael Maittaire, consisting of drafts by him of his own letters, a few letters to himself from others, Greek and Latin verses, collections for his *Annales Typographici*, critical notes, and miscellaneous scraps.

Many of his letters are to the duke of Rutland, and some to the young duke of Bedford. There are drafts of letters to him and Muratori from J. J. Zamboni. All the letters and noticeable articles, as well as the names which occur, are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

Maittaire's residence was (as appears by addresses of letters) in King Street, Bloomsbury.

729.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 2.

Copy of the articles of agreement between Jacob Tonson, citizen and stationer of London, and Lewis Theobald, of Great Russel Street, gentleman, dated 26 Oct. 1731, for the publication of Theobald's edition of Shakespeare's plays.

Theobald is to receive free of expense 400 copies on ordinary paper, and 100 copies on fine royal paper on paying the expense of the said royal paper.

730.

Chartaceus. In folio, 4to., et 8vo., sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 234.

A curious collection of titles, prefaces, and specimens of books published by Richard Chiswell in St. Paul's Church-yard, in the reigns of Charles II, James II, and Will. III, as submitted for licensing; with the *imprimatur* of the various licensers, and the signature, in many instances, of the Warden of the Stationers' Company.

All the books are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

731.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 247.

Miscellaneous and fragmentary papers of Thomas Hearne; being portions of the prefaces, appendixes and indexes of several of his printed books, especially of Walter Hemingford's *Chronicle*, Heming's *Chartulary of Worcester*, and the *Liber Niger Scaccarii*.

At the end are bound up also the following papers:—

1. Engravings from several books; including plans of the Temple at Jerusalem; a catafalque at Rome, engraved in 1591; shells, butterflies, &c.; maps; arms of all the nobility in the time of James II by Philip Lea; four plates of ships of war, "printed ... and sould by Rob. Walton;" &c. ff. 157-175.
2. Copy by Rawlinson from vol. cxxxv. of Hearne's *Diary of a mandate from archbp. Sancroft to All Souls' college for the admission of William Hornington as fellow*; 10 Nov. 1681. f. 176.
3. Specimens (chiefly blank fly-leaves of books with a few printed title-pages) of Italian, German and French paper, from A.D. 1400 to 1600; collected and dated by Hearne. ff. 178-247.

732.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 300 (ac etiam paucis pluribus) constans.

Another volume of miscellaneous and fragmentary papers of Thomas Hearne; consisting chiefly of portions of prefaces and appendixes prepared for his printed books.

The following papers are worth special mention, and some others are entered in the index to this Catalogue:—

1. A series of five engravings ("C Woodfeild del. M. V^{do} Gucht secul.") of a font. ff. 1, 2.
Inscribed to Samuel Gale of London, gent.
2. List, in Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting, of MSS. "in a collection of one Mr. Ashton, grandfather to Dr. Asheton, the duke of Ormond's late chaplain." f. 3.
3. List of duplicate books in the Bodleian Library, with various memoranda of the sale of various parcels by Dr. Hudson, with purchasers and prices. ff. 5-12 c.
4. "Index of things in archbp. Usher's MS. collections." f. 13.
5. Printed papers: i. "Advertisement for collecting of debts;" ii. Proposals for printing bp. Beveridge's sermons; iii. Proposals for publishing

a visitation of all the churches in Huntingdonshire, by J. Clement, (1733). ff. 17-20.

6. A large part of Hearne's preface to Fordun. ff. 24-73.
7. The MS. copy for the printer of the *History and Antiquities of Glastonbury*, with appendix, the endowment of Sherington's chantry, Dr. Plot's Letter concerning Thetford; and Hearne's own preface to the volume. ff. 75-148.

The view of Littlemore Minchery is given in three states: i. A very rough pencil-sketch; ii. the sketch reproduced in Indian ink; iii. the engraving before letters, with Hearne's MS. description as afterwards added. f. 126 a, b, c.

8. *Stricturæ Thomæ Caii in librum Jo. Caii de antiquitate Cantabrigiensis academiae*. ff. 151-167.

These are the notes printed by Hearne at the foot of the pages of John Caius' book.

9. Four small fifteenth and sixteenth century fragments: i. on vellum; a. "Hiis verbis conceditur pallium in curia Romana;" b. of the four degrees of heat and the four of cold; in French. ii. on vellum; note of the number of parish churches, towns, knights' fees, &c., in England; *Fr.* iii. on paper; form of the profession of an acolyte in a Benedictine monastery; iv. on vellum; note that a chapter was held at Hereford in 1512. f. 173.
10. Letter from Charles Eyston to Hearne, sending a copy of Pits' account of John Fordun; 15 Sept. 1721. ff. 185-6.
11. Part of Hearne's transcript of Leland's *Itinerary*. ff. 187-289.
12. Hearne's *Discourse concerning the Stunsfield tessellated pavement*. f. 290.

733.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 226.

Copies of the demurrer, rejoinder, arguments, and other papers in the case of the *Quo Warranto* respecting the charter of the city of London in 1682.

Prefixed are copies from the city registers of records of 50 and 51 Edw. III. Of the arguments before the judges on 29 June, 1682, there are three copies at the end of the volume.

734.

Chartaceus. In fol. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 127.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the city of London.

1. Copy (made in 18th cent.) of orders issued by the

commissioners for sewers, pavements, &c., 1 March, 164½. f. 1.

Copied from a pamphlet in the possession of Dr. Rawlinson, printed by Andrew Clark in 1671, and reprinted in Strype's edition of Stow, appendix, p. 45.

2. Account of moneys received and spent for the building of the hall of the [Drapers'] Company, in the years 1669-1678. ff. 20-25.
3. Copy of an order of the Court [of Aldermen?] that as John Ogilby, esq., is engaged upon a survey of the city by order of the Court, no other person shall make any survey of the same except for his use or by his order. f. 26.
4. Certificate signed and sealed by eight of the commissioners of lieutenantancy for the city that Sir Thomas Rawlinson, knt., is one of the said commissioners; 26 Oct. 1688. f. 27.
5. Suggestion for certain particulars to be inserted in the Act for restoring the charter of the city. f. 29.
6. Two copies (one imperfect) of a petition from the Common Council to the House of Commons against the L. Mayor, Aldermen, and others, for illegal practices; 1690. ff. 30, 34.
7. List of various persons, of whom some had served on juries in cases of high treason, &c., and some had [consented to?] the surrender of the charter. ff. 31-33.
8. Abstract of the Orphans' accounts, as stated to 25 Dec. 1683, and to 25 Dec. 1693. f. 35.
9. Account of the Corporation for employment of the poor established in the year 1698, details of the management of the children, bill of fare, wages, and abstract of accounts for the year 1706. ff. 36-40.
10. Copy of reasons addressed to the Lord Mayor by S. Lovell, Recorder, why a proposed lease of water-works at London Bridge to — Morris should not be sealed; 14 Jan. 170½. f. 41.
11. Proposal to the L. Mayor and Court of Aldermen respecting the duty called *Water bailage*, collected, under doubtful authority of a lease, by Mrs. Mary Carpenter; (after 1695). f. 45.
12. Petition from Rev. James Guthrie to the L. Mayor and Aldermen for re-election as Ordinary of Newgate, in which post he has served for eight years. f. 46.
13. Notes (after "discourse with Mr. Beezly, an attorney") of the customs of London in relation to the personal estates of freemen deceased; 20 Dec. 1713. f. 48.
14. Copies of conflicting orders of justices respecting the settlement of a female pauper in the parishes of St. Bride and St. Martin-in-the-fields, with a petition from the parish-officers of the latter parish

to the L. Mayor thereupon; Aug.-Oct. 1717. ff. 50-53.

15. Printed papers: Two hand-bills relating to the election of sheriffs in June, 1724, and a list of persons nominated for sheriffs by lord mayors from 1710 to 1726. ff. 54-56.
16. Lists by Rawlinson: i. of aldermen of the various wards from 1700 to 1732, with notes in some instances of their deaths; ii. of aldermen under the parishes (in alphabetical order) to which they belonged, from 1345 to 1708; iii. of dates of death and places of burial of aldermen from 1704 to 1713, with one entry of 1661. ff. 57-64, 65-73, 74-78.
Chiefly written on the backs of printed hand-bills requesting votes for Charles Ewer (ff. 57-9) and Charles Egleton, (f. 62) candidates for the aldermanship of Broad Street ward in March, 1740; for John Taylor, armorer, for a gift towards setting up in trade (ff. 65-73), and for Joseph Horwood to be appointed keeper of the London work-house (ff. 77-8).
17. Papers relating to the Company of Scriveners:—
 - i. Petition to K. Charles II on the issue of a *Quo Warranto* against the Company, expressing their submission, but praying for continuance of such privileges as he shall think fit. f. 79.
 - ii. Two copies of a petition to the L. Mayor and Aldermen respecting the binding of apprentices, with statement of reasons, and letter, 1672. ff. 80-87.
 - iii. Counsel's opinion, by Thomas Raymond, in favour of the power of the Company to levy contributions upon the members for the rebuilding of the Hall, burned down in the Fire of London; 14 May, 1674. f. 88.
18. "An abstract of the proposalls, and the proposalls at large, as laid before the rt. hon. the Lord Mayor and Aldermen by the Comp. of Watermen and Lightermen in relation to the depending bill for the better governing that Company." [1699?]. f. 90.
19. Papers relating to the Company of Drapers:—
 - i. Abstract of the charter granted by Charles II to the Company, 22 Dec. 1684, upon surrender of their old charter. f. 103.
 - ii. Account of expenses of procuring the new charter. f. 106.
 - iii. Lists of the Masters, Wardens, Assistants, and Livery, at the surrender of the old, and (omitting the Livery) after the granting of the new, charter. ff. 108-110.
 - iv. "Perquisites to Mr. Warden Adams [Sir Rob. Adams], 1676, 1677." f. 111.
 - v. Expenses of the election dinner, 4 Aug. 1685. f. 112.
 - vi. The Master's perquisites, Aug. 1685-Aug. 1686 [£2 5s. 4d.]. f. 113.

- vii. List of names for the election of Master and Wardens on 2 Aug. 1686. f. 114.
- viii. Memorandum of valuation of some land leased for building, with the reserved ground-rents. f. 116.
- ix. Perquisites for the two upper Wardens, Aug. 1684–Aug. 1685. f. 117.
- x. Bills of fare, and the charges, at two dinners, with the regulations for serving. ff. 118–120.
- xi. Order of the Court for the giving up of a bond from Mr. Graham's son, the clerk of the Company, to be cancelled, 15 July, 1690; with acknowledgment by Rich. Graham, jun., of its receipt, 23 July. f. 121.
- 20. Petition from the Company of Glass-sellers to the L. Mayor and Aldermen praying that they may be owned as a livery company: [after the reign of Chas. II]. f. 122.
- 21. Notes in Rawlinson's handwriting of the various charters of the Company of Stationers. ff. 123–4.
- 22. Title of an anonymous sermon preached at St. Mary-le-Bone, 27 Nov. 1743, "in memory of Miss Mary Osborne," in Rawlinson's handwriting, with a note by him that it was "stuffed . . . with silly, false and fulsom, venal panegyrick upon a girl . . . whitewashed in fifty copies at the expence of her vain father, and with the sacrifice of truth." f. 125.
- 23. List by Rawlinson of coats of arms and inscriptions in Leather-sellers' Hall, "Sunday, 31 July, 1737." ff. 126–7.

735.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 48, præter multa vacua.

Notes by R. Rawlinson of the titles—

- i. Of Italian books printed at London, 1717–36.
- ii. Of English books printed at Amsterdam, Paris, Cologne, Douay, Boulogne, Hamburgh, and Rouen, to 1710.
- iii. Of books printed at English provincial presses, to 1741.

736.

Chartaceus. In folio et 4to., sæc. xviii. ff. 66.

Papers of John Morrice, D.D., of Magdalene college, Cambridge.

- 1. Autobiography, dated "Nov. 1737, Dolphin Court, Holborn." ff. 1–4.

In this he mentions that he wrote various papers in the *Tatler*, *Spectator*, &c.

- 2. Dedication to [William, lord Cowper] the Lord Chancellor, prefixed to a translation of Grotius *De jure belli et pacis* in 1715. f. 5.
- 3. Memorial to Gibson, bishop of London, respecting Dr. Morrice's being omitted from the list of royal chaplains on the accession of Geo. II; dated June 23, 1730, with a memorandum of its presentation on Aug. 20. f. 6.
- 4. Representation to the archbishop of York, praying that he may not be compelled to reside at his rectory of Thorpe juxta Newark, a parish of 3 or 4 houses and 30 or 40 inhabitants, which is served by a neighbouring clergyman for a third part of the living, the actual net income received by Morrice not amounting to £30; 2 Dec. 1737. f. 8.
- 5. A few notes for a sermon, endorsed as being "Some materials for St. David's day." f. 9.
- 6. Translation of a passage from Cicero *De Oratore*, lib. i. §§ 8–10. ff. 10, 11.
A few extracts in Latin are at ff. 23–5, and in English at ff. 61–63.
- 7. Extracts from No. 633 of the *Spectator* and No. 66 of the *Guardian*, with references also to No. 407 of the former and No. 65 of the latter. ff. 12, 13.
- 8. Remarks on affectation in style of writing and oratorical delivery; headed "I have forgot from whence." ff. 14–18.
- 9. Sermon on Rom. ii. 14; *imperfect*. ff. 19–22.
- 10. Notes out of Dupin's *Method of studying divinity*, out of Rapin, Walton's *Lives*, Sir W. Temple's *Essay of poetry*, bp. Fleetwood's *Charge to the clergy of St. Asaph*, 1712, bp. Bull's *Charge to the clergy of St. David's*, and bp. Hoadly's *Charge*, 1726. ff. 26–42.
- 11. The progress of sin; a sermon on Ps. lii. 7 preached before the Lord Mayor of London, Feb. 17, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$, by Edw. Young, dean of Salisbury. f. 43.
At the end are passages out of other sermons by dean Young, ff. 57–60.
- 12. Remarks on the growth of Popery and on the need of religious teaching in families and schools. f. 94.

737.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 20.

- 1. Exercises in spherical geometry and the extraction of the cube root. ff. 1, 17 b.
- 2. Of the choice of religion. f. 7.
- 3. Copies of a letter to Owen Feltham, author of the

- Resolves*, from William Johnson, a Jesuit at Cadiz, and of Feltham's long reply; the former dated 23 Dec. 1637, and the latter without date. ff. 7 b, 8 b.
4. "Considerations of one design'd for a nunnery;" in blank verse. f. 14.
Beg. "'Tis to be thought upon
Whether i' th' bud and prime of bloom-
ing youth."
 5. "Of ceremonies." f. 14 b.
(*Vol. reversed*).
 6. Seven trifling amatory poetical pieces; together with lines "to the eternal memory of Charles I," (beginning, "When he had shewn the world that he was king"). ff. 16 b, 17.
 7. Notes of expenses for provisions on three days; very roughly written. f. 19 b.

738.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 13.

Twelve leaves of fragmentary notes in the handwriting of Anthony Hammond, M.P., being pp. 51-62, 65-74, and 79-80 of a larger note-book, with one leaf placed 254-5.

The notes are of a very trifling character; on the existence of a Deity; on Dodwell's idea of natural religion; lines to Lord Carnarvon, "now Duke of Chandos," by — Waller, dated at Paris, 16 Apr. 1715 (f. 8); remarks on the Regent's administration in France, dated Paris, 2 Sept. 1715 (f. 8 b); &c.

739.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 88.

Papers of Francis Turner, D.D., bishop of Rochester, and afterwards of Ely; in Latin, with the few exceptions which are noted.

1. Autobiographical memoranda by Thomas Turner, D.D., dean of Canterbury (father of the bishop), with notes of the births and baptisms of his three sons, Francis, Thomas, and William. *Engl.* ff. 1-3.
2. Epitaph by bp. Francis Turner on his wife; [in Therfield church, Herts.] f. 4.
3. Letter from Dr. Humphrey Gower to bishop Turner on the election of the latter to the Mastership of St. John's college, Cambridge. 17 Feb. 1698. *Engl.* f. 5 b.
4. Letter from Richard Duke to the same as Master of the college, praying for forgiveness for some offence; not dated. f. 6.

5. Poem by Thomas Wright on the restoration of the chancel of Therfield church at Turner's expense in the year 1678. f. 7.
6. Letter (in fulsomely adulatory style) from Jo. Sargenson to dean Turner, strongly recommending some one to be organist of Canterbury cathedral "qui non a suis tubis pneumaticis ad fistulas fumosas, a choralī cantu ad obscœnum melos, nec a templo ad tabernam indies commigratus fuerit;" not dated. f. 9.
7. "Salutatoria oratio coram electoribus habita . . . ad mediam collegii portam, in vestibulo judicialis cameræ, Aug. 28, 1655;" being the speech of Francis Turner at Winchester before the electors from New college, Oxford. f. 11.
8. Short speech of welcome [to Charles I?] "in his sacris ædibus, pleno jure tuis, ex dono tuo nostris." f. 13.
9. Letter to the President of St. John's college [most probably Turner] from Humphrey Sandforde, of Shrewsbury, upon his election into the college. f. 14.

Sandford took the degree of B.A. in 1672.

10. Two letters of similar adulatory acknowledgment of favours and of flattery from Ri. Hill. ff. 15, 75.
One Ri. Hill, of St. John's coll., took the degree of B.A. in 1675, and another in 1679.
11. "Nonæ Novembris, sive conjuratio papistica;" Latin verses, signed "Hill, prim[us]." f. 16.
(The same writer as the preceding).
12. Letter of profound thanks to Dr. Turner, the dean of Canterbury, for some benefit (including apparently the election of his son as Master), from St. John's college, Cambridge; 25 May, 1670. f. 17.
13. Letter of thanks for benefits to Francis Turner, apparently when dean of Windsor (being addressed as "Reverende admodum præsul"), from [Sam.] Awbery of Jesus college, Cambridge; not dated. f. 19.
14. Similar letter from Charles Plowman, not dated; with three stanzas of Latin verses subjoined, "Christus est natus." ff. 20, 21.
15. Address of congratulation from the University of Cambridge to Tenison on his appointment in 1694 to the archbishopric of Canterbury. f. 22.
Endorsed with a copy of the English address from the University to William III on the death of Q. Mary.
16. Letter to Turner after he had become a bishop from Charles Plowman, expressing thanks extravagantly for benefits received. f. 23.
17. Six lines begging relief, unsigned; headed, "Ad petendas hospiti pecunias qui ob sparsos belli rumores summa rerum inopia victitat." f. 25.
18. Epigrams, unsigned, but by the same writer; (i) accompanying the gift of a sturgeon to Turner; (ii) on Turner's translation to Ely. ff. 26, 35.

19. English letter from John Gaynefford, senior, to his nephew Saint John Hare, esq., at the bishop of Rochester's house at Bromley, with Latin verses written after reading two or three of the bishop's sermons; 14 May, 1684. f. 27.

20. Congratulatory and encomiastic Latin verses addressed to him:—

i. Unsigned. f. 29.

ii. By Richard Coombes. f. 30.

iii. Unsigned. f. 34.

iv, v. By Ephraim Howard. ff. 50, 65.

vi, vii, viii. By Thomas Browne. ff. 57, 59, 61.

ix. By Thomas Johnson. f. 67.

x. By T. W., with a letter prefixed. ff. 70, 71.

xi. Unsigned. f. 72.

xii, xiii, xiv. By Isaac Longland. ff. 74, 76, 79.

xv, xvi. By Jo. Robinson. ff. 80, 83.

21. Address to him on his visiting some school, in which reference is made to his having been tutor to two princesses [*i.e.* Mary and Anne, the daughters of James, duke of York], and to his having been employed ecclesiastically in Scotland. f. 69.

The passages are as follows:—"gratitudo tamen duarum principum quarum animos ad veram religionem et pietatem informasti;"—"illi quondam rudes et barbari nunc vero vere Christiani Scoti, qui ex eo usque tempore quo regionem istam Caledoniam præsentia tua et doctrina perbeasti debitam reverentiam erga principes, vera reformatæ religionis dogmata, et rectum divini numinis cultum a te vel maxime didicerunt et inde usque exercuerunt."

22. Address to him from St. John's College upon his visiting the College after his appointment as bishop of Rochester. f. 77.

23. Complimentary letter to him, as bishop of Ely, from J. Bagnall. f. 82.

24. Two sets of verses addressed by Matthew Prior to him while bishop of Ely; the first headed, "On his lordship's departure from Cambridge soon after I had the honour to be made known to him." ff. 84, 86.

i. 55 lines: beg. "Tell, dear Alexis, tell thy Damon why."

ii. 26 lines: beg. "If poets e're they cloath'd their infant thought."

25. Latin dedication to bishops Ken and Turner, proposed to be prefixed by Sam. Woodford, D.D., to an edition of the Psalter exhibiting the Italic, Roman, and Gallican Latin versions, together with the English; dated "v non. Martias 1689." f. 87.

This proposed edition appears never to have been published.

740.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 37.

Account-book of members of the Rea family, 1638–77.

1. Copy of a letter to Mr. George Gosnold, of Clement's Inn, unsigned, from one who has failed for £261, and says £28,000 are owing to him, and who hopes to pay his creditors 5s. or 6s. in the pound; 21 June, 1673. f. 2.

2. Account of money due from Roger Rea, junior, to his father Roger Rea, from 29 May, 1663, to 29 May, 1668. f. 3.

The latter stigmatizes his son as "a meere Hothomite and a most traitorous person . . and allso a wicked and impudent and rebellious wretch."

3. Account of receipts and payments from 27 June, 1673, to 12 July, 1677. ff. 5 b–6.

4. Accounts of Roger Rea, in London, 1638–1654. ff. 12 b–35 b.

Prefixed is an index of names. The accounts are with his mother Mrs. Eliz. Jarvis, his brothers Richard, Laurence, and John, who in 1658 is "alias Sir John Rea, knt.," his brother-in-law Thomas Neve, of Messina, Mrs. Eliz. Neve wife of Mr. Oliver Neve, Mr. Hingman of Tooley Street, Southwark, and Mr. Will. Carie, merchant, with a few small entries relative to others. His wife's name is mentioned as Ursula Rea.

5. Accounts with "the worth Francis Tynley of Rotherwicke in the county of Hampshire, esq.," 1656–1666. f. 36.

On fol. 1 is the following note: "Mem., I Peter Le Neve have perused this book, and furnished myself with severall particulars to prove the pedigree of Sir John Rea, knight, and added them to my book of Knights, vol. i. fol. 61 b." The volume is bound in the half-binding with marble paper sides, which is common with Le Neve's books, but it does not appear in the sale catalogue of his MSS.

741.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 65.

"The art of perspective, written by Samuëll Marolois;" translated from the French.

742.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 56.

Copies by Dr. Rawlinson of letters and papers of Dr. A. Charlett, Master of University college,

Oxford; endorsed on the binding as being "penes Tho. Rawlinson, arm."

1. "Observations upon Mr. Camden's Wiltshire, edit. fol. Lond. 1607;" in a letter from Rob. Woodward to Charlett dated at Pewsey, 4 May, 1694. f. 1.
2. From W. Wake, archbishop of Canterbury, 28 Nov. 1718. f. 5.
3. Recommendation by Sir Isaac Newton of prof. David Gregory of Edinb. for the professorship of Astronomy at Oxford, in which he accounts him "one of the most able and judicious mathematicians of his age now living," "the greatest mathematician in Scotland," and "an ornament to his country;" 28 July, 1691. f. 7.
4. Appointment of a syndicate by the Univ. of Cambridge to watch the case at law of Sam. Peploe v. Fr. Gastrell, bishop of Chester; 23 March, 1720. f. 8.
5. Letter from Dr. John Wallis to bishop Will. Lloyd, of Lichfield (afterwards of Worcester), suggesting the identity of Hipparchus with Abaris; 8 May, 1699. f. 9.
6. Four letters from Sir Simon Harcourt to Charlett, chiefly respecting his son, an undergraduate at Univ. coll.; 1696-7. ff. 11, 12.
7. From W. Robertson, with a list of eleven dissenting teachers besides himself who had come over to the Church of England; 4 Feb. 174 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 13.
8. Extract from a letter from Dr. Charles Roderick, containing a notice of Dr. Thomas Bennett of Colchester; 12 Jan. [1709.] f. 13 b.
9. Letter from White Kennett, with an account of the funeral of Henry Cornish, B.D., a Nonconformist minister at Bicester, and of the sermon preached thereat by Mr. [John] Olyffe, rector of Dunton, Bucks; 24 Dec. 1698. *ib.*
10. From M. H[ole, rector of Exeter College] informing Charlett, in semi-jocular tone of strong complaint, of an order lately made by the Heads of Houses that the fare provided at their meetings shall only be bread and cheese; 5 Feb. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ 0. f. 15.
11. Short extracts from letters:—
 - i. Dr. Stratford, with character of bp. Tho. Wilson.
 - ii. Rev. Will. Bishop, of Balliol coll., mentioning that the archbishop of Canterbury had just discovered a copy of archbp. Parker's book [*De Antiq. Eccl. Brit.*], with his own and his chaplain's MSS. notes, which had been removed from Lambeth library and sold to Chiswell the bookseller, by [Edmund Gibson, bp. of Linc. and afterwards of London, when chaplain and rector of Lambeth!]; 24 Aug. 1720. *ib.*
 - iii. Henry Cruttenden to Tho. Cockman, sending

the first sheets of Dr. Duck's Life of archbp. Chichele; Oxon, 13 Aug. 1694. *ib.*

- iv. Dr. Wallis, on the death of Obadiah Walker, Llandaff, 9 Feb. 169 $\frac{8}{9}$. f. 17 b.
12. From Dr. Will. Perceval, archdeacon of Cashel and dean of Emly, with a relation as given by lord Granard [one of the Lord Justices of Ireland in 1671] that the blank commissions from K. Chas. I which were in the hands of lord Antrim had been given to the duke of Buckingham for use in the expedition to Rochelle, and were in his possession when he was murdered, and that upon his widow's marrying Antrim the latter became possessed of them; Perceval does not "mention any thing out of the Council books relating to the m. of Antrim, because they are lately all burnt;" Dublin, 27 Apr. 1714. f. 18.
13. Extract from a letter of Sir Thomas Dykes in 1705, mentioning a sermon preached by Tenison on the birth of the Prince of Wales in 1688. f. 18 b.
14. Copy of a notice put up in Woodstock Park, 1 Nov. 1705, threatening dismissal to all persons employed on the building there who should vote against Mr. Hattely, who is proposed for mayor of Woodstock, &c. *ib.*
15. H. Wanley's reply to Dr. Hyde's censure against him for omitting to secure some of Dr. Bernard's books for the Bodleian Library, Oct. 1697. f. 19.
See Macray's *Annals of the Bodl. Libr.*, second edition, p. 166.
16. Order of the Vice-Chancellor and others, as Visitors of Univ. coll., in 1692, dispensing with observance of the college statutes with regard to limitation of choice in the election of a Master. f. 21.
17. Part of a letter from Dr. King, archbishop of Dublin, with reference to the form for administering the Holy Communion, in which "Christ doth not require his ministers to offer up anything to God, but to distribute to his people the sacrifice he offered on the cross;" 16 July, 1718. f. 22.
18. Part of a letter from bishop Tanner relative to the publication of the second edition of Wood's *Athene Oxon.* and the censures passed on it by some persons; 2 Apr. 1722. f. 22 b.
19. Statement by Dr. Charlett respecting a Jacobite letter, shown at Bath by Mrs. Cartwright of Aynho as being his, which had been written to him by a candidate for a fellowship, and abstracted from his lodgings by a Prussian gentleman employed in transcribing a MS. for the archbishop of Canterbury; 5 Nov. 1718. f. 23 b.
20. Letter from Dr. George Clarke, of All Souls' college, one of the members of Parliament for the University; 25 March, 1721. f. 24.
21. From Thomas Hinton, of New Inn hall, about "a most excellent sermon" preached at St. Mary's

on Jan. 30 by Mr. Creech "on the old principles of government," at which both Mr. Tyrrell and Mr. Toland were present; 31 Jan. 1694. f. 25.

22. The case of Dr. Charles Aldworth respecting the endowment of Camden's Readership in Ancient History. f. 26.
23. From bp. Hough of Lichfield and Cov. thanking Charlett for care with regard to tuition of a kinsman; 12 Apr. *n.y.* f. 28.
 "I thinke one cannot well treat the Reformed abroad with too much tenderness, or the Dissenters at home with too much plainness."
24. Two letters from John Anstis, Garter, chiefly about a supposed book of Sir W. Dugdale's upon arms and heralds and his alleged plagiarisms; 14 April, and *n.d.*, 1715. ff. 28 b, 29.
 "I can trace the fellow's guilt through every book he hath printed, and the only thing he was happy in was by publishing valuable collections of other persons which might otherwise have perished, and getting himself a good estate and character among such as did not know his talent of stealing with his grave countenance."
25. Letter from lord Somers (while Sir J. Somers) and some nobleman respecting the right of the University to present to livings belonging to R. Catholic patrons notwithstanding a pardon for recusancy; 18 Apr. 1692. f. 30.
26. Part of a letter from Dr. Ralph Taylor [a non-juror], in France, strongly contradicting a report that he had become a Roman Catholic, which had arisen from his having been present at the exhibiting of some relics (three keys) to the King and Queen of France, which were shown only once in seven years; 1695. f. 32.
27. Part of a letter from Dr. Charlett, recommending a method for studying civil law. f. 34.
28. Letter from Charlett to Ant. Wood, strongly condemning his [*Athenæ Oxon.*] as being anti-Protestant; 6 March, 1690. f. 35.
 "Mr. Pearce, the bedle, always said, you writ as if hired by the Papists to abuse all the great men concerned in the Reformation, and to excuse all those that oppos'd it, even down to Bonner. . . . You . . . altogether neglect the famous History of Dr. Burnett. Without some care your book will be rather burnt than encouraged. . . . instead of doing the University honour, you will be esteem'd a public enemy."
29. Notes from the register of Lincoln college respecting John Radcliffe, M.D. f. 36.
30. Letter to Charlett from Tanner, chiefly complaining of the injury done him by Dr. A. Hall's printing Leland's book *De Scriptoribus Brit.*, when it was known that he had copied it and intended to publish it with his own additions; Norwich, 12 May, 1708, f. 37.

For the services he had done the University with regard to Wood's MSS. he thought he might have been "preserved from such manifest slight and indignity, not to say injury."

31. To the same from Dr. Will. Lancaster, Provost of Queen's college, respecting a false assertion that he had signed a writ for the arrest of Dr. Stratford of Ch. Ch.; 11 June, 1709. f. 39.

Attested by Rawlinson as being a true copy, collated with the original, 24 Nov. 1736.

32. Ant. Wood's assignment of the MS. of his *Hist. of the Univ.* to the Univ. of Oxford in consideration of the receipt of £100; 29 March, 1670; with an acknowledgment by Dr. Gardiner, Keeper of the Archives, of the receipt of the two vols. from Dr. Charlett, 2 March, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 41.

The original of Wood's assignment is in the Archives, *Pya A.* 39 *orient.*

33. Extract from a letter from Tanner to Sam. Knight; it will be impossible for him to review Wood's *Hist.*, and he hopes that Dr. Gardiner designs to continue it from 1648; 1 Sept. 1720. f. 42.
34. Extracts from some cathedral statutes, "ex antiquo registro," respecting the duties and behaviour of canons; beginning with "cap. 7. De canonicis in genere," and continuing with passages from "plurima statuta de canonicis," which follow in the same Register. ff. 43, 44.

The canons are not to come in to prayers later than the *Gloria* to the first Psalm; are not to talk or laugh, &c.; on entering, "primum Deo, tum versi ad occidentem decano, inclitnen."

35. Letter from Tanner to Charlett, chiefly with reference to his share in the publication of the second edition of Wood's *Athenæ*, and his appointment to the archdeaconry of Norfolk; Norwich, 2 Apr. 1722. f. 45.
36. From W. Bromley [M.P. for the Univ.] mentioning a report that Dr. Wallis is writing an account of the P[rin]ce of W[ales], he having "detected the imposture from several original letters, some of which he has decyphered;" 7 Oct. 1701. f. 48.
37. Two letters from Dr. George Smalridge; the first with accounts of the deaths of a son of the writer and of Dr. [John] Gregory; the second apparently declining for himself a proposal to elect him as a proctor in Convocation, while strongly urging the claim of some one else, and mentioning several capitular elections; 16 Oct. and 3 July, 1708. ff. 48 b, 49.
38. From Rev. John Johnson; would forthwith attend Convocation if he thought there were any danger that they would declare lay baptism valid; cannot imagine what has disposed Mr. Bingham so

earnestly to contend for it; Cranbrook, 17 Feb. 1712. f. 50.

39. Short extract from a letter from Mr. Burman, enquiring whether Dr. Plot's MSS. of his histories of Oxfordshire and Staffordshire, which were, with all his other papers, in Burman's custody, would be an acceptable present to the Public Library; Newington, 10 May, 1721. *ibid.*

Unhappily this offer seems not to have been accepted, as the MSS. never came to the Library.

40. From W. King, archbishop of Dublin, chiefly about the debates in the Irish Privy Council and the Irish Parliament upon an Act for relief of dissenters from some of the provisions of the Test Act; Dublin, 7 Jan. 1719. f. 50 b.

"The death of Dr. Hudson is a loss to the republick of letters." Does not wonder at the appearance of the bishop of Waterford (Dr. Thomas Milles) amongst the Sorbonne doctors; "I do not hear that he shewed his crucifix, that he wears continually at his breast."

41. From Dr. Robert Plot, mentioning various lists of MSS. which he hopes to procure [for the *Cat. MSS. Angliæ*]; a discovery made by him of many MSS. given by archbp. Chichele to, as he supposes, the college at Higham Ferrers, between the ceiling of an upper room and the slates in Mr. Farmer's house at Somerton, Oxon, and his hope that he will now get sufficient subscribers to enable him to publish the *Natural Hist. of London and Middlesex*; Lond., 2 Aug. 1694. f. 52.

42. From Humfrey Wanley, requesting to be supplied with the titles of all the songs in MS. Bodl. Arch. Seld. B. 10 and in the printed vol. 4° C 39 Art. Seld., (with remarks upon the name of Dan Hew), and also of the Scotch ballads in Wood's collection in the Ashmolean Museum; Castle Yard, 21 May, 1701. f. 53.

43. From Dr. Zachary Isham, promising several lists of MSS., and offering to edit the *Testament of the XII Patriarchs* from a Greek MS. at Cambridge copied by Dr. Battely; Lond. 23 July, 1694. f. 54.

44. From W. Cole, M.D., on the advantages of some method of insensible perspiration, and on the use of coffee, tobacco, and snuff; Great Queen Street, 13 Jan. 1710. f. 54 b.

"I still take tobacco and coffee as formerly But as to snuffe, as I never take it so neither do I advise it."

45. Extract from a letter from Tanner to Mr. Worthington, highly praising a catechism by Worthington's father (John Worthington, D.D.), "which from a child I have known and valued," being put in his hands by his father, "and the short prayers at the end were the first I ever learnt or used;" *n. d.* f. 56.

Refers to some reports about his expected pro-

motion, expressing great thankfulness for his present condition and resignation to the will of God in everything.

743.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 52. Olim liber Rich. Bridgeman (sub numero "P. K. shelf c. no. 6."); in catal. venali librorum Katharinæ Bridgeman anno 1743, p. 4, MS. 8, et exinde emptus a Ric. Rawlinson pretio 28. 3d.

"Processus factus ad coronationem serenissimi domini Jacobi Secundi Regis Angliæ, &c."

The petitions (in French) of claims of service are given at length.

744.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 89.

Extracts made by Dr. Rawlinson in the year 1750 from the registers of various parishes in the city of Oxford, and from several neighbouring parishes in the patronage of St. John's College.

1. Holywell; baptisms, 1661-1750; marriages, 1657-1750; burials, 1653-1750. ff. 1-4.
2. St. Peter in the East; baptisms and burials 1653-1750; marriages, 1670-1749; with list of persons who received certificates to be touched for the King's Evil from March, 1684 to 24 March 1713, in all 57. ff. 7-15.

Prefixed (at f. 5) is a note from Erasmus Saunders, of Merton College, to Rawlinson, dated 16 Nov. [1750], saying that he would have sent him the oldest registers as he desired but that they had been carried to London on a law-suit and were not yet returned.

3. St. Giles; baptisms, 1576-1750; marriages, 1609-1750; burials, 1606-1748. ff. 16-23.

At f. 22 is a copy of a certificate that Nicholas Vilett read the 39 Articles in the church on 29 Sept. 1633.

4. St. Mary Magdalen; baptisms, 1577-1749; marriages, 1602-1749; burials, 1574-1748. ff. 24-35.

The baptisms and burials to 1584 and 1589 respectively, with one marriage without year, are taken from a copy of an old register made by Anth. Wood in 1667. The entries of births and baptisms in 1652-8, with one marriage, are taken from the register of Jeremy Digbie, the parliamentary registrar. At f. 36 b are memoranda of inductions of vicars in 1743-8.

5. St. Mary; baptisms, 1599-1696; marriages, 1599-1682; burials, 1599-1749. ff. 38-49.

At f. 39 are copies of licenses for eating flesh in Lent.

6. North More; baptisms, 1663-1744; marriages, 1654-1750; burials, 1653-1750. ff. 50, 51.

7. Kirtlington; baptisms and burials, 1558-1750; marriages, 1558-1747. ff. 52-56.

With memoranda of induction of vicar in 1700, and appointment of clerk in 1695 and of the same person as schoolmaster in 1703.

8. Fyfield; baptisms, 1587-1750; marriages, 1582-1747; burials, 1582-1750. ff. 57-61 and 64.

Rawlinson notes that the vellum register of burials is "torn from 1678 to the end of 1680."

9. All Saints, Oxford; burials, 1679-1750, with list of benefactions, fees, &c. ff. 62-3.

10. Certificate of marriage by Robert Bourne, justice of the peace, 30 Nov. 1653, after three days' publication "in the publique meeting place of John's parish in the city of Oxon." f. 65.

11. St. Michael; baptisms, 1558-1749; marriages, 1559-1749; burials, 1582-1750. ff. 66-79.

At ff. 75 b-79 is a very full list of marriages (numbering about 240) performed by the justices of the peace between Nov. 1653 and June 1659.

12. Hanborough; baptisms, 1560-1713; marriages, 1623-1721; burials, 1560-1750. ff. 80-83.

With various memoranda of rectors, &c.

13. St. Peter in the Bayly, Oxford; baptisms, 1720-1750 with one in 1603; marriages, 1742-8; burials, 1585-1750. ff. 84-88.

14. List of the "Parish registers consulted in Oxford, &c., by me R + R." f. 89.

745.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 32, præter multa vacua.

Entry-book of loans, or "benevolences," to King James I upon writs of Privy Seal in Feb. 1611, under the several counties; with acquittances (at ff. 28-32) for various sums repaid in 1613-1617 signed by the receivers.

Of the first leaf only a fragment remains, and the second, as well as several others in different places, has been torn out. The counties which remain are these: Surrey (ff. 3, 22 b, 26 b), Kent, (ff. 4, 12, 20, 23 b, 24), Norfolk (ff. 6, 20 b, 25, 26 b), Sussex (ff. 8, 21 b, 23 b, 24 b), Bedfordshire (ff. 11, 24 b), Huntingdonshire (ff. 13, 26), Salop (ff. 14, 21), Cumberland (ff. 15, 24, 26 a, b,

27), Cheshire (f. 15 b), Cambridgeshire (ff. 17, 26), Worcestershire (f. 19).

746.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 122.

Tractatus varii a quodam Nicholao Tufton, juvene academico.

1. "Breviarium eloquentiæ." f. 1.

Ad calc., "Eloquentiæ regi Christo hoc trophæum eloquentiæ ponebat Nicolaus Tufton, ejusdem eloquentiæ candidatus, anno Juliano MDCXLIX., ab Augusti calendis ad Septembris idus."

2. "Compendium arithmeticiæ practiciæ." f. 43.

3. "Epitome logices." f. 49.

Forsan auctor sit Nic. Tufton, comes tertius de Thanet, ætat. 18 anno 1649, qui obiit anno 1679.

747.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 410.

A large collection of miscellaneous papers relating to the East India Company, from the year 1676 to the year 1711.

The volume begins with copies of some letters written by the governors in London to their agents in India in 1676-83, ff. 1-19. These are followed by the pleadings in the case of the Company v. Sandys in 1683 (ff. 20-135), of which another copy is to be found in Rawl. MS. C 230. At ff. 215-250 is the complaint exhibited in 1690-1 by the Council at Fort George against the governor Elihu Yale. The rest of the volume is occupied by very various papers, such as lists of goods and prices, lists of officers at the factories and of ships, accounts of bullion exported, &c., with orders of the Court from 1699 to 1709; all of which are entered under their respective heads in the general index to this Catalogue.

748.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 15.

Depositions taken by George Walker, esq., Timothy Topping, clerk, Thomas Fettiplace, esq., and Lovelace Bigg, esq., by virtue of a commission from the Court of Exchequer, at the Angel inn in Marlborough, Wilts, 7 Nov. 1699, in the matter of a cause between Edward Pocock, clerk, rector of Mildenhall, complainant, and William Liddiard

gent., defendant, for the withholding of tithe on the plea of a modus being payable in lieu thereof.

749.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 238.

Papers of Sir Gabriel Sylvius during his embassy in Denmark, 1685-9, chiefly with reference to a treaty of commerce.

Prefixed is a copy of the treaty concluded with Denmark by the Earl of Essex, 11 July, 1670.

The volume includes papers of Patrick Lyell, the English consul in Denmark, of the company of Eastland merchants, and letters from the ministers of James II, viz. Middleton, Sunderland, and Preston, with copies of letters from the King to the King of Denmark, accrediting Sylvius, congratulating on the birth of a Prince, &c. Drafts of articles for the treaty, "Reflections on the Danish contre-project" by Sylvius, sent home to lord Middleton (f. 21), with observations by Patrick Lyell (f. 57). In an account of expenses for entertainments, &c. by Sylvius (f. 170), being £100 quarterly, in 1688, is the following entry: "Expended extraordinarily for the birth of the Prince of Wales, by order: for fireworks, entertainment and ball, fontaines of wine & medalls, £700 . ." A letter from Middleton of 11 Feb. 1687 (f. 191) had conveyed an order from the King that no greater allowance than £100 quarterly should in future be made to foreign ministers for extraordinary expenses unless any further expense should have been in pursuance of particular orders; but one of 12 June, 1688, from O. Wynne (f. 199), conveying the news of the Prince's birth authorized special demonstrations of joy. In a letter of July 14, 1685 (f. 176), Middleton says that "all things here [are] in a perfect quiett, which is more likely to last then ever, being founded on the ruines of ane unsuccessefull rebellion, and the arch-traitors brought to condigne punishment." On 25 Oct., 1689, the earl of Melfort writes from St. Germain's (f. 205), announcing King James's departure within two days for Ireland, and desiring Sylvius to continue his correspondence as before, but to direct his letters to the Queen at St. Germain's. Letters of revocation follow from Will. III, dated in March, 1688 (f. 207), with letters from lord Nottingham and his secretary Ri. Warre, of 28 June, 1689 (ff. 209-11), regretting the King's inability to send him any money at present, and advising him to return as soon as possible.

Copies of the letters from the Secretaries of State under James II, and of the letters of revocation,

are in Rawl. MS. A. 480, which is Sylvius' copy-book of his own official correspondence.

At the end of the volume are the following miscellaneous papers subsequent to Sylvius' return, and also prior to his embassy:—

1. Two long letters from Thomas Fotherby, dated 27 Aug. and 20 Nov., 1689. ff. 211, 217.

The first letter, written from Copenhagen, gives an account of the negotiations of Sylvius' successor, Mr. Molesworth, for the hire of Danish troops for service in Ireland, with the articles of agreement thereupon; the second, from Kingston-upon-Hull, reports the arrival of the Danish troops there, and the arrangements made for them.

2. Letter, in French, from Sylvius to [lord Nottingham?] earnestly praying him to obtain a favourable answer for him from the King to a letter of which a copy follows. f. 221.

b. Memorial to Will. III, in French, urgently begging for payment of money due to him on account of his embassy in Denmark. f. 222.

He had lost in France, through the persecution on account of religion, about 100,000 francs; and now is hard pressed for payment of money which he was obliged to borrow to enable him to return from Denmark.

3. Acknowledgment in the handwriting of, and signed by, "W. de Nassau" (afterwards Will. III), 7 June, 1679, that he has nothing more "a pretendre a la charge de monsieur Caûls mais que cela doit venir au comte de Horne." f. 223.
4. Bill for medicines supplied to Sylvius as "Grand Maistre d'hostel de son altesse madame la Princesse d'Orange," Feb. 1678—Oct. 1679, receipted by "Ph. Peromidan" (?), 4 Nov. 1681. f. 224.
5. Key to a large cipher composed exclusively of figures. f. 226.
6. "Proposals made by Sir Gabriell Sylvius to theire Majesties for improvement of the Customes." f. 227.
7. Argument in favour of the continuance to Sir Nicholas, Armorer and Sir Gabriel Sylvius of the office granted to them for a term of years for registration of wool bonds, in restraint of the exportation of wool from England and Ireland. f. 229.
8. Statement of Sir G. Silvius' case with regard to one Reynolds, shoemaker to the Queen of Denmark, who was imprisoned at Copenhagen in 1685 for calling James II an usurper, &c., but released upon the intercession of the Queen, and who in 1689 prosecutes Sylvius for false imprisonment. f. 233.
See also ff. 178 b, 216.
9. Speech of the Lord Chancellor (Heneage Finch) to Sir Richard Rainsford upon the appointment of

the latter to be Chief Justice of the King's Bench, 12 Apr. 1676. f. 234.

Two printed papers are attached. The one a curious broadside in Latin, being letters patent of James I testifying to the origin of the family of Sylvius as being the Scottish family of Wood of Largo, a member of which, Thomas Wood, went to France to serve in the army of Hen. IV, to whose daughter, Oportuna Wood, or Sylvia, these letters are granted in attestation of her lineage as well as of her employments at the Courts of the Queens of Spain and France, &c.: dated at Westminster, 6 Apr. 1624. The other: "Relation en abrégé des témoignages publics de réjouissance qu'a donné monsieur le Chevalier Sylvius, envoyé extraordinaire de sa Majesté Britannique en Dannemarc, à Coppenhaghe le $\frac{2}{3}$ de Juillet [1688], au sujet de la naissance du Prince de Galles, qui sont si grands que le Dannemarc n'en a point encore vû de semblables."

750.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 24. Olim, ut notat Rawlinson, "MS. Pepys."

A book of accounts of Greenwich Hospital, 1702-5.

1. Abstract of payments for materials and workmanship taken from the monthly books, in each month from Jan. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ to Dec. 1703. ff. 1-6.
2. (*Volume reversed.*) Copies of warrants from the Commissioners to Will. Draper, esq., the Treasurer, from 27 Apr. 1704 to 4 Apr. 1705. ff. 1, 2.
3. Abstracts of accounts of moneys received and paid by the Treasurer from June, 1703, to June, 1705. ff. 4b-10.

751.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 88.

A collection of extracts from printed treatises on music, and of short observations on musical and other subjects, which appear also to be extracts from printed books.

1. "An essay on Musick, wherein is contain'd the principles of that science, the origine, progress and present state of it, the nature of concords and discords, and the ancient and modern practice in employing them; with several observations thereon." *Unfinished.* ff. 1-7.

Beg. "The science of Musick in its demonstrative principles."

2. [Extracts from "Réflexions critiques sur la poésie et sur la peinture, par l'abbé Du Bos;"] being sections

xliv-xlvii, part 1, of that work, and section i, part 2, as follows:—]

- i. "De la musique proprement dite." f. 8.
- ii. "Quelques observations sur la musique des Italiens." f. 15.
- iii. "Quels vers sont les plus propres à estre mis en musique." f. 20.
- iv. "Du génie en général." f. 22.
3. "An essay on sound and the effects of musick." f. 23.

Beg. "Sound consists in certain motions or tremulations of the air."

4. Experiments on the velocity of sounds and their transmission by echo; [by Obadiah Walker]. f. 25.

Beg. "I provided a pendulum of small virginal wire."

The experiments are made at Oxford, in St. John's college cloister and grove, in New college cloister, and in Trinity college ball court. Printed in *Philosophical Transactions*, 1698, p. 433.

- [5. Extracts from Josephus describing the Temple at Jerusalem. f. 28.]

6. On the notes of a trumpet and of a trumpet-marine. [By Francis Roberts.] f. 30.

Beg. "The extent of the trumpet cannot be strictly determined."

Printed in *Philosophical Transactions*, 1692, p. 559.

7. "The division of the monochord:" [by Dr. John Wallis]. f. 33.

Beg. "Any string or chord of a musical instrument open."

Printed *ib.* 1698, p. 80.

8. On the trembling of consonant chords: [by the same]. f. 44.

Beg. "It hath been long since observed that if a viol-string."

Printed *ib.* 1677, p. 839.

9. On the theory of sounds; [by archbp. Narcissus Marsh.] f. 45.

Beg. "I cannot better explain the usefulness of this theory of sounds."

Printed *ib.* 1683, p. 472.

10. On the difficulty of producing semi-tones correctly on organs, with remarks on the ancient diatonic scales of the Greeks; [by Dr. Wallis.] f. 50.

Beg. "I think 'tis evident that the pipe in the organ."

Printed *ib.* 1698, p. 249.

11. Short panegyric on Corelli. f. 54.

Beg. "It must be confess'd that no musician can enter into comparison with Corelli."

[12. Commencement of some novel respecting a countess of Barcelona who became queen of Arragon. f. 55.

Beg. "At the time Spain was divided not only between several kings."]

13. "De diabete musico seu enharmonico." f. 56.

Beg. "Postquam multis et variis modis per diversos diabetes."

At f. 60: "Hic sequitur chalias logarithmorum musicorum."

14 (*in quarto*). On the wonderful effects attributed to music in ancient times: [by Dr. Wallis.] f. 64.

Beg.: "I take it for granted that much of the reports."

Printed in *Philosophical Transactions*, 1698, p. 297.

15 (*in quarto*). "On the division of the octave." f. 66.

Beg. "You desire, Sir, to know what rules the musicians follow."

[16 (*in quarto*). Remarks on the dress and declamation of actors of tragedy. f. 71.

Beg. "Since the end of tragedy is to excite terror and pity."

17 (*in quarto*). Remarks upon pictures of the Crucifixion by Rubens and Coypel. f. 72.

Beg. "As a picture represents but one instant of an action."]

18 (*in duodecimo*). On the formation of the gamut. f. 74.

Beg. "The science of musick in its demonstrative principles."

19 (*in quarto*). "Solution of a problem in practical musick, Why are transpos'd moods or tones sometimes employ'd in composition preferably to natural moods or tenses?" f. 79.

Beg. "It is suppos'd as an evident principle."

20 (*in quarto*). "A method for transposing all kind of musick." f. 83.

Beg. "Most musicians imagine that to transpose a piece of musick."

All the several articles 1-13 are placed between brown paper covers, on which another hand has written titles. The contents of the volume have been written by four or five hands, but all are of the 18th century.

752.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 67. Olim (manu R. Rawlinson) "MS. Pepys 144."

Naval journals of capt. Thomas Crawley.

1. Journal of a voyage in the *Loyal Eagle*, capt. John

Bonnell commander, to Surat, beginning 11 Apr. and ending 4 July, 1682. f. 1.

2. "A journall kept by me Thomas Crawley in the qualitie of a lieut. in his majesties ship the *Elizabeth*, capt. John Nevell commander, under Sir John Berry, kt., reer-adm. of his majesties fleet for this expedition," from 4 Oct. 1688, to 13 June, 1689. f. 11.

3. "A journall kept by me Thomas Crawley, commander of their majesties ketch *Salamander*," in Lord Torrington's fleet, from 14 June, 1689, to 5 Feb. 1690. f. 27.

4. "A journall keepe (*sic*) by me Thomas Crawley, commander of their Majesties ship the *Richmond*, now riding att the moorings in Portsmouth harbour," and thence to the Mediterranean, from 10 Mar. 1690, to 21 Oct. 1690. f. 48.

753.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 128.

Translations from Plato and Cicero.

1. "Platoes dialogue called Gorgeas." f. 1.

2. "Marcus Tullius Cicero his booke called Cato the elder, or of old age." f. 46.

3. "Marcus Tullius oration for Marcus Marcellus." f. 60.

4. "Towards the end of the oration for Muræna." f. 68.

5. The oration "pro Sylla." f. 73.

Headed, "The present (?) in a booke at Chick-sands."

(*Volume reversed.*)

6. "Tullyes familiar letters," books I, II to ep. 17. f. 1.

7. Translations of two undescribed extracts: i. "That a wise man is only ritch:" ii. "That all wise men are free and all fooles servants." ff. 30-33.

From the mention at art. 5 of "Chicksands," Bedfordshire, a house which belonged to the Osborn family, it would seem possible that the volume, which is written in a free straggling hand of distinct character, may be the work of Francis Osborn, the well-known author of "Advice to a son," who was the younger son of Sir John Osborn of that place.

754.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ineuntis, ff. 61. Olim "MS. Pepys:" [cf. cod. 794, f. 2].

"Irelande: A perticuler book conteyninge the receipte and chardge of Vrye Babington and Roberte Bromeley, merchauntes, as well of all and singuler

arrerages, defalcacōns, of former ympestes for apparrell, municōn, checks for apparrell, as allso of all threasure by them receaued oute of the receipte of her Ma^{tes} Exchequier in England and other forreyne receiptes for the apparrellinge of her Highnes army within the realme of Ireland within the tyme of the accompte of Sir George Carye, knighte, Threasurer at warres of the same realme of Ireland, from the firste day of March, 1598, anno regni regine Elizabethæ XL^o. vnto and for the last of March, 1600, in the XLII yere of her Ma^{tes} raigne, viz. by the space of one whole yere and xxxi dayes."

Under the names of all the captains the several payments for their troops are entered, together with payments to constables of castles.

755

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 38.

Transcripts by R. Rawlinson of Statutes, letters, and other papers relative to Eton College, from 1624 to 1686, preserved in vol. CLVIII of the Tanner MSS., many of which were at the time of Rawlinson's copying them contained in vol. XXVI.

The papers form articles 1-19 in the list of the contents of vol. CLVIII given in Hackman's Catalogue of the collection, published in 1860. They are severally entered in the index to this Catalogue of the Rawlinson MSS.

756.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 26.

Transcripts of papers relative to the birth of the Prince of Wales, the son of James II.

1. A letter (unsigned) in answer to the *Account of the birth of the P. of W. as it is delivered by [Lloyd] the Ed. Bishop of W[orcester]*. f. 1.

Beg. "Sir, Since I receiv'd your letter I have seen the *Account* [&c.]; and I think I may truly say that I never saw so many gross lyes."

2. "A dialogue between A, B, C, concerning the birth of the P. of W." f. 2 b.

The title is in the handwriting of H. Gandy, and another copy of this dialogue, entirely written by him, is at f. 56 of his volume of collections about the Prince's birth, *supra* 680. There is here added an appendix, containing 36 extracts from various documents and publications, which is followed by one leaf containing, in another hand, copies of Margaret Dawson's depositions; of most of these articles there are also copies in MS. 680.

757.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 7.

1. Stamped copy of the Articles exhibited against T. Hearne in the Chancellour's Court at Oxford, 21 March, 171 $\frac{1}{2}$, for a passage in his preface to Camden's *Annales*. f. 1.

Endorsed by Hearne: "Dr. Woodward, Register of the V. Chancellour's Court, his transcript of the articles against me, Tho. H."

2. "Responsa Thomæ Hearne, exhibita 9 Maii, 1718," and "Responsa personalia." ff. 5, 7.

758.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 122.

Exchequer accounts, 1626-7.

1. "Computus Arthuri Squibb, armigeri, unius iiii^o numeratorum receptuum Scaccarii domini Regis . . . a festo Pasche anno secundo R. Caroli, 1626, usque festum S. Michaelis archangeli eodem anno." f. 1.
2. "Soluciones facte per literas patentes sub magno sigillo Anglie, viz., in feodis, pencionibus, annuitatibus, &c." f. 30.
3. "Soluciones facte per brevia et alia warranta." f. 45.
4. "Computus Arthuri Squibb [&c.] a festo S. Michaelis, 1626, usque festum Pasche tunc proxime sequentis, 1627." f. 60.

At ff. 80-87 are entered many loans.

5. "Soluciones facte per literas patentes [&c.]." f. 91.
6. Other payments. f. 105.

Amongst these are payments to Sir Allen Apsley and Sir Sampson Darrell, supervisors of the victualling of the navy, for sending out many ships of war and merchant vessels, and to Philip Burlamachi on account of the troops serving in the United Provinces.

759.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 142.

Part of a translation (in a foreign hand) from the German of the trial of Dr. Chr. Krumbholtz in Sept.-Dec. 1708, for seditious sermons exciting to rebellion against the government of the city of Hamburg, and for communicating to various persons "that scandalous, rebellious and treacherous libell written by Michael Christian Lieben."

The following title, at fol. 5, has been struck out: "The trial, containing the depositions of

the witnesses, documents and other original writings, in the criminal cause against Christian Krumbholtz, D.D."

After eight unnumbered and mutilated pages bound at the beginning of the volume, the pagination runs from 1 to 244 (wanting pp. 117-120), and then the volume ends with a few detached fragments, viz., pp. 603-6, 619-22, 627-30, 639-42, 647-54, and 763-776. The sentence is given at fol. 1; the penalty of death, which is said to be incurred, is commuted for degradation from the ministry and all other dignities, and imprisonment for life. On the last page is this marginal note: "Left off fol. 492, marked ♀ in the original."

760.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 205.

Collection of about one hundred letters of attorney from widows, &c., of military officers for the receipt of arrears of pay, and receipt of pensions or bounty-money, in the years 1708-14, chiefly in 1711-13. Arranged alphabetically. The names are separately entered in the index to this Catalogue.

761.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 34.

1. "Sollicitor Cook's charge against K. Charles I intended to be delliver'd if the K. had pleaded." f. 1.

Printed under the title of "King Charles his case"; and reprinted p. 170, vol. iv. of the first collection of Somers' *Tracts*, 4^o, Lond. 1748; &c.

2. Opinions of the judges in the case of *Reg. v. Tooley* and others, Mich. Term, 1709, in the case of the manslaughter of a constable in the resisting an unlawful arrest. f. 21.
3. Judgment of Lord Hardwick in the King's Bench, Mich. Term, 10 Geo. II, 1736, in the case of — Middleton, of Dore, Herefordshire, proceeded against in the Ecclesiastical Court for marriage in 1731 without banns or license. f. 25.

762.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 26.

Copies of papers relative to restitution of twenty-two English ships detained in Denmark in 1654.

1. Commission from O. Cromwell to John Edwards and Michael Evans to obtain restitution of the ships or

their value, in pursuance of the 28th article of the treaty of peace lately made between England and the United Provinces; 19 Apr. 1654. f. 1.

2. The Instructions for them from the Protector. f. 2.
3. Private instructions from a committee of persons interested. f. 3.
4. Letters from the Commissioners:—
 - i. To the King of Denmark; *Lat.* f. 3.
 - ii. To the Committee; 22 May-26 June. ff. 4-6, 8-10, 12.
 - iii. To Thurloe; 3 June-26 June. ff. 5 b, 7 b, 12 b. The first is printed in Thurloe's *State Papers*, ii. 347, and the second at p. 372.
 - iv. To Fra. Townly; 3 June. f. 6.
5. "Copie of our demand." f. 6 b.

Printed in Thurloe's *State Papers*, ii. 343.

6. "A list of the goods remaining." f. 7.
7. Lists of ships and goods received. f. 7 b.
8. Estimate of damages and value, &c. ff. 13 b-14.
9. Extract of letter from baron Joachim von Gersdorf. f. 15.
10. Report to the Protector; Elsinor, 26 June. f. 15 b. Thurloe, ii. 401-4.
11. List of warrants for payment of moneys signed by the Committee of Eastland merchants. f. 18.
12. Bond from the merchants to the Protector in £140,000, for the payment of certain sums for the expense of the arbitration agreed to by the United Provinces; 22 Apr. f. 19.
13. Commission from the Protector and the States General jointly to four arbitrators. f. 20.
14. Report of the arbitrators to the Protector; 21 July. f. 22.
15. Nomination by the Protector of Sir Thomas Vyner, Lord Mayor of London, as the person to receive the money paid under the arbitration (8 Aug.), and authority to him to dispose of the same as Edward Winslow and James Russell, the English arbitrators, shall appoint. ff. 25, 26.

763.

Membranaceus. In folio, sæc. xv. ineuntis, ff. 31.
Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 18.

1. Part of a chartulary of the Hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr in Southwark.

Imperfect at the beginning; leaves also are wanting between ff. 8-9 and ff. 16-17. The number of documents is 117. They commence with those relating to Southwark, ff. 1-7; then follow those of several London parishes, ff. 7, 8; West Greenwich, with one relating to East Green-

wich, ff. 9-16; Southwark again, ff. 17, 20, and 26-8; court-rolls of Walworth 32 Edw. III, ff. 20, 21; Queenhythe, Bermondsey, Camberwell, &c., ff. 21 b-23, and 25-6; Beddington and Sandon (in Esher), Surrey, f. 24; Kingston and Newington, ff. 29-31.

2. List of benefices in the county of York, with common reputed value, value in K.B., subsidy at 4 per cent., and names of incumbents and patrons; compiled "as supposed," by Thomas Sandys, A.M., and dated 1696.

Apparently copied from Rawlinson MS. B 457 for Thomas Rawlinson. See the account of that MS. in the Catalogue. The note there printed is written on the fly-leaf of this copy also.

764.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 58.

Copy-book of papers relating to the Bermudas.

1. The charter granted by James I to the Governor and Company of the Summer Islands, 29 June, 1615. f. 1.
2. Grant of arms to the Company; 4 Aug. 1635. f. 13 b.
3. A rental of the public lands, returned 1627. f. 14 b.
4. "A collection of Lawes since those printed anno 1622," made from 21 May 1623 to 25 Nov. 1663. ff. 16-22.
5. "A collection of severall orders made since the printed Lawes," from 10 July 1622 to 22 Aug. 1661. ff. 23-29.

There are several orders for the preservation of cedar-wood.

6. Petitions to the King against Sir John Heydon, the Governor; 1681. ff. 30, 31.

A note is added that the King was pleased at the Council on 2 Nov. 1681 to remit Sir John Heydon's faults, in consideration of his being fourscore years of age.

7. Miscellaneous letters and papers, chiefly with reference to a Quo Warranto brought against the Company; 1680-1688. ff. 32-58.

The various papers are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

765.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 67. Olim peculium Thomæ Rawlinson; in catalogo codd. ejus 329, et exinde emptus pretio 3s.

1. "A feild book of the mannor and township of Pentney in the county of Norff., wherein is con-

teyned the true measure of euery seuerall land comon and inclosure within the said township, according to statute measure by the pole of 16 foot and a half, together with their seuerall contents as the same is reputed by comon estimation; made in the year of our Lord, 1649;" by Thomas Golding. f. 2.

The names of all the tenants are given.

2. "The feild book of the mannor of Westbilney, surueyed anno Domini, 1651;" by the same Thomas Golding. f. 37.

With like particulars and names of tenants.

766.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 65.

Minute-book of the chapter-meetings of the College of Arms, or Herald's College, from 14 May to 3 Dec. 1630 and from 7 July 1631 to 19 Nov. 1638. With two subsequent meetings on 30 Nov. 1640 and 14 July, 1642.

The Registrar of the office at first at this time was Henry Chitting, Chester Herald (f. 31) and the volume is therefore no doubt in his handwriting as far as fol. 52 b. On 9 Oct. 1635 he surrendered the office, and John Philipott, Somerset, was appointed his successor, by whom, therefore, the volume is continued.

At the end is added a table of contents, on two leaves, mutilated at the top, in a very clear and precise hand of the last century, by which also some notes are written at ff. 64, 65. And the following papers are inserted, which formerly lay loose in the volume:—

1. Fragment of a long table of the descent of Grey of Codnor.
2. Table of the descent of the family of Picus of Mirandola, from book viii. of de Thou's *Hist.*; in very clear and neat handwriting.
3. Epitaph at Kingston-upon-Thames on George Bate, M.D., and his wife Elizabeth; in the handwriting of John Aubrey, on the blank leaf of a letter (sealed with a coat of arms) addressed "For Mr. Thomas Aubrey, at Broad Chalke, to be left at the Lambe in Katherine Streete in Salisbury."

All the special particulars in the volume are entered in the index to this Catalogue. Minutes of meetings from 4 Feb. to 30 June 1631 which are here wanting are to be found in MS. 807, *infra*.

767.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 47.

A book of Exchequer accounts from 11 Jan. 1623 to 16 Apr. 1625, containing certificates, for the most

part weekly but occasionally at longer intervals, of the receipts from sheriffs of counties, from dioceses, and from cities and towns, with abstracts of payments.

The first page is headed with the name "Brooke;" *i.e.* John Brooke. The top corners of the first six leaves are injured by damp, and ff. 5, 11, 12 and 35 have been partly torn out.

Among the regular payments are those to the King's messengers, for the paymaster of the works, &c. Frequent entries occur of payments through Ant. Burlamachi and Philip Jacobson to the Princess Elizabeth, once to the King of Bohemia, and on 17 Jan. 1623, £100 to Mr. Jacobson for the Palatinate. At f. 10 there is a payment of £50 to John Bonnell for silk-worms, and at f. 14 of £200 to Sir Patrick Murray "for pease and lintelles for his ma^{ties} deere."

768—774.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 73, 80, 100, 77, 55, 56, et 48. In unoquoque volumine sunt etiam multa folia vacua.

Seven volumes of Exchequer accounts for the years Mich. 1622—Easter 1623, Mich. 1623—Easter 1624, 1626, 1627, 1630, 1631, and 1633, in the time of Lionel Cranfield, earl of Middlesex, and Richard lord Weston, afterwards earl of Portland, Lord High Treasurers, kept by John Brooke.

They comprehend the receipts from customs, impositions and subsidies, rents, sheriffs' moneys, fines, loans, &c.; and the payments for salaries of the King's household and servants, annuities, and payments made under writ of Privy Seal. The payments for salaries are attested by the signatures of the recipients or their representatives; those of the former which appear to possess any special interest are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

These volumes are bound in black calf, with the royal arms on both sides. The preceding volume, 767, is in a dirty and stained parchment cover. In vol. 769 there are several leaves mutilated and others lost.

775—785.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xvi.

Eleven volumes of the pay-books of James Nedam, surveyor of all the King's manors within the realm of England, for the years 1532—1543; in-

grossed by Antony Pontesbury, "clerk to the said accomptant."

The accounts furnish particulars of all the work done, the names of all the persons employed, and the rates of payment.

Vol. i [775], ff. 222. Mich. xxiv Hen. VIII—Mich. xxv, 1532—3.

1. Work at Greenwich manor and at the Old Court. ff. 1—109.
2. At Windsor Castle, and arbours in Windsor Park, 26 Jan.—27 Sept. 1533. ff. 110—151.
3. At Okyng [or Woking] manor, July—Aug. 1533. ff. 152—155.
4. At Dover Castle, Oct. 1532. ff. 156—165.
5. The Palace of Westminster, Westminster Hall, &c., Oct. 1532—Feb. 1533. ff. 166—9.
6. ——— "ageynst the coronacion of the Quene," Anne Boleyn, May—June 1533. ff. 173—201.
7. The Tower of London, May, 1533. ff. 202—222.

Vol. ii [776], ff. 247 *an.* xxv—xxvi, 1533—4. (Fastened in at the beginning are two fragments of private accounts in 1655, in Hertfordshire, of "Mr. Nedham," *i.e.* Geo. Nedham of Wymondley Priory.)

1. Greenwich. ff. 1—89.
2. The highway in Greenwich. ff. 90—93.
3. Eltham manor; Apr.—Aug. 1534. ff. 94—104.
4. The Tower of London; Oct. 1533. ff. 105—106.
5. Bridewell manor; June, 1534. ff. 107—110.
6. Richmond manor; Nov. 1533—May, 1534. ff. 113—30.
7. Windsor Castle; the whole year. ff. 131—179.
8. Oking manor; March—Oct. 1534. ff. 181—203.
9. Moore manor [Herts]; May—Sept. 1534. ff. 205—31.
10. Chobham manor [Surrey]; July, 1534. ff. 233—4.
11. Hamptell [Amptill] manor [Beds.]; Sept.—Oct. 1534. ff. 235—240.
12. Bishop's Hatfield [Herts]; repairs done by order of the Privy Council against the Prince's coming thither, in Dec. 1534. ff. 242—7.

Vol. iii [777], ff. 220, *an.* xxvi—xxvii, 1534—5.

1. Moore; Feb.—Oct. 1535. ff. 1—34, 220.
2. Bridewell; Sept.—Nov. 1534. ff. 35—49.
3. "The Kyngys greatt barge, callyd the Lyon . . . ayenste the commynge of the Frenche ambassitour beyng the hyghe Admyrall off Fransse;" Nov. 1534. ff. 50—52.
4. Windsor Castle; Oct. 1534—Oct. 1535. ff. 53—86.
5. Eltham; Nov. 1534—Aug. 1535. ff. 87—113.
6. The old palace at Westminster; Sept. 1534—ff. 114—118.

7. The Tower of London; Oct. 1534. ff. 119-121.
8. Richmond; March-Apr. 1535. ff. 122-129.
9. Newelme [*i. e.* Ewelme, Oxon]; June-July, 1535. ff. 130-134.
10. Oking [Woking]; Feb.-Oct. 1535. ff. 135-156.
11. Greenwich; Sept. 1534-Sept. 1535. ff. 157-219.

Vol. iv [778], ff. 113. The same years. 1535-6.

The Tower of London; Jan. 1535-Apr. 1536.
[Memoranda by G. Nedham of taxes paid for his lands at Graveley and Little Wymondley, Herts, and at Wilshampstead, Beds., in 1643-4, are on fly-leaves at ff. 1, 67, and 83.]

Vol. v [779], ff. 85, *an.* xxvii-viii, 1535-7, and xxxi, 1539.

1. The manor of Canterbury; Oct.-Dec. 1539. ff. 1-62.
2. Summaries of the whole annual expense at the following places in 1535-7:—

a. Greenwich; mutilated, date lost. ff. 63-4.
The east-end called the Old Court, *an.* xxviii. f. 81 b.

b. Eltham, *an.* xxvii. ff. 64 b-5.

c. Westminster, *an.* xxviii. ff. 66-7.

d. Dover Castle, *an.* xxviii. ff. 67 b-8.

e. Richmond, *an.* xxvii. ff. 69-70.

f. Oking, *an.* xxviii. ff. 70 b-71.

g. Moor and the park, *an.* xxvii. ff. 71 b-2.

h. Windsor Castle, *an.* xxvii. f. 73. The Little Park. ff. 80 b-1.

i. Langley (Oxon), *an.* xxviii. f. 74.

k. Petworth, *an.* xxviii. f. 75.

l. Woodstock, *an.* xxviii. f. 76. Woodstock "condythe." ff. 79 b-80.

m. Amptill, *an.* xxviii. ff. 77-8.

n. Leedes Castle [Kent], *an.* xxvii. ff. 78 b-9.

o. The Queen's Park at Southwark, *an.* xxviii. f. 82.

p. Tower of London, *an.* xxviii. ff. 82 b-3.

q. Abstract of the preceding summaries. ff. 84-5.

The total amount is £2636 17s. 10½d.

Vol. vi [780], ff. 261, *an.* xxviii-xxix, 1536-8, and xxxii, 1540.

1. Greenwich, Oct. 1536-July, 1537. ff. 1-47.

———, the Queen's place at the east-end called the Old Court, March-Apr. 1537. ff. 48-51.

2. Windsor Castle, Oct. 1536-Aug. 1537. ff. 52-108.

3. Moor, Oct. 1536-Oct. 1537. ff. 109-160.

4. Grafton [Northants], June-Aug. 1537. ff. 161-83.

5. Chobham, July, 1537. ff. 184-190.

6. Oking, June-July, 1537. ff. 191-193.

7. Honsdon [Hunsdon, Herts], "the Kynges place callyd Squyers," Aug.-Oct. 1537. ff. 194-209.

8. "The Kynges place within Dytton Parcke," Aug. 1537. ff. 210-12.

9. "Parlonde" [*i. e.* Parlaunt Park, Iver, Bucks], Nov. 1536-Feb. 1537. ff. 213-217.

10. Amptill, Feb.-Oct. 1537. ff. 218-245.

11. Tower of London, Oct.-Dec. 1536, March-May, 1537. ff. 246-258.

12. Fragment of accounts for 1540; expenses on the Queen's stable at Greenwich in Aug. ff. 259-61.

Vol. vii [781], ff. 217, *an.* xxxiii-iv, 1541-2.

1. Greenwich, Oct. 1541-Oct. 1542. ff. 1-35.

2. Eltham, Aug.-Sept. 1542. ff. 36-9.

3. Moor, Oct. 1541-Aug. 1542. ff. 40-120.

4. Hunsdon, Nov. 1541-July, 1542. ff. 121-143.

5. Oking, Oct.-Dec. 1541. ff. 144-9.

6. Windsor Castle, Oct. 1541-Aug. 1542. ff. 150-60.

7. Chobham, July, 1542. ff. 162-4.

8. [East] Horsley, Nov.-Dec. 1541. ff. 165-7.

9. The King's palace and manor of St. Austin's, Canterbury, Jan.-June, 1542. ff. 170-8.

Chiefly for melting lead "takyn downe from the churche of sent Austen's and other places there," repairing the King's garden-wall, &c., "brokyn downe with the fawyll of the great stepull," and preparing lodgings for the King's coming there.

10. Ostenhanger or Westenhanger (f. 183 b.) [Kent], reparations made against the King's coming, Apr. 1542. ff. 179-82.

11. Dover Castle, reparations against the King's coming, Apr.-May, 1542. ff. 184-7.

12. Enfield, Oct.-Dec. 1541, Aug.-Sept. 1542. ff. 188-207.

13. Leedes Castle, [Kent], reparations against the King's coming, Apr. 1542. ff. 209-13.

- [14. Three leaves, of larger size, found in the binding of the book numbered H 3. 10, 11, Art., in the Library, containing repairs at the Palace of Westminster, Aug. 1542; written by the same hand. ff. 215-7.]

Vol. viii [782], ff. 69, *an.* xxxiii-iv, 1541-2.

Payments made for "undermyding (*sic*) and casting downe the late abbey chyrche of Barking, for the providing of the flayrest coyne stones and other to be employed of [*sic*] the Kinges manor of Dartforde," June, 1541-Dec. 1542.

On first two fly-leaves are accounts of G. Nedham at Wilshampstead in 1668.

Vol. ix [783], ff. 220, *an.* xxxiii-iv.

The manor of Dartford, Kent; expenses "appon the Kinges new repaying and byldyng, by our said soveraigne lorde commament [*sic*] spedly to be done for his grace;" June 1541-Apr. 1542.

Vol. x [784], ff. 207, *an.* xxxiv-vi.

The manor of Dartford, Jan. 1543-May 1544. Written in a larger hand, with very black ink.

Vol. xi [785], ff. 118, *an.* xxxii-iv, 1541-2.

"The Kinges college at (altered to "maner of") Rochester," Feb. 1541-Dec. 1542.

786.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xv, xvi. ff. 125.

The Churchwardens' accounts (or accounts of the "præpositores ecclesiæ," or "kyrke masters") for the church of St. Mary, Sutterton, Lincolnshire, from 1483 to 27 Hen. VIII, 1536-7.

In good preservation and very legible. The accounts for the years 1485, 1487-9, 1492, 1494, 1500, 1502-6, 1509, 1513-7, and 1520, appear to be missing, but in the earlier part there are several portions which are undated, and which probably may be found to fill up some of the apparent deficiencies. The entries of payments for burials, obits and lights at funerals can supply the absence of a burial register as being a record of deaths. The church was consecrated in 1490, the accounts for that year including the particulars of a feast given at the "halloynge of ye chyrche," amongst which are, "pro expenses of Corpus Christi day, xiiij^d," and "payd to ye soffrygane v marc. xx^d." The payments in connection with the bells are numerous, and are met with in every year; they were rehung by Rich. Sehok of Nottingham. "Handbells" are mentioned in 1534. Besides the "hy awter" the following altars are mentioned: St. Nicholas, "Owr White Lady," and St. Katherine. "Owyr Ladey qwere" is mentioned, and there was a guild of St. Thomas, and also Our Lady's Guild. In 1495 there is the following entry: "Payd for makyng of a hengell to ye kyrkezate, xiiid." "Sir" Christopher Crosley was vicar in 1499, and in 1501 (then "magister") he becomes one of the churchwardens. In 1524 "mayster doctor Hyg-tone" was vicar. There were these lights in the church; the Sepulchre light, the All Souls' light, St. Stephen's light, the May light of "Dowdyk-hend," the May light "of Fysmarhende," the "Hognars" or "Hoggeners" light, the "Plowght" or "Ploy" light, and the common or town's light. A silver pyx, a vestment of white damask for the altar of Our White Lady, and "onne vesture

callyde one coyte to owre qwhyte lady," &c., were received in 1531 as a legacy from Thomas Robertson, esq., of Boston.

787.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 383. No. 113 in cat. venali MSS. Tho. Lewis anno 1749, et exinde emptus a Petro Thompson, mil., pretio 10s. 6d.; postea in quodam alio catalogo, 156.

"A collection of tracts in MS.; 1730; vol. iii.;" being one of the volumes of collections by Rev. John Lewis, of Margate, of which others are found in Rawlinson C., and "vol. v." at No. 376 *supra*.

1. "The lessouns and pistils of the olde Lawe," from a MS. of Wycliffe's and Purvey's translation in the library of Sir Edw. Dering at Surrenden, Kent; collated with four MSS. in the libraries of Magdalene, Jesus, and Sidney-Sussex colleges in Cambridge. f. 2.

In Lewis' handwriting.

2. "The King's Castle;" advice upon government, addressed to Q. Elizabeth, and embodying short notes upon the reigns of her predecessors. f. 46.

Beg.: "My carefull truth forcing me to this boldnesse of writing." A contemporary copy. The date of the tract appears to be about 1594, from reference to "the blinde boldnes of the common lawyer, Mr. W." *i.e.* P. Wentworth, "that in the last Parliament so rashlie moved the establishment of succession to the Crowne;" (f. 63). Wentworth's motion to that effect (for which he was committed to the Tower) was made on 24 Feb. 1593, and the Parliament was dissolved on 10 Apr. The writer opposes the settlement of the succession.

3. "Sir George Sondes his plain narrative to the world of all passages upon the death of his two sons," of whom one was executed at Maidstone, 21 Aug. 1655, for the murder of the other. f. 67.

This is a copy by Lewis (finished Oct. 28, 1730) of a pamphlet printed in 1655, but which he supposes to belong to the year 1658 from an apparent allusion to Richard Cromwell as Protector in the "Parallel" at the end between the writer's case and that of Job. The narrative has several times been reprinted.

4. [The Answer of the elders of the churches of New England to nine positions sent over to them by ministers in England in 1639]. f. 97.

A contemporary copy. The *Answer* was printed in 1643.

5. William Roper's Life of Sir Thomas More. f. 108. In Lewis' handwriting, who prefixes the follow-

ing note :—"The marginal notes were all added by me, John Lewis, Vicar of Minster in the Isle of Tenet, who made an end copying this from a MS. of the hand used in King Henry the 8th time, lent me by Mr. Thomas Beake of Stourmouth, October the 10th, A.D. 1727. In the year 1716 was this Life printed by Mr. Tho. Hearne of Oxford, but from a very faulty and incorrect copy, as will abundantly appear to any one who will be at the pains to compare the print with this MS."

6. "Collectanea de Thoma Moro et Joanne Fisher episcopo Roffensi;" in Lewis' handwriting. f. 141.

i. Extracts from More's *Workes* as printed in 1557. f. 142.

ii. Extracts from the *Epistolæ* of Erasmus about More and Fisher. ff. 193, 199.

iii. Notes from various books about More. f. 206.

iv. "Prayers constantly used by Sir Thomas More." f. 120.

v. Extracts from Edw. lord Herbert's *Life of Hen. VIII.* f. 216.

vi. ——— Edw. Hall's *Chronicle.* f. 221.

vii. "Copies of letters, &c., from Sir Thomas More's English works." f. 227.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

viii. Part of a life of Sir Tho. More by Richard Fiddes, D.D., being chapters i-iii. f. 261.

For the most part not in Lewis' handwriting.

7. Notes from the *Primer* printed in 1558, with the table of contents of the Prayer-Book of 1662. f. 214, 214 b.

8. License from Hen. IV to archbishop Arundel to appropriate the great tithes of Northfleet to two chantries, one of two priests in a chapel erected by the archbishop in Canterbury cathedral, and the other of one priest at the altar of St. Thomas the Martyr in the collegiate church of Maidstone; 4 July, 1406. f. 281.

From the original in the possession of Sir Edw. Dering of Surrenden.

9. Extracts from an *Essay towards the amendment of the last English translation of the Bible*, by Rob. Gell, D.D., printed in 1659. f. 283.

10. Coverdale's Epistle dedicatory to Hen. VIII and Epistle to the reader prefixed to his edition of the Bible in 1535. f. 290.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

11. Extracts from *Placita Coronæ* and *Placita Libertatum* in Kent, 7 and 21 Edw. I (1279, 1293), in the possession of Peter Le Neve, respecting an alleged obstruction of an inlet of the sea and of a highway at Minster, Thanet, by the abbot of St.

Augustine's, Canterbury, and respecting the privileges of the priory of Davington, the abbey of Faversham, and the hospital of the House of God at Ospring. ff. 308-312.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

12. "A catalogue of MS. bookes in divers libraries to be consulted in order to a history of the county of Kent, to which all persons are desired to add such others as they know dispersed here and there in private hands." f. 313.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

13. Grant by Hen. VIII to John Casteloche, *alias* Shepey, the last abbot of Faversham, of an annuity of 100 marks; 24 July, *an.* 30 (1538). f. 316.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

14. Surrender of Faversham abbey to the King; 8 July, *an.* 30 (1538). f. 317.

In the same handwriting as the preceding.

15. Notes from Foxe's *Acts and Monuments* of cases of persons proceeded against for reading the Scriptures. f. 319.

16. Appropriation by archbishop Theobald to the priory of Leedes in Kent of the church of St. Giles at Serres, or Sarre, in Thanet, with notes of subsequent confirmations and of the grant by Hen. VIII to the dean and chapter of Rochester. f. 321.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

17. Dr. Plot's enquiries concerning modes of husbandry and agriculture. ff. 323, 325.

Not in Lewis' handwriting.

18. Extracts from Stowe's *Survey of London* respecting the coinage, and the jealousy of Londoners against foreigners. f. 327.

19. A copy of a pamphlet printed anonymously by Lewis in 1721, entitled "The case of observing such fasts and festivals as are appointed by the King's authority;" with very large additions in preparation for a second edition. f. 334.

The authorship of this tract appears hitherto to have remained unknown. The additions here made in MS. by Lewis consist chiefly of a preface occupying 18 leaves, and an appendix of 8 leaves on the case of Thomas Wilson, M.A., rector of Otham, Kent, for refusing in 1639 to read the prayer for the King's northern expedition. Occasional additions are also made throughout the pamphlet.

788.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 47, quorum plurima sunt vacua.

Account-book of receipts and of domestic expenses, kept by the wife of Richard Keble, Commissioner of the Great Seal under Oliver Cromwell.

At ff. 1-6, 45-6, are entries of official and other receipts in 1648-1654, and in 1658-9. And at ff. 17-18 summaries of household expenses in 1648-1653.

At ff. 41-4, *volume reversed*, are particulars of money laid out for food, at Hampstead, from 28 Nov. 1684 to 1 Nov. 1689, in the handwriting of Joseph Keble, of Gray's Inn, son of Rich. Keble.

The family name does not appear, but the internal evidence is conclusive: viz., i. "My husband was mad on of the commissionrs for the great seal the 7 of Februarie, 1648;" "My lord Protector took the seall from my husband on Sunday the 2 of Aprill, 1654;" ii. the mention of the sons John, Joseph, Richard and Thomas, of whom two were at Oxford; iii. the known handwriting of Joseph Keble in the later accounts.

789.

Chartaceus. In folio, (formâ oblongâ), sæc. xvii. ff. 23.

1. "Abstract of the Orphans' accompts as they are drawne out of the books of the Chamber of London," made up to 25 Dec. 1683. f. 1.

There are nine columns in the abstract, of which the first contains an alphabetical list of the orphans, and the others various statements of the sums of money received and due upon each child's account.

2. "The breife state of the Bond-debts, which are stated in the same method with the Orphans' debts." f. 15.

To the first page is pinned a paper containing "An account of severall summes of money paid to officers belonging to the Chamber, being established fees due to them, and not brought into any of the Orphans' accompts to be allowed by them, but totally left out, to the citties disadvantage."

790.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 20.

List of fee-farm rents granted or sold by the Crown in the several years from 1670 to 1699 inclusively.

Arranged in four columns, under the heads of Counties, Particulars, Purchasers, and Yearly Rent. The first three years fill seventeen leaves, while the entries from the year 1680 to 1699 only fill one page at the end, there being none at all in the years 1681-1694. The total of the whole rental granted away is £38,491 14s. 4½d. To the entry under 1672 of the grant of Bradbury

manor in Durham to lord Buckhurst, of which the annual rent was £550, is attached this note: "This rent of £550 per an. I have heard say was granted to the late E. of Dorset in exchange for the person of Nell Gwinn, whom the King had a fancy for, and was then kept by his lordshipp."

791.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 36.

Assessment made upon the inhabitants of Grub Street and Fore Street precincts, in the parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate, London, in 1695, in pursuance of an Act of Parliament granting certain duties upon marriages, births, and burials, and upon bachelors and widowers, for five years, for carrying on the war with France.

The names are given of all the inhabitants, not merely of householders, but of apprentices, servants, children, &c., as well. No persons known as authors appear to have been then living in Grub Street, but at fol. 19 b we have the names of Isaac Chauncey, M.D., a well-known nonconformist, and Sarah his wife. The names of all the alleys and courts in the precincts are as follows:—In Grub Street: Bell Alley, Flower de Luce Court, Cross Key Court, Maiden Head Court, Sun Court, Butler's Alley, Honeysuckle Court, Harp Alley, Moor Lane, Carr Yard, Seven Star Court, Ram's Head Court, Sugar Loaf Court, Sugar Loaf Alley, Cock Alley, Hart's Horn Alley, Moore Fields, Crown Court, Hind Alley, Half Moon Alley, Angel Alley, Oyster Shell Court, Round Court, Tenter Alley, and White's Alley. In Fore Street: Cock Alley, Cock Yard, Grasshopper Alley, Pewterers' Alley, Black Horse Alley, Sworders' Rents, Unicorn Alley, Hospital Rents, Purse Alley, Maul's Court, Plimpton's Yard, Cradle Court, and Blackwell Hall Court. In Fore Street (f. 31 b) Thomas Rawlinson is rated at £600; and his wife Mary, and his children Thomas and Mary are entered. If this is Sir Thomas Rawlinson, the father of Dr. Richard, the name of the latter may be omitted from his being then only five years old. At the end is the printed warrant for the collectors.

At f. 2 is drawn in pencil, probably within the last century, a head marked as being that of "Rev. Jos. Waitt (?), rector of St. Giles."

792.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 30.

Papers relating to the augmentation of ten small benefices, in pursuance of the will of Dr. William Clarke, Dean of Winchester, who died in 1679.

The ten benefices are Buckingham, St. Alban's, Maldon, Stony Stratford, St. Giles in Northampton, St. Paul's in Bedford, Cirencester, Holy Trinity at Guildford, Hatfield Regis, and Dedham.

1. Copy of Dr. Clarke's will, dated Apr. 22 and July 28, 1679. f. 1.
2. Notes upon the ten benefices and the contributions promised to meet the proposed augmentations, in the handwriting (as attested by Dr. Rawlinson) of H. Compton, bishop of London. f. 6.
3. Certificates from the vicars of Calverton and Wolverton, and others, respecting the churches of St. Giles and St. Mary Magd. at Stony Stratford, that they are not dependent upon the neighbouring parishes of Calverton or Wolverton severally, are unendowed, and are maintained by the contributions of the inhabitants; 22 Oct. 1679. ff. 8, 9.
4. Memorial to bishop Compton from the mayor, justices, aldermen, and others of Bedford (in number 32), representing the case of the vicarage of St. Paul's, and mentioning the services performed in the church. f. 10.

Among the signatories is one Rob. Nelson, but the handwriting does not resemble that of the well-known author of that name, then a young man.

5. Similar memorial from the inhabitants of St. Giles, Northampton, with 36 signatures. f. 11.

The vicarage is only worth £17, and the vicarage house was lately burned in a dreadful fire.

6. Agreement signed by 53 inhabitants of Bourne, Lincolnshire, that they will give certain pasture lands to Mr. Richard Haworth, clerk, and his successors, for preaching every Sunday in the afternoon, provided an allowance of £30 per annum is also settled by the trustees of Mr. (blank; but referring to Dr. Clarke's bequest). f. 12.
7. Memorial from the inhabitants of Winslow, Bucks, with representation of the condition of the parish and the character of the minister, — Jones; with 33 signatures. f. 13.

Endorsed with a certificate signed by six justices and deputy-lieutenants.

8. Authorization signed by 20 inhabitants of St. Leonard's, Colchester, for a representative to attend upon the bishop and the dean and chapter of St. Paul's with a petition. f. 14.
9. Letter to bishop Compton from Thomas Grey, vicar of Dedham, with an account of the place, and of its being a market town by prescription although not by charter; 4 Aug. 1686. f. 15.
10. Guarantee signed by six feoffees of lands in Rothorpe, belonging to the parish of St. Giles, Northampton, that if the augmentation of £30 be

granted, they will settle for ever £15 out of the said lands upon the vicarage. f. 17.

11. Two letters to bishop Compton from W. Burkitt, vicar of Dedham, and successor to Thomas Grey; 25 May and 10 Sept. 1695. ff. 18, 20.

There is no fear of the contributions for the Tuesday lecture failing, because the market arose 100 years before out of the coming of people from the neighbourhood for the lecture, and it is still kept up for the same reason. The writer presses the case of the parish for augmentation. He has seen the French minister at Thorpe, whose case was recommended to him by the bishop, and upon whom 100 families depend for spiritual food, and has promised him such relief, by cheese, &c., that he has engaged to continue his ministry for the year ensuing.

12. Memorial from the inhabitants of Dedham, signed by Tho. Grey, vicar, and twenty others. f. 22.
13. Memorial from the inhabitants of Cirencester, with 112 signatures. f. 23.

The town contains about 5000 inhabitants, but the settled stipend of the vicar, Jeremiah Gregory, is not above £20 *per ann.*

14. Letter from Jeremie Gregory, vicar of Cirencester, to the bishop, thankfully acknowledging his favour, and relating the steps taken by Sir Rob. Atkins, jun., and Thomas Master and Will. Georges, esqs., to raise an equivalent augmentation of £30; 25 June, 1687. f. 24.
15. Testimonial to the character of J. Gregory and to the truth of the statements about Cirencester, signed and sealed (chiefly with armorial seals) by eleven of the neighbouring clergy; 17 May, 1680. f. 25.

Among the signatories is George Bull, as dean rural of Cirencester and Fairford.

16. Attested copy of the deed of settlement by Sir Robert Atkins, in consideration of the receipt of £500, upon the vicarage of Cirencester of an annual rent-charge of £30 issuing out of Oakeley Wood in the parish of Cirencester; 2 Oct. 1699. f. 26.
17. Assessment of a rate on the houses and tenements in Stony Stratford for the raising of £20 *per ann.*, to be settled by Act of Parliament on the ministers of the town. f. 29.

793.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 18.

Copy of privy-seal commissions, in the form of indentures, from James I to the Lord High Treasurer and officers of the Exchequer and to William viscount Feilding, upon the appointment of the latter to be Keeper of the Wardrobe in the place

of Lionel visc. Cranfield; with the particulars of the sums annually payable by the Exchequer to the Wardrobe. Dated 16 Jan. and 1 Feb. 162½.

The first leaf, containing part of a certificate of moneys received by the receiver of the Court of Wards, is wanting. A formal inscription on the parchment cover describes the volume as containing "Computus Lionelis dominus (*sic*) Cranfeild, custodis Magnæ Garderobæ," &c.

794

Chartaceus. In folio, ff. 23 + 11, præter multa vacua. Olim inter codices Pepysianos.

1. Account of anchorage in the port of Tangier; being a register, signed by Phineas Bowles, of all the ships which anchored there from 7 Jan. 167½ to 17 Dec. 1681, with the dues paid by each.
2. (*Volume reversed.*) List of all the official account-books and naval papers and collections belonging (as is evidently the case, although not so specified) to Sam. Pepys, as arranged by numbers upon nineteen numbered shelves.

The list begins with three books of payments relating to the works 34 and 35 Hen. VIII (in continuation, as it would seem, of the volumes described above, 775-785), and the latest dates are 1688 and 1689. Two leaves have been cut out at the beginning, but probably nothing is wanting, as the list begins with the first book on the first shelf. Vols. 64-85 contain accounts of successive Treasurers of the Chamber between 1574 and 1670.

Upon the first general list follow these:—

"Marble cover'd books tyed up in bundles: E"

marked F.

marked D.

"Naval pamphlets tyed up in blew paper."

Two other short lists marked B and A.

Upon the end cover is pasted a small portrait of S. Pepys, engraved by R. W[hite], with the motto "Mens cujusque is est Quisque," which is said by Granger, *Biogr. Hist.*, to be not common.

795.

Chartaceus. In folio maj., sæc. xviii. ineuntis, ff. 21. Olim apud "Ld. Hallifax's library; MSS., numb. 366."

"Index alphabeticus in celeberrimos quosdam autores qui de geographia aut hydrographia scripsere vel edidere;" being an index, in three divisions, to twenty large collections of maps and charts, such as those of Ortelius, Bleau, Sanson, Seller, &c.

796.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. exeuntis, ff. 320.

The register-book of the parish of St. Botolph's without Aldgate, London, from 11 June, 1596, to 5 Oct. 1597; being a most careful and complete record (elaborately written), not only of baptisms, marriages, and burials, but also of sermons, communions (including private communions), and communicants, catechisings, vestry-meetings, excommunications, perambulation of boundaries, collections, and all other ecclesiastical matters, with the fullest details. The following heading is prefixed: "Hearein is conteyned and regestred all christnings, churchings, wedings, and burialls, with other things whatsoever done in the parishe church of St. Buttolphes without Aldgate, London, in a parte of the tyme that Robert Tuttie, cittizen and cooper of London, continewed as Upper Churchwarden or husband for the said parish." The volume is marked on the cover as being "No. 14," and its cost is thus entered on the last leaf: "Heare in this booke is contayned 5 quires of paper which did cost me 8^d the quire, iii^s iiiii^d. payd more for halfe a veline of parchement to bynd the same in, vi^d. payd for bynding of the same vi^d. Some iiiii^s iiiii^d, besydes that I spent in fetching of the same, xxi^d."

For some notice of this volume, see *Annals of the Bodl. Libr.*, by the writer of this Catalogue, second edit., 1890, pp. 309-10.

796 B.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 118.

Collections from the vestry minute-books of the parish of St. Botolph, Aldgate, including also business relating to the ward of Portsoken, copies of wills, &c., from 1574 to 1671. Two indexes of matters are prefixed. The volume was written by Francis Parke, the parish clerk, who signs his name in 1633 at f. 74 b, and writes this note on the outside of the vellum cover, "This booke doeth properly belonge to Francis Parke, parish-clarke of St. Botolph without Aldgate, Lon." The one entry relating to the year 1671 is made by John Fleete, also parish clerk. See f. 116.

1. Copies of the accounts for the ward of Portsoken, 1622-1638. ff. 6-18.

Other accounts, 1606-1615. ff. 67-74.

See below, art. 7.

2. "Here followeth the coppie of a booke in folio, bound in veloms with 4 greene strings, written by Mr. William Carpenter all with his owne hand, and entytled on the cover therof, The accompts of

moneys given for the use of the poore of Algate and within the ward of Portsoken;" 1574-1621. ff. 20, 21.

3. List of leases, bonds, bills, and other writings belonging to the ward that are in the chest with five locks in the house of Mr. Deputy Vinton, Dec. 1621. f. 22.
4. "A true coppie of the vestrie booke of the parish in generall . . . beginning anno 1605," and ending in April 1625. ff. 23-55.
5. "A true coppie of the old vestry booke kept by Robert Heaze, sometime curate, and Thomas Harridance, parish clerke," 1583-1615. ff. 57-74 b.

It contains a few copies of wills, which are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

6. Copies of, and extracts from, wills containing bequests to the parish, and papers relating thereto. ff. 75-85 b.
7. Accounts of the ward of Portsoken, 1616-1622. ff. 86-98.

"Coppied out of twoe manuscripts, the one stitched up in an old lease with the letter A on the cover, the other bound in forrell with the letter B on the cover, both of them old, written all with Mr. Carpenter's hand, and remayning in the parish chest with fyve locks."

8. Lists of parish officers; (1) questmen, constables, and scavengers, from 1606 to 1636. ff. 100-105.
 ——— (2) churchwardens, renter-wardens, and sidesmen, 1607-1640. ff. 106-7.
 ——— (3) vestrymen, 1606-1628. f. 107 b.
9. Will of Mary Waldron, *alias* Bristowe, widow of Cornelius Bristowe, 11 June, 1574. f. 108.
10. Extracts from wills and notes of gifts, 1650-1671. ff. 112-116.

797.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 167.

Thomas Hearne's indexes for his edition of Livy, published in 1708.

1. Index rerum. f. 1.
2. Index verborum et locutionum maxime memorabilium. f. 120.

798.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 135, quorum multa vacua. Olim inter codd. Hearnianos, "MS. 222. E Pr. 182."

Register by Thomas Hearne of matriculations at

Oxford in the year 1715, arranged under the several colleges and halls, to which he prefixed the following title:—

"Nomina eorum qui in matriculam Universitatis Oxoniensis sunt relati ex quo in Bedellum Superiorem Juris Civilis (id quod accidit Januarii 19^o A.D. 171 $\frac{1}{2}$) electus fuerim, collegiorum ac aularum antiquitate, non dignitate, servata."

799.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 198, quorum plurima vacua.

Farming account-book of Edmund Spinckes, rector of Castor, Northamptonshire, and afterwards of Orton Longueville, Hunts (father of Nathaniel Spinckes, the Non-juror), from 1646 to 1671, carried on, apparently in his widow's handwriting, to 1679.

It gives the wages of labourers and payments to tradesmen, produce of sales, and miscellaneous receipts from glebe, tithes, &c., payments for taxes, with other entries *ejusdem generis*, and bonds and agreements. On the first leaf are memoranda of books lent to various persons, 1652-1671.

Copies of letters are interspersed:—

1. To the bishop [of Peterborough], relative to his vacating Castor [for Orton Longueville]; 2 Feb. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. p. 127.
2. To — (without name), Aug. 1661, about an excessive rent required for some land with which the bishop was concerned. p. 128.
3. (*In another and more modern hand.*) Thomas Alured's letter of remonstrance to the marq. of Buckingham against the Spanish match. p. 163.

Printed in Rushworth, I. 91; and elsewhere.

At p. 355 are entries of one baptism and five burials [at Orton Longueville] in Sept. and Oct. 1661, and at 356 a list of nine subscribers making up £1 6*d.* annually for a girl's schooling.

At pp. 358-9, 387, are entries by Edmund Spinckes of his marriage and the births, &c. of his children, continued by Nathaniel Spinckes with reference to his own life, preferments, marriage, and to his own children and family from 1670 to 1715, at pp. 359-362, and 159. The former twice notes that on 23 Aug. 1645 (the day before the birth of one of his children), he and his father-in-law, Thomas Elmes, esq., were forced to fly in the morning from the house of the latter at Warmington, Northamptonshire, "from the King's armie, part of which was twice in their house that day." His wife enters his death as occurring on 9 May, 1671, at the age of 64. At the baptism of one of Nathaniel's children, Robert, in

1695 ("baptized privately because of the times, and so not registred in any parish church"), Robert Nelson was, by proxy, one of the sureties.

At p. 389 is an agreement, signed by the parishioners of Orton Longueville, for the payment of a composition of 2s. 6d. per acre, in lieu of tithes; dated 29 July, 1661. At pp. 361-380 is an index of names occurring in the earlier part of the volume, and at p. 384 a list of all the householders in Castor and its hamlets, numbering about 130 families.

800.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 148, præter alia vacua.

A volume of T. Hearne's miscellaneous collections.

1. Dr. Will. Lancaster's *imprimatur* for Mill's Greek Testament, with an erroneous note respecting it by Hearne, corrected by himself in a subsequent note dated Oct. 10, 1708. f. 1.
2. Scraps of engravings; maps, initial letters, engraved title-pages, heads from ancient coins, &c.; with a small fragment from an early thirteenth century MS. of the book of Job. ff. 1-11, 121.
3. Engraved ticket for the Lincolnshire sermon and dinner in London, 8 Dec. 1698. f. 12.
4. Title-page of W[illiam] C[ooper's] *Philosophical Epitaph*, 1673. f. 12 b.
5. Series of twenty-nine Dutch engravings (without engraver's name or date), representing an allegorical procession of Christian graces and their opposites, and biblical personages, apparently satirizing Roman Catholic ecclesiastics. ff. 13 b-27 b.
Printed descriptions are at the foot of some of the engravings. The first of these is headed "De intrede van ketel verthoont." Several Dutch cities are mentioned: Leyden, Amsterdam, Gouda, &c. In one of the scenes bishop Hatto is represented as burning the famishing people according to the legend.
6. Notes by Hearne of the distribution of the fees for degrees received by him, 26 Jan.-6 Apr. 1715. ff. 28-30.
7. Hearne's original draft of his preface to Fordun's *Scotichronicon*; extending to p. cxxi of his printed text. f. 32.
8. ——— to [Rawlinson's] *History of Glastonbury*. f. 54
9. ——— to *Hemingi Cartularium Eccl. Wigorniensis*. f. 64.
10. ——— of his Discourse on four fragments,

printed at pp. 652-674, vol. ii of Heming's *Cartularium*. f. 71.

11. List of the Oxford proctors, 1716-1723. f. 80 b.
12. Hearne's original draft of his preface to Robert of Gloucester. f. 81.
13. ——— to Peter Langtoft. f. 108.
As far as the words "bottom of the page" on p. lxxviii of the printed copy.
14. Part of his Preliminary observations upon Browne Willis' *History of the Mitred Abbeyes*. f. 124.
As far as the words "pretty large character" on p. 67, vol. vi of Leland's *Collectanea*.
15. Hearne's original draft of his preface to John of Glastonbury's *Chronica*. f. 128.
16. Fragmentary notes of Hearne's from several of his books, and memoranda. ff. 141-8.

801.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 105.

Log-book of a voyage in E. I. C. ship *Hertford*, capt. Francis Nelly, from England to Madras, Surat, &c., and homewards, from Dec. 5, 1726, to May 29, 1727, and from Jan. 21, 1727¹/₃, to March 28, 1728¹/₃, and from Jan. 29 to July 26, 1729.

802.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 68.

Valuations of delinquents' estates in 1651, giving the names of tenants and the rentals; with an index of names prefixed.

Lancashire and Lincolnshire are the counties fullest in entries; in some of the others there are only three or four cases.

803.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 129.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the city of London, the ward of Cripplegate, and Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals.

1. Two copies (in the same handwriting) of a book of rules respecting the election and admission of the sheriffs of London, and the duties of their office: cent. xvii. ff. 1, 6.
2. "A true and short declaration of the state and charge of the new erected hospitals in the city of London, A.D. 1553;" copied (as endorsed by Rawlinson) from a MS. among archbp. Parker's

MSS. in Bennet college library, Cambridge, by Christopher Anstey, D.D., fellow of St. John's college. f. 12.

3. Monthly assessment on the inhabitants, houses, &c., of Coleman Street ward for the aid granted by Act of Parl., commencing from 25 Dec. 1664. f. 15.
On parchment.
4. "A brief state of the Bridgehouse account from Mich. 1695 to Mich. 1696." f. 16.
5. Order of the court of aldermen for thanks to Hoadley for his sermon [on the Measures of Submission]; 29 Sept. 1705. f. 18.
6. Memorial from the inhabitants of the parish of St. Sepulchre's respecting the waste water from Lamb's Conduit. f. 19.
7. "The case of alderman [Gerard] Conyers and alderman [Peter] Delmee" with respect to their disputed election for the wards of Broad Street and Langborn; [1711]. f. 21.
8. Copy of the official record of the election of Sir Thomas Rawlinson as Lord Mayor, 29 Sept. 1705. f. 24.
9. Bill of exceptions in behalf of Isaac Clarke, a member of the Vintners' Company, committed to Newgate for refusing to serve in some office, to the return of the keeper of Newgate to a writ of *habeas corpus*. f. 26.
10. Representation from the master and wardens of the Company of Sadlers to the court of aldermen in reply to complaints of William Maylor and Michael Eesmond. f. 28.
11. Petition from Samuel Charlton to the alderman of Langborn ward for exemption from serving in the office of constable; 6 Jan. 1680; *two copies*. ff. 29, 31.
12. Tax assessments upon Aldermanbury:—
 - i. House tax, for making good the deficiency of the clipped money; 1696. f. 32.
 - ii. Land tax; 1698, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707. ff. 35, 40, 44, 48, 56, 62, 69, 73.
 - iii. For the expense of the militia; 1700. f. 80.
 - iv. For the expense of the navy; 1701. f. 82.
 - v. For relief of the orphans; 1701, 1702. ff. 84, 86.
 - vi. For employing the poor; 1702. f. 88.
 - vii. A re-assessment [of land-tax?] to complete the quota due for 1702. f. 90.
 - viii. "Queen's money," collected 1706. f. 92.
13. Lists of prisoners tried at Bridewell in March, 1714, April, 1731, and Aug. 1735. ff. 93-99.
14. Lists of apprentices in Bridewell Hospital at Easter, 1730, and Easter, 1732. ff. 100, 105.
15. Lists of governors of Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals; 1706, 1731, &c. ff. 107-114.
16. Memorial from the master, wardens, and assistants

of the Company of Framework-knitters to the governors of Bridewell against the election of William Spencer, a member of their Company as an arts master in the said Hospital. f. 115.

17. List, in Dr. Rawlinson's hand, of the salaries, gratuities and wages paid to the officers and servants of Bethlehem Hospital; about 1735. f. 117.
18. List of all the papists and reputed papists living in the parish of St. Giles in the Fields, with their qualities and places of abode, arranged under five divisions of the parish; followed by one general list dated Dec. 5, 1706. ff. 118, 124 b.

The papers are fixed in a parchment cover which bears the arms of the East India Company.

804.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 134, præter alia vacua.

Entry-book kept by two lawyers of all the various deeds and documents prepared by them in the course of their business, arranged by months under the several years; the first part extending (in engrossing hand) from Jan. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ to Jan. 168 $\frac{7}{8}$, and the second from June, 1704, to August, 1710.

An index of names is prefixed, and amongst some mixed memoranda fastened in at the end of the volume (ff. 122-133) are several petitions for relief addressed to the churchwardens of Christ Church, Newgate Street, and notes of orders respecting burials, which would seem to show that the writer of the second part lived in that parish.

805.

Membranaceus. In 4to. majori, sæc. xvii. ff. 15. Emptus ex bibl. Gualt. Clavell (Catal. p. 85, No. 24) a R. Rawlinson, una cum alio computo Petri Heylin, pretio 9s.

Accounts of Adam Littleton, D.D., as Treasurer of Westminster Abbey, for the years 1684 and 1686; with the signatures of all the members of the Chapter.

In Clavell's Catalogue, Littleton's accounts for the year 1685 are also mentioned; but these are not now to be found.

806.

Chartaceus. In folio majori, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 210.

A collection of pedigrees, in the handwriting of

several heralds, but chiefly in that of Sir W. Dugdale. They are all entered under the respective families in the index to this Catalogue.

1. Vellum fragment of a fifteenth-century table of descent of Richard, Duke of York, father of Edw. IV. f. 1.
2. List by Dugdale of the sheriffs of Oxon and Berks in the reigns of Hen. II and Rich. I. f. 2.
3. Inscriptions and drawings of monuments in the Cholmondeley chapel in Malpas church, Cheshire. f. 3.
4. Miscellaneous pedigrees, chiefly of Staffordshire families, in Dugdale's handwriting, (many attested by him) with arms, copies of charters, and other notes. ff. 4, 38-51, 96-109, 112, 114-7, 166-177, 208.
5. Copious collections and pedigrees respecting the family of Cholmondeley to 1666, chiefly by Dugdale, with two papers in the hand of Sir Richard St. George, and two letters, &c., from Sir P. Leycester; and drawings of seals and shields. ff. 5-31.
6. Pedigrees and arms of the family of Lloyd, of Carmarthenshire, partly by Peter Le Neve. ff. 32-34.
7. Pedigrees by Dugdale with copies of many deeds relating to the family of St. Andrew of Gotham, Notts, with Quinci and Zouche, from the time of Edw. I to that of Hen. VII. ff. 52-68, 79-95, 98.
8. Pedigrees of Zouche, with two letters from Gervase Pigot to Dugdale, Thrumpton [Notts], Nov. 1663. ff. 70-7.
9. Family of Delves; copies by Dugdale of charters relating to the family, with monuments, and pedigrees. ff. 118-125, 138-165.
10. Index of names in Dugdale's *Warwickshire*. ff. 127-136.
11. Two letters to Dugdale from his godson Thomas Fetherston; Packwood [Warw.], Apr.-June, 1678; with pedigree. ff. 178-181.
12. Collections by Dugdale for the family of Savile. ff. 182-198.
13. ——— of Oxinden, with notes by Henry Oxinden. ff. 4, 199-207.
14. A long paper roll (about 10 feet 5 inches, and wanting some few lines at the beginning) containing an answer by [Thomas Benolte] Clarencieux king of arms to twenty-two articles of complaint by Sir Thomas Writhe, or Wriothesley, Garter. f. 210.

Before the year 1529: see Noble's *History of the College of Arms*, p. 114. The remark of Benolte's there quoted is found here in his reply to the eleventh article: "Yt was the pleasour of the King my mayster to send me often and dyverse tymes into the partes beyende the see, wheras I was as moche without the realme as

within." Wriothesley's articles are in Ashmole MS. 857, p. 428 *et seqq.*

807.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 183.

Miscellaneous pedigrees and genealogical collections, all entered in the index to this Catalogue.

Amongst them are the following papers:—

1. Five warrants for summons to visitations by William Flower, Norroy, sealed with his seal of office, and three of them signed by him.
 - a. To Ralph Newton, bailiff of the hundred of Macclesfield, to summon six esquires and twenty-four gentlemen; Sutton, 12 Sept. 1580. f. 20.
 - β. To Brian Hedlam, bailiff of Stockton in Durham, for twenty-six persons; Aukland, 31 July, 1575. f. 21.
 - γ. To George Gibson, bailiff of Darnton in Durham, for twenty-one persons; Bernard Castle, 25 July, 1575. f. 22.
 - δ. To the same, for five persons; Aukland, 31 July, 1575. f. 23.
 - ε. To the same, for twelve persons; Bernard Castle, 25 July, 1575. f. 24.
2. Drafts of warrants to the auditor of the wardrobe to supply eight yards of red damask to Chester herald [W. Flower] for his livery, with two yards of blue velvet for guarding the same, and eight yards of red camlet with two yards of blue velvet to Rougecroix poursuivant [Hugh Cotgrave], on their attending the Duke of Norfolk as captain general for the North, Dec. 1559; and for eight yards of blue damask with two of red velvet to Somerset herald [Edm. Atkinson], and eight yards of blue camlet and two of red velvet to Rougecroix on their attending the Earl of Shrewsbury as president of the Council in the North, Aug. 1557. f. 26.
3. Copy of a writ from Q. Elizabeth to the Exchequer exempting the heralds from payment of taxes, in accordance with the letters patent of 4 June, 3 Edw. VI; 4 July, *an.* 14 (1571). f. 27.
4. Description by Ashmole of all the inscriptions and arms in the stalls of the Knights of the Garter in the chapel at Windsor, from the foundation to 1638. ff. 28-45.

The first leaf, with the Sovereign's stall, is wanting, and several leaves are wanting at the end, the last leaf having the description of the "tenth stall on the prince's side."
5. Notes by P. Le Neve of a few coats of families, in alphabetical order, P-W. ff. 47-52.
6. Pedigrees of some Berkshire families, with notes by Ashmole of many marriages. ff. 54 b-61.

7. Order of the funeral of a marquis. ff. 64-5.
8. "Sigills and prescriptions there withall;" being notes in Ashmole's handwriting of various medical prescriptions for convulsions, and fits of various kinds in women, on days (of which the dates are given) in the years 1623-35, including amulets to be worn round the neck "in serico." ff. 66-69.
One case is noted: "Witchcraft suspected, a gr[eat] cough and rising in the throat ready to choak her."
These notes are no doubt extracted from the note-books of the practice of Sir R. Napier, both the elder and the younger, which are among Ashmole's MSS.
9. Copy, by Greg. King, Lancaster, of the commission to Sir William Dutton Colt and to King when sent with the Garter to John George IV, Elector of Saxony, dated 20 Aug. 1692; with the speech in English of Sir W. D. Colt on investing him. ff. 70, 72.
10. Ashmole's first draft of his preface to his Catalogue of the coins in the Bodleian; followed by a fair copy, and preceded on a separate leaf by a draft of the commencement, in the handwriting of Barlow the Librarian. ff. 80-84.
1. Printed form of warrant respecting Ashmole's heraldic visitations as deputy for Clarencieux. f. 85.
12. Disclaimer signed by Nath. Brooke, the publisher of Ashmole's *Institution, etc., of the Garter*, of any right or property in the book, the author having been at all the charge of paper and printing; 29 March, 1673. f. 86.
13. List by Ashmole of some books, chiefly heraldic, "among Mr. [William] Pierpoint's MS. bookes." f. 87.
14. Catalogue by Ashmole of some (apparently) Crown jewels and curiosities, according to their arrangement in drawers. ff. 89-93.
One "large heart diamond" is noted, "Taken away by the Queen in May, 1666." Several seals and boxes are mentioned as having the arms and the likeness of Charles I and of James I and Q. Anne his wife; another entry is "Napier's bones in silver, in a silver case."
15. Draft by Ashmole of a certificate respecting the funeral ensigns of Sir John Sayer, knt., illegally set up in the parish church of St. Margaret, Westminster, by — Marshall, a painter-stainer; 1668. f. 94.
16. "The proceedinge at the funeralls of the r. honorable Henry erle of Arundell, Marche, 1579." f. 95.
17. Order of proceedings for the private interment of H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester, 9 Aug. 1700; in Greg. King's handwriting. f. 99.

18. Application by John viscount Scudamore for moneys due to him as ambassador in France for the years 1636-7. f. 105.
19. Rough notes of minutes at chapter meetings of the College of Arms on 27 May, 2, 7, 8 June, 12, 20, 24, 25, 30 Nov., 3 Dec., 4 Feb., 3, 8 March, 1630, and 12 May, 16, 21, 23, 28 and 30 June, 1631. ff. 119-134.
In MS. 766 *supra*, a formal minute-book, the proceedings from 4 Feb. to 30 June, 1631, are not entered.
20. Part of a copy of a grant of augmentation of arms to Sir Cornelius Gans, Bart., a Dutchman, and to his heirs male, and failing these, to Stephen Groulart, of Utrecht. [1682.] f. 135.
21. Draft of a letter from F. Sandford to alderman Chamberlain, declining to accept a sum which he had sent in return for a copy of Sandford's *Coronation of James II*, as being insufficient; only 300 copies were printed, which cost £600 in quires, and the binding of each copy cost 12s.; 30 Apr. 1688. f. 158.
22. A long pedigree of the family of Percy to 1591, including collateral descents of Mortimer, Vere, Fitz-Payn, Clifford, and many other families. ff. 165-9.
23. Short account, in a hand of the time of Hen. VIII, of the discussion in Parliament on 20 March, 1434, 12 Hen. VI, on the claim of the Earl of Arundel to sit as [fourteenth?] peer of old creation, giving the opinion of each peer present: with the list of peers present also on 21 and 24 March. f. 171 b.
The date of this decision of Parliament does not appear to have been previously known, but it has been assigned to Nov. 1433, the month in which the session of Parliament began.

808.

Chartaceus. In folio maj., sæcc. xvii. exeuntis et xviii. ineuntis. ff. 255.

Papers of Samuel Weale, relative to his many charitable and economic schemes during the reigns of Will. III and Q. Anne.

1. Papers relating to a scheme for fitting out ships for searching for Spanish wrecks in the West Indies and for wrecks on the English coast. ff. 1-18, 252.

Founded on a grant for a term of years originally made by Will. III to the third Duke Schomberg of the Spanish wrecks, which was on the point of expiring, and which hitherto had been unprofitable, two ships which had been sent out having been captured by the French. Among the papers is an assignment by the original trustees of a twentieth share to capt. Richard Long employed

- by them to search for the wrecks, (f. 6). This is signed by "Schonburg & Leinster," by James Houblon for his father Sir James Houblon, by Will. Thompson for John S. Cardonell and himself, and by Sam. Briggs; dated 22 Aug. 1695, and bearing an indistinct impression of a seal apparently representing a figure rising from the sea, with a motto "Sic . pisces . . . es . Seale . for . A" Another paper (f. 8) is a copy of an opinion by counsel, Rand. Wynne, on questions concerning shares; a third, (f. 10) "Reasons to present to the earl of Clarendon" why he should expeditiously take out the reversionary lease of the wrecks; a fourth, (f. 16) a draft of a letter to Schomberg in 1699; a fifth, (f. 17) a memorial to Mr. Anderson and Mr. Bird in 1711 as to the course to be adopted in consequence of Lord Clarendon's declining to hold any communication with them; and a sixth, (f. 252) a proposal to Lord Clarendon in the latter year.
2. Various proposals for the incorporation of a mining company for Great Britain, chiefly with a view to mining for gold in Scotland. ff. 19-53, 65-8, 213, 219.
 Written while Weale was in confinement for debt within the rules of the Fleet prison. There are repeated copies of the several papers, intended for submittal to the Lord Keepers in England and Scotland, the Commissioners for the Union, and others. One of the memorials begins thus:—
 "This golden minerall is in the kingdom of Scotland, which by letters, affidavits, authors of good authority, the printed mapps of Scotland, and otherwise, is very apparent, and I presume not one of the one and thirty Commissioners for Scotland's union but knows that gold dust is frequently found in the lord Hopton's lands and in diverse other places in Scotland, and Crayford Moor and the Gold Scowers are remarkable for it. And I have been informed that it is likewise found in some part of the lands of the Duke of Queensbury." Weale proposes to devote the profits to the propagation of the Gospel, to augmentation of small benefices, and to the relief of widows and children of clergymen; and enumerates various collateral advantages which he expects to follow from the execution of his scheme.
 3. Petition from John Weale, brother of Samuel Weale, to the Commissioners of the Great Seal, who lost his eyes in battle when a lieutenant in the Navy, respecting his being defrauded of an annuity secured to him by Thomas Lowder out of the estate of Trecan in Cornwall; with a statement also by Samuel Weale; and a copy of opinion by Sir Matthew Hale, 14 Jan. 1672, upon a point in the case. ff. 55, 254.
 4. Petition to Q. Anne, and other papers, relative to the suppression of all theatres as being "seminaries of

wickedness," and the buying them up by public tax, with a suggestion that they might at small charge be made fit for use as churches; 1708. ff. 57-64, 91-94, 98, 249.

5. "A narrative of my proceedings against superstitious settlements in the behalf of the poor distressed widows and children of clergymen;" 1711-12. ff. 69, 109, 175, 189.
 A proposal to discover funds assigned for maintenance of Roman Catholic foundations abroad, Weale receiving one-eighth as his reward.
6. Draft of proposed articles of agreement with Rev. James Ramsay in 1712, relative to Weale's schemes on behalf of the Corporation of the Sons of the Clergy. f. 73.
7. Petition to the Queen, with many other papers, respecting a proposal for a general annual fast-day before the meeting of Parliament, on which collections should be made for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, and also on behalf of the families of poor clergymen, Weale to receive one-eighth as his reward; 1705-8. ff. 76-90, 96, 104-8, 113, 120, 141-173, 178, 187, 200, 206-12, 215-6, 224-232, 239-45.
 This suggestion may possibly have been the means of originating the issue of annual royal briefs. In the paper at f. 215 Weale says that he is a Cornish man, educated at Liskeard, and that he had held several public posts at Plymouth, Truro and Fowey.
8. Memorial to the Duke of Marlborough and petition to the Queen and Parliament, &c., respecting his various schemes; Jan. 1710. ff. 100, 124-140, 201, 217-8.
 In the first paper Weale says that he is past 76 years of age.
9. Letter from Weale, respecting his application to be made the general agent for the Charity for relief of poor widows and children of clergymen, he having been active in collecting money for it in Cornwall, with a draft of a form for his appointment; Treca, 3 Nov. 1679. ff. 115, 116.
10. Copy of a petition to the governors of the Charity from Amy Bray, widow, for some relief for having maintained the widow of rev. Robert Babb, minister at Werrington, Devon, and chaplain in the Civil War to lord Hopton, and who lost his benefice by sequestration, until her death last Dec. aged 85. ff. 117, 118, 222-3.
11. List of the members of the Society for the propagation of the Gospel, 1 Nov. 1706. f. 122.
12. Papers relating to a proposal for raising £20,000,000, for the carrying on the trade to the South Seas, and for discontinuing the Land tax and proposing an equivalent for it. ff. 180-185.
13. Proposal for raising a fund for relief of widows and

children of clergymen by an Act of Parliament for relief of debtors which shall provide that any insolvent debtor may by payment of £5 receive indemnity from arrest for one year, to give him time to endeavour to satisfy his creditors; with other like papers. ff. 193-8, 220.

14. Letters and proposal respecting the tin mines in Cornwall; 1706. ff. 233-4, 237.
15. Proposal for a lease of the Tenth and first-fruits for 31 years for payment of a debt due to the officers and garrison of Londonderry, upon their contracting to pay £50,000 *per an.* for the objects contemplated by Q. Anne's Bounty. f. 236.
16. Representation to a bishop of Weale's schemes and present distress. f. 246.

His father and one of his brothers were vicars of St. Minfra [Minver] near Padstow; he himself was land-waiter and registrar of ships at Plymouth, afterwards collector of customs at Truro and postmaster there, and lastly surveyor and collector of customs at Fowey; and is now in the Fleet prison through being engaged for other men's debts, and is about 83 years of age.

17. Address to the Lord Mayor and aldermen of London in behalf of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. f. 247.

809.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi-xviii. ff. 445.

Miscellaneous papers relating to London and Westminster.

- I. Papers chiefly relating to London.

1. "The booke of the contents of leds had from the suppressyd howses imploied upon sondrye of the Kinges mannors," 33 Hen. VIII, 1541. f. 1.

Lead brought from Canons Ashby, Sopwell, Barking, Hatfield Peverell, Halywell, (London), St. Mary Spittal Clerkenwell, and St. Austin's at Canterbury, to Woodstock, the Moore, Greenwich, Westminster for the Hall roof, and Rochester.

These leaves are part of James Nedham's accounts contained in vols. 775-785 *supra*.

2. Order of the Court of Starchamber, 23 Oct. 1623, for referring the consideration of the increase of new buildings in the suburbs of London, of which the citizens greatly complain, to a committee, to consider with the Mayor and aldermen, the judges, and the King's counsel, whether the number of wards may not be increased; &c. f. 10.

Imperfect at the end.

3. Description of a Roman tomb-stone found at Ludgate "since the Fire," with two readings of the

inscription, one by "F. who sent it mee," the other by the writer: "sent mee June 18, 1669." f. 12.

The stone is now at Oxford, and is engraved in Prideaux's *Marmora Oxoniensia*, Horsley's *Brit. Rom.*, Camden's *Brit.* by Gough, vol. i. pl. xvii, &c.

4. Acknowledgment by William Smith for Thomas Osborne the bookseller that he has received back from Dr. Rawlinson, by E. Umfreville, on repayment of four guineas, a folio MS. on vellum, purchased by Rawlinson out of Osborne's present sale of books, of the customs of the manor of Tottenham; 19 Dec. 1754. f. 14.
5. "Prioratus sive domus monialium sancte Helene London: A booke of arrerages of rentes and fermes dewe to dame Marie Rollesley, prioresse of the seid house, and to the convent of the same, and remaynyng in the handes of dyverse persones tenaunts and fermers within named not yet paid, which booke was delyvered to the saied lady prioresse by John Dodyngtone, auditor assigned of the landes and tenementes and other possessions apperteynyng to the seid house, to thintent that the saied lady prioresse by thadvise of her counsell maye call apone the seid persones tenaunts and fermers for payment of the same ther arrerages," for thirteen years from 10 Hen. VIII to 23 Hen. VIII, 1518-1531. f. 15.

John Lark, clerk, was the late steward and receiver, and the collector was one Richard Berde. The sum total of the arrears at the end of the 22nd year of Hen. VIII was £84 3s. 11d., of which there remained due at the end of the 24th year £62 16s. 3½d.

This MS. is noticed in the *Monasticon*, iv. 552, where it is said to be in the possession of Richard Gough. There is nothing to show that it belonged to Gough's collection, and it was found among the miscellaneous loose papers of Rawlinson's of which this volume is composed, and which were bound up about or after the year 1862.

6. Rate-book for a half-year's poor rate made in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, 16 Feb. 1714. f. 27.
7. Copy by Rawlinson of entries of the births and baptisms of five children of Sam. and Lettice Marriott, 1681-91, from the register of St. Lawrence Jewry. f. 61.
8. Estimate by Edward Pearce and Jo. Longland of dilapidations at the bishop of Ely's palace, in St. Andrew's, Holborn, Feb. 1684. f. 62.
9. "The case of the Professor of Physick in Gresham college," a statement by Dr. John Ward of his claim for compensation in case of the rebuilding of the college. f. 64.
10. Brief for — Ward, a barrister, on the part of John Sharpe, defendant in an action brought by

the Crown for erecting houses near the the Tower of London; to be heard 20 June, 1681. f. 66.

11. Account of the rents, &c., of five houses and stables at the corner of Knightrider Street, mortgaged by Ambrose Sheppard to Mrs. Susanna Lonsdale, 15 Apr. 1687. f. 69.
12. Copy of an agreement made by the vestry of Cripple-gate, June 2, 1719, with Dr. Bennet the rector, respecting a lease of some houses and shops adjoining Cripple-gate church. f. 70.

This is a copy of a "paper-writing marked No. 1," produced in some law-suit.

13. Observations by Joseph Ames, addressed to Dr. Rawlinson, on a stone with a Hebrew inscription, found in London Wall, 2 July, 1753. f. 72.

Printed in *Gentleman's Magazine* for 1753, vol. xxiii. p. 369.

14. Rate-book for a poor-rate made in the parish of St. Peter, Cornhill, 23 July, 1686. f. 73.

Amongst the inhabitants of Leadenhall Street is John Pepys, presumably the brother of Samuel.

15. Answer of the Commissioners for the rebuilding of St. Paul's to a petition of sir Chr. Wren to Q. Anne in 1711, in which they charge Wren with gross jobbery, and desire that Mr. Jennings, the master-carpenter, may be prosecuted for appropriating to himself money allowed for workmen's wages, to the amount of £1500 *per an.* f. 83.

16. Proposal for stopping the breach at Dagenham, Essex, by Robert Cassills, a prisoner in Newgate upon suspicion of high treason for 22 years, having been committed in 1696; 11 Feb. 1717. ff. 85, 86.

17. Opinion by B. Poole about the title to some houses in Lamb Yard, devised by the will of John Hill, of Barnard's Inn, in 1680; 11 July, 1716. f. 87.

18. Case at the Sessions, 13 Jan. 1718, against Robert Innes, gent., and Letitia Isabella Innes, for inducing Mary Austin to steal various articles of silver, &c. belonging to her husband, Thomas Austin. f. 88.

19. Abstract of the title of Christopher visc. Hatton to Ely House, Holborn; 1594-1655. ff. 90, 91.

20. Notes of the evidence of various witnesses respecting a seal with the duke of Albemarle's arms, engraved about 1672 or 3 for lord Bath by — East, in a suit subsequently to April, 1695, relative to a deed to which the seal was attached. f. 92.

One of the witnesses mentions his having been paid some money by Mrs. Nell Gwin at the time that lord Bath paid for the seal.

21. Newgate calendar, 29 Aug. 1705. f. 93.
22. Oratiuncula in laudem Johannis Coleti in die anniversaria apud scholam S. Pauli per quendam alumnum habita. f. 101.

In verso fol. 102 sunt sex versus de re eadem manu alia inscripti, quibus subjungitur nomen "Rob. Wynne."

23. Representation to Will. Russell, fifth earl of Bedford, by some one who had built six or seven houses in Russell Street, whose father had built houses there in the time of the third earl Edward and had been employed as bailiff by the fourth earl Francis, and who claims some reward for his services. f. 103.

24. Memorandum of the number of persons who died in London of the plague in the last week of August and first week of September, 1665. f. 104.

25. Inventory of goods of Montague Drake, esq. [M.P. for Amersham, *ob.* 1698], in Brewer's Street, left 4 July, 1698, in Mr. Strange's house in that street, in col. John Drake's custody in London, and "in my ladyes room at Shardelois" in Amersham, and in the saddle room and cellars. ff. 104-5.

26. Warrant to the keeper of Clerkenwell prison for discharge on bail of Stephen Darwell, esq., charged with assaults, signed by W. Moore, 6 Feb. 1720. f. 106.

27. "Certain articles concerning the statute . . . for releife of the poor . . . in London," copied from the original printed by John Wolfe in 1599, in the hands of Rich. Rawlinson. f. 108.

28. "A table of the ancient fees due to the Marshall of the King's Bench for the commitment and dismissal of every prisoner for debt before the fire in the Temple [1680], in which, as is pretended, the record was either burnt or lost;" compared with the existing fees. f. 116.

29. Engraved and printed canvassing-circulars for the parliamentary election for the city of London in 1734, from Micaiah Perry, Robert Willimott, and Humphrey Parsons. ff. 117-9.

30. Copy of a bond from Edward Lewis, citizen of London, for the payment during his own life of an annuity of £10 to Will. Burcombe, citizen and vintner of London; not dated; with notes of many other legal papers connected with the said Burcombe. f. 121.

31. Assignment by George Bedford, of London, gent., to Henry Sherfield, esq., of his office of searcher, trier, and sealer of madder, which he holds by letters patent from the Crown for the term of 21 years at a yearly rent of £20; 9 Apr. 1628. f. 122.

32. Copy of a report by sir Salathiel Lovell, knt., Recorder of London, to the Lord Mayor and aldermen, upon survey of two "aytes" (eyots), a little above and a little below Kingston Bridge, that the bailiffs of the town of Kingston have time out of mind held the same as belonging to the town in fee simple; with order thereupon; 27 July, 1703. ff. 124-5.

33. Copy of opinions by sir Edw. Northey and sir Simon Harcourt, dated 31 Oct. 1702, as to the

illegality of obstructing the passage through the arches of London Bridge; [apparently with reference to Soames' waterworks, enlarged in 1701-2]. ff. 126-7.

34. A commemoration speech at Charter House school. f. 129.

Beg. "Illustre vobis, auditores ornatissimi, admirandæ virtutis exemplar."

35. Ground-plan by Gregory King of "Madam Greiswold's house in Park Place, near St. James's, the first door on the left hand entering the street; 16 Jun. 1688." f. 134.

36. "Epigram, to the British freeholders;" eight lines on successful resistance to the admission of Excise into London. f. 135.

Beg. "Tho' Sinon's glib hirelings all the sophistries vent
That on earth can be forg'd or from hell
can be sent."

37. Form of election of sheriffs of London, with particulars of fees and payments. f. 136.

38. "Seasonable considerations relateing to the liberties of the city, and election of officers in London." f. 144.

Beg. "Every man knows how nearly trade and riches are connected together."

Noted by Rawlinson, "Found amongst the MSS. of Anthony Hammond, esq."

39. Report of a committee appointed to consider the rules for proceedings in the court of aldermen; 18 June, 1695. f. 171.

40. Abstract of the revenue of the city. f. 175 b.

41. Inventory of lands and tenements in London and Middlesex belonging to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, with names of the tenants, as found in "Mr. Edwim his office." f. 178.

Prefixed, on f. 177, is a copy of the epitaph of Dr. Mark Frank (who died in 1664), from the monument which stood near the north door of St. Paul's; with the name of "J. Abell, e coll. Linc.," as possessor of this inventory, and an inscription of the gift of it by the same Joseph Abell, then a fellow of Merton college, to rev. John Betts, in 1699.

42. Copy of a decree by the Court of judicature for determination of differences touching houses burned in the Fire of London, respecting the re-building of a house in the parish of St. Gregory held under the bishop of London by Thomas Dickins, gent., in virtue of his office of porter of the palace adjoining St. Paul's, and master of the works of St. Paul's; 2 June, 1668. f. 194.

43. "An abstract of the accompt of the imposition upon coales and all other moneys received into and paid out of the office of the clerke of the workes for the rebuilding of St. Paul's church, London, from the

24th day of June, 1689, exclusive to the 24th day of June, 1690, inclusive." ff. 197-8.

44. A collection of legal papers relating to the property of Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals in Wapping; containing copies of leases, tax-assessments, rentals, ground-plans, &c.; 1701-1741. ff. 199-335.

These papers no doubt came to Rawlinson's hands from the MSS. of Oliver Acton, who held the office of Clerk to the Hospitals, and in whose hand-writing some of the papers are. Rawlinson himself was one of the governors.

45. List, in O. Acton's hand-writing, of charitable gifts belonging to Bridewell and Bethlehem Hospitals, and payable by St. Thomas's Hosp., Christ's Hosp., eight of the London Companies, and the parishes of All Hallows on the Wall and St. Bennet, Paul's Wharf; with accounts as paid up to 1748. ff. 336-366.

46. Copy by Rawlinson of the charter granted to the Weavers' Company by Hen. II. f. 367.

47. Inscription on a marble tablet on the south wall of the chancel of St. Botolph, Bishopsgate, to the memory of Mrs. Mary Grigman (1749) and her three children, Mary Grigman, Stephen Grigman, D.D., and Thomas Grigman, with a list of benefactions bequeathed by her. f. 369.

Endorsed by Rawlinson as having been given to him by Miss Sarah Farr, 30 March, 1751.

48. Lists of the Lord Mayors, aldermen, and officers of the city of London, and of the lieutenants of the city, from 1692 to 1708, inclusively. ff. 372-389.

II. Papers relating to the city of Westminster.

1. Four copies of the lease from Robert Hermodsworth, warden of the chapel of St. Mary at Westminster, with the consent of the abbot and convent of Westminster, to Geoffrey Chaucer, of a tenement in the garden of the said chapel (the chapel-house), for the term of 53 years, at an annual rent of 53s. 4d.: 24 Dec. 1 Hen. IV (1399). ff. 390-4.

The copies are all by the same hand, in the last century.

2. Copy (from the archives at Westminster) of the writ from Edw. III to the abbot and convent for the delivery to the sheriffs of London for conveyance to the Queen his mother of the coronation stone of the Kings of Scotland for conveyance to Scotland; Bordesley, 1 July, 2 Edw. [III, 1328]. *Fr.* f. 394.

Endorsed with a description in the handwriting of E. Umfreville, mentioning that the original had been engraved by Rawlinson.

3. Copies of the epitaphs on Drs. Hickes, Barton, and Lucas, and bishop Wetenhall, in Westminster abbey. ff. 395-6.

4. "The inventory of the severall contracts in Mr. Er-

win's [*or* Irwin's] office for the deanery of Westminster;" being a list of the leases of the chapter property with the names of the lessees. f. 398.

5. "An account of taxes detained at the receipt of Exchequer for the commissioners of St. Margaret's parish, Westminster, for the year 1701, made forth by order of the Lord High Treasurer of England;" being a return of the deductions made for taxes from pensions and offices, with the names of the persons, their employments, and the amount of their salaries, pensions, or annuities; signed by lord Halifax. f. 426.

810.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 186.

A volume of miscellaneous collections partly transcribed from collections of Hannibal Baskerville, of Bayworth, Berks, but chiefly written by his son Thomas, relative to their family, their friends, and the University of Oxford, of the most varied and interesting nature.

The volume is almost entirely in one large and stiff hand, and has the following title prefixed:—"A transcript of some writeings of Hannibal Baskerville, esq., as they were found scattered here and there in his manuscripts and books of account." But this title appears only to refer to the first five or six articles in the volume.

Some notice of these collections is to be found in the notes of Dr. Bliss to his *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ*, 1857, p. 963 (in reference to mention by Hearne at p. 457), and to his second edition of the *Life of Wood*, printed by the Eccles. Hist. Society in 1848, pp. 84-5.

1. Notes of some relics &c., in the church of St. Denis "and thereabouts," made by Hannibal Baskerville when he went into France with the English ambassador, in the reign of James I. f. 2.
2. Account of the family of Baskervyle, in 1683. ff. 2 b, 5 b.
3. Account of the family of Lyte of Lytes Cary, Somerset, to 1684. ff. 3-5.
4. Account of the family of Huntley, lords of the manors of Boxwell and Layterton, Somerset, to 1684. f. 5 b.
5. Account by Hannibal Baskerville of his birth and baptism in 1597, at St. Valery in Picardy, and of the death of his father sir Thomas Baskerville nine weeks afterwards, with an account also of his grandmother Mary Throckmorton, and of the family of her second husband sir James Scudamore, continued to 1685. f. 6.

Part is printed by Dr. Bliss in the *Life of Wood*, *ut supra*, p. 85.

6. A collection of moral sayings and apophthegms. ff. 7, 8.
7. Note about the playing by "the musick" (*i.e.* the University musicians or waits) in Christ Church on winter nights and Twelfth day. f. 12.
8. Engraved portrait of Richard Allestry, D.D.; "D. Loggan, delin." f. 12 b.
9. List of the deans of Ch. Ch. to 1686. *ib.*
10. Account of Sunningwell, Berks, its antiquities, inhabitants, &c., and notes on fishing. ff. 13-14.
11. The University of Oxford; descriptions of Ch. Ch.; Magd. Coll.; Magd. Hall ("commonly called Marlyn Hall"); the Physick Garden, with a poem on two yew trees there, and a portrait of Jacob Bobart, "D. Loggan delineavit, M. Burghers sculp. et excu., 1675," and notice of Dr. Morison; New; St. John's, with portrait of bp. Mews by Loggan, and the Latin grace; All Souls, with the mallard-song and the music; Oriel; Balliol, with a poem on St. Hugh, and accounts of members of the college copied from Savage's *Balliofergus*; Exeter, with copies of letters of Thomas Neve, a scholar, written to his father from Carolina in 1682; Corpus Christi, with a notice of — Coward, and long rambling account of Thomas Hyde; Merton; Queen's, with the boar's head song, and particulars about it and the beginning of common-rooms. ff. 14 b-67.

Of Brasenose, Lincoln, University, Trinity, Jesus, Wadham, and Pembroke Colleges, and of Gloucester, Hart, St. Alban's, St. Edmund's, St. Mary's, and New Inn Halls, there are only three or four lines for each, mentioning their foundation and the names of the existing heads.

In the case of all those of which fuller descriptions are given, Thomas Baskerville enumerates those members who were his personal friends, giving some brief biographical particulars of them.

12. "Longitude unvailed and laid open to the view of all men; by John Herne, senior." f. 90.

A copy of a sheet printed at London in 1678.

ff. 93-134 *blank*.

13. (*Volume reversed*.) "The Great Turk's declaration of war against the Emperour of Germany, at his pallace at Adrinople, Febr. 20, 1683." f. 1.
14. "A relacōn of the mannor of hunting used by the Grand Signior, as also his publique alloy (or exit) out of Constantinople, Oct., 1682, when hee went to his army in the confines of Hungary to fight with the Emperour, beeing a letter from an eye-witnesse, one Mr. Evans." f. 1 b.

At the end, "This relation I had from my worthy friend Mr. Richard Rodd, a Hereford-shier man."

15. News of the siege of Vienna by the Turks, and of their final defeat, dated from 4 July, 1683, at

Vienna to 24 Sept. at the Hague; with inscriptions set afterwards in gold upon the gates of Vienna; being, as it seems, a copy of a pamphlet printed at London in 1684. ff. 3, 4.

16. "A relation of the retakeing of the isle of Saint Hellena and 3 Dutch East India prizes," [in May, 1673]. f. 5.
17. A coarse description of the voracity of Norway pigs, "by a frightned passenger into those troublesome parts," William Ivey. f. 5 b.
18. Account of the seizing and plundering of Vera Cruz by Dutch privateers under Van Horne and Laurence in May, 1683. f. 6.
ff. 7-11 blank.
19. "A prophecy on the conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter in the present year 1682, with some prophetical predictions of what is likely to ensue in the year 1684." f. 12.

At the beginning of the volume, on the reverse of fol. 1 (a fly-leaf) are pasted—

1. An exhibition-engraving of "a strange and monstrous creature taken in the desarts of Arabia, known by the name of A raving mole, changes hot and cold every hour," &c., "the like is never to be expected again."
2. "Directions to set a weather glass;" by "Nathaniell Peecke, att the signe of the Galhilaus (?) a caine shopp adjoyning to Ludgate, London, 1685."

811.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 609, præter alia vacua. Olim inter codd. ducis de Chandos, 2578, et inde emptus a Rawlinson anno 1747, pretio £1 10s.

Transcript of books I-VII of Clarendon's *History of the Rebellion*, as originally written before the insertion of passages from his *Life*.

Pages 1-244 (*rectius* 243) and 265-270 (*rectius* 264-9) are in the handwriting of William Edgeman, Clarendon's first secretary; the remainder in the handwriting of another secretary, probably — Shaw. Dates are given in the margin at the beginning and end of most of the books, which are not the dates of the transcript, but of the composition of the work as given in the original MS. They are mistakenly referred to by the writer of this Catalogue as being the dates of the transcript, in the preface to vol. i of the edition of the *History* published in 1888, p. xi. Pages are left blank in several places for the insertion of documents which have not subsequently been copied.

Prefixed to the volume are three letters to

Rawlinson from the compiler of the sale catalogue of the Chandos library, dated at Whitechurch, 25 Aug., 5 Sept., and 8 Nov. 1747, with his (mistaken) opinion respecting the MS. as being in Clarendon's own hand, and giving the history of the preparation of the Chandos catalogue. Extracts from these letters are printed in the *Annals of the Bodl. Libr.*, second edition, 1890, pp. 227 and 250. There is also a letter from E. Umfreville to Rawlinson, expressing his desire to see the MS. and his opinion that Oldmixon was "a kn[ave]"; mentioning also that "Dr. Stack at Dr. Mead's bought several" of Clarendon's papers.

Pasted on a fly-leaf is the engraved border of the title (which has been cut out) to the translation of Biondi's *History of the wars of the houses of Lancaster and York*, by H. Cary, earl of Monmouth, which was published in 1641. It contains small oval portraits of Charles I and his Queen, engraved by R. E[istracke].

812.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 51.

Copies of documents relating to Heytesbury in Wiltshire and Hawkshead in Lancashire.

1. Copy of the deeds of foundation of the almshouse at Heytesbury, by Margaret, widow of Robert, lord Hungerford, 4 and 8 Apr. 1472, *Lat.*, and of the statutes, *Engl.* f. 1.

At the end (f. 20 b) is this note: "A true copie of all the constitutions and articles made by vertue of the first graunt concerning the almeshouse and scholehouse of Haytesbury, taken the six and twentieth day of October anno Domini 1613, by us whose names are hereunder written, Thomas Pryor, Thomas Mervyn, Thomas Stokes."

2. Account of the conditions of a gift on trust, on 21 June, 1669, by Daniel Rawlinson, of London, of £100, the interest to be applied yearly for the benefit of the school and the poor of Hawkshead, to a different object yearly in each period of five years. f. 23.
3. Deed of foundation and ordinances of the free grammar school at Hawkshead by archbishop Edwin Sandys, 1 Apr. 1588. *Engl.* f. 24.

At the end are added, (1) The oath prescribed by Dr. John Bridgeman, bishop of Chester, to be taken by the governors of the school, and (2) a note of the rents belonging to the school, 27 June, 1672, amounting to £31 11s. 6d.

4. Orders made by sir Ambrose Cave, knt., chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster in 1565, at the desire and with the consent of the customary tenants of

the Crown in Hawkshead, for the determination of the lease of iron-smithies there, which tend to the destruction of the woods and of the common rights therein of the said tenants, they undertaking to make good the loss thereby to the revenue of the duchy, and to provide when required forty horsemen, armed, for the defence of the haven and castle called the Peel of Fowdray, or otherwise upon that coast, and elsewhere; &c. f. 36.

Exemplified 14 Feb. *an.* 7 (1565).

5. *Inspeimus* of the verdict of a jury of inquest concerning the customs and bye-laws observed within the lordship of High-Furness, dated at Lancaster, 12 Feb. 1585. f. 44.
6. Grant by James I of a weekly market and two fairs yearly at Hawkshead; 24 Feb. *an.* 3 (1606). *Lat.* f. 50.

813.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xvii. ff. 46.

A collection of small charts of sea-ports and coasts of islands, chiefly in South America and in the Indian archipelago. The sketches are done in Indian ink; the outlines are roughly drawn with the pen.

1. Outline of the island, town, and bay of Bachan, in the Moluccas. ff. 1, 2.
2. Island of Ternate, in the Moluccas, as seen from the sea. f. 3.
3. Outline of the town of Gaña-laña in Ternate. f. 4.
4. Plan of the Spaniards' fort at Gaña-laña. f. 5.
5. Outlines of the island of St. Helena, and of the isles of St. George, Pybo (Pico), Fayal, Flores, and Gratirosa in the Azores, as seen from the sea. f. 6.
6. Outline of the Praya in the island of S. Jago, one of the Cape Verd islands, and sketch of the town of S. Jago. ff. 7, 8.
7. Outline of the island of St. Thomas in the gulf of Guinea. f. 10.
8. Outline of the road of the island of Annobon, also in the gulf of Guinea. f. 10.
9. Outline of the forts, and sketch of Nassau-fort, on the island of Nera, one of the Banda islands. ff. 11, 12.
10. Sketch of the bay and fort of the island of Sohor in the Indian archipelago. f. 13.
11. Outline of the island of Baly in the same archipelago. f. 14.
12. Sketch of the Banda islands of Nera, [Great Banda], and Gunnanappi, &c. f. 15.
13. Part of the coast-line of New Guinea, showing also the island of Jilolo [Gilolo]. f. 16.
14. Sketch of the south coast-line of Tierra del Fuego,

showing also various islands in the archipelago. f. 17.

15. Outline of the Straits of Magellan and Le Maire, with the coast-line of Chili. f. 18.
 16. ——— of the coast-line of New Guinea, with the island of Jilolo. *ibid.*
 17. Sketches of Penang or Arecha nuts, of the tamarind-tree, of the banana and cocoa-nut trees, of the "crocus Indicus" and cubeb plants, of the Penang nut-tree, of the "semánka," pine-apple, and "seerec or béttele." ff. 19–22.
 18. Two outline sketches of Lapland, with the river Cola, and the situation of various villages. ff. 23, 24.
 19. Sketch of Aden as seen from the sea. f. 25.
 20. Outline of the river entrance to Acheen, in Sumatra. f. 26.
 21. Sketch of the bay of Borneo. f. 27.
 22. ——— Bantam in Java. f. 28.
 23. Sketch of the town of Macao in China as seen from the sea. f. 29.
 24. Sketch of the mouth of the Chin-cheu river in China, showing the situation of Amoy, Quemoy, and various islands and other towns. f. 30.
 25. "Pascaert van de zee kust van bysuyen Callao de Lima to bynoorden de Bayachter de Pescadores." f. 31.
- This is the only chart which is described in Dutch; all the rest have a few words in English written by an English hand.
26. Outline of the town and harbour of Guarne in Peru. f. 32.
 27. An outline possibly connected with the preceding, but only marked with the word "Quintero." f. 33.
 28. Sketch of Concepcion Bay in Chili. f. 34.
 29. The harbour of Valparaiso: "Val Parysa, the haven of St. Jago 18^m within land and chiefe city of Chili." f. 35.
 30. Two outlines of Callao. ff. 36, 37.
 31. Sketch of "Payata," or Payta, on the coast of Peru. f. 38.
 32. Sketch of the island of Santa Maria off the coast of Chili. f. 39.
 33. Sketches of the islands of Puna and Santa Clara in the gulf of Guayaquil, in Ecuador. ff. 40, 41.
 34. Sketches of the town and harbour of "Aguapolque," or Acapulco, in Mexico, as seen from the sea. ff. 42, 43.
 35. Sketch of La Mocha, an island off the coast of Chili. f. 44.
 36. Outline of the southern and northern coast-lines of S. America from above Rio de la Plata on the S., and from Coquimbo in Chili on the N., to Tierra del Fuego. f. 45.
 37. Sketch of the Strait of Magellan. f. 46.

814.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 77, præter alia vacua. "Ld. Hallifax's MSS., numb. 181."

Lists of various English State Papers.

I. Index of papers and MSS. of sir Leoline Jenkins, one of the commissioners for burying the Queen-mother in 1669, ambassador at Cologne in 1673, at Nimeguen in 1676-9, secretary of state for the northern province in 1680, and for the southern in 1681-4. p. 1.

At the end, notes of papers relative to ambassadors offending, and to violation of their rights.

II. Classified lists of papers in the State Paper Office.

1. List of miscellaneous admiralty and civil papers, almost entirely of the seventeenth century. p. 19.
2. List of admiralty and marine papers; 1537-1683. p. 42.
3. Foreign trade, plantations, discoveries, &c., 1538-1698. p. 51.
4. Fishing, Greenland, &c.; 1609-1690. p. 64.
5. Consuls and consulage; 1589-1670. p. 66.
6. Trade or commerce, domestic; 1566-1638. p. 67.
7. Ambassadors; 1543-1676. p. 69.
8. Contests for precedence among ambassadors and others; 1554-1640. p. 75.
9. Ceremonies and titles; 1605-1677. p. 82.
10. Pretensions of princes, government, succession, &c.; 1540-1677. p. 88.
11. Matters ecclesiastical; 1512-1679. p. 97.
12. Universities, colleges, hospitals, schools, vicarages, fees, and offices, together with matters particularly belonging to the archbishop, dean, and chapter of Canterbury; 1559-1660. p. 108.
13. Nobility and heraldry; 1545-1603. p. 116.
14. Fugitives, or criminals fled into foreign countries; 1554-1676. p. 117.
15. Criminal matters, as treasons, felonies, libels, &c.; 1571-1677. p. 120.
16. Affairs military; 1588-1677. p. 124.
17. Affairs civil and ecclesiastical of the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, Man, and Wight; 1587-1678. p. 125.
18. Affairs parliamentary and prerogative royal; 1614-1677. p. 128.
19. London, Tower of London, and Custom House; 1571-1677. p. 130.
20. Treaties; 1340-1676. p. 137.

With papers relating to the Triple Alliance in 1668.

III. "A list of such persons as have been employed by the Kings and Queens of England to negotiate

(either as ambassadors, envoys, residents, commissioners, or agents) in forraign kingdoms and states;" 1521-1650. p. 132.

815.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi-xviii. ff. 49.

Miscellaneous papers of Dr. Rawlinson's, bound up in the year 1890.

1. Formal details by a herald of—i. the creation of sir Henry Marney as lord Marney at Richmond, 12 Apr. 1523; ii. the creation of Arthur Plantagenet as viscount Lisle at Bridewell, 26 Apr.; iii. the meeting of Parliament at Blackfriars, 15 Apr., with the order of attendance at mass (sung by the bishop of Lincoln, Longland), and of the sitting in the parliament chamber. f. 1, 1 b.
2. Oratio Harveiana habita apud coll. Medicorum Londin., præsentæ marchionæ Dorcestrensi (qui anno 1680 obiit). f. 2.

Auctoris, quicunque sit, ἀντογραφον.

Inc. "Quanquam difficile est ac arduum."

3. Transcript of a certificate from sir William Segar, Garter (dated 1 Sept. 1 Car., 1625), attesting, at the desire of sir Robert Napier, of Luton, a descent of the family of Napier and the various coats of arms quartered by them, as declared by sir Archibald Napier of Merchiston, 2 June, 1557. f. 10.

The paper is headed and closed by Rawlinson with short extracts copied from a letter to E. Ashmole, in the second of which the object is said to be the vindication of the ancestry of the writer's kind friend, Dr. Napier.

4. Notes by Rawlinson of additions to Calamy's abridgment of the Life of R. Baxter, 1702, headed as being "Dr. Evans's notes on Baxter's Life, from his copy communicated to me by Thomas Coxeter, esq., 30 Oct. 1735." f. 14.
5. Copy by Rawlinson from the "Valor Ecclesiasticus" of the "taxatio" of all the benefices in the archdeaconries of London and Middlesex. f. 18.
6. Extract by Rawlinson from "p. 21" of a book not named, of an account by Thomas Bushell, (once a servant to Francis Bacon, lord Verulam,) of the water-works constructed by him in his garden [at Enstone] in Oxfordshire. f. 22.

The account is by Bushell himself, and is not that which is given in Plot's *Oxfordshire*.

7. Account of the descent of the lordship of Brightwell Baldwin, Oxfordshire, through the families of Bereford, Ellesfield, and Hore, to Pudsey, with a genealogical table. ff. 23-4.
8. Extracts by Thomas Rawlinson from the parish

register of Harefield, Middlesex (which begins at 1538), of baptisms and marriages in the families of Ashby and Newdegate, to the years 1620 and 1679. ff. 25-28.

9. "A letter to a person of honour concerning the Black Box;" [1680]. f. 29.

Maintaining the legitimacy of the duke of Monmouth, and accusing the duke of York of high treason.

Beg. "You are pleased to command me to give you some account."

10. News-letter from London of 27 Nov. 1688, with the reports of the movements of the Prince of Orange, the king, &c. f. 35.

Ends: "This night his majesty summon'd all the lords and bishops before him."

Addressed, "To sir Gilbert Gerrard, Cousine, esq., at Brafferton hall near Burrow Brigg, Yorkshire."

11. "Reasons of the dissenting lords against the bill of abjuration;" [1689]. f. 36.

As signed by nine lords, with the names of seven others who protested against the oath but did not sign the reasons.

12. "The reasons that induced Mr. John Trench, a clergie man in Ireland, to beleive that captain Jones went out of that kingdom into England in the month of Aprill, 1690, with a designe to assassinate his majesty King William, and obliged him to follow Jones." f. 38.

13. "Project presented by major-gen. le Melonière to the officers of his regiment in Flanders, in 1696," for the raising money for the payment of arrears due from Will. III. to three foreign regiments for service in Ireland, on their consenting to lose one third part; *Fr. and Engl. (copy)*. f. 40.

14. Invoice of fourteen bags of goods, with their measurements, and a bass violin, to be sent to Spain for his Catholic majesty in the Thomas and Mary transport, 10 Apr. 1707; signed A. V. (?) Zinzerling. f. 42.

15. Copy of a letter from George I. to the King of Spain upon completion of negotiations for peace, promising to obtain the consent of Parliament to the restoration of Gibraltar; 1 June, 1721; *Fr.* f. 43.

16. Translation into French of a protest made by 17 peers in the House of Lords [18 March, 1729] against a resolution which was supposed to be not sufficiently clear as to the English purpose of retaining Gibraltar. f. 44.

In English in J. E. T. Rogers' *Protests of the Lords*, vol. i. p. 392.

17. Memoranda by — Inglis, deputy master of the ceremonies to Q. Anne, of his attendances on his

office from 21 Feb. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 Apr., and of the fees due to him thereon. ff. 46-9.

Noted on fol. 45 by Rawlinson as having been given to him by John Locker, esq.

816.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 436, quorum multa vacua.

Theological common-place book in the handwriting of archbishop Sancroft.

The first 66 pages are filled with extracts under various heads; throughout the rest of the volume entries only occur at intervals.

817.

Chartaceus. In folio min., sæcc. xvii. et xviii. ineuntis, ff. 223, manibus variis exaratus.

Various theological tracts.

1. "A short treatise conteining the holy fathers authorities, selected out of their own books." f. 1.

Observations on various passages from the Fathers, in defence of various doctrines of the Roman Church, especially the infallibility and supremacy of the Pope. Written in imperfect English, in a semi-foreign hand. On the title-page is the following direction for forwarding the MS. to an Irish Dominican friar: "These for Mr. Ambrose fitz Gerald at widdow Landyes house in Bridge streett, Dublin: R. P. fratri Ambrosio Geraldino, ordinis S. Dominici, in conventu fratrum Prædicatorum Hibernorum Sanctæ Crucis, Lovanium."

2. Fragments from a Protestant theological note-book, containing notes in Greek and Latin "de Symbolo, et de fide," and similar notes, but more exhaustive, on commandments i-ix of the Decalogue. ff. 62-69, 75-92.

The notes "de fide" are headed "Catechesis Ah^o (?) in collegio" (f. 62), and subscribed at the end, after a dialogue between "Ov." and "Ah" (?) (f. 69) "Ah^o (?) Maii 11, [15]99." The same very doubtful abbreviated symbol is also found at the head of fol. 81.

3. Miscellaneous notes by William Assheton, D.D., rector of Beckenham in Kent.

These are interspersed on blank pages amongst the preceding fragments, and are as follows:—

- i. Short note to the duke of Ormonde, recommending the bearer, Mrs. Everard, who, with others, has made great complaint against the Quakers; 22 Feb. 1701. f. 57.
- ii. To the archbishop of Dublin submitting a proposal for a clergy-charity; 31 March, 1702. (See art. viii. *infra*.) *Ib*.
- iii. To the court of Assistants of the Sons of the Clergy about the same. f. 58.
- iv. To the archbishop of Canterbury about the same; 8 Sept. 1702. *Ib*.
- v. To sir R. Assheton, enquiring about the illness of the latter's son; 10 May, 1702. f. 59.
- vi. Letter to the bishop of Rochester, giving his opinion in favour of the publication of T. Swinden's treatise on *The Nature and Place of Hell*, which he has perused in obedience to the bishop's command, but doubting its influence upon scoffers; 14 Aug. 1702. f. 60.

Swinden's book was first published in 1714.

- vii. Letter "to Sir Walter St. John, on the death of his lady;" 31 Jan. 1704. f. 63.
 - viii. "Mons pietatis; being a proposal for a charity fund to be settled in each diocese for the benefit of such clergymen as have small preferments." f. 70.
- The fund was under the management of the Mercers' Company.
- ix. Notes in favour of the doctrine of annihilation as against that of eternal punishment. ff. 82, 84.

4. A collection of extracts from various books, marked on the outside leaf "Liber F. F. F." f. 93.

The books quoted are these:—

- i. Tho. Fitzherbert, *Of Policy and Religion*, two parts, 1606–10. f. 95.
- ii. Hugh Cressy's *Exomologesis*. f. 117 b.
- iii. Dr. B. Carrier's *Letter [or Missive]*, 1649. f. 118 b.
- iv. Tho. Bozius, *De ruinis gentium*, 1598. f. 120.
- v. ——— *De imperio virtutis*, 1594. f. 126 b.
- vi. Jo. Eus. Nierembergii *Theopoliticus*, 1641. f. 128.
- vii. Dr. Jackson, *Of Christian Obedience*. f. 142.

Extracts made while the treatise was still only in MS. A note in archbp. Sancroft's handwriting mentions that the whole had been since printed, [viz. in vol. iii of Jackson's *Works* in 1673].

- viii. *Legenda lignea*. f. 149.

5. "A short extract both in English and High-Dutch out of D. Martin Luther's Catechism, fitted for the meanest capacity of them that are of the Lutheran Church here at London, 1687." f. 150.

In very faint writing, having apparently been soaked in water. Marked by Sancroft, "Desir'd to be licens'd to the press, but refus'd."

6. "The occasion and issue of the late conference had between Dr. [Francis] White and Dr. [Dan.] Featly, with Mr. Fisher and Mr. Sweet," Jesuits, 1623. f. 156.

Printed, with some verbal differences, pp. 1–29 of Featly's *Romish fisher caught in his owne net*, 1624.

7. "Nubes testium, or, The iudgement of the antient ecclesiasticall (*sic*) writers for 1200 yeeres, upon some certaine texts of Scripture alleaged commonly in defence of the Popes supremacie;" in seven chapters. f. 170.

Written at the beginning of the 17th century.

8. "Eucharist, altar and sacrifice; the verity of its doctrine;" a short paper, written towards the end of the 17th century, in defence of Roman doctrine. f. 207.

9. A form of the Bidding Prayer as used in the time of James II. f. 208.

10. Transcripts of wills and portions of wills, chiefly with reference to introductory professions of faith, made (except the second) by the hand of an amanuensis frequently employed by archbp. Sancroft; with occasional notes in Sancroft's own hand. ff. 210–224.

- i. Extracts from the will of Herbert Thorndike; 3 July, 1672. f. 210.

- ii. Will of John Bois, preb. of Ely and rector of Boxworth, Cambr., 26 June, 1643; proved 26 Feb. 1643(–4). f. 212.

- iii. "Protestatio seu testamentum quoddam Christiano cuilibet jamjam morituro vel dictu vel cogitatu non inutile." f. 213.

Extracted from "opusc. vii" of Dionysius Ryckel, the Carthusian. Followed by an English form of confession of belief noted by Sancroft as being taken from [Cosin's] *Collection of Private Devotions*, 1638, p. 346.

- iv. "Part of Dr. John White's will, being a protestation made by him the day before his death" (*heading by Sancroft*). f. 214.

Printed at the beginning of his *Works*, 1624.

- v. Extracts with professions of faith from the wills of sir John Denham and John Spottiswoode archbp. of St. Andrews. f. 215, 215 b.

- vi. Abridgment of the will of Godfrey Goodman, bishop of Gloucester; 17 Jan. 1655(–6). f. 216.

One leaf wanting or more.

- vii. End of the will of [sir Robert Hitcham,

leaving benefactions for Framlingham in Suffolk]. f. 217.

- viii. "Testamentum Guilhelmi de Lyndwood episcopi Menevensis" (*Sancroft*), 22 Nov. 1443. *ibid.*

Proved 26 Nov. 1446.

- ix. Confessio fidei præmissa testamento Joh. Cosin, episc. Dunelm. f. 219 b.

- x. Will of John Warner, bishop of Rochester, 4 Sept. 1666. f. 221 b.

Proved 7 Feb. 1666(-7).

818.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. olim ff. 182, quorum nunc desunt 1, 2, 19, 21, 25-7, 33-5, 77, 101.

Rough drafts and copies of decrees and orders in ecclesiastical cases in the Consistory Court of London, before sir Henry Marten, vicar-general and chancellor, together with a few other diocesan papers, in the reign of James I.

The following are the specially noteworthy articles:—

1. Prayer at the consecration of a burial-ground. f. 3.
2. Faculty for a seat, 12 feet long and 5 feet wide, on the north side of the chancel of Swallowfield church, Berks, granted to Sam. Backhouse and Eliz. his wife; Dec. 1619. f. 5.
3. Certificate (dated 16 Oct. 1619) that Thomas Grice was admitted to the rectory of Littleton, Middlesex, 1 July, 1617, vacant by the resignation of Thomas Mason, with a writ (6 Oct. 1619) from the King requiring Mason's removal as being illegally presented by other than the true patron, Francis Towneley, esq. ff. 9, 10.
4. Appointment by bp. Edmund Bonner of John Bossewell and Justinian Johnson to be registrars for the archdeaconries of Essex and Colchester; 2 Nov. 1544. f. 11.
5. Commission from John King, bishop of London, to the bishops of Lincoln, Lichfield and Rochester, to consecrate a private chapel erected by the earl of Bridgewater at his house in the Barbican, London; 1620. f. 12.
See art. 15 *infra*.
6. Sentence of suspension on 13 Nov. 1621 of Mr. Samuel Phillipps for words (not specified) uttered in preaching at St. Paul's cathedral, with relaxation of the sentence on 4 May following. f. 14.
7. Sentence of suspension, 18 Jan. 1621, of Mr. Peter Weston, curate of St. Sepulchre's, London, for reviling Mr. Bray, gentleman-carver to the King, and Mr. Johnson, counsellor-at-law, upon occasion of his demanding certain burial fees; with relaxation on 28 Jan. following. f. 15.

8. Order of penance enjoined to Manuel Eglesfield haberdasher, of All Hallows the Less, for absence from church on Christmas Day and Epiphany, wearing his working-day clothes, and having his shop open; 6 Feb. 1619. ff. 18, 36.

9. Form of the consecration of St. James's, Duke's Place ("decenter et ornate extructam"), with the address of bp. George Mountain to the Lord Mayor and aldermen, 2 Jan. 1622. f. 30.

A draft of a commission from the bp. of London for the consecration is at f. 98.

10. Return of institutions to livings in Middlesex and Essex from 12 Oct. 1621 to 27 Sept. 1622, made in pursuance of a writ from the Exchequer, of which a copy follows. ff. 43-5, 46.

11. Articles objected against Robert Basse of Bishop's Stortford, Herts, for depraving the canons of 1603, in a dispute with the vicar of the parish, William Bendish, B.D., on Monday in Easter week, 1612, about the election of churchwardens. f. 47.

12. Sentence of consecration by the bishop of London of a chapel at Wapping in the parish of St. Mary Matfelon, *alias* Whitechapel; 17 July, 1617. f. 57.

13. — of a burial-ground in Whitechapel; 22 Sept. 1615. f. 61.

14. Directions for preachers; with the letter from James I to the archbp. of Canterbury enjoining the issue of the same, 4 Aug. 1622. ff. 74, 76.

15. "The manner of consecrating of the chappell" [of the earl of Bridgewater; 1620]. f. 118.

16. Ratification by the bishop of London of an agreement between the vicar and parishioners of Clavering, Essex, for the removal of a "frame" put up in the chancel for communicants to kneel at, and the substitution of settles on either side of the chancel, with frames, for the same purpose; Dec. 1619. f. 127.

17. Licence by the bishop to Thomas Dickenson, the parish clerk of Waltham Holy Cross, on account of the size of the parish, to read prayers in church, church women and bury the dead, in the absence of the curate; 1621. f. 174.

At the end is an index of the legal forms contained in the volume. Nearly all the persons and places concerned are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

819.

Chartaceus. In 4to. sæc. xviii. ff. 3.

"Oratiuncula quam ad consecrationem [13 Julii, 1667] templi honorabilis viri domini Johannis Ashbornehami munificentia extructi [in diocesi Cicestren.] pronunciare designasset Henricus Thur-

man," Henrico King, episcopo Cicestrensi, oblata.

Apographum, in usum Ric. Rawlinson (ut ex manu scribæ apparet) exaratum.

Ad utramque finem voluminis compacta sunt novem folia e tractatu quodam juris canonici sæculo xv impresso, forsan circa 1470-80, continentia titulos XLIII, LIX, LXI, LXVII, et LXVIII e libro secundo, de gaudio, spe, apostatis, hæreticis, et de Judæis et Saracenis.

820.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 290. Anno 1720 peculium R. Middleton Massey, M.D., F.R.S., [apud Wisbeach, insula Eliensi, de gentis.]

Commentationes in varia loca Novi Testamenti et hic illic Veteris; auctore (testante R. M. Massey) Jacobo Cairon, ministro congregationis Protestantium Gallicorum apud Thorney, insula Eliensi.

Præmissa est tabula contentorum. Inter loca quæ explicantur sunt varia de justificatione, et de vocatione pastorum. Insunt etiam dissertationes de infallibilitate ecclesiæ Romanæ et "de nostra cum Lutheranis unione et communione."

821.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 221.

Papers of Peter Smart, of Durham, noted by Rawlinson (on a fragment of an old paper wrapper of the parcel which formerly contained them) as being "Papers of Smart, the fanatical prebendary of Durham, a witness against archbp. Laud."

1. "A prayer for the Church, the Kinge, and the State of this lande against all their enemyes, especiallye against the last traytors," [the Gunpowder Plot]. f. 1.
2. Proofs to be made by Smart at the hearing of his cause before the House of Lords in 1642, of the costs to which he has been put by fifteen years' imprisonment, and of the amounts sequestered from him. f. 3.
3. Various statements of Smart's case against the dean and prebendaries of Durham, (chiefly in his own hand but partly in another,) the articles exhibited by him against them, and his replies to the charges made against him in Parliament, all at great length and with much repetition. ff. 4-7, 9-11, 45-114, 174-212 b, 218 b-220 b.

4. Petition from Smart, "a poore distressed prisoner in the King's Bench," to the House of Commons, 3 Nov. 1640. f. 8.
5. Complaints of thirty tenants of the church of Durham against the dean and chapter, of which many are against Marmaduke Blakiston, one of the prebendaries, in particular. ff. 12-20.
6. [Copy of a letter from W[illiam] Smart, Peter's son, to "cozen Chapman," about his obtaining the remainder of the goods which his "unworthy sister" (who had died a year ago) had defrauded him of, including a "mazier" cup and a set of "minted sixpences"; as also about some books to be recovered from his kinsman John Watson; "from Sturdonground in Westminster, 6 July, 1664, neer the Green Dragon." f. 19 b.]
7. Notes from the Hampton Court Conference, with comments by Smart. f. 21.
8. — out of Prynne's *Histriomastix*. f. 38.
9. "A lively instructive ymage and example of a self-resigning patient man . . . sett forth by way of dialogue betwixt a learned doctor and a seeming miserable poore man; translated out of doctor Taulerus his workes in Duch." f. 116 b.

Not in Smart's handwriting.

10. A short treatise on military drill, by Joseph Warde, 1622, with this title: "A trewe but perfecte order of trayneing of souldiers, practized under the garde of Grave Maurice, generall to the lords the Staits of the United Provinces, practized by the author for the space of fowre yeares under the same garde, and nyne yeares more following the wares of the Netherlandes." f. 118.

Prefixed are thirty lines of verse, in five stanzas, addressed to the knights within the county of Durham, in which the writer says that he had long lived in hope to obtain

"A place of credit, here in Bushoppricke,
To practise men appoynted, for to trayne,
Trewe use of armes."

11. Latin poem by Smart against the Durham ritual, containing 1280 lines. f. 127.
The first page, containing 36 lines, is wanting.
The poem itself is not in Smart's handwriting, but it is accompanied by numerous illustrative notes by him in English. It is probably the poem printed by him in 1643 under the title of *Septuagenarii Cantus Epithalamicus*. At f. 133 there is one leaf of the printed text inserted. At the end, to the word "me" in the text is added this note in the margin, "me Petrum Smart jam plusquam septuagenarium anno 1639," and underneath, "73, 1641."
12. Scribbled school exercises (as it seems) in Latin, with a few in English, written by Smart's grandson Peter on blank pages and half-pages, from Dec. 1659 to Aug. 1660. ff. 188-220.

On previous leaves are later notes by him, written in 1663-5, including Latin letters to his father (ff. 56 b-7) and drafts of one in Latin and English, to Richard Marshall, esq., begging that he may be taken into his service to be prepared for the practice of the law (f. 59 a, b).

13. A note without name of writer or the person addressed, requesting leave to read the news and other papers and books in Westminster Hall and Abbey, being the best place in winter time except that in frost the open fields are better, and promising faithfully to go into no house; Dec. 1665. f. 221.

822.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 119.

Letters testimonial, chiefly for dispensations for the holding of two benefices and for ordination, sent to archbishop Sancroft in the years 1678-9, with a few similar papers of other years between 1670 and 1687.

These are all entered in the index to this Catalogue, together with most of the names of the persons by whom the testimonials are signed.

823.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 13.

"Of divorces or unlawfull marriages;" a treatise on the laws, divine and national, respecting divorce, and in favour of the legalization of re-marriage; written in the time of Q. Anne.

Apparently a transcript, in the handwriting of a law-clerk, and unfinished.

824.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 68.

Transcripts by Dr. Rawlinson.

1. Account of the proceedings against Magdalen college, Oxford, in 1687; by Thomas Smith, D.D. f. 23.

Copied from a transcript, which was lent to Rawlinson 7 Nov. 1752, by Dr. Joseph Smith, Provost of Queen's college, Oxf., "communicated from his son, Joseph Smith, LL.D." At the beginning was this note: "The gift of my cousin, John Smith of Burch (?) Hall, Durham, who transcribed part of it from his father's MS., in Dr. Smith's handwriting; the other

part transcribed by me, Joseph Smith, 1746." Smith's original MS. was bought for the Bodleian Library in 1888, and is now numbered Smith MS. cxlli.

Prefixed to the Account are copies of the following papers, which are also in Smith's original MS.:-

- i. "The last discourse I had with Mr. Henry Buckley," an unbeliever, on his death-bed, 18 Jan. 1697. f. 24.
- ii. Accounts of two conversations with the earl of Castlemaine in 1685, relative to the Church of Rome. ff. 25, 26.
- iii. Account of Smith's own application for the presidency, and his interviews with bp. Parker. f. 28.

Printed in Howell's *State Trials*, and in Dr. J. R. Bloxam's *Magd. Coll. and K. James II*, 1886, pp. 3, 4, 15.

The political narrative of affairs is continued to 2 Feb. 1688, and various notes of conversations, &c., extend to 1705, including discourse with lord Clarendon (f. 61) on the report that his wife had said that the Queen of James II had miscarried (to which is added from another MS. a copy of a paper by N. Spinekes in 1702 on the same subject), and an account of a death-bed avowal of Arianism by the earl of Shaftesbury (f. 64).

Prefixed to the whole, at the beginning of the volume, is a copy of the printed tract, *An impartial relation of the whole proceedings against St. Mary Magd. coll.*, 1688.

2. Epitaphs in Magd. coll. chapel on Thomas Bayley, D.D., Alex. Pudsey, D.D., and Thomas Stafford, D.C.L. f. 65.
3. "Lord Balmerino's speech to the House of Lords before sentence given;" 1 Aug. 1746. f. 66.

At the end of the volume is a copy of *The Daily Advertiser* for 12 Feb. 1753, containing an advertisement, marked with ink, of a reward of ten shillings for the recovery of "a copy of some papers very badly written," which had been dropped by a person going to Aldersgate. Doubtless this refers to the contents of this volume. Dr. Rawlinson lived in Aldersgate.

825.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xv, xvi, xvii, xviii. ff. 82, manibus diversis exaratus.

Tractatus varii theologici.

1. "Sermo Laurentii Valle de mysterio Eucharistie;" manu sæc. xv. f. 1.

Inc.: "Scio ego plerosque, venerandi patres et

cives egregii, qui ex hoc loco dixerunt de mysterio Eucharistie."

Non exstat inter opera impressa, fol. Bas. 1540.

2. Excerpta ex actis Concilii Tridentini de justificatione, manu sæc. xvii:—

i. Sex articuli discussi in congregationibus quintæ [male in cod. sextæ] sessionis, cum opinionibus sive "votis" quorundam ex patribus supra eis; 22 Jun.—13 Jul. 1546. f. 2.

ii. "Alii duo status justificationis," propositi die xv Julii, cum "votis" quorundam ex patribus usque ad 21 Jul. f. 9b.

iii. Decretum de justificatione, die xxiv Julii propositum. f. 11b.

"Censura patrum hoc in canone nulla fuit, ab omnibus enim fuit receptus."

iv. Secundum decretum de justificatione die xxiv [rectius, xxiii] Sept. f. 12b.

Cf. Theineri *Acta conc. Trid.* 4^o. Zagrab. [1874], vol. i. pp. 151–209, 220.

3. "Determinatio rev. viri Eleazaris Duncon, SS. theologiæ professoris, publice habita Cantabrigiæ in scholis theologiæ, Martii 15, 1633," de adoratione versus altare; *affirm.* f. 14.

Impress. 8vo. s. l. 1660.

4. Epistola Th. Bezæ ad Joh. Whitgift, archiep. Cantuar. anno 1593, contra ordinem episcopatus, cum responso archiepiscopi sub dat. 1 Feb. 1593⁴. ff. 30, 31 b.

Apographa sæc. xviii. ineunte exscripta.

Epistola Bezæ exstat impressa a Joh. Strype in append. ad Vitam J. Whitgift, edit. 1822, vol. iii. pp. 300–4; responsum in append. ad Somneri "Antiquities of Canterbury," edente Nic. Battely, fol. Lond. 1703, pp. 40–43.

5. "Syntagma breviusculum de LXXII interpretibus, eorumque versione, et de versione Vulgata Latina, in præfatione ad Psalterium." f. 38.

In dorso, manu Thomæ Smith, S.T.P., "authore Samuele Woodford."

6. "Propositiones ministrorum Scotiæ exhibitæ serenissimo Regi," numero 26; sequitur, "scriptum archiepiscopi S. Andreae in Scotia [Patricii Adamson] responsorium ad scriptum quorundam pastorum in ecclesia Scotiæ," articulis 19; manu Johannis Foxe. f. 43.

Hæc ab archiep. S. Andreae ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et exteris communicata erant, anno 1583.

Prop. prima, "Princeps civilia curat negotia, cæterum magistratui in ecclesiam ejusque ordinem nullum jus est."

Prop. prima responsi, "Principis in ecclesia rite ordinanda, instituenda et ordinanda (*sic*) præcipuæ sunt partes."

Versio Anglica amplior exstat apud Calderwood, "Hist. of the Kirk of Scotland," edit. 1843 (non in edit. vet.), vol. iv. pp. 50–55.

7. Responsum Nicolai Kervil [*al.* Carvil] quæstioni "Quare cum cæteris non uteris cornuto pileo, papistica toga, et leripipio superpellitioque, etc. in sacramentorum ministerio?" f. 45.

Deest folium unum, ad minus, inter ff. 45, 46.

Scriptum manu Andreae Schœll, qui excerpit "circiter sesquiannum ex monumentis pii, docti, et morum probitate integerrimi viri, mihique conjunctissimi, Nicolai Kervil, ut lectu dignissimum et hisce turbarum fluctibus cognitu apprime" necessarium et qui addit quod Kervil, die 28 Julii, 1566 in morbum lethalem incidens, sexta Augusti obiit.

8. Epistola Johannis Foxe ad quosdam anabaptistas Batavos in Anglia condemnatos; [anno 1575]. f. 47.

Autographum.

Impressa e codice Harleiano 417, p. 30 appendicis ad vol. i editionis operis Foxii "Acts and Monuments" a Geo. Townsend anno 1843 editæ; ac recentius.

9. Hymnus "Te Deum" in laudem B. Mariæ V. per-versus, per Melchiorem Inchofer, soc. Jesu, sicut habetur ad calc. operis sui *Epistolæ B. M. V. ad Messanenenses veritas vindicata*, anno 1629 editi; accedit versio Anglica; manu Thomæ Smith, S.T.P. f. 49.

Inc. "Te Mariam laudamus, Te dominam confitemur."

10. Excerpta pauca ex hymnis et orationibus in honorem B.M.V. apud Romano-Catholicos usitatis. f. 50.

11. "Processus protonotariatus pro venerabilibus et rr. dd. domino archidiacono canonicis et capitulo metropolitane ecclesiæ Florentinæ;" dat. Romæ, in camera apostolica, 6 Jul. 1556. f. 51.

12. "Valentina canonizationis beati Ludovici Bertrandi, ord. Prædic.;" examinatio miraculorum quæ super-venisse dicuntur post indultam eidem Bertrando venerationem, quoad rem canonizationis ejus cardinali Gualterio relata, anno 1665. ff. 59, 61.

13. "Dialogus secundus de vera veri Christi cognitione" inter Ir. [Irenæum?] et Ambrosium. f. 64.

Inc. "Ir. Adsum summo mane, uti præscripseras, audiendi avidissimus ea quæ heri de vera Christi cognitione promisisti."

826.

Chartaceus. In folio sæc. xvii. ff. 379, pro maxima parte vacuis.

"Theologiæ loci communes;" notæ breves super rebus

variis, quarum index alphabeticus ad finem subjungitur.

827.

Chartaceus. In folio sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 75.

"Of the government of the Thoughts; by a person unknown." In twelve sections with a long preface.

A second copy of the treatise found in MS. 30 *supra*, in the same hand. In that copy there are, however, four additional paragraphs at the beginning of the preface, which here begins with the words, "There are a generation of men."

The author says that he was drawn to a consideration of the subject by "a vulgar rumor in the life time of that excellent man the author of *The whole duty of man* . . . that hee designed some such tract as *The government of the thoughts*, which has been since confirmed by the person who wrote the preface, or epistle, to those several workes of that incomparable author, printed together in one volume since his death."

828.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 75.

Register of the acts of an anabaptist congregation in London from 22 Aug. 1652 to 23 May 1654, but beginning as a consecutive and complete minute-book at 25 Dec. 1653.

The book is almost entirely occupied with personal disputes amongst the members, amongst the chief of whom were Peter Chamberlen, M.D. (in whose hand a large part of the volume is written), and Theodore Naudin. There is much also respecting a converted Jew, named Eliezer-bar-Ishai, who assumed the name of Paul, and was baptized for the sake of marrying a widow named Rebecca Hounsell; he receives help from the congregation, but is at length excommunicated, together with his wife, for taking their child to be "sprinkled by the Presbyterians or others."

Among subjects discussed are, whether the congregation should visit the Lord Protector to tell him of his faults, the right of women to speak in the church, the lawfulness of laughter.

Some original letters and papers are interspersed, which are entered in the index to this Catalogue.

At the end are accounts of moneys received

and expended, in which Eliezer appears as the largest recipient.

The congregation on 1 Jan. 1654 appears to have numbered fourteen male members, of whom four were in Ireland, and one (the Jew) excommunicated, and twenty-two female members, of whom eight were in Ireland and the provinces. But there was also a "separated assembly," numbering respectively ten and sixteen members. Arise Evans is mentioned as having "wholly forsaken the faith."

An entry under date of 10 May, 1653, records that "Sister Abigail Marshall gave to the church a silver bowle."

829.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 51.

i. A series of "translations," endorsed on f. 45 in the handwriting of Francis Turner, bishop of Ely, as "done by (that incomparable woman *struck out*) my most deare wife."

ii. "A meditation upon the vanity and misery of human life." f. 1.

Beg. "The troublesome affaires of the world cuts our time into a hundred pieces."

A "third sheet" of this is headed at f. 4, "Of the craft of law, not reflecting upon the judges themselves," which begins, "There is another sort of vanity which perplexes man."

At f. 10 a "sixth sheet," "Of the vanity of the thoughts, desires and judgments of men," beginning "All that went before is as a crayon."

iii. "Of divine love." f. 16.

Beg. "Love is the center of our mindes."

Treating of five degrees and five signs of the love of God, and five means to kindle it.

Anne Horton, the wife of bishop Turner, died in 1677, aged 28, and is buried in Therfield church, Herts (of which Turner was rector); her epitaph begins with the words "uxori incomparabili."

2. Notes by bishop Turner of an exposition of the first four clauses of the Lord's Prayer. f. 46.

830.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 491.

Historical, theological, and miscellaneous treatises and collections, by Rev. John Crookshank, a Scottish presbyterian minister, settled at Raphoe in Ireland, in the time of the Commonwealth and of Charles II, who afterwards returned to Scotland, and was killed at the battle at Pentland Hills in 1666. Very closely written.

The following are the principal contents:—

1. "Cronology of tymes," from the Creation to A.D. 891. f. 10.
2. History of Scotland, from Fergus to A.D. 1626. f. 21.
3. Notes on some of the satires of Juvenal. f. 71.
4. Extracts from John Reynolds' *Triumph of God's revenge against murther*. f. 84.
5. Notes on Daniel's prophecy of the seventy weeks. f. 103.
6. Exposition of the book of Daniel. f. 104.
Dated at Carstairs, Aug. 16, 1662.
7. "Sacredge, for the gospell and law." f. 134.
8. Sermons on various Psalms and other passages of Scripture. ff. 140-153, 188, 197-200, 204-7 (Ps. cxxxvii), 252-6, 384-96, 426-36.
Some are dated at Raphoe in 1658.
9. Passages which came in the writer's way upon the thought of a sermon which he was "to preach at Glendermouth the next Lord's day," dated at Raphoe, 17 May, 1660. f. 154.
10. "A mould of the things to be studied for advancing the great end of our coming into the world, which is the glory of God and our salvation; Raphoe, May 11, 1660." f. 162.
11. List of "books for a minister." f. 169.
12. Tractatus de rhetorica. f. 175.
13. Notæ de quibusdam vocibus Hebraicis. ff. 184-7.
14. Notes for a form of marriage-service. f. 202.
15. "Whether Scotland stand ingaged by Covenant to refuse episcopacie." f. 209.
16. "Whether ministers may subscribe the Act of Uniformitie." f. 214.
17. "A discourse of liturgies." f. 222.
18. On the argument of the Epistle to the Romans, with notes of sermons in texts in chaps. vii, viii, and xii. ff. 229-243.
19. "Some short notes as a ground to reare a better structure on in handleing of the Confession of faith at Westminster and of the Confession of faith by the Assemblie; Aug. 20, 1665." f. 246.
20. "English prelates practising the Jesuits' rules." f. 248.
21. "Of the interpretation of Scriptures and their literall sense." f. 257.
22. Seven sermons, written very closely in a very minute Scottish hand, as follows:—
 - i. On Philippians iv. 5, dated at the end, 25 Oct. 1639. f. 263.
 - ii. On Rom. xv. 22-4; *imperfect*. f. 265.
 - iii. On Cant. ii. 15. f. 267.
 - iv. On Heb. iv. 7; 20 Nov. 1635. f. 269.
 - v. On Matt. v. 25; 13 Nov. 1636. f. 272.

vi. "A sermon [on Job xiv. 14] preached at the funerall of M[arianna] H[epburn] spouse to the worshipful esquire W[illiam] L[ockhart] of Carstairs, 1637, Martii 8." f. 277 b.

This is followed by sixteen Latin lines, apparently signed T. C. headed "In piæ memoriæ dominam optimam Mariannam Hepburnam Guilielmi Lokharti Carstarii conjugem epitaphium."

vii. On Rom. viii. 28. f. 280 b.

Most probably these sermons are in the handwriting of John Lindsay, A.M., who was minister of Carstairs, Lanarkshire, from 1621 to 1672. (Hew Scott's *Fasti Eccl. Scot.* vol. ii. part i. p. 317).

23. Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews, dated "Castaires, Aug. 28, 1662." ff. 283-356.

24. Notes on I Sam., chaps. i-xiii; "Castaires, Aug. 28, 1662." ff. 357-360.

25. Notes on the Ten Commandments (including sermons on the Moral Law), headed, "Being purposed to preach thorow the Commands I reesolve to sett downe heere in this paper materialls for my sermones, and every week to prepare for this; Raphoe, March 28, 1659." ff. 372-424.

At f. 378 is a sermon on the 7th Commandment preached at Raphoe, Nov. 9, 1658.

26. Arguments against the doctrines of the Church of Rome, in reply to "The demand and question of (at best) a staggerer from the Catholick religion." ff. 441-461.

27. Farewell letter to "Mr. John Crookshank" on his leaving Raphoe as a silenced minister in 1661, signed by eight members of his congregation, Michael, Joseph, John, James, and Daniel Henderson, William Mill, Edward Hearise, and Richard Macluir; 1 July, 1661. f. 463.

They desire his advice as to their conduct if they are compelled to go to corrupt worship, or are banished, imprisoned, or put to death. "We pray remember ws to your bedfellow, to your father and mother, and the rest of thers."

28. Reply of Crookshank, promising to send a large epistle within nine or ten weeks by the vessel which now carries this temporary answer. f. 464.

29. "Mr. James Gwtrie his speech at his death upon the scaffold at the cross of Edinburgh, Saturday, June 1, 1661." f. 466.

Often printed.

30. Letter from John Crookshank to Richard Macluir in Raphoe, to be imparted to his friends in the parish, of warning about the sins of professors; Londonderry, 30 Jan. 1661(-2). f. 469.

31. Commencement of an "Epistle of a minister to his flock and charge." f. 471.

32. "Minutes of a letter sent back to Rapho," being the lengthy reply promised in Crookshank's letter, art. 28 *supra*. f. 472.

Sends messages to Susanna Waller and capt. Hamilton; desires that a copy of his letter be made and given to his wife. "Written to them that in parish of Rapho are called to be saints from nigh to the ile of Heys or Use, and sent by a freind the 25 of July, 1661;" eleven days since he came on board the ship in Lough Foyle, and utterly becalmed 36 miles from his intended harbour.

33. Heads of the indictment of the marq. of Argyll and of his defence; 1661. f. 482.
34. Notæ quædam de Biblia Hebraica; ac etiam "Institutiones grammaticæ" Hebraicæ versibus Latinis. f. 486.

831.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 327.

Miscellaneous theological treatises.

1. Two homilies by Roger Edgeworth (chancellor of Wells, *ob.* 1560).

i. Of the ceremonies of Christ's Church and of man's traditions. f. 1.

Printed fol. lxxxviii. of Edgeworth's *Sermons very fruitfull*, 4°. Lond. 1557.

ii. Of the articles of the Christian faith. f. 7.

Printed *ibid.* fol. lxxi.

Both these homilies are signed by Edgeworth, and the second is in his own handwriting.

2. A large portion of a treatise entitled *The anker of Christian doctrine*; containing articles 1-51 of a treatise on the Ten Commandments, as far as the seventh Commandment, and articles 1-32 in part iv, on the Lord's Prayer, as far as the petition for forgiveness. f. 17.

It is found from Dodd's *Church History* that the author of this treatise was Thomas Worthington, D.D., and that it was printed at Douay in 1622, in two quarto volumes. This imperfect MS. is in the handwriting of the author.

3. "An examination of certaine pointes delivered in Mr. Mountagu his booke intituled *An answer to the gagge* [4°. Lond. 1624], whether they contayne in them the doctrine of the Church of England or noe." f. 92.

Commencing with the point of final perseverance, and ending with absolution.

4. "A proposall of some considerations concerninge the oath and the takeing of it;" against the oath enjoined by Convocation in 1640. f. 103.

Beg. "It may be quæred, whether the late

Convocation had authority by canon to injoyne this oath."

Written by three or four different hands.

5. "The second booke of *The Mysterie of Arminianisme*." f. 114.

[This is a translation of the second book of a treatise by Nic. Vedelius *De Arcanis Arminianismi*, published at Leyden in 1631.]

6. Treatise in vindication of the observance of Sunday as the Christian Sabbath, in answer to two papers by an anonymous objector. f. 150.

Twelve pages are wanting at the beginning, the MS. commencing at p. 13. It is signed at the end N. N. It is full of citations from the Fathers and early writers; and a few notes are inserted here and there in the handwriting of bp. Barlow. The treatise is written by several distinct hands.

7. Transcript of the Life of Dr. Anth. Horneek by bishop Richard Kidder; *unfinished*. f. 212.

Printed in 1698.

8. "Of Marriage;" *imperfect*. f. 216.

Beg. "1. God made man as well as other species of animals of different sexes."

End., in a section numbered 18, "— which variety of soile emproves, and being often sowne in the —."

9. A very minute commentary upon Gen. i-iii. 3. f. 238.

On the verso of f. 256 (otherwise a blank leaf) is this note, "Exscripsit Mr. Guil. Key, Apr. 1636."

Beg. "The knowledge of God and holy thinges."

[*Qu.*, By John White of Dorchester, who wrote a commentary on the three first chapters printed in folio in 1656?]

10. "A reply to the answerer of the *Short discourse consisting of six propositions*." f. 285.

The *Short discourse* is by a Roman Catholic writer, in vindication of the authority of the church against private judgment; and in this tract he replies to one who had written an answer under the title of *Six propositions sent under the notion of quæres severally set down with severall answers thereto*. The date is about the end of the seventeenth century, but the tracts are not mentioned in the last edition of Peck's *Catalogue of tracts for and against Popery*, edited for the Chetham Society in 1859 by Tho. Jones.

11. "De sepultura;" [sir H. Spelman's treatise on burial]. f. 300.

Mutilated at the top and bottom of the leaves. Printed in Spelman's Works.

12. "Determinatio reverendi magistri Eleazaris Duncan

[*al. Duncon*] S.T.P., Martii 15, A.D. 1633," apud Cantabrigienses, de adoratione versus altare. f. 318.

Printed in 1660.

832, 833.

Chartacei. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 321, 408.

Two volumes of miscellaneous papers of Richard Roach, B.D., fellow of St. John's college, Oxford, and rector of Hackney, and head of the "Philadelphian Society," established by disciples of Jacob Böhme, or Behmen.

A large portion of the volumes is written in a very fragmentary and rough way upon odd scraps of paper.

Vol. i. *Letters and poetical pieces.*

I. Letters.

1. Certificates of his reading the 39 Articles and morning and evening prayer in the parish church of Hackney, 23 March, 1689, and of his exhibiting a certificate of his having taken the oaths. ff. 1, 2.
2. Letter to Mrs. Elizabeth Blagrove "at Pregon Cort, Oldbaly, London," signed B, narrating a dream and spiritual communications, and sending messages to various persons, Mr. Bromley, Mrs. Oxenbridge, &c.; 12 June, 1687. f. 3.
3. Copy of an extravagant letter of exhortation from Madam Bathurst to an aged lady of title, in 1693, telling her that "the year of jubilee is upon us, there is a worshipping eye to eye, the vail is rent." f. 5.
4. Rhapsodical memoranda of spiritual communications between the writer, the person addressed, and Mr. L. and Mr. R. (Mr. Fr. Lee and Mr. Roach); 11 July-2 Aug. 1695. f. 7.

Beg. "Mr. L. came to visit me, and in some small time brought your spirit."

5. Short unsigned letter, but in the handwriting of Francis Lee, to Roach at St. John's College, addressed as "My dear friend and brother;" 5 Aug. 1695. f. 10.
6. To the same from F. L. (Francis Lee), with a copy of a letter to them both from Mrs. Bathurst, signed A. B., exhorting them to humilii; 9 July, 1695. f. 11.

"I am now come into the Ephesians; pray for me that I may be further strengthen'd to compleat this design in which I have so far proceeded." Sealed with the Lee arms, a fess between three crescents.

7. To the same, in Latin, from a German enthusiast, H. J. Dikemann, asking for the loan of one pound; London, Carter's Rents, 26 Feb. 1695. f. 13.

Addressed to Roach "by Sir Thomas Cook's at Hackney." The time is at hand for the manifestation of the New Jerusalem, &c., when communion in all good things spiritual and temporal will flourish.

8. Copy of part of a Latin letter from some one in Germany respecting growth in divine wisdom ("favores almæ virginis Sophiæ"); 12 Apr. 1695. f. 14.
9. Latin letter to Roach from H. J. Deichmann (*sic*); Lond., 11 High Street, near Well Street, White-chapel; 7 Sept. 1695. f. 15.

Mentions news respecting the Quakers in Pennsylvania heard from German friends, and quotes lines from George Wither respecting America. Asks Roach to procure for him the fourth book of Esdras. Catharine Holland and her husband live in the lower part of the house where he is; Scheller went back to Holland on 1 Aug.; Freher lives next door.

10. Two English letters to the same (at Oxford) from the same (signing as "Dikemann"), on spiritual temptations, &c.; Lond., 1 Feb. and 3 May, 1696. ff. 17, 19.

Mention of Roach's mother, and of Mrs. Jane Lead and her books. Messages from Mr. Freher and Mr. Kortholt; the latter, with his wife, has gone back to Holland.

11. To the same from Charles Blake, informing him that the President and senior fellows of St. John's college have agreed to allow him two months' time for settling his affair with the archbishop, but cannot release him from restraint by permitting him to appear at his public meetings; Oxon, 23 Oct. 1697. f. 21.

The writer adds that the President and seniors feel bound in conscience to do all they can to stop the growth of Roach's sect; he fears that Roach will not submit to the restraint, but congratulates him, in that case, on being called to suffer for the name of Christ.

12. Latin letter to the same from — Grethsen (?); Nidermeddeleberg (?), near Magdeburg, 17 July, 1702. f. 22.

Quotes and praises Greg. of Nyssa; (George) Klein Nicolai has sent him a MS. to print; mentions Jane Lead; salutes Deichmann.

13. Five letters, chiefly on spiritual experience, to the same from J. Knight, a fellow of St. John's; 11 Dec. 1701-22 Aug. 1704. ff. 24-6, 29-33.

Two of the letters are addressed to Roach "at Mr. Lee's at Hogsdon." Has written to his brother to assist Mr. Lee in his design. Promotion of Mr. Blundel and Mr. Pridie to college

livings. On the death (in letter of 22 Aug. 1704) of two chief female members of Roach's "society." (The first of the two is evidently Jane Lead, who died on 19 Aug. in that year.)

14. Copies (in the same hand as art. 3) of two letters of fanatical rhapsody, one signed A. B. [Anne Bathurst], the other, to a lady, signed Quod-vult-Deus. f. 27.
15. Letter to Roach, "at his lodgings over against an apothecary's in Hoxton," signed S. W., with relation to some disputes with the writer, and to a prophetess named Betty Gray [see f. 192, *infra*], and narrating a vision; 20 Feb. 1702. f. 34.
16. Latin letter to the same signed P. P., on the death "honoratissimæ in Christo matris" [Jane Lead], with whom, and with "sanctiss. virg. A. B." he has sometimes had spiritual communications; Rhenoburgi [Rheinberg], $\frac{1}{2}$ Dec. 1704. f. 36.

The writer's publications are all in French, which he has never sent to Roach, on account of his not knowing the language, but now that his "Œconomix opus Gallicum" has been translated into Latin he will send a copy by means of Wetstenius.

17. Letter to the same at Mr. John Roach's in Wescote, Glouc., from Reb. Cricklow, on the good condition of the "family" since Roach left them; Lond. 10 Aug. 1606 (*sic*). f. 37.

Mr. Westin has been preaching patience in an illness by his practice.

18. Letter to the same in Hoxton, from H. John Dikeman, respecting the applying to Sir Thomas Cook for transmission of parcels of books, &c. through the East India Company to the two Danish missionaries at Tranquebar, of whose mission-work an account is given; Windsor, 9 Aug. 1708. f. 38.
19. To the same ("at Mrs. Hussey at Bloxham near Banbury") from the same, signing as Henr. John Deichman, with an account of the Palatines encamped on Blackheath; Lond. 11 Sept. 1709. f. 40.

The number was nearly 10,000 before 3000 went to Ireland; Dr. Lee acts as physician to them, and the writer as interpreter. Account of the movement for emigration among the people of the Palatinate and of the spiritual condition of those at Quedlinburg as reported by Mr. Scharsmidt. Dr. Lee, Mr. Freher and Mr. Jackson send love; Mr. Behm is on his return to England.

20. To the same from Jacob Hieronymus Lochner desiring information on twelve theological points, including the apparition of the Wisdom of God to "the blessed J. Lead"; Oxf. 27 Jan. 1708. f. 42.
21. To the same from Rev. D. Renaud, respecting the

apostolic *charismata* of miraculous powers, &c.; Hinton [Northants], 19 Jan. 1725. f. 43.

Addressed to Roach "at Mr. Kinch's, perwick-maker, next door to the White Horse Inn in Fleet-Street, London."

22. To the same from Charles Bridges respecting some plates engraved for "my Christ &c." and for some hymns; *n. d.* f. 45.
23. To the same from Rosemunda Juliana Asseburg, expressing thankfulness for God's mercies to her sister and herself; *n. d.* f. 46.
"The Baroness of Reichenbach and my sister greet you many times."
24. To Jane Lead (addressed as "Blessed virago, most endeared and venerable soul") from L. F., dated at Utrecht, 27 June, 1701, sending a translation "in your tongue" of a computation by an unknown friend of the years of the world (which was to end in 1765), out of the writings of "the highly illuminated Jac. Behme." f. 47.

The writer was desired to show the reckoning to the "inventor of the mysterious figures" of the writings of Boehme, who is said to be "that Polonus who refuted our blessed Pordage, living in this town, my envious adversary," and the translation of a reply to his remarks is included in the letter. Mention is made of Mr. Sprögel, of a Baron [Reichenbach?] who untruly complains that his mother does not give him more than £50 *per an.*, of — Kuster, and of Oligier Pauli. The letter is directed "for the Lady Jane Leade in Hoghsdon, over against the Land of Promise, near London."

25. Letter, presumably to Roach, from one who appears to sign as Catherine (?) Case, telling him that he has "bine takin captiuf by a pepell hu know not what thay say" in desiring that God may manifest Himself in judgments, and desiring him to come out from them; 1711. f. 49.

See art. 41, *infra*.

26. Letter to Roach at St. John's college (addressed as "Dear Onesimus and Son of Wisdom") from Jane Lead; *n. d.* f. 51.

Written by a clumsy amanuensis, and only indistinctly signed by Lead, her eyes being so bad that she cannot write. She had been commanded to lead him up "to the High Court of the Princely Majesty, who sealed to you a commission to go forth in the power of a holy ghostly ministration;" this and much more was opened to her concerning him. She will send him two books which she has printed, *The worlds made manifested* and *The Paradiceal laws*.

27. To the same (addressed as "Dear Son of Love") from the same; signed by her; 31 Aug. 1697. f. 53.
"We have obtain'd our licence for Westmorland [House], where there was a very great concourse

of people on Sunday; and though there was some molestation from boys and from some rude fellows, yet there was a sober sort of company very attentive and inquisitive." Wishes he would move for leave to come to London.

Subjoined is a letter from F. L. [Francis Lee] introducing the Baron of Knyphausen, who comes [to Oxford] for two or three days; "bring him into the company of Mr. Conyers." Desires him to be exceeding cautious in his conversation, for spies are many, and it is suspected that something may have come to the archbishop's ears.

28. To the same from "Ruth"; *n. d.* f. 54.

In a German hand. "My dear brother, The wisdom kiss and press her enamoured chaste substance into your soul, and let her love be to you instead of an answer," &c.

29. To the same from "thy faithful sister Jael"; *n. d.* f. 55.

Chiefly expressing her desires to overcome the natural vehemency of her temper.

30. To the same, at Oxford, from "your loving sister," Lydia Lee; 7 Feb., *n. y.* f. 56.

Encouraging him against attacks of enemies, and relating visions she has had of his being encompassed by "many ill shapes" which were dispersed by his Jerusalem angel, &c.

31. To the same, not signed or dated, similarly encouraging him under trials and persecution. f. 58.

"Remember that you have a supernatural relation to" St. Paul, "whence the spirit of wisdom in our Mother [*i. e.*, Jane Lead] appropriated to you that physical name by which you subscribe yourself," *i. e.*, Onesimus. Relation of a vision concerning Roach and others.

32. To the same from Mary Laughton, niece of a Mr. Roch [Roach], at Mrs. Chambers' in Brood street, Bath, Feb. 1729. f. 59.

Knows few to discourse with at Bath. Has heard from Mr. Morall, who formerly preached at the meeting at Hampstead that Mr. Barns, who was her aunt Roach's near kinsman, is dead, and has left £10,000 for charity; is anxious to know whether she can get anything for her poor brother, who is greatly distressed. Addressed, "For the refrant Mr. Roch in London."

33. Copy by Roach of a letter written by him in vindication of some satirical or jocular ballad which he had written, and which he professes to have been inspired by the spirit of divine love in opposition to that of legal justice, and which had been greatly objected to by some, including one Mrs. Hughes and Mr. Nutt; *n. d.* f. 60.

34. Long letter from the same to Jane Lead, signed "R. R. alias Onesimus," in which he narrates various angelic visions and conflicts with spiritual enemies; Oxon, 8 May, 1696. f. 62.

35. Draft of a Latin letter from the same to some one addressed as "Illustrissime domine," in which he gives an account of his appearing before the two houses of Convocation to present an Apology and Declaration; *n. a.* f. 68.

The archbishop of Canterbury "magna cum humanitate me excepit, quamvis in contrarium fortiter argumentaretur." See art. 3 in the next volume.

36. Copy of a Latin letter from the same (writing in the stead of Rev. Thomas Owen, who is unable to do so) to a schoolmaster, asking for the postponement of the observance of St. John Bapt. day as a holiday from Sunday, on which it will fall, to Monday, in order that his boys may go to Burford fair, four miles distant; 25 June, 1711. f. 69.

Probably the school was that at Bampton, Oxon.

37. Copies of two Latin letters from the same; i. "dilecto Arnoldo ceterisque dilectæ societatis ibidem," exhorting to the vehement proclaiming of the approach of the millennium; ii. to Ruth, exhorting to triumphant jubilation; Hogsdon, 12 Jan. 1710. f. 71.

38. Copy of a Latin letter from the same "ad doctorem Frank. A. Hermannii fil.;" sent last year to his father, then living, a copy of his *Crisis magna*; now sends to him *Vexillum imperiale Christi triumphantis*: England owes much in spiritual life to Germany; Lond., 21 Aug. 1728. f. 72.

39. Copy of a Latin letter signed N. N. to a brother in the society of Jane Lead's followers (possibly Roach), on the glory of the study of Theosophy: "ædificatur templum sapientiæ, et descendit nova Hierosolyma;" *n. d.* f. 73.

40. Draft of a letter in Roach's handwriting, without address or date, on the application of musical expression to elocution; *imperfect.* f. 75.

Beg. "Sir, I send you here according to promise an account of the new way of rhetorical harmony recommended by our worthy friend Mr. Kemp, as serviceable to the great design in which your worthy friend Mr. Steel and others are now engag'd, viz. of having moral and other ingenious exercises to be perform'd in publick."

41. Another unaddressed letter from the same, unfinished, respecting various miraculous manifestations amongst the Philadelphians meeting at Baldwin's Gardens, and their discussions with the Camisards; 26 Feb. 1711. f. 77.

"A young lady that has been among us and the Prophets has received a gift . . . partaking of the spirit of both ministrations in union. She speaks in the person of God, but without agitation. . . . This person and I have been joyned in a work together to wrestle" with the French prophets or Camisards, the latter thundering terrors and judgments, the former proclaiming the mercies of God; but a revelation has been given that the two bodies are to unite.

42. Another letter from the same on the varied modes of manifestation of spiritual gifts which will be displayed in the coming day of the kingdom. f. 81.
43. Letters from the same to Mr. Tarrey and Mr. Davis in answer to a letter from the latter "upon the subject of Mr. White's book," relative to election; 23 Feb. 1713. ff. 83, 85.
44. Letter from the same sending a book which is to forerun the *Imperial Standard*, and asking for the loan of some book "to relax with at my liesure hours;" 13 Sept. 1726. f. 91.
45. The same to Mr. Moulst, narrating some spiritual manifestations and some occasions for charity; 3 Oct. 1728. f. 92.
"I am glad to see such an amicable concurrence in your and our ministration, as in the present case of Mrs. Wilshere."
46. The same to a "brother and sister," about proposals by him and Mr. Lee to Mr. White for such an agreement with those who meet at Mrs. Bathurst's as to allow of a monthly meeting together; *n. d.* f. 94.
"Mrs. Lead, and Mr. Lee and his wife, with Mr. Sterrel, are all heartily recommended to you."
47. Copy by another hand of a long letter giving account "of the manner and circumstances of the divine communications and the spiritual senses opening for converse with the superior worlds;" *unfinished*. f. 96.

[By — Kirkaldy: see MS. 833, fol. 72.]

II. Poetical and miscellaneous pieces.

1. "On the happy marriage of Francis Tyssen, esq., and Mrs. Rachel Bever, Nov. 18, 1712; an epithalamium." f. 99.
A second copy is found at fol. 2 of the next volume.
2. "The obligations of the worm man to his celebrated and virtuous brother worm, the silkworm; by F. Hoffman." f. 101.
3. "An elegiac ode on the death of Mr. Stephen Watts, sometime city marshal." f. 102.
4. "An elegy upon the much lamented death of Fortunatus, special favourite and operator to Irenesis and Eugenia in the mines of art," &c. f. 105.
"This alluding to the superscription of letters to him, viz., to Dr. Special at Mr. Penny's, in Purse Court, in the Old Change in Cheapside."
5. "The scrutiny of the Muses, or the Innocent Lamponer lampoon'd and found guilty by a committee of ladies." f. 108.

A long dramatic piece in prose, representing a mock-trial of Roach at Bath for his *Innocent Lampon*. See art. 36, *infra*.

6. Various trifling, nonsensical, and amorous verses, some imperfect. ff. 160-2, 163, 165, 169, 171, 178, 179, 180, 186-90, 224, 243, 249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 261, 267, 269, 271, 274, 277.
7. "The author's answer to a letter of reflexions on his book intituled *The Great Crisis*, subscrib'd A. B. C., D.D.;" in verse. f. 163.
8. "On Prince Eugene's beating the Turks, as the last hope and refuge of the Tories;" in verse. f. 167.
9. "Epitaphium in Johan. ducem Marlburiensem;" versus *Lat.-Angl.* f. 168.
10. "The recantation; on St. Bride's bells ringing on King George's coronation, a^o. 1727." f. 172.
11. "To the churchwarden of St. B[ride]'s on the bells not ringing the first of August, &c." f. 175.
12. "To Mr. Serjeant Shore on his new-invented lute." f. 182.
13. Lines to Anne Walthoe on an anagram upon her name, *O Anne Wealth*. f. 183.
14. "On the union of the two East India Companies;" in verse. f. 185.
15. "Marriage a la mode, or the Camiser wedding, a ballad; to the tune of Winchester wedding, or the King's jig." f. 192.

A ballad in ridicule of a wedding between squire John Lacy and Betty Gray, an inferior actress, at which the members of the congregation of the French prophets or Camisars attended. These are all named and satirically described in marginal notes. In a prefatory notice Roach says that this is a correct copy intended to supersede an incorrect one which had been surreptitiously printed. A second copy follows at f. 200.

16. "Platonic love; a dialogue between a poet and a poetess;" in verse. f. 206.
17. "To the honourable Mrs. Armyne Cartwright on her birthday; a pastoral; the scene, Bloxham," in Oxfordshire. f. 212.
18. "On the burning the house of the duke d'Aumont, ambassador from the King of France." f. 216.
19. "France supplanted, or the way to universal monarchy; written in the time of war with France." f. 218.
20. "The formal widow; on a lady mourning in state." f. 226.

Lines ridiculing the custom of widows living in close retirement for the first year of widowhood.

21. "A dialogue between the dragon on Bow steeple and the grasshopper on the Exchange." f. 229.
22. "The extreams united; to Mr. D[ea]n J—es;" [*qu.* John Jones, dean of Bangor, d. 1727?]. f. 232.

Lines of apology for saying that he united the bear and the beau.

23. "Palladium Britannicum, or Great Britain's tutelar ; on the projection of a temple of praise." f. 233.
24. "The mock triumph, or the pompous funeral." f. 235.

A satire on ostentatious funerals.

25. "Merchant Taylors' School ; an ode presented on the annual feast of the gentlemen educated therein." f. 237.
26. "To K. George [the First] on his thanksgiving" [for his accession to the crown]. f. 239.
27. "O tempora ! or an inquiry into the times, on occasion of the death of Jonathan Wild ;" in verse. f. 241.
28. "Congratulatory lines to the lord bishop of Gl[oucester]r [Joseph Wilcocks] on his late promotions." f. 245.
29. "A welcome to his royal highness Frederick, Prince of Wales." f. 246.
30. "To my lady Howard's picture, on its being saluted by a knight and a master of arts." f. 247.

"The picture holds a scroll or letter in her hand, while others are lying by her on the toilet."

31. "To Mr. T. Briton, *alias* the True Briton, on the famous panegyric in his paper upon the bp. of R[ochester]r [Atterbury]. f. 258.
32. "Carmen coronarium ; or a gratulatory poem on the coronation of K. George II and Queen Caroline." f. 263.
33. "To the r^t. hon^{ble}. the countess of A——n [Arran ?] on her progress to Aynhoe." f. 265.
34. "Parsonal gratitude : to Mr. W[illiams] [at the Crown] on Ludgate Hill, providing with good wine, contributing to a recovery from a fit of sickness." f. 273.
35. Lines on the inscription at Bologna to "Ælia Lælia Crispis," preceded by a short note from one J. Carpenter, dated 14 May, 1729, promising to send a copy of the inscription. ff. 279 b, 280.
36. "The innocent lampoon : or, the devote turn'd lover : dedicated and presented to the Queen, for entertainment of her Majesty, and her honourable attendance at the Bath ;" *printed*. f. 285.

A copy of an anonymous poem by Roach, printed at London in 4°. in 1702, in twenty pages. With MS. alterations by Roach.

37. "The rose advanced, or the High-Church cock ; a poem." f. 297.
38. "Sphinx, or the University riddle at last unfolded : a satyr, in two parts, viz. The rose advanc'd, or the High-Church cock ; and, The crestfaln, or High-Church pennant ; by R. R., B.D." f. 301.

The first part is a very much longer poem than that in the preceding article. A preface is prefixed, in which it is said that "the former of these

poems was written in the year 1702, and was intended for publication, but was then diverted."

39. Epitaph, in Latin and English prose, on John Churchill, duke of Marlborough. f. 320.

Vol. ii. *Theological and miscellaneous papers and fragments.*

1. "Extract out of a letter of Mr. Tho. Bromley to (*blank*), witnessing to the blessed dispensation of Christ Jesus in spirit which it is hoped and believed he lived and died in." f. 1.
2. Reply to a question as to Christian circumcision. f. 4 b.
3. "An address and declaration in testimony of the rising powers of the spirit and kingdom of Christ, offered to the archbishop of Canterbury, and other the bishops and clergy of this land, 23 Aug. 1697, by R. Roach, B.D., by way of apology to the Church of England for his late proceedings with others," &c. f. 6.
4. Various communications addressed by Roach to the Philadelphian Society at Baldwin's Gardens : "report of the case of the conduct of R. R. and S. W. [Sarah Wilshire ?] in relation to their work, drawn up and transmitted by the command of the Lord ;" "to the opposers of the word and will of God ;" a violent denunciation of apostates, 17 June, 1710 ; "to Mr. Gilman, Mr. Pitkin, Mr. Forrester, &c., 27 June, 1704." ff. 8-13, 26 b, 29, 69.
5. Accounts of spiritual communications made to Roach ; communications with the spirits of Mrs. Lead and Mrs. [Anne] Bathurst, after hearing Mrs. [Joanna] Oxenbridge give an account of her communications with the former ; 1699-1706. ff. 14, 27, 92.
6. Letter to Mrs. Jeffris, of which the first page is in shorthand. f. 20.
7. Account of the union and subsequent separation of the Philadelphians and Camisards. f. 30.
8. Accounts of the restoration and healing of Mrs. Mary Heath, daughter of the Rev. Mr. Heath, rector of Bathwick, near Bath, from lunacy and lameness, in Feb. 1711. ff. 33-44.

Duplicate copies of accounts by Sarah Wilshire (to whose narrative, dated 12 Aug. 1713, Mrs. Laughton adds this note, "Very grate mistakes in this paper") and Roach.

9. Declaration signed by three physicians, John Coughen, Francis Lee, and James Keith, that after carefully considering the above accounts there does not appear to be sufficient evidence that the cure was miraculous ; 10 Dec. 1713. f. 47.

Endorsed with remarks by Roach dated 30 Dec. 1713.

10. A paper by one Joseph Bundy warning against hasty speeches and answers in the name of God, and as given by inspiration. f. 48.

11. "An invitation of our friends meeting at Baldwin's Gardens to peace and concord with those of Hoxton; 1698 or 9." f. 50.
12. Subjects for meditation, &c., in eight days of spiritual retirement; 1 Sept. 1699. f. 52.
13. "What are Philadelphians, and what is the ground of their society?" ff. 54-67.
An account by Roach of the rise of the Philadelphian society under Dr. John Pordage and its continuance under Mrs. Lead, Francis Lee, and himself. See art. 19, *infra*.
14. Dialogue in verse between James II and William III. f. 68.
Beg. "J. R. If injur'd monarchs may their
[cause explore.]"
15. Letter from Roach to his mother, Mrs. Ann Roach at Mr. Wolfry's in Hoxton Square; is coming to wait on her with his uncle Wilson's daughter Sabina, who is lately married to Mr. Freeman of Clifford's Inn; *n. d.* f. 71.
16. Copy (unsigned and undated) of a letter on "the manner of opening the spiritual senses and the manifestations and revelations communicated from God;" endorsed by Roach, "Mr. Kirkaldy's methodizing the former part of Letter to Mr. W. of the internal senses." f. 72.
17. A Greek speech on Demosthenes; noted by Roach, "This was my declamation when elected from Merchant Taylors' School." f. 78.
18. "Reasons for the foundation and promotion of a Philadelphian society, offer'd to the consideration of all Christians." f. 80.
19. "An account of the Philadelphian society in England." f. 82.
20. "A visional dream of a woman at Utrecht concerning Mrs. Lead's departure out of the body." f. 89.
21. A dream; 21 Feb. 1707. f. 90.
22. "The impartiality of truth." f. 91.
The three preceding articles are not in Roach's handwriting.
23. "The R [Royal?] Catechism, or the introduction to the kingdom of Christ spiritual and temporal." ff. 93-112.
Rough imperfect drafts of several chapters.
24. Various roughly scribbled fragments in prose and verse, and drafts of letters on a great variety of subjects, including music, contributed to the *Postman*, a few of which satirize the *Craftsman*. ff. 114-132, 137, 154-195.
25. Lines "to Dr. D——, Philo-Medicus, taking offence at his being treated with calve's head." f. 133.
26. "A hymn on the Creation, by Dr. More, with some additions." f. 135.
27. "Odoenus [*i. e.* Joh. Owen] redivivus; to Mr. Pope on his *Dunciad*, epigram." f. 138.
"O Papa, O paw paw, O Pop-pe, O Puppie."
A letter to Pope on the *Dunciad* ("tho by good hap not mentioned in it") is at f. 167 b.
28. A copy of bishop A. Campbell's anonymous printed pamphlet on *The Theory of Ideas*, 1727. f. 139.
29. "The answer to *Strephon's revenge* written against the *Oxford toasts*;" 11 lines. f. 153.
30. Riddles. ff. 170, 195, 196.
31. Notes and heads for sermons. ff. 198-307.
32. Note to Roach "at Sion hous in Hampsteed" from Elizabeth Stone; 17 Sept. 1713. f. 203 b.
33. — from his mother, Ann Roach; 14 Aug. 1713. f. 206 b.
34. — "at Mr. Povey's att Bellsizes," from Richard Bull; 20 Aug. f. 272 b.
"I am just com to the Spaniards on Hamstead-heath . . . I have something to impart to you as a friend."
At f. 241 are two copies of a printed slip asking a vote for the admission of Thomas Immins into an arts masters' place in Bridewell Hospital in Jan. 1711½; and at f. 279 b is an engraved trade-label, "Foster, next New Palace Yard, Westminster."
35. Acknowledgment signed by Francis Lee, Rich. Roach, and Dion. Andr. Freher, that they have received from John Nicolaus Knecht the sum of £10 16s. to be paid to Mrs. Susannah Rayner, provided the said Knecht on his arrival in Pennsylvania receives that sum from Christian Sprögel; otherwise it is to be paid to the captain of the ship that carried him over; 15 June, 1710. f. 280.

834.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 68.

A collection of papers, printed and manuscript, relating to Dr. Bray's parochial libraries.

1. Printed copy of the Act, 7 Anne, for the better preservation of parochial libraries in England. f. 1.
Broadside, Lond., 1709.
2. Minutes by H. Newman, secretary, of meetings of Dr. Bray's Trustees, 29 March and 19 Apr. 1710. ff. 2, 3.
3. List of books wanted, number of copies, and prices, with list of copies of books in store offered in exchange. ff. 4, 5.
4. Letter from Rich. Goodwin to H. Newman about Mr. Wentworth's application for libraries for Bolsterstone, Wentworth, and Tinsley in York-

shire, and Irthlingborough and Wollaston in Northamptonshire; 2 May, 1711. f. 6.

Particulars of these places are given at f. 40 b.

5. "Proposals for the advancement of learning and Christian knowledge by circulating books among the clergy and laity." f. 7.

Endorsed with an order for printing 500 copies of this paper.

6. Lists of places supplied with libraries. ff. 9-12.
7. Catalogue of the parochial library at Over-Whitacre, Warwickshire; "sent to Mr. Sheate, 18 June, 1711." f. 13.
8. Letter from Henry Hoare to H. Newman about a meeting of the Trustees to consider a proposal for applying for the sanction of Convocation; 12 Feb. 1710. f. 15.
9. Draft of a letter from Newman to Rev. Thomas Collins at Swansea, in reply to some objections. f. 16.

"Approved of by the Society, 21 Apr."

10. Printed forms of bonds (in £40 and £30) for the preservation of the libraries; filled up for Alcester, Warwickshire, by Thomas Jowling, rector, 20 May, 1712; Eglwys Rhos, Carnarvonshire, by Ellis Ellis, curate, 26 Dec. 1712; Sheepshed, Leicestershire, by Wall Parker, vicar, 12 Apr. 1720; Poulton, Lancashire, by Timothy Hall, vicar, 15 Apr. 1720; Whitechurch, Hampshire, by Joseph Wood, vicar, together with a printed catalogue of the library there, and the total cost, amounting to £23 9s. 3d., 31 May, 1720; and St. Leonard's, New Malton, Yorkshire, by Henry Walmsley, vicar, with a similar printed catalogue, at the same cost, 7 Sept. 1721. ff. 18-37.

The rules prescribed by Parliament and those prescribed by the founders are printed together with each bond; and each bears the signatures of several witnesses, churchwardens and others.

11. Catalogue of the parochial library at Chepstow, Monmouthshire; signed by Thomas Chest [or Chester], vicar, with others, 19 Oct. 1712. f. 20.
12. Letter from W. [Nicolson], bishop of Carlisle, [to Newman,] sending a bond from the vicar of Burgh; 15 Dec. 1712. f. 22.
13. Catalogue of the library at Oldbury, Shropshire; signed by Edward Hale, curate, with others, 3 Sept. 1714. f. 24.
14. Answers by Newman to two minutes of 20 May, 1723; viz. that, in all, 60 libraries have been distributed, besides two sent to Virginia and Montserrat. f. 38.
15. Authorization signed by Dr. Thomas Bray and W. Gardner to Newman to transfer a library from Westcliffe, Kent, to Shustock, Warwickshire; 1725. f. 41.

16. Lists of books wanted for completion of the second and third tens of the last thirty libraries. ff. 42, 50.

17. Account of money due to Newman for postage, portorage, &c., 1705-7. f. 44.

18. List of single copies of books sent "for Mr. John Godfrey Saltsmann at Esling on the Neckar in Germany." f. 45.

19. Account "by Mr. Fox" of books bought for the Trustees; 1709-10. f. 46.

20. Catalogue of a library unassigned. f. 47.

21. A catalogue of Christian Latin authors, &c. f. 49.

22. List of the Society's stocks of books, with the name of the owner of the copyright of each book. f. 52.

The copyright of some books is noted as belonging to the Society.

23. Another list with prices of the books when bound. f. 54.

24. "An account of books received in quires into the repository for parochial libraries, what have been deliver'd out and what still remain in store." f. 56.

25. Note from Robert Witham [to H. Newman]: Mr. Milner intends to leave a parcel of books to a parochial library; *n. d.* f. 58.

26. "Catalogue of the packet of books given by the Society to the hon. col. Shute, governor of New England, July, 1716." f. 59.

27. List of "books deliver'd to Mr. [Philip] Cholmondeley in quires, London House, 31 March, 1718;" signed by him. f. 61.

28. "Catalogo dos livros que se achão na bibliotheca da igreja chamada Jerusalem em Tranquebar." f. 63.

Six leaves, in folio; printed at Tranquebar, "na estampa dos missionarios reaes de Denne-marek, anno de 1714."

835.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 33.

Collections by Dr. Rawlinson respecting non-juring clergy.

1. Notes of consecrations, from that of dean Hickes to that of Rawlinson himself (who denotes himself only by stars) in 1728, and those of Roger Laurence and Thomas Deacon. ff. 1-3.
2. Ordinations, from 1693 to 1731. ff. 4-7.
3. Deaths and burials of the bishops, to 1740; not fully filled up. ff. 8, 9.
4. Printed copy of Hickes' protest against the appoint-

ment of a dean of Worcester in his room; 2 May, 1691. f. 10.

5. Printed account, cut from the *Daily Courant* of 17 Sept. 1716, of the arrest of Laurence Howell and seizure of his papers, with a copy of his letters of orders, and a form of examination for renunciation of schism. f. 11.
6. Copy by Rawlinson of a paper by Blackburne declaring his consent to a meeting of all the brethren to enquire into his administration of Mrs. Port's charity, and promising that if any misapplication or deficiency be found he will apply £5 to charitable uses. f. 12.
 "A true copy of a paper wrote by Mr. Blackburne and delivered to Mr. Gandy, by whose permission I took a copy on 4 Nov. 1730. Witness my hand R. R." See art. 12, *infra*.
7. Printed cutting from a newspaper with a list of the persons assembled at Dr. Welton's non-juring meeting-house on Sunday, 10 Nov. 1717; *ibid. imperf.*
8. Cutting from a newspaper, without date, of a notice of the death abroad of col. Cameron, younger son of sir Evan Cameron of Lochiel, and one of the gentlemen of the bed-chamber to the Chev. de St. George. f. 13.
9. Notes by Rawlinson of the death at Cronstadt of [Kenneth Sutherland], lord Duffus, adm. of the fleet of the Empress of Russia, 2 Apr. 1732, and of Mrs. Pyncomb in Leicester-fields, 3 March, 1730. f. 13 b.
 These two latter entries are on a paper acknowledging receipt by divers persons of legacies left by Mrs. Susannah Pilkington of Stepney, 1 Oct. 1701.
10. Note by Rawlinson of a man's calling out the name of "King James the Great" when the minister at St. Margaret's, Westminster, was praying for Geo. II, 13 Aug. 1731. f. 14.
11. Obituary notices by Rawlinson of—
 - i. Lieut.-gen. Dillon, at St. Germain-en-Laye, 5 Feb. N.S. 1732. f. 14.
 - ii. Margaret, countess of Panmure, 6 Dec. 1731. f. 14 b.
 - iii. [Will. Livingston] visc. Kilsyth, at Rome, 12 Jan. 1733. *ibid.*
 - iv. Edw. Henry Lee, earl of Lichfield, 14 July, 1716. f. 16.
 - v. Alex. Ross, bishop of Edinburgh, 22 March, 1720; *newspaper cutting. ibid.*
 - vi. Capt. Alex. Montgomery at Lambeth, 21 July, 1733. ff. 18, 26.
 - vii. Capt. George Cammock, at Rouen, 3 June, 1732. f. 18.
 - viii. John Martin, B.A., rector of Melcomb Horsey,

Dorset, and preb. of Sarum, 3 Nov. 1693. f. 21.

- ix. Sam. Thomas, vicar of Chard and preb. of Wells, 4 Nov. 1693. *ibid.*
- x. Joseph Harvey, M.A., chanc. of Hereford, Apr. 1720. f. 21 b.
- xi. Denis Grenville, dean of Durham, 7 Apr. 1703. *ibid.*
- xii. Lieut.-gen. Andrew Lee, at St. Germain-en-Laye, 5 Feb. 1732. f. 23.
- xiii. Thomas Richardson, apothecary, Aldersgate, 24 Feb. 1733 (from the *Daily Postboy*). *ibid.*
- xiv. Rev. Mr. Battell, at Hertford, 20 Feb. 1732. f. 24 b.
- xv. Rev. Mr. Doughty, 14 July, 1730. f. 25.
- xvi. Rev. Robert Orme, M.A., in Jewin Street, 14 Jan. 1732. f. 27.
- xvii. Right Rev. James Gadderar, in Scotland, 23 Jan. 1732. *ibid.*
- xviii. (*by another hand*). John Leake, 18 Nov. 1724; Samuel Hawes, 1722; Dr. Simon Lowth, 30 June, 1720; — Hughes, 14 Dec. 1722. f. 28.
12. Note of an indenture between Catherine Port, spinster of Ilam, Staffordshire, and certain trustees, 1 March, 1719. f. 14.
13. Note of the election of Will. Taylor, esq., nephew of Ralph Taylor, as town-clerk of Worcester, and steward of Chipping-Campden, 20 March, 1732. f. 14 b.
14. Indictment at the Surrey Sessions, Easter, 1691, by the attorney-general, sir William Treby, against archbp. Sancroft, Will. Sancroft, gent., and John Bryon, gent., for occupying the houses of the see of Canterbury at Lambeth and Croydon. f. 15.
15. Pen-and-ink sketch of a seal; a cross with the motto 'Ο εμὸς ἔπος ἐσταυρῶται. *ibid.*
16. Letter to Rawlinson, received 22 Oct. 1742, from which the signature has been torn away, respecting the sending of copies of the Instruments [of consecrations] to Durham, and apparently enclosing the preceding sketch of seal described as "Mr. [bishop] Griffin's." f. 17.
17. Letter to Rawlinson (addressed as "R. Rev. Sir") from Timothy Mawman, of thanks for a gift of £11 being part of Mr. Tomkyn's charity, of which he has been advised by Rawlinson's "worthy colleague, Mr. S—th" [bishop Smith]; has received his queries about the suffering clergy since 88, and expects to furnish something about two who were his wife's uncles, Jonathan Davison, B.D., vicar of Aldworth, Wilts, and John Naylor, B.D., both fellows of St. John's college, Cambridge; Stockton, 17 May, 1733. f. 19.

18. Notes of Non-jurors from Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* f. 21.
19. Note of the sentence on Simon Redmayne, 2 Dec. 1722, for printing a seditious libel entitled *The benefits and advantages of the Hanover succession.* f. 22.
20. Two prayers, to be said after the prayer for the church militant or when the litany is not read, for preservation from pestilence. *ibid.*
21. Copy by Rawlinson of a testimonial signed by the mayor of Stockton-upon-Tees, and fifteen others, in favour of Henry Doughty, graduate of St. John's College, Cambridge, who lived at Fileingdales and Whitby in Yorkshire in very good esteem till he lost his place by reason of his dissatisfaction in the matter of the oath; 5 March, 1691. f. 22 b.
22. Copy (not in Rawlinson's hand) of a declaration, dated 2 Apr. 1728, against the "usages" adopted by one section of the Non-jurors; signed by H[enry] G[andy], H[enry] D[oughty], J[ohn] B[lackburne], R[ich.] R[awlinson]. f. 28.

"We the underwritten utterly dislike and re-monstrate against any alterations at all, the usages contended for having been regularly rejected; and we do forbid so far as in us lyes any adding to or diminishing of the liturgy of the Church of England." The words from "any adding" to the end are substituted for "the ^{usages} publick use of the mixture," and "any innovations which are not warranted by the rubrick."

This is endorsed by Rawlinson, "A copy of the paper sent into the North."
23. Copy of the letters of orders of John Clark, M.A., ordained priest by John [Fullarton] bishop of Edinburgh in his private chapel at Edinburgh, 8 Feb. 1726. f. 29 b.

"Transcribed from the original by himself, A.D. 1731."
24. Three newspapers: *Daily Journal* for 5 Feb. 1735, with account of the death of Clementina Sobieski, wife of the Chev. de St. George; *London Gazette* for 29 Nov. 1715, with notice of a bill of attainder of the duke of Ormond in the Irish House of Commons, &c., and a list of the prisoners taken at Preston; and the *Daily Post-boy* for 15 Nov. 1732, with a notice of the death of rev. James Inglis, episcopal minister at Muthill, Perthshire, 7 Nov., aged 70. ff. 30-33.

836.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 257.

Papers relative to the Revolution of 1688 and the question respecting the Oaths; bound together by

Rawlinson, apparently from bishop Francis Turner's papers.

1. Paper headed "The doctrine of vowes;" on the rules for vows in general, with questions and objections against some vow, in ten sections, proposed apparently for Christians in general. f. 1.

This is of the end of the 16th or beginning of 17th cent. The vow referred to is not given at length, but includes cleaving to the truth, instructing children, watching our ways daily, submitting to brotherly admonitions, &c.

2. One page of brief notes on the condition in which "the freedom of the ecclesiastick state stood" in the time of William Cong. f. 6.
3. Readings on the article in *Magna Charta* "Quod ecclesia Anglicana libera sit," &c.; prefaced by readings on the authority and occasion of the Charter. f. 7.

Written in the time of Charles II. In a formal copyist's hand, with occasional marginal notes in a hand which may be that of the author, as well as other notes in a third hand. At f. 40 b the case is supposed of the erection of a bishopric in New England by letters patent, and consecration of a bishop, whose episcopal orders would stand firm even if "his people perhaps will not receive him." At f. 141 the writer mentions "some notes of one of my predecessors in this place Mr. Recorder Mason;" i.e. Robert Mason, Recorder of London, who was Reader at Lincoln's Inn in the autumn of 1635. Another reader at Lincoln's Inn, serjeant [Erasmus] Earle, is mentioned at f. 49, who lectured in the autumn of 1639. That the readings were, however, subsequent to 1666 is proved by reference at ff. 55-58 to a case concerning the church of St. Mary, Aldermanbury, "demolisht by the fire."

4. "The present state of the English government considered" before the meeting of the Convention in 1689, recommending that "the commander of the foreign force" should be declared "*Custos regni*, who shall carry on the government in the King's right and name." f. 65.

The last leaf (f. 75) is endorsed with the title of the tract in the handwriting of bishop F. Turner.

5. "An apology for the suffering bishops unjustly reflected upon in some late pamphletts, with an account of their carriage in several transactions just before and after the Revolution." f. 77.

By bishop Francis Turner. See art. 7 in Rawl. MS. C. 735; and MS. D. 41, *supra*.

6. Letter in bishop Turner's hand, beginning "Most dear Br" (and consequently written to some fellow-bishop) vindicating the measures he took in conjunction with the earl of Rochester, on the withdrawal of James II, and subsequent proceedings; 17 Feb. 1688. f. 113.

The signature seems to be in cipher. "A separation there will bee, and the Church of England will be kept upp in a remnant. About ten Bps. seeme resolute to refuse the oath and the coronation. Things could hardly have come to this wofull pass but for the Archbp.'s strange obstinate passiveness, which makes him both hated and despis'd. But so are not wee, and the people are ours still."

7. "Whether the royall power and sovereignty of kings he immediately from God only, and neither from the pope or people, nor from the laws of the countries where they are kings?" f. 118.

Inserted in the course of this tract is a copy of R. L. S.'s [*i.e.* sir Roger L'Estrange's] printed paper, "Two cases submitted for consideration," about the dispensing, printed on one folio leaf in 1687.

8. "Lex ignea; or the just condemnation of the Pastoral Letter to be burnt for advancing a title to the crown from conquest." f. 148.

A reply to Burnet's *Letter* published in 1689.

9. Suggestions in favour of the lawfulness of taking the oath of allegiance to a sovereign *de facto* although not *de jure*, the word "rightful" having been omitted in the oath. f. 177.

Endorsed by bp. Turner: "W. G——'s small notes *against* (*sic*) the oath."

10. "The case of the oaths;" an argument against taking them to K. William and Q. Mary. f. 180.

Endorsed by Turner: "Dr. Sherlock. More papers against the new oath."

Beg.: "All persons concerned are either."

This paper is a transcript, not an original. A few corrections are in Turner's hand.

11. Argument against the admissibility of the plea that the omission of the word "rightful" is a ground for compliance with the oath. f. 186.

Endorsed, "Paper from Dr. Sher[lock]. Sent to Oxford."

Beg.: "That the word *rightfull* is left out in the oath."

12. Copy of a letter from Dr. W. Sherlock to archbp. Sancroft expressing his opinion after reading Overall's Convocation Book, that it will not be possible to justify refusal to take the oaths to the existing government when thoroughly settled; Highgate, 20 Aug. 1690. f. 189.

13. "Dr. Sherlock against the oath" (*endorsement*); transcript of a letter of reply to arguments in favour of the oath. f. 197.

Beg.: "I suppose the final resolution of this question, whether I may lawfully take a new oath."

14. "A defence of the paper from Oxford," being a reply to Sherlock's paper, art. 11, *supra*, main-

taining that by the law of the land allegiance may be due to an usurper. f. 201.

Beg.: "The word *rightfull* was left out of the oath."

15. Extracts by bp. Turner "out of Verone's [*i.e.* J. Boucher's] Apology for Jehan Chastell, 1610;" in French. f. 205.

16. Extracts out of [bp. John Maxwell's] *Sacrosancta Regum majestas* [1644]. f. 211.

17. "Of respective allegiance." f. 215.

Endorsed as being the "copy" of a paper (apparently written by a Scottish hand) intended to reconcile allegiance to a king *de jure* with that to a king *de facto*.

Beg.: "My design is, out of the passages and opinions of past times."

In the same handwriting as art. 4, *supra*.

18. Copy (in the same hand as the preceding) of a paper of arguments from the law and history of England against the theory of allegiance being due to a king *de facto*. f. 222.

19. Copy (in the same hand) of a letter addressed to the Lord Advocate of Scotland [*i.e.* sir George Mackenzie, in 1685], in answer to his scruples respecting the abrogation of the penal laws against Roman Catholics; with copies of two short papers "sent mee" by the Lord Advocate on that subject. ff. 230, 237.

20. Copy (in the same hand) of a paper "*Of Præmunire*." f. 238.

Beg.: "All matters whatsoever which by the Common Law are criminal with respect to the king's person or government."

21. Letter to bp. Turner from Robert Jenkin (afterwards Master of St. John's college, Cambridge), chiefly with reference to the case of the deposition of the King of Portugal in 1641, with extracts from Bracton; 16 Jan. 1688. f. 251.

22. Letter to the same from Dr. William Wotton, in answer to enquiries by him as to the teaching of schoolmen and casuists with regard to oaths of allegiance; 13 March, 1688. f. 255.

837.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvi. ff. 53. Olim liber Tho. Hearne, cujus manu hæc in copertorio membranaceo, nunc intus compacto, notata sunt: "Julii 12, 1716. Volumen hocce egregium mihi dono dedit amicus integerrimus et peruditus Thomas Bakerus, S.T.B., e collegio D. Joannis Evang. in acad. Cantab." Vid. Hearnii præf. in Roperi Vitam T. Mori, 1716,

p. xx. Olim in nostra bibliotheca Arch. Bodl. A. 167, et postea MS. Bodl. 884.

A collection of letters from the University of Oxford, in Latin and English, and of Latin orations delivered on various occasions, in the years 1564-1574.

Registered by various contemporary hands, evidently of University officers, chiefly the four successive Public Orators, Roger Marbeck, Thomas Kyngsmyll, Toby Matthew, and Arthur Atey or Atey, with a notice of whose resignation and the succession of Thomas Smith the register ends.

The whole collection is printed by Hearne with Roper's *Vita Thomæ Mori*, pp. 69-175, ending with the letter to Q. Elizabeth. That letter and the preceding one to Cardinal Pole are here added in the handwriting of T. Baker from Harleian MSS. On the first leaf a name is written which is not mentioned by Hearne: "Anthony Browne's, of Southampton, merchaunt."

Three leaves are wanting between ff. 2, 3, which contained entries numbered 3, 4, 5, with part of 6.

The letters and speeches are severally entered in the index to this Catalogue.

838.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. exeuntis, ff. 183, quorum multa vacua.

Theological common-place book in (as Rawlinson notes on the cover) "the handwriting of the rev. Mr. John Strype, M.A., vicar of Low Layton, in Essex." It consists of arguments and observations, probably as material for sermons, on such subjects as Reason, the Being of God, Conscience, Charity Schools, Government, Regeneration, and the like. On f. 3 b is this note, "In December, 1698, I was 24 years of age. This book begun May, 1699."

On the fly-leaves at each end are sketches well executed in red chalk of the heads of a lady and gentleman.

839.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 210.

Papers of Henry Newman, Secretary to the Societies for Promoting Christian Knowledge and for the Propagation of the Gospel; 1705-1735.

1. Draft of the dedication by the Christian Knowledge Society to Caroline, Princess of Wales, of Cham-

berlayne's translation of Ostervald's [*Arguments of the books of the Old Test.*, published in 1716]. f. 1.

2. Letter to Newman from Thomas Powis, who had been employed at Harfleur, about his application for a share in some royal bounty for artificers returned from France; 5 Sept. 1721; and draft, in Newman's handwriting, of a petition for the same. ff. 3, 142.

3. Drafts of proposals for the preparation of catechisms, &c., in Irish, and the establishment of charity schools, chiefly in the province of Tuam. ff. 4, 7, 9.

4. Rough draft of a memorial to the Princess of Wales, desiring her help for Anna Maria Martin, wife of sir Roger Martin, bart., that she may be able to bring up her children (whose guardian she was appointed by the Lord Chancellor in 1707) as Protestants, and not, as their father desires, as Papists. f. 5.

5. Commencement of the preface to some book for Christian education of children. f. 10.

6. Two letters [to Newman] from Rev. John Disney: i. desires to have Halley's description of the coming solar eclipse, &c.; ii. desires advice about the presentation of copies of a sermon to the King and Prince and Princess of Wales; Lincoln, 9 Apr. 1715, 2 Jan. 1729. ff. 12, 13.

7. Copy (apparently) of a letter, without date or signature, of reasons for the printing a new edition of the New Testament in Arabic for the use of the Eastern churches. f. 14.

8. Memorial from the Governors of Q. Anne's Bounty to lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer, praying that means may be found for the payment of a salary to the secretary, John Chamberlayne, esq.; 14 July, 1705. f. 16.

9. Tabular "view of the progress of the charity schools in and about London since May, 1704." ff. 17, 18.

10. "An estimate of the charge of supporting a charity school for the black guard boys, supposing there be 30." f. 19.

11. "Schools in Ireland reported since the last account; June, 1724." ff. 20, 21 b.

12. "Books proper to be used in charity schools;" and list of sermons preached at the anniversary meeting in London, 1704-24. ff. 22, 23.

13. Draft of a letter from Newman about the distribution in the royal navy of copies, given by the King, of the *Seamen's Monitor*; Middle Temple, 15 Sept. 1725. ff. 23, 25.

With an account of the charge for printing, &c.

14. Copy of a petition to Q. Anne from Sarah Cobham, of Icketon, Cambridgeshire, widow of a clergyman

and a prisoner for debt in Cambridge gaol, for relief. f. 26.

15. Letter [to Newman] from his niece [Elizabeth Vernon?] sending a subscription of one guinea to the Christian Knowledge Society; Lippiat, 28 July, 1711. f. 28.

The signature has been closely crossed out, and the name above within brackets is given merely as a conjecture.

16. Letter to the same from the Province of New Hampshire appointing him agent in England for that province, with the salary of £100; with instructions respecting several matters, and specially as to the delimitation of the boundary between that province and the province of Massachusetts; 22 July, 1720. f. 29.

Much mutilated.

17. Draft of a statement of complaints against editions of the Bible and Prayer-Book in common use on the ground of bad paper and printing, &c., traceable to the monopoly of printing enjoyed (by agreement with the Universities) by the King's printer and the Stationers' Company. f. 30.

18. Copy by Newman of a letter from John Dundas to John Chamberlayne communicating the beginning of proceedings on the part of the Scottish Christian Knowledge Society established under a royal commission; Edinb. 10 Dec. 1709. f. 32.

19. Draft of a deed of sale by Elizabeth Wheeler to Rev. John Denne, on behalf of the Christian Knowledge Society, of all her goods and household stuff in her dwelling-house in Bartlett's Buildings, in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn; 1727-8. f. 34.

20. Suggestions as to appeals to be made for help for [Dr. Bray's] "New Martyrology, printing in England" (1712-3). f. 35.

In the same handwriting as the paper relating to Irish Catechisms, &c., at f. 4.

21. "A list of all the persons that presented themselves to the Commissioners for relieving poor proselytes from 30 Apr. 1717 to 3 Feb. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$, and have been either actually provided for" or relieved, and a table of the allowances made. ff. 36, 46.

160 persons, almost entirely French, but including a few others, one being the viscountess Gormanstown, to whom £1 12s. was allowed weekly.

22. Printed report for the year 1728 of the commission for relief of poor converts from the Church of Rome; with the "Questions to be asked proponents or proselytes when they are examined." ff. 40, 44.

23. Printed form of certificate to be signed by ministers and churchwardens on behalf of converts applying for relief; filled up with the name of Jaques

Stanislas de la Riviere, D.D., and LL.D., and signed by T. A. Aufrere, minister, and G. de la Coustroysayel (?) and P. Crespigny, elders, of a French congregation; not dated. ff. 50, 51.

24. Similar certificate filled up for Vincent Penna by Ph. Touneau and Pierre de Tascher, ministers, and Louis Pajons and Daniel Tyrel, elders, of the Berwick-street congregation; 16 Feb. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 53.

25. Similar certificate for Michelle d'Origni, signed by Philippe Touneau and Daniel Tyrel; 2 Feb. 1727. f. 55.

26. Receipt signed by Henry Newman for £3 3s. paid to him for the relief of John Taaff, "he being very infirm;" 9 Aug. 1728. f. 56.

27. Letter to Newman from William Ayerst, acknowledging the receipt of a book; Hague, 16 Aug. 1713. f. 57.

Seal of arms.

28. Two letters to the same from Dudley Woodbridge respecting a law-suit in progress at Barbadoes between col. Codrington and the Christian Knowledge Society; Barbados, 18 Sept., 24 Oct. 1711. ff. 58, 59.

29. To the same from Dr. John Mapletoft; desires him to thank the President of Harvard college for receiving kindly the small present of a book, which Mr. Downing is going to reprint in a cheaper volume with a few additions; Greenwich, 29 Oct. 1711. f. 60.

30. Circular letters from Newman to [bishops] informing them that during the vacation the Standing Committee has been empowered to transact the business of the Society in lieu of summoning general meetings; Middle Temple, 4 July, 1721. ff. 61, 68, 70.

31. Printed form of certificate of oath, filled up for Abraham Maye, clerk or book-keeper, aged 37, that he is willing to serve Henry Newman in Jamaica for three years; 14 Feb. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 63.

32. Letter [to Newman?] from Mrs. M. Kynaird about raising £100 for the redemption of her son Arthur, who has been for six years and eight months a captive slave among the Turks; *date torn off*. f. 64.

33. To Newman ("over the gate of Whitehall") from — Lamothe, about the price of a copy of Dr. Bray's Martyrology supplied to col. Saintpierre and the distribution of some copies of the Neufchatel liturgy; Chelsea, 20 May, *n. y.* f. 65.

34. "A list of the names of such persons as may be apply'd to for encouraging an impression of the Bible in Welsh." f. 67.

35. Note to Newman from Henry Hoare, recommending Mr. Higden to be a member of the Society; 28 June, 1711. f. 72.

36. "Verses on charity, to be writt on a pannell on or near the poor's boxes;" eight stanzas. f. 73 b.
Beg.:
"This chest a sacred bank enfolds
Which angels guard and God beholds,
From rust and thieves secure, and blest
With everlasting interest."
37. Copy of a certificate signed by thirteen masters of charity schools in London in favour of Augustin Gradwell, as being qualified for teaching a school, or any business where writing and arithmetic are required; 13 March, 1717. f. 75.
38. A list of books "to be sent with the French minister to Virginia, recommended by the bishop of London." f. 76.
39. Draft of a letter on behalf of the Christian Knowledge Society to Dr. John Harris, dean [of Hereford], at Richmond, asking him to consult Mr. Molyneux, secretary to the Prince of Wales, about the presentation to the Prince of a memorial desiring help for "the Arabick impressions;" 19 July, 1726. f. 78.
40. Answers by T. Wisdome to a series of questions respecting the boys employed at spinning in the Grey Coat Hospital and their earnings; 20 March, 1718. f. 79.
41. Drafts of a rule for excluding unsound books from being added to any of Dr. Bray's parochial libraries. f. 80.
42. "An account of the distribution of parochial libraries lately erected by charity," with a list of the dioceses supplied. ff. 82, 84.
43. Extracts from various letters received in 1710 relative to the distribution of libraries. f. 85.
44. Notes of business for a meeting of the Trustees of Parochial Libraries. f. 87.
45. Letter to Newman ("at his lodgings in Whitehall") from Peter Lavigne, recommending to the Society Mr. Disney's second essay upon the execution of the laws against immorality and profaneness; Covent Garden, 12 Apr. 1710. f. 89.
46. Commencement of a translation of a letter from archbp. Wake to two German missionaries in the East Indies, Bartholomew and John Ernest Grundler. f. 91.
47. Letter [to Newman] from Dr. David Wilkins asking for "some little money" to assist "Mons. Ponderous" to go as minister to the parish of St. James's la Sante in Carolina, whither he is invited; Lambeth House, 2 Nov. 1720. f. 93.
48. Extract from a letter from Rev. [Maurice] Wheeler relative to the arrangement of sir R. Blackmore's selection of metrical Psalms from his own version; Warpenham [Wappenham], 17 Nov. 1724; endorsed with notes thereon from the minutes of the Society. f. 94.
49. Draft and fair copy of a circular letter to be sent to the clerical members of the Society in sea-port towns, urging the importance of exposing the wickedness of piracy; endorsed as having been read 10 Sept. 1723, but as having been suspended by the archbishop 17 Sept. ff. 96, 98.
50. Letter [to Newman] from St. George [Ashe], bishop of Clogher, expressing his interest in the work of the Society; "our designs and endeavours here for the good of our religion and country have proved abortive;" Dublin, 16 Feb. 1714. f. 100.
51. To the same from Dudley Woodbridge; has sent his little son Dudley to England for education, and asks advice about getting him into Westminster School, &c.; bad condition of the Society's affairs with reference to the Codrington estate; sends a letter for delivery to duke Hamilton, which is entirely secret; Barbados, 23 Aug. 1711. f. 101.
Endorsed, "Answ^d. 17 Nov. 1711, viâ Bristol."
52. [To the same] from Vincent Perronet; is now at Queen's college, and has a most civil gentleman for tutor, Mr. Troughear; the Almighty only knows how long his father will be able to keep him there, but the Provost has promised to do what he can for him; Queen's coll. Oxf., 28 Oct. 1714. f. 103.
53. Fragments of minutes of two meetings of the Society. ff. 105, 106.
54. Printed paper: *A defence of the charity schools, in a letter to a friend*, 2 July, 1723; fol., three leaves. f. 107.
55. Printed leaf: *A letter from a clergyman to his friend, being a short account of the charity-schools lately erected*; 1708; fol. f. 110.
56. Rough draft of a long letter from Newman to [Solomon Negri], about the printing of the Arabic versions of the Psalter and of the New Testament received from him; Middle Temple, 9 June, 1724. f. 111.
The Psalter was printed by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel at London in 1724, and the New Testament in 1727.
57. Note to Newman ("at the Rev. Mr. Shute's, in Bartlett's Buildings") from Rich. Mayo, returning a paper entitled *The different motions of nature and of grace*, which is very well approved of; 17 March, 1714. f. 113.
58. Account of a spinning school at Artleborough [i. e. Irthlingborough] in Northamptonshire, "taken from the mistress and Mr. Trigg, one of the principal benefactors to it, 8 July, 1717." f. 114.
59. Note of a collection, morning and evening, at St. Margaret's church [Westminster], 10 Jan. 1724, amounting to £147 9s. 4d., to which £66 9s. were subsequently added. f. 116.

60. Queries relative to distribution of books among merchant seamen; "To be answered by Mr. Deacon or any other gentleman of the Customs." f. 117.
61. Statement of the want of Christian knowledge among the people of Connaught, of whom about 15000 go annually to St. Patrick's Purgatory. f. 119.
In the same handwriting as art. 3, *supra*.
62. Draft of an appeal for subscriptions towards printing 8000 copies of the Arabic New Test. and of the Psalter, to obtain correct copies of which, approved by the present Patriarch of Antioch, the Society has sent to Aleppo. f. 121.
63. Printed list of books sold by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew Close, with prices. f. 123.
64. Copy from the *Evening Post* of 12 Nov. 1720, of an advertisement of a bequest by Mrs. Franck Scudamore for distribution among the nearest and poorest relations of her deceased husband Martin Scudamore of Kentchurch, Herefordshire. f. 124.
65. Particulars of the bequest by Mr. John Fuller of St. Giles's, Cripplegate, in 1723, of £1600 to buy land for the benefit of the charity children in Cripplegate. f. 126.
66. Letter to Newman from J[ohn] C[hamberlayne] urging the publication of some MS. of Ostervald's; even if there were not intrinsic worth enough in any work of that excellent man, the honour of the Society and their respect to him would justify the utmost pains in the matter; Petty France, 30 Apr. 1714. f. 128.
Probably Ostervald's book on the Old Test.; see art. i. *supra*.
67. To the same from capt. Thomas Coram; has been at Gravesend to see the little colony sail for Georgia; encloses a paragraph he wrote whilst there, which he begs Newman to amend; "I cannot wonder at my own awkwardness in such matters when I consider I went to sea at 11½ years old, several years before King Charles the 2^d died, and as I could never speak good English how is it possible I should write good gramer?" will send one of the stitched books which Mr. Oglethorpe printed, entitled *Select tracts relating to colonies*; 20 Nov. 1732. f. 130.
68. [To the same] from R. Davies, requesting the return of his paper of *Directions for the conduct of a Christian life* for revision; 8 Apr. 1714. f. 132.
69. [To the same] from J. Philipps; thanks him for a copy of the *Letter to the East India Company*; is anxious to obtain the consent of the new bishop [of St. David's] to the choice of Mr. Griffies as schoolmaster of St. Issel's school; desires Newman's help in buying a Bible, Common Prayer Book and paten; Picton, [Pembrokeshire], 14 Feb. 1713½. f. 133.
70. [To the same] from — Lamothe; criticisms upon the proposed preface, submitted to him, for the liturgy of Neufchatel; Chelsey, 4 Aug. n. y. f. 134.
71. Copy [translated] of a testimonial from prof. Cornelius van Velzen of Groningen in behalf of Stephen Csaszari, a Hungarian student in divinity, recommending him for help to continue his studies; 5 Aug. 1729. f. 136.
72. Letter to Newman from W. Yate, sending him the earliest copy of 65 of the Psalms of sir R. Blackmore's version; the whole may be published in two months; 9 Aug. 1721. f. 137.
73. [To the same] from Daniel Sturmy, desiring an extract from sir R. B.'s [version], if the copy is in Newman's hands; East Hatley, 16 Oct. n. y. f. 139.
74. [To the same] from J. Wentworth; illegal proceedings of col. Vaughan, deputy-governor, in dissolving the Assembly; Portsmouth in N. England, 4 Oct. 1717. f. 140.
Newman was at this time already employed, in conjunction with Jer. Dummer, as an agent for the province of N. Hampshire; his appointment in 1720, art. 16, *supra*, may have been his first direct commission as sole authorized agent with a fixed salary.
75. Copy by Newman of a letter from J. Chamberlayne to J. Dundas about notices of meetings of the Christian Knowledge Society; Petty France, 31 Dec. 1709. f. 144.
76. [To Newman] from Jeremiah Dummer; will answer his letter *viva voce* in London; Paris, 13 Dec. N. S. 1719. f. 146.
77. Extract from minutes of a meeting of the Christian Knowledge Society at St. Dunstan's Coffee House, 22 May, 1722, about a memorial to the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops respecting the bad printing of the Bible, N. Test., and Prayer-Book, and the exorbitant prices. f. 147.
78. Letter from Richard King, the address torn off, asking for an answer, to be laid before a society of clergymen, to some objections made against contributing to the reprinting the Welsh Bibles, &c.; Exon, 28 Aug. 1714. f. 149.
79. Short note to Joseph Downing, printer, from Edward Reynolds, of the number of boys clothed and apprenticed at the school of St. Mary, Newington Butts, from 1710; 15 Apr. 1735. f. 151.
80. Proposal by Rev. Richard Ward, of Belton, Lincolnshire, to dispose of Dr. Henry More's *Works* by subscription, at 4s. a set in quires. f. 152.
81. Account by Philip Cholmondely in 1714 of the beginning of the school at Whitechurch, [Shropshire], in 1710 and its progress. f. 153.
82. Letter [to Newman] from William Wise, about his being recommended by the bishops of London,

- Sarum and Lichfield, for employment in Georgia by the Trustees for that colony, and the discouraging account given him by one of the Trustees, Mr. Vernon; 14 Apr. 1733. f. 155.
83. To the same from Samuel Shute, governor of New England; notice of Acts of Parliament lately passed relating to America; settlement of boundaries with the province of New Hampshire; &c.; Boston, 28 May, 1722. f. 156.
84. [To the same] from H[enry] Maule, bishop of Dromore, with additions to be made to the printed text of his sermon before the Irish House of Lords on 23 Oct. 1733. f. 157.
A mutilated fragment.
85. List of subscriptions promised towards the support of Gaspar Manuel, a Vaudois student, at the university of Cambridge for three years, from March, 1715. f. 159.
86. Letter [to Newman?] without signature, on the need of tracts against popery, and on a gift of books to Mr. Walker, curate of Bassenthwait; Whitehaven, 18 Jan. 1713. f. 161.
87. [To the same] from G. Duquesne: col. Cavalier's book in a genuine relation of what passed in the Cevennes; 11 Feb. 1733⁹/₁₀. f. 163.
88. Two letters to the same from Dudley Woodbridge, indignantly contradicting a report that he was bribed to effect a composition on behalf of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel with col. Codrington, and condemning the action of the governor of Barbados with regard to the Society's affairs; Barbados, 19 Sept., 24 Oct. 1711. ff. 164, 165.
89. [To the same] from Samuel Jones, thanking for favours past and prospective; Lond., 8 June, 1714. *Lat.* f. 166.
90. [To the same] from C. Dalton, asking for the moneys due to him for the last half-year, as he has to return to Windsor; St. James's, 28 Jan. 1713¹/₄. f. 167.
91. [To the same] from A. W. Boehm; has had with him an inhabitant of Portsmouth who was a friend and contributor to Mr. Finok during his stay there; desires half-a-dozen copies of the missionaries' letter to Mr. Lewis and half-a-dozen of the piece that was printed before, for distribution by this friend; Strand, 26 Apr. 1715. f. 168.
92. Printed paper issued by a non-conformist minister, Deodat Lawson, respecting his restoration to the exercise of his ministry upon confession of "uneven and unwary conversation;" dated at London, 6 Oct. 1713, and 12 July, 1715. f. 169.
93. Translation of a letter from Geo. I, acknowledging a letter of 2 Jan., 1717, from missionaries [in India?] containing a relation of the progress of their work; Hampton Court, ^{23 Aug.}_{3 Sept.} 1717. f. 171.
94. "The scheme proposed relating to the distribution of the five pounds which the Society have agreed to send in books to the Bahama islands." f. 173.
95. Copies of papers of the appointment of Matthew Marryott to have the charge of the house of maintenance of the poor of Hemel-Hempstead, Herts, in 1720, and of that of Luton, Beds, in 1722; with copies of subsequent certificates in 1723-4 from both places of his successful reduction of expenses. ff. 175-8.
96. Copy of an application from the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge to the Lords of the Treasury for payment of the King's grant towards the charge of an impression of the New Test. in Arabic; presented to sir Rob. Walpole, 3 Feb. 1725⁵/₈. f. 179.
97. Copy of a decree in Chancery for carrying out the will of Joseph Neale; with respect to charitable bequests for encreasing the endowment of several parish-churches, building a charity school at Devizes, &c.; 22 June, 1714. f. 180.
98. Printer's proof of a single-leaf address to a neighbour against drunkenness. f. 190.
99. Copy of a codicil to the will of Joseph Yate, of the Middle Temple, with bequests to Hellen Hawson; 24 Nov. 1721. f. 191.
100. Copy of the renunciation by Gabriel marquis Du Quesne of executorship of the will of Joseph Yate, that letters of administration may be granted to Hellen Hawson, of Chelsea, spinster; 18 June, 1722. f. 192.
101. Original will of the aforesaid Joseph Yate, bequeathing to his daughter-in-law Elizabeth, wife of Gabriel marquis Du Quesne, one of his Majesty's field-officers in the Horse Guards, all his lands, and all real and personal estate, subject to legacies of £100 to his sister Susanna Master, £21 each to his nephews Richard and Thomas Master, clerks, and to his niece Elizabeth Nolme, and £52 10s. to Mr. Thomas Rocke of the Middle Temple; his body to be privately interred in the same manner as he buried his son, near the grave of his first wife Grace, on the south side of the chancel of St. Forster's [St. Vedast's], Forster Lane, Cheapside; 26 Feb. 1714. f. 194.
102. List of 154 subscribers [to the Christian Knowledge Society?] in 1716. f. 195.
103. Copy of part of a letter to H. Newman on behalf of the Governor and Council of New Hampshire respecting the clause in the charter of Massachusetts defining the boundary line of the provinces. f. 196.
104. Notes respecting the contents of some parochial libraries given by the Bray trustees. f. 198.
105. "A list of books remaining at the Repository in Holborn, carried up into the garret the 15th Sept. 1712." f. 200.

106. "Heads which may be made use of in answering Mons. Du Mont's letter;" on the advantage of foreign correspondence with the Society, with special reference to the Lutherans of Germany. f. 202.

In a foreign hand.

107. List of governors and clergymen in the American and West Indian colonies to whom some letters from the bp. of London were sent 14 Aug. 1735; with names of ships by which they were despatched and their captains. f. 204.
108. The Ten Commandments and 23rd Psalm, printed in Arabic; a specimen of the type to be used in the Psalter and New Testament, to be printed by the Christian Knowledge Soc. for distribution *gratis* among poor Christians in Arabia, Syria, &c.; *two copies*. ff. 205, 207.
109. Extracts, in Dr. Rawlinson's handwriting, from the return made by the Governors of Q. Anne's Bounty to the House of Lords, 16 Apr. 1736, of benefactions received by them from the year 1709, with a list of benefices in Warwickshire capable of augmentation and their yearly values in 1736. ff. 209, 210.

840.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. scriptis 382.

Miscellaneous papers of Francis Turner, bishop of Ely, and of Peter Gunning his predecessor in that see, erroneously marked on the back when bound by Rawlinson as being "Papers relating to Dr. [Tho.] Turner Dean of Cant." the father of bp. Turner.

1. Copy of the will of Dr. William Turner, 12 Apr. 1685. f. 1.
2. Original will of Margaret [Windebank] the wife of dean Turner; 13 May 1690. f. 3.
The signature has been torn away.
3. Epitaph on the dean, in Canterbury cathedral. f. 4.
4. Letter, without address or signature, in the handwriting of bp. Francis Turner, on the death of his mother, the dean's wife; 10 Aug. 1692. f. 5.
5. Letter from F. Roper to Francis Turner, thanking him for a copy of a sermon preached before the corporation: Cambr., 6 June, 1682. f. 6.
6. Extract from, apparently, the same sermon, against promiscuous giving to beggars. f. 7.
7. History of the Roman jubilee, especially that of Pope Boniface VIII in 1300; [apparently by Francis Turner, the first page being a rough draft in his handwriting of the commencement, the remainder being in another hand]. f. 9.

8. "N. N. de natura gratiæ efficacis ad amicum disertatio." f. 31.

Written as it seems by a French hand, but not that of the author, by whom, however, additions have here and there been made.

9. Fragmentary and inconsecutive sheets, written by several hands, containing drafts and copies of many of the papers drawn up on both sides in the conference respecting schism between Peter Gunning [afterwards bishop of Ely] and John Pearson [afterwards bishop of Chester] on the side of the Church of England, and Thomas Lenthall [M.D.] and John Spencer on the side of the Church of Rome, in 1657. ff. 78-217.

The papers are in the handwriting of seven or eight scribes. Ff. 170-211 are in Gunning's hand, and ff. 153-163 in Pearson's large and clear hand; while ff. 216-7 are subscribed, "3 June, 1657. This paper was delivered by Dr. Lenthall and his friend to Mr. Gunning and Mr. Pierson as part of their answer. J.T., P.G." Many passages of these unconnected fragments or rough drafts can be found in the account of the conference published by the Roman disputants at Paris in 1658 under the title of *Scisme unmask't*; but others, and especially most of those at ff. 170-211, do not appear to be included there, and the editors state in their preface that some of Gunning's papers never reached them. Tho. Lenthall is erroneously called "N. Lenthall" in Dodd's *Church History*.

10. Letter from Gunning to Mr. John Tirwhit (addressed as "his much honoured friend Mr. John Turritt"), desiring to know whether the little book of queries sent to him is by Mr. Spencer or not before he undertakes to answer it; 28 July. f. 218.
11. Reply from John Tirwhit, stating that the author of the queries is a very good friend of his, and obliging himself on his behalf that an answer shall be given by him or some other to Gunning's reply to the queries; 29 July. f. 220.
12. Gunning's rejoinder; will promise to make answer to the provocation given him in print, if Tirwhit will give his word that he who made the queries shall himself reply to Gunning, and that he is one on whom the Roman party rely. f. 222.
13. Long argument by Samuel Pancke, parson of North Creake, Norfolk, in maintenance of his claim to exemption as an ecclesiastical person from secular services and impositions not expressed in Acts of Parliament; being his case against Will. Armiger and Edw. Green, surveyors of highways, and Miles Fortie, constable, who require him to find labourers, cart and horses to repair the highways, and to pay rates made by the constables of the said parish. f. 223.

Pancke appears to have been the rector ap-

pointed after the Restoration. He is not mentioned in Blomefield's *Hist. of Norfolk*.

14. Miscellaneous notes by bp. Turner; considerations *pro* and *con* about taking off the tests and penal laws, the King's dispensing power, &c. ff. 229—234.

15. "The history of the great Scipio; written originally in French by [Pierre d'Ortigue] mons. de Vau-moriere, dedicated to madame the princesse of Conty." f. 235.

Imperfect, ending at the following words in book II, "Alion and Annon had discoursed on the Princesse Thomiza, they began afterwards to speake of —."

16. "An answer to a letter which with many arguments asserts the Chapter to have ordinary or episcopall jurisdiction over the Catholicks of England and Scotland." f. 258.

With reference to a controversy among the Roman Catholics as to the exercise of authority after the death of R. Smith, bishop of Chalcedon. Dated at the end, 16 Apr. 1673.

17. Letter to bishop Gunning, signed with very indistinct initials, of which the first seems to be F., apologizing for supposed neglect with regard to some confidential and important concern of the bishop's with reference to the charge of some chest; 26 March, 1681. f. 273.

18. Notes by bishop Turner: (1) for a visitation charge; (2) on the seventh commandment; (3) of a sermon on 1 Cor. xv. 54—7; (4) of a sermon on Heb. iii. 7—13. ff. 275—83.

19. Fragment of a translation of one of Cicero's Verrine orations. f. 284.

20. Concio academica, tempore festi Epiphaniæ, super Esaïæ xlix. 24—6. f. 286.

21. A treatise "of the visibilitye and perpetuitye of the Church;" with some brief scriptural references prefixed collected under heads relative to the subject. f. 310.

Beg.: "By the Ch. I mean the Ch. Catholick, which from the materials out of which our Lord built it (as I have elsewhere shew'd) is justly defined to be, a society of persons baptis'd," &c. The treatise is sewn within eight printed leaves of a quarto treatise on bearing the cross, apparently written just before or during the Commonwealth period.

22. Regulæ rhetoricæ pro narrationibus scribendis; manu Fr. Turner. f. 333 b.

23. Two theses proposed for discussion by Peter Gunning about the universality for a thousand years of the communicating of the laity in both kinds, with an undertaking by Thomas Lenthall to maintain the contrary. f. 337.

24. Notæ per plurimæ per P. Gunning, maxima parte ex SS. Patribus, de variis theologicis. ff. 338—376.

841.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 93.

"A reply to a pamphlet [by Gilb. Burnet] entitled: *The bishop of Sarum's vindication, or reflections upon a pamphlet entitled Some discourses upon Dr. Burnet and Dr. Tillotson*, &c. (1696), by the author of those discourses, the R. Rev. Dr. George Hickes, suffragan bishop of Thetford."

An unfinished transcript, ending with the heading "Cap. vi," being part of a book by Hickes which was never published. The transcript is in the formal hand of a copyist, whose writing is often met with among Rawlinson's papers.

842.

Chartaceus. In folio. sæc. xviii. ff. 382.

Miscellaneous papers of Rev. Laurence Howell, M.A., the Non-juror.

1. Summons to appear to take the oath as a person suspected of disaffection; 8. Apr. 1708. f. 1.

Signed by W. Withers [Lord] Mayor, Franc. Child, and Rob. Beachcroft.

2. Copy of a warrant from visc. Townshend for the arrest of Howell and the searching his house in Bull Head Court, Jewin Street, for treasonable pamphlets [viz. Howell's *Case of Schism stated*]; 30 Aug. 1716. f. 2.

3. Copy of his indictment, 10 Oct. 1716. f. 3.

4. Letter to him from Leonard Henchman, about his attending at the Old Bailey for trial; 5 Dec. 1716. f. 5.

5. Letter to him from Charles Adamson on the same subject. f. 6.

6. Printed and manuscript lists of house-holders in the wards of the Tower and Farringdon-without, being probably jury-lists. ff. 8—10.

7. Letter to Howell from R[oger] Altham, [archdeacon of Middlesex], about his petitioning for a remission of the corporal part of his sentence; 5 March, 1717. f. 11.

8. Letter from him to Dr. Thomas Sherlock, about his petitioning for a remission; Newgate, 17 March, 1717; followed by duplicate copies of a letter from

Sherlock, under date of 16 March, about an application made to him by Mrs. Howell, and of a note from Altham forwarding it. ff. 13-15.

9. Copy of a petition from Mrs. Mary Howell to Lord Chief Justice Parker, praying for a further respite of the corporal punishment. f. 16.
10. Memoranda of a few points for the trial. f. 17.
11. Letter from him to Mr. Ed. Turner, addressed as "old friend," giving an account of his arrest and examination before a committee of the Council; 4 Oct. 1716. f. 18.

See another copy under art. 22.

12. Letters to Howell from Roman Catholics, the first of which he has endorsed with this note, "Letters to me from unknown hands when in Newgate."
 - i. One signed B. B., inclosing a long argument under the same signature, which, the writer says, "I believe, rightly consider'd, will make it appear that a wilful schism has been carried on for about 150 years." ff. 19-26.
 - ii. Signed F. G., dated London, 27 Sept. 1716, giving an account of an alleged dispute with "a professed dissenter," in which the latter retorts Howell's own principles with regard to the Revolution as applying to the Reformation. f. 27.
 - iii. Signed A. P. [Andrew Pulton, the Jesuit?], suggesting that the authority of the Church of England remains with the successors of the bishops and clergy who were deprived by Q. Elizabeth, and that all that have departed from Rome are schismatics; Exon, 24 Sept. f. 29.

Written on the blank side of a postscript-leaf of a London newspaper printed by E. Berington and sold by J. Morphew.

13. Letter to him from his wife, Mary Howell, mentioning the gift of a guinea from Mrs. Betty Mumford; *not dated*. f. 30.
14. — from Rev. Michael Altham, urging his acceptance of an offer of promotion which he had declined, and about which his son Roger had written; Latton, 30 Oct. 1690. f. 31.

"I am sensible, and I am very sorry for it, that the school" [at Epping, of which Howell was master] "is decaying, and this which is now offered you is so much more than what you have from me, that there must be something more than ordinary in the way, or else you would more readily embrace it."

15. — to Michael Altham from his son Roger, [being the letter referred to in the preceding], respecting the offer [of a chaplaincy at Ch. Ch.] made to Howell by the Dean at R. Altham's instance; Oxon, 21 Oct. 1690. f. 32.

Howell need not have made his inability to undertake a counter-tenor his excuse, because his

mastery in music would have been sufficient to have effectually recommended him; the Dean relied wholly upon Altham (father and son) for his other qualifications, and desired only that he might be judge of his music.

16. Copy by Howell of his reply to Michael Altham; his thoughts at present incapacitate him from being useful to himself or others; but if he can be still serviceable [as curate] to Altham, he will take care that his not being priest should be no trouble to him in administering the Sacrament, or doing anything requisite at Eastwick. f. 34.

It is clear that the real reason for Howell's declining the offer was his determination to refuse the oaths.

17. Latin letter to Howell from John Shadwell, formerly one of his pupils, giving an account of the University of Dublin (where he has been for four years "*juxta computum academicum*") and of the studies there; Trin. Coll., Dubl., 7 cal. Oct. 1703. f. 35.

"*Literarum humanarum studium prorsus negligitur a plerisque.*" Shadwell took the degree of B.A. in 1704 and M.A. in 1707.

18. A series of letters relative to Howell's surrendering the mastership of the free school in the parish of St. Mary Axe, London, on account of his non-juring principles, to Rev. Thomas Price, curate, or reader, to Dr. Robert Brabant, rector of Berkhamstead St. Peter.

- i. Copy by Howell of a letter from him to Dr. Brabant, informing him that he proposes, in order to please the parish, to resign in favour of Price, on condition that Price appoints him usher with half the profits. ff. 36-7.

- ii. Brabant's reply; has written to Price to express his satisfaction with the proposal; 28 Apr. 1707. f. 38.

- iii. Howell to the same; Price has made another proposal very wide of the matter. f. 40.

- iv. The same to the same, bitterly complaining of Price's conduct; will allow the parish to get him turned out at Michaelmas, "with all the ignominy that so unchristian an act can attract to them;" complains of not being protected by Brabant; 23 Aug. 1707. f. 41.

"I livd undisturbd in my employment under three of your predecessors; nay, in Dr. Towerson's time, who was as rigid as most men against any of my sentiments, yet it was his opinion, and he often said it, as long as I was quiet and did not disturb the government I ought to be protected, and he was as good as his word."

- v. Reply by Brabant; has written to Price on

- Howell's behalf, and will approve himself Howell's friend if he have opportunity; Barkhamstead, 26 Aug. 1707. f. 42.
- vi. Howell to Brabant; "You cannot be insensible of the hardships I suffer by your reader violating the agreement between [us.] . . . I demand justice of you;" 30 Oct. 1708. f. 44.
- vii. The same to the same, in terms of violent indignation; finds he is not to expect more manners than fair dealing, having had no reply; charges Brabant with forbidding his curate to make agreement with him for above a year; will lay the whole affair before the bishop of London; 3 Dec. 1708. f. 45.
- viii. Brabant's reply; finds that Howell treats him as he does others, with scurrilous words and an angry style; has succeeded in settling the school with an endowment of £10, which had been offered for Howell's acceptance; never saw the agreement with Price; has often pressed the latter to perform whatever he promised; 4 Dec. 1708. f. 47.
- Addressed to Howell "at his house in Cooke's Court, in Camomill Street."
- ix. Reply from Howell; sends a copy of the agreement, which he questioned not but Brabant had seen or heard before; he left Price in possession of thirty boys. f. 46.
- "Could it enter your hard heart you would pity a perishing family, who must in the bitterness of their soul curse you as the cause of all the miseries they do and are like to endure by protecting and countenancing a perfidious wretch of most scandalous fame."
- Addressed to Brabant "at his house in Warwick Court in Warwick Lane."
- x. (*Enclosure.*) Agreement by Price that he would pay Howell quarterly, for three years, the third part of the profits or income of the school; 16 Sept. 1707. f. 49.
- xi. Brabant's final reply, suggesting the referring of the dispute with Price to arbitrators; has pressed the latter to perform what he promised, who blames Howell for not performing the condition on his side; 20 Dec. 1708. f. 50.
- "This is all a man gets by meddling with men of such heat and temper as you and he are."
19. Letter to Howell from William Brome, about subscriptions from himself, Mr. Lloyd of Yarpol and others, for copies of Howell's *Councils*; 28 Feb. 1710. f. 52.
- Addressed to Howell "in Bullhead Court in Jewin Street near Cripplegate."
20. To Mr. Arthur Evans, merchant, in Little Britain, London, from Edward Collins, recommending a medicine for the stone which he had from Mr. Hall, sorter of the General Penny Post Office in Buckingham Court [with reference to Howell's suffering from the stone]; Wim: [Wimbledon?], 22 Aug. 1709. f. 53.
21. [To Howell] from John Woodward, returning volumes lent, and wishing him success in the completion of his work [on the Canons]; West Grinstead, 16 July, 1711. f. 55.
22. Another copy of the letter from Howell to an "old friend," described under art. 11 *supra*. f. 56.
23. To Howell, in Bull Head Court, from F. Dodsworth, asking him to plead with the writer's mother for payment of his debts (above £30), and confessing extravagance. f. 57.
- Enclosure*: The same to his mother, begging for help; K[ing's] college [Cambr.], 18 Dec. 1716. f. 58.
24. To Mr. Clarke, apothecary, in Little Britain, from J. Bernardy, written from prison, and complaining of Clarke's endeavouring to hinder honest gentlemen from helping him in his distress; he divested himself of £500 a year above thirty years ago by doing his duty; 26 June, 1719. f. 59.
25. To Howell (addressed as "Brother Howell") from Dr. Richard Welton, the non-juror, reproaching him, in strong language, for his having said before Mr. Hammond that Dr. Shippen, who succeeded Welton as rector of Whitechapel, offered him for his subsistence the half of the income at least, and that Welton refused it; declares this to be a vile falsehood, and that Shippen never offered anything, but that he has for a year maintained Welton's son at school, and has distributed £50 and £40 among his family; 7 Apr. 1719. f. 61.
26. To the same from the same, in abusive terms, charging him with calling his wife a jilt for bringing him Welton's former letter; denying that he ever received and withheld forty shillings given him for Howell, or that he had a set of tables from the latter, and saying that he will desire Mr. Spinckes, Mr. Gandy, Mr. Hawes, and Mr. Doughty to be judges between them; 19 May, 1719. f. 63.
- The names of Howell and Welton are blotted out with ink in both the preceding letters.
27. Copy by Howell of the last preceding letter, followed by a copy of his own reply, couched in terms as abusive; he never saw or corresponded with Dr. Shippen, and Mr. Hammond denies having said what is alleged; the assertion that he called Welton's wife a jilt is a direct lie; Tom Ross had the forty shillings for Howell which he never paid, and also had the tables, which were remarkable, being plain black without checkers on the outside, the men white and red ivory; "send me no more of your Billingsgate stuff;" 21 May, 1719. f. 64.

Rough draft of Howell's reply. f. 68.

28. Latin letter to Howell, apparently while an undergraduate at Jesus college, Cambridge, signed J. Neander [*qu.* John Newman of Trinity college?] congratulating him on obtaining (chiefly by the help of Hayes) a pension from his college, for which the writer canvassed the fellows; Flamsteed promises him £4 a year, to whom he must write his thanks; proposes to send Blondell to the same college, that he may have Howell for an associate; advises him as to his studies, and to be frugal, buying no books but such as he cannot borrow; "7 cal. Jun.," *n. y.* f. 66.
29. Two printed forms of summons, addressed to Howell, to appear to take the oaths of allegiance, &c.; dated 17 Dec. 1715, and 5 Jan. 1715[-6]. ff. 67, 71.
30. Copy of a circular letter from some of the non-juring bishops enjoining the observance of the Usages at the Communion, commencing, "Rev. Sir, Till a more complete form can be provided the Bishops of the Catholic Church in England do order that all priests officiate in the Communion Service according to the following alterations;" "directed and signed by our Catholic Bishops, 20 Dec. 1717." f. 69.

The alterations are: 1. the Evangelical summary substituted for the Ten Commandments; 2. the mixing of water with the wine; 3. the omission of the words "militant here on earth;" 4. commemoration and commendation of the saints departed; 5. oblation of the elements and prayer for descent of the Holy Spirit.

31. Copy by Howell of the warrant, dated 25 Apr. 1666, for the execution as traitors of nine persons charged with a plot for firing London on 3 Sept., with extract from the *London Gazette* of 26-30 Apr. respecting their trial, and statement by "my dear friend Mr. Grascome now dead," that the trial was printed but smothered, and by another that the *Gazette* of the above date was generally wanting in sets of the paper. f. 72.
32. Notes of the meaning of some words and phrases used in some Latin accounts of campaigns in the war of the Succession. f. 74.
33. "The exercise of the fire-lock musquetts;" the form of drill. f. 75.
34. "Hippodromos;" a Latin poem on horse-racing; signed in pencil "Josias Piddington." f. 77.
Inc. "Herculis arma canant alii seriemque laborum."
35. "A poetick paraphrase on some of David's Psalms," in Howell's handwriting. f. 79.
Psalms i, ii, iv-viii, xiv, xlviii, and xlix.
Psalm i begins,
"Tell me ye sacred powers above,
Ye active messengers of love."
Duplicate copies follow, at the end of which

(f. 102) is the following proposed title, "A poetique paraphrase on 11 Psalms of David, by an unknown hand," with a short address to the "courteous reader," referring to Dr. Patrick's *Paraphrase* as justifying the treatment here adopted.

36. A dialogue in a dream between the two corpses of a rich and a poor man; ten lines, in Howell's handwriting. f. 103.
37. Very brief notes, by the same, on the date and authorship of the books of the Bible, to the Epistle of St. Jude. f. 104.
The remaining contents of the volume are (with four exceptions noted below) in Howell's handwriting.
38. Short expository notes on the book of the Revelation of St. John. f. 116.
39. Notes of English statutes against popery. f. 134.
40. Petition of John Cleaveland, when in prison at Yarmouth, to Oliver Cromwell. f. 137.
41. Proposals for printing a new English *Monasticon* under the title of *Anglia Pia*, and a description of all the cathedral churches in England and Wales under the title of *Britannia ecclesiastica illustrata*. ff. 141-4.
42. Account of the see of Canterbury; *Lat.* ff. 145-164.
43. ——— of the see of London; *Lat.* ff. 165-7.
44. Catalogue of deans and prebendaries of Worcester; 1542-1689. ff. 168-9.
45. Deans of St. Asaph; 1500-1689. f. 170.
46. Deans of Salisbury; 1305-1619. f. 171.
47. Prebendaries of Durham; 1542-1699. f. 172.
48. Account of the *Cnihtengild* and the foundation of the church of the Holy Trinity in Aldgate, London; *Lat.-Angl.* ff. 173-181, 185-6.
49. Indenture for building the cross at Coventry in 1542. f. 182.
50. Six lines for an epitaph on one buried "without a name." f. 187.
Written on the back of a fragment of a letter signed J. Nicholls.
51. (*Not in Howell's handwriting.*) Fragment of a paper urging continuance in non-juring separation notwithstanding the deaths of the ejected diocesan bishops. f. 189.
Endorsed by Dr. Fitzwilliams' hand, "Upon the defection of some after the death of the depriv'd bishop of Norwich."
52. Conclusion of a discourse against compliance with the jurors, maintaining that the opponents of K. James are *ipso facto* excommunicate by the second canon. f. 190.
53. (*Not in Howell's handwriting.*) A fragment "Of resisting the lawful magistrate." f. 193.
54. Account of a meeting of non-jurors at which Mr.

C—r [Collier] was chairman, and Mr. B. [Brett] was also present, July 27, 1716, to consider a paper subscribed by 12 persons requesting the restoration of certain primitive usages in the Liturgy. f. 196.

Howell opposed the proposed restoration; objected to the paper as being only signed by young men who had but recently joined the non-juring communion; and also objected to the presence at the meeting of a Scottish bishop [Gadderar]. The proposal was rejected by a majority of three bishops and six priests over two bishops and one priest. The meeting is noticed in a pamphlet entitled *Mr. Collier's Desertion discussed*, printed in 1718, and again in 1720 (p. 186 of the latter edition).

55. Howell's translation of the dialogue, originally written in Spanish, entitled *Desiderius, shewing the most compendious way to arrive at the love of God*. f. 198.

The translation was printed 12° Lond. 1717. The preface there prefixed is to be found here at ff. 291–2, where then follows part of another version, in Howell's handwriting, which extends from f. 296 to f. 323, and in the printed text from p. 88 to the end.

56. Fragmentary and trifling notes by several hands: pluralities virtually forbidden by stat. 14 Car. II. cap. 4; notes from canons on duties of clergymen and of notorious violations; of a refusal to give notice of bishop Burnet's intention to preach in Nov. 1704 in Aldersgate church; Latin lines on the volcanic eruptions of Etna; fragment of an essay on self-government; &c. ff. 327–338, 367.
57. "Descriptio carceris Londinensis qui vulgo Classis dicitur;" versibus Latinis. f. 330.
Inc. "Quà Thamesis placidus Londinum interfluit urbem."

58. Answers to eight queries propounded by a Roman Catholic respecting the visible Church; written by a hand of the time of James I. f. 339.

The first query is, "Whether Christ's Church hath not benee allwayes visible and soe to continue?"

At the end (f. 355) are added, by the same hand, fourteen "Queries [of Dr. Walter Raleigh's, *interlined by another hand*] sente in returne of the former, but never answered." A few more words follow, which have been carefully blotted out. An account of these papers as being Dr. Raleigh's is contained in a fragment, apparently in Howell's handwriting, at f. 450 in Rawl. MS. B 281 (a volume of collections by Howell for the history of Cambridge), where these queries and the answers are said to have come from the possession of a grand-daughter of

Raleigh whose name by marriage was Farthing, and are spoken of as intended for publication.

59. "Belfegor, from the French;" a translation of the novel by Nic. Machiavelli so entitled. f. 357.
60. A few notes on words and phrases in books i–vi of Thucydides. f. 368.
61. Memorandum by Howell that "I was turnd out of my school in St. Mary Ax, October 3, 1707;" and a note about a brass watch. f. 382.
62. Copy of a declaration written by William Shippen with his own hand, and ordered by him to be stuck up at the Royal Exchange, that a report that he had given information against several persons said to be concerned in a plot is false, malicious, and an impudent lie and forgery; 28 Sept. 1715. *ibid*.

843.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi–xviii. ff. 213.

Miscellaneous theological papers, bound up together about the year 1862.

1. "The [v] general grounds of religeon wherin Christians and other men, or Christians among themselves, agree or dissent, with the order of tryall by which one of them is to be examined by another, and al other poyntes in contraversy by them." f. 1.

Written by a Roman Catholic, apparently in the time of Q. Eliz.

Beg. "He that will examine what resolution."

2. English copy, in a contemporary hand, of the sermon [on Deut. xxxii. 7] preached by Toby Matthews at Oxford in 1581 against Edmund Campian's *Decem Rationes*, of which a Latin version under the title of *Concio Apologetica* was published in 1638. f. 7.

Beg. "You will pardon me I hope, men, brethren and fathers."

3. "A copie of my frend's letter;" being an answer to some arguments used in behalf of infant baptism by [John] Gere in a tract called *The mirrour for Annabaptists*, forming part of a book entitled *The fort royall*. f. 16.

4. "Of the autoritye of making lawes;" [a copy of the last section in the old editions of the eighth book of Hooker's *Eccl. Polity*, beginning at § 10, chap. vi of the later editions; in a minute contemporary hand, with many contractions]. f. 20.

What forms chapter vii in the recent editions is omitted, and §§ 4–9 of chap. vi follow chap. viii, as in all the existing MSS. This copy appears generally to coincide with the MS.

cited as Q. in Keble's editions, which is in the library of Queen's college, Oxford. The handwriting in its minuteness resembles that of Hooker himself, but is at once shown not to be his by the occasional addition in brackets of corrections such as these: "for w^{ch} [such?] institutions," "*relious* [religious]," "*ligitious* [litigious]," which show that the writer copied a MS. which had some doubtful words. The word *are* is always written "r," and "n" stands for *not*.

5. Contemporary copy of K. James the First's Directions concerning preachers as issued in 1622 under the signature of archbishop Abbot. f. 26.

There are verbal differences from the copy printed in 1642, the only special one being that where under article 5 the latter has "speeches against the Papists or Puritans," the MS. has "against the persons of either Papists or Puritans."

6. Part of a sermon (imperfect both at the beginning and the end) preached in a cathedral church on the anniversary in 1685 of the accession of James II; by one who had formed part of a deputation of clergy to him the day after his accession [viz. Denis Granville, dean of Durham], written by two hands, the smaller part by Granville himself (28 b, 29). f. 28.

Two other leaves are in MS. 851 *infra*, ff. 196, 7.

7. Brief epitome of ff. 4-171 of Paolo Sarpi's History of the Council of Trent. f. 32.

8. "A copy of a letter written to a church about paying tribute or taxes to the beast Antichrist;" dated at London, 6th month, 25th day, 1667, "by common account." f. 40.

A strong protest, apparently by a Quaker, against paying taxes "to these powers now up in the land."

9. "Worshipping saints and angels;" reasons against the worship but in defence of paying honour. f. 44.

10. Representation on the part of Roman Catholic recusants to [the archbishop of Canterbury] in the time of James I, to be submitted to the King, setting forth the arguments respecting the perpetuity of the Church by which they justify their recusancy, and referring to the imprisonment of Mr. Shelley in the time of Q. Elizabeth for then presenting a memorial. ff. 46, 47.

Formerly pp. 459-461 in some other volume.

11. "The protestation of the Protestants;" a denunciation of the leading Puritan peers, as "a pack of half-witted lords under the tutoring of lord Say the anabaptist," and of the leading Puritan members of the House of Commons, "all Brownists," as enemies to God and traitors to King, Church and State; "dated the day of the protestation against the Common Praier booke." f. 48.

12. Recantation of Romanism by Jane Nugent, formerly converted from the Church of England to that of Rome, and application to a bishop for absolution; signed by her, and dated 31 May, 1699. f. 50.

13. "To all serious Christians whom these may concerne these are to give an account how a perticular person (which had many years lived out of the communion of Christian society) was by the inward work of the Almighty converted to become a baptized Christian." f. 52.

"A copy of the woman's relations which she wrote her own self;" being a narrative of her being moved to go in winter from London to Winchester to obtain baptism for herself and her crippled boy from Dr. Ken, her awaiting his return from Tangier [in 1684], her reply to Charles II who asked her why she chose Ken rather than any one else, and certain miraculous effects which followed the child's baptism. The paper is endorsed in another hand, "Mrs. Cante, in Colebrooke Street, Winton."

A paper relating the case of the boy, by his mother, is printed from Harl. MS. 7034 in Anderdon's *Life of Ken*, second edit., 1854, part i, p. 97, where it is erroneously placed under the year 1672.

14. "Certayn euident reasons conuincing the Protestants to have no faith nor religion at all, but only the vncertayn phansyes and opinions of private men making what religion pleaseth them best out of Scriptures without any authority or direction." f. 54.

Endorsed, "a pamphlet undertaking to prove that Protestants have no religion."

15. Copy of part of the letter from W. Chillingworth to his friend Mr. Lewger, on the argument from the silence of Scripture and antiquity against the supremacy of the Church of Rome. f. 60.

Printed in Chillingworth's *Works*; edit. 1704, pp. 326-7. In this MS. the signature is erroneously given as "R. Chillingworth."

16. A paper in reply to bishop [Sam. Parker's] *Reasons for abrogating the test*, published in 1688. f. 62.

Written as an appendix to some other papers, since it commences thus: "Since the writing of the foregoing papers, which have layn some time by, there is raised another great debate amongst us concerning the blessed Sacrament of the Lord's Supper." It is written by the same hand as arts. 4, 17-20 of MS. 836 *supra*, a volume of bishop Turner's collections, and it is endorsed by Rawlinson, "I found this amongst the papers of Dr. Turner, bishop of Ely."

17. "Every man on his owne head; or, a discourse which lately happened betweene Roger Trueman, Andrew Cant, and Emanuel Sa." f. 65.

In the handwriting of Samuel Grascome.

18. "The articles of our faith," as set out by Convocation in the time of Hen. VIII; being bishop Burnet's MS. copy used by the printer for pp. 306-314 of the appendix to vol. i of the *Hist. of the Reformation*. f. 69.
19. "Observa^{ti}ons upon the advise of the Assembly of Divines [concerning a confession of faith], chapter 25, off the Church." 1648. f. 73.
Beg. "As in all dispute[s] the tearmes discoveringe the understanding must first bee cleered from various accepta^{ti}ons."
20. "The determination of the ministers, &c. To the disor[der]ed and shattered church in Sarum;" being the copy of a letter from John Howe, signed by the direction and in the name of the brethren assembled at Salters' Hall, condemning the conduct of Mr. Squire and Mr. Eliakim Lock in causing a division in a non-conformist congregation, and approving of Mr. Keeling; 24 June, 1701; followed by a copy of a letter from Richard Goodrich "to hasten the determination." ff. 81, 82.
21. (*Endorsement*.) "A Quaker's speech, found on Gateshead church-door;" dated "Goatshead, the 24th day of the 10 month, 1681." f. 83.
Headed, "Wherfor unto you the conregatted people in Goatshead, or rather unto the leaders of that flocke coumonly called Episcopallians, is these few lynes derecte, from on among the conregatted people in Goatshead scornfully called Quakers."
22. Petition to Cromwell, signed by John Ellis, D.D., rector of Dolgelley, and nine other ministers in Merionethshire, complaining of the appointment of non-resident ministers to many parishes, and of the exaction by processes at law by agents of the Trustees for maintenance of ministers of gratuities called lactuals and annualls formerly paid to some bishops and archdeacons. f. 84.
23. An address to "Reverends, Men, Fathers and Brethren" (probably to the Assembly of Divines) couched in stilted and pretentious terms, in which the writer tenders to the Christian church a Sum or Body of Divinity, for the composing of all differences and resolving of all doubts. f. 85.
At the end is the following note, in the handwriting of, and signed by, Richard Vines, the well-known chaplain to the earl of Essex: "I have had discourse with the Rnd D^r about the abovesaid Body of divinitie, and doe humbly desire those that have power to help to their utmost towards the recoverie of his manuscripts and papers for the publick concernement of the Church." No clue has as yet been found to the authorship.
24. The character of the Church of England as to its comprehensiveness and with relation to the Church of Rome and Protestant Dissent; in

reference to the Declaration of James II for toleration. f. 87.

The paper begins thus, in a paragraph which has been struck out, "The Church of England had the peculiar favour of Heaven in her first reformation." After this paragraph come this heading and commencement, "What is this Church of England? The Church of England, however accounted by less knowing men to be too rigid and strait lased." Endorsed, "Against dissenters and for conformity to the Church."

25. A reply to [Vinc. Alsop's] tract entitled *The mischief of impositions*, written in reply to Stillingfleet's sermon on *The mischief of separation*, and published in 1680; in the form of a letter. f. 103.
Imperfect at the end. This is not the pamphlet written by Dr. W. Clagett on the subject.
26. Draft of a letter of strong warning and remonstrance from a dissenting congregation in Dublin to an excommunicated member, "brother Hyat," who had claimed to be an inspired prophet, and had announced a revelation that the Lord would come and be in Dublin, 25 May last, and who had left his calling, taking no care to pay his debts or provide for his own family; 11th of 7th month, 1676. f. 111.
The letter does not appear to be written by Quakers, as, although dated according to their style, their form of speech is not used, and the letter is addressed to "Mr. Timothy Hyat, to be left with Mr. Terry, in the little New Exchange, in the Strand, London."
27. "Copy of an address to the King [James II] sent down by the bishop of Oxon [Parker] to be subscribed by the clergy of his diocese;" with reasons against compliance. f. 113.
28. A confession by one Francis Braine, summoned before a court of a dissenting congregation for adultery, with a prayer; 16 Dec. 1673. f. 115.
On the back of the second leaf is the name, "Sir Christopher Frogley."
29. Copy of "A letter sent from beyond the seas to one of the chief ministers of the non-conforming party;" signed J. C., and dated at Saumur, May 7, 1674. f. 117.
This is a copy of part of the letter as to which it is a curiously doubtful question whether the earl of Clarendon or dean Hickes were the author. It commences with the words, "I cannot but freely confess," which are on p. 22 of the edition printed in 1674, which does not bear the initials J. C. at the end. On the first page of this copy a second hand has written "from my lord Hide," but these words have been struck out. One of the printed copies in the Bodleian Library, marked 4^o Rawlinson 99, has

alterations in Hickes' hand, and has on the title-page the words "supposed from the earl of Clar," in Dr. A. Charlett's handwriting; while on a fly-leaf Dr. Rawlinson makes the following note: "N.B. This piece was wrote by the earl of Clarendon then at Rouen [substituted for "Dr. Hickes," originally written] and this is prepared copy for the second edition by Dr. Hickes's [substituted for "the author's"] own hand." Several of Hickes' alterations are made also in this MS., in interlineations; and the initials at p. 32 of "Mr. M." and "Mr. A." are filled up with the names of "Martin" and "Ashton," while Manton's "successor at Covent Garden" is noted as being Dr. Patrick.

30. Copy of the greater part of a letter from Ro. St. Clare on some of the distinctive doctrines of the Church of Rome, ending with the question, "Where was your Church of England before Luther?" and dated at Rome $\frac{1}{3}$ Aug. 1674; followed by "A letter from me to R. St. Clare," signed Geo. Skowgall, and dated at Rome $\frac{2}{3}$ Aug. 1674, in which the question about the Church of England is answered under nine heads. ff. 122, 123. In a Scottish hand.

31. Draft of the answers of Dr. Edward Pococke to the charges brought against him as rector of Childrey, Berks, before the commissioners for ejecting scandalous ministers, in 1654. ff. 124-9.

See L. Twells' *Life of Pococke*, prefixed to his edition of Pococke's *Works*, 1740, vol. i. p. 36.

32. A "covenant," by Ann Edge, devoting herself to the service of God, 22 Sept. 1694, followed by a "prayer in a time of affliction." f. 130.

Endorsed, "For Mr. Blake."

33. Against the doctrine of infallibility as taught by the Church of Rome. f. 132.

Beg. "When a question will admit of a double construction."

34. A private prayer of confession and intercession. f. 134.

Includes prayer for the King (Charles II?) and the writer's wife and children.

35. Arguments against a bill in Parliament in 1641 for abolishing ecclesiastical pluralities and forbidding non-residence. f. 136.

36. Arguments in vindication of the power of the archbishop of Canterbury to deprive bishops as well as to suspend, with examples of the exercise of such power. f. 140.

Headed with the word "Appendix," and endorsed by another hand, "Delivered mee from the archbp. of Canterbury." The handwriting is very large, and the notes were no doubt made either with reference to the case of Thomas Watson, bishop of St. David's, in 1696-1700, or to that of Edward Jones, bishop of St. Asaph, in 1700.

37. "A form for admitting converts from the Church of Rome and such as shall renounce other errors, to be used for such persons only as shall desire to be solemnly admitted into the Church thereby." (1714.) f. 150.

Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, vol. iv. pp. 660-2.

38. A funeral sermon (by a separatist) on Rom. v. 12-14. f. 158.

Beg.: "Dear friends, to help you to beare in minde mortalltye in general and the death of your deare sister in perticular, I present you with something in lue of, or equivalent to, a funerall sermon, as a commemoration to her friends."

Noted in the margin: "Leg. Apr. 27, 1735; indifferent. Iterum June 7, 1735; libet. Iterum August 3, 1739; valde bon. est."

39. "An apology for the author of the booke entitul'd *The Naked Gospel*" [by Arthur Bury, D.D.]. f. 160.

One of the copies said by Wood to have been circulated by Dr. Bury in MS. This is addressed, "For Mr. Sam^l Stebbing att the Heralds Office neere Doctors Commons, London," and was sent by post.

40. "A funerall sermon [on Ps. xxxix. 9] vpon the death of Francis Moore, esq." f. 162.

Formerly no. "32" in some sale catalogue. Moore was a lawyer in London, and had been educated at Oxford. The preacher's name is not given, nor is there any date, but the MS. appears to have been written about 1690-1700.

41. A paraphrase of the Lord's Prayer, in a long prayer and meditation, written in a hand of foreign character about the middle of the 17th century, in very rhapsodical and flowery style. f. 171.

Beg.: "A paraphrase to the Lords prayers. Whom ought wee alwaies magnify but him whose attributs are infinitt, who is the fountein of all graces."

An address from the Reason to the Body occurs at f. 168 b. And ff. 183, 184 are two leaves containing the beginning of another copy, in somewhat varying language.

42. "An account of a ready method that may be taken for the raising many thousand pounds yearly for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, without diminution of her Majesty's revenue or injury to any her Majesty's subjects;" [by Samuel Weale]. f. 185.

See MS. 808 *supra*, art. 7.

43. Letter from Henry Morgan to "your Excellency" [the governor of Jamaica] requesting him to apply to the bishop of London to send a deputation for the consecration of a newly-built church; he is credibly informed that the want of having the churches consecrated is a hindrance to many

coming to church; Jamaica, 18 Aug. 1680. f. 187.

The back of the letter is filled with a closely-written argument against the doctrine of transubstantiation.

44. Abstract, in the handwriting of archd. Philip Stubbes, of the journal of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel from 27 June, 1701, to 17 Dec. 1703, and a list of the contents of the appendix to the journal. ff. 188, 189.

Followed on ff. 190-2 by notes from Blome's *America* on the state of religion in the West-Indian islands and the American colonies.

45. Familiar letter to Dr. Cave, at Islington, from Ab[ednego] Seller, with questions relative to a proposed Eucharistic History on which the latter was engaged; 23 March, 1682 $\frac{2}{3}$. f. 193.

46. Three papers, two of them addressed to the archbishop of Canterbury and "for your Grace," and the third to eight peers, containing strings of texts denouncing judgments, and warning of the coming of Christ; written by some ignorant person (possibly a Quaker) and signed with initials resembling "W S" or "S S S." ff. 195, 197, 199.

Towards end of 17th century.

47. Notice of proceedings in Convocation [in Jan. 1702 $\frac{2}{3}$], including the answer of the Upper House to an address from the Lower, and notice of a speech of bishop Burnet's at a conference between the two Houses. f. 201.

The answer of the Upper House is printed in [C. Trimnell's] *Account of proceedings between the two Houses, &c.*, 4^o. Lond. 1704, p. 25.

48. "A letter of Jesus Christ found at Rome;" a 17th century copy. f. 202.

Beg. of letter: "Whosoever worketh on the sabbath day shall be accursed."

49. The "Hymnus eucharisticus" sung at Magdalen College, Oxford. f. 203.

Endorsed: "Hymnus inter gratiarum actionem coll. D. M. Magdal. Oxon;" to which another hand has added, "made by Dr. Tho. Smith when hee was Vice-President in 1662."

50. "Commemoratio benefactorum in alma universitate Cantebriagiæ quotannis in ecclesia B. Mariæ majoris die dominico tam ante magna comitia quam ante tertium Novembris proximo, per concionatorem utriusque diei antemeridianum solenniter recitanda," tempore Car. I; cum additionibus et correctionibus manu Gul. Saneroft. f. 204.

51. "A dialogue between the Rev. Mr. Charles Wheatley, M.A., and fellow of St. John's college in Oxford, and Mrs. Kennett, wife to Dr. White Kennett, bp. of Peterburgh, in the vestry of St. Mary Aldermary church, given to me by Mrs. Wheatley;" (*endorsement by Dr. Rawlinson*). f. 208.

Wheatley had used the bidding prayer before his sermon, and was consequently charged by Mrs. Kennett, in violent language, with being a Jacobite and refusing himself to pray for the King by only bidding the people to do so.

52. "The different valuations, according to the severall estimations of the shekell, of the sum of money left by David to his son Solomon to compleat the temple;" by Charles Clarke. f. 210.

Endorsed by Rawlinson: "16 June, 1752. Recd. this from Mr. Charles Clarke, fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, by me R. + R."

844.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 203.

Papers in a controversy between William Higden (afterwards D.D. and prebendary of Canterbury) and Samuel Hawes (afterwards a bishop among the non-jurors) respecting the question, "In case of the death or cession of all our [*i.e.* the non-juring] bishops, whether we and those of our communion should join ourselves in communion with those who now possess the bishopricks?" The papers were written in 1706-8, and in the year 1707 Higden, who had previously been a non-juror, took the oaths.

1. Letter from Higden; *imperfect at the end*. f. 1.
2. Another letter from the same; 26 July, 1707. f. 16.
3. Two letters from Hawes; 21 Oct. 1706, and 10 March 1707 $\frac{1}{2}$. ff. 139, 51, 90.

The first of these letters contains some marginal notes by dean Hickeys, from whom a letter to Hawes is inserted at f. 49, thanking him for the use of the papers, and desiring that they may be revised, and transcribed for communication "to our brethren, if there be occasion." The letter is addressed to Hawes, "at his house neer St. Jameses house." Of Hawes' second letter there follows at f. 90 a first copy, with corrections, which is dated 20 Feb. instead of 10 March.

At f. 82 b Hawes inserts a copy of a letter from Hickeys, "the rev. d—n of W——r, to the rev. Mr. H—rt" [Hart], dated Oct. 23, 1708, upon the course to be pursued on the death of the last survivor of the deprived bishops, bishop Lloyd of Norwich, and at f. 85 "a copy of the foregoing letter enlarged by the author."

4. "A copy of what I wrote to Mr. Higden concerning our mix'd congregations, or of admitting such to divine service with us who go sometimes to the publick congregations;" 10 July, 1707. f. 79 b.

5. "Mr. Higden's *View of the English Constitution* reviewed;" a criticism by Hawes upon Higden's book published in 1710. f. 177.

When these papers were brought to light in the year 1861 (see *Annals of the Bodl. Libr.* 1890, p. 236), they (like many other volumes of miscellaneous papers) were found tied up in a brown paper parcel. Slips cut from the paper covering which contain endorsements of the contents are now bound up in the volume.

845.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 222.

Letters and papers by Non-jurors respecting the lawfulness of receiving the Communion in the Established Church, the question of the cessation of the separation on the death of the deprived bishops, and on the Usages.

1. Letter from Samuel Hawes to W. Higden justifying the receiving to communion with the Non-jurors persons who sometimes communicated with the Established Church; 10 July, 1707. f. 1.

Art. 4 in the preceding MS. Another copy by Hawes is at f. 74.

2. Copy in the handwriting of bishop Henry Gandy of the preceding letter from Hawes. f. 9.
3. Copy by Gandy of Hawes' letter to Higden of 10 March, 1707, entered under art. 3 in the preceding MS. f. 11.

4. Copies by Gandy of a letter from J. H. to Hawes, in favour of the termination of the separation on the death or cession of the deprived bishops, dated 23 July, 1705, and of a long reply by Hawes "finished Oct. 21, transcribed Nov. 8, 1706." ff. 40, 43.

A note in Hawes' handwriting of the beginning of his reply follows on f. 57.

5. Copy by Gandy of the letter from Hickes to Hart of 23 Oct. 1708, of which a copy is given by Hawes at f. 82 b of the preceding MS. f. 59.

Without name of writer or addressee. At the end is this postscript omitted in the other copy: "I have written this to you in confidence that you will let no copy be taken of it."

6. Notes by Hawes of references and quotations used in his letter to Higden. ff. 61, 70-73.
7. Account by Hawes of the meeting of non-juring bishops and others on 27 July, 1716, at the St. Alban's tavern, to discuss the question of the Usages. f. 65.

Hawes opposed the Usages. The other persons

present were Collier, Spinckes, Gadderar, Brett, Gandy, Selater, Bell, Doughty, Howell, Leek, Peck and Hall. Of these only Collier, Brett, and Peck were in favour of the Usages, and Gadderar said nothing. The place of meeting was chosen as being near Hawes, "in consideration of my weakness, being not well." Compare the account by Howell in MS. 842 *supra*, art. 55.

8. Letter from Hawes [to Gandy?] thanking him for his answer to Dodwell with regard to the cessation of the separation, and dealing with the case of the banishment of bishop Eustathius by Constantine; without date. f. 66.
9. Preface in Hawes' handwriting to a translation of a Latin sermon preached in the time of Q. Elizabeth in which the conduct of the bishops of the time was criticized. f. 78.

The sermon is said to have been published with a preface by two bishops: "the learned world still riseth up in reverence to the great author's name." But all attempts to identify it and the writer for the purposes of this catalogue have as yet failed. Hawes' preface deals with the disputes in his time between the bishops and the Lower House of Convocation.

10. Answer by Hawes to remarks made upon him, with regard to the question of alterations in the Communion office, in a letter from Dr. Brett to Mr. Tireman; not dated. f. 84.

11. Friendly letter from Hawes to Brett, vindicating the existing Communion office from the charge of wanting a prayer of oblation; without date. f. 85.

Followed by a copy in the handwriting of H. Gandy. f. 87.

12. The original letter from Brett to Hawes, to which the foregoing is the reply; without date. f. 91.

Written from Cranbrooke, where he and his wife were drinking the waters.

13. Copy of a long letter (in a very acrimonious tone) from Thomas Bell to Brett against the proposed innovations, and particularly against the mixture of water with the wine in the Holy Eucharist; 1 Aug. 1717. f. 93.

This copy is only signed by Bell, but another (in which the conclusion is wanting) follows at ff. 107-114 which is entirely by Bell's own hand.

14. Account by Thomas Bell of the meeting of non-jurors on 27 July, 1716, respecting the Usages, at which Bell objected to the presence of bishop [Gadderar], and opposed alterations. f. 105.

Cf. art. 7 *supra*.

15. Answer by Bell to "Dr. Brett's 3rd letter;" 2 June, 1717. f. 115.

Followed at ff. 123-7 by detached leaves of notes of portions of answers to Brett.

16. Answer in Bell's handwriting to some arguments of Samuel Parker (v. f. 122) in favour of recognising the ante-revolution bishops who took the oaths as being still canonical bishops. f. 119.
17. Answer by Bell to two letters from a layman named Sandford in which the latter argued for the lawfulness of mixed communion; not dated. f. 128.
18. Answer by Bell to the arguments contained in sect. v. of [Dodwell's] *Farther prospect of the case in view*, concerning joining in prayers. f. 130.
19. Prayer, in Bell's handwriting, (for use apparently in a non-juring congregation) for pardon of the nation's sins of perjury, rebellion and schism; after the great storm of 1703. f. 134.
20. Questions upon the Act 26 Hen. VIII. cap. 14, with reference to the spiritual powers of suffragan bishops and the non-juring consecrations. f. 135.
Printed in the appendix to F. Lee's *Life of Kettlewell*, 1718, pp. xlv.-xlvii.
21. Arguments against the lawfulness of mixed communion; in Bell's handwriting. f. 136.
22. A collection of observations on various moral and theological subjects, with an index at the end; in Bell's handwriting. f. 137.
23. Draft by Bell of a letter to "good Mr. Smith" on the duties of prayer and patience under suffering for the Church's sake, with reference to "the unhappy durance of an unfortunate acquaintance" and "the losses of our suffering friend;" not dated. f. 155.
24. Logical syllogisms, by Bell, respecting the origin of man, the existence of God, and the nature of the soul. f. 156 b.
25. Prayers, in Bell's handwriting, adapted from the Prayer-Book, to be used at morning and evening prayer for deliverance "from this grievous sickness wherewith at this time" other nations are afflicted. f. 157.
26. Prayer, in Bell's handwriting, of intercession for departed "members of Christ's body who have dyed with the sign of faith." f. 158.
27. Comparison by Bell between the consecrations of bishops proposed in 1659 and the consecrations by non-jurors. f. 159.
28. Notes by Bell on the importance of ordaining none but fit persons, and on the primacy of the Pope. ff. 160, 161.
29. "An argument from the civil law shewing that mere possession cannot give right;" by Bell. f. 163.
30. Copy by Bell of his will; not dated. f. 166.
He leaves bequests to his brother Richard (including a ring with Sir John Fenwick's hair, motto "Tous jours loyalle"), and his wife and daughter; to his brother David, his wife and daughters, and his son (including "my clock and picture after the death of Mrs. Kettlewell"); to his sister Anne Hume, widow of Rev. — Hume, her son John, and daughters, Ann, Mary, Judith, and Betty; to Mrs. Wagstaffe, widow of Rev. Thomas Wagstaffe; to Mrs. Kettlewell; his books to be sold, and the money given to his sister Hume, but his unbound books to Mr. Gandy, and his manuscript sermon-notes to his brother David; a legacy of £50 from H. Forrest "to such of my brethren the non-jurors as Mr. Gandy shall think proper."
31. Original correspondence of Dr. Thomas Brett in defence of the Usages, viz., prayer for the departed, oblation of the Elements, and the mixed chalice.
 - i. Four letters (out of five, as it seems) to Bell, dated from Cranbrook and Spring Grove, 12 May, 22 June, 11 Sept. and 12 Oct. 1717. ff. 168-173.
The third of these is addressed to be left for Bell "at Mr. Wagstaff's in Charter House Yard, London."
 - ii. Two letters (the first a very long one) to Hawes; 12 Oct., 11 Nov. 1717. ff. 174, 179.
The first of these, written from Spring Grove, is endorsed as being "Dr. Brett's 2d. letter." The other is addressed to Hawes "at his house in Russel Court, over against the guard-house at St. James's Palace," and begins by expressing joy at his being "safe at home notwithstanding the disturbance the newspapers mentioned you had so lately received."
 - iii. Nine letters to Gandy, with reference to proposals for re-union between the Usagers and Non-usagers; Spring Grove, 19 July, 8 Oct. 1726; 7 Aug., 28 Oct., 1727; 19 Sept. 1730; 21, 26 Aug., 1 Sept., 2 Oct. 1731. ff. 181-191.
The last five letters are directed to Gandy (who is addressed as "R. Reverend and dear Sir") at his house in Scroop's Court over against St. Andrew's church in Holborn; and the last three contain copies of letters written by Brett to Rev. — Creyk in answer to a paper by Creyk of objections to re-union.
32. Letter from H. Hall to Brett, objecting to the proposals contained in his letter to Gandy of 7 Aug. 1727. f. 199.
33. Letter from Brett to a "right honourable" lady, arguing (largely from Johnson's *Unbloody Sacrifice*) for the necessity of oblation and invocation in the eucharistic office; 16 Nov. 1717. f. 201.
34. Copy of a letter from R. L. (endorsed, "Lowndes") respecting negotiations between Dr. B[rett] and

Mr. B[edfor]d for the termination of the division among the Non-jurors; 28 June, 1725. f. 203.

35. Four arguments (in a handwriting different from all the rest in the volume) in defence of the duty of adhering to communion with the deprived bishops, with answers to two objections. f. 204.

Ends: "I only desire the person who reads this to remember that schism makes a rent in Christ's Body," &c.

36. Copy of a long letter from Hickes to "Mr. Hart" on the question of the continuance of the Non-jurors' separation after the death of bishop Lloyd of Norwich; without date. f. 207.

The letter of which there are two copies in the preceding volume.

37. Letter in Hawes' handwriting, without address, signature, or date, against the lawfulness of "frequenting the public assemblies," in defence of a tract entitled [*A Perswasive [to] Consideration* and in answer to one entitled *The Loyal Layman's Apology*. f. 210.

The *Perswasive to Consideration* was by Jeremy Collier, and was printed anonymously in 1693, 1695, and 1717.

38. "Some remarks on [Kettlewell's] *Doctrine of the Cross, or Passive obedience*;" by an opponent. f. 211.

39. Draft, in Kettlewell's handwriting, of a reply to the preceding *Remarks*. f. 213.

40. Draft, in Kettlewell's handwriting, of a reply to some private animadversions upon his book *Of Christian Communion*. f. 216.

Beg. "p. 1.—*propose their doubts to you in writeing*. [I] Remember not that [I] spoke to any of bringing their doubts to me in writeing, nor in my judgement am I fond of that way, nor can I say where there would be an end of it And these [answers] I am free to hear and consider from any of my brethren . . . but I am not fond of doing this by private writeing which may be done much easier by conversation." The remarks begin by criticizing passages found in chap. ii., part i and in chap. vii., part iii of Kettlewell's book with regard to his allowance of mixed communion in special cases.

A copy of the letter to which Kettlewell replies will be found in MS. 848 *infra*, art. 8.

A fragment of a letter addressed "For Mr. Kettellwell" forms f. 220; the letter itself has almost entirely been destroyed, but a blank portion of the leaf has been used by Kettlewell.

846.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 341.

Papers of Samuel Grascome, a bishop among the Non-jurors.

1. "A list of such members of the House of Commons as are become pensioners or dependents of state, printed for the better information of the people, with remarks thereon." f. 1.

In Grascome's handwriting. Written during the reign of Will. III, and apparently in 1694, the last appointment mentioned being that of Sir Walter Young as a Commissioner of the Customs, which was on 14 Aug. in that year.

2. A list of members of the House of Commons, marked respectively with the letters C, O, CO, CP, and COP. f. 5.

In Grascome's handwriting.

3. Extracts from [C. Cotton's translation of] Montaigne's *Essays*, "printed for B. Smith, at the Angel and Bible without Temple Bar, 1701." f. 6.

4. Answer [by Grascome] to Dr. W. Sherlock's *Case of Allegiance*; imperfect at the end. f. 16.

Beg. "Though there is scarce any thing comes from the presse."

It does not appear that this answer was ever printed.

5. "Of the Sabbatarian controversy;" answers to five questions respecting the fourth commandment. f. 42.

6. "Two discourses on two pleas for setting aside the obligation or force of allegiance towards our lawful sovereigns: the first discourse on the plea of the publick good; the second discourse on the plea of lower senses of allegiance, wherein an account is given of the constant sense and understanding of subjects' allegiance from feudal, common, and statute laws." f. 44.

These anonymous discourses (which are written in a large and clear hand, prepared for the press, with many corrections and additions) seem never to have appeared in print. At the head of the title-page the author writes this note: "These two discourses allsoe may be printed; the inclosed to Mr. Southcomb: but both these must wait a time, and be when they can seasonably. Each, one impression." They were originally written in the form of a letter in answer to enquiries; but this form has been altered. The first discourse begins on a page formerly numbered "29."

7. The original MS. of Grascome's pamphlet against Stillingfleet, which was printed anonymously in 1688 under the title of "A letter to a friend in answer to a letter written against Mr. Lowth in defence of Dr. Stillingfleet." f. 73.

Wanting a few lines at the end and the postscript.

8. "Of obligations to unity amongst Christians;" a treatise chiefly with relation to the separation between the Churches of England and Rome. f. 93.
In Grascome's handwriting.

Beg. "Soe vehement and implacable have been the divisions amongst Christians."

A second copy, in Grascome's hand, follows at f. 200, where an "Epistle to the reader" is prefixed, in which it is said that this is part i of a work intended to extend to three parts.

9. Account, in Grascome's handwriting, of the proceedings against him from 1696 to 1700 (during which time he was 19 months in concealment) for the publication of a pamphlet on the clipped money, of which he says "he was neither the author nor so much as privy to the contrivance of it;" with the copy of a letter written to the Secretary of State in 1698 in which he offered to surrender. ff. 173, 174.

He describes himself as being "aged, infirm, poor, and exceedingly troubled with the stone."

10. "Propositions relating to church government and communion: S. Gr." f. 175.

Copy in H. Gandy's handwriting.

11. Copy by Gandy of the forty propositions in Hickes' letter to a serjeant-at-law, "Of the constitution of the Catholick Church and the nature and consequences of schism." f. 179.

Followed at f. 189 by another copy in a different hand, wanting the first leaf.

Printed, with verbal differences and additions, pp. 61-103 of a collection of papers by Hickes on *The constitution of the Catholick Church*, 8°. Lond. 1716, reprinted in 1719.

12. Declaration of James II, 8 June, 1697, disclaiming agreement with the peace between France and England. f. 196.

Written by the same hand as the second copy of the preceding article.

Printed pp. 572-4, vol. ii. of James the Second's *Memoirs of his own life*, 4°. Lond. 1816.

13. "Six propositions, sent under the notion of queries, severally sett down with severall answers thereto," with reference to the Rule of Faith. f. 198.

Answers by Grascome to propositions on the part of a Roman Catholic.

14. "A breif resolution of that grand case of conscience, necessary for theis tymes, concerning the allegiance due to a prince ejected by force out of his kingdom." f. 256.

Copy by Grascome of a tract printed at London in 1650.

15. Copy by Grascome of a letter from W. Chillingworth on the Roman claim of infallibility. f. 258.

First printed by Grascome, in his preface to *Certamen religiosum*, 8°. Oxf. 1704.

16. Latin epigram, in Grascome's handwriting, in reply to a Latin couplet in praise of St. Francis "on the walls of the Capuchins' cloyster att Angers in Anjou." f. 259 b.

17. Letter by Grascome in reply to some anonymous arguments adduced to prove that the guilt of schism rested with the Non-jurors. f. 260.

Beg. "The thing itselfe is matter of fact, for a schisme there is."

18. Copy (in a formal copyist's hand) of [Dryden's] translation of Bossuet's *Exposition of the doctrine of the Catholick Church*, as printed in London in 1685. f. 262.

Slightly shorter than the printed text by the omission of a few words here and there, and commencing with the second section. The "Advertisement" prefixed to the English edition is here added at the end, and differs from the printed copy; it corresponds in order to pp. 15-18, 11-14, 9-11, and a passage at p. 21. Then follow the official Approbations of the original work.

19. Epistola ad H. Hody de tractatu ab eo e codice Barocciano edito; manu S. Grascome conscripta. f. 278.

Anonyme impressa anno 1691.

20. Correspondence between Richard Johnson and Grascome as to the lawfulness of taking the oaths upon the death of K. James II; consisting of Grascome's replies to three letters, and of Johnson's second and third letters. ff. 283-303.

Johnson's letters are dated from Kensington Gravel-pits, 27 April and 27 May, 1706; Grascome's second and third letters are dated 9 May and 28 June.

21. Objections by Grascome to the doctrine of the Papal supremacy, being a portion of some controversial tract. f. 304.

Beg. "Having upon this occasion touched upon the supremacy, I shall crave leave of my reader to make a little further digression upon this head for two reasons."

22. Answers by Grascome to some arguments in favour of joining in worship in the parish churches, beginning with one drawn from the case of Naaman. f. 306.

23. Further answers to arguments in favour of mixed communion. f. 308.

Beg. "It is about fower yeares since, that I wrote the foregoing case."

Neither of these papers is the one printed anonymously by Grascome under the title of *The resolution of a Case of Conscience*.

24. Letter by Grascome, without address, in reply to a letter sent by an anonymous writer to a lady, in answer to the paper [by Grascome] entitled a *Case of Conscience*, respecting mixed communion. f. 314.

Beg. "Sir, who is the author of the Case of Conscience I believe is as little known to that scribler as to others."

See MS. 848, art. 10 *infra*.

25. "An answer to a book intituled *A short and plaine*

way to the faith and church, composed (as they say) many yeers since by Mr. Richard Hudleston, a Benedictine, and lately published by his nephew Mr. John Huddleston permissu superiorum;” by Grascome. f. 320.

Imperfect at the end. Printed in 1702 and in 1715.

At the end of the volume are two small slips (numbered as ff. 340, 341) which were found amongst these papers, one containing a receipt for a decoction of some leaves to be applied to the head, and the other a printed advertisement about a gold watch stolen out of the shop of Henry Bradley, the maker, in London, 11 July, 1690.

847.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 154.

“Papers in Mr. Gandy’s handwriting” (*Description by Rawlinson on a slip taken from a brown paper wrapper in which the papers were enclosed before they were bound up*). All the papers are in his handwriting except where otherwise specified.

1. “A letter in vindication of the answer to the queries concerning schism and toleration with some additional quotations out of our English divines.” f. 1.

In substance the same as the pamphlet printed anonymously under the same title; 4°. Lond. 1701. See art. 13, *infra*.

2. Extracts [from Pearson on the Creed] of the declarations of assent [with which Pearson concludes his exposition of each article]. f. 11.
3. “Brief heads of self examination upon every one of the Commandments, out of Dr. Comber” [on the Common Prayer]. f. 15.
4. “Notes on the Common Prayer,” being a commentary on the book as far as the Psalms in Morning Prayer, with the offices for Holy Communion and Baptism and the occasional offices. f. 17.
5. Collation (partly in parallel columns) of the Prayer-books in use before the Restoration with the Prayer Book of 1662. f. 46.
6. Collation of the services for 30 Jan. and 29 May as used in the reigns of Charles II and James II respectively. f. 84.
7. Questions as to the violation of all the Commandments in the Decalogue severally by lay persons and clergy supporting the Revolution. f. 90.
8. Forms of exhortation to be used on visiting the sick: “Address to one of an ill fame; to a man of good fame; to one of another communion; to a rich man; to a poor man; to an old man; to a

young man; to a very old man; to one under condemnation.” ff. 92, 93.

9. Tables, from Bingham’s *Origines eccles.*, of names given to Christians by themselves and by adversaries in reproach, of the various degrees of ecclesiastics and their offices, &c. ff. 94–5.
10. Fragments of the first draft of Gandy’s *Remarks on Mr. Higden’s Utopian constitution*. ff. 96–9.

These contain the substance of what is printed at pp. 42–51 and 98–99 of the published tract which appeared anonymously and without date.

11. Copy by Gandy of a letter from Edward Fowler, bishop of Gloucester, to a clergyman of his diocese, severely reflecting upon Dr. R. Parsons, the chancellor of the diocese, for the part taken by him in the election for Convocation, and charging him with being a Jacobite; 9 Dec. 1701. f. 100.
12. Letter from S. A. to Gandy asking how he can obtain a copy of [Gandy’s] answer to Dodwell’s *Case in view now in fact*, and for advice as to his duty under the case, enclosing a copy of doggerel verses of the Princess Sophia’s advice to the duke of Cambridge [afterwards Geo. II] not to embark for England; endorsed with a copy of Gandy’s answer; [1714]. f. 104.
Addressed to Gandy “in Scroop Court, over against St. Andrew’s, Holborn.”
13. Two drafts of part of [Gandy’s] *Letter in vindication of the Answer to the queries concerning schism and toleration*. ff. 105, 106.
The *Letter . . . with some additional quotations* was printed in 1701.
14. Draft of a letter from Gandy in reply to an argument that no pretence of schism can justify separation from those who were previously lawful bishops. f. 107.
15. Letter to Gandy from Joseph Presbury from Gunpowder River, Baltimore, Maryland; short account of the government of the province; the people very illiterate, not one in ten being able to read or write; the lives of the clergy debauched and wicked; desires advice under his being debarred from receiving the blessed sacrament; 28 Jan. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 109.
“The great men of this country are all very Wiggish or else Romans.”
16. Copy of Gandy’s reply to the preceding letter, with minute directions for a monthly spiritual communion. f. 111.
17. Letter from J. Presbury (“a member of your congregation”) to Gandy, thanking him for the preceding reply; 28 Feb. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$. f. 113.
18. Draft of a letter from Gandy to a “reverend and good brother,” dissuading him from printing some papers on the ground that instead of putting an end to the divisions among the Non-jurors they

may be an occasion of continuing them and creating more. f. 114.

19. Part of a long letter, dated 11 Jan. 1717[-8] (commencing on p. 5), from Gandy to one of the Non-jurors of the opposite section, with reference to the discussion at the meeting on 23 July, 1716, respecting the Usages; followed by a copy of an alleged Agreement thereon, and of orders for the observance of the Usages, issued 20 Dec. 1717, by Collier and Brett as "the Bishops of the Catholick Church in England." f. 115.
20. Notes, written by a hand evidently old and feeble, out of letters of Hawes and Brett respecting the Usages. f. 117.
21. Gandy's postscript to his *Answer to some queries concerning schism, toleration, &c.*, containing the list in full of the books cited by him. f. 118.
 Printed (with different prefatory paragraph) pp. 53-56 of the tract as printed in 1700.
22. Part of a catalogue of pamphlets, apparently as arranged in divisions marked with the letters C to K, relating to the period of the Revolution. f. 120.
23. Copy of a letter from a lady to a R. C. priest, giving an account of her conversion and that of Mr. Warner and of her brother to Romanism; not dated. f. 122.

She summarily relates as to her own case a conversation with a doctor of the English Church "highly esteemed for his learning," and her reading J. Taylor's *Dissuasive*, in which she found nothing solid; as to that of Mr. Warner, his consulting the archbishop of Canterbury, and being referred by another to the *Whole Duty of Man*; and as to that of her brother, the holding of a public disputation. She had in consequence of her conversion renounced the world and forsaken "the best of husbands."

24. Two lists of the printed tracts written by Thomas Wagstaffe, with two tracts remaining in MS. ff. 124, 126.
25. Texts, not in Gandy's handwriting, chiefly from the Psalms, on the duty of praising God congregationally. f. 128 b.
26. Table of duties commanded and sins forbidden by the Ten Commandments severally. f. 130.
 See also f. 148 b.
27. Notes from records and legal writers on the power of the sovereign and the people. f. 131.
28. Account of Hugh Foliot, bishop of Hereford, ob. 1234. f. 133.
29. Notes, not by Gandy, with reference to the question of the *regale*, of popes and bishops deposed by civil and ecclesiastical authorities, &c., followed by notes by Gandy on the French *concordat*, &c. ff. 135, 136.

30. Copy of the form of daily prayer printed in 1648 with the title "Prince Charles' Letany and prayers for the King of Great Brittain in his sad condition." f. 137.
31. Forms of private devotion; a litany, questions for self-examination, litany in behalf of a dying person, litany with reference to the Ten Commandments severally. ff. 139-144.
32. "Duty of servants;" chiefly a collection of texts. f. 145.
 A broadside with the same title was printed anonymously by Gandy in 1704, but is not the same as this paper.
33. Lists of texts referring to prophecies, miracles, &c. f. 146.
34. Notes from various numbers of L'Estrange's *Observer* and of the *Rehearsal* relating to republican principles and assertions. f. 148.
35. List of tracts in defence of episcopacy. f. 149.
36. List of Gandy's published writings, in number fifteen, by himself. f. 151.

Hearne has added a title to this list, and has subjoined a note that Gandy had since informed Wagstaffe that another tract entitled *Jure Divino* was so entitled without his knowledge, it being intended to form part ii of *Old England*.

37. Fragmentary memoranda; lists of names under various dates of days, probably members of non-juring congregations, and notes of some expenses. ff. 152, 153.
38. Table of contents in two MS. volumes of Non-jurors' papers, one containing 29 and the other 103 pages; including the instruments of eight consecrations (of which one is Gandy's), and papers about the Usages, &c. f. 154.

848.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 110.

Miscellaneous papers relating to the Non-jurors.

1. Copy (in the handwriting of an amanuensis, one apparently often employed by Rawlinson) of a paper advocating compliance with the directions of those bishops among the Non-jurors who maintained the Usages, on the ground of arguments drawn from Hickeys' propositions in his *Constitution of the Catholick Church*. f. 1.
2. "An abstract of a letter to a friend concerning our present hopes and fears" as to the prospect of a general peace and the inclusion in it by France of the Prince of Orange [Will. III, 1697]. *Copy*. f. 3.

3. Satirical advertisement for "a gowne and cassock of the Church of England's loyalty, old and almost worne out, stolne from the archbishops and the rest of their brethren." f. 5.

4. "A weighty case of conscience, viz. whether a resolved refusal of conjugal duties does dissolve the obligation of marriage, briefly considered and discussed from Scripture and reason." f. 6.

Imperfect at the end. Probably by John Butler, B.D., and certainly with reference to his case in 1697 against his wife.

5. i. "Some previous considerations in order to a fuller answer of the *Grand Case*." f. 12.

ii. "A reply to your paper called *Satisfaction endeav'r'd to some enquiries*," &c. f. 13.

These two papers are written against some non-juring arguments in defence of passive obedience. They are written in a very clear hand, of a style older than its date, which has not previously been met with amongst these MSS. of the non-juring controversy.

6. Resolution of a case of conscience, whether a non-juring wife with whom her husband has not lived since the Revolution, may resume cohabitation on his stipulating that she shall go to church sometimes, but then to sermon only. f. 22.

The resolution is in the affirmative.

7. Copies (by an ignorant scribe) of a letter attacking the tenet of passive obedience, and of a reply divided into ten paragraphs. ff. 24, 25.

The letter begins, "Sir, as for the severe animadversions upon that paragraph of my letter." A second copy by another hand of the letter follows at f. 26.

8. Copy of a letter to [Kettlewell], containing objections to the passages in his treatise [*Of Christian Communion*], in which in special cases he allowed of communion "with schismatic or immoral prayers" in public worship; 1 Nov. 1693. f. 27.

See art. 40 in MS. 845, *supra*.

9. "A copy of that final result delivered by Mr. Charles Buchanan to my lady Anglesea upon her request to him to consider of his returning to his living, or to shew his reasons within two or three daies." f. 39.

Declining to take the oaths. Buchanan was vicar of Farnborough, Hants; he finally complied, and retained his living.

10. Copies of two anonymous letters to a lady, coarsely ridiculing and criticizing [Grascome's *Resolution of a Case of Conscience concerning going to church*]. ff. 41, 45.

Grascome's answer forms art. 24 in MS. 846, *supra*.

11. Copy of a letter from William Sloper, deprived minister of Drayton and master of the free school

at Wantage, Berks, to "R. Rev. Mr. Spinckes," narrating his case, and his being compelled to beg his subsistence at gentlemen's houses; 13 Feb. 1714. f. 53.

A heading is prefixed by Dr. Rawlinson.

12. Dr. Hickes' protest against his being deprived of the deanery of Worcester, 2 May, 1691; corrected from an original under his own hand and seal 2 July, 1731, and witnessed by Will. Bedford. f. 54.

"Vera copia. Ita testor, Ric. Rawlinson."

13. "Some thoughts about a bill to be brought into Parliament to make the bishops less dependent upon the crown;" headed as being "By Dr. George Hickes." f. 55.

At the end is the following note in another hand: "Sir, I promis'd you a sight of this at Bath. I desire when you have perus'd these heads and consider'd them, that you would be pleas'd to give me your directions and sentiments, for I shall in this affair be intirely govern'd thereby as becomes your very humble servant." The signature and a postscript have been carefully obliterated, and some marginal notes have also been crossed out. The scheme provides for the selection of twelve persons for each vacant see, six to be chosen by each House of Convocation, out of whom the archbishop is to select six for recommendation to the King, who is to choose one.

14. Letter, without address or date, signed G. N., containing observations on [Collier's] *Reasons for restoring* [the Usages] and [Spinckes'] reply entitled *No Reason*: [1718]. f. 56.

Probably the writer is George Newton, the deprived rector of Cheadle and vicar of Prestbury, Cheshire.

15. Copy of an unaddressed and undated letter, signed with the [fictitious] name of Eusebius Cavalier, and written "from my study at Mountly," strongly opposing the desire of some among the Non-jurors to restore church discipline in dealing with profane and immoral persons among the Jacobites, as being likely to injure the cause of the "King." f. 60.

16. Narrative of Dr. Oldish's [Oldys'] conference with the Lords of the Council in Sept. 1693, on his refusing, in his capacity as Judge Advocate, to prosecute as pirates some English and Irish privateers' men who were taken at sea fighting under a commission from King James. f. 62.

Printed pp. 73-75 of *State Trials*, vol. viii. fol. Lond. 1735.

17. Copies of the two papers written by Charles II in behalf of the authority of the Church of Rome, and found in his strong box and in his closet by James II. f. 64.

18. Answer to the question why the Jacobite clergy

refuse to communicate even in the Occasional Offices with the compliers. f. 66.

Written in a legal engrossing hand.

19. Arguments in favour of taking the oath of allegiance to a king *de facto*. f. 67.

At the end is this note, written by an evidently aged and feeble hand: "This paper was an answer from my learned friend Mr. Will. Wats, a counsellor at Grays Inn, near 80 years old, to my question about taking the oath of allegiance to King William and Queen Mary."

20. [Kettlewell's] paper "about settling a fund of charity for relief of the needy suffering clergy;" [Jan. 169 $\frac{1}{8}$]. f. 69.

Printed in the appendix to F. Lee's *Life of Kettlewell*, 1718, pp. lxxviii-lxxi.

21. Occasional prayers, written by four different hands.

i. Copy of the Form of Prayer issued by James II in Council, 11 Oct. 1688, including prayers for repentance, for the King, and for peace and unity. f. 71.

ii. Prayers for the King (James II, for his repentance and his restoration), the Queen, and the Prince. f. 73.

iii. "A prayer of intercession" on behalf of King James. f. 74.

iv. "A prayer suitable to our times. *Nil nisi vota supersunt*." f. 76.

22. Two copies, written by the same hand, of "The case of N. N. [*i.e.* James Edward, son of James II], in syllogismes by a logician who is no orator." ff. 77, 79.

Each copy ends with a note addressed to one who has written a system of logic, desiring him if he finds these syllogisms true to send them to his pupils in both Houses of Parliament; signed J. R.

23. A satirical "Case of conscience concerning a marriage, in a letter to a member of the Convocation, from a relation of his grace John Duke of Marlborough." f. 81.

Q. Anne is represented as a widow who has come into an estate by the expulsion of her father. The answer is requested to be sent to "Rev. Mr. John Cafilin at the George in High Street in York."

24. A series of dying speeches of various Jacobites, being, with the exception of the first, of persons executed at Kennington Common, 30 July, 1746, who had been taken prisoners at Carlisle. Written by different hands.

i. Of William Anderton, executed for printing two "treasonable libels," 15 June, 1693. f. 83.

Printed in vol. viii of *State Trials*, fol. Lond., 1735, pp. 72-3.

ii. Of Thomas Syddall. f. 85.

Printed in a collection of *True copies of papers*, pp. 9-15.

iii. Of Thomas Theodore Deacon. f. 88.

In the handwriting of Dr. Rawlinson. A paragraph as to Deacon's being a member of the Non-juring Communion is identical with one in Syddall's speech.

Printed *ibid.* pp. 27-31.

iv. Of John Berwick. f. 92.

Ibid. pp. 25-6.

v. Of James Dawson. f. 93.

Ibid. pp. 36-8.

vi. Of Andrew Blyde. f. 94.

Ibid. pp. 39-42.

vii. Of David Morgan; two copies. ff. 96-7, 98-9.

Ibid. pp. 16-21.

25. Address to "Friends, countrymen, and fellow-citizens," the people of England [by Philip, duke of Wharton], urging the restoration of the Stuarts, and setting forth his alleged reasons for espousing their cause. f. 100.

26. A list by Dr. Rawlinson of forty-four publications relative to the ritual controversy among the Non-jurors, issued between 1717 and 1725. f. 102.

To many of the entries the date of the actual day of publication is added. One book, *A short but full vindication of the book entitled Collier's Desertion*, is marked as having been suppressed, and never finished or published.

27. Notice from Matthias Earbery of his desiring the offering of thanks to God for deliverance from the hands of all his enemies; endorsed by Dr. Rawlinson with the note that on 25 June, 1738, he found this paper on the reading-desk of St. Andrew's, Holborn, but that it was not made use of in the terms prescribed. f. 108.

28. Engraved "Chart wherein are mark'd all the different routs of P. Edward in Great Britain, and the marches of his army and the English," including the line of his voyages to and from Scotland; "inscrib'd to all the honest." f. 109.

This chart accompanied a narrative of the Prince's campaign; it is said that it "(with the book) will be very useful in history." A line is cut off at the bottom, which (as appears from a copy in *Gough Maps* I.) describes it as being engraved at Edinburgh by col. J. A. Grante.

29. Engraved form of funeral notice, filled up with an invitation to Rawlinson to attend the funeral of Rev. Mr. Doughty (a Non-juring bishop) from his late dwelling-house in King Street, near St. Ann's church, to the parish church of Paddington on 18 July [1730]. f. 110.

849.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvii, xviii. ff. 165.

Miscellaneous papers of Denis Granville, or Grenville, dean of Durham. The first of a series of four volumes. Bound up by Rawlinson at the beginning is part of the brown paper wrapper in which the MSS. were forwarded to him in London, and the first paper in this volume describes the source from which they were obtained. Large portions of the contents of the four volumes were printed in 1861 and 1865, under the editorship of Rev. George Ornsby, in vols. xxxvii and xlvi of the publications of the Surtees Society.

1. Letter from T[homas] B[edford] to Rawlinson informing him that various papers of Grenville's are in the possession of his old servant John Proud at Durham, a non-juror and in poor circumstances, who is willing to sell them; with a list of many amongst them; 30 Jan. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$. ff. 1, 2.

Proud had been registrar to the dean when he was archdeacon (f. 19).

An extract is printed in a note on p. 188, part ii, of the Surtees edition. In a postscript Bedford asks for the loan of bishop Sam. Hawes' sermons, which were among H. Gandy's papers bought for Rawlinson by Bedford.

2. The same to the same, with a list of additional papers, and mentioning that Proud had once contemplated printing the dean's *Remains* with an account of him; 21 March, 173 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 3.

"The owner esteems them at a great rate, and thinks 'em worth a couple of guineas at least. . . . A letter directed to Mr. John Proud at his Coffee House in Durham cannot miss coming safe." Notice of the Instruments of the Non-juring consecrations which were printed by Rawlinson.

This letter is mentioned *ibid.*

3. "A generall preface to the whole," being John Proud's proposed preface to his intended publication. f. 6.
4. "To the parishioners of Sedgfield and Easington;" a proposed dedicatory address by J. Proud. f. 8.
5. Letter from Bedford to Proud with questions about a brief MS. history of the Granville family (art. 7, *infra*), an inscription on Gabr. Swainston's tomb, and a letter to the *Freeholder*, with Proud's reply; n.d. f. 10.

The letter to the *Freeholder* was by Proud himself on the occasion of Sir George Wheler's being sent to Newgate for high treason; the MS. was corrected by hon. Archibald Campbell, who told Proud the story it contains.

6. Order of Council, 17 July, 1674, on a petition from Granville upon his being arrested for debt. f. 11.

See pref. to part i of the Surtees publication, p. xxi.

7. "A breife history of the originall descent of the most noble family of the Grandvilles, or de Grana Villa, vulgarly called Grenvilles or Greenfelds . . . A.D. 1639;" continued to 1660, with a notice added by Proud of a visit to Bideford church in 1720 to see the family monuments, and of the mansion of the earls of Bath at Stowe in Kilkhampton. f. 13.

8. "A continuation of the pedigree of the Granvills," by Proud, being chiefly an account of the dean. f. 17.

An extract is printed in a note at pp. vii, viii, part I, *ut supra*.

9. Preamble of Granville's will. f. 21.

Ibid. p. 211.

10. Copy of a letter from Granville (signed "Corbeil") to Proud; 25 Feb. 1703. f. 21 b.

Ibid. pp. 208-10.

11. Account by Proud of the dean's death, and notes of his flight from Durham to Edinburgh and thence to France; with a few notes by another hand of the Granville family. ff. 22 b, 23 b.

The notes of his death are printed p. 210, *ibid.*

12. Two leaves of Proud's letter to the *Freeholder*, with corrections by bishop Archib. Campbell. f. 25.

13. "Dr. Granville's Instructions to his servant for a Lent exercise," on self-examination. f. 27.

14. Considerations on Fasting, in a tabular form under heads; by Granville. f. 30.

15. Notes of a sermon by Dr. Henry Dove on Acts xvi. 4, 5. f. 32.

The sermon was printed in 1685.

16. Letter, without address, from George Granville, afterwards lord Lansdowne (nephew of the dean), on a claim made after the dean's death by Mr. John Basire for an alleged debt of £760; 22 May, 1703. f. 34.

17. "A relation of my present evill circumstances in respect of my debts, together with the manner how I fell into them," by dean Granville [c. 1679]. f. 35.

18. Request by the dean [to the bishop of Durham] for a conference with him, and with sir Thos. Pinfold and Dr. Basire, his counsel in the matter of dilapidation. f. 36.

19. Letter from the dean when archdeacon to John Proud, father of the archdeacon's servant, about his son; Durham, 8 June, 1682. f. 37.

Printed in *Remains*, &c., part ii, *ut supra*, pp. 98-100.

20. Latin inscription by dean Hickes in the copy of his *Bibl. Antiq. Lit. Septent.* given by him to the Chapter library at Durham. *Copy*. f. 39.

21. Four "Godly rules how to procure and preserve in all estates a quiet and contented life; auth. J. B.,

D.D.,” *i. e.* John Basire, preb. of Durham. *Copy.*
f. 40.

The paper on which these rules are written is addressed “To Mr. Proud at Mr. Doughty’s in King Street, near St. Ann’s Church, Soho, London.”

22. Power of attorney from Granville to his “trusty and well-beloved friend John Proud of Beer park in the co. of Durham, gentleman,” to recover from the executors of Thomas Craddock, esq., of Durham, deceased, the interest due upon a bond for £200; 4 Jan. 1701. f. 41.

Sealed with the family crest, a dragon. Witnessed by François and Pierre Mombrun, Edmond Loftus, and Jonas Williams.

23. “The present state of Newcastle upon Tyne, and how a new establishment may be fixed for his majesties service;” being a list of members of the corporation (mayor, aldermen, town-clerk, sheriff, and common-council-men) proposed to be removed, and of others proposed to be substituted [1684]. ff. 42, 43.

See MS. 850, art. 56.

24. Account by John Proud (endorsed “Jan. 1723”) of a visit paid by him in Holborn to Rev. John Cock, the deprived vicar of St. Oswald’s in Durham, in 1702, when Cock told him he had heard sir Henry Brabant, who had been in exile with Charles II, say that in an interview he had with the earl of Clarendon at the time of his disgrace the latter expressed his repentance for the advice he once gave the King to make much of his enemies because his friends would continue to be his friends. f. 44.

25. Case for counsel with regard to dean Granville’s claim upon the executors of Thomas Craddock for money bequeathed by bishop Cosin to Mrs. Granville, his daughter, and counter-claimed by the children of lady Burton, another daughter. f. 46.

26. Account by William Wilson of moneys paid to and for the dean from Mich. 1685 to 12 Nov. 1686; signed by him and the dean, and witnessed by Hammond Beaumont, Cuthbert Bowes, and John Proud. f. 47.

The greater part printed in part i, *ut supra*, pp. 247–8.

27. Letter from the dean while archdeacon to sir Robert Eden and sir Cuthbert Carr, recommending — Walker, late curate of Faucett, for the curacy of West Auckland, or, failing him, — Martin, curate of Lanchester and three other places; 8 Dec. *n. y.* f. 49.

28. Four small leaves containing Latin prayers, “ante concionem” (a bidding-prayer) and “post concionem,” and “ante et post disputationis actum” for the degree of B.D., extracted from a book (containing upwards of 71 leaves) of devotions

and sermon-notes, (of which a table of contents is prefixed,) in bishop Cosin’s handwriting, as noted by Rawlinson on the first page. f. 50.

The bidding-prayer belongs to the time of Charles I, after 1632.

29. Notes, chiefly in short-hand, and apparently by Granville, of law-suits in 1664–6 against T. F. and R. F., respecting disputes (involving brawling and assaults) about seats in the chancel of some church and a right of burial. f. 54.

30. Records of two vows, on one small slip of paper: i. one by the dean, 14 Aug. 1663, to keep out of debt; ii. by his wife, “A. Grenville,” 20 Dec. 1663, at receiving the Sacrament, that she would for the future endeavour to approve herself a most obedient wife. f. 65.

31. “Reflections on the several businesses which occasioned my journey to London,” in 1687, partly with regard to dilapidations at the deanery and the jurisdiction of the archdeacon’s court, but chiefly to the non-attendance when summoned of non-resident prebendaries of Durham. f. 66.

Copy, with additions at the end in the dean’s hand.

32. Part of a copy of a letter from Granville to “Dr. D”[avies] relating to some dispute between them, and complaining of his conduct and that of his relation sir Will. Undrell [Underhill]. f. 69.

33. Notice (without date) of the burial at St. George’s, Southwark, of John Basire, son of Dr. Isaac Basire, of whom also a notice follows. f. 70.

34. “Occasionall spirituall thoughts,” by Granville. f. 71.

“Whitehall, Jan. 24, 168 $\frac{1}{2}$. Ely Chappell, Jan. 25, Sunday.”

35. “Godly sayings of D. G”[ranville]. f. 74.
“Whitehall, Jan. 24, 168 $\frac{1}{2}$.”

36. Bond from Balthasar Valdeus, M.D., for payment of £13 to Granville; Lond., 4 July, 1684. f. 76 b.

Witnessed by Jo. Proud, not pub., and Tho. Scurfield.

37. Letter, in warm terms of praise, to John Proud from lord Lansdowne, with reference to his recommending Proud to major Wyvell at York for some appointment; 11 Oct. 1712. f. 77.

Fol. 79 has the address of another letter to Proud with lord Lansdowne’s signature and seal of arms.

38. Bond from “Denis Grenville” to sir William Underhill for payment of £103; 9 June, 1676. f. 80.

Witnessed by Tho. Marshall and John Bellamy, and endorsed with a memorandum of payment through Dr. Brevint on 2 Jan. 1676.

39. Deposition of Will. Lindsey, in respect to a suit between Rich. Burton, clerk, and others, plaintiffs, and John Proud, gent., defendant, of the taking

away by sheriffs' officers of 8 or 9 pieces of tapestry from the house of the said Proud, his master; 30 Aug. 1700. f. 81.

Followed by a rough draft of the deposition.

40. Plea of complaint by Proud respecting the removal of the above tapestries, which belong to Dr. Granville. ff. 83, 84.
41. Acknowledgments by Edward Maddison of the receipt of a loan of £2 from the dean on 14 March, 1684, and of a further loan of £20 on 18 March. ff. 85, 86.
42. "Money paid off since Midsummer last to Dr. Basire and his brothers, or which they stood bound for," "out of moneys raised at twenty per cent." (*endorsement*). f. 87.
43. Copy of a bond from Thomas Sadler the elder and Thomas Sadler the younger son of Robert Sadler, of Maudsley, Lancashire, for the rent of a messuage, to dame Jane Houghton of Maudsley, widow of Rob. Hesketh, of Rufforth, esq.; 5 Oct. 1651. f. 88.
44. Declaration of trust by Thomas Blakiston, of Durham, gent., of lands conveyed to him by bishop Cosin; 30 Nov. 1665. f. 89.
Witnessed by Rich. Neile, Rich Foorder, and Francis Forcer. Blakiston's signature and seal torn off.
45. Proposed lease by John Proud to Granville of woods and lands at Walkington held by him on lease from the bishop of Durham, as security for payment of an annuity of £30 to Granville, in consideration of a release of Granville's claim to the said woods and lands; 10 May, 1700. f. 90.
46. Brief for counsel for the plaintiff in a suit of Basire v. sir Will. Underhill in 1707 respecting the dean's bonds for money lent. f. 91.
47. "An account stated between the hon. Dr. Grenvill, archdeacon of Durham, and Dr. Henry Birkhead, of the Inner Temple, for principal and interest due upon" various securities; 22 May, 1684. f. 92.
Signed and sealed by Birkhead.
48. Statement of sums paid on the above account. f. 93.
49. Further account between the same parties; 21 Sept. 1689. f. 94.
50. Letter from William Skinner to John Proud; Hull, 4 Feb. 1700. f. 95.
51. A series of twenty-eight letters to John Proud, addressed at Raby Castle, Yorkshire, as being a steward to lord Barnard, from Granville while in exile in France. ff. 96-133.

With exceptions noted below these letters are signed J. S., the initials of the name *James Stothard* assumed by Granville.

i. Dated at Tremblet, 5 Nov. 1700. f. 96.

Printed in part ii of *Remains*, &c., p. 188.

ii. Tremblet in Bry, 23 Dec. 1700. f. 98.

Ib. p. 189.

iii. Tremblet, M[arch] 1701; [post-mark, 12 Ap.]. f. 99.

Ib. 191, in part.

iv. Paris, 11 Jan. 1701. f. 100.

Ib. 192, nearly entire.

v. 26 Jan. 1701. f. 101.

Not printed *ib.* Is sending two pictures, one "of an old acquaintance that hath lived long enough near the Sorbonne to take a doctor's degree, and therefore you must not wonder if he be sent in the habit of one" [*himself?*]; "the second is my lovely little mistress's picture [*the princess Maria, daughter of James II*]; I know you have seen the picture of the father and the son It merits the noblest place in the best ladies closet in the country. . . . She grows more and more pretty and witty every day." The painter or engraver "hath made the head, the shoulders and much of the body big enough for a woman, when she is not yet nine year old. But it being the only picture extant I send it." She "acknowledges me her first acquaintance, being the first man alive that beheld her sweet face after she came into the world."

vi. Tremblet, 5 March, 1701. f. 102.

Part *ib.* p. 192.

vii. Trembles, 26 Apr. 1701. f. 103.

Ib. p. 193; for "opportunity" read "importunity"; and for "Princes make war" read "Princes make peace." A postscript is omitted.

viii. Tremblet, 28 Apr. 1701. f. 104.

Respecting a proposed journey by Proud to France to see the writer. There is renewed talk of war.

ix. Tremblay, 4 May, 1701. f. 105.

About Proud's journey. A small part printed *ib.* p. 195.

x. Paris, 26 May, 1701. f. 107.

About Proud's journey, which is sanctioned by lady Barnard, who sets out from Paris for Bourbon to-morrow. She tells the writer that J. B. [John Basire], one of lord Barnard's agents, says that he was beggared by the family of the Granvilles.

xi. Tremblay in Bry, 21 June, 1701. f. 108.

Signed "De. Granville." Again about Proud's coming to him, which he is anxiously hoping for.

xii. Corbeil sur Seine, 4 Aug. 1701. f. 109.

With a receipt for £15, signed "James Stothard." Part *ib.* p. 195.

xiii. 15 July, 1701. f. 111 b.

ib. p. 197.

xiv. Corbeil upon the [Seine], 19 Aug. 1701. f. 112.

Has been bluntly informed by a knight who was once tutor to lord Barnard's eldest son, and is employed by her ladyship, that upon a late regulation of family accounts [by commissioners appointed for the management of K. James II's affairs] the writer's small salary is, among some others, cut off, by which all his bread will be taken away. Hopes, however, on the ground of his French descent, to obtain something from the King of France.

A small part *ib.* 197.

xv. Paris, Oct. 1, 1701; signed "Corbeil." ff. 113, 114.

After the death of James II, in praise of his son and Q. Mary of Modena.

Almost entire, *ib.* p. 200.

xvi. Corbeil, 11 Oct. 1701; signed "Corbeil." f. 115.

Relating to his money-affairs, and to some "false imprisonment" by "confinement to my house."

xvii. Corbeil, 4 Nov. 1701; signed "Corbeil." f. 116.

On his money-affairs; his friends at the French court have prevented his losing more than £16 of his salary.

xviii. Corbeil, 25 Nov. 1701; signed "Corbeil." f. 117.

The greater part *ib.* p. 202.

xix. Corbeil, 16 Dec. 1701. f. 118.

Part *ib.* p. 202. The remaining part is about money.

xx. Paris, 3 Feb. 1702; signed "Corbeil." f. 119.

Largely occupied with expressions of gratitude for the kindness, and even affection, shown towards him by the Queen Dowager (whom he calls his "mother") and the royal family; his "father" and "mother" hindered the commissioners reducing his annuity by more than £20. He has caused his sister to cease her solicitations to him to leave "this wholesome air for one most vile and foggy" [England]; he will never consent to a course so destructive to soul and body till he perfectly loses his understanding.

xxi. 10 March, 1702; signed "Corbeil." f. 121.

The greater part *ib.* p. 204.

xxii. Paris, 26 Apr. 1702; signed "Corbeil." f. 123.

His need of money; his debts are about £50.

xxiii. Corbeil, 16 June, 1702; signed "De Corbeil." f. 124.

The greater part *ib.* p. 206. By the carelessness of a maid-servant part of the fine castle of Fountainbleau is burned.

xxiv. 2 Sept. [1701]; signed "Corbeil." f. 126.

On the death of K. James II.

ib. p. 198.

xxv. Corbeil, 6 Nov. 1702; signed "Corbeil." f. 127.

About his necessitous condition.

Part *ib.* p. 208.

xxvi. 25 Feb. 1703. f. 128.

ib. p. 208.

Endorsed with a note of the dean's death on 1st Apr. 1703, and an extract from a French letter thereon.

xxvii. 29 Jan. 1703; signed "Corbeil." f. 133.

Respecting remittances.

xxviii. 17 Jan. 1701; signed "James Stothard." f. 135.

ib. p. 189, note.

52. Letter to John Proud from Ralph Wingate, written at the request of sir William Ellis, to tell him that his "good old acquaintance D. G. has not heard from him these four months and is in want;" Lond. 10 Apr. 1703. f. 130.

53. Note from Daniel Anthun (address lost); the value of £30 was paid to Mr. Corbeil [Granville], who died of a pleurisy on 1st current; 24 Apr. 1703. f. 131.

54. Letter from Ralph Wingate to [Proud], informing him of Granville's death; 27 Apr. 1703. f. 132.

55. Letter from Thomas Cholwich to the same, about a bill for £15 received from Granville; Rouen, 21 Jan. 1701. f. 134.

56. Letter from William Skinner to the same, accompanying a remittance of £16 for Granville; 7 June, 1701. f. 136.

57. Note from William Brown to the same, desiring payment of a bill for £15 drawn by Mr. Stothard; Lond., 5 Feb. 1701. f. 137.

58. "Preces mane dicendæ ab omnibus in ecclesia hac Dunelmensi inter surgendum." f. 138.

59. Copy, or draft, of a letter without signature or address, on behalf of an application from the widow of Mr. James Hope, curate to Granville at Easington, to be a pensioner of the Corporation of the Sons of the Clergy. f. 140.

Remains, part ii, p. 141, note.

60. Epitaph on Gabriel Swainston, LL.B., a proctor in the court at Durham, and a non-juror, who died 22 Feb. 1711, aged 62; *Lat.* f. 141.

61. Correspondence between Granville and John Locke respecting recreation and the rule of conduct in life; prepared by John Proud for publication.

- i. "A preface to the following papers between the dean and Dr. (*sic*) Locke;" by Proud. f. 142.

This deals chiefly with the question of the dean's debts and pluralities, but ends with the following paragraph:—"I shall say nothing of that great and learned confident of the dean's, Dr. Locke; his writings speak for him; but only this, that their acquaintance was before he wrote those tracts which are controverted as to strict church government or regal authority. And I have reason to believe he was never well satisfied with Dr. Lock's answers, but believed that tho' (humane frailty considered) he could not always do what was best yet that he was always bound to endeavour so to do."

- ii. "Part of Dr. Granvill's queryes, copyed over by Mr. Lock with his owne hand." f. 144.

"The subjects concerning which I shall in order write and desire you to discourse are 5: 1, Recreation. 2, Busnesse. 3, Conversation. 4, Study. 5, Exercise of devotion. I begin with the first. . . . To divert this temper [*of thoughtfulness*] with the ordinary recreations which some Christians and divines (nay, I must adde bishops) use, as hunting, shooting, angling, chesse, cards, and tables, &c., is dangerous (as I finde) and often hurtfull to my spirit. I have therefor thought it the safest way to quitt these and all such recreations for many yeares togeather, nay, most of my secular busnesse too (for the same reason)."

- iii. Locke's first reply, headed: "As for my recreation thus I thinke." f. 146.

Printed from another copy in the *Life of Locke* by Peter lord King, second edit., 1830, vol. ii. pp. 165-9; and in H. R. Fox Bourne's *Life of Locke*, 1876, vol. i. pp. 388-390. The following verbal differences in this, the original copy sent to Granville, from the latter printed text, may be noted: "*divers* persons"; "*richly and to enjoy*"; "*playing at cards, for example*"; "God not tying us up to *exact nicety* of time"; "*our duties*"; "*no body can say*"; "*hither* you must go"; "*bounds on one hand or other, which is only when by sensible effects we find our recreation,*

either by excess or defect"; "use it. Only with this caution"; "*as* visiting a friend to study."

- iv. Locke's second reply; Paris, 23 March, 1678. f. 148.

Printed in King's *Life*, pp. 204-12, and from a transcript in Brit. Mus. in Bourne's *Life*, pp. 390-3. The following are the chief variations in this original from the latter printed text: "*to the three papers*"; "*arises in a good measure*"; "*which in itself is absolutely best*"; "*a man certainly fails in his duty*"; "*upon occasions*"; "*I conceive 'tis at our choice*"; "*no latitude allowed us*"; "*one certain determinate action*"; "*after all, shall be in danger*"; "*our short sight not penetrating*"; "*we making our judgment*"; "*always of a mind*"; "*the presumption*"; "*about writing half a sheet of paper*"; "*the lawful desire of a friend*"; "*all the design of my writing*"; "*though on one side or other of this mediocrity there might be*"; "*actions in general, thus in short I think*"; "*encouraged to venture on two other causes which I think may be concerned also in all the cases*."

- v. Locke's third reply; 6 Dec. 1678. f. 150.

An extract in King's *Life*, pp. 212-5; and, entire, in Bourne's *Life*, pp. 394-7. The following are the chief variations from that text: "*disquiets*"; "*were* any ways"; "*as to that point*"; "*occasion to disorders and insurrections or excite new disturbances*"; "*the great benefit of friendship, the rectifying of my mistakes*"; "*extempory thoughts*"; "*a wrong and mistaken measure*"; "*made that conclusion*"; "*this old acquaintance*"; "*most material of these so deserved*"; "*scrupule or unstedledness (*sic*)*"; "*to use all means to preserve ourselves and yet those means of preserving ourselves*"; "*thoughtfulness and turmoil*"; "*in order to attaining what we desire*"; "*nor in plodding*"; "*'tis time to release you till another season*."

Bourne very erroneously, at p. 397, asserts that Granville "turned papist," a thing he was very far from doing.

62. Preamble of Granville's will; 1 June, 1695. f. 152. *Remains*, part ii, p. 211.

63. Letter to Granville from John Smith (of Durham), chaplain to the English ambassador in Spain; Madrid, 13 March, s. n., 1686. f. 154.

Ib. pp. 133-5.

64. Fragment (being the conclusion) of a letter to the same from the same; Madrid, 10 Apr. 1687. f. 156.

- "I am sensible how much I trust to your prudence for the communication of this to such persons only as you shall think fit."
65. To the same from the same; Madrid, 1 Aug. 1687. f. 157.
Ib. pp. 137-8.
66. Certificate of the constables of Easington, Durham, in favour of James Hope, curate of Easington (a non-juror), testifying to his zeal and courage in assisting to save two vessels from being burned by French privateers; 10 Aug. 1690. f. 159.
Ib. p. 140, n.
67. Letter from John Cock, vicar of St. Oswald's, Durham (afterwards deprived), without address [probably to James Hope], with a form of petition to be sent from the clergy to the King and Queen and the Houses of Lords and Commons respecting the new oath of allegiance; Durham, 29 May, 1689. f. 160.
68. Letter from Henry Doughty (afterwards a bishop among the Non-jurors) to James Hope; Lond., 26 Nov. 1709. f. 161.
Ib. pp. 251-3.
69. The same to the same; with an account of the fire at Bowyer's printing office; Lond., 21 Feb. 1712. f. 163.
Ib. pp. 253-6.
70. The same to the same; 30 Sept. [1714]. f. 165.
Ib. pp. 256-7.

850.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 329.

Dean Granville's miscellaneous papers; vol. ii.

1. Letter from John Cock to Granville "at sir Geo. Wheler's house in Chanell Row in Westminster," recommending his nephew Charles Maddison of St. John's coll. Cambr. to be chaplain to a person of quality or a petty canon at Durham; Durham, 6 Feb. 1684. f. 1.
2. [Thomas Wood], bishop of Lichfield and Cov. to the same, "at col. Wheeler's house in Chanell Row," about a lease of tithes belonging to his prebend at Durham; 30 Dec. 1684. f. 3.
3. Pexall Forster to the same, "at the earl of Bath's lodgings in Whitehall," applying for a lease of some tithes belonging to the deanery; Durham, 23 Dec. 1684. f. 5.
4. J[eremy] Nelson (prebendary of Carlisle) to the same when archdeacon of Durham, vindicating himself against charges of violent passionateness, misbehaviour to the dean. (of Carlisle, Thomas Smith), intemperance, and incontinence; Carlisle, 28 May, 1684. f. 7.

A long letter, full of quotations from very varied authors.

5. Granville's letter of remonstrance, to which the foregoing was the reply; 19 March, 1684. f. 11.
6. Letter from Granville to a friend whose name is not given, with vows of repentance, as "a poor, weak, miserable and sinful wretch," for the "inexcusable" sins of his later years; Paris, 24 June, 1679. f. 13.
"Keep and produce on occasion this record against mee."
7. [Thomas Cartwright], bishop of Chester, to Granville; has endeavoured to satisfy all people that the "Qu's" [Queries] spread about were not the bishop of Durham's; 4 May [1688]. f. 15.
8. Dr. Will. Beveridge to the same, congratulating him on his appointment to the deanery of Durham; Canterbury, 4 Dec. 1684. f. 17.
Remains, part ii, p. 127.
9. "Directions and injunctions which the archdeacon [Granville] recommends to the clergy preparatory to my lord's visitation." [1675.] Four copies. ff. 19, 55, 65, 67.
Ibid. pp. 17-19.
10. "Duties expected from a complete amanuensis." f. 21.
Ibid. p. 164.
11. Heads of a charge at the archdeacon's Easter visitation at Houghton-le-Spring and Brancepeth, 1674. f. 23.
Ibid. pp. 11-12. For "deservedly censured" read "severely censured."
12. — at the Easter visitation, 1675. f. 24 b.
Ibid. pp. 19-21.
13. — at the Michaelmas visitation, 1675. f. 25 b.
Ibid. pp. 21-3.
14. — at the visitation at Brancepeth, 25 Nov. 1680. f. 26 b.
Ibid. pp. 46-7.
15. — at Easington, 21 Apr. 1681. f. 27.
Ibid. pp. 72-3.
16. — at Chester and St. Andrew's, Auckland, 27-9 Oct. 1674. f. 28.
Ibid. pp. 15-17.
17. — Michaelmas, 1681, at St. Helen's, Auckland, Chester, and Sedgefield. f. 29.
Ibid. pp. 83-4.
18. "Memorandums for Michaelmas visitation, Oct. 27, 1674." f. 30.
Ibid. p. 15.
19. Letter to Granville from Thomas Sprat, bishop of Rochester; cannot now lend him his lodgings at Whitehall; Bromley, 30 May [1688]. f. 31.

20. "Some flying thoughts and queres [*respecting passive obedience, &c.*] intended to be discoursed with Dr. B., June the tenth, 1688;" two copies. ff. 32 b, 33.
21. Copy of a circular letter, apparently written to the deans of various cathedrals urging the restoration of weekly communion, which is only maintained at Oxford, Ely, and Worcester, but which the archbishops have just resolved to enjoin at Canterbury and York: [*about 1684*]. f. 34.
22. "Method of my residence, 1687," *i. e.* the hospitality to be observed. f. 36.
Ibid. p. 139.
23. "Some reasons why I cannot refuse to comply with the King and my bishop's expectations in chusing members who are willing to abrogate the Test and such penal laws as are inconsistent with his majestie's Declaration;" signed by Granville. f. 38.
Another copy. f. 48.
24. Breaches of rubrics in Durham cathedral. f. 40.
Remains, part i, p. 143.
25. Four "Reflections on the times," with "Certain queries relating to our present circumstances;" 28 Feb.-2 March, 1685. ff. 41-46, 52.
26. Copy of a letter from N. Crewe, bishop of Durham, to the dean and chapter, enjoining weekly communion; Covent Garden, 7 Apr. 1685. f. 47.
Remains, part ii, p. 132.
27. Letter from Granville to John Bradock, urging the study of, and obedience to, the Book of Common Prayer; Lond., 5 July, 1683. f. 50.
28. Copy of a letter without signature to Dr. Beveridge respecting a proposed conference with the writer on some points of controversy, in which he desires that their arguments may be respectively committed to writing; "from Mr. Hutton's over against the Miter tavernne in King Street, Westminster," 12 June, 1688. f. 53.
It does not distinctly appear who was the writer, but it would seem probable that the letter is Granville's from the following passage: "You know my circumstances that I cannot without some hazard visit you, unless it be upon a Sunday, but yet, however, rather than lose the satisfaction of conferring with you (a felicity which the dean of Durham can seldome enjoy) I will venture to waite on you sometimes in the evening." Probably Granville may have then been in danger of arrest for debt.
29. "Reasons for interpreting the word *altero* mentioned cap. 39 [of the cathedral statutes] *de capitulis celebrandis* for *alterutro* or for *uterque*." f. 57.
30. "Irregularities within the verge of the cathedrall church of Durham." f. 58.
Ibid. pp. 161-3.
31. Allegations respecting the King's power to dispense with the penal laws. f. 60.
32. "Copy of an order found among dean Sudbury's papers and written by his own hand, 21 July, 1669," for the more orderly despatch of business in chapter. f. 62.
33. Irregularities on the part of two prebendaries in calling for a visitation by the bishop in opposition to the dean. f. 63.
34. Short notes for enquiries at archidiaconal visitations; 1680. f. 69.
35. "Things required of the prebendaries by the dean, at the general chapter, Nov. 1687," respecting a *rota* of attendance at the great festivals, and monthly meetings; signed by Granville. f. 69 b.
36. Names of places in the county of Durham where the King's Declaration was read, with remarks upon the general refusal so to do; 5 June, 1688. ff. 71, 73.
Remains, part ii, p. 147.
37. Remarks against "a free election" of members of Parliament. f. 75.
38. "*Ecclesiæ cath. Dunelm. primitiva designatio et intentio, aliarumque ecclesiarum cathedralium*; 1 Apr. 1688;" an extract from the foundation charter, with observations in English on the importance of keeping up due solemnity in the daily cathedral worship. f. 77.
39. Letter from Granville to archbishop Sancroft respecting a dispute with the vicar of Newcastle as to pulpit-prayers, with a protestation; Easter Eve, 1685. ff. 79, 80.
Printed from Tanner MSS. xxxi and cxliv in *Remains*, part i, pp. 208-9.
40. The protest of the Seven Bishops against the King's Declaration, with the King's answer. f. 81.
41. Mandate from Isaac Basire, LL.D., official of the archdeaconry of Northumberland, to the clergy of the archdeaconry, directing them to read in their churches an injunction for the observance of the rubrics and laws concerning infant baptism, these having been neglected in the town of Newcastle; Feb. 1684. f. 82.
Ibid. part ii, pp. 130-1.
42. "Notes, observations and quæres in reading of King James's canons; 22 Oct. 1682." f. 83.
43. "Things fit for present consideration, and tending much to the future peace of the chapter." [1684.] f. 85.
44. "Questions propounded by the bishop of Durham, with the answer of the clergy," respecting compliance with the orders of James II. f. 87.

45. Two copies, by the same hand, of a long letter from archbishop Williams to bishop Goodman of Gloucester against prayers for the dead; not dated, but during the Interregnum. ff. 88, 90.

46. "The interpretation of the holy mystery [of the Eucharist] by the Scriptures;" against the doctrine of transubstantiation. f. 94.

Imperfect at the beginning. Apparently a copy of a letter to a nobleman, but without signature or date.

47. "A proposall concerning a monethly meeting of some sober clergy and civilians to conferre about matters of discipline, and more especially about the orders and rules of the Common Prayer Book." f. 98.

Remains, part ii. p. 171.

48. "Counsells and directions which I gave in writing to my godson Roger Prideaux on New Year's day, 1680," by Granville. *Copy*. f. 100.

Ibid. pp. 62-69.

49. "Grievances and abuses in the clergy of the church of England;" 30 Nov. [1680]. *Copy*. f. 105.

Ibid. pp. 45-46.

50. "Notes and observations taken out of the first Book [of Common Prayer] of Edward VI." f. 107.

Copy, probably in the handwriting of the amanuensis employed for the clerical meetings described in art. 48, *supra*.

51. [By the same hand.] "Notes and quæries concerning the Liturgy." f. 112.

Second title: "Some enquiries to be made from the rubricks of the Common Prayer Book."

52. [By another hand.] "Quæries and notes in reading the Comon-Prayer Book." f. 119.

53. Fragment of an address by Granville containing exhortations relative to the use of the Prayer-Book forms of confession and to the administration of Baptism. *Copy*. f. 137.

54. Notes by Granville on the duty of conformity to the Prayer Book, and especially in cathedrals; 31 July, 1687. f. 139.

55. Letter [to Granville] from Dr. Isaac Basire, official of the archdeaconry of Northumberland, respecting a list to be sent to the King of loyal persons to be chosen into the corporation of Newcastle-upon-Tyne; *not dated*. f. 141.

Enclosure: Copy of a letter to Basire from Ralph Grey, curate of All Saints in Newcastle, on the same subject, on the surrender at the instance of the L. C. Justice [Jefferies] of the charter, and on a "New Association," the members of which have been committed to close prison by Jefferies for high treason; 5 Aug. 1684. f. 143.

56. "Directions for Mr. sub-dean and the prebendaries

of Durham; view'd and approved of by the bishop of Durham." f. 144.

Remains, part ii. p. 163.

57. "Minutes and occasionall thoughts for a visitation speech at St. Nicholas at Durham, Easter, 1680." f. 145.

58. Letter from Dr. John Davies to Dr. Henry More at Christ's college, Cambridge, consenting to his acting as arbitrator in a dispute between Davies and Granville; 6 Dec. 1682. f. 147.

59. Declarations made by three sets of witnesses contradicting an information laid by Richard Rickaby and John Huntergrome of Sedgefield respecting a conventicle and Quakers' meeting at Darlington; 23 Nov. 1682. f. 149.

60. Friendly letter to Granville from Joshua Middleton, a Quaker, relative to the subject of the preceding paper, and to warrants obtained with reference to it, and desiring the stay of prosecution, as the Quakers are people who "fear God and honour the King, desiring his welfare every way;" Durham, 23 9th mo., 1682. f. 151.

61. Letter to the same from Dr. Peter Samwaies, inviting him to the joint use of a prayer for deliverance from adversaries; Bedall, 22 July, 1681. f. 153.

Remains, part ii. pp. 81-2.

62. "An exhortation to be spoken to such parishes where they use their perambulation in Rogation week." f. 155.

63. Twenty-seven points relative to the parish of Wolsingham and the state of the church there, presented to the archdeacon at his visitation, 6 May, 1673. f. 165.

64. "Advice for the better setting and keeping up the weekly celebration of the Holy Comunion in the church of Durham, and securing a competent number of communicants in their owne body." f. 169.

65. Arguments respecting the question, "Whether a D.D. having a minor prebend ought to be taxed £5 for his poll?" with reference to the case of J. C. [John Cave?] f. 171.

66. Two fragments, being the first leaf and the last, of Granville's letter to the bishop of Durham after his quitting the deanery; [Rouen, 1 July, 1689]. f. 174.

Printed with *Two Farewell Sermons*, &c., at Rouen in 1689; and reprinted in *Remains*, part i. p. 94.

67. Letter from Granville, upon the same occasion, "to the loyall clergy and the justices of the peace of the county palatine of Durham." f. 176.

68. Letter to Granville from John Cooke, acknowledging jocularly a letter from him of 5 July, which he

had communicated to the secretary of state and the latter to the King; Whitehall, 4 Aug. 1674. f. 180.

See art. 80, *infra*.

Remains, part ii. p. 14.

69. Copy of a letter from Granville "to Mr. John Dale upon his endeavours to draw off his wife my kinswoman from the religion of the Church of England" to non-conformity; 4 July, 1674. f. 181.
 70. "A relation of my present evill circumstances in respect of my debts, together with the manner how I fell into them," by Granville. f. 182.
 71. Copy of a letter from Dr. Samwaies to his curates about a sick parishioner, Mr. Elstrey, who had defrauded him in tithes and rent. f. 183.
 72. Injunction from Granville, as archdeacon of Durham, to the ministers and churchwardens of the parish of St. Nicholas [Newcastle-upon-Tyne], Chester [-le-Street], and other principal churches in his jurisdiction, for the maintenance of catechising and daily prayers; 1682. f. 185.
- Remains*, part ii. p. 100.
73. Copies i. of a letter from the magistrates and commission officers of Newcastle-upon-Tyne approving of the calling of a free Parliament, and ii. of a declaration by the mayor and corporation to the same effect [1688]. f. 186.
 74. Injunction from Granville, as archdeacon, to the clergy of his jurisdiction for the public reading of the King's letter and directions concerning preaching and catechising; 14 Apr. 1686. f. 187.
 75. Copy of a letter from Granville to archbp. Sancroft asking for the support of his approval in urging the restoration of weekly communion in Durham cathedral. f. 188.
- One or two lines have been cut off at the foot of the leaf.
76. The same to the bishop of London on the same subject. f. 189.
 77. Copy of a letter from the same to the mayor of Durham urging the attendance of him and his brethren at the sermons in the cathedral upon Wednesdays and Fridays in Lent and Advent; *not dated*. f. 190.
 78. Statement by Granville of his being interrupted in Easington church, when urging the people to vote at the coming election for the existing members of Parliament, by Mr. Will. Mitford of Tespoole, who reflected on them as endangering the bringing in of Popery, and of his ordering the constables to take Mitford into custody: Quinquagesima Sunday, 1689. f. 191.

Attested by Francis Gamul, curate of Easington,

John Wilkinson, parish clerk, Roger Prideaux, and J. Basire.

See art. 111, *infra*.

79. Copy of an application from the justices of the peace for Durham to the secretary of state for advice as to the King's intentions with respect to the suppression of conventicles, specially with reference to one set up by [William] Pell, with a letter from Granville to John Cooke, the under-secretary, on the same matter; Durham, 2 and 5 July, 1674. ff. 192, 3.
- See art. 69, *supra*.
- The letter is printed in *Remains*, part ii. p. 13.
80. "A particular of some of the misdemeanours of William Knapton of Barwicke in Ellmet," as a dissolute, riotous, and lawless person. f. 194.
 81. "Penance," or confession, for drunkenness imposed on Roger Blakiston, 16 June, 1686. f. 195.
- Ibid.* p. 135.
82. "The substance of what I have said or have to say concerning owning the French Protestants and communicating with them;" by Granville. f. 196.
- Ibid.* pp. 35-8.
83. Notes, in French, by — Rael, a physician, of four means by which men perform extraordinary actions, which constitute four kinds of magic; Tour d'Aigues, 30 Nov. 1678. f. 198.
 84. Two stories of madmen cured of delusions by tricks. *ibid.*
- One in *Remains*, part ii. p. 31.
85. Observations made by Granville on ascending the mountain of Leberon in Provence, 1 Dec. 1678, and respecting otters in a river in Germany. f. 198.
- Ibid.* pp. 30, 31.
86. "Reasons why such archdeacons as neither read the King's Declaration themselves nor approv'd the reading of it in others should not make any returns to the Commissioners, nor appoint any visitation in order thereunto." f. 200.
 87. Letters from Granville to his cousins Madam Guise on the death of her husband, and Madam Bury on the same occurrence; Sedgefield, 7 and 19 Sept. 1683. ff. 202, 3.
 88. "Nocumenta, documenta:" account by Granville of three disputes with the cathedral chapter in the course of his life; i. their refusing him a testimonial of character in reference to controversies with bishop Cosin's relations; ii. on the occasion of his arrest at the cathedral; iii. with respect to non-resident prebendaries; 14 Feb. 1687. f. 204.
 89. Copies and drafts of nine letters from Granville to the bishop of Durham respecting Granville's order

against non-resident prebendaries, and a visitation held by the bishop thereon, &c.

- i. Two copies of a long statement on Granville's part; 11 Nov. 1686. ff. 206, 211.
- ii. Consent to lay aside his order; 19 Nov. f. 215.
- iii. Reasons for demurring to register a letter from the bishop; 26 Nov. ff. 217, 8.
Two copies.
- iv. Submission to the bishop's injunctions, but protesting against his regarding the dispute as being about little things; 4 Dec. f. 220.
- v. Complaining of Mr. [Richard] Knightley's refusal to reside; 7 Dec. f. 221.
- vi. Respecting proceedings against one Pilkington in the archdeacon's court, and acknowledging a welcome letter from the bishop of 7 Dec.; 11 Dec. ff. 222, 224.
- vii. Thanking the bishop for desiring, by a letter of 25 Dec., two prebendaries to continue residence for one month longer; and vindicating his own conduct; *not dated*. f. 225.
- viii. Requesting directions for procedure in Pilkington's affair; 19 Feb. 1687. f. 227.
- ix. Fragment from the conclusion of a letter. f. 228.

90. "Some particulars relating to the statutes of the church of Durham, which the dean orders Mr. Wilson to read to Dr. Montague for his better information," respecting residence. f. 229.

91. Minutes of matters of complaint to be brought before the bishop at his visitation. f. 231.

92. "Irregularities in the management and proceeding in chapter." f. 234.

93. "Certain breaches of the statutes of the cathedral church of Durham, and other irregularities, occasioning the dean to call for a visitation." f. 236.

94. Orders made by the bishop upon his visitation, 15 Aug.-5 Sept. 1687. f. 238.

95. Presentments made by the dean against Mr. Knightly, Dr. Adams, Dr. Jessop, and Mr. Morton, for going out of residence contrary to his summons. f. 240.

96. Consent of the bishop, dated London, July 5, 1687, to withdraw the visitation fixed by him for July 19 upon demand of two of the prebendaries, on the application of the dean and his promise speedily to call for another. ff. 241 (*copy*), 243 (*orig.*).

97. Admonition given by the dean before the chapter to Mr. John Morton, twelfth prebendary, for his irregularities; 26 Nov. 1688. f. 245.

98. Papers by the dean on the statutable requirements for residence and attendance at chapter meetings, with objections to an interpretation made by the bishop. ff. 246-8, 251-2, 265.

99. Queries submitted to counsel relating to the 39th statute, with the opinion of Thomas Pinfold thereon. ff. 249, 253.

100. Orders, in the handwriting of dean John Sudbury, for the more quiet and orderly despatch of business in chapter; 21 July, 1669. f. 255.

101. Orders that prebendaries absent from either of the grand chapters without statutable impediment shall lose their *corpus præbendæ* for the year; signed by the dean and six prebendaries; 24 Nov. 1685. f. 257.

102. Copy of an injunction from the bishop respecting the order of preaching-turns, &c.; 11 Nov. 1686. *Lat.* f. 259.

103. Answers by Granville to six objections to the revival of weekly communion; 20 Nov. 1681. f. 261.

104. "An humble address" by the same "to Mr. dean and the chapter of Durham," urging weekly communion; 20 Nov. 1681. f. 263.

Remains, part ii. pp. 90-1.

105. Letter from John Fell, bishop of Oxford, to Granville, congratulating him on his appointment as dean, but earnestly dissuading him from publishing some papers [his book of advice to students at the university, printed in 1685] in which he has strongly reflected upon "the faults of one or two profligate men in the University," already animadverted upon with the utmost severity by the justices of the place, which may give occasion for much misrepresentation; 29 Dec. [1684]. f. 267.

See art. 116 in MS. 851.

106. Letter from Dr. Thomas Comber to the same, desiring to know what fortune Dr. Brevint may be able to give his daughter, with a view to marriage with the heir to a considerable estate; York, 16 July, 1681. f. 269.

107. Copy of a letter from Granville to a friend in France, desiring information as to the real state of the Protestants in France and the persecution suffered by them; *not dated*. f. 271.

108. A few fragmentary theological notes. ff. 273-7.

109. Letter to Granville from Dr. Peter Samwaies, respecting his replying to some queries sent by the former; Bedall, 18 Jan. 1680. f. 277.

See art. 114, *infra*.

110. Copy of a letter from Granville to Comber, complaining of the acquittal of the person indicted for disturbing him in the time of divine service, &c.; 29 July, 1681. f. 279.

See art. 79, *supra*.

111. Letter from the same to the dean and chapter, submitting his proposal for weekly communion; 29 Nov. 1680. f. 281.

112. The same to the dean of Gloucester [Thomas Marshall?], desiring information as to the observance of the rubrics in that city and neighbourhood with regard to catechising, daily prayer, and, especially, weekly communion; *not dated*. f. 282.
113. The same to Dr. Samwaies, enclosing six "Queries concerning the Liturgy," to which he asks for replies *Aff.* or *Neg.*, and lamenting that the church of York does not set an example of weekly communion; 6 Dec. 1680. f. 286.
The Queries follow at f. 288, marked with the reply "Aff." Another copy of the queries is at f. 296.
The letter is printed in *Remains*, part ii. pp. 54-7, and the queries in an enlarged form at p. 57.
114. The same to the same, thanking him for a reply; 18 June, 1681. f. 289.
115. The same to [Anth. Sparrow], bishop of Norwich, requesting his assistance [with respect to weekly communion]; 30 Nov. 1680. f. 290.
116. The same to Mr. [Rich.] Webster, chaplain to the bishop of Norwich; desires the bishop's opinion as to the restoration of weekly communion, and enquires whether it is maintained at Norwich; 22 Jan. 1680. f. 292.
117. The same to [Barnabas] Oley, desiring his opinion on the same subject; [30] Nov. [1680]. f. 293.
Remains, part ii. p. 48.
118. The same to [John Fell], bishop of Oxford, on the same subject; Nov. [1680]. f. 294.
119. Letter of reply to Granville from Rich. Webster, chaplain to the bishop of Norwich; Norwich, 2 Feb. 1680. f. 300 (an extract at f. 299).
Remains, part ii. p. 71.
120. Long letter from Dr. Peter Samwaies to the same; Bedall, 12 May, 1681. f. 302.
Ibid. pp. 73-81.
121. Letter of reply to the same from Barn. Oley; Worcester, 12 Dec. 1680. f. 305 (a copy of part, at f. 298).
Ibid. pp. 59-61.
122. ——— from Fell, bishop of Oxford; 9 Dec. [1680]. f. 306 (a copy at f. 297).
Ibid. p. 59.
123. Long letter to the same from Dr. Thomas Comber; 15 Oct. 1681. f. 309.
Ibid. pp. 85-90.
A portion which criticizes Dr. Arthur Bury's *Constant Communicant* has been crossed out, in accordance with the writer's request that Granville will keep this part to himself and not discover it to any; but, being nevertheless legible, and a copy following at f. 312, it is printed with the remainder of the letter, as above.
124. Letter to the same from John Bradock; Catherine Hall [Cambridge], 27 Aug. 1683. f. 310.
Ibid. pp. 100-1.
125. Copy of a letter intended to have been sent by Dr. Dan. Brevint to the dean and chapter of Durham, in favour of weekly communion; *not dated*. f. 313b.
Ibid. p. 92.
126. Letter from Granville to his brother-in-law, Isaac Basire, on the same subject; St. Andrew's day 1680. f. 314.
Enclosure: "Some heads of instruction for my brother Basire for his assistance in the management of my present design," with regard to obtaining the opinion of various bishops. f. 315.
Ibid. pp. 49-53.
127. Letter to Granville from Dr. Humfrey Gower [of St. John's coll. Cambridge], in favour of daily communion; *not dated*. f. 316.
128. Copy of a letter to Granville from John Tillotson as dean of Canterbury informing him of the restoration of weekly communion at Canterbury cathedral, and that the archbishop intends to write to all the bishops of his province on the subject; 13 Oct. 1683. f. 318.
129. Letter from Granville to Dr. A. Bury commending his book *The Constant Communicant* which he has lent to "our great champion for the Liturgy, Dr. Comber;" has ordered a bookseller to send for a considerable number of copies of it; 15 Aug. 1681. f. 319.
130. Letter to Granville from Dr. Richard Allestree with replies to his six queries concerning the Liturgy; Eaton, 13 Dec. 1680. f. 323 (a copy at f. 320).
Ibid. pp. 61-2.
131. Long letter to the same from Will. Reade, archdeacon of Barnstaple, with replies to the same queries, chiefly consisting of copies of two letters to Reade, one signed A. B., and the other J. B.; with particulars added respecting Reade's wife and children; Drew-Steignton, [Devon], 31 May, 1684. f. 324.
132. Letter to the same from Bernard Galard, sub-dean of Exeter, in favour of the observance of weekly communion in cathedrals, "because there is a law for it, but we can never hope to see it effected in particular congregations;" 14 Jan. 1683. f. 329.

851.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 297.

Dean Granville's miscellaneous papers; vol. iii.

1. Letter from Granville (signed "D. Grenville") to Sancroft while the latter was Master of Emanuel college, Cambridge, about Granville's exchanging his Cornish living for a northern one; 15 Jan. 1661. f. 1.
2. Agreement with Mr. William Marshall as to the terms on which he comes to Easington as curate; signed by Marshall; 3 [Nov.] 1687. f. 2.
Remains, part ii. p. 142.
3. Agreement with Mr. Hope on his entering on the curacy of Easington; not signed; 3 Nov. 1687. f. 3.
Ibid. p. 140.
4. "Some passages in relation to strict conformity during my abode at London in my converse with the clergy and other eminent persons; 1683." f. 5.
Ibid. pp. 107-119.
5. Letter, unsigned, in a foreign hand, from a Roman Catholic, [Ambrose Fitz Gerald] consenting to undertake controversial argument out of "good will towards your honoured and your dear sister my lady Greenville," and the forwardness of the good-nature seen in the person addressed; with two fragmentary papers of questions and arguments, of which one is by another hand; *not dated*. ff. 14-16.
The writer's name is ascertained from a letter in the next volume, art. 12.
6. "An essay, that the posture of kneeling at the time of the rehearsall of God's curse against impenitent sinners is not altogether without reason." f. 17.
Remains, part ii. pp. 152-3.
7. Reasons for praying for the peace and prosperity of the Church; in Granville's handwriting. f. 18.
8. On the duty of discovering sin by searching the Scriptures and self-examination, and the means for subduing it; Easington, 12 Dec. 1683. *Two copies*. ff. 20, 217.
9. Notes on the excellence of the English Liturgy and the harm of neglecting its rules; Whitehall, 3 Jan. 168½. f. 22.
10. "A seasonable reflection on the present times and generation," with "Queries relating to our present circumstances;" Durham, 23 Feb. 168½. ff. 23, 24 b.
11. "Resolutions and rules in reference to the future management of my temporal concernes;" Oct. 1686. f. 25.
Remains, part ii. pp. 135-6.
12. "Orders which I required to be observed in my

family, when I was an house-keeper, at my parsonages in the country." f. 27.

Ibid. pp. 153-7.

13. Fragment, being pages 9-12, of a defence by Granville of his conduct with regard to certain money-obligations towards his curate Dr. Davies. f. 29.
14. A Lenten letter of directions from Granville to his curates Gamul and Robertson. f. 31.
Ibid. pp. 158-161.
15. Declaration by Granville of his Protestantism as opposed to the Protestantism of the Dutch and to republicanism. f. 33.
16. "A short relation of the Queries maliciously dispersed up and down under the notion of the Bp. of Durham's Queries;" (*two copies*); followed by a copy of the Queries. ff. 34, 36, 52.
The *Queries* were written by Granville with reference to the questions with respect to the abrogation of the penal laws sent by James II to the Lords Lieutenant, and were erroneously regarded as being put out by bishop Crewe. They are printed in part i. of Granville's *Remains*, p. 93; and under Cosin's name in vol. iv. of *Cosin's Works*, 1851, p. 384.
17. Exhortation to the fulfilment of duties in all stations of life. f. 37.
18. "Very happy acts of God's providence towards the archdeacon of Durham," with regard to his appointment to the deanery. f. 39.
19. "The particular respective duties which I require of my curate Mr. Hope, and of Mr. Marshall, whom I appoint to assist Mr. Hope;" 11 Nov. 1687. Subscribed by Marshall. f. 40.
Remains, part ii. pp. 143-4.
20. "Some injunctions, counsells and cautions given mee on Whitsun Eve, 1678, after receiving absolution." f. 42.
Ibid. p. 25.
21. "The conveniences which I proposed to myself in my n[ephew] his company." f. 4.
Ibid. pp. 165-6.
22. "Irreconcilable contradictions" between professed Church of England principles and opposition to James II. f. 45.
23. Fragment of an introductory address before preaching. f. 46.
24. "Advice given to Mr. Corbett Skinner upon his going to sea, April, 1683." f. 47.
Remains, part ii. pp. 119-120, where for "Sir Thomas Grantho" read "Sir Thomas Grantham."
25. Note upon the spread of republican principles; Durham, March, 168½. f. 49.
26. Orders made by the bishop of Durham at his visitation of the cathedral, 19 Sept. 1685. f. 50.

27. "An essay in burlesque;" some doggrel lines by Granville, addressed "to the lady Suspitiosa." f. 54.
28. "Some more particular reflections on those subjects recommended to my consideration last Pentecost;" Tour d'Aignes, 1678. f. 56.
29. Notes on the Lord's Prayer; in the handwriting of A. Fitz Gerald (*see art.* 5). ff. 58, 59.
30. Notes on the same, by another hand. f. 60.
31. Letter from Granville to Dr. Bagshaw, with copies of a question sent to Dr. Rich. Allestree and of his reply, about the great importance of prayers and praises offered in a cathedral; Sedgfield, 7 Apr. 1682. ff. 61, 62.
32. Observations on St. Matt. vii. 6. f. 63.
Endorsed, "My farewell to Mrs. Incurrigible."
33. Objections to some Roman Catholic doctrines. f. 65.
34. Spirited vindication by Granville's nephew of himself from charges of ill conduct and neglect; Sedgfield. f. 66.
Not in the handwriting of the letter from Thomas Higgons, one of his nephews, *art.* 108 *infra*.
35. "The chain of sedition," tracing the murder of Charles I, and overthrow of the monarchy to 'trimmers' who favoured neglect of discipline in the church. f. 68.
36. Fitness for reception of the Holy Communion. f. 69.
37. Abstract of the heads of a discourse on Preaching. f. 70.
38. "Dangerous prognosticks of impenitency." f. 72.
39. Copy of the twelfth in a series of injunctions given to the clergy of the diocese of Durham by bishop Richard Barnes in a synod holden at "Duresme in the Gallalee," 1 Oct. 1577, enjoining the holding two synods every year. f. 73.
40. "Some [19] questions to bee demanded of a penitent while hee is on his knees before he receives absolution;" partly with reference to a renunciation of the church of Rome. f. 75.
Another copy [17 questions] follows at f. 77 in the same handwriting, with the heading, "Questions very expedient to bee demanded of a penitent in order to setting all right between God and his owne soule before absolution," marked in the margin, "For Mrs. Finch."
See *art.* 99 *infra*.
41. "A relation of the treacherous dealing which the dean of Durham met with from some ill men of Newcastle about two years ago; Dec. 8, 1686." f. 79.
Relates to the opening of letters from the dean, as archdeacon, to Dr. Basire his official, regarding proceedings against the vicar of Newcastle for using unauthorized prayers in the pulpit.
42. "Notes and collections taken out of Dr. Basire's Common Prayer Book, now in the hands of Dr. Jeremy Nelson." ff. 81-101.
Copies of MSS. notes by Isaac Basire, D.D., including a prayer for the king and nation printed in 1647, a prayer appointed to be used in the House of Lords in 1674, and the suffrages, obit-prayers, &c., appointed for the Order of the Garter.
43. "Certain quæries concerning the liturgy of the Church of England." ff. 102-108.
Not the same as those in the preceding volume.
44. "Casus dominæ Grenville;" copies of three descriptions in Latin of the hypochondriacal and maniacal condition of the dean's wife, and of the medical treatment employed in vain; one "per me Odoardum Wilsonum, consensu Georgii Tunstalli constipatum," not dated; the second by Stephen Tayler, M.D., and Rob. Wittie, M.D., dated at York 11 Apr. 1670; and the third by Rich. Lydall, M.D. and Edm. Dickenson, M.D., not dated. ff. 109-111.
Remains, part ii. pp. 7-10.
45. Four drafts of a letter from Charles II to bishop Cosin on behalf of Granville for pecuniary help; 1666. ff. 112, 122, 137, 180.
Ibid. p. 6. The second draft appears to be in Granville's own hand.
46. Copy of a letter from lord Arlington to the same on the same subject; 19 July, 1666. f. 114.
Ibid. p. 5.
47. Copy of a letter from Charles II to the same for license of non-residence to Granville; 27 June, 1666. f. 115.
48. Petition from Granville to the King for an audience with relation to his unhappy condition. f. 116.
Ibid. p. 1.
49. Letter from Thomas Tomkyns to Granville; Lambeth, 28 Apr. —. f. 118.
50. Short note, unsigned, from Mrs. Granville to her father, bishop Cosin, in answer to a letter from him. f. 119.
She wonders that he has been informed that her husband writes unhandsome things to his friends; "truly I usually see his letters and I can't say soe."
51. Copy of a long letter from bishop Cosin to lord Arlington in reply to his letter in behalf of Granville, recounting what he had done for him and complaining strongly of the license granted to him for non-residence; 31 July, 1666. f. 120.
52. Letter from the same, under his signature, to the earl of Bath, in reply to a letter from him on

behalf of Granville; Durham Castle, 5 May, 1666. f. 124.

The bishop asks the earl, in turn, to help his brother himself, and says Granville will not prevail in squeezing anything from him, or by making immodest proposals. See art. 67 *infra*.

53. French prescription for Mrs. Granville's diet. f. 126.

Remains, ii. p. 10 n.

54. "Memorandas concerning the unhappy debate and difference between the B. of D[urham] and myselfe, July, [16]66;" *two copies*. ff. 127, 135.

55. Formal copies of two letters, followed by the originals, from bishop Cosin to the duchess of Albemarle, vindicating his conduct towards Granville, in reply to a letter from her; both dated 27 March, 1666. ff. 129, 131, 146, 152.

56. Formal copy, and the original, of a letter of the same date from the same to the duke of Albemarle, in reply to a letter on the same subject, couched in rather more decided and indignant terms. ff. 133, 144.

The original has marginal notes by Granville.

57. Two formal copies of a letter from the earl of Bath to bishop Cosin, to which art. 52 *supra* is the reply; London, April, 1666. ff. 139, 140.

58. Letter from Thomas Davison to Granville, at the earl of Bath's in London, about possible interception and opening of letters from him, and sending the seal of one letter that he may judge whether it had been opened or not; Durham, 21 Aug. —. f. 142.

59. Letter from bishop Cosin to his daughter Mrs. Granville; Durham Castle, 28 March, 1666. f. 149.

Remains, ii. p. 1. All the bishop's letters are written by amanuenses, and only signed by his own hand.

60. Indignant letter of reproach and censure from the same to Granville; Durham Castle, 31 March, 1666. f. 150.

61. The same to Madam Thornhill, "at her lodgings in St. James's," Granville's sister, indignantly replying to her taxing the bishop, in a letter to Mrs. Granville, with cruelty; Durham Castle, 17 Apr. 1666. f. 151.

62. The same to Granville; 27 March, 1666. f. 155.

Remains, ii. pp. 2-4.

63. Copy of a letter from the duke of Albemarle to bishop Cosin in behalf of Granville; *n.d.* f. 156.

64. Declaration signed by Anne Grenville (*sic*) that she is fully satisfied with her husband's actions, which have been such as become an affectionate husband, and that she will for the future in all concerns be guided by him; 19 Nov. 1666. f. 158.

65. Copy of a letter from the duchess of Albemarle to bishop Cosin on behalf of Granville; *n.d.* f. 159.

66. Declaration by Edward Arden, receiver for the bishop of Durham, addressed to Granville and to his sister Mrs. Joan Thornhill, that the bishop is so far unable to pay other men's debts that he cannot pay his own, having had to borrow £500 for the King's aid, and having to pay the Queen Mother £900 *per an.*, &c. f. 161.

67. Letter to Granville "at Madam Thornhill's lodging in St. James's," without signature or date, but written from Easington and probably by his curate there, with an account of the letter [of 28 March, 1666] written by bishop Cosin to his daughter, and of the bishop's anger at Granville's unfortunate saying that he would "squeeze" money out of him. f. 162.

68. "For Mr. Dennis Grenville: animadversions upon his declaration, or declamation, exhibited to the duke and duchess of Albemarle against his father-in-law and pastour, the bishop of Durham." f. 164.

A long paper, written in a very formal hand, and signed by bishop Cosin. A note by Granville is subjoined, that he will not reply to these animadversions, but engages to prove all the material things that he has affirmed.

69. Copy of a very strong letter of remonstrance from the duke of Albemarle to bishop Cosin; his kinsman's case has been made known to the King, who greatly pities him; *n.d.* f. 166.

70. Copy of another letter, "before my departure" (for the fleet), from the same to the same; has recommended the affair to lord Arlington. f. 168.

Endorsed as being the duke's last letter to the bishop.

71. Copy of a short letter from the same to the same; his cousin has given a satisfactory answer to the severe objections made against him; Cockpit, 17 Apr. 1666. f. 169.

72. Draft of a long answer by Granville to the various charges against him; addressed to the duke of Albemarle. ff. 170-173.

73. Copy of a certificate by Richard Braidley, curate of Easington in 1662, as to the profits of the rectory; 23 Apr. 1666. f. 174.

74. Heads of Granville's complaints against bishop Cosin. f. 175.

75. Letter from Cosin (signed by him) to lord Arlington in reply to his letter on behalf of Granville; Auckland Castle, 31 July, 1666. f. 176.

76. The same (under his signature) to the duke of Albemarle, about a reply to Granville's representation which he will shortly send; Durham Castle, 17 Apr. 1666. f. 178.

77. Declaration by Anne Grenville that she neither is nor ever was so distracted as hath been slanderously imputed, and refusing to join with her husband in squeezing money from her father; Durham Castle, 28 Apr. 1666. f. 181.

Remains, ii. p. 4.

78. Copy of a letter from the duke of Albemarle, after his return from the fleet, to Cosin; resolves to be a zealous solicitor to the King on Granville's behalf; *n. d.* f. 182.

79. Prayer of confession to be used by a penitent criminal under sentence of death, in S. Grascome's handwriting. f. 183.

80. Form of private prayer for morning and evening. f. 185.

81. "A private office of devotion for one in distresse." f. 187.

82. The form of prayer used by direction of Charles I at Newport in the Isle of Wight during the treaty. f. 190.

Printed at London in 1648.

83. Miscellaneous notes made by Granville during his stay in France in 1678. f. 194.

Extracts are in *Remains*, ii. pp. 31-2.

84. On the universality of the Church of Christ. f. 195.

85. Fragment of a sermon preached on the anniversary of the accession of James II. f. 196.

Another part of this sermon forms art. 6 in MS. 843 *supra*.

86. Copy of a "Letter from a young gentleman, student in the Inns of Court," to Granville, "complaining of ministers' irregularity in the city of London, &c., in point of conformity." f. 198.

Remains, ii. pp. 101-7.

A copy of the commencement of Granville's reply is added at the end of the letter.

87. "Pap[er] 15th. Of adoration or bowing &c. at our entrance into a quire or chancell, &c;" Easington, 3 May, 1682. f. 200.

Remains, ii. pp. 93-7.

88. "Concerning extempore prayer." ff. 202, 216.

89. "On the Creed." f. 203.

90. "Good living the best disputing." f. 205.

91. "Orders for the observation of Lent." f. 207.

Remains, ii. p. 157.

92. Notes of a sermon at Easter on the duty of receiving the Sacrament. f. 208.

93. Notes on the plea of conscience; 16 March, 168½. f. 212.

94. Notes of a sermon, or address, to parishioners at the beginning of Lent; Easington, 16 Feb. 168½. f. 214.

Remains, ii. pp. 122-4.

95. "Miscellaneous occasional thoughts" on the duty of conformity. f. 219.

96. On the due observance of the Eucharist; Easington, 22 Dec. 1683. f. 220.

97. Form used by Granville in receiving private confessions, with 27 questions used in examination. ff. 222, 224.

Remains, ii. pp. 147-152. The questions are endorsed, "For my s[ister]." See art. 40, *supra*.

98. "Quæries concerning the liturgy;" seventeen in number, in three divisions, dated 1, 4 and 5 Dec. 1680. ff. 228, 9.

Ibid. pp. 57-8.

99. Fragmentary notes from some address or sermon on the use of cathedrals and the right maintenance of church principles. ff. 231-3.

100. "Quæries and observations in the rubricks of the Common Prayer Booke." f. 234.

Ibid. pp. 173-187.

101. Letter from Thomas Cradock [official of the arch-deaconry of Durham] to Granville, on receipt of a printed form of prayer [on the accession of James II]; Durham, 10 Feb. 168½. f. 240.

102. To the same from Pierre Du Moulin, with thanks for civilities from him and the sub-dean Mr. Morton; is going to Aberdeen; Edinburgh, 25 March, 1685. f. 242.

103. To the same from Barnabas Oley; *n. d.* f. 245.

Ibid. pp. 125-7.

104. To the same from Arthur Bury, rector of Exeter college, Oxford, and his wife M. Bury, congratulating him on his appointment to the deanery; Oxon, 22 Dec. 1684. f. 247.

105. To the same from Arthur Bury, urging him to do right now to his creditors, and to take care of his money, "without danger of being any more *Masoned*;" Oxon, 29 Jan. 168½. f. 249.

106. To the same from his nephew Thomas Higgons, with thanks for kindnesses; [Magd. Coll.] Oxon, 30 Jan. 1684. f. 250.

107. To the same from Edward Maddison, about providing some money for him; Durham, 1 Apr. 1685. f. 252.

108. To rev. — Nixon, or Nickson, at the earl of Bath's, from John Etherington about applying to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of the diocese (Lichfield and Coventry) being under

suspension, for license to baptize an adult maid-servant; Trentham, 8 Apr. 1685. f. 253.

109. To Granville from Edw. Maynard thanking him for a copy of his *Advice to his nephew at the University*, and strongly condemning "the insufferable injurious liberty which the Terræ-filii now take;" Corten-hall near Northampton, 27 Jan. 1684½. f. 256.
110. To the same from Richard Bell, asking for help; is in custody in Wood Street Compter for a debt owing by his father to his tutor for his education at the university; is very unfortunate in having incurred the displeasure of Granville and the rest of the chapter of Durham; 31 Jan. —. f. 257.
111. To the same from William Wheler; a letter of compliment; Maidstone, 2 July, —. f. 258.
112. To the same from John Milner, vicar of Billingham, proposing to resign his vicarage in favour of the son of Mr. Thompson, vicar of Pittington, on condition of the latter's resigning Pittington (which has been allowed to run into great disorder under the dotage of the vicar) to him; Durham, 24 March, 1684. f. 260.
113. To the same from Geo. Walls, congratulating him on his appointment to the deanery; is anxious, as an old Oxford scholar, to see the advantage designed for the young scholars [*sc.* Granville's book of *Advice*], and also what he has written to his parish, since he himself has written twice a week for these two years to his own parish without any considerable success; Hamburgh, 26 Jan. 1684½. f. 263.
114. To the same from Edward Maynard; committed the care of Granville's nephew Higgons to Mr. [John] Hicks, a fellow-collegiate [at Magd. coll.]; has received from Higgons the papers sent to the bishop of Oxford [*sc.* Granville's *Advice*]; Corten-hall, near Northampton, 24 Jan. 1684½. f. 265.

See art. 131, *infra*.

115. Letter from serj. J. Jeffreyson to the earl of Bath informing him that £250 due from the dean to Mr. Basire for one capt. Fanshaw is called for; Gray's Inn, 21 Jan. —. f. 266.
116. Two long letters to Granville from E. E. [Edmund Elys, or Ellis]; East Allington, near Totness, 17 Dec. and 8 Jan. 1684. ff. 267, 270.

In the first, he asks the loan of £5 or £6 to redeem his deceased wife's clothes from pawn; his own solitary mode of life; is falsely charged with besotting himself with brandy; his book entitled *Summum Bonum*; enthusiastic admiration and love of Granville's sister; adds, on a leaf which he desires may be burned, complaints of ill services done him by Dr. Davies. In the second, enlarges on his love for Granville's sister; is about to publish a book on True Happiness;

his abhorrence of Dr. Samuel Parker, whose appointment to be a bishop will be the greatest infamy that ever fell upon the Church of England.

117. Lines by E. Elys "to the truly honourable lady Joanna Thornhill, daughter to the most renowned Sir Bevill Grenville, Jan. 2, 1684." f. 272.
118. Letter from Sir Will. Bowes to Granville, warmly congratulating him on his appointment as dean; Streatham Castle, 18 Dec. 1684. f. 275.
119. To the same from John Cock, on the same occasion, and asking him to contribute to a fund now being raised for improving the endowment of St. Nicholas, Durham; Durham, 23 Dec. 1684. f. 276.
120. To the same from H. Atherton, on the same occasion; N. C., 23 Dec. 1684. f. 278.
"It is so excessive cold that the very ink freezes in my pen as I write."
121. To the same from John Blakiston, on the same occasion; advises him to employ no more stewards, but let his servant manage his affairs and keep his accounts; Newcastle, 16 Dec. 1684. f. 280.
122. To the same from Halswell Tynte, thanking him for a book [apparently the sermon entitled *The compleat Conformist*]; greater conformity seen of late, but one or two nonconformist preachers still going about; if due diligence were used by all, even Taunton itself would become perfect uniformity; 14 Dec. 1684. f. 282.
123. To the same from his niece Grace Tynte [wife of the preceding writer, Halswell Tynte]; Halswell, 14 Dec. 1684. f. 284.
124. To the same ("to be left at Sir Geo. Wheler's house in Channel Row") from Richard Burton, giving him notice that Dr. Gower has gone to London to preach before the King, and will call on him; [Cambr.] 23 Dec. 1684. f. 286.
125. To the same from his niece B. Berners, thanking him for his book, but chiefly dealing with family disputes and her grief at her mother's confirmed displeasure with her; St. Mary's, 29 Dec. 1684. f. 288.
126. To the same from his nephew Bevill Granville, congratulating him on his appointment as dean; Paris, 3 Jan. 1685. f. 290.
127. To the same from a former curate at Sedgefield, Patrick Robertson, now officiating in Scotland [afterwards vicar of Berwick]; has often written, but has never received one line in reply; his dislike of extempore prayers; prospects of the church; Edrom, 18 Dec. 1684. f. 291.
128. To the same from G. Walls, asking for preferment; Hamburgh, 19 Dec. 1684. f. 293.
129. To the same from John Hickes; gave the papers to Granville's nephew to read, and then waited

on the bishop of Oxford and left them with him; [Magd. coll.], Oxon, 26 Dec. 1684. f. 295.

See MS. 850, art. 106.

130. Letter from Granville to Ralph Tonstall, declining to take his son Daniel into his service, but recommending that he should be sent to the university, as he seems more fit for that than for service; *not dated*. f. 296.

852.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 370.

Dean Granville's miscellaneous papers; vol. iv.

1. Fragment of a wrapper in which the papers were enclosed, addressed, "The Rev. Mr. Wagstaff, at Mr. Soulby's, a druggist, the corner of the coal yard, High Holborn." f. 1.
2. Fragment of a sermon (not in Granville's handwriting) on Rom. xiii. 1, against Romanists, with regard to exemption from civil authority. f. 2.
3. Observations, in the same handwriting, on the Lord's Prayer, recommending the repetition of it in Greek. f. 4.
4. Commencement of a sermon preached before a "royal auditory" on repentance, on St. Luke xiii. 1; apparently by Granville. f. 5.
5. Notes of two sermons on Haggai i. 5; apparently by Granville. ff. 9, 15.
6. A series of papers of "Occasional thoughts" (or "Flying broken and imperfect thoughts," as they are called at f. 57) on theological subjects; devotional exercises, notes of self-examination, prayers, acknowledgments of his own failings, with much about his sister's, and miscellaneous observations, set down during Granville's stay in France in 1677-9. ff. 21-194.

The papers are numbered, in an imperfect series, up to 39, and then are followed by other fragmentary pieces not numbered.

The following portions are printed in vol. ii of the *Remains* :—

pp. 25-6. On self-recollection, and Hammond's method for writing sermons. ff. 63, 64.

pp. 26-7. His sister's vain-glory. f. 73 b.

pp. 27-9. On attempts made to pervert him to Romanism. f. 25 a, b.

p. 27. On distributing some money in charity. f. 32 b.

p. 32. A note on creation. f. 23.

ib. "My method for my discourses to my sister's family this Lent." f. 73 b.

p. 33. "Penances for my sister and family." f. 72.

p. 33. Lenten injunctions for Thomas Hodshon. f. 77.

p. 34. "Method with Mrs. Finch and Mary to prepare them the better for the Sacrament." f. 29 b.

ib. Mary Thornhill's confession. f. 182. [Preceded by remarks at ff. 176-181 on her need of severe correction.]

pp. 38-40. Fragment of diary at Paris. ff. 183-4.

Other papers worth distinct notice are these :—

- i. "Questions in the name of God to be propounded to my sister." f. 144.
- ii. "Some further thoughts and considerations relating to the Protestant church of France and the communicating with them;" 3 June, 1678. ff. 149, 151.
- iii. Short remarks on the corruption of human nature through the Fall, "written by Mrs. Finch at Aix." f. 182.
- iv. "Minuttes for a private discourse to my sister's family at l'hostell de Tours in the fauxbourg of St. Germaine at Paris, May 23, 1679, Whit-Sunday." f. 183.
- v. "Upon hearing of the archbishop of St. Andrew's murther in the streets." ff. 183, 184.
- vi. Short description of Aix. f. 185.
- vii. "Things to be discoursed with Mr. Locke." f. 189.

Headed apparently "Pap. 13;" beginning imperfectly at subject "4."

viii. "Some thoughts recommended to Mrs. F[inch] for her consideration; Dec. 16. 1677." f. 191.

7. "Speech" delivered to the clergy of the archdeaconry of Durham, at the church of St. Mary-le-Bow, Durham, at a visitation held 26 Oct. 1686. f. 195.

8. Another speech at a visitation of the archdeaconry, 10 Apr. 1687. f. 206.

Imperfect at the end.

9. Two copies of "A letter of advice to the people of the parishes of Easington and Sedgefield;" [written after 1684]. ff. 230, 246.

Both copies are imperfect at the end, and the second also at the beginning.

10. Miscellaneous papers written after Granville's return to England in 1679; theological, personal, and parochial. ff. 254-328.

The following may be particularized :—

- i. "Method for preparing the youth for the sacrament at Easter; Easington, 29 Feb. 1688." f. 262.

Remains, ii. 43-4.

- ii. Papers relating to the "crimes" of William Mason, one of Granville's agents, and to proposals by him for a reference of disputes. ff. 264-8.
- iii. Notes of dreams. ff. 271, 274.
- iv. Notes about his godson Roger Prideaux. f. 271.
- v. Want in the diocese of Durham of conformity to the rubrics. f. 272.
- vi. Memoranda of various things done for improvement of church discipline, &c.; 1681. f. 273.
- vii. Copy of a letter to a canon at Durham urging very strongly his observing a day of fasting and prayer for the preservation of the King, with confession of personal sins; London, 26 June, 1683. f. 281.
- viii. Notes of his receiving the Sacrament from bishop Gunning; on the obligation to rubrical conformity; &c. ff. 282 b-4.

Remains, ii. 41-3.

- ix. Meditations on the Lord's Prayer and the Creed. ff. 286-299, 305.
- x. "A meditation dictated to Mr. J[ohn] B[asire] for his own profit; Durham, Nov. 7, 1680." f. 306.
- xi. "Such things as I have observed from time to time displeasing to mee in my nephew's deportments." f. 307.

Remains, ii. 166-7. See the nephew's answer in the preceding MS. art. 34.

- xii. Notes of conversations with the bishop of Rochester [Francis Turner] in Apr. and May 1684, about the restoration of weekly communion in cathedrals. f. 308.
- xiii. Sermon (imperfect at the beginning) on the conditions for effectual prayer. f. 313.
- xiv. Part of a copy of the questions for examination of a penitent which form art. 99 in the preceding volume. ff. 327-8.
11. Petition to Granville as archdeacon of Durham from Edward Smathwate, vicar of Hart, requesting that communications may be made to him in writing and not by word of mouth, he being by sickness totally deprived of hearing; and submitting for examination some lectures written by him against the Anabaptists. f. 329.
On this paper Granville has noted down some "Heads of discourse with Dr. Comber."
12. Fragments translated from books xi-xv of some treatise on Curiosities of Nature (not H. Cardan's book *De subtilitate*); numbered as pp. 28-49. ff. 330-340.
13. Papers by Ambrose Fitzgerald in a controversy on Roman Catholic doctrines with Granville.

- i. Letter to Granville, promising to be prepared with his authorities in readiness for an interview within fifteen days, with a list of 11 heads for discussion; Aix, 22 July, 1678. f. 341.
- ii. Answers to some objections on various points. f. 343.
- iii. "[A] few questions concerning the introducing of Reformation." f. 347.
- iv. "An answer to what your honour proposed;" respecting invocation of saints, transubstantiation, and purgatory. f. 348.
14. "Questions about the masse." f. 367.
15. "De pontifice Romano;" extracts from various writers. f. 368.
16. Fragment, in H. Gandy's handwriting, of Granville's letter to the bishop of Durham, written from Rouen, 1 July, 1689. f. 370.

Extends from the words "confess myself so short-sighted" to "complying with an usurper," at pp. 102-3, part i of the *Remains*.

853.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 179.

Miscellaneous papers and tracts relating to the Roman Catholics in England.

1. "The particuler heades wherevppon every petition to his Majestie, with the advise and vppon conference with the lords of the higher howse of Parliament, is to be framed, for the better execution of the lawes against Jesuites, seminaries, priests and Popish recusants;" [1621?]. f. 1.
2. "The lord archbishop of Canterburie's [Abbot's] wordes to the Kinge, 17 July," 1623, protesting against any granting of toleration to the Roman Catholics. f. 2.

"These words were spoken att Whitehall the 17 of July in the presence of these lords, viz. the Keeper, the Treasurer, Lord Presidente, lord duke of Richmonde, lord marques Hambleton, Lord Chamberleine, and others."

Printed (without the date of day) in 1642, and reprinted in Fuller's *Church History*, 1655, cent. xvii. p. 105, as being an address to the King *by letter*, a statement shown by this contemporary paper to be incorrect.

3. News-letter from London of 22 July, 1623, accompanying the preceding article, with notice of the King's having on the preceding Sunday sworn at the high altar in his chapel at Whitehall to the observance of the articles agreed upon with the King of Spain. f. 3.

4. i. Petition from the House of Commons to James I for restraint of Popery; [4 Dec. 1621]. f. 5.
 ii. Anticipatory letter to the Speaker from the King censuring interference; Newmarket, 3 Dec. f. 6b.
 iii. Representation from the Commons thereon; [7 Dec.]. f. 7.
 iv. Letter to the Speaker from the King in reply; Tibballs, 17 Dec. f. 8.
 v. Reply of the Commons; [18 Dec.]. f. 8b.
 vi. Protest of the Commons for maintenance of their privileges; [18 Dec.]. f. 9.
5. Abstract of statutes against priests and recusants from 1 Eliz. to 3 Chas. I. f. 10b.
6. Petition from the Roman Catholics to the Parliament of the Commonwealth, with a statement of their religious belief; [20 June, 1652]. f. 16.
7. "Apparent allegations out of Popish writers, provinge it not onely to be the practise of some desperate Papists but the doctrine of Romish church and religion to breake fayth with, to denie obedience to, to take up armes agaynst, those they account hereticall kings, magistrates and subjectes." f. 18.
8. Unfinished heads of directions to Romish priests for catechising and instructing Protestants as to the authority of the Roman church. f. 20.
 Endorsed by another hand: "A directorie how the Popish priests are to use their chatechisme prescribed by the seminarists for instructyng and reconcilynge here in England."
9. A different set of heads of direction, in number 7, for instruction on the same subject. f. 22.
 Subsequent to the discussion between White and Featly on one side and Fisher and Sweet on the other, in 1623.
 The three preceding articles 7-9, written by different hands, are paged consecutively 447-457.
10. "A reply to the Defense of a problem proposed and defended by F. C., minister: togeather with a refutation of his Answere made to fiue questions proposed to him by a Catholike." f. 24.
 "Begunn upon the eue of St. Bartholomew, and twice written ouer, *horis et septimanis interpolatis*, by the 6 of Decemb. *ejusdem anni*, 1621. H. F."
 The name of the author of the *Defense* is learned from ff. 40, 58 b where he is addressed as "Mr. Clark," and at f. 31 b there is a play upon his name; but the book itself and the identification of the author have not been traced. And the writer of this reply has not been discovered.
11. An answer to some arguments in favour of the supremacy of the Pope drawn from the canons of early councils. f. 69.
 Beg. "Sir, I received your paper." Much mutilated by damp.
12. "Considerations for the repressing of priests, Jesuits, and recusants without drawing of bloode, written by Sir Robert Cotton." f. 74.
 Printed under the title of "Twenty-four arguments," &c. in Cotton's *Posthuma*, 1651.
13. "The wedding r[ing], or a treatise touching the unlawfulness of Protestants' marriages with Papists: divided into three parts; whereof the first containes arguments drawne from the holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament; the second, from the testimony of antient Councells, Fathers and the later writers on both sides; the third, from the light and discourse of humane reason, but especiallie sanctified grace." By George Hakewill, D.D. f. 111.
 Dedicated to Prince Charles, to whom the author was chaplain. "For writing this Dr. Hakewill was dismiss'd the Prince's service and committed to custody;" MS. note, possibly in the handwriting of bishop Tanner. See Wood's *Athenae*.
14. Exposition of St. Luke xxii. 19, 20, in refutation of the doctrine of transubstantiation. f. 133.
 Written to some one who is addressed as "my lord," with a promise to send "another sheet within this fortnight."
15. "Some notes upon the letters of father Paul [Sarpi], and castigations of mistakes that the editor or printer of them in Italian made, &c." f. 135.
16. Notes from various writers on the doctrine of purgatory. ff. 139-141.
17. Notes on the origin of Christianity in England as not being derived from Rome. f. 142.
18. Arguments to prove that the Church of Rome is guilty of idolatry: [noted in archbp. Sancroft's handwriting as being by Barlow, bishop of Lincoln.] f. 143.
 A copy.
19. "Some modest quæries of one desirous to be reconciled [to the Church of Rome] upon reasonable termes," upon the office of reason in judging of doctrines. f. 149.
 Noted by Sancroft as being "Sir Rob. Hamilton's queries."
20. [Translation of] a letter from William Rainoldes, student in the English college at Rheims, to John Bapt. [Castelli], bishop of Ariminum and nuncio in France, with questions concerning the Church and the monarchy and hierarchy thereof; [between 1575 and 1583.] f. 151.
21. Copies of papers respecting Walter Mountague's conversion to the Church of Rome.
 1. His first letter to his father the earl of Manchester; Paris, 21 Nov. 1635. f. 153.
 In the handwriting of archbp. Sancroft.

2. An answer to the preceding letter, containing a refutation of his motives, written in the name of his father. f. 155.

Corrected throughout by Sancroft, who adds a note at the end that "it was certainly written by Dr. [Richard] Holdsworth, for it is his style and manner of writing; it was found among his papers, and corrected and supplied in many places with his own hand."

3. A letter from Walter Mountagu in reply to the preceding. f. 166 b.

Copy by Sancroft, who gives at the end the first words of a rejoinder which he says is wanting.

These papers are paged by Sancroft 1-33, and articles 17-19 *supra* are numbered by him in continuation as pp. 35-52.

22. A rough copy, attested by Charles Wells, notary public, of a letter from M. Earbery to "Mr. Acton," a Roman Catholic, maintaining in a controversy with him and "Erastus junior" that the orders of those ordained according to the new ordinal in the time of Edw. VI. were not rejected under Q. Mary; 24 Nov. 1687. f. 170.

Endorsed with memoranda of some money-accounts with "Mr. Wasy" in June, 1699, and with a list of books in a trunk.

23. Letter from Richard Corbet, while dean of Ch. Ch. Oxford, to the marquess of Buckingham "at the Court," accompanying a paper headed, "For your other question wher our Church was before Luther's time I answer —," and vindicating the Church of England from the charges of schism and heresy; 2 Jan. [1621, 2, or 3]. ff. 172, 174.

Formerly pp. 369-378 in some other volume.

24. Copy of some Latin verses inveighing against Pope Alexander VI (Borgia), with a translation. ff. 178 b, 9.

Beg. "Fortasse nescis cujus hic tumulus siet."
— transl. "Perhaps you know not, you that pass that [this?] way."

854, 855.

Chartacei. In folio, sæc. xviii. ff. 343 et 368.

A rough first copy (in some disorder and not perfect, with additions inserted on attached slips of paper) of a critical attack upon the Bible, in English and French, by a Deist, written in the form of dialogues between P. and S., and divided into two volumes.

All attempts to trace the alleged Latin original, the author or the translator, have as yet been unsuccessful.

The first volume is in French, and its contents are these:—

1. Title: "Démonstration de la verité de la religion naturelle et de sa suffisance pour le salut; avec la démonstration de la fausseté de toutes les autres religions que l'on y a ajoutées, et in particulier de la Mosäique et de la Chretienne comme etant romantiques, blasphematoires, phanatiques et politiques. Par H. Théophile. Traduit de l'Anglois en Francois." f. 134 b.

2. Chapters 6-13 of the first volume of the work, (of which chaps. 2-5 form art. 5 in the next MS.). ff. 1-132.

Beg. "Bel étoit aussi appelé Balin."

3. Chapters 1-15 of the second volume. ff. 135-363.
"Chap. 1 De la seconde partie de la Bible en général, et de choses qui s'y rapportent."

The second volume is chiefly in English, and deals for the most part with the New Testament, and the quotations therein from the Old Testament. It contains the following articles:—

1. Title and outline of contents. f. 175.
"The undeceiver, or natural religion proved to be the only one given by God to men, and sufficient for their salvation . . . Done from the Latin into English by H. Theophilus. Vol. 2. Amsterdam, printed in the year 1726. This volume is divided into two chapters; the first, of the 2nd part of the Bible in general, and things relating thereto; the second, of the 2nd part of the Bible in particular, and things belonging to it."

2. "Preface to the reader." f. 174.
Beg. "The author of this work having a very great experience of this world."

3. Chapters 2-12 of the second volume. ff. 1-173.
Chap. 2. sect. 1. "Of contradictions."

4. "The liturgy of the religion of God, or, the order of divine service to be observed in the Church of God every Sunday morning throughout the year; at the end of which is set a catechism, with the articles of faith necessary for everlasting salvation. Printed at Amsterdam in the year—(blank)." ff. 180-290.

A deistical adaptation from the Book of Common Prayer, with a preface. In the Litany, K. George [II], Q. Caroline, Frederick prince of "Whales" (*sic*), the princess, and their issue, are prayed for; the date is therefore after 1738.

ff. 270 b-290 contain portions of Psalms i-xcii in metre, selected for twenty-three Sundays.

5. Chapters 2-5 of the first volume, in French. ff. 292-368.

Beg. imperfectly at the words, "de David étoit abominable à Joab."

856.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 193.

A commentary on the Apocalypse.

Imperfect, beginning in the commentary on chap. vi. The exposition of chap. vii begins thus (fol. 4): "The angell ascending from the east representative of Christ, the true orientall fountaine of light, sealed the servants of God in their foreheads, the sacrament, as Abraham receaued the seale for præseruation of him and his seed." The commentary ends at v. 2 of chap. xxii, and the last paragraph begins thus: "The leaves whereof are medicinall to heale the nations. A manifest assurance of the Jewes specialty (*sic*), for which wee have so long enquired, and in foresight whereof wee have so præsumed in every chapter of the Revelation to finde the Jewes as principall and examplar, and the Gentiles as accessory."

Written in a copyist's hand, with corrections and additions in, presumably, that of the author, thick and clumsy.

857.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii, xviii. ff. 223.

Miscellaneous ecclesiastical and theological papers.

1. List of parishes in the deaneries of Winchester, Alresford, Southampton, Fordingbridge, Somborne and Andover, in the county of Southampton, with names of many of the incumbents, the patrons, and the annual value, in the time of Charles I, 1630-40. f. 1.
2. Copy (18th cent.) of certain articles of enquiry ordered by the Privy Council, 30 Nov. 1583, to be submitted to the archbishop of Canterbury respecting schoolmasters, children of recusants, preachers and ministers, &c.; with a petition from ministers in Kent to the Council in the same year against their being called on to subscribe to some articles propounded by the archbishop. f. 6.

The articles are printed in Strype's *Life of Whitgift*, book iii. chap. ii. and the petition in Fuller's *Church History*, book ix. p. 144.

3. Assent of the King and Parliament, 17 Rich. II, [1393] to the papal provision of Tydeman, abbot of Beaulieu, to the see of Llandaff. f. 8.

4. Contemporary copy of the commission and instructions to Emanuel lord Scrope as president, and others as commissioners, of the Council of the North: [1619]. ff. 10, 12.

No. 764 in the catalogue of Tho. Rawlinson's MSS., 1734, which number is marked on a fragment of a fly-leaf now forming fol. 9, on which there is also a mark from a previous sale catalogue, apparently "389."

5. "The severall passages at the Assembly at Edenborough," 15-17 Aug. 1639, in which episcopacy, &c., were abolished; a copy of a letter dated 18 Aug. f. 37.
6. Copy [by John Pointer, M.A.] of a list as printed in 1648 of some of the clergymen who were subscribers to the Solemn League and Covenant. f. 43.
"11 Feb. 1741 Rec^d from the rev^d Mr. Pointer by me R. R."
7. Notes by Antony Wood of the succession of Scottish bishops in the 16th and 17th centuries, taken from Spotswood's *Church Hist. of Scotland*, to which he prefixes lists of those consecrated at Westminster 15 Dec. 1661, and in the abbey church at Holyrood House, 7 May, 1662. f. 45.
8. Notes of the arms of twenty-nine abbeys; begun by Browne Willis and continued by his amanuensis. f. 50.
9. Notes by Ant. Wood of grants of arms to various bishops, extracted from MS. H. 5 in the Heralds' Office. f. 53.
10. List of Lent preachers at the Chapel Royal in 1678. f. 56.
11. Message sent by Will. III, by the earl of Nottingham, to Convocation on its meeting in 1689, with the address to him of that body on 12 Dec. f. 57.
12. "Mr. East's narrative of the late conspiracy;" a copy of a confession by him of the fabrication by — Lunt, capt. Baker, and others, of the pretended Roman Catholic plot in Lancashire in 1694. f. 58.
13. A vindication of himself by the curate of Richmond, Surrey, from charges of his using indecent language and expressing opinions of supposed Romish tendency in several sermons, and also with regard to complaints of his using the bidding prayer instead of extemporary prayer before preaching; for the former of which he had been suspended by the archbishop of Canterbury; with a letter prefixed "For Dr. Hoddy [Hody], chaplain to his excellence my lord of Canterbury," signed "the suspended minister of Richmond, A. B.," and dated 23 May, 1696. f. 62.

The name of the writer has been ascertained by search in the parish registers of Richmond to be Abiel Borfet. The handwriting is large and clear. The writer mentions that he had appeared

in print 34 years before under the name of *Irenæus Freeman*, referring to a tract printed in 1661 under this pseudonym with the title, "*Λογικὴ Λατρεία*: the reasonableness of divine service." Two other pamphlets published by him in 1661 and 1696 under his real name are in our Library as well as this anonymous tract. A paper by him in 1688 is in Tanner MS. 114. f. 56.

14. Copy by Hilkhiah Bedford of archbp. Parker's MS. of the Articles of 1562 preserved in the library of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, and a collation of the MS. of those of 1571 with the text of an edition printed in 1691; with a description of the MSS. prefixed. f. 72.

The copy and the collation were made 26 and 27 June, 1711, and are both of them attested by Thomas Baker.

15. Copies of three papers, taken from transcripts by George Harbin.

1. A letter written by card. Wolsey to Hen. VIII, partly about his suppression of small monasteries; (from a copy taken by archbp. Abbot in 1616, who noted on it that he had sent back the original to the King's papers; "at my house beside Westminster," 5 Feb. [1525]. f. 86.

Abbot's copy is now in Harl. MS. 7035, p. 174. The letter is printed in Ellis' *Original Letters*, and pp. 153-6, vol. i. of *State Papers, Hen. VIII*, 4°. Lond. 1830.

2. Dispensation from card. Pole for gossips to marry; *Lat.* Westminster, 31 May, 1556. f. 87.
3. A paper endorsed by archbp. Laud, "June 12, 1637. A transcript out of my registry concerning the 20th article of those that were made 1562," being the record of the proceedings thereon in Convocation in that year. f. 88.

16. Copy of the opinion of counsel, William Strahan, upon the case whether a dean and chapter are bound to confirm the appointment of one R. C. as chancellor of a diocese who is only qualified by a Master of Arts degree from the archbishop of Canterbury; Doctors' Commons, 8 March, 1738. *Neg.* f. 90.

17. "The liberties of the clergy, collected out of the lawes of this realme by John Goodale, *cujus fit frequens mentio in Apolog. Dr^{is} Cozens.*" f. 93.

18. Copy of a petition from 73 French Protestant exiles to the bishop of London praying for the establishment of an additional French church in London. f. 108.

19. "Touching the office of Register of Faculties to the lord archbishop of Canterbury, now sir Edmund

Scott, knight;" a copy of a report to the King [Charles I] on the fees taken by him. f. 110.

20. Copy of a letter to the archbishop of Canterbury in reply to his asking for information respecting the right time of keeping Easter in the year 1664; Exon, 13 Feb. 1664. f. 112.

Without signature.

21. "An abstract of some particular notes touching the fall of religion [in England, 1509-1543], out of Protestant authors." f. 114.

22. *Notæ paucae de Enoch et Helia (e S. Aug.), de persecutione, et de Antichristo.* ff. 116 b, 121, 122.

ff. 117-120, 123-129, are blank.

23. A long and closely-written treatise in vindication of the sacrifice of the Mass, written in the 16th century. f. 130.

Written apparently by a copyist. Pilkington and Jewel's sermon in 1560 are referred to.

Beg. "Beleife ys directed to none, as to beleve in them, but to God alone."

End. "Wherefore trustinge that I have sufficientlye instructed and warnedde the reader about the masse, I thus ende this small treatyse."

24. *Nota e S. Aug. de hymnis, subscriptis (manu sæc. xvi) nominibus Johannis Ryngros et Richardi Page.* f. 221.

25. "A letter sent from the English congregation at Geneva to their bretheren at Frankfort, the 6 of Marche 1557, to move them to concorde broken through Mr. Ashley." *Imperfect.* f. 222.

Contemporary copy.

26. "Excerpta ex oratione doctissimi Overalli ad filios suos," and his answers to the objections of the University of Cambridge to his dissertation on the thesis *Utrum animæ patrum ante Christum fuerint in cælo proprie dicto.* f. 223, 223 b.

858.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 153.

Miscellaneous theological tracts.

1. "Consilium theologicum in cujusdam viri gratiam privatim conscriptum, quo auctoritate sacrarum literarum ostenderet an, et quatenus, Christiani in ecclesiis pontificia tyrannide adhuc pressis degentes, illarum ritibus et per-actionibus communicare possint; quis quoque uniuscujusque ritus sit fons verus, usus, atque abusus: autore sanctissimo et celeberrimo sacrarum literarum professore M. Bucero." f. 1.

Ad calc. "Anno 1541 descripta mense Maio."

Peculium Gul. Sancroft, archiep. Cantuar., qui

in margine addit titulum libri a Bucero *De vera ecclesiarum reconciliatione* anno 1542 apud Argentoratum excusi.

Olim pp. 153–225 in quodam alio volumine, secundum numerationem paginarum manu San- croft notatam.

2. Epistola M. Buceri ad quosdam evangelicos in Italia; Argent., 23 Dec. 1541. f. 37.

Ita intitulata: "The trewe coppie of a lre written by the greate learned diuine Mr. Martin Bucer, the chiefe preacher of Strazsburg vnto certaine men which fauored the trewe religion of our sauioure Jesus Christe, and did dwelle at Venise, Vicentia, and other citties of Italie."

Olim pp. 229–234 in eodem volumine ac art. præcedens.

3. "De rationibus agendi Jesuitarum." f. 41.

Inc. "Summa omnium admiratione novus hic Jesuitarum ordo."

Apographum, sæc. xvii exaratum. Præmittit hæc San- croft: "Huic libro Germanice Franco- furti edito circa annum 1595, sub nomine Geo. Heckelii, et Latine verso sed non vulgato, respondit Jacobus Gretserus in libro *De modo agendi Jesuitarum*, Ingolst. 1600."

4. "De prophetia; jus sedentium contra profetantium in officio tyrannidem." f. 63.

Tractatus a quodam inter Reformatos, in quo multum invehit contra Lutherum, dum adhuc inter vivos, et quædam dicta ejus, Germanice locuta, memorat, arrogantia eum arguens. In folio antecedente, hodie mutilato, exstat fragmentum catalogi operum ab eodem auctore scriptorum, quorum unum, "De morte pe . . .," excusum fuisse Basileæ a Petro Perna dicitur; alia Lutherum atque Melanethonum impugnant. Catalogus ita finitur: "Vidi Antverpiæ hujus auctoris commentarios, in epistolam ad Rom., in evangelium Joan., [in] Matthæum, [in] Apo]calipsim . . . tiones in . . . nes et in Acta. Item . . . Burssonius (?) medicus."

Incip. "Protestatio scriptoris ad communem ecclesiam. Antequam rem ipsam aggrediamur, operæ precium esse duximus instituti nostri reddere rationem: hanc scilicet, omnia mea scripta sic comparata esse ut mihi primum sint quam persuasissima."

Des.: "Verum hæc, ne illorum improbitate vincere potius videamur quam ratione, Articulorum tractatui maluimus reservare. Dixi." Sequitur titulus: "Art. 1. de generatione Verbi seu de vero Filio Dei et veraci."

5. [A contemporary copy of the *Petition directed to her most excellent Maestie*, for reformation in the Church, by Henry Barrowe, printed anonymously about 1590; *imperfect at the beginning*.] f. 88.

Begins with the words: "their urging of subscription," p. 6 of the printed text.

On the last leaf, f. 110 b, are added "Negligent fals by Bisshops officials, &c," of which only the beginning remains, one other leaf (probably) being lost.

6. A collection of extracts from Roman Catholic writers, chiefly English (Allen, Stapleton, &c.) from 1584 to 1602, showing that they teach non-obedience to heretical princes and encourage treason. f. 111.

Some title or preface is evidently wanting, although the first is signed at the foot with the letter A, signatures being continued on every alternate leaf up to the letter S. The collection begins abruptly with a quotation from a commentary by "Bannes Mondragonensis" on Thomas Aquinas, published in 1584.

It is not bishop Thomas Morton's tract of similar character, printed in 1605, which is much shorter.

7. The well-known story of the sermon preached on the word *mall* to a party of drunkards; c. 1600. f. 147.

8. Five four-line stanzas on dishes served up by a scolding wife. f. 148.

Beg. "Twelve sortes of cates my wife allowes."

9. Narratio de Margareta comitissa in Hollandia et ejus liberis 365 quos uno die peperit anno 1276. f. 149.

10. Quæstiones in logicis, ethicis, physicis, metaphysicis et astronomicis, denique in theologia, candidatis ministerii apud Protestantas Gallicos propositæ. f. 150.

11. On the sense in which the King is called the head of the Church: (*cent. xviii.*) f. 152.

859.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæcc. xvi, xvii. ff. 164.

Collections by Hannibal Baskerville, of Sunningwell, Berks, largely relating to his family and himself.

1. Letter from "Ry Barkley," [Sir Richard Berkeley] to his grand-daughter Mary Throgmorton, strongly urging her to accept a suitor, — Hungerford, recommended to her by her father [Sir Tho. Throckmorton]; Stoke, 27 Feb. [*temp. Eliz.*] f. 1.

"Assure yowr self that yowr mothers fall and dyscredytt through her evyll behaviour wyll be a greate hyndrance to her chylidrens preferrment."

2. To Hannibal Baskerville ("at London, in the Strand") from his mother, dame Mary Baskerville, on some law business; Oxford, 25 Oct. 1613. f. 2.
3. The same to the same while he was travelling in

France; signed 'Marie B: Scudamore;' Oxf. 28 Apr. 1617. f. 3.

4. The same to the same, refusing to join him in a bill, and speaking of the wrongful dealing with her on the part of her second husband, sir James Scudamore; Oxf. 28 May, 1621. f. 4.

Signed "Marie B.," with "Scudamore" at the bottom of the leaf.

5. The same to the same ("att London neer Fleet bridge, att the signe of the Goulden Horshoo, att Mr. Standish house;") he should write to the "kerman" of Sunningwell to drive the common; sir Richard Tracy "governs the chase" much better than her brother did, and walks every two nights himself; Oxf. 16 Sept. 1622. f. 5.

Signed "Marie Baskerville" with S. below.

6. The same to the same, chiefly respecting his health; signed in the same way as the preceding. Oxf. 14 Nov. 1622. f. 7.

"Mr. Tom Cooke is come from the Low contreys for a while; a stout shoulder [*soldier*] of his time, and will not leave the wars . . . It may be you will desire to take a journey some time with the Kings sonne in law who brings over his queene hether shortly to continew during troubles. Sir Oratio Vere is denied passage."

7. The same to the same, at the same address as art. 5, objecting to his proposals concerning a farm at Baiworth, and mentioning several debts due to her; signed as above; Oxf. 25 Nov. 1622. f. 8.

8. The same to the same, thanking him for his care for her in her distressed estate; signed "Marie B.;" London, 12 March 1623. f. 10.

9. The same to one of the feoffees of her estate at Sunningwell, asking for his interference to stop the cutting down of trees at Pinsgrove by the present occupier; Corsecourt, March, 1620. f. 11.

10. Epitaph in the handwriting of the same on her mother, dame Elizabeth Throckmorton, wife of sir [Thomas] Throckmorton and daughter of sir Richard Berkeley; without any dates. f. 12.

This laudatory epitaph appears to relate to the person who is so severely censured in art. 1 *supra*.

11. Letter [to Hannibal Baskerville], addressed as "good cosen," from Tho. Daveys: Mr. Walweyn and the writer will do their best to help him in his law-suits regarding his estate; 11 Aug. 1619. f. 13.

The five following articles are written on the blank pages of articles 3-11 by Baskerville:—

12. Account by Baskerville of his own early life, and of his mother's separation from her second husband sir James Scudamore, extending to about the year 1630. ff. 3 b-8 b.

Imperfect at the beginning, commencing with the words, "this was the last tyme that ever I sawe him."

13. "Jully 22, 1636. A computation of all sommes of monye that I have given according to my vowe made in November 1619 unto pious uses and unto poore since that time to this present," [only up to 1 May, 1632.] f. 9 a, b.

14. Account of Baskerville's wife Mary, first the wife of John Morgan; born 6 Jan. 1602, died 21 March, 1644. f. 11 b.

15. Account of the character and habits of Baskerville's grandmother, lady Throckmorton. f. 12 b.

16. Account of the writer of the letter art. 11 *supra*, Thomas Daveys, a counsellor at law, who married sir Humphrey Baskerville's mother, and who, with his wife, died of the plague in London in 1625. f. 13 b.

17. Letter from Margaret Brook to her cousin, Hannibal Baskerville, thanking him for letters; Oxon, 3 Nov. 1619. f. 14.

18. The same to the same; glad to hear of the good end of his law-suits; Oxon, 12 Nov. 1621. f. 16.

19. The same to the same; lends him £10 as he requested; Oxon, 19 May, 1620. f. 18.

20. The same to the same; thanks him for the pleasure received at his house at Bayworth, and desires to know what payment she has to make and also whether she can enjoy the house for another year; sends her love to her cousin his wife; Oxf., 17 Nov. 1638. f. 20.

21. The same to the same; took it somewhat unkindly that she neither saw nor heard of him at his last being in these parts; sends some black radish seed; 20 June *n. y.* f. 22.

The first three of these letters are addressed to Baskerville at the Horse-shoe in Fleet Street, the last two at his house in Warminster.

22. To the same (at Sunningwell) from his brother — Scudamore, serving with the army in the Palatinate; laments his separation from his mother, whom he has not seen for five years, and begs Baskerville to ingratiate him into her favour, which will be the best news he ever heard and the greatest obligation; military news of the armies of Mansfeld, Bethlehem Gabor, &c.; Vina Lequer, 1 Oct. S. V. 1626. f. 24.

The initial of a Christian name in the writer's signature is a flourish resembling the letter A. Burke's *Extinct Baronetcies* only mentions John (afterwards viscount) as son of sir James Scudamore, and gives the name of his mother as Anne instead of Mary. The writer of this letter speaks of himself as being twenty years old. Except in the final *e* of the signature the writing

does not at all resemble that of visc. Scudamore in the next article but one.

23. Latin letter to the same from the same, acknowledging "meum postremum crimen," and imploring assistance to pay many debts due to friends and others and especially to his tutor Goddard; not dated or addressed. f. 26.
24. Letter to "Mr Peerse" from viscount [John] Scudamore, ambassador at Paris, chiefly about six tuns "of the wine of Bone" [Beaune] sent as presents to the archbishop of Canterbury, the Lord Keeper, and others; Paris, 31 Dec. S. N. 1636. f. 28.
25. Letter to Baskerville (at Warminster) from his father[-in-law] Thomas Lyte, respecting some legal business concerning the parsonage of Compton Dando; Lytes-Cary [in Charlton Mackrell, Somerset.] 11 Apr. 1631. f. 30.
26. Familiar letter to the same ("noble cussion") from John Chaundler; *n. d.* f. 32.
27. To the same ("most loveinge brother," at Warminster) from William Morgan, desiring the loan of a horse; Wells, *n. d.* f. 34.
28. Letter to lady Mary Scudamore, at Holme Lacy, from her brother sir W[illiam] Throckmorton, after the birth of one of her children; mentions his father, his mother and his sister Elizabeth; is leaving for Tortworth, because the sickness is very dangerously dispersed in Gloucester; Corsecourt, 13 Apr., *n. y.* f. 36.
29. Account of Baskerville of sir W. Throckmorton's three wives and of the ancient inheritance of the family. f. 37.
30. Letter to Baskerville from Chris. Blower, informing him that, according to his wish, £5 had been promised in his name to the Commissioners as a free present to the King, and complaining that, contrary to the very words of the Act of Parliament, the Commissioners refuse offers of 10s. from yeomen and 5s. from countrymen; *not dated.* f. 38.
31. To the same (at Bayworth) from Walter Jones, (D.D., prebendary of Westminster, and rector of Sunningwell), sending a plain communion table cloth, a cushion and a pulpit cloth, and a plain black hearse-cloth; 4 Apr. 1660. f. 39.
32. A preceding letter from the same to the same, acknowledging his obligation for presentation to Sunningwell in the worst of times, which he has now held for twelve years; will send somewhat for the decent covering of the communion table, in addition to the cup already sent; hopes Mr. Martin gives satisfaction in the duty of the church; Little Cloister, Westminster, 22 Feb. [1660]. f. 40.
Black seal of arms.
On f. 41 is entered an acknowledgment by

Edw. West of the receipt of £3 4s. belonging to the poor of Sunningwell from H. Baskerville; 12 Sept. 1663.

33. The same to the same, communicating an offer from lord Hatton to take Baskerville's son Thomas into his family as one of his gentlemen on his going to Guernsey as governor; Westm. 12 May, 1663. f. 42.
34. The same to the same, about the delays in lord Hatton's setting out for Guernsey; Westm. 3 Dec. [1663]. f. 44.
- [35. Fairs in Somersetshire in 1643. f. 45.]
36. The same to the same; lord Hatton has gone off secretly, on account of many creditors lying in wait to arrest him for great debts; 10 Feb. 1663. f. 47.
"I am rather glad then sorry your son hath miss'd his relation, for I would not for more than I am worth have him undone upon my commending him to a lord of such conditions, which were kept secret from my knowledge till very lately."
37. The same to the same; a letter of compliment, but also asking him to move the parishioners of Sunningwell that the parsonage be not rated for a forth-coming tax as heretofore, viz. to the rate of eight yard-lands, but not above six; 10 March, 1664. f. 49.
38. The same to another parishioner, on the subject of the rating of Sunningwell rectory; the value is £100, but in that is included £25 for Kennington, on which he is rated there. f. 50.
39. The same to Baskerville, bidding him welcome to the writer's house whenever he may come to London; 6 Apr. *n. y.* f. 51.
40. The same to the same; the archbishop of York will take his son either as clerk of his kitchen or as one of the two gentlemen of the great chamber; 5 June, 1664. f. 52.
41. The same to the same; cannot grant what he asks, for he learns from the bishop of Rochester, the dean [of Westminster], that the bishop is engaged to bestow Mr. Hartwell's vicarage, on his death, upon a Christ Church student; cannot therefore do anything either for Mr. George Blackcolour [Blackaller?] or Mr. Bostock; 31 Oct. 1671. f. 53.
Most of the preceding letters from Dr. Jones bear good impressions of his seal of arms, in red wax.
42. Petition from the inhabitants of Sunningwell and Bayworth to their "honour'd landlord" Hannibal Baskerville, for the stinting of the commons for three years, there having been too many cattle kept upon them during the late dry years; *not dated.* f. 55.

Twelve signatures are attached of which four are by marks; the list is headed by the rector, Jones.

43. Christopher Blower to Baskerville; general public news; illness of the French king, who is thought to have been poisoned by some of the Pope's agents; Staple Inn, 28 May, 1663. f. 56.
44. The same to the same, addressed as "Good land-lord;" general news; the discovery of the plot in Yorkshire; the King is said to have said to the man who discovered the plot "Ask what you will, and I will grant it, for saving so much blood;" uncertainty of Baskerville's son Thomas about his going with lord Hatton, for which he has waited so long; Staple Inn, 26 Nov. 1663. f. 57.
45. Thomas Baskerville to his father; uncertainty about his employment by lord Hatton; the King has now returned to London from Tonbridge, where sir George Barker, clerk of the Green Cloth, has died from drinking the waters; the King to retrench his expenses will put his family to board wages; hears from Ireland that their loving friend Dr. [Henry] Hall, bishop of Killaloe, is dead; successful voyage from Dublin to and from Holyhead of the double-bottomed ship invented by sir William Petty; Westm. 11 Aug. 1663. f. 58.
46. The same to the same; will be glad to be allowed to remain where he is, where being far from market-towns he is less in the reach of expenses, and fishing takes up his spare hours; the being in a gentleman's house will not square with his allowance, with which in a farmer's house he is well contented; Stanton [Harcourt], 2 Apr. 1664. f. 60.

The letter is written in imitation of printing.

47. The same to the same; sends a dish of perch, which are very scarce; advice of a soldier who quartered in "our town" when the King was last at Oxford about the having hop-poles sufficiently long, those in Baskerville's hop-plantation at the quarry at Bayworth being too short; Moridge, 15 July, 1666. f. 61.

Written in a totally different hand from those of the two preceding letters. It is pasted on a leaf on which H. Baskerville has made memoranda of some impressments, &c., with a bill. Moridge, or Mooride, was a house in Stanton Harcourt parish, Oxon, as appears from art. 58 *infra*.

48. James Eglesfield to the same; will be ready on Good Friday next, at 9 a.m., to administer the holy sacrament to him in his own house; Abingdon, 2 Apr. 1664. f. 62.
49. William Baskerville to his uncle Mr. Dayrell at San[d]ford; asks him to ask his father to send the writer his allowance, viz. £11 5s., at £15 per

an.; "pray, Sir, therefore plead for me, in regard my poverty requires it;" 4 Nov. 1664. f. 63.

"I was att his house to tender my duty, but finding him out was four'd to make use of means, and especially not knowing wether I might be admitted."

50. The same to the same, begging for answer to the preceding letter; Sunningwell, 8 Nov. 1664. f. 64.
51. "The checke certified uppon sir Thomas Baskervill and his company for 2 yeares, begon 12 Apr. 1594 and ended 11 Apr. 1596;" being a certificate of the allowances to him as captain of a company of 150 foot-soldiers in the Low Countries, signed by Tho. Wilkes. f. 65.
52. Memoranda by Hannibal Baskerville of payments made by him in Sept. 1661, and of a few occurrences, including the death of Mr. George Hyde, sen. of Blagrove, from the "new disease," and his burial at Sunningwell. f. 67 a, b.
53. List by lady Mary Scudamore of furniture &c., brought by her to sir John Scudamore's house on her marriage. f. 68.

Some of the items are these: "a sute of Arres of six peeces, which cost £200 where it was made. A sute of Arres of five peeces worth £100. A strawcoller silk grogramm quilt worth £30. A white satten bedd with my armes and sir Tho. Baskerville armes, with v curteins to it. An Indian deske worth £10. The linnen I brought was worth £140. . . . I have not now either silver plate to use, neither goods to furnish my house worth above twentie marks."

54. Memorandum by Baskerville of memorable things in his time; two fire-drakes, one seen in Herefordshire, the other in Oxon; the Thames dried up to a stream an oar's length for two or three hours; Westminster Hall flooded by a high tide; the Thames frozen over in 1619. f. 69.
55. Printed summons to Baskerville to appear before Elias Ashmole at the Heralds' visitation at Abingdon, 16 March, [1665]. f. 70.
56. Notes by Baskerville of the entries of his family made by Ashmole at the visitation, of the previous entry of his pedigree in 1629, about Ashmole himself, and of payments in March, [1665]. f. 71.
57. "The names of my kindred by consanguinitye and aliaunce that I have seene and known in my life tyme;" by Baskerville. ff. 72, 74.
58. Letter (chiefly of family gossip, with an account of a riot between scholars and brewers at Oxford on the occasion of the postponement of an execution) from lady Mary Scudamore to her son H. Baskerville; *not dated*. [1619.] f. 73.

Thanks her mother for "tobacho," which is very good, but returns it, because "my bodie is

not in case to use it; it did serch my veines." Signed, "Marie B. Scudamore."

Endorsed with genealogical notes of the families of Scudamore, Samborne, and Throckmorton.

59. Copy of the will of Thomas Baskerville in 1694. f. 75.
60. Account by Thomas Baskerville of Constance Baskerville, wife of Henry Lyte of Lyte's Cary, Somerset, and of her mother Constance Baskerville, wife of Thomas Lyte, Henry Lyte's father; of a genealogy of James I drawn up by Thomas Lyte, one copy of which he gave to the King, and the other was preserved in the house at Lyte's Cary; of the posies on Lyte's two wives' wedding-rings, &c., 1683. f. 76.
61. "Direcciones omnes in nativitate mea secundum successionem annorum," containing astrological notes of events up to 1694, with calculations of the signs carried on to 1730. f. 77.

The writer was born 18 July, 1633; his father died in 1644 and his mother in 1676; he was married in 1669, and separated in 1688, knighted in 1679, and became deputy-governor of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1685 for seven years. This table is followed at f. 79 by a paper of questions addressed to Partridge, the astrologer, respecting differences in his calculations from those made by the writer.

62. Transcripts of letters and papers by sir W. Raleigh; by several, but contemporaneous, hands:—

- i. Letter to his wife, 22 March, 1618, and postscript. f. 80.

To the words "I referre you to Mr. Secretary Wynhood's letter" is added in the margin this note by Baskerville: "This letter to sir Ralfe Winwoodes relates his whole voyage, and is of goode use if it might be gotten. Mr. Gwyn of Christ Church had a cotype of it, and perhappes hee left it in his studdy when hee dyed there."

Works, edit. 1829, vol. viii. pp. 638–41.

- ii. Letter to his wife the night before he expected to be put to death, Winchester, 1603. f. 82.

Ibid. pp. 648–50.

- iii. His speech upon the scaffold. f. 84.

At the words about the French informer "I met him in my gallery" is added this note in the margin, evidently by one who heard the speech, "Why he said *he came into his gallery* he sayd nothings, as I remember."

The version differs from that printed *ibid.* pp. 775–9.

- iv. The lines written by him the night before his death. f. 85 b.

Ibid. p. 729. Here, however, are these different readings, evidently more correct; in the second line "and all we have" for "our all we have," while the last two lines run thus:—

"But from that age, that grave, that dust,
The Lord will rayse me up I trust."

- v. His "Appologie to the King for sacking St. Thomas, 1618." f. 87.

Endorsed by "— Scudamore," apparently the writer of art. 21 *supra*.

Ibid., under the title of *A letter to lord Carew*, pp. 502–6, where on p. 503 for "The Oroonoko" read "That Oroonoko."

Interspersed on the blank pages amongst the preceding articles are miscellaneous memoranda by Baskerville: (i) Names of colleges, halls and churches in Oxford, f. 83 b; (ii) List of English ambassadors, *tempp. Eliz.-Car. I*, to France, Spain, Venice and Savoy, Constantinople, East Indies and Russia, f. 86; (iii) List of "famous soldiers" in the same period, f. 86 b.

63. Epitaphs on Will. Conq.; Charles VIII of France; Sir Philip Sidney; John Paine; and William Yeardley, and Elizabeth his wife, in St. Martin's, Ludgate. ff. 89, 91.

64. Miscellaneous memoranda by Baskerville:

- i. "Certain remembrances of some monuments that I have seene in some churches." ff. 89 b–91.

- ii. Notes of deaths and burials of many of his kindred, Throckmortons, Scudamores, Baskervilles, &c. ff. 91 b–92.

- iii. List of some heads of houses at Oxford, the precinct of the University, terms kept there, lectures, oath of the clerks of the market, table of fines in the senior proctor's book. ff. 92 b–5, 114.

- iv. Names of some bishops and state officers. ff. 95 b–6 b, 98 b–9.

- v. Some nonsense verses. f. 97.

65. Description of the ruins of Tewkesbury abbey. f. 98.

66. "A breife remembrance of the orderly proceedinges in the Minte, concerninge the trewe making of her Majesties monies accordinge to the indenture and advouchments about the same." f. 100.

67. Speech by Henry Martin to K. James I at his first coming to London. ff. 101, 102 b.

Printed in 1603, and reprinted in Nichols' *Progresses of James I*, vol. i. pp. *128–*132.

This copy was "written the xxi of August, 1616."

68. Prognostication of eclipses in the years 1617–1621, and "motus planetarum pro duodecim horis." ff. 101 b, 102.

Written by the same hand and on the same sheet as the preceding article.

69. Letter from the Great Mogul to James I, "anno 1621 or thereabouts." f. 103.

70. Articles of peace between James I and Philip III of Spain, 18 Aug. 1604. f. 105.

Additional articles respecting merchandise from Germany, and the Inquisition. f. 113 a, b.

71. "Articles of the earle of Bristol concerning the lord Conway, presented to the lords of the higher howse of Parliament, 1 May, 1626." f. 116.

72. Remonstrance of the House of Commons [to King Charles I in April, 1626.] f. 118.

Rushworth, vol. i. p. 247.

73. Ten lines on the churches of England and Rome. f. 119.

Beg. "I hold as faith what England's church avowes, What Rome's church saith my conscience dis- [alowes.]

Another copy of these lines occurs at f. 139 b in Baskerville's handwriting, subscribed, "anno 1636, when the King was at Oxon."

74. Printed London bills of mortality in the years 1624-5. ff. 120-126.

These are entered in the Catalogue of printed books.

75. [Petition from Parliament to the King for enforcement of the laws against recusants, presented 31 March, 1628.] f. 127.

Parl. Hist. vol. viii. p. 389.

76. [Speech of the King at the opening of Parliament, 17 March, 1628.] f. 129.

Ibid. p. 339.

Endorsed: "To his very frend Mr. Baskerville."

77. [Part of the speech of the duke of Buckingham at the Council, 7 Apr. 1628, upon the granting of five subsidies by the Commons.] f. 130.

Ibid., vol. vii. p. 432, beginning at the words "This is not a gift."

78. "An epitaph uppon the untimely borne, untimely taken, Prince of Walles, who was borne and dyed on Assention eve, [13 May], 1629." f. 131.

Beg. "Snatcht from our longing hoping [eyes.]

79. Note of the murder of Dr. Lamb, 13 June, 1628, and of a Scotchman named Wilson plucking the duke of Buckingham's hat from his head in the Vine garden before the King on the following day. f. 132.

80. "The daunger wherein the kingedome now standeth, and the remedyes;" [by sir Robert Cotton.] f. 133.

81. Copy of a warrant issued by Robert Knollys and

Charles Wiseman, deputy lieutenants for the county of Berks, to the high constables of the hundred of Hormore, ordering, in pursuance of letters from the Privy Council, a muster of all the trained forces of horse and foot at Hutchinslowe Hill on 7 Aug., in order to send a great number of armed men to Portsmouth in consequence of an expected invasion; 27 July, 1626. f. 137.

82. Copy of a warrant from the same for summoning all taxable persons to appear at Abingdon on 4 Aug. to receive directions about a supply for the King. f. 138 b.

83. *Quæstiones in theologia, in jure civili, et in philosophia, discutiendæ in vesperiis et in comitiis Oxon.* 7 et 9 Julii, 1627; *impress.* ff. 139, 140.

Entered in the Catalogue of printed books.

84. Petition from Scotland to the King for a conference between select representatives of the two kingdoms; [6 June], 1639. f. 141.

Rushworth, vol. iii. p. 938.

85. Articles of the pacification at Berwick, 17 June, 1639. f. 142.

Ibid. p. 945; &c.

86. Verses written by Chidiock Tichbourne before his execution; [1586]. f. 143.

Printed in *Reliquiæ Wottonianæ*, 1654, p. 511.

87. Trial and execution of Mervin Touchet, earl of Castlehaven, April, 1631. f. 144.

A notice of the opening of his grave in the Tower chapel in 1655 "or thereabouts" follows at f. 156, when his stockings "of murrey silke" were found in such good condition that they were sold!

88. Copy of the first warrant issued in the hundred of Wells, Somerset, for the raising of ship-money; 19 Sept. 1635. f. 156 b.

89. Poem on the shortness of man's life, in Baskerville's handwriting. f. 158.

This is the well-known poem beginning

"Like to the damask rose we see,"

of which the first stanza was written by Francis Quarles, and which has been also assigned for that and another stanza to Henry King, bishop of London, Dr. Donne, and others. Here it consists of eight twelve-line stanzas, which are found in their complete form at the end of a little anonymous book, frequently reprinted, entitled, *Crumbs of comfort and godly Prayers*, and were also printed from a MS., under the name of Richard Wates as their author, in vol. iii of the fifth series of *Notes and Queries*, 1875, p. 291. (See also Dr. Richard Caulfield's article at p. 349 in the same volume). Their ascription to Donne as their real author appears to be corroborated

by our MS. which has his own and his wife's name written thus at the end: "Iohn Dun,
Anne Dun,
Vndone."

90. Fragmentary slips of Baskerville's private accounts and memoranda, chiefly in the years 1662-3. ff. 160-4.

The following notes may specially be mentioned:—

July [1662]: Coventry gates and walls pulled down; the dukes of York and Ormonde there and lord Falkland. f. 160.

An organ with a moving image of the Queen of Sweden, and other curiosities, at the Ship inn, Greenwich. f. 160 b.

The great wind, 18 Feb. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$. f. 161.

Death of Mr. [John] Pendarvis of Abingdon,

"the famous preacher," about the beginning of Sept. 1656. f. 162.

Murder by "Mun Phettiplace" (Edmund Fettiplace) of his cousin at Faringdon upon a racing wager. f. 163.

Death of Elizabeth, Queen of Bohemia. f. 164 b.

860.

Chartaceus. In folio, sæc. xvii. ff. 178.

"The historie of the wicked plotts and conspiracies of our pretended saynts . . . By Henry Foulis, M.A.;" being the printer's copy from which the first edition of the book was printed in 1662.

The dedication to the author's brother and his wife is wanting.

FINIS FASCICULI TERTII

PARTIS PRIORIS.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY AND OTHER CATALOGUES

Catalogus Codd. MSS. Orientalium Bibliothecae Bodleianae :

Pars I, a J. URI. 1788. fol.

Partis II Vol. I, ab A. NICOLL. 1821. fol.

Partis II Vol. II, Arabicos complectens, ab E. B. PUSEY. 1835. fol.

Catalogus MSS. qui ab E. D. Clarke comparati in Bibl. Bodl. adservantur :

Pars prior. Inseruntur Scholia inedita in Platonem et in Carmina Gregorii Naz. 1812. 4to.

Pars posterior, Orientales complectens, ab A. NICOLL. 1814. 4to.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. et Impressorum cum notis MSS. olim D'Orvillianorum, qui in Bibl. Bodl. adservantur. 1806. 4to, 2s. 6d.

Catalogus MSS. Borealiū praecipue Islandicae Originis, a Finno Magno Islando. 1832. 4to.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. Bibliothecae Bodleianae :

Pars I. Codices Graeci, ab H. O. COXE. 1853. 4to, 1l.

Pars II. Codices Laudiani, ab H. O. COXE. 1858. 4to, 1l.

Pars III. Codices Graeci et Latini Canonici, ab H. O. COXE. 1854. 4to, 1l.

Pars IV. Codices T. Tanneri, ab A. HACKMAN. 1860. 4to, 12s.

Pars V. Fasc. I. Codicum R. Rawlinson classes duae priores, a GUL. D. MACRAY. 1862. 4to, 12s.

„ Fasc. II. Codicum R. Rawlinson classis tertia, cum indice trium classium, a GUL. D. MACRAY. 1878. 4to, 1l. 10s.

„ Fasc. III. Codicum R. Rawlinson classis quartae pars prior.

Pars VI. Codices Syriaci, a R. P. SMITH. 1864. 4to, 1l.

Pars VII. Codices Aethiopici, ab A. DILLMANN, Ph. Doct. 1848. 4to, 6s. 6d.

Pars VIII. Codices Sanscritici, a TH. AUFRECHT. 1859-1864. 4to, 1l. 10s.

Pars IX. Codices Digbeiani, a GUL. D. MACRAY. 1883. 4to, 10s. 6d.

Pars X. Catalogue of the Manuscripts bequeathed to the University of Oxford by Elias Ashmole. By W. H. BLACK. 1845. 4to, 1l. 10s.

Index to the above, by W. D. MACRAY. 1867. 4to, 10s.

Pars XI. Catalogo di Codici MSS. Canonici Italiani, compilato dal Conte A. MORTARA. 1864. 4to, 10s. 6d.

Pars XII. Catalogue of the Hebrew Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library and in the College Libraries of Oxford. Compiled by AD. NEUBAUER, M.A. 1886. With 40 Facsimiles. 4to, 5l. 5s.

Also, *separately*, The Catalogue, 3l. 13s. 6d.; the Facsimiles, 2l. 12s. 6d.

Pars XIII. Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindûstâni and Pushtû Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by Professor ED. SACHAU, Ph.D. Continued, completed and edited by HERMANN ETHÉ, Ph.D., Hon. M.A. Part I.—THE PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS. 4to, 3l. 3s.

Catalogus librorum impressorum. Tomi IV. 1843-1850. fol., 4l.

Catalogus Dissertationum Academicarum. 1834. fol., 7s.

Catalogue of Chinese Works. By JOSEPH EDKINS. 1876. 4to, 2s. 6d.

Catalogue of Japanese and Chinese Books and Manuscripts. By BUNYU NANJIO. 1881. 4to, 1s. 6d.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY AND OTHER CATALOGUES

(continued).

Catalogue of Books bequeathed to the Bodleian Library by R. GOUGH, Esq. 1814.
4to, 15s.

Catalogue of Early English Poetry and other Works illustrating the British Drama, collected by EDMOND MALONE, Esq. 1835. fol., 4s.

Catalogue of the Printed Books and Manuscripts bequeathed to the Bodleian Library by FRANCIS DOUCE, Esq. 1840. fol., 15s.

Catalogue of a Collection of Early Newspapers and Essayists presented to the Bodleian Library by the late Rev. F. W. HOPE. 1865. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

Calendar of the Clarendon State Papers. In three volumes. 1869-76.

Vol. I. From 1523 to January 1649. By O. OGLE and W. H. BLISS. 1872. 8vo, 18s.

Vol. II. From 1649 to 1654. By W. D. MACRAY. 1869. 8vo, 16s.

Vol. III. From 1655 to 1657. By W. D. MACRAY. 1876. 8vo, 14s.

Calendar of Charters and Rolls. By W. H. TURNER. 1878. 8vo, 1l. 11s. 6d.

Catalogue of Periodicals:

Part I. English Periodicals. 1878. 8vo, 1s.

Part III. Foreign Periodicals. 1880. 8vo, 1s.

Catalogue of the Mohammadan Coins preserved in the Bodleian Library. By STANLEY LANE-POOLE. 1888. 4to, cloth, 12s. 6d.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. qui in Collegiis Aulisque Oxoniensibus hodie adservantur.
Confecit H. O. COXE. Tomi II. 1852. 4to, 2l.

Catalogus Codd. MSS. in Bibl. Aed. Christi ap. Oxon. Curavit G. W. KITCHIN. 1867.
4to, 6s. 6d.

A Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, the Sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Compiled by order of the Secretary of State for India, by BUNYIU NANJIO. 1883. 4to, 1l. 12s. 6d.

Catalogus Codicum Graecorum Sinaiticorum. Scripsit V. GARDTHAUSEN LIPSIENSIS. With six pages of Facsimiles. 8vo, *linen*, 25s.

Manuscript Materials relating to the History of Oxford; contained in the Printed Catalogues of the Bodleian and College Libraries. By F. MADAN, M.A. 8vo, 7s. 6d.

~~~~~  
**Oxford**

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE, AMEN CORNER, E.C.